Understanding Society
THE UK HOUSEHOLD LONGITUDINAL STUDY

Understanding Society
Wave 7
Questionnaire

Wave 7 Questionnaire Consultation

Wave 7 Questionnaire Technical

Wave 7 Youth Questionnaire GB

Wave 7 Youth Questionnaire NI

Wave 7 Questionnaire Consultation

UK Household Longitudinal Study
Mainstage Questionnaire
Wave 7, v04

Household Grid 1
Grid Variables 56
Household Questionnaire 67
Individual Questionnaire 98
- Individual Interview Introduction 98
- Demographics 101
- Initial Conditions 116
- Own First Job 128
- Educational Aspirations 131
- Young Adults 134
- Young Adult Higher Education Decisions 149
- Parental Educational Expectations 159
- Family Background 170
- Ethnicity and National Identity 176
- Religion 181
- Harassment 185
- Disability 196
- Sleep 198
- Health Conditions 202
- Health Service Use 204
- Smoking 207
- Nutrition 208
- Exercise 212
- Social Care 220
- Caring 257
- Partnership History 261
- Fertility History 267
- Migration History 271
- Annual Event History 283
- Current Employment 377
- Employees 385
- Self-Employment 402
- Job Satisfaction 416
- Non-Employment 417
- Mothers Return to Work 424
- Second Jobs 427
- Discrimination 430
- Childcare 433
- Family Networks 440
- Parents and Children 460
- Remittances 473
- Unearned Income and State Benefits 479
- Household Finances 490
- Child Maintenance 494
- Retirement Planning 533
- Politics 545

Attitudes to the UK 550
General Election 551
Commonwealth Games 552
CASI Start 554
Self-Completion SF12 556
Self-Completion GHQ 562
Self-Completion Satisfaction 568
Self-Completion Alcohol Consumption 571
Self-Completion Mental Well-being 573
Self-Completion Poverty Shame 577
Self-Completion Partner Relationships 578
Self-Completion Young Adults 583
Self-Completion Non Co-Resident Relationships 598
Self-Completion Child Development 604
Self-Completion Parenting Styles 639
CASI End 654
Consents Introduction 655
Education Consents 655
Benefit Consents 661
Positive and Negative Events 662
Respondent Contact Details 662
Stable Contact 669
End of Interview 675
Interviewer Observations 678
Proxy Questionnaire 684

Main07. *Understanding Society - Mainstage Wave 07*

Version
04 (Tue Feb 3 10:26:31 2015) produced Tue Feb 3 10:30:48 2015

Module *Household Grid module*

Use
`Use Hhgrid_w7`

Hglieng. *Interview conducted in English*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Scripting Notes
If answered 1 at HgLieng proceed to do HH grid in English.

Interviewer Instruction
WILL THIS INTERVIEW BE CONDUCTED IN ENGLISH?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use
```
If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2 | 3) Compute HgLIEng = 1;
Else: Ask ;
```

Modules
Module Hhgrid_w7. *Household Grid module*

Hglitrans. *Translated language*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Scripting Notes
If answered 1-12 at HgLitrans proceed to do HH grid in selected language.

Interviewer Instruction
WHICH LANGUAGE WILL THE INTERVIEW BE CONDUCTED IN?

Options

1	Arabic
2	Bengali
3	Cantonese
4	Gujarati
10	Polish
11	Portuguese
5	Punjabi: Gurmukhi
6	Punjabi: Urdu
7	Somali
12	Turkish
8	Urdu
9	Welsh
97	Other language

Use
`Ask HgLITrans`

Modules
Module Hhgrid_w7. *Household Grid module*

Universe
`If (HgLIEng = 2)` *// Interview will not be conducted in English*

Soft Check: If *(HgLITrans = 1 Thru 12) // Language is Arabic .. Welsh*

Text
Interviews in *[HgLITrans]* must be conducted by a TNS BMRB Bilingual Interviewer or Agency Translator. Check with the office before proceeding if you think there is a specific justification to use someone else as interpreter (e.g..if respondent uncomfortable to be interviewed with an agency translator).

Soft Check: If *(HgLITrans = 97) // Language is Other*

Text
For any language apart from the 12 languages that the standard questionnaire has been translated into you can only use a household translator (aged 14 or over).

Pergrid. *Who answers HH grid questions*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Scripting Notes
If MODETYPE = CAWI then compute. 0 is not a valid response in CAWI.

Interviewer Instruction
PLEASE CODE THE PERSON YOU ARE SPEAKING TO

Options

0	New person not recorded in list below
1	*[ff_forname]* *[ff_surname]*, *[ff_sex]*, *[ff_birthd]* *[ff_birthm]* *[ff_birthy]*
2	*[ff_forname]* *[ff_surname]*, *[ff_sex]*, *[ff_birthd]* *[ff_birthm]* *[ff_birthy]*
3	*[ff_forname]* *[ff_surname]*, *[ff_sex]*, *[ff_birthd]* *[ff_birthm]* *[ff_birthy]*
4	*[ff_forname]* *[ff_surname]*, *[ff_sex]*, *[ff_birthd]* *[ff_birthm]* *[ff_birthy]*
5	*[ff_forname]* *[ff_surname]*, *[ff_sex]*, *[ff_birthd]* *[ff_birthm]* *[ff_birthy]*
6	*[ff_forname]* *[ff_surname]*, *[ff_sex]*, *[ff_birthd]* *[ff_birthm]* *[ff_birthy]*
7	*[ff_forname]* *[ff_surname]*, *[ff_sex]*, *[ff_birthd]* *[ff_birthm]* *[ff_birthy]*
8	*[ff_forname]* *[ff_surname]*, *[ff_sex]*, *[ff_birthd]* *[ff_birthm]* *[ff_birthy]*
9	*[ff_forname]* *[ff_surname]*, *[ff_sex]*, *[ff_birthd]* *[ff_birthm]* *[ff_birthy]*

10		[ff_forname]	[ff_surname]	[ff_sex]	[ff_birthd]	[ff_birthm]	[ff_birthy]
11		[ff_forname]	[ff_surname]	[ff_sex]	[ff_birthd]	[ff_birthm]	[ff_birthy]
12		[ff_forname]	[ff_surname]	[ff_sex]	[ff_birthd]	[ff_birthm]	[ff_birthy]
13		[ff_forname]	[ff_surname]	[ff_sex]	[ff_birthd]	[ff_birthm]	[ff_birthy]
14		[ff_forname]	[ff_surname]	[ff_sex]	[ff_birthd]	[ff_birthm]	[ff_birthy]
15		[ff_forname]	[ff_surname]	[ff_sex]	[ff_birthd]	[ff_birthm]	[ff_birthy]
16		[ff_forname]	[ff_surname]	[ff_sex]	[ff_birthd]	[ff_birthm]	[ff_birthy]

Use
`If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3) Compute PERGRID = PNO Answering HH Grid Questions;`
`Else: Ask ;`

Modules
Module Hhgrid_w7. *Household Grid module*

Pname. *Forename new person grid respondent*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
Please tell me your first, or given, name?

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER NAME

Use
`Ask PNAME`

Modules
Module Hhgrid_w7. *Household Grid module*

Universe
`If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 | 2) & (PERGRID = 0))` *// If new person answering HH grid questions*

Psname. *Surname new person grid respondent*

Inapplicable	Missing
-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
And please tell me your surname, or family name?

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER SURNAME

Use
`Ask PSNAME`

Modules
Module Hhgrid_w7. *Household Grid module*

Universe
`If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 | 2) & (PERGRID = 0))` *// If new person answering HH grid questions*

Ptitle. *Title new person grid respondent*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
What title do you use?

Options

1	Mr
2	Master
3	Mrs
4	Ms
5	Miss
6	Other title

Use
Ask PTITLE

Modules
Module Hhgrid_w7. *Household Grid module*

Universe
If *((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 | 2) & (PERGRID = 0))* *// If new person answering HH grid questions*

Ptitlex. *Other title new person grid respondent*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
What title do you use?

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER TITLE

Use
Ask PTITLEX

Modules
Module Hhgrid_w7. *Household Grid module*

Universe
If *((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 | 2) & (PERGRID = 0))* *// If new person answering HH grid questions*
And If *(PTITLE = 6)* *// If other title is used*

Addrchck. *Address check - asked*

Inapplicable	Missing
-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
There may have been some changes in your household. *{if ff_all_moved = 1 | ff_suspsplit = 1 | ff_all_moved = 2}* Are you normally resident at this address?

READ OUT

[ff_address1]

[ff_address2]
[ff_address3]
[ff_address4], *[ff_address5]*
[ff_postcode]

Interviewer Instruction
IF YOU HAVE TRACED THIS RESPONDENT TO A NEW ADDRESS, CODE 'NO'.

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Text
Thank you for participating in Understanding Society. This interview is completely voluntary, if we should come to any question that you don't want to answer, just click to continue on to the next question.

There may have been some changes in your household. *{if ff_all_moved = 1 | ff_suspsplit = 1 | ff_all_moved = 2}* Are you normally resident at this address?

[ff_address1]

[ff_address2]
[ff_address3]
[ff_address4], *[ff_address5]*
[ff_postcode]

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

```
If (Admin.HHold <> 1 | Interim Call Outcome Code = 82) Compute ADDRCHCK = 2;
Else: Ask ;
```

Modules

Module Hhgrid_w7. *Household Grid module*

Universe

```
If (Admin.HHold = 1) // if household number 1
```

Origadd. *Interview being conducted at original address - computed*

Decimals	Width	Inapplicable	Missing
0	1	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Notes

Original address = 1, NOT at original address = 2

Use

```
If (ff_all_moved <> 1 & ADDRCHCK = 1) Compute ORIGADD = 1;
Else If (ff_all_moved = 1 | ADDRCHCK = 2) Compute ORIGADD = 2;
```

Modules

Module Hhgrid_w7. *Household Grid module*

Coreswho. *Confirm co-residence*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Scripting Notes

Code 96 is exclusive code. INCLUDE ff_absent = 1 & ff_absent = 3 & ff_pris = 0 in this list.

Text

Of the following list of people, please indicate whether you are still currently living with each of them. Please include students who may be away at boarding school or those currently in institutions but have this address as their main residence.

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT AND CODE EACH PERSON STILL LIVING HERE

Options

0	New person not recorded in list below
1	*[ff_forname]* *[ff_surname]*, *[ff_sex]*, *[ff_birthd]* *[ff_birthm]* *[ff_birthy]*
2	*[ff_forname]* *[ff_surname]*, *[ff_sex]*, *[ff_birthd]* *[ff_birthm]* *[ff_birthy]*
3	*[ff_forname]* *[ff_surname]*, *[ff_sex]*, *[ff_birthd]* *[ff_birthm]* *[ff_birthy]*
4	*[ff_forname]* *[ff_surname]*, *[ff_sex]*, *[ff_birthd]* *[ff_birthm]* *[ff_birthy]*
5	*[ff_forname]* *[ff_surname]*, *[ff_sex]*, *[ff_birthd]* *[ff_birthm]* *[ff_birthy]*
6	*[ff_forname]* *[ff_surname]*, *[ff_sex]*, *[ff_birthd]* *[ff_birthm]* *[ff_birthy]*
7	*[ff_forname]* *[ff_surname]*, *[ff_sex]*, *[ff_birthd]* *[ff_birthm]* *[ff_birthy]*
8	*[ff_forname]* *[ff_surname]*, *[ff_sex]*, *[ff_birthd]* *[ff_birthm]* *[ff_birthy]*
9	*[ff_forname]* *[ff_surname]*, *[ff_sex]*, *[ff_birthd]* *[ff_birthm]* *[ff_birthy]*
10	*[ff_forname]* *[ff_surname]*, *[ff_sex]*, *[ff_birthd]* *[ff_birthm]* *[ff_birthy]*
11	*[ff_forname]* *[ff_surname]*, *[ff_sex]*, *[ff_birthd]* *[ff_birthm]* *[ff_birthy]*
12	*[ff_forname]* *[ff_surname]*, *[ff_sex]*, *[ff_birthd]* *[ff_birthm]* *[ff_birthy]*

13		[ff_forname]	[ff_surname]	[ff_sex]	[ff_birthd]	[ff_birthm]	[ff_birthy]
14		[ff_forname]	[ff_surname]	[ff_sex]	[ff_birthd]	[ff_birthm]	[ff_birthy]
15		[ff_forname]	[ff_surname]	[ff_sex]	[ff_birthd]	[ff_birthm]	[ff_birthy]
16		[ff_forname]	[ff_surname]	[ff_sex]	[ff_birthd]	[ff_birthm]	[ff_birthy]

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Text
Of the following list of people, please indicate whether you are still currently living with each of them. Please include students who may be away at boarding school or those currently in institutions but have this address as their main residence. Please select each person still living here.
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask CORESWHO
Modules
Module Hhgrid_w7. *Household Grid module*
Universe
If *(ff_hhsize > 1 & (Ff_absent <> 2 & Ff_pris <> 1 For All Not Selected At PerGrid)) // If issued HH size is greater than 1 and all issued household members other than hh grid respondent are not absent at university halls of residence and not absent in prison.*

Absun. *Confirm absent at university*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS
Text
Last time, [ff_forname] was away at university and living in halls of residence. Is [ff_forname] still living in university halls of residence?
Interviewer Instruction
CODE YES IF RESPONDENT IS STILL IN HALLS OF RESIDENCE, EVEN IF NOT THE SAME HALLS OR UNIVERSITY AS LAST YEAR.
Options

1	Yes
2	No

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask ABSUN
Modules
Module Hhgrid_w7. *Household Grid module*
In Loops
Loop *foreach [ff_absent = 2 & ADMIN.HHOLD = 1] // University Loop*
Universe
If *(any Ff_absent = 2 & ADMIN.HHOLD = 1) // If any household member was absent last wave at University in halls of residence and household is original household*

Unihome. *Confirm main residence*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS
Text
Does [ff_forname] live with you as their main residence?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use
Ask UNIHOME

Modules
Module Hhgrid_w7. *Household Grid module*

In Loops

Loop *foreach [ff_absent = 2 & ADMIN.HHOLD = 1] // University Loop*

Universe
If *(any Ff_absent = 2 & ADMIN.HHOLD = 1) // If any household member was absent last wave at University in halls of residence and household is original household*
And If *(ABSUN = 2) // If household member is no longer living in halls of residence at University*

END LOOP

Abspris. *Still in prison*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
Last time *[ff_forname]* was in prison. Is *[ff_forname]* still in prison?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use
Ask ABSPRIS

Modules
Module Hhgrid_w7. *Household Grid module*

In Loops

Loop *foreach [ff_pris = 1 & ADMIN.HHOLD = 1] // Prisoner Loop*

Universe
If *(any Ff_pris = 1 & ADMIN.HHOLD = 1) // If any household member was absent last wave in prison and household is original household*

Prishome. *Confirm main residence*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
Does *[ff_forname]* live with you as their main residence?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use
Ask PRISHOME

Modules
Module Hhgrid_w7. *Household Grid module*

In Loops

Loop *foreach [ff_pris = 1 & ADMIN.HHOLD = 1] // Prisoner Loop*

Universe

If *(any Ff_pris = 1 & ADMIN.HHOLD = 1)* // *If any household member was absent last wave in prison and household is original household*
And If *(ABSPRIS = 2)* // *If household member is no longer in prison*

END LOOP

Mores. *More people resident*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Scripting Notes
If PERGRID = 0 compute MORES = 1

Text
[You have indicated that you live with these people. {PERGRID greater than 0 & CORESWHO NOT EQUAL TO 96}] /

[You seem to no longer live with anyone that you were living with the last time we interviewed you. {PERGRID greater than 0 & CORESWHO = 96}]

Is there anyone else who has this address as their main residence, for example new babies, lodgers or students moving home from university?

[*[ff_forname]* *[ff_surname]* *[ff_sex]* *[ff_birthd]* *[ff_birthm]* *[ff_birthy]*

[ff_forname] *[ff_surname]* *[ff_sex]* *[ff_birthd]* *[ff_birthm]* *[ff_birthy]*
[ff_forname] *[ff_surname]* *[ff_sex]* *[ff_birthd]* *[ff_birthm]* *[ff_birthy]*
[ff_forname] *[ff_surname]* *[ff_sex]* *[ff_birthd]* *[ff_birthm]* *[ff_birthy]*
[ff_forname] *[ff_surname]* *[ff_sex]* *[ff_birthd]* *[ff_birthm]* *[ff_birthy]*
[ff_forname] *[ff_surname]* *[ff_sex]* *[ff_birthd]* *[ff_birthm]* *[ff_birthy]*
[ff_forname] *[ff_surname]* *[ff_sex]* *[ff_birthd]* *[ff_birthm]* *[ff_birthy]*
[ff_forname] *[ff_surname]* *[ff_sex]* *[ff_birthd]* *[ff_birthm]* *[ff_birthy]*
[ff_forname] *[ff_surname]* *[ff_sex]* *[ff_birthd]* *[ff_birthm]* *[ff_birthy]*
[ff_forname] *[ff_surname]* *[ff_sex]* *[ff_birthd]* *[ff_birthm]* *[ff_birthy]*
[ff_forname] *[ff_surname]* *[ff_sex]* *[ff_birthd]* *[ff_birthm]* *[ff_birthy]*
[ff_forname] *[ff_surname]* *[ff_sex]* *[ff_birthd]* *[ff_birthm]* *[ff_birthy]*
[ff_forname] *[ff_surname]* *[ff_sex]* *[ff_birthd]* *[ff_birthm]* *[ff_birthy]*
[ff_forname] *[ff_surname]* *[ff_sex]* *[ff_birthd]* *[ff_birthm]* *[ff_birthy]*
[ff_forname] *[ff_surname]* *[ff_sex]* *[ff_birthd]* *[ff_birthm]* *[ff_birthy]*
[ff_forname] *[ff_surname]* *[ff_sex]* *[ff_birthd]* *[ff_birthm]* *[ff_birthy]*{PERGRID > 0 & CORESWHO NOT EQUAL TO 96}]>

Interviewer Instruction
INCLUDE NEWBORN BABIES AS NEW HOUSEHOLD MEMBERS

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
If *(PERGRID = 0)* Compute MORES = 1;
Else: Ask ;

Modules
Module Hhgrid_w7. *Household Grid module*

Display Note
SCREEN START.

Name. *Name/identifier for household member*

Inapplicable	Missing
-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Scripting Notes

Compute NAME = PNAME if PERGRID = 0 & DO NOT ASK.

Text
What is the first name, or given name, of this other person?

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER NAME

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
`If (PERGRID = 0) Compute NAME = PNAME;`
`Else: Ask ;`

Modules
Module Hhgrid_w7. *Household Grid module*

In Loops

Loop *until [MORE <> 1] // JOINERS: ask for each newjoiner this wave who has this address as their main residence until there are no more joiners in the household*

Universe
`If (MORES = 1)` *// If more people resident*

Sname. *Surname for household member*

Inapplicable	Missing
-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Scripting Notes
Compute SNAME = PSNAME if PERGRID = 0 & DO NOT ASK.

Text
What is *[NAME]*'s surname, or family name?

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER SURNAME.

IF *[NAME]*'S SURNAME IS '*[FF_SURNAME]*', PRESS THE DOUBLE INVERTED COMMA KEY (")

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
`If (PERGRID = 0) Compute SNAME = PSNAME;`
`Else: Ask ;`

Modules
Module Hhgrid_w7. *Household Grid module*

In Loops

Loop *until [MORE <> 1] // JOINERS: ask for each newjoiner this wave who has this address as their main residence until there are no more joiners in the household*

Universe
`If (MORES = 1)` *// If more people resident*

Title. *Title for household member*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Scripting Notes
Compute TITLE = PTITLE if PERGRID = 0 & DO NOT ASK.

Text
What title does *[NAME]* use?

Options

1	Mr
2	Master
3	Mrs
4	Ms
5	Miss
6	Other title

Use
`If (PERGRID = 0) Compute TITLE = PTITLE;`
`Else: Ask ;`

Modules
Module Hhgrid_w7. *Household Grid module*

In Loops

Loop *until [MORE <> 1] // JOINERS: ask for each newjoiner this wave who has this address as their main residence until there are no more joiners in the household*

Universe
`If (MORES = 1)` *// If more people resident*

Display Note
SCREEN END.

Titlex. *Other title for household member*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Scripting Notes
Compute TITLEX = PTITLEX if PERGRID = 0 & DO NOT ASK.

Text
What title does *[NAME]* use?

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER TITLE

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Text
Please type in the other title used.
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
`If (PERGRID = 0) Compute TITLEX = PTITLEX;`
`Else: Ask ;`

Modules
Module Hhgrid_w7. *Household Grid module*

In Loops

Loop *until [MORE <> 1] // JOINERS: ask for each newjoiner this wave who has this address as their main residence until there are no more joiners in the household*

Universe
`If (MORES = 1)` *// If more people resident*
`And If (TITLE = 6)` *// If other title is used*

Ynew. *New joiner reason*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
Why *[[are you] / [is NAME]]* now in this household?

Options

1	New baby
2	Cohabitation/marriage/civil partnership
3	Moved from college/university
4	Moved from institution
5	Was resident last wave/never left
6	Moved in with parent/relative
7	Shared accommodation
97	Other

Use
`Ask YNEW`

Modules
Module Hhgrid_w7. *Household Grid module*

In Loops

Loop *until [MORE <> 1] // JOINERS: ask for each newjoiner this wave who has this address as their main residence until there are no more joiners in the household*

Joiner. *Unlisted joiner*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
[[Have you] / [Has NAME]] ever taken part in this study in the past? This could either be as part of this household or in a different household.

Interviewer Instruction
THIS STUDY INCLUDES 'UNDERSTANDING SOCIETY', 'LIVING IN BRITAIN','LIVING IN SCOTLAND', 'LIVING IN WALES' AND 'THE NORTHERN IRELAND HOUSEHOLD PANEL STUDY'.

Options

1	Yes
2	No
3	Don't know

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Text
[[Have you] / [Has NAME]] ever taken part in this study in the past? This could either be as part of this household or in a different household. This study includes **'Understanding Society'**, **'Living in Britain'**, **'Living in Scotland'**, **'Living in Wales'** and **'The Northern Ireland Household Panel Study'**

Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask JOINER`

Modules
Module Hhgrid_w7. *Household Grid module*

In Loops

Loop *until [MORE <> 1] // JOINERS: ask for each newjoiner this wave who has this address as their main residence until there are no more joiners in the household*

Universe
`If (YNEW = 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 97)` *// If Newjoiner reason is Cohabitation/marriage/civil partnership OR From college/university OR From institution OR Had never left the household OR Moved in with parent/relative OR Shared accommodation OR Other reason*

Rejoiner. *Rejoiner indicator*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Scripting Notes
Use Potential rejoiner list

Text
[[Are you] / [Is NAME]] any of these people?

Interviewer Instruction
CODE NUMBER OF REJOINER FROM LIST.

IF NOT FOUND, ENTER '0'.

Options

0	No, none of these people					
1	*[ff_forname]*	*[ff_surname]*	*[ff_sex]*	*[ff_birthd]*	*[ff_birthm]*	*[ff_birthy]*
2	*[ff_forname]*	*[ff_surname]*	*[ff_sex]*	*[ff_birthd]*	*[ff_birthm]*	*[ff_birthy]*
3	*[ff_forname]*	*[ff_surname]*	*[ff_sex]*	*[ff_birthd]*	*[ff_birthm]*	*[ff_birthy]*
4	*[ff_forname]*	*[ff_surname]*	*[ff_sex]*	*[ff_birthd]*	*[ff_birthm]*	*[ff_birthy]*
5	*[ff_forname]*	*[ff_surname]*	*[ff_sex]*	*[ff_birthd]*	*[ff_birthm]*	*[ff_birthy]*
6	*[ff_forname]*	*[ff_surname]*	*[ff_sex]*	*[ff_birthd]*	*[ff_birthm]*	*[ff_birthy]*

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask REJOINER`

Modules
Module Hhgrid_w7. *Household Grid module*

In Loops

Loop *until [MORE <> 1] // JOINERS: ask for each newjoiner this wave who has this address as their main residence until there are no more joiners in the household*

Universe
`If (YNEW = 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 97)` *// If Newjoiner reason is Cohabitation/marriage/civil partnership OR From college/university OR From institution OR Had never left the household OR Moved in with parent/relative OR Shared accommodation OR Other reason*
`And If (JOINER = 1 | 3)` *// If Joiner has taken part in the study in the past or not sure*

Rejoinero. *Joiner indicator*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Scripting Notes
List issued sample members from original household

Text
[[Are you] / [Is NAME]] any of these people?

Interviewer Instruction
CODE NUMBER OF REJOINER FROM LIST.

IF NOT FOUND, ENTER '0'.

Options

0	No, none of these people					
1	*[ff_forname]*	*[ff_surname]*	*[ff_sex]*	*[ff_birthd]*	*[ff_birthm]*	*[ff_birthy]*
2	*[ff_forname]*	*[ff_surname]*	*[ff_sex]*	*[ff_birthd]*	*[ff_birthm]*	*[ff_birthy]*
3	*[ff_forname]*	*[ff_surname]*	*[ff_sex]*	*[ff_birthd]*	*[ff_birthm]*	*[ff_birthy]*
4	*[ff_forname]*	*[ff_surname]*	*[ff_sex]*	*[ff_birthd]*	*[ff_birthm]*	*[ff_birthy]*
5	*[ff_forname]*	*[ff_surname]*	*[ff_sex]*	*[ff_birthd]*	*[ff_birthm]*	*[ff_birthy]*
6	*[ff_forname]*	*[ff_surname]*	*[ff_sex]*	*[ff_birthd]*	*[ff_birthm]*	*[ff_birthy]*

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask REJOINER0

Modules
Module Hhgrid_w7. *Household Grid module*

In Loops

Loop *until [MORE <> 1] // JOINERS: ask for each newjoiner this wave who has this address as their main residence until there are no more joiners in the household*

Universe
If *(YNEW = 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 97) // If Newjoiner reason is Cohabitation/marriage/civil partnership OR From college/university OR From institution OR Had never left the household OR Moved in with parent/relative OR Shared accommodation OR Other reason*
And If *(JOINER = 1 | 3) // If Joiner has taken part in the study in the past or not sure*
And If *(ADMIN.HHOLD > 1 & REJOINER = 0) // If split-off household and not found in potential rejoiner list*

Display Note
SCREEN START [use month/year template]

Jnmnth. *Month joined the household*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
In what month and year did you start living with the other people in this household *{if PERGRID = 0}* / {NAME} start living with you *{if PERGRID greater than 0}*?

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER MONTH

Options

1	January
2	February
3	March
4	April
5	May
6	June
7	July
8	August
9	September
10	October
11	November
12	December

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Text
When did you start living with the other people in this household *{if PERGRID = 0}* / {NAME} start living with you *{if PERGRID greater than 0}*?
Question Box Label
Month
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask JNMNTH

Modules
Module Hhgrid_w7. *Household Grid module*

In Loops

Loop *until [MORE <> 1] // JOINERS: ask for each newjoiner this wave who has this address as their main residence until there are no more joiners in the household*

Universe
If *(YNEW = 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 97) // If Newjoiner reason is Cohabitation/marriage/civil partnership OR From college/university OR From institution OR Had never left the household OR Moved in with parent/relative OR Shared accommodation OR Other reason*

Jnyear. *Year joined the household*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	4	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
In what month and year did you start living with the other people in this household *{if PERGRID = 0} / [NAME]* start living with you *{if PERGRID greater than 0}*?

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER YEAR

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Question Box Label
Year
Delete
Text, Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask JNYEAR

Modules
Module Hhgrid_w7. *Household Grid module*

In Loops

Loop *until [MORE <> 1] // JOINERS: ask for each newjoiner this wave who has this address as their main residence until there are no more joiners in the household*

Universe
If *(YNEW = 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 97) // If Newjoiner reason is Cohabitation/marriage/civil partnership OR From college/university OR From institution OR Had never left the household OR Moved in with parent/relative OR Shared accommodation OR Other reason*

Hard Check: If *(Date Entered Is In The Future) // Do not allow future dates*

Display Note
SCREEN END

Sex. *New entrant sex*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
[[Are you] / [Is NAME]]...

Options

1	Male
2	Female

Use
Ask SEX

Modules
Module Hhgrid_w7. *Household Grid module*

In Loops

Loop *until [MORE <> 1] // JOINERS: ask for each newjoiner this wave who has this address as their main residence until there are no more joiners in the household*

Universe
If *(((REJOINER = 0 | DK | REF) & (REJOINERO = 0 | DK | REF)) | JOINER = 2| YNEW = 1) // If newentrant or newbaby in household*

Display Note
SCREEN START [use day/month/year template]

Birthd. *DOB day*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
What is *[[your]/[NAME]'s/[ff_forname]'s]* date of birth?

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER DAY OF MONTH

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Question Box Label
Day
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask BIRTHD`

Modules
Module Hhgrid_w7. *Household Grid module*

In Loops

Loop *until [MORE <> 1] // JOINERS: ask for each newjoiner this wave who has this address as their main residence until there are no more joiners in the household*

Universe
`If (((REJOINER = 0 | DK | REF) & (REJOINERO = 0 | DK | REF)) | JOINER = 2| YNEW = 1)` *// If newentrant or newbaby in household*

Birthm. *DOB month*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
(What is *[[your]/[NAME]'s/[ff_forname]'s]* date of birth?)

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER MONTH

Options

1	January
2	February
3	March
4	April
5	May
6	June
7	July
8	August
9	September
10	October
11	November
12	December

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Question Box Label
Month
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask BIRTHM`

Modules
Module Hhgrid_w7. *Household Grid module*

In Loops

Loop *until [MORE <> 1] // JOINERS: ask for each newjoiner this wave who has this address as their main residence until there are no more joiners in the household*

Universe
`If (((REJOINER = 0 | DK | REF) & (REJOINERO = 0 | DK | REF)) | JOINER = 2| YNEW = 1) // If newentrant or newbaby in household`

Birthy. *DOB year*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	4	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
(What is *[[your]/[NAME]'s/[ff_forname]'s]* date of birth?)

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER YEAR

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Question Box Label
Year
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask BIRTHY`

Modules
Module Hhgrid_w7. *Household Grid module*

In Loops

Loop *until [MORE <> 1] // JOINERS: ask for each newjoiner this wave who has this address as their main residence until there are no more joiners in the household*

Universe
`If (((REJOINER = 0 | DK | REF) & (REJOINERO = 0 | DK | REF)) | JOINER = 2| YNEW = 1) // If newentrant or newbaby in household`

Hard Check: If *(Date Entered Is In The Future) // Do not allow future dates*

Display Note
SCREEN END

Ageif. *Age last birthday*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	3	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
What was *[[your]/[NAME]'s/[ff_forname]'s]* age at *[[your]/[their]]* last birthday? If you don't know, please give your best estimate.

Interviewer Instruction
IF RESPONDENTS REFUSE TO GIVE THEIR AGE, OR CANNOT, THEN GIVE YOUR BEST ESTIMATE.

ENTER AGE

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Display Notes
Use drop-down list
Question Box Label
Age
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask AGEIF`

Modules
Module Hhgrid_w7. *Household Grid module*

In Loops

Loop *until [MORE <> 1] // JOINERS: ask for each newjoiner this wave who has this address as their main residence until there are no more joiners in the household*

Universe
`If (((REJOINER = 0 | DK | REF) & (REJOINERO = 0 | DK | REF)) | JOINER = 2| YNEW = 1)` *// If new entrant or new baby in household*
`And If (BIRTHY = DK | REF | MIS)` *// If Birth year is Don't Know, Refused or missing*

More. *More household members*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
Is there anyone else who has this address as their main residence, for example new babies, lodgers, or students moving home from university?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use
`Ask MORE`

Modules
Module Hhgrid_w7. *Household Grid module*

In Loops

Loop *until [MORE <> 1] // JOINERS: ask for each newjoiner this wave who has this address as their main residence until there are no more joiners in the household*

END LOOP

Clstat. *Leavers abode*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
Where is *[ff_forname {leaver's name}]* living now?

Options

0	Deceased
1	Their own home/flat
2	Working away from home
3	Halls of residence
4	Boarding school
5	Prison
6	Other institution (such as a nursing home or hospital)
7	Somewhere else

Use
Ask CLSTAT

Modules
Module Hhgrid_w7. *Household Grid module*

In Loops

Loop *foreach [HH member NOT selected at CORESWHO | (ABSUN = 2 & UNIHOME = 2) | (ABSPRIS = 2 & PRISHOME = 2)] // Leavers loop*

Universe
If *(ADMIN.HHOLD = 1) // If household number 1*
And If *((Issued Sample Member NOT Selected At CORESWHO) | (ABSUN = 2 & UNIHOME = 2) | (ABSPRIS = 2 & PRISHOME = 2)) // If issued sample members NOT selected at CORESWHO or household member is no longer living in halls of residence at University or no longer in prison and current address is not their main residence*

Display Note
SCREEN START [use month/year template]

Dieprismth. *Month to prison or died*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
In what month and year did *[leaver's name]* go to prison? *{if CLSTAT = 5}* / We are sorry to hear about *[leaver's name]*. In which month and year did that happen? *{if CLSTAT = 0}*

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER MONTH

Options

1	January
2	February
3	March
4	April
5	May
6	June
7	July
8	August
9	September
10	October
11	November
12	December

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Question Box Label
Month
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask DIEPRISMTH

Modules
Module Hhgrid_w7. *Household Grid module*

In Loops

Loop *foreach [HH member NOT selected at CORESWHO | (ABSUN = 2 & UNIHOME = 2) | (ABSPRIS = 2 & PRISHOME = 2)] // Leavers*

Loop

Universe
`If (ADMIN.HHOLD = 1) // If household number 1`
`And If ((Issued Sample Member NOT Selected At CORESWHO) | (ABSUN = 2 & UNIHOME = 2) | (ABSPRIS = 2 & PRISHOME = 2)) // If issued sample members NOT selected at CORESWHO or household member is no longer living in halls of residence at University or no longer in prison and current address is not their main residence`
`And If (CLSTAT = 0 | 5) // If Leaver is deceased or currently in prison`

Dieprisyr. *Year to prison or died*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	4	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER YEAR

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Question Box Label
Year
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask DIEPRISYR`

Modules
Module Hhgrid_w7. *Household Grid module*

In Loops

Loop *foreach [HH member NOT selected at CORESWHO | (ABSUN = 2 & UNIHOME = 2) | (ABSPRIS = 2 & PRISHOME = 2)] // Leavers Loop*

Universe
`If (ADMIN.HHOLD = 1) // If household number 1`
`And If ((Issued Sample Member NOT Selected At CORESWHO) | (ABSUN = 2 & UNIHOME = 2) | (ABSPRIS = 2 & PRISHOME = 2)) // If issued sample members NOT selected at CORESWHO or household member is no longer living in halls of residence at University or no longer in prison and current address is not their main residence`
`And If (CLSTAT = 0 | 5) // If Leaver is deceased or currently in prison`

Hard Check: If *(Date Entered Is In The Future) // Do not allow future dates*

Display Note
SCREEN END

Includ. *Absence check*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Scripting Notes
Compute INCLUD = 1 if CLSTAT = 5

Text
In **Understanding Society**, we would normally include someone away at boarding school *{if CLSTAT = 4}* / working away from home *{if CLSTAT = 2}* as part of this household if it is their main residence. Is this the main residence for *[leaver's name{ff_forname}]*, even if they are now somewhere else?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use
```
If (CLSTAT = 5) Compute INCLUD = 1;
Else: Ask ;
```

Modules

Module Hhgrid_w7. *Household Grid module*

In Loops

Loop *foreach [HH member NOT selected at CORESWHO | (ABSUN = 2 & UNIHOME = 2) | (ABSPRIS = 2 & PRISHOME = 2)] // Leavers Loop*

Universe

`If (ADMIN.HHOLD = 1) // If household number 1`
`And If ((Issued Sample Member NOT Selected At CORESWHO) | (ABSUN = 2 & UNIHOME = 2) | (ABSPRIS = 2 & PRISHOME = 2)) // If issued sample members NOT selected at CORESWHO or household member is no longer living in halls of residence at University or no longer in prison and current address is not their main residence`
`And If (CLSTAT = 2 | 4 | 5) // Leaver is currently working away from home or at boarding school, or currently in prison`

END LOOP

Stillres. *Still resident at issued address*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
Is *[ff_forname {leaver's name}]* still resident at this address?

[ff_address1] *[ff_address2]*

[ff_address3] *[ff_address4]*

[address5] *[ff_postcode]*

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use
`Ask STILLRES`

Modules
Module Hhgrid_w7. *Household Grid module*

In Loops

Loop *foreach [(issued sample member NOT selected at CORESWHO | (ABSUN = 2 & UNIHOME = 2) | (ABSPRIS = 2 & PRISHOME = 2) | INCLUD = 2) & NOT(CLSTAT = 0 | 5)] // Movers Loop*

Universe

`If ((Issued Sample Member NOT Selected At CORESWHO | (ABSUN = 2 & UNIHOME = 2) | (ABSPRIS = 2 & PRISHOME = 2) | INCLUD = 2) & NOT(CLSTAT = 0 | 5)) // If this is NOT the main residence for the Leaver but they are working away or at boarding school OR the Leaver has their own home or is in Halls of Residence or is in an Institution other than a prison or is somewhere else and NOT reported as deceased`
`And If (ADDRCHCK = 2) // If Resp reported NOT still resident at issued address`

Soft Check: If *(StillRes = 1 & GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 1) // Leaver still resident at previously issued address and mode is face to face*

Text
You seem to be interviewing in a household split-off from the original issued household. Please enumerate the original issued household before proceeding with the current respondents.

Staywith. *Who else still resident at issued address*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Scripting Notes
Code 0 is exclusive

Text
Who else is *[ff_forname {leaver's name}]* still resident with?

Options

0	None of these people
1	*[ff_forname]*, *[ff_surname]*, *[ff_sex]*, *[ff_birthd]* *[ff_birthm]* *[ff_birthy]*
2	*[ff_forname]*, *[ff_surname]*, *[ff_sex]*, *[ff_birthd]* *[ff_birthm]* *[ff_birthy]*
3	*[ff_forname]*, *[ff_surname]*, *[ff_sex]*, *[ff_birthd]* *[ff_birthm]* *[ff_birthy]*
4	*[ff_forname]*, *[ff_surname]*, *[ff_sex]*, *[ff_birthd]* *[ff_birthm]* *[ff_birthy]*
5	*[ff_forname]*, *[ff_surname]*, *[ff_sex]*, *[ff_birthd]* *[ff_birthm]* *[ff_birthy]*
6	*[ff_forname]*, *[ff_surname]*, *[ff_sex]*, *[ff_birthd]* *[ff_birthm]* *[ff_birthy]*
7	*[ff_forname]*, *[ff_surname]*, *[ff_sex]*, *[ff_birthd]* *[ff_birthm]* *[ff_birthy]*
8	*[ff_forname]*, *[ff_surname]*, *[ff_sex]*, *[ff_birthd]* *[ff_birthm]* *[ff_birthy]*
9	*[ff_forname]*, *[ff_surname]*, *[ff_sex]*, *[ff_birthd]* *[ff_birthm]* *[ff_birthy]*
10	*[ff_forname]*, *[ff_surname]*, *[ff_sex]*, *[ff_birthd]* *[ff_birthm]* *[ff_birthy]*
11	*[ff_forname]*, *[ff_surname]*, *[ff_sex]*, *[ff_birthd]* *[ff_birthm]* *[ff_birthy]*
12	*[ff_forname]*, *[ff_surname]*, *[ff_sex]*, *[ff_birthd]* *[ff_birthm]* *[ff_birthy]*
13	*[ff_forname]*, *[ff_surname]*, *[ff_sex]*, *[ff_birthd]* *[ff_birthm]* *[ff_birthy]*
14	*[ff_forname]*, *[ff_surname]*, *[ff_sex]*, *[ff_birthd]* *[ff_birthm]* *[ff_birthy]*
15	*[ff_forname]*, *[ff_surname]*, *[ff_sex]*, *[ff_birthd]* *[ff_birthm]* *[ff_birthy]*
16	*[ff_forname]*, *[ff_surname]*, *[ff_sex]*, *[ff_birthd]* *[ff_birthm]* *[ff_birthy]*

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Text
Who else is *[ff_forname {leaver's name}]* still resident with? Please select everyone they are living with.

Use
`Ask STAYWITH`

Modules
Module Hhgrid_w7. *Household Grid module*

In Loops

Loop *foreach [(issued sample member NOT selected at CORESWHO | (ABSUN = 2 & UNIHOME = 2) | (ABSPRIS = 2 & PRISHOME = 2) | INCLUD = 2) & NOT(CLSTAT = 0 | 5)] // Movers Loop*

Universe
`If` *`((Issued Sample Member NOT Selected At CORESWHO | (ABSUN = 2 & UNIHOME = 2) | (ABSPRIS = 2 & PRISHOME = 2) | INCLUD = 2) & NOT(CLSTAT = 0 | 5))`* *// If this is NOT the main residence for the Leaver but they are working away or at boarding school OR the Leaver has their own home or is in Halls of Residence or is in an Institution other than a prison or is somewhere else and NOT reported as deceased*
`And If` *`(ADDRCHCK = 2)`* *// If Resp reported NOT still resident at issued address*
`And If` *`(STILLRES = 1)`* *// If Leaver still resident at previously issued address*

Mothr. *Moved with other HH member*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
Did *[ff_forname {leaver's name}]* move to the same address with any other household members?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use
`Ask MOTHR`

Modules
Module Hhgrid_w7. *Household Grid module*

In Loops

Loop *foreach [(issued sample member NOT selected at CORESWHO | (ABSUN = 2 & UNIHOME = 2) | (ABSPRIS = 2 & PRISHOME = 2) | INCLUD = 2) & NOT(CLSTAT = 0 | 5)] // Movers Loop*

Universe
`If` *`((Issued Sample Member NOT Selected At CORESWHO | (ABSUN = 2 & UNIHOME = 2) | (ABSPRIS = 2 & PRISHOME = 2) | INCLUD = 2) & NOT(CLSTAT = 0 | 5))`* *// If this is NOT the main residence for the Leaver but they are working away or at boarding school OR the Leaver has their own home or is in Halls of Residence or is in an Institution other than a prison or is somewhere else and NOT reported as deceased*
`And If` *`((ADDRCHCK = 1 | STILLRES = 2) & CLStat <> 5)`* *// If Resp reported still resident at issued address or Leaver is NOT still resident at issued address and Resp not in prison*

Movewith. *PNO of person moved with*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Scripting Notes
Autofill address, etc., for those who jointly move. List of issued sample members from original household who are not selected at CORESWHO

Text
Who else did *[ff_forname {leaver's name}]* move with?

Options

1	*[ff_forname]*	*[ff_surname]*,	*[ff_sex]*,	*[ff_birthd]*	*[ff_birthm]*	*[ff_birthy]*
2	*[ff_forname]*	*[ff_surname]*,	*[ff_sex]*,	*[ff_birthd]*	*[ff_birthm]*	*[ff_birthy]*
3	*[ff_forname]*	*[ff_surname]*,	*[ff_sex]*,	*[ff_birthd]*	*[ff_birthm]*	*[ff_birthy]*
4	*[ff_forname]*	*[ff_surname]*,	*[ff_sex]*,	*[ff_birthd]*	*[ff_birthm]*	*[ff_birthy]*
5	*[ff_forname]*	*[ff_surname]*,	*[ff_sex]*,	*[ff_birthd]*	*[ff_birthm]*	*[ff_birthy]*
6	*[ff_forname]*	*[ff_surname]*,	*[ff_sex]*,	*[ff_birthd]*	*[ff_birthm]*	*[ff_birthy]*
7	*[ff_forname]*	*[ff_surname]*,	*[ff_sex]*,	*[ff_birthd]*	*[ff_birthm]*	*[ff_birthy]*
8	*[ff_forname]*	*[ff_surname]*,	*[ff_sex]*,	*[ff_birthd]*	*[ff_birthm]*	*[ff_birthy]*
9	*[ff_forname]*	*[ff_surname]*,	*[ff_sex]*,	*[ff_birthd]*	*[ff_birthm]*	*[ff_birthy]*
10	*[ff_forname]*	*[ff_surname]*,	*[ff_sex]*,	*[ff_birthd]*	*[ff_birthm]*	*[ff_birthy]*
11	*[ff_forname]*	*[ff_surname]*,	*[ff_sex]*,	*[ff_birthd]*	*[ff_birthm]*	*[ff_birthy]*
12	*[ff_forname]*	*[ff_surname]*,	*[ff_sex]*,	*[ff_birthd]*	*[ff_birthm]*	*[ff_birthy]*
13	*[ff_forname]*	*[ff_surname]*,	*[ff_sex]*,	*[ff_birthd]*	*[ff_birthm]*	*[ff_birthy]*
14	*[ff_forname]*	*[ff_surname]*,	*[ff_sex]*,	*[ff_birthd]*	*[ff_birthm]*	*[ff_birthy]*
15	*[ff_forname]*	*[ff_surname]*,	*[ff_sex]*,	*[ff_birthd]*	*[ff_birthm]*	*[ff_birthy]*
16	*[ff_forname]*	*[ff_surname]*,	*[ff_sex]*,	*[ff_birthd]*	*[ff_birthm]*	*[ff_birthy]*

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Text
Who else did *[ff_forname {leaver's name}]* move with? Select everyone that *[ff_forname {leaver's name}]* moved with.

Use
`Ask MOVEWITH`

Modules
Module Hhgrid_w7. *Household Grid module*

In Loops

Loop *foreach [(issued sample member NOT selected at CORESWHO | (ABSUN = 2 & UNIHOME = 2) | (ABSPRIS = 2 & PRISHOME = 2) | INCLUD = 2) & NOT(CLSTAT = 0 | 5)] // Movers Loop*

Universe
`If` *`((Issued Sample Member NOT Selected At CORESWHO | (ABSUN = 2 & UNIHOME = 2) | (ABSPRIS = 2 & PRISHOME = 2) | INCLUD = 2) & NOT(CLSTAT = 0 | 5))`* *// If this is NOT the main residence for the Leaver but they are working away or at boarding school OR the Leaver has their own home or is in Halls of Residence or is in an Institution other than a prison or is somewhere else and NOT reported as deceased*
`And If` *`((ADDRCHCK = 1 | STILLRES = 2) & CLStat <> 5)`* *// If Resp reported still resident at issued address or Leaver is NOT still resident at issued address and Resp not in prison*
`And If` *`(MOTHR = 1)`* *// Leaver moved with another household member*

Lvwhy. *Leavers...Why left*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
Why did *[ff_forname {leaver's name}]* move or is no longer living with you *{if ADDRCHCK = 1 | STILLRES = 1 | PRISHOME = 2}*?

Options

2	Separation, Divorce or dissolved Civil Partnership

3	Left to attend college or university
11	Returned home from college or university
6	Left for job
7	Left to cohabit / Moved in with partner
8	Marriage or Civil Partnership
9	To set up own home
10	Child/Dependent moved with (responsible) adult or carer
97	Other reason

Use
Ask LVWHY

Modules
Module Hhgrid_w7. *Household Grid module*

In Loops

Loop *foreach [(issued sample member NOT selected at CORESWHO | (ABSUN = 2 & UNIHOME = 2) | (ABSPRIS = 2 & PRISHOME = 2) | INCLUD = 2) & NOT(CLSTAT = 0 | 5)] // Movers Loop*

Universe
If *((Issued Sample Member NOT Selected At CORESWHO | (ABSUN = 2 & UNIHOME = 2) | (ABSPRIS = 2 & PRISHOME = 2) | INCLUD = 2) & NOT(CLSTAT = 0 | 5)) // If this is NOT the main residence for the Leaver but they are working away or at boarding school OR the Leaver has their own home or is in Halls of Residence or is in an Institution other than a prison or is somewhere else and NOT reported as deceased*
And If *((CLSTAT = 1 | 7) | (STILLRES = 2 & ADMIN.HHOLD > 1)) // Leaver left to their own home/flat or to somewhere else*

Soft Check: If *(DVAGE Less Than 16 And LVWHY <> 10 | 97)*

Display Note
SCREEN START [use month/year template]

Movemth. *Move left Household*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
In what month and year did *[ff_forname {leaver's name}]* move or stop living with you?

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER MONTH

Options

1	January
2	February
3	March
4	April
5	May
6	June
7	July
8	August
9	September
10	October
11	November
12	December

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Question Box Label
Month
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask MoveMth

Modules
Module Hhgrid_w7. *Household Grid module*

In Loops

Loop *foreach [(issued sample member NOT selected at CORESWHO | (ABSUN = 2 & UNIHOME = 2) | (ABSPRIS = 2 & PRISHOME = 2) |*

!INCLUD = 2) & NOT(CLSTAT = 0 | 5)] // Movers Loop

Universe
`If ((Issued Sample Member NOT Selected At CORESWHO | (ABSUN = 2 & UNIHOME = 2) | (ABSPRIS = 2 & PRISHOME = 2) | INCLUD = 2) & NOT(CLSTAT = 0 | 5))` *// If this is NOT the main residence for the Leaver but they are working away or at boarding school OR the Leaver has their own home or is in Halls of Residence or is in an Institution other than a prison or is somewhere else and NOT reported as deceased*

Moveyr. *Year left Household*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	4	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER YEAR

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Question Box Label
Year
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask MoveYr`

Modules
Module Hhgrid_w7. *Household Grid module*

In Loops

Loop *foreach [(issued sample member NOT selected at CORESWHO | (ABSUN = 2 & UNIHOME = 2) | (ABSPRIS = 2 & PRISHOME = 2) | !INCLUD = 2) & NOT(CLSTAT = 0 | 5)] // Movers Loop*

Universe
`If ((Issued Sample Member NOT Selected At CORESWHO | (ABSUN = 2 & UNIHOME = 2) | (ABSPRIS = 2 & PRISHOME = 2) | INCLUD = 2) & NOT(CLSTAT = 0 | 5))` *// If this is NOT the main residence for the Leaver but they are working away or at boarding school OR the Leaver has their own home or is in Halls of Residence or is in an Institution other than a prison or is somewhere else and NOT reported as deceased*

Hard Check: If *(MoveYr > YEAR)*

Hard Check: If *(Date Entered Is In The Future) // Do not allow future dates*

Display Note
SCREEN END

Display Note
SCREEN START [use address template]

Movadd1. *Leavers - where moved to*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Scripting Notes
If linked mover (MOTHR = 1) then MOVADD1, MOVTOWN, MOVAREA and MOVPCOD should be auto-filled with same responses for linked movers (those selected at MOVEWITH).

Text
To what address did *[ff_forname]* move?

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER FIRST LINE OF ADDRESS - HOUSE NUMBER OR NAME AND DETAILS OF ROAD(S). IF NOT KNOWN, CODE DON'T KNOW

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Text
What are *[ff_forname]*'s new contact details?.
Question Box Label

First Line of Address
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask MOVADD1`

Modules
Module Hhgrid_w7. *Household Grid module*

In Loops

Loop *foreach [(issued sample member NOT selected at CORESWHO | (ABSUN = 2 & UNIHOME = 2) | (ABSPRIS = 2 & PRISHOME = 2) | INCLUD = 2) & NOT(CLSTAT = 0 | 5)] // Movers Loop*

Universe
`If` *`((Issued Sample Member NOT Selected At CORESWHO | (ABSUN = 2 & UNIHOME = 2) | (ABSPRIS = 2 & PRISHOME = 2) | INCLUD = 2) & NOT(CLSTAT = 0 | 5))`* *// If this is NOT the main residence for the Leaver but they are working away or at boarding school OR the Leaver has their own home or is in Halls of Residence or is in an Institution other than a prison or is somewhere else and NOT reported as deceased*
`And If` *`(ADDRCHCK = 1 | (ADDRCHCK = 2 & STILLRES = 2))`* *// Leaver from issued address OR leaver is not still resident at issued address*

Movtown. *Leavers - new town*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Scripting Notes
If linked mover (MOTHR = 1) then MOVADD1, MOVTOWN, MOVAREA and MOVPCOD should be auto-filled with same responses for linked movers (those selected at MOVEWITH).

Text
(To what address did *[ff_forname]* move?)

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER POSTAL TOWN - THIS IS THE TOWN THAT IMMEDIATELY PRECEDES THE POST CODE (OR COUNTRY WHERE THIS IS SHOWN).

IF POSTAL TOWN IS NOT KNOWN, CODE DON'T KNOW.

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Text
What are *[ff_forname]*'s new contact details?.
Question Box Label
Town
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask MOVTOWN`

Modules
Module Hhgrid_w7. *Household Grid module*

In Loops

Loop *foreach [(issued sample member NOT selected at CORESWHO | (ABSUN = 2 & UNIHOME = 2) | (ABSPRIS = 2 & PRISHOME = 2) | INCLUD = 2) & NOT(CLSTAT = 0 | 5)] // Movers Loop*

Universe
`If` *`((Issued Sample Member NOT Selected At CORESWHO | (ABSUN = 2 & UNIHOME = 2) | (ABSPRIS = 2 & PRISHOME = 2) | INCLUD = 2) & NOT(CLSTAT = 0 | 5))`* *// If this is NOT the main residence for the Leaver but they are working away or at boarding school OR the Leaver has their own home or is in Halls of Residence or is in an Institution other than a prison or is somewhere else and NOT reported as deceased*
`And If` *`(ADDRCHCK = 1 | (ADDRCHCK = 2 & STILLRES = 2))`* *// Leaver from issued address OR leaver is not still resident at issued address*

Movpcod. *Leavers - new postcode*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Scripting Notes
If linked mover (MOTHR = 1) then MOVADD1, MOVTOWN, MOVAREA and MOVPCOD should be auto-filled with same responses for linked movers (those selected at MOVEWITH).

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER POSTAL CODE. IF COMPLETE POSTAL CODE IS NOT KNOWN, CODE DON'T KNOW.

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Text
What are *[ff_forname]*'s new contact details?.
Question Box Label
Postal Code
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask MOVPCOD`

Modules
Module Hhgrid_w7. *Household Grid module*

In Loops

Loop *foreach [(issued sample member NOT selected at CORESWHO | (ABSUN = 2 & UNIHOME = 2) | (ABSPRIS = 2 & PRISHOME = 2) | INCLUD = 2) & NOT(CLSTAT = 0 | 5)] // Movers Loop*

Universe
`If ((Issued Sample Member NOT Selected At CORESWHO | (ABSUN = 2 & UNIHOME = 2) | (ABSPRIS = 2 & PRISHOME = 2) | INCLUD = 2) & NOT(CLSTAT = 0 | 5))` *// If this is NOT the main residence for the Leaver but they are working away or at boarding school OR the Leaver has their own home or is in Halls of Residence or is in an Institution other than a prison or is somewhere else and NOT reported as deceased*
`And If (ADDRCHCK = 1 | (ADDRCHCK = 2 & STILLRES = 2))` *// Leaver from issued address OR leaver is not still resident at issued address*

Display Note
SCREEN END

Movarea. *Leavers - new area*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Scripting Notes
If linked mover (MOTHR = 1) then MOVADD1, MOVTOWN, MOVAREA and MOVPCOD should be auto-filled with same responses for linked movers (those selected at MOVEWITH).

Interviewer Instruction
PROBE FOR AREA TO WHICH *[FF_FORNAME]* MOVED.

IF HOUSE AND ROAD NOT KNOWN, PROBE FOR VILLAGE, TOWN, COUNTY, REGION.

ATTEMPT TO GAIN AS FULL ADDRESS INFORMATION AS POSSIBLE.

IF MOVED ABROAD, RECORD COUNTRY.

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Text
What area did *[ff_forname {leaver's name}]* move to? Any information, such as the house or road, village, town, county, region or country would be helpful.
Question Box Label
Address information
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask MovArea`

Modules
Module Hhgrid_w7. *Household Grid module*

In Loops

Loop *foreach [(issued sample member NOT selected at CORESWHO | (ABSUN = 2 & UNIHOME = 2) | (ABSPRIS = 2 & PRISHOME = 2) |*

!INCLUD = 2) & NOT(CLSTAT = 0 | 5)] // Movers Loop

Universe

`If ((Issued Sample Member NOT Selected At CORESWHO | (ABSUN = 2 & UNIHOME = 2) | (ABSPRIS = 2 & PRISHOME = 2) | INCLUD = 2) & NOT(CLSTAT = 0 | 5)) // If this is NOT the main residence for the Leaver but they are working away or at boarding school OR the Leaver has their own home or is in Halls of Residence or is in an Institution other than a prison or is somewhere else and NOT reported as deceased`
`And If (ADDRCHCK = 1 | (ADDRCHCK = 2 & STILLRES = 2)) // Leaver from issued address OR leaver is not still resident at issued address`
`And If (((GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 1 | 2) & (MovAdd1 = DK | MovTown = DK | MovPCod = DK)) | (GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 3 & (MovAdd1 = MIS | MovTown = MIS | MovPCod = MIS))) // Leaver's address details are incomplete`

Movetel. *Leavers - contact telephone number*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	11	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
What is *[ff_forname {leaver's name}]*'s contact telephone number?

Interviewer Instruction
IF NOT KNOWN, CODE DON'T KNOW. IF NOT PREPARED TO GIVE IT TO YOU, CODE REFUSED.

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask MoveTel`

Modules
Module Hhgrid_w7. *Household Grid module*

In Loops

Loop *foreach [(issued sample member NOT selected at CORESWHO | (ABSUN = 2 & UNIHOME = 2) | (ABSPRIS = 2 & PRISHOME = 2) | !NCLUD = 2) & NOT(CLSTAT = 0 | 5)] // Movers Loop*

Universe

`If ((Issued Sample Member NOT Selected At CORESWHO | (ABSUN = 2 & UNIHOME = 2) | (ABSPRIS = 2 & PRISHOME = 2) | INCLUD = 2) & NOT(CLSTAT = 0 | 5)) // If this is NOT the main residence for the Leaver but they are working away or at boarding school OR the Leaver has their own home or is in Halls of Residence or is in an Institution other than a prison or is somewhere else and NOT reported as deceased`
`And If (ADDRCHCK = 1 | (ADDRCHCK = 2 & STILLRES = 2)) // Leaver from issued address OR leaver is not still resident at issued address`

END LOOP

Curstat. *Current Residential Status flag*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	1	-1	-2	-8	-9

Notes
Value labels: 1 Resident/living here, 2 Absent/temporarily away, 4 Not resident, having moved, 7 Deceased.

Use

```
If (Selected At CORESWHO | ABSUN = 1 | UNIHOME = 1) Compute Curstat = 1;
Else If ((CLSTAT = 2 | 4) & INCLUD = 1) Compute Curstat = 2;
Else If (ABSPRIS = 1 | CLSTAT = 5) Compute Curstat = 2;
Else If (NOT Selected At CORESWHO | UNIHOME = 2 | PRISHOME = 2) Compute Curstat = 4;
Else If (CLSTAT = 0) Compute Curstat = 7;
Else compute Curstat = EMPTY;
```

Modules
Module Hhgrid_w7. *Household Grid module*

Cordet. *Correct details check*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Scripting Notes
Include all enumerated HH members including issued respondents currently resident at address plus any new entrants or rejoiners.
Code 96 is exclusive

Text
We just need to check that we have the name, sex and date of birth correct for all current household members. Please confirm, for each person, if the following information is all correct.

Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT EACH LINE AND CODE IF CORRECT.

Options

1	*[ff_forname]* *[ff_surname]*, *[ff_sex]*, *[ff_birthd]* *[ff_birthm]* *[ff_birthy]*
2	*[ff_forname]* *[ff_surname]*, *[ff_sex]*, *[ff_birthd]* *[ff_birthm]* *[ff_birthy]*
3	*[ff_forname]* *[ff_surname]*, *[ff_sex]*, *[ff_birthd]* *[ff_birthm]* *[ff_birthy]*
4	*[ff_forname]* *[ff_surname]*, *[ff_sex]*, *[ff_birthd]* *[ff_birthm]* *[ff_birthy]*
5	*[ff_forname]* *[ff_surname]*, *[ff_sex]*, *[ff_birthd]* *[ff_birthm]* *[ff_birthy]*
6	*[ff_forname]* *[ff_surname]*, *[ff_sex]*, *[ff_birthd]* *[ff_birthm]* *[ff_birthy]*
7	*[ff_forname]* *[ff_surname]*, *[ff_sex]*, *[ff_birthd]* *[ff_birthm]* *[ff_birthy]*
8	*[ff_forname]* *[ff_surname]*, *[ff_sex]*, *[ff_birthd]* *[ff_birthm]* *[ff_birthy]*
9	*[ff_forname]* *[ff_surname]*, *[ff_sex]*, *[ff_birthd]* *[ff_birthm]* *[ff_birthy]*
10	*[ff_forname]* *[ff_surname]*, *[ff_sex]*, *[ff_birthd]* *[ff_birthm]* *[ff_birthy]*
11	*[ff_forname]* *[ff_surname]*, *[ff_sex]*, *[ff_birthd]* *[ff_birthm]* *[ff_birthy]*
12	*[ff_forname]* *[ff_surname]*, *[ff_sex]*, *[ff_birthd]* *[ff_birthm]* *[ff_birthy]*
13	*[ff_forname]* *[ff_surname]*, *[ff_sex]*, *[ff_birthd]* *[ff_birthm]* *[ff_birthy]*
14	*[ff_forname]* *[ff_surname]*, *[ff_sex]*, *[ff_birthd]* *[ff_birthm]* *[ff_birthy]*
15	*[ff_forname]* *[ff_surname]*, *[ff_sex]*, *[ff_birthd]* *[ff_birthm]* *[ff_birthy]*
16	*[ff_forname]* *[ff_surname]*, *[ff_sex]*, *[ff_birthd]* *[ff_birthm]* *[ff_birthy]*
96	None correct

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Scripting Notes
Include all enumerated HH members including issued respondents currently resident at address plus any new entrants or rejoiners.
Text
We just need to check that we have the name, sex and date of birth correct for all current household members. Please confirm, for each person, if the following information is all correct by selecting each line if the details are accurate.
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask CORDET`

Modules
`Module Hhgrid_w7.` *Household Grid module*

Newper. *New Person Status flag*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	1	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Scripting Notes
If JOINER = 2 or YNEW = 1 then NEWPER = 1. If JOINER = 3 & (PID not found at REJOINER or PID not found at REJOINERO) then NEWPER = 1. PID found at REJOINER OR PID found at REJOINERO then NEWPER = 2. If JOINER = 1 & (PID not found at REJOINER or PID not found at REJOINERO) then NEWPER = 3. Else if continuing respondent then NEWPER = 4. If JOINER = DK | REF then NEWPER = 5.

Notes
Value labels: 1 = New entrant, never interviewed. 2 = Rejoiner/Joiner - prior household member PID found. 3 = Rejoiner/Joiner - prior household member PID not found / Rejoiner - not prior household member. 4 = Continuing issued sample member. 5 = Mover/DK/REF.

Use
```
If (JOINER = 2 | YNEW = 1) Compute NEWPER = 1;
Else If (JOINER = 3 & (PID Not Found At REJOINER Or PID Not Found At REJOINERO)) Compute NEWPER = 1;
Else If (PID Found At REJOINER OR PID Found At REJOINERO) Compute NEWPER = 2;
Else If (JOINER = 1 & (PID Not Found At REJOINER Or PID Not Found At REJOINERO)) Compute NEWPER = 3;
Else If (Continuing Respondent) Compute NEWPER = 4;
Else If (JOINER = DK | REF) Compute NEWPER = 5;
Else compute NEWPER = EMPTY;
```

Modules
Module Hhgrid_w7. *Household Grid module*

Pno. *PNO*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Use
```
Compute PNO = PNO = CORDET;
```

Modules
Module Hhgrid_w7. *Household Grid module*

Hhsize. *Number of people in household*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	1	-1	-2	-8	-9

Use
```
Compute HHSIZE = from Number Of People Reported In Household Including Absents;
```

Modules
Module Hhgrid_w7. *Household Grid module*

Display Note
SCREEN START.

Cname. *Correct first name*

Inapplicable	Missing
-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Scripting Notes
Pre-fill first name.

Text
What is the correct first name, or given name?

(Details collected previously: *[TITLE]* *[NAME]* *[SURNAME]*, *[SEX]*, *[DOB]*)

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER CORRECT FIRST NAME

IF THE NAME IS CORRECT, CLICK TO CONTINUE

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Text
What is the correct first name, or given name?

(Details collected previously: *[TITLE]* *[NAME]* *[SURNAME]*, *[SEX]*, *[DOB]*)

If the name shown is correct, click to continue to the next question.

Question Box Label
Name

Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask CNAME

Modules
Module Hhgrid_w7. *Household Grid module*

In Loops
Loop *foreach [NOT selected at CORDET] // Correction Loop*

Csname. *Correct surname*

Inapplicable	Missing
-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Scripting Notes
Pre-fill surname.

Text
What is the correct surname, or family name?

(Details collected previously: *[TITLE]* *[NAME]* *[SURNAME]*, *[SEX]*, *[DOB]*)

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER CORRECT SURNAME

IF THE NAME IS CORRECT, CLICK TO CONTINUE

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Text
What is the correct surname, or family name?

(Details collected previously: *[TITLE]* *[NAME]* *[SURNAME]*, *[SEX]*, *[DOB]*)

If the name shown is correct, click to continue to the next question.

Question Box Label
Surname

Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask CSNAME

Modules
Module Hhgrid_w7. *Household Grid module*

In Loops
Loop *foreach [NOT selected at CORDET] // Correction Loop*

Ctitle. *Correct title*

Inapplicable	Missing
-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
What is the correct title?

(Details collected previously: *[TITLE]* *[NAME]* *[SURNAME]*, *[SEX]*, *[DOB]*)

Interviewer Instruction
SELECT CORRECT TITLE

Options

1	Mr
2	Master
3	Mrs
4	Ms
5	Miss
6	Other title

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Text
What is the correct title?

(Details collected previously: *[TITLE]* *[NAME]* *[SURNAME]*, *[SEX]*, *[DOB]*)

Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask CTITLE`

Modules
Module Hhgrid_w7. *Household Grid module*

In Loops

Loop *foreach [NOT selected at CORDET] // Correction Loop*

Ctitlex. *Correct other title*

Inapplicable	Missing
-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
What is the correct title?

(Details collected previously: *[TITLE]* *[NAME]* *[SURNAME]*, *[SEX]*, *[DOB]*)

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER CORRECT TITLE

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Text
Please type in the other title used.

(Details collected previously: *[TITLE]* *[NAME]* *[SURNAME]*, *[SEX]*, *[DOB]*)

Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask CTITLEX`

Modules
Module Hhgrid_w7. *Household Grid module*

In Loops

Loop *foreach [NOT selected at CORDET] // Correction Loop*

Universe
`If (CTITLE = 6) // If other title used`

Display Note
SCREEN END

Csex. *Check correct sex*

Inapplicable	Missing

-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Scripting Notes
Pre-fill sex.

Text
What is *[Your]*/*[NAME's]* sex?

(Details collected previously: *[TITLE]* *[NAME]* *[SURNAME]*, *[SEX]*, *[DOB]*)

Interviewer Instruction
IF THE SEX IS CORRECT, CLICK TO CONTINUE.

Options

1	Male
2	Female

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Text
What is the correct sex?

(Details collected previously: *[TITLE]* *[NAME]* *[SURNAME]*, *[SEX]*, *[DOB]*)

If the sex shown is correct, click to continue to the next question.

Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask CSEX

Modules
Module Hhgrid_w7. *Household Grid module*

In Loops
Loop *foreach [NOT selected at CORDET] // Correction Loop*

Display Note
SCREEN START [use day/month/year template]

Cdobd. *Correct DOB day*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Scripting Notes
Pre-fill date of birth.

Text
What is *[your]*/*[NAME's]*/*[fff_forname's]* date of birth?

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER DAY OF MONTH

IF THE DAY OF MONTH IS CORRECT, CLICK TO CONTINUE.

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Text
What is the correct date of birth?

(Details collected previously: *[TITLE]* *[NAME]* *[SURNAME]*, *[SEX]*, *[DOB]*)

If the date of birth shown is correct, click to continue to the next question.

Question Box Label
Day

Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask CDOBD

Modules
Module Hhgrid_w7. *Household Grid module*

In Loops

Loop *foreach [NOT selected at CORDET] // Correction Loop*

Cdobm. *Correct DOB month*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Scripting Notes
Pre-fill date of birth.

Text
(What is *[your]*/*[NAME's]*/*[ff_forname's]* date of birth?)

(Details collected previously: *[TITLE]* *[NAME]* *[SURNAME]*, *[SEX]*, *[DOB]*)

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER MONTH

IF THE MONTH IS CORRECT, CLICK TO CONTINUE.

Options

1	January
2	February
3	March
4	April
5	May
6	June
7	July
8	August
9	September
10	October
11	November
12	December

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Question Box Label
Month
Delete
Interviewer Instruction, Text

Use
`Ask CDOBM`

Modules
Module Hhgrid_w7. *Household Grid module*

In Loops
Loop *foreach [NOT selected at CORDET] // Correction Loop*

Cdoby. *Correct DOB year*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	4	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Scripting Notes
Pre-fill date of birth.

Text
(What is *[your]*/*[NAME's]*/*[ff_forname's]* date of birth?)

(Details collected previously: *[TITLE]* *[NAME]* *[SURNAME]*, *[SEX]*, *[DOB]*)

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER YEAR

IF THE YEAR IS CORRECT, CLICK TO CONTINUE.

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Question Box Label
Year
Delete
Interviewer Instruction, Text

Use
`Ask CDOBY`

Modules
Module Hhgrid_w7. *Household Grid module*

In Loops
Loop *foreach [NOT selected at CORDET] // Correction Loop*

Hard Check: If *(Date Entered Is In The Future) // Do not allow future dates*

Display Note
SCREEN END

Cageif. *Correct age last birthday*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	5	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
What was *[NAME]*/*[ff_forname]*'s age at their last birthday? If you don't know, please give your best estimate.

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER AGE

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Scripting Notes
Use drop down list
Question Box Label
Age
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask CAGEIF`

Modules
Module Hhgrid_w7. *Household Grid module*

In Loops
Loop *foreach [NOT selected at CORDET] // Correction Loop*

Universe
`If (CDOBY = DK | REF | MIS)` *// If Birth year is Don't Know, Refused or missing*

END LOOP

Dvage. *Age*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	3	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Use
```
Compute DVAge = using Ff_birthd/ff_birthm/ff_birthy | BIRTHD/BIRTHM/BIRTHY | Ageif | Cageif If DOB
Not Known;
```

Modules
Module Hhgrid_w7. *Household Grid module*

In Loops

Loop *foreach [enumerated HH member]*

Marstat. *Legal marital status*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
Since personal circumstances can change over time, we would just like to check some important information.
What is [*[NAME]*'s / *[CNAME]*'s / *[ff_forname]*'s / *[your]*] legal marital status?

Interviewer Instruction
CODE FIRST THAT APPLIES

RECORD **LEGAL** MARITAL STATUS EVEN IF E.G. DIVORCED BUT COHABITING IN CURRENT HOUSEHOLD

Showcard
TBC

Options

1	Single and never married or never in a legally recognised Civil Partnership
2	Married
3	A Civil Partner in a legally recognised Civil Partnership
4	Separated but legally married
5	Divorced
6	Widowed
7	SPONTANEOUS: Separated from Civil Partner
8	SPONTANEOUS: A former Civil Partner, the Civil Partnership legally dissolved
9	SPONTANEOUS: A surviving Civil Partner (partner having died)

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT
CODE FIRST THAT APPLIES
RECORD **LEGAL** MARITAL STATUS EVEN IF E.G. DIVORCED BUT COHABITING IN CURRENT HOUSEHOLD

Delete
Showcard

Web Interview

Scripting Notes
If mode is CAWI, show categories 7, 8 and 9 on screen without SPONTANEOUS

Options

1	Single and never married or never in a legally recognised Civil Partnership
2	Married
3	A Civil Partner in a legally recognised Civil Partnership
4	Separated but legally married
5	Divorced
6	Widowed
7	Separated from Civil Partner
8	A former Civil Partner, the Civil Partnership legally dissolved
9	A surviving Civil Partner (partner having died)

Delete
Showcard, Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask MarStat`

Modules
Module Hhgrid_w7. *Household Grid module*

In Loops

Loop *foreach [enumerated HH member]*

Universe
`If (DVAge >= 16)` *// If individual is 16 or over*

Livesp. *Live with spouse*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
Does [*[NAME]*'s / *[CNAME]*'s / *[ff_forname]*'s / *[your]*] spouse or civil partner live with [*[NAME]*/ *[CNAME]* / *[you]*] in this household?

Interviewer Instruction
ASK OR RECORD

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask LiveSp`

Modules
Module Hhgrid_w7. *Household Grid module*

In Loops

Loop *foreach [enumerated HH member]*

Universe
`If (DVAge >= 16)` *// If individual is 16 or over*
`And If (HHSIZE > 1 & (MarStat = 2|3))` *// Household size is greater than 1 and marital status is married or in a civil partnership*

Livewith. *Live with someone as a couple*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
And, [are you / is *[NAME]* / is *[CNAME]* / is *[ff_forname]*] living with someone in this household as a couple?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Delete
Help

Use
`Ask LiveWith`

Modules
Module Hhgrid_w7. *Household Grid module*

In Loops

Loop *foreach [enumerated HH member]*

Universe
`If (DVAge >= 16)` *// If individual is 16 or over*
`And If (HHSIZE > 1 & ((MarStat <> 2 | 3) | LiveSp = 2))` *// Household size is greater than 1 and not married/in a civil partnership and not living with spouse/civil partner*

Employ. *In paid employment*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
[Are you] / [Is *[NAME]*/*[ff_forname]*] in paid employment?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use
`Ask Employ`

Modules
Module Hhgrid_w7. *Household Grid module*

In Loops

Loop *foreach [enumerated HH member]*

Universe
`If (DVAge >= 16)` *// If individual is 16 or over*

END LOOP

Display Note
SCREEN START. List the relationships between each individual and the other household members in a grid. One screen per household member.

Relconf. *Confirm relationship amongst HH members*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Scripting Notes
CAPI ONLY: If ff_ro is 'Partner/Cohabitee', include the following ll after relationship textfill on screen:
(DO NOT SELECT THIS CODE IF THIS COUPLE HAVE GOT MARRIED SINCE THE LAST INTERVIEW)

Text
We just need to confirm the relationships amongst the household members. So, starting with [[NAME] / you] can you indicate whether these are correct? [[NAME] / You] [is / are] [your/[NAME]'s] [ff_ro] *{if first time through the loop}*

And for [[NAME] / you] can you tell me whether these are correct? [[NAME] / You] [is / are] [your/[NAME]'s] [ff_ro] *{if second and all subsequent times through the loop}*

Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT, CONFIRM YES OR NO FOR EACH.

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask RELCONF`

Modules
Module Hhgrid_w7. *Household Grid module*

In Loops

Loop *foreach [Relationship pair between household members - not previously confirmed] // Relationship Loop*

Universe
`If (HHSIZE > 1)` *// household size is greater than 1*

Display Note
SCREEN END.

R. *Relationships of household members*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
[NAME / You] [is / are] [your/[NAME]'s] ...

Showcard
TBC

Options

0	Self
1	Husband/Wife
2	Partner/Cohabitee
3	Civil Partner
4	Natural son/daughter
5	Adopted son/daughter
6	Foster child
7	Stepson/stepdaughter
8	Son-in-law/daughter-in-law
9	Natural parent
10	Adoptive parent
11	Foster parent
12	Step-parent
13	Parent-in-law
14	Natural brother/sister
15	Half-brother/sister
16	Step-brother/sister
17	Adopted brother/sister
18	Foster brother/sister
19	Brother/Sister-in-law
20	Grand-child
21	Grand-parent
22	Cousin
23	Aunt/Uncle
24	Niece/Nephew
25	Other relative
26	Employee
27	Employer
28	Lodger/Boarder/Tenant
29	Landlord/Landlady
30	Other non-relative

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Delete
Showcard, Interviewer Instruction, Help

Telephone Interviews

Delete
Showcard

Use
Ask R

Modules
Module Hhgrid_w7. *Household Grid module*

In Loops

Loop *foreach [Relationship pair between household members - not previously confirmed] // Relationship Loop*

Universe
If *(HHSIZE > 1) // household size is greater than 1*
And If *(New Or Relationship Not Confirmed At RELCONF) // Resp new to Household or relationship pair not confirmed at*

RELCONF

END LOOP

Hhlang. *Anyone in HH need translated interview*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Interviewer Instruction
DOES ANYONE AGED 16 OR OVER IN HHOLD REQUIRE AN INTERVIEW IN ONE OF THE TRANSLATED LANGUAGES?
TRANSLATED LANGUAGES ARE: ARABIC, BENGALI, CANTONESE, GUJARATI, POLISH, PORTUGUESE, PUNJABI (GURMUKHI), PUNJABI (URDU), SOMALI, TURKISH, URDU AND WELSH

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use
`Ask HHLANG`

Modules
Module Hhgrid_w7. *Household Grid module*

Universe
`If (GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 1) // If mode is CAPI`

Lingua. *Language translation needed in*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
In which language would you/*[NAME]* like to be interviewed?

Options

1	Arabic
2	Bengali
3	Cantonese
4	Gujarati
10	Polish
11	Portuguese
5	Punjabi: Gurmukhi
6	Punjabi: Urdu
7	Somali
12	Turkish
8	Urdu
9	Welsh
97	Other language

Use
`Ask LINGUA`

Modules
Module Hhgrid_w7. *Household Grid module*

Universe
`If (GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 1) // If mode is CAPI`
`And If (HHLANG = 1) // Anyone in HH needs translated interview`

Emailintro. *Household grid email introduction*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
This year it is *{if GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 3}* / In the future it may be *{if GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 1 or 2}* possible to do this study on-line. To do this, we would send an email to each adult with a unique link that will take them to their own questionnaire

Options

1	Continue

Use
`Ask EMAILINTRO`

Modules
Module Hhgrid_w7. *Household Grid module*

Universe
`If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3 & HHSIZE > 1))` *// If mode is CAPI or CATI or mode is CAWI AND more than one person enumerated in Household*

Scripting Note
Ask all other enumerated adults before Respondent

Display Note
Screen Start

Hhemail. *Household grid email request*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
What is *[NAME's]* email address?

Interviewer Instruction
CODE HERE AND ENTER EMAIL ADDRESS AT NEXT SCREEN

Options

1	Has email address
2	Does not have an email address
3	Don't know

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Scripting Notes
HHEMAILADD to appear on-screen above HHEMAIL. HHEMAIL Option 1 to be computed for CAWI, not shown on screen.
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
`If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3 & HHEMAILADD String > 0) Compute HHEMAIL = 1;`
`Else: Ask ;`

Modules
Module Hhgrid_w7. *Household Grid module*

In Loops
Loop *foreach [Enumerated adult (age >= 16) in HH]*

Universe
`If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3 & HHSIZE > 1))` *// If mode is CAPI or CATI or mode is CAWI AND more than one person enumerated in Household*

Hhemailadd. *Household grid email address*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER EMAIL ADDRESS

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Scripting Notes
HHEMAILADD to appear on-screen above HHEMAIL. HHEMAIL Option 1 is computed for CAWI, not shown on screen.

Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask HHEMAILADD`

Modules
Module Hhgrid_w7. *Household Grid module*

In Loops

Loop *foreach [Enumerated adult (age >= 16) in HH]*

Universe
`If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3 & HHSIZE > 1))` *// If mode is CAPI or CATI or mode is CAWI AND more than one person enumerated in Household*
`And If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3 & (Number Of Enumerated HH Members Aged >= 16 > 1)) | HHEMAIL = 1)` *// If mode is CAWI and more than one adult enumerated in Household or mode is CAPI and has email address*

Hhemailadd2. *Email address check*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
To make sure we have the correct email address, could you please give me *[NAME's]* email again?

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Text
To make sure we have the correct email address, could you please re-type *[NAME's]* email?

Use
`Ask HHEMAILADD2`

Modules
Module Hhgrid_w7. *Household Grid module*

In Loops

Loop *foreach [Enumerated adult (age >= 16) in HH]*

Universe
`If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3 & HHSIZE > 1))` *// If mode is CAPI or CATI or mode is CAWI AND more than one person enumerated in Household*
`And If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3 & (Number Of Enumerated HH Members Aged >= 16 > 1)) | HHEMAIL = 1)` *// If mode is CAWI and more than one adult enumerated in Household or mode is CAPI and has email address*
`And If (HHEMAILADD String > 0)` *// If an email address is given*

Display Note
Screen End

Hard Check: If *(Text At HHEMAILADD Is Not The Same As Text At HHEMAILADD2)*

Scripting Notes
Return to HHEMAILADD not HHEMAILADD2

Text
Sorry, the email addresses do not match. Please re-type the email.

END LOOP

Respemailconf. *Respondent email address check*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
Finally can we confirm your email. Is it *[ff_remail]*?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use
`Ask RESPEMAILCONF`

Modules
Module Hhgrid_w7. *Household Grid module*

Universe
`If (ff_remail <> MIS)` *// If fed-forward email address is not missing*

Display Note
Screen Start

Respemail. *Respondent email request*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
What is your email address?

Interviewer Instruction
CODE HERE AND ENTER EMAIL ADDRESS AT NEXT SCREEN

Options

1	Has email address
2	Does not have an email address
3	Don't know

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Scripting Notes
RESPEMAILADD to appear on-screen above RESPEMAIL. Code 1 is computed if an email address has been entered, and should not appear on screen in WEB mode.

Options

1	Has email address
2	I do not have an email address
3	Don't know

Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
```
If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3 & RESPEMAILADD String > 0) Compute RESPEMAIL = 1;
Else: Ask ;
```

Modules
Module Hhgrid_w7. *Household Grid module*

Universe
```
If (ff_remail = MIS | RESPEMAILCONF = 2) // If fed-forward email is missing OR fed-forward email is not confirmed as correct
```

Respemailadd. *Respondent email address*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER EMAIL ADDRESS

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
```
Ask RESPEMAILADD
```

Modules
Module Hhgrid_w7. *Household Grid module*

Universe
```
If (ff_remail = MIS | RESPEMAILCONF = 2) // If fed-forward email is missing OR fed-forward email is not confirmed as correct
And If (RESPEMAIL = 1) // If has email address
```

Respemailadd2. *Respondent email address 2*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
To make sure we have the correct email address, could you please give me your email again?

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Text
To make sure we have the correct email address, could you please re-type your email?

Use
`Ask RESPEMAILADD2`

Modules
Module Hhgrid_w7. *Household Grid module*

Universe
`If (ff_remail = MIS | RESPEMAILCONF = 2)` *// If fed-forward email is missing OR fed-forward email is not confirmed as correct*
`And If (RESPEMAIL = 1)` *// If has email address*
`And If (RESPEMAILADD String > 0)` *// If an email address is given*

Display Note
Screen End

Hard Check: If *(Text At RESPEMAILADD Is Not The Same As Text At RESPEMAILADD2)*

Scripting Notes
Return to RESPEMAILADD not RESPEMAILADD2

Text
Sorry, the email addresses do not match. Please re-type the email.

Hhqref. *Household Questionnaire Ref Person*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Scripting Notes
List all enumerated adults (age >= 16) in household.

Text
Who in this household is responsible for paying the bills, such as rent, mortgage, gas or electricity?

Interviewer Instruction
IF MORE THAN ONE PERSON IS RESPONSIBLE, PLEASE SELECT EACH PERSON BELOW.

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Text
Who in this household is responsible for paying the bills, such as rent, mortgage, gas or electricity? If more than one person is responsible, please select each person below.

Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask HHQREF`

Modules
Module Hhgrid_w7. *Household Grid module*

Universe
`If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3 & Number Of Enumerated HH Members Aged >= 16 Greater Than 1)` *// If mode is CAWI and more than one adult enumerated in Household*

Hhelig. *Household Questionnaire Respondent*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	1	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Use
```
If (number Of Enumerated HH Members Aged >= 16 = 1) Compute HHElig = 1;
Else If (PERSON Selected At HHQREF) Compute HHElig = 1;
Else If (spouse/partner Of PERSON Selected At HHQREF) Compute HHElig = 1;
Else If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3) Compute HHElig = 1;
Else compute HHElig = 0;
```

Modules
Module Hhgrid_w7. *Household Grid module*

In Loops
Loop *foreach [enumerated HH member aged 16+]*

END LOOP

Adresp. *Responsible adult for child under 18*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Scripting Notes
Please list names of all adults aged 18+ in household for interviewer to select from

Interviewer Instruction
WHO IS MAINLY RESPONSIBLE FOR *[NAME {NAME OF HH MEMBER AGED LESS THAN 18}]*?

Use
```
Compute AdResp = PNO Of Responsible Adult As Biological Mother. Else If No Bio Mother Then Bio
Father. Else If No Bio Father Then Adoptive Mother. Else If No Adoptive Mother Then Adoptive
Father.;
Or If Null: Ask ;
```

Modules
Module Hhgrid_w7. *Household Grid module*

In Loops
Loop *foreach [enumerated household member aged < 18]*

END LOOP

Utinfo. *Follow-up on untraced split-off hhs*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
The last time we interviewed at this household, we learned that *[ff_forname ff_surname (list each ff_potrejoiner)]* had left. We have been unable to locate them but would still like to speak to them. Do you have any information about how to contact them?

Options

1	Yes
2	No
3	SPONTANEOUS: Listed sample members unknown to respondent
4	Has rejoined household

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Options

1	Yes
2	No
3	I do not know these people
4	These people have rejoined the household

Use
Ask UTINFO

Modules
Module Hhgrid_w7. *Household Grid module*

In Loops
Loop *foreach [untraced household that was a split-off from this original household] // Untraced Movers Loop*

Universe
If *(any Ff_potrejoiner = 2 & NEWPER <> 2 & NEWPER <> 3) // Any potential rejoiners to household are in untraced split-off households and not found as a rejoiner*

Uttype. *Info available for untraced split-off hh*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
Do you have an address, telephone number, e-mail address or some other type of information for *[ff_forname ff_surname and/or ff_forname ff_surname and/or ff_forname ff_surname]*?

Interviewer Instruction
SELECT ALL THAT APPLY

Options

1	Address
2	Phone number
3	E-mail address
97	Other information

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask UTTYPE

Modules
Module Hhgrid_w7. *Household Grid module*

In Loops
Loop *foreach [untraced household that was a split-off from this original household] // Untraced Movers Loop*

Universe
If *(any Ff_potrejoiner = 2 & NEWPER <> 2 & NEWPER <> 3) // Any potential rejoiners to household are in untraced split-off households and not found as a rejoiner*
And If *(UTINFO = 1) // Has information about how to contact an untraced split-off hh*

Display Note
SCREEN START [use address template]

Utadd1. *Untraced split-off hh address*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
Please tell me the first line of their address.

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER FIRST LINE OF ADDRESS - HOUSE NUMBER OR NAME AND DETAILS OF ROAD(S). IF NOT KNOWN, CODE DON'T KNOW

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask UTADD1`

Modules
Module Hhgrid_w7. *Household Grid module*

In Loops

Loop *foreach [untraced household that was a split-off from this original household] // Untraced Movers Loop*

Universe
`If (any Ff_potrejoiner = 2 & NEWPER <> 2 & NEWPER <> 3)` *// Any potential rejoiners to household are in untraced split-off households and not found as a rejoiner*
`And If (UTINFO = 1)` *// Has information about how to contact an untraced split-off hh*
`And If (UTTYPE = 1)` *// Has address for untraced split-off hh*

Uttown. *Untraced split-off hh town*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
And in which town is that?

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER POSTAL TOWN. IF POSTAL TOWN IS NOT KNOWN, CODE DON'T KNOW

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask UTTOWN`

Modules
Module Hhgrid_w7. *Household Grid module*

In Loops

Loop *foreach [untraced household that was a split-off from this original household] // Untraced Movers Loop*

Universe
`If (any Ff_potrejoiner = 2 & NEWPER <> 2 & NEWPER <> 3)` *// Any potential rejoiners to household are in untraced split-off households and not found as a rejoiner*
`And If (UTINFO = 1)` *// Has information about how to contact an untraced split-off hh*
`And If (UTTYPE = 1)` *// Has address for untraced split-off hh*

Utpcode. *Untraced split-off hh postcode*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
And the postcode please if you know it.

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER POSTAL CODE. IF COMPLETE POSTAL CODE IS NOT KNOWN, CODE DON'T KNOW

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask UTPCODE

Modules
Module Hhgrid_w7. *Household Grid module*

In Loops

Loop *foreach [untraced household that was a split-off from this original household] // Untraced Movers Loop*

Universe
If *(any Ff_potrejoiner = 2 & NEWPER <> 2 & NEWPER <> 3) // Any potential rejoiners to household are in untraced split-off households and not found as a rejoiner*
And If *(UTINFO = 1) // Has information about how to contact an untraced split-off hh*
And If *(UTTYPE = 1) // Has address for untraced split-off hh*

Display Note
SCREEN END

Utarea. *Untraced split-off hh area*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
Could you tell us either the village, town county or region they moved to, if they moved abroad could you tell us what country they went to?

Interviewer Instruction
PROBE FOR AREA. IF HOUSE AND ROAD NOT KNOWN, PROBE FOR VILLAGE, TOWN, COUNTY, REGION. ATTEMPT TO GAIN AS FULL ADDRESS INFORMATION AS POSSIBLE. IF MOVED ABROAD, RECORD COUNTRY.

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask UTAREA

Modules
Module Hhgrid_w7. *Household Grid module*

In Loops

Loop *foreach [untraced household that was a split-off from this original household] // Untraced Movers Loop*

Universe
If *(any Ff_potrejoiner = 2 & NEWPER <> 2 & NEWPER <> 3) // Any potential rejoiners to household are in untraced split-off households and not found as a rejoiner*
And If *(UTINFO = 1) // Has information about how to contact an untraced split-off hh*
And If *(UTTYPE = 1) // Has address for untraced split-off hh*
And If *((GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 1 | 2 & (UTADD1 = DK | UTTOWN = DK | UTPCODE = DK) | (GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 3 & (UTADD1 = MIS | UTTOWN = MIS | UTPCODE = MIS))) // Any part of new address is not known*

Uttel1. *Untraced split-off hh phone 1*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
What is their telephone number?

Interviewer Instruction
USE NUMBERS ONLY. DO NOT TYPE ANY SPACES OR DASHES.
IF NOT KNOWN, DON'T KNOW.

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask UTTEL1

Modules
Module Hhgrid_w7. *Household Grid module*

In Loops

Loop *foreach [untraced household that was a split-off from this original household] // Untraced Movers Loop*

Universe
If *(any Ff_potrejoiner = 2 & NEWPER <> 2 & NEWPER <> 3) // Any potential rejoiners to household are in untraced split-off households and not found as a rejoiner*
And If *(UTINFO = 1) // Has information about how to contact an untraced split-off hh*
And If *(UTTYPE = 2) // Has telephone number for untraced split-off hh*

Uttel2. *Untraced split-off hh phone 2*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
Would you have a second telephone number, for example a work, mobile or landline number?

Interviewer Instruction
USE NUMBERS ONLY. DO NOT TYPE ANY SPACES OR DASHES.
IF NOT KNOWN, CODE DON'T KNOW.

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask UTTEL2

Modules
Module Hhgrid_w7. *Household Grid module*

In Loops

Loop *foreach [untraced household that was a split-off from this original household] // Untraced Movers Loop*

Universe
If *(any Ff_potrejoiner = 2 & NEWPER <> 2 & NEWPER <> 3) // Any potential rejoiners to household are in untraced split-off households and not found as a rejoiner*
And If *(UTINFO = 1) // Has information about how to contact an untraced split-off hh*
And If *(UTTYPE = 2) // Has telephone number for untraced split-off hh*
And If *(UTTEL1 <> DK|REF) // Telephone number provided*

Utemail. *Untraced split-off hh e-mail address*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
What is their e-mail address?

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER E-MAIL ADDRESS

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask UTEMAIL`

Modules
Module Hhgrid_w7. *Household Grid module*

In Loops

Loop *foreach [untraced household that was a split-off from this original household] // Untraced Movers Loop*

Universe
`If (any Ff_potrejoiner = 2 & NEWPER <> 2 & NEWPER <> 3)` *// Any potential rejoiners to household are in untraced split-off households and not found as a rejoiner*
`And If (UTINFO = 1)` *// Has information about how to contact an untraced split-off hh*
`And If (UTTYPE = 3)` *// Has e-mail address for untraced split-off hh*

Utother. *Untraced split-off hh other information*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
Please tell us is there any other information which you think might be useful?

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER OTHER INFORMATION HERE

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Text
Please tell us is there any other information which you think might be useful? Please type this information into the box below.
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask UTOTHER`

Modules
Module Hhgrid_w7. *Household Grid module*

In Loops

Loop *foreach [untraced household that was a split-off from this original household] // Untraced Movers Loop*

Universe
`If (any Ff_potrejoiner = 2 & NEWPER <> 2 & NEWPER <> 3)` *// Any potential rejoiners to household are in untraced split-off households and not found as a rejoiner*
`And If (UTINFO = 1)` *// Has information about how to contact an untraced split-off hh*
`And If (UTTYPE = 97)` *// Has other contact details for untraced split-off hh*

END LOOP

Display Note
SCREEN START (CAWI) [use address template]

Alladd1. *CATI/CAWI mover HH address line 1*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
Earlier you said that you are not currently living at this address.
[ff_address1]
[ff_address2]
[ff_address3]
[ff_address4], *[ff_address5]*
[ff_postcode]

What is your current address?

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER FIRST LINE OF ADDRESS

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask ALLADD1`

Modules
Module Hhgrid_w7. *Household Grid module*

Universe
`If ((GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 2 | 3) & (AddrChck = 2))` *// If CATI or CAWI and not still resident at previous known address*

Alladd2. *CATI/CAWI mover HH address line 2*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER SECOND LINE OF ADDRESS

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask ALLADD2`

Modules
Module Hhgrid_w7. *Household Grid module*

Universe
`If ((GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 2 | 3) & (AddrChck = 2))` *// If CATI or CAWI and not still resident at previous known address*

Alladd3. *CATI/CAWI mover HH address line 3*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER THIRD LINE OF ADDRESS

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask ALLADD3

Modules
Module Hhgrid_w7. *Household Grid module*

Universe
If *((GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 2 | 3) & (AddrChck = 2))* *// If CATI or CAWI and not still resident at previous known address*

Alladd4. *CATI/CAWI mover HH address line 4*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER FOURTH LINE OF ADDRESS

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask ALLADD4

Modules
Module Hhgrid_w7. *Household Grid module*

Universe
If *((GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 2 | 3) & (AddrChck = 2))* *// If CATI or CAWI and not still resident at previous known address*

Allpcode. *CATI/CAWI mover HH postcode*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER POSTCODE

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask ALLPCODE

Modules
Module Hhgrid_w7. *Household Grid module*

Universe
If *((GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 2 | 3) & (AddrChck = 2))* *// If CATI or CAWI and not still resident at previous known address*

Display Note
SCREEN END (CAWI)

Conadd1. *CATI/CAWI mover HH address confirmation*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Scripting Notes
Ask Conadd1 before Alladd1 in cases where Addrchck has been autocoded to 2, and display ff_address1 to ff_postcode

Text
Is this now your current address?

[alladd1]

[alladd2]

[alladd3]

[alladd4]

[AllPCode]

Interviewer Instruction
PLEASE READ THE ADDRESS AND CONFIRM IT IS CORRECT

GO BACK AND CHANGE IF NOT CORRECT

Options

1	Address correct
2	Address **NOT** correct

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask CONADD1`

Modules
Module Hhgrid_w7. *Household Grid module*

Universe
`If ((GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 2 | 3) & (AddrChck = 2))` *// If CATI or CAWI and not still resident at previous known address*

Soft Check: If *(If CONADD1 = 2, Return To ALLADD1 (CATI) Or Address Entry Screen (CAWI) And Update ALLADD1/ALLADD2/ALLADD3/ALLADD4/ALLPCODE And Repeat CONADD1)*

Dwltype. *Type of accommodation*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
Is this property...

Options

1	a house or bungalow
2	a purpose built flat or maisonette
3	a converted flat or maisonette
4	a dwelling with business premises
5	a bedsit
6	Sheltered accommodation
7	Institutional accommodation
8	Or something else?

Use
`Ask DWLTYPE`

Modules
Module Hhgrid_w7. *Household Grid module*

Universe
`If ((GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 2 | 3) & (AddrChck = 2))` *// If CATI or CAWI and not still resident at previous known address*

Instdet. *Type of institutional accommodation*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
What type of institutional accommodation is it?

Use
`Ask INSTDET`

Modules
Module Hhgrid_w7. *Household Grid module*

Universe
`If ((GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 2 | 3) & (AddrChck = 2))` *// If CATI or CAWI and not still resident at previous known address*
`And If (DWLTYPE = 7)` *// In institutional accommodation*

Housebun. *Type of house/bungalow*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
And is your accommodation...

Options

1	Detached
2	Semi-detached
3	an end terrace
4	or terraced?

Use
`Ask HOUSEBUN`

Modules
Module Hhgrid_w7. *Household Grid module*

Universe
`If ((GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 2 | 3) & (AddrChck = 2))` *// If CATI or CAWI and not still resident at previous known address*
`And If (DWLTYPE = 1)` *// Dwelling type is a house or a bungalow*

Purposeblt. *Fewer than 10 dwellings in building*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
Are there fewer than 10 dwellings in your building or are there 10 or more?

Options

1	Fewer than 10 dwellings
2	10 or more dwellings

Use
`Ask PURPOSEBLT`

Modules
Module Hhgrid_w7. *Household Grid module*

Universe
`If ((GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 2 | 3) & (AddrChck = 2))` *// If CATI or CAWI and not still resident at previous known address*
`And If ((DWLTYPE = 2 | DWLTYPE = 3))` *// Dwelling type is purpose built or converted flat/maisonette*

Bedsits. *Bedsit in a building with fewer than 10 dwellings*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
Is your bedsit in a building with fewer than 10 dwellings, 10 or more dwellings or is it a single occupancy building?

Options

1	fewer than 10
2	10 or more dwellings
3	single occupancy

Use
`Ask BEDSITS`

Modules
Module Hhgrid_w7. *Household Grid module*

Universe
`If ((GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 2 | 3) & (AddrChck = 2))` *// If CATI or CAWI and not still resident at previous known address*
`And If (DWLTYPE = 5)` *// Dwelling type is bedsit*

Regionchk. *Region check for movers*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Interviewer Instruction
CODE COUNTRY INTERVIEW IS BEING CARRIED OUT IN.

Options

1	England
2	Wales
3	Scotland
4	Northern Ireland

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Text
Can we just check, which **Country** are you living in?
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask RegionChk`

Modules
Module Hhgrid_w7. *Household Grid module*

Universe
`If (OrigAdd = 2)` *// Interview is not being carried out at the same address as last time*

Region. *Region computed*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	1	-1	-2	-8	-9

Use
`If (RegionChk = 1|2|3|4) Compute Region = RegionChk;`
`Else If (RegionChk = MIS) Compute Region = ff_country;`

Modules
Module Hhgrid_w7. *Household Grid module*

Hhgridcomplete. *HHGrid completed*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
Thanks for telling us a few things about the people you live with.

Interviewer Instruction
THAT IS THE END OF THE HOUSEHOLD GRID. THE SCREENS FOR EACH ADULT ARE NOW AVAILABLE VIA THE EREP GRID. YOU CAN CHOOSE WHETHER TO COMPLETE THE HOUSEHOLD QUESTIONNAIRE WITH THE PERSON THAT YOU ARE CURRENTLY TALKING TO, OR YOU CAN CONDUCT THIS PERSON'S INDIVIDUAL QUESTIONNAIRE.

Options

1	Continue

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Telephone Interviews

Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Web Interview

Text
Thanks for telling us a few things about the people you live with. We will next ask some questions about your home. There might be a slight delay while your answers are saving. Please be patient. This interview is completely voluntary, if there is any question that you don't want to answer, just click to continue and go onto the next question.

Use
`Ask HHGridComplete`

Modules
Module Hhgrid_w7. *Household Grid module*

Module *Grid Variables module*

Use
`Use Gridvariables_w7`

Rjrflag. *Rejoiner to household*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	1	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Use
`Compute RJRFlag = flag To Indicate Rejoiner To Household. Any Enumerated Individual Who Is New To The Household And Reports Participating In This Study In The Past And We Have Identified Them By Person Number;`

Modules
Module Gridvariables_w7. *Grid Variables module*

Universe
`If (HHGRID.Rejoiner > 0 | HHGRID.RejoinerO > 0)` *// If rejoiner identified in potential rejoiner list or rejoiner was identified in the original household issued list*

Pensioner. *Respondent is of pensionable age*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	1	-1	-2	-8	-9

Notes

compute as follows:
IF sex = 1 & dvage > 64 THEN PENSIONER = 1
For females with dob information...
IF sex = 2 & dob < (1950,04,01) THEN PENSIONER = 1
IF sex = 2 & dob = (1950,04,01) & StartDat >= (2010,04,01) THEN PENSIONER = 1
IF sex = 2 & dob = (1950,04,02) & StartDat >= (2010,04,02) THEN PENSIONER = 1
IF sex = 2 & dob = (1950,04,03) & StartDat >= (2010,04,03) THEN PENSIONER = 1
IF sex = 2 & dob = (1950,04,04) & StartDat >= (2010,04,04) THEN PENSIONER = 1
IF sex = 2 & dob = (1950,04,05) & StartDat >= (2010,04,05) THEN PENSIONER = 1
IF sex = 2 & dob <= (1950,05,05) & StartDat >= (2010,05,06) THEN PENSIONER = 1
IF sex = 2 & dob <= (1950,06,05) & StartDat >= (2010,07,06) THEN PENSIONER = 1
IF sex = 2 & dob <= (1950,07,05) & StartDat >= (2010,09,06) THEN PENSIONER = 1
IF sex = 2 & dob <= (1950,08,05) & StartDat >= (2010,11,06) THEN PENSIONER = 1
IF sex = 2 & dob <= (1950,09,05) & StartDat >= (2011,01,06) THEN PENSIONER = 1
IF sex = 2 & dob <= (1950,10,05) & StartDat >= (2011,03,06) THEN PENSIONER = 1
IF sex = 2 & dob <= (1950,11,05) & StartDat >= (2011,05,06) THEN PENSIONER = 1
IF sex = 2 & dob <= (1950,12,05) & StartDat >= (2011,07,06) THEN PENSIONER = 1
IF sex = 2 & dob <= (1951,01,05) & StartDat >= (2011,09,06) THEN PENSIONER = 1
IF sex = 2 & dob <= (1951,02,05) & StartDat >= (2011,11,06) THEN PENSIONER = 1
IF sex = 2 & dob <= (1951,03,05) & StartDat >= (2012,01,06) THEN PENSIONER = 1
IF sex = 2 & dob <= (1951,04,05) & StartDat >= (2012,03,06) THEN PENSIONER = 1
IF sex = 2 & dob <= (1951,05,05) & StartDat >= (2012,05,06) THEN PENSIONER = 1
IF sex = 2 & dob <= (1951,06,05) & StartDat >= (2012,07,06) THEN PENSIONER = 1
IF sex = 2 & dob <= (1951,07,05) & StartDat >= (2012,09,06) THEN PENSIONER = 1
IF sex = 2 & dob <= (1951,08,05) & StartDat >= (2012,11,06) THEN PENSIONER = 1
IF sex = 2 & dob <= (1951,09,05) & StartDat >= (2013,01,06) THEN PENSIONER = 1
IF sex = 2 & dob <= (1951,10,05) & StartDat >= (2013,03,06) THEN PENSIONER = 1
IF sex = 2 & dob <= (1951,11,05) & StartDat >= (2013,05,06) THEN PENSIONER = 1
IF sex = 2 & dob <= (1951,12,05) & StartDat >= (2013,07,06) THEN PENSIONER = 1
IF sex = 2 & dob <= (1952,01,05) & StartDat >= (2013,09,06) THEN PENSIONER = 1
IF sex = 2 & dob <= (1952,02,05) & StartDat >= (2013,11,06) THEN PENSIONER = 1
IF sex = 2 & dob <= (1952,03,05) & StartDat >= (2014,01,06) THEN PENSIONER = 1
IF sex = 2 & dob <= (1952,04,05) & StartDat >= (2014,03,06) THEN PENSIONER = 1
IF sex = 2 & dob <= (1952,05,05) & StartDat >= (2014,05,06) THEN PENSIONER = 1
IF sex = 2 & dob <= (1952,06,05) & StartDat >= (2014,07,06) THEN PENSIONER = 1
IF sex = 2 & dob <= (1952,07,05) & StartDat >= (2014,09,06) THEN PENSIONER = 1
IF sex = 2 & dob <= (1952,08,05) & StartDat >= (2014,11,06) THEN PENSIONER = 1
IF sex = 2 & dob <= (1952,09,05) & StartDat >= (2015,01,06) THEN PENSIONER = 1
IF sex = 2 & dob <= (1952,10,05) & StartDat >= (2015,03,06) THEN PENSIONER = 1
IF sex = 2 & dob <= (1952,11,05) & StartDat >= (2015,05,06) THEN PENSIONER = 1
IF sex = 2 & dob <= (1952,12,05) & StartDat >= (2015,07,06) THEN PENSIONER = 1
IF sex = 2 & dob <= (1953,01,05) & StartDat >= (2015,09,06) THEN PENSIONER = 1
IF sex = 2 & dob <= (1953,02,05) & StartDat >= (2015,11,06) THEN PENSIONER = 1
IF sex = 2 & dob <= (1953,03,05) & StartDat >= (2016,01,06) THEN PENSIONER = 1
IF sex = 2 & dob <= (1953,04,05) & StartDat >= (2016,03,06) THEN PENSIONER = 1
IF sex = 2 & dob <= (1953,05,05) & StartDat >= (2016,05,06) THEN PENSIONER = 1
IF sex = 2 & dob <= (1953,06,05) & StartDat >= (2016,07,06) THEN PENSIONER = 1
IF sex = 2 & dob <= (1953,07,05) & StartDat >= (2016,09,06) THEN PENSIONER = 1
IF sex = 2 & dob <= (1953,08,05) & StartDat >= (2016,11,06) THEN PENSIONER = 1
IF sex = 2 & dob <= (1953,09,05) & StartDat >= (2017,01,06) THEN PENSIONER = 1
IF sex = 2 & dob <= (1953,10,05) & StartDat >= (2017,03,06) THEN PENSIONER = 1
IF sex = 2 & dob <= (1953,11,05) & StartDat >= (2017,05,06) THEN PENSIONER = 1
IF sex = 2 & dob <= (1953,12,05) & StartDat >= (2017,07,06) THEN PENSIONER = 1
IF sex = 2 & dob <= (1954,01,05) & StartDat >= (2017,09,06) THEN PENSIONER = 1
IF sex = 2 & dob <= (1954,02,05) & StartDat >= (2017,11,06) THEN PENSIONER = 1
IF sex = 2 & dob <= (1954,03,05) & StartDat >= (2018,01,06) THEN PENSIONER = 1
IF sex = 2 & dob <= (1954,04,05) & StartDat >= (2018,03,06) THEN PENSIONER = 1
IF sex = 2 & dob <= (1954,05,05) & StartDat >= (2018,05,06) THEN PENSIONER = 1
IF sex = 2 & dob <= (1954,06,05) & StartDat >= (2018,07,06) THEN PENSIONER = 1
IF sex = 2 & dob <= (1954,07,05) & StartDat >= (2018,09,06) THEN PENSIONER = 1
IF sex = 2 & dob <= (1954,08,05) & StartDat >= (2018,11,06) THEN PENSIONER = 1
IF sex = 2 & dob <= (1954,09,05) & StartDat >= (2019,01,06) THEN PENSIONER = 1
IF sex = 2 & dob <= (1954,10,05) & StartDat >= (2019,03,06) THEN PENSIONER = 1
IF sex = 2 & dob <= (1954,11,05) & StartDat >= (2019,05,06) THEN PENSIONER = 1
IF sex = 2 & dob <= (1954,12,05) & StartDat >= (2019,07,06) THEN PENSIONER = 1
IF sex = 2 & dob <= (1955,01,05) & StartDat >= (2019,09,06) THEN PENSIONER = 1
IF sex = 2 & dob <= (1955,02,05) & StartDat >= (2019,11,06) THEN PENSIONER = 1
IF sex = 2 & dob <= (1955,03,05) & StartDat >= (2020,01,06) THEN PENSIONER = 1
IF sex = 2 & dob <= (1955,04,05) & StartDat >= (2020,03,06) THEN PENSIONER = 1
For females without dob information...
IF sex = 2 & dvage >= 60 & StartDat < (2012,04,01) THEN PENSIONER = 1

IF sex = 2 & dvage >= 61 & StartDat >= (2012,04,01) & StartDat <= (2014,03,31) THEN PENSIONER = 1
IF sex = 2 & dvage >= 62 & StartDat >= (2014,04,01) & StartDat <= (2016,03,31) THEN PENSIONER = 1
IF sex = 2 & dvage >= 63 & StartDat >= (2016,04,01) & StartDat <= (2018,03,31) THEN PENSIONER = 1
IF sex = 2 & dvage >= 64 & StartDat >= (2018,04,01) & StartDat <= (2020,03,31) THEN PENSIONER = 1
IF sex = 2 & dvage >= 65 & StartDat >= (2020,04,01) THEN PENSIONER = 1
IF sex = 2 & dvage > 64 & StartDat >= (2020,05,06) THEN PENSIONER = 1
ELSE PENSIONER = 0.

Use
```
Compute PENSIONER = respondent Is Of Pensionable Age;
```
Modules
Module Gridvariables_w7. *Grid Variables module*

Livpar. *Living at home with parent(s)*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	1	-1	-2	-8	-9

Use
```
Compute LivPar = flag To Indicate Respondent Is Living At Home With Parents Calculate From HH Grid;
```
Modules
Module Gridvariables_w7. *Grid Variables module*

Hgpart. *PNO of husband/wife/CP*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

Use
```
Compute Hgpart = variable To Indicate PNO Of Husband/wife/civil Partner;
```
Modules
Module Gridvariables_w7. *Grid Variables module*

Hgbiom. *PNO of biological mother*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

Scripting Notes
Code 00 indicates person not in Household

Use
```
Compute Hgbiom = variable To Indicate PNO Of Biological Mother;
```
Modules
Module Gridvariables_w7. *Grid Variables module*

Hgbiof. *PNO of biological father*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

Scripting Notes
Code 00 indicates person not in Household

Use
```
Compute Hgbiof = variable To Indicate PNO Of Biological Father;
```
Modules
Module Gridvariables_w7. *Grid Variables module*

Hgbioad1. *PNO of primary biological or adoptive parent*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

Scripting Notes
Priority ordering for determining the relevant PNO is biological mother, biological father, adoptive mother, or adoptive father. Variable takes a value of 0 if none present.

Use
```
Compute Hgbioad1 = variable To Indicate PNO Of Primary Biological Or Adoptive Parent;
```
Modules
Module Gridvariables_w7. *Grid Variables module*

Hgbioad2. *PNO of second biological or adoptive parent*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

Scripting Notes
Priority ordering follows from HGBioAD1 in determining the relevant second PNO to be either biological father, adoptive mother, or adoptive father. Variable takes a value of 0 if none present.

Use
```
Compute Hgbioad2 = variable To Indicate PNO Of Second Biological Or Adoptive Parent;
```
Modules
Module Gridvariables_w7. *Grid Variables module*

Hgadoptm. *PNO of adoptive mother*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

Scripting Notes
Code 00 indicates person not in Household

Use
```
Compute Hgadoptm = variable To Indicate PNO Of Adoptive Mother;
```
Modules
Module Gridvariables_w7. *Grid Variables module*

Hgadoptf. *PNO of adoptive father*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

Scripting Notes
Code 00 indicates person not in Household

Use
```
Compute Hgadoptf = variable To Indicate PNO Of Adoptive Father;
```
Modules
Module Gridvariables_w7. *Grid Variables module*

Newmum. *Biological mother of a new entrant baby*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	1	-1	-2	-8	-9

Use
```
Compute NewMum = flag To Indicate Biological Mother Of A New Entrant Baby Born Since Ff_intdate;
```
Modules
Module Gridvariables_w7. *Grid Variables module*

Newdad. *Biological father of a new entrant baby*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	1	-1	-2	-8	-9

Use
```
Compute NewDad = flag To Indicate Biological Father Of A New Entrant Baby Born Since Ff_intdate;
```
Modules
Module Gridvariables_w7. *Grid Variables module*

Respm16. *Mother of a child under 16*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	1	-1	-2	-8	-9

Use
```
Compute Respm16 = variable To Indicate Mother Of A Child Under 16;
```
Modules
Module Gridvariables_w7. *Grid Variables module*

Respf16. *Father of a child under 16*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	1	-1	-2	-8	-9

Use
```
Compute Respf16 = variable To Indicate Father Of A Child Under 16;
```
Modules
Module Gridvariables_w7. *Grid Variables module*

P1617cor. *parent of child aged 16 or 17 co-res in hhold*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	1	-1	-2	-8	-9

Use
```
Compute P1617CoR = flag To Indicate Biological Or Adoptive Parent Of A Child Aged 16 Or 17
Co-resident In The Household;
```
Modules
Module Gridvariables_w7. *Grid Variables module*

Rising16. *Enumerated at last wave and 16 at current wave*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	1	-1	-2	-8	-9

Use
```
Compute Rising16 = flag To Indicate Rising 16 Year Old. A Rising 16 Was Enumerated At The Previous
Wave And Was Either Interviewed Or Not Interviewed At The Previous Wave. Any 16 Year Old Never
Enumerated Is A New Entrant Never Interviewed.;
```
Modules
Module Gridvariables_w7. *Grid Variables module*

Universe
```
If (ff_ivlolw = 4|5) // Last wave interview status was youth interview or youth not interviewed
```

Emboost. *EMBoost sample member*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	1	-1	-2	-8	-9

Use
```
Compute EMBoost = flag To Indicate EMBoost Sample Member Using Ff_emboost. EMBoost OSMs And All
Household Members Co-resident At The Current Wave;
```
Modules
Module Gridvariables_w7. *Grid Variables module*

Gpcompare. *GP Comparison sample member*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	1	-1	-2	-8	-9

Use
```
Compute GPCompare = flag To Indicate GP Comparison Sample Member Using Ff_gpcompare. GPCompare OSMs
And All Household Members Co-resident At The Current Wave;
```
Modules
Module Gridvariables_w7. *Grid Variables module*

Lda. *LDA sample member*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	1	-1	-2	-8	-9

Use
```
Compute LDA = flag To Indicate LDA Sample Member Using Ff_lda. Ethnic Minority OSMs Living In An LDA
At Wave 1 And All Household Members Co-resident At The Current Wave;
```
Modules
Module Gridvariables_w7. *Grid Variables module*

Modetype. *Mode*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	1	-1	-2	-8	-9

Use
```
If (Mode Is Face-to-face) Compute ModeType = 1;
Else If (Mode Is Telephone) Compute ModeType = 2;
Else If (Mode Is Web) Compute ModeType = 3;
```
Modules
Module Gridvariables_w7. *Grid Variables module*

iemb. *IEMB sample member*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	1	-1	-2	-8	-9

Use

```
Compute IEMB = flag To Indicate IEMB Sample Member Using Ff_iemb. IEMB OSMs And All Household
Members Co-resident At The Current Wave;
```

Modules

Module Gridvariables_w7. *Grid Variables module*

Fborn. *Not born in UK/living with someone not born in UK*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	1	-1	-2	-8	-9

Use

```
Compute FBORN = flag To Indicate Foreign Born Sample Using Ff_fborn. Foreign Born OSMs As Of Wave 6
And All Household Members Co-resident At The Current Wave. All Household Members Are Flagged Only
If At Least One ADULT (Aged 16+) Household Member Has Ff_fborn = 1. Household Members Are Not
Flagged If All ADULTS (Aged 16+) Have Ff_fborn = 0.;
```

Modules

Module Gridvariables_w7. *Grid Variables module*

Nkids05. *Number of children aged 0-5 in hhold*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	1	-1	-2	-8	-9

Use

```
Compute NKIDS05 = number Of Children Aged 0 To 5 In The Household;
```

Modules

Module Gridvariables_w7. *Grid Variables module*

Nkids015. *Number of children aged 0-15 in hhold*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

Use

```
Compute NKIDS015 = number Of Children Aged 0 To 15 In The Household;
```

Modules

Module Gridvariables_w7. *Grid Variables module*

N10to15. *Number of children aged 10 - 15 in HH*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

Use

```
Compute N10TO15 = number Of Children In The Household Between The Ages Of 10 And 15 Years Inclusive.
Regardless Of Who Is Responsible For Them;
```

Modules

Module Gridvariables_w7. *Grid Variables module*

Nkids615. *Number of children aged 6-15 in hhold*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

Use

```
Compute NKIDS615 = number Of Children Aged 6 To 15 In The Household;
```

Modules

Module Gridvariables_w7. *Grid Variables module*

Npensioner. *Number of pensioners in the hhold*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	1	-1	-2	-8	-9

Use

```
Compute NPENSIONER = number Of Pensioners In The Household;
```

Modules

Module Gridvariables_w7. *Grid Variables module*

Nchunder16. *Number of children aged under 16 that resp is parent (biological mother, biological father, adoptive mother, adoptive father, step-mother or step-father) of*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	1	-1	-2	-8	-9

Use

```
Compute NCHUNDER16 = number Of Children Aged Under 16 Resp Is Parent [Biological-mother Biological-
father Adoptive-mother Adoptive-father Step-mother Or Step-father] Of;
```

Modules

Module Gridvariables_w7. *Grid Variables module*

Nch5to15. *Number of children aged 5 to 15 that resp is parent (biological mother, biological father, adoptive mother, adoptive father, step-mother or step-father) of*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	1	-1	-2	-8	-9

Use

```
Compute NCh5to15 = number Of Children Aged 5 To 15 Resp Is Parent [Biological-mother Biological-
father Adoptive-mother Adoptive-father Step-mother Or Step-father] Of;
```

Modules

Module Gridvariables_w7. *Grid Variables module*

Nch10to15. *Number of children aged 10 to 15 that resp is parent (biological mother, biological father, adoptive mother, adoptive father, step-mother or step-father) of*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	1	-1	-2	-8	-9

Use
```
Compute NCh10to15 = number Of Children Aged 10 To 15 Resp Is Parent [Biological-mother Biological-father Adoptive-mother Adoptive-father Step-mother Or Step-father] Of;
```
Modules
Module Gridvariables_w7. *Grid Variables module*

Nch10. *Number of children aged 10 that resp is parent (biological mother, biological father, adoptive mother, adoptive father, step-mother or step-father) of*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	1	-1	-2	-8	-9

Use
```
Compute NCh10 = number Of Children Aged 10 That Resp Is Parent [Biological-mother Biological-father Adoptive-mother Adoptive-father Step-mother Or Step-father] Of;
```
Modules
Module Gridvariables_w7. *Grid Variables module*

Nunder16abs. *Number of kids aged 0-15 with one and only one parent in HH*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

Use
```
Compute NUnder16Abs = number Of Children Aged 0-15 With Only One Parent, Biological Or Adoptive, In The Household With The Other Parent, Biological Or Adoptive, Being Absent.;
```
Modules
Module Gridvariables_w7. *Grid Variables module*

N1619abs. *Number of kids aged 16-19 with one and only one parent in HH*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

Use
```
Compute N1619Abs = number Of Children Aged 16-19 With Only One Parent, Biological Or Adoptive, In The Household With The Other Parent, Biological Or Adoptive, Being Absent.;
```
Modules
Module Gridvariables_w7. *Grid Variables module*

Nchresp. *Number of children aged under 16 that resp is responsible for*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	1	-1	-2	-8	-9

Use
```
Compute NCHRESP = number Of Children Aged Under 16 Resp Is Responsible Adult For;
```
Modules
Module Gridvariables_w7. *Grid Variables module*

Nch14resp. *Number of children aged under 15 that respondent is responsible for*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing

0	1	-1	-2	-8	-9

Use
```
Compute NCh14Resp = Number Of Children Aged Under 15 That Respondent Is Responsible For;
```
Modules
Module Gridvariables_w7. *Grid Variables module*

Nch415resp. *Number of children aged 4 to 15 that respondent is responsible for*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	1	-1	-2	-8	-9

Use
```
Compute NCh415Resp = number Of Children Aged 4 To 15 That Resp Is Responsible Adult For;
```
Modules
Module Gridvariables_w7. *Grid Variables module*

Nch3resp. *Number of children aged 3 that respondent is responsible for*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	1	-1	-2	-8	-9

Use
```
Compute NCh3Resp = number Of Children Aged 3 That Resp Is Responsible Adult For;
```
Modules
Module Gridvariables_w7. *Grid Variables module*

Nch5resp. *Number of children aged 5 that respondent is responsible for*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	1	-1	-2	-8	-9

Use
```
Compute NCh5Resp = number Of Children Aged 5 That Resp Is Responsible Adult For;
```
Modules
Module Gridvariables_w7. *Grid Variables module*

Nch8resp. *Number of children aged 8 that respondent is responsible for*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	1	-1	-2	-8	-9

Use
```
Compute NCh8Resp = number Of Children Aged 8 That Resp Is Responsible Adult For;
```
Modules
Module Gridvariables_w7. *Grid Variables module*

Nadoptch. *Number of respondent's adoptive/step-children in the household*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

Use
Compute NAdoptCh = number Of Respondent's Adoptive/Step-children In The Household, Using Information From The Relationships Data Collected In The Grid;

Modules
Module Gridvariables_w7. *Grid Variables module*

Nnatch. *Number of respondent's biological children in the household*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

Use
Compute NNatCh = number Of Respondent's Biological Children In The Household, Using Information From The Relationships Data Collected In The Grid;

Modules
Module Gridvariables_w7. *Grid Variables module*

Npdflag. *NPD and EYC consent should be asked*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	1	-1	-2	-8	-9

Use
Compute NPDFLAG = flag To Indicate NPD And EYC Consent Should Be Asked.;

Modules
Module Gridvariables_w7. *Grid Variables module*

Universe
If *((ff_neww4 = 1 | MIS) | (Ff_npdconsent = 0 | 3 | 5))* *// Sample member was a new entrant at Wave 4, or subsequently, including current wave, or NPD consent was not previously asked, was asked once and rejected on that occasion, or consent was given but form is missing or is present but is not valid.*

Npdadult. *Responsible adult of child flagged for NPD & EYC consents*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	1	-1	-2	-8	-9

Use
Compute NPDADULT = flag To Indicate Responsible Adult Of Child Flagged For NPD & EYC Consents. Responsible Adult For Any Child Aged 2-15 Where The Child's NPDFLAG = 1;

Modules
Module Gridvariables_w7. *Grid Variables module*

Npda. *Each household member for NPD & EYC consent*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	1	-1	-2	-8	-9

Use
```
Compute NPDA = flag To Indicate Each Household Member For NPD & EYC Consent. Sample Member For Whom
The Current Respondent Is The Responsible Adult, Where The Sample Member Respondent Is Responsible
For Has NPDFLAG = 1.;
```
Modules
Module Gridvariables_w7. *Grid Variables module*

In Loops

Loop *for each [hhmember 1..16]*

END LOOP

Eycflag. *EYC consent should be asked*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	1	-1	-2	-8	-9

Use
```
Compute EYCFLAG = flag To Indicate EYC Consent Should Be Asked;
```
Modules
Module Gridvariables_w7. *Grid Variables module*

Universe
```
If ((BIRTHY >= 2008 & Ff_npdconsent = 4)) // Sample member was born in 2008 or later and NPD consent was given with a valid
form on record for the sample member
```

Eyca. *Each household member for EYC consent*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	1	-1	-2	-8	-9

Use
```
Compute EYCA = flag To Indicate Each Household Member For EYC Consent. Sample Member For Whom The
Current Respondent Is The Responsible Adult, Where The Sample Member Respondent Is Responsible For
Has EYCFLAG = 1.;
```
Modules
Module Gridvariables_w7. *Grid Variables module*

In Loops

Loop *for each [hhmember 1..16]*

END LOOP

Module *Household Questionnaire*

Use
```
Use Household_w7
```

Inthhold. *Intro household interview*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
This interview is completely voluntary, if we should come to any question that you don't want to answer, just let me know and we'll go on to the next question.

Options

1	Continue

Use
`Ask IntHhold`

Modules
Module Household_w7. *Household Questionnaire*

Universe
`If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|2)` *// Mode is face-to-face or telephone*

Ivh. *PNO of person answering HH questions*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Scripting Notes
maximum number of mentions: 3

Interviewer Instruction
RECORD WHO IS ANSWERING HOUSEHOLD QUESTIONNAIRE.
RECORD PERSON NUMBERS FROM HOUSEHOLD GRID

IDEALLY IT SHOULD BE ONE OF THE PEOPLE RESPONSIBLE FOR PAYING THE BILLS OR THEIR SPOUSE/PARTNER IF PRESENT.

I.E. *[PERSON(S) SELECTED AT HHQREF PLUS THEIR SPOUSE/COHABITEE/CIVIL PARTNER]*

Options

0	Non-household member
1	*[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 1]*
2	*[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 2]*
3	*[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 3]*
4	*[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 4]*
5	*[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 5]*
6	*[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 6]*
7	*[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 7]*
8	*[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 8]*
9	*[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 9]*
10	*[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 10]*
11	*[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 11]*
12	*[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 12]*
13	*[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 13]*
14	*[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 14]*
15	*[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 15]*
16	*[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 16]*

Use
`If (GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 3)` `Compute IVH = PNO Of Individual Completing Household Questionnaire; Else: Ask ;`

Modules
Module Household_w7. *Household Questionnaire*

Hhendtimea. *First end time household interview*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Use

```
Compute HHEndTimeA = take From System Clock;
```

Modules
Module Household_w7. *Household Questionnaire*

Hsroomchk. *House room check*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
When we interviewed you on *[ff_Idate]*, you said you had *[ff_HsBeds]* bedroom(s), excluding any you may sublet and *[ff_HsRooms]* other rooms, excluding kitchens and bathrooms. Is that still the case?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use
`Ask HsRoomChk`

Modules
Module Household_w7. *Household Questionnaire*

Universe
`If (HHGRID.OrigAdd = 1 & (Ff_HsBeds <> DK|REF|MIS & Ff_HsRooms <> DK|REF|MIS))` *// interview occurred at same address last wave and number of bedrooms not missing and number of other rooms not missing*

Hsbeds. *Number of bedrooms*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS (revised to ask about number of bedrooms)

Text
I would like to ask you a few questions about your household's accommodation. *{if (HHGRID.OrigAdd = 2) | (ff_HsBeds = DK|REF|MIS) | (ff_HsRooms = DK|REF|MIS)}* How many bedrooms are there here excluding any bedrooms you may let or sublet?

Interviewer Instruction
IF BEDSIT, CODE 0 AT HSBEDS AND 1 AT HSROOMS

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Text
We would like to ask you a few questions about your household's accommodation. *{if (HHGRID.OrigAdd = 2) | (ff_HsBeds = DK|REF|MIS) | (ff_HsRooms = DK|REF|MIS)}* How many bedrooms are there here excluding any bedrooms you may let or sublet?

If you have a bedsit enter 0 here and 1 at the next question.

Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
```
If (HsRoomChk = 1) Compute HSBEDS = ff_HsBeds;
Else: Ask ;
```

Modules
Module Household_w7. *Household Questionnaire*

Soft Check: If *(HSBEDS > 4)*

Hsrooms. *Number of other rooms in accommodation*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
And how many **other** rooms do you have in your accommodation, excluding kitchens and bathrooms?

Interviewer Instruction
'OTHER ROOMS' ARE LIVING ROOMS, DINING ROOMS, STUDIES AND PLAYROOMS, BUT NOT CONSERVATORIES UNLESS USED AS A LIVING ROOM ALL YEAR ROUND

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Text
And how many **other** rooms do you have in your accommodation, excluding kitchens and bathrooms?

Please include living rooms, dining rooms, studies and playrooms but not conservatories unless they are used as a living room all year round.

Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
```
If (HsRoomChk = 1) Compute HSROOMS = ff_HsRooms;
Else: Ask ;
```

Modules
Module Household_w7. *Household Questionnaire*

Soft Check: If *(HSROOMS > 4)*

Hsowndchk. *Housing tenure check*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
And is this accommodation still *[ff_HsOwnd]*?

Interviewer Instruction
IF MORTGAGE PAID OFF SINCE LAST INTERVIEW, ANSWER NO HERE

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
```
Ask HsOwndChk
```

Modules
Module Household_w7. *Household Questionnaire*

Universe
```
If (HHGRID.OrigAdd = 1 & (Ff_HsOwnd <> 97|DK|REF|MIS)) // living at same address and prior ownership status is not unknown
```

Hsownd. *House owned or rented*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
Does your household own this accommodation outright, is it being bought with a mortgage, is it rented or does it come rent-free?

Options

1	Owned outright
2	Owned/being bought on mortgage
3	Shared ownership (part-owned part-rented)
4	Rented
5	Rent free
97	Other

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Use
`Ask HSOWND`

Modules
Module Household_w7. *Household Questionnaire*

Universe
`If (HHGRID.OrigAdd = 2 | HsOwndChk = 2 | (Ff_HsOwnd = 97|DK|REF|MIS))` *// Living at a different address or ownership status has changed since previous wave or prior ownership status was not known*

Hsowr1. *PNO of person(s) owning accommodation*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
In whose name is this (house/flat/room) owned?

Interviewer Instruction
INTERVIEWER: IF OWNER IS NOT IN THE HOUSEHOLD ENTER 0
CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Options

0	Non-household member
1	*[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 1]*
2	*[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 2]*
3	*[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 3]*
4	*[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 4]*
5	*[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 5]*
6	*[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 6]*
7	*[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 7]*
8	*[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 8]*
9	*[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 9]*
10	*[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 10]*
11	*[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 11]*
12	*[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 12]*
13	*[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 13]*
14	*[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 14]*
15	*[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 15]*
16	*[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 16]*

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Text
In whose name is this accommodation owned? If the owner is not in the household, please select 'non-household member'. Please select all that apply.
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask Hsowr1`

Modules
Module Household_w7. *Household Questionnaire*

Universe
`If ((ff_HsOwnd = 1|2|3 & HSOWNDCHK = 1) | (HsOwnd = 1|2|3))` *// owned outright, mortgaged, or shared ownership at*

previous wave and tenure same this wave or now owned outright, mortgaged, or shared ownership

---

Hsval. *Value of property: home owners*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	7	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
About how much would you expect to get for your home if you sold it today?

Interviewer Instruction
IF RANGE GIVEN WRITE IN LOWEST FIGURE
WRITE IN AMOUNT IN £

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Text
About how much would you expect to get for your home if you sold it today? Please type amount in £.
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask Hsval`

Modules
Module Household_w7. *Household Questionnaire*

Universe
`If ((ff_HsOwnd = 1|2|3 & HSOWNDCHK = 1) | (HsOwnd = 1|2|3))` *// owned outright, mortgaged, or shared ownership at previous wave and tenure same this wave or now owned outright, mortgaged, or shared ownership*

Soft Check: If *(Hsval < 50000 OR > 1000000) // Value of property is less than 50,000 or greater than 1,000,000*

Mgynot. *How home came to be owned outright*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
How did you come to own this property outright? Have you...

Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT

Options

1	Bought it for cash
2	Paid off a mortgage or loan
3	Inherited or been given all or a share of the property
4	Or something else?

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Text
How did you come to own this property outright?
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask MgyNot`

Modules
Module Household_w7. *Household Questionnaire*

Universe
`If (HsOwnd = 1)` *// Owns outright at new address or has become an outright owner since last wave*

Hsyrbuy. *Year became owner: home owners*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	4	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
In what year did you buy or first become the owner of this property?

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Display Notes
Use drop-down list for years.
Question Box Label
Year

Use
`Ask Hsyrbuy`

Modules
Module Household_w7. *Household Questionnaire*

Universe
`If (HsOwnd = 1|2|3)` *// Owned outright, mortgaged or shared ownership at new address or has become owned outright, mortgaged or shared ownership*

Hard Check: If *(Date Entered Is In The Future) // Do not allow future dates to be entered*

Hscost. *Original purchase price of property*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	8	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
How much did you pay for the property?

Interviewer Instruction
IF PAID NOTHING/INHERITED CODE 0
WRITE IN AMOUNT IN £

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Text
How much did you pay for the property? If you paid nothing or inherited the property enter '0'
Question Box Label
Amount in £
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask Hscost`

Modules
Module Household_w7. *Household Questionnaire*

Universe
`If ((HsOwnd = 2|3) | (HsOwnd = 1 & MgyNot = 1|2))` *// mortgage or shared ownership at new address or became outright owner through purchase or clearing mortgage*

Soft Check: If *(Hscost < 50000 OR > 1000000) // Purchase price of property is less than 50,000 or greater than 1,000,000*

Hsyr04. *Year mortgage began*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	4	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
In what year did you first start paying a mortgage on this house/flat?

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Display Notes
Use drop-down list for years.
Text
In what year did you first start paying a mortgage on this house or flat?
Question Box Label
Year

Use
`Ask Hsyr04`

Modules
Module Household_w7. *Household Questionnaire*

Universe
`If (HsOwnd = 2| HsOwnd = 3)` *// mortgage/shared ownership at new address or mortgaged/shared ownership since previous wave*

Hard Check: If *(Date Entered Is In The Future) // Do not allow future dates to be entered*

Hard Check: If *(HSYR04 < HSYRBUY) // Year started paying mortgage on property is before year became owner of property*

Mgold. *Amount borrowed at purchase: mortgagee*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	8	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
How much did you borrow originally when you bought the property or took out your mortgage, that is excluding any later additions to the mortgage?

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER TO NEAREST £

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Question Box Label
Amount in £
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask MgOld`

Modules
Module Household_w7. *Household Questionnaire*

Universe
`If (HsOwnd = 2| HsOwnd = 3)` *// mortgage/shared ownership at new address or mortgaged/shared ownership since previous wave*

Mglife. *Years left to pay: mortgage*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
How many years has the mortgage still to run?

Use
`Ask MgLife`

Modules
Module Household_w7. *Household Questionnaire*

Universe
`If (HsOwnd = 2| HsOwnd = 3)` *// mortgage/shared ownership at new address or mortgaged/shared ownership since previous wave*

Soft Check: If *(MGLIFE > 25) // More than 25 years left on the mortgage*

Mgtype. *Type of mortgage*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
Is your mortgage or loan ...

Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT

Options

1	A repayment mortgage or loan
2	An endowment mortgage
3	Part repayment and part endowment
4	Interest only
5	Part interest only and part repayment
6	Flexible mortgage
97	Or some other type of mortgage or loan?

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Text
What type of mortgage or loan is this?
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask MgType`

Modules
Module Household_w7. *Household Questionnaire*

Universe
`If (HsOwnd = 2| HsOwnd = 3)` *// mortgage/shared ownership at new address or mortgaged/shared ownership since previous wave*

Mgextra. *Taken out additional mortgage on home*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
Adapted from BHPS

Text
Have you taken out any **additional** mortgage on this house/flat since *[ff_Idate]* *{if HHGRID.OrigAdd = 1}* / becoming the owner of the property *{if HHGRID.OrigAdd = 2}*?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Text
Have you taken out any **additional** mortgage on this house or flat since *[ff_ldate]* *{if HHGRID.OrigAdd = 1}* / becoming the owner of the property *{if HHGRID.OrigAdd = 2}*?

Use
`Ask MgExtra`

Modules
Module Household_w7. *Household Questionnaire*

Universe
`If ((ff_HsOwnd = 2|3 & HSOWNDCHK = 1) | (HsOwnd = 2|3))` *// mortgage/shared ownership at previous wave and still the same or mortgage/shared ownership now*

Mgnew. *Amount of additional mortgage on home*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	6	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
How much in total is this additional mortgage or loan?

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER TO NEAREST £

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Question Box Label
Amount in £
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask MgNew`

Modules
Module Household_w7. *Household Questionnaire*

Universe
`If ((ff_HsOwnd = 2|3 & HSOWNDCHK = 1) | (HsOwnd = 2|3))` *// mortgage/shared ownership at previous wave and still the same or mortgage/shared ownership now*
`And If (MgExtra = 1)` *// Taken out additional mortgage/loan*

Soft Check: If *(MgNew > 100000) // Amount of additional mortgage/loan is more than 100,000*

Mgxty. *What extra loan was used for*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
What was this additional mortgage, loan or drawdown used for?

Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT AND CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Options

1	Home extension
2	Home improvements or repairs
3	Car purchase
4	Other consumer goods
5	Emergencies, loss of income or subsistence goods
6	Consolidation
97	Other

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask MgXty`

Modules
Module Household_w7. *Household Questionnaire*

Universe
`If ((ff_HsOwnd = 2|3 & HSOWNDCHK = 1) | (HsOwnd = 2|3))` *// mortgage/shared ownership at previous wave and still the same or mortgage/shared ownership now*
`And If (MgExtra = 1)` *// Taken out additional mortgage/loan*

Hstotmg. *Total amount secured against property*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	8	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
Could I just check, approximately how much is the total amount secured against this property, including your mortgage and any other loans secured on the property?

Interviewer Instruction
WRITE IN AMOUNT IN £

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Text
Approximately how much is the total amount secured against this property, including your mortgage and any other loans secured on the property?
Question Box Label
Amount in £
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask HSTOTMG`

Modules
Module Household_w7. *Household Questionnaire*

Universe
`If ((ff_HsOwnd = 2|3 & HSOWNDCHK = 1) | (HsOwnd = 2|3))` *// mortgage/shared ownership at previous wave and still the same or mortgage/shared ownership now*

Xpmg. *Last total monthly mortgage payment*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	5	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
How much was your last total monthly instalment on all mortgages or loans for this property?

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER TOTAL MORTGAGE PAYMENT FOR ALL MORTGAGES INCLUDING EXISTING AND NEW MORTGAGES.
INCLUDE LIFE INSURANCE PAYMENTS IF PAID WITH MORTGAGE.
IF ENDOWMENT MORTGAGE, INCLUDE BOTH PREMIUMS AND INTEREST.
IF DON'T KNOW, PROBE FOR APPROXIMATE AMOUNT.
WRITE IN AMOUNT IN £

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Question Box Label
Amount in £
Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask Xpmg

Modules
Module Household_w7. *Household Questionnaire*

Universe
If *((ff_HsOwnd = 2|3 & HSOWNDCHK = 1) | (HsOwnd = 2|3)) // mortgage/shared ownership at previous wave and still the same or mortgage/shared ownership now*

Soft Check: If *(XPMG < 50 OR > 1000) // Last total monthly mortgage payment was less than 50 pounds or more than 1000 pounds*

Hsjb. *Accommodation with present job: renter*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
Does the accommodation go with the present job of anyone in the household?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use
Ask Hsjb

Modules
Module Household_w7. *Household Questionnaire*

Universe
If *((ff_HsOwnd = 3|4|5 & HSOWNDCHK = 1) | (HsOwnd = 3|4|5)) // in rented accomodation*

Rentp. *Who rents accommodation*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Scripting Notes
maximum number of mentions: 9

Display Notes
Display list of all household members aged 16+

Text
In whose name is this (house/flat/room) rented?

Options

0	Non-household member
1	*[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 1]*
2	*[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 2]*
3	*[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 3]*
4	*[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 4]*
5	*[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 5]*
6	*[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 6]*
7	*[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 7]*
8	*[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 8]*
9	*[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 9]*
10	*[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 10]*
11	*[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 11]*
12	*[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 12]*
13	*[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 13]*

14	*[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 14]*
15	*[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 15]*
16	*[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 16]*

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Text
In whose name is this accommodation rented? This is the person responsible to the landlord for the rent. If there is a joint tenancy, record all those responsible.

Use
`Ask Rentp`

Modules
Module Household_w7. *Household Questionnaire*

Universe
`If ((ff_HsOwnd = 3|4|5 & HSOWNDCHK = 1) | (HsOwnd = 3|4|5)) // in rented accomodation`

Soft Check: If *(More Than 4 Mentions At Rentp) // Number of people renting the property is greater than 4*

Text
That is more than 4 people renting the property. Are you sure that *[number of mentions at rentp]* people rent the property?

Rentll. *Landlord of rented accommodation*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Scripting Notes
Please can we have the heading 'INDIVIDUALS' in between response options 7 and 8

Text
Who is the accommodation rented from or provided by?

Options

1	[Local Authority/Council] {if region = England/Scotland/Wales} / [Northern Ireland Housing Executive] {if region = Northern Ireland}
2	New Town Commission or Corporation
3	Property company
4	[Scottish Homes/Communities Scotland Scottish Special Housing Association] {if region = Scotland}
5	Other Housing association, cooperative or charitable trust
6	Employer (ORGANISATION)
7	Other organisation
8	Relative
9	Employer (INDIVIDUAL)
10	Other individual

Use
`Ask Rentll`

Modules
Module Household_w7. *Household Questionnaire*

Universe
`If ((ff_HsOwnd = 3|4|5 & HSOWNDCHK = 1) | (HsOwnd = 3|4|5)) // in rented accomodation`

Rentf. *Accommodation rented furnished or other*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
Do you rent your accommodation...

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT

Options

1	Furnished
2	Partly furnished
3	Or unfurnished?

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Text
How do you rent your accommodation? If you are unsure, select what is in your agreement with your landlord.
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask Rentf`
Modules
Module Household_w7. *Household Questionnaire*
Universe
`If ((ff_HsOwnd = 3|4|5 & HSOWNDCHK = 1) | (HsOwnd = 3|4|5))` *// in rented accomodation*

Rent. *Net amount of last rent payment*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	5	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS
Text
How much was the last rent payment, including any services or water charges but after any rebates?
Interviewer Instruction
IF 100% RENT REBATE CODE 0
IF DON'T KNOW, PROBE FOR APPROXIMATE AMOUNT
WRITE IN AMOUNT IN £
Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Text
How much was the last rent payment, including any services or water charges but after any rebates? If you have 100% rent rebate then enter '0'.
Question Box Label
Amount in £
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask RENT`
Modules
Module Household_w7. *Household Questionnaire*
Universe
`If ((ff_HsOwnd = 3|4 & HSOWNDCHK = 1) | (HsOwnd = 3|4))` *// Rented accommodation is not rent free*

Rentwc. *Weeks covered by last rental payment*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS
Text
What period did this cover?

Options

1	One week
2	Two weeks

3	Three weeks
4	Four weeks
5	Calendar month
7	Two calendar months
8	Eight times a year
9	Nine times a year
10	Ten times a year
13	Three months/13 weeks
26	Six months/26 weeks
52	One year/12 months/52 weeks
90	Less than one week
95	One off/lump sum
96	None of these

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Scripting Notes
Drop-down list should be used
Question Box Label
Period

Use
Ask RENTWC

Modules
Module Household_w7. *Household Questionnaire*

Universe
If *((ff_HsOwnd = 3|4 & HSOWNDCHK = 1) | (HsOwnd = 3|4)) // Rented accommodation is not rent free*
And If *(rent > 0) // Last rental payment is provided*

Soft Check: If *(Rent Less Than 1,000 Per Year Or Greater Than 15,000 Per Year) // Rent is less than 1,000 per year or greater than 15,000 per year*

Rentinc. *Rent includes payment for selected items*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Scripting Notes
Code 96 is exclusive

Text
Did your last rent include any payment for any of the following things?

Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT AND CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Options

1	[Water and/or sewerage charges {If REGION = GB}]
2	Heating or lighting or hot water
3	[Council Tax {if REGION = GB}] / [Rates {if REGION = NI}]
96	None of these

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Text
Did your last rent include any payment for any of the following things? Select all that apply.
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask Rentinc

Modules
Module Household_w7. *Household Questionnaire*

Universe
If *((ff_HsOwnd = 3|4 & HSOWNDCHK = 1) | (HsOwnd = 3|4)) // Rented accommodation is not rent free*
And If *(rent > 0) // Last rental payment is provided*

Renthb. *Receives rent rebate or rent allowance*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
Was any Housing Benefit such as a rent rebate or rent allowance deducted from the last rent payment?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Use
`Ask Renthb`

Modules
Module Household_w7. *Household Questionnaire*

Universe
`If ((ff_HsOwnd = 3|4 & HSOWNDCHK = 1) | (HsOwnd = 3|4))` *// Rented accommodation is not rent free*
`And If (rent > 0)` *// Last rental payment is provided*

Rentg. *Gross rent including Housing Benefit*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	5	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
So what would the last rent payment have been if Housing Benefit had not been deducted from it?

Interviewer Instruction
IF DON'T KNOW, PROBE FOR APPROXIMATE AMOUNT
WRITE IN AMOUNT IN £

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Question Box Label
Amount in £
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask Rentg`

Modules
Module Household_w7. *Household Questionnaire*

Universe
`If ((ff_HsOwnd = 3|4 & HSOWNDCHK = 1) | (HsOwnd = 3|4))` *// Rented accommodation is not rent free*
`And If (rent > 0)` *// Last rental payment is provided*
`And If (renthb = 1)` *// Receives rent rebate or rent allowance*

Fuelhave. *Types of fuel in accommodation*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Scripting Notes

Code 96 is exclusive

Text
Which of the following types of domestic fuel do you have in your accommodation...

Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT AND CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Options

1	Electricity
2	Gas, including Calor Gas
3	Oil
4	Other fuel, including solid fuel
96	Or none of these?

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Display Notes
Remove question mark from option 96
Text
Which of the following types of domestic fuel do you have in your accommodation? Please select all that apply.
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask Fuelhave`

Modules
Module Household_w7. *Household Questionnaire*

Fuelduel. *Separate or combined gas and electricity bill*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
ELSA (adapted)

Text
Do you pay your gas and electric as one bill or separately?

Options

1	One bill
2	Separately

Use
`Ask Fuelduel`

Modules
Module Household_w7. *Household Questionnaire*

Universe
`If (fuelhave = 1 & Fuelhave = 2)` *// Has gas and electricity in accommodation*

Xpduely. *Amount spent on gas and electricity combined*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	4	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
ELSA (adapted)

Text
In the last year, since 1st *[interview month]* *[interview year - 1]*, how much has your household spent on gas and electricity combined?

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Question Box Label
Amount in £

Use

Ask Xpduely

Modules
Module Household_w7. *Household Questionnaire*

Universe
If *(fuelhave = 1 & Fuelhave = 2) // Has gas and electricity in accommodation*
And If *(fueldual = 1) // Pay gas and electric as one bill*

Soft Check: If *(XPDUELY < 100 OR > 2000) // Household has spent less than 100 pounds or more than 1500 pounds on gas and electricity combined in the last year*

Duelpay. *Method of payment for gas and electric combined*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
ELSA (adapted)

Text
How do you pay for your gas and electricity?

Showcard
TBC

Options

1	A fixed amount each month by standing order
2	A monthly bill (by direct debit or other means)
3	A quarterly bill (by direct debit or other means)
9	An annual bill (by direct debit or other means)
4	A pre-payment (key/card or token) meter
5	It's included in the rent
6	Frequent cash payments (ie more frequent than once a month)
7	Fuel Direct scheme or direct from benefits
8	Staywarm scheme
97	Other

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT
Delete
Showcard

Web Interview

Delete
Showcard

Use
Ask Duelpay

Modules
Module Household_w7. *Household Questionnaire*

Universe
If *(fuelhave = 1 & Fuelhave = 2) // Has gas and electricity in accommodation*
And If *(fueldual = 1) // Pay gas and electric as one bill*

Xpelecy. *Amount spent on electricity*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	4	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
ELSA (adapted)

Text
In the last year, since 1st *[interview month]* *[interview year - 1]*, how much has your household spent on electricity? Enter '0' if nothing spent. *{if WEB}*

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER 0 IF NOTHING SPENT

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Question Box Label
Amount in £
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask Xpelecy`
Modules
Module Household_w7. *Household Questionnaire*
Universe
`If (fuelhave = 1 & Fuelduel <> 1)` *// Has electricity and does not pay gas and electricity as one bill*

Soft Check: If *(XPELECY < 50 OR > 1000) // Household has spent less than 50 pounds or more than 1000 pounds on electricity in the last year*

Elecpay. *Method of payment for electricity*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
ELSA (adapted)
Text
How do you pay for your electricity?
Showcard
TBC
Options

1	A fixed amount each month by standing order
2	A monthly bill (by direct debit or other means)
3	A quarterly bill (by direct debit or other means)
9	An annual bill (by direct debit or other means)
4	A pre-payment (key/card or token) meter
5	It's included in the rent
6	Frequent cash payments (ie more frequent than once a month)
7	Fuel Direct scheme or direct from benefits
8	Staywarm scheme
97	Other

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT
Delete
Showcard

Web Interview

Delete
Showcard

Use
`Ask Elecpay`
Modules
Module Household_w7. *Household Questionnaire*
Universe
`If (fuelhave = 1 & Fuelduel <> 1)` *// Has electricity and does not pay gas and electricity as one bill*

Xpgasy. *Amount spent on gas*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing

0	4	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
ELSA (adapted)

Text
In the last year, since 1st *[interview month]* *[interview year - 1]*, how much has your household spent on gas, including Calor Gas? Enter '0' if nothing spent. *{if WEB}*

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER 0 IF NOTHING SPENT

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Question Box Label
Amount in £
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask Xpgasy`

Modules
Module Household_w7. *Household Questionnaire*

Universe
`If (fuelhave = 2 & Fuelduel <>1)` *// Has gas and does not pay gas and electricity as one bill*

Soft Check: If *(XPGASY < 50 OR > 1000) // Household has spent less than 50 pounds or more than 1000 pounds on gas in the last year*

Gaspay. *Method of payment for gas*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
ELSA (adapted)

Text
How do you pay for your gas?

Showcard
TBC

Options

1	A fixed amount each month by standing order
2	A monthly bill (by direct debit or other means)
3	A quarterly bill (by direct debit or other means)
9	An annual bill (by direct debit or other means)
4	A pre-payment (key/card or token) meter
5	It's included in the rent
6	Frequent cash payments (ie more frequent than once a month)
7	Fuel Direct scheme or direct from benefits
8	Staywarm scheme
97	Other

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT
Delete
Showcard

Web Interview

Delete
Showcard

Use
`Ask Gaspay`

Modules
Module Household_w7. *Household Questionnaire*

Universe

`If (fuelhave = 2 & Fuelduel <>1)` *// Has gas and does not pay gas and electricity as one bill*

Xpoily. *Amount spent on oil*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	4	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
ELSA (adapted)

Text
In the last year, since 1st *[interview month]* *[interview year - 1]*, how much has your household spent on oil? Enter '0' if nothing spent. *{if WEB}*

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER 0 IF NOTHING SPENT

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Question Box Label
Amount in £
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask Xpoily`

Modules
Module Household_w7. *Household Questionnaire*

Universe
`If (fuelhave = 3)` *// Has oil in accommodation*

Soft Check: If *(XPOILY < 50 OR > 1000) // Household has spent less than 50 pounds or more than 500 pounds on oil in the last year*

Xpsfly. *Amount spent on other fuel*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	4	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
ELSA (adapted)

Text
In the last year, since 1st *[interview month]* *[interview year - 1]*, how much has your household spent on other fuel, including solid fuel? Enter '0' if nothing spent. *{if WEB}*

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER 0 IF NOTHING SPENT

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Question Box Label
Amount in £
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask Xpsfly`

Modules
Module Household_w7. *Household Questionnaire*

Universe
`If (fuelhave = 4)` *// Has other fuel type in accommodation*

Soft Check: If *(XPSFLY < 50 OR > 1000) // Household has spent less than 50 pounds or more than 500 pounds on other types of fuel in the last year*

Heatch. *Household has central heating*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
Do you have any form of central heating, including any electric storage heaters, in your (part of the) accommodation?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use
`Ask HeatCH`

Modules
Module Household_w7. *Household Questionnaire*

Hsctax. *Council tax band of accommodation*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Scripting Notes
On the showcard for wales, please list Bands A to I (options 1 to 8 and option 10), then have option 9 at the bottom of the list.

Text
Could you please tell me which Council Tax band this accommodation is in? The bands run from Band A to Band H. *{if HHGRID.region = 1|3}* / The bands run from Band A to Band I. *{if HHGRID.region = 2}*

Interviewer Instruction
THIS MUST BE THE BAND SET BY THE COUNCIL, DO NOT ACCEPT INFORMANT'S OWN ESTIMATE OF VALUE OF PROPERTY.

Showcard
TBC

Options

1	ENGLAND BANDS: A up to £40000
2	B £40001 - 52000
3	C £52001 - 68000
4	D £68001 - 88000
5	E £88001 - 120000
6	F £120001 - 160000
7	G £160001 - 320000
8	H £320001+
9	Household accommodation not valued separately/included in rent
1	SCOTLAND BANDS: A up to £27000
2	B £27001 - 35000
3	C £35001 - 45000
4	D £45001 - 58000
5	E £58001 - 80000
6	F £80001 - 106000
7	G £106001 - 212000
8	H £212001+
9	Household accommodation not valued separately/included in rent
1	WALES BANDS: A up to £44000
2	B £44001 - 65000
3	C £65001 - 91000
4	D £91001 - 123000
5	E £123001 - 162000
6	F £162001 - 223000
7	G £223001 - 324000
8	H £324001 - 424000

9	Household accommodation not valued separately/included in rent
10	I £424001+

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Text
Which Council Tax band is this accommodation in? The bands run from Band A to Band H. *{if HHGRID.region = 1|3}* / The bands run from Band A to Band I. *{if HHGRID.region = 2}*
Delete
Showcard, Interviewer Instruction

Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction
THIS MUST BE THE BAND SET BY THE COUNCIL, DO NOT ACCEPT INFORMANT'S OWN ESTIMATE OF VALUE OF PROPERTY. ASK THEM TO CHECK THEIR COUNCIL TAX BILL IF UNSURE.
Delete
Showcard

Use
`Ask Hsctax`
Modules
Module Household_w7. *Household Questionnaire*
Universe
`If (HHGRID.region = 1|2|3 & HHGRID.OrigAdd = 2)` *// Address in England, Wales or Scotland and living at new address*

Xphsdb. *Problems paying for housing*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS
Text
Many people find it hard to keep up with their housing payments. In the last twelve months, have you ever found yourself behind with your rent/mortgage?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use
`Ask Xphsdb`
Modules
Module Household_w7. *Household Questionnaire*
Universe
`If ((ff_HsOwnd = 2|3|4 & HsOwndChk = 1) OR HsOwnd = 2|3|4|97)` *// In mortgaged or rented accommodation, not rent free*

Xphsdct. *Problems paying Council Tax*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
FRS adapted
Text
In the last twelve months, have you ever found yourself behind with paying your Council Tax?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use
`Ask Xphsdct`
Modules

Module Household_w7. *Household Questionnaire*

Universe
`If ((HHGRID.region = 1|2|3) & Hsctax <> 9)` *// Address in England, Wales or Scotland and Council Tax band provided*

Xphsdba. *Problems paying bills*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
FRS adapted

Text
Sometimes people are not able to pay every household bill when it falls due. May we ask, are you up to date with all your household bills such as electricity, gas, water rates, telephone and other bills or are you behind with any of them?

Options

1	Up to date with all bills
2	Behind with some bills
3	Behind with all bills

Use
`Ask Xphsdba`

Modules
Module Household_w7. *Household Questionnaire*

Cduse. *Consumer durables in accommodation*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Scripting Notes
Code 96 is exclusive

Text
Could you please tell me which of the following items you have in your (part of the) accommodation. Just tell me the numbers that apply.

Interviewer Instruction
IF COMBINED TV/VIDEO CODE 1 & 2
IF COMBINED WASHER/DRIER CODE 6 & 7
CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Showcard
TBC

Options

1	Colour television
2	Video recorder/DVD player
3	Satellite dish/Sky TV
4	Cable TV
5	Deep freeze or fridge freezer (EXCLUDE: fridge only)
6	Washing machine
7	Tumble drier
8	Dish washer
9	Microwave oven
10	Home computer/PC (include laptop but not games console or tablet computer)
11	Compact disc player (INCLUDE if part of a sound system)
12	Landline telephone
13	Mobile telephone (anyone in household)
96	Or none of the above?

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Scripting Notes
Remove question mark from option 96
Text

Which of these items do you have in your (part of the) accommodation? If you have a combined TV/Video select 'Colour television' and 'Video recorder/DVD player'. If you have a combined washer drier select 'Washing machine' and 'Tumble Drier'. Please select all that apply.

Delete
Interviewer Instruction, Showcard

Use
`Ask Cduse`

Modules
Module Household_w7. *Household Questionnaire*

Universe
`If (GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1 | 3)` *// Mode is Face to Face or web*

Pchas. *Consumer durables in accommodation*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS (W2 CATI)

Text
Do you have in your (part of the) accommodation a home computer/PC/laptop?

Interviewer Instruction
DO NOT INCLUDE A GAMES CONSOLE OR TABLET COMPUTER.

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use
`Ask PCHAS`

Modules
Module Household_w7. *Household Questionnaire*

Universe
`If (GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 2)` *// Mode is telephone*

Pcnet. *Has access to the internet from home*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
Does your household have access to the internet from home?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use
`Ask Pcnet`

Modules
Module Household_w7. *Household Questionnaire*

Pcbroad. *Broadband connection from home computer*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text
Do you have a broadband connection?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use
`Ask Pcbroad`

Modules
Module Household_w7. *Household Questionnaire*

Universe
`If (pcnet = 1)` *// Household has access to the internet from home*

Conintro. *Food consumption intro*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS (IP1)

Text
The next questions are about how much your household has spent in the last four weeks on food eaten at home and food bought outside the home. Please include expenditure for all household members even if you are not sure of the exact amounts other people spend.

Options

1	Continue

Use
`Ask Conintro`

Modules
Module Household_w7. *Household Questionnaire*

Xpfood1_g3. *Amount spent on food from supermarket*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	5	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS (IP1 adapted)

Text
About how much has your household spent in total on food and groceries in the last four weeks from a supermarket or other food shop or market? Please do not include alcohol but do include non-food items such as paper products, home cleaning supplies and pet foods.

Interviewer Instruction
DO NOT INCLUDE MEALS OR SNACKS PURCHASED AND EATEN OUTSIDE THE HOME
IF DON'T KNOW ASK FOR ESTIMATE
ENTER 0 IF NOTHING SPENT
WRITE IN AMOUNT IN £

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Question Box Label
Amount in £
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask Xpfood1_g3`

Modules
Module Household_w7. *Household Questionnaire*

Soft Check: If *(If Xpfood1_g3 < 100 OR > 2000) // Household spent less than 100 pounds or more than 2000 pounds on food from a supermarket in the last four weeks*

Xpfdout_g3. *Amount spent on meals/snacks outside the home*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	5	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS (IP1 adapted)

Text
And about how much have you and other members of your household *{if HHGRID.hhsize greater than 1}* spent in total on meals or snacks purchased outside the home in the last four weeks? Please include food bought from takeaways, restaurants, sandwich shops, work or school canteens but do not include alcohol.

Interviewer Instruction
INCLUDE TAKEAWAYS DELIVERED TO THE HOME
IF DON'T KNOW ASK FOR ESTIMATE
ENTER 0 IF NOTHING SPENT
WRITE IN AMOUNT IN £

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Question Box Label
qlabel = Amount in £
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask Xpfdout_g3`

Modules
Module Household_w7. *Household Questionnaire*

Soft Check: If *(If Xpfdout_g3 > 2000) // Household spent more than 2000 pounds on meals and snacks purchased outside the home in the last four weeks*

Xpaltob_g3. *Amount spent on alcohol*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	5	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS (IP1 adapted)

Text
About how much have you and other members of your household *{if HHGRID.hhsize greater than 1}* spent in total on alcohol in the last four weeks? Please include alcohol purchased from a supermarket or off licence and from pubs, restaurants or other venues.

Interviewer Instruction
IF DON'T KNOW ASK FOR ESTIMATE
ENTER 0 IF NOTHING SPENT
WRITE IN AMOUNT IN £

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Question Box Label
Amount in £
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask Xpaltob_g3`

Modules
Module Household_w7. *Household Questionnaire*

Soft Check: If *(If Xpaltob_g3 > 1000) // Household spent more than 1000 pounds on alcohol in the last four weeks*

Ncars. *Number of cars in household*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
How many cars or vans in total does your household own or have continuous use of?

Interviewer Instruction
INCLUDE COMPANY VEHICLES IF AVAILABLE FOR PRIVATE USE
EXCLUDE VEHICLES SOLELY FOR CARRIAGE OF GOODS
ENTER NUMBER
ENTER 0 IF NO CARS

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Text
How many cars or vans in total does your household own or have continuous use of? Include company vehicles if available for private use. Exclude vehicles solely for carriage of goods. Enter '0' if no cars.

Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask Ncars`

Modules
Module Household_w7. *Household Questionnaire*

Soft Check: If *(If Ncars > 10) // More than 10 cars in household*

Carval. *Value vehicle(s) less amount outstanding*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	6	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
If you sold your vehicle(s) approximately how much would you expect to get at current prices minus anything you still owe on it/them?

Interviewer Instruction
EXCLUDE COMPANY VEHICLES
ENTER TO NEAREST £

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Text
If you sold your vehicle(s) approximately how much would you expect to get at current prices minus anything you still owe on it/them? Please exclude company vehicles from your calculation.

Question Box Label
£

Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask CarVal`

Modules
Module Household_w7. *Household Questionnaire*

Universe
`If (ncars > 0)` *// Household has one or more cars/vans*

Soft Check: If *(CarVal > 100000) // Value of car(s) is greater than 100,000 pounds*

Ensze. *Engine size*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
What is the engine size of your *[first/second/third]* car/van?

Showcard
TBC

Options

1	Up to 700cc (0.7 litre)
2	701 to 1000cc (0.7 to 1 litre)
3	1001 to 1300cc (1.0 to 1.3 litres)
4	1301 to 1400cc (1.3 to 1.4 litres)
5	1401 to 1500cc (1.4 to 1.5 litres)
6	1501 to 1800cc (1.5 to 1.8 litres)
7	1801 to 2000cc (1.8 to 2.0 litres)
8	2001 to 2500cc (2.1 to 2.5 litres)
9	2501 to 3000cc (2.5 to 3.0 litres)
10	3001 and over (over 3 litres)

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Delete
Showcard

Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT IF NECESSARY
Delete
Showcard

Use
Ask ENSZE

Modules
Module Household_w7. *Household Questionnaire*

In Loops

Loop *foreach car in the household up to a maximum of 5.*

Universe
If *(ncars > 0) // Household has one or more cars/vans*

Whodrive. *Main driver of car*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
Who drives this car **most often**?

Interviewer Instruction
IF DRIVEN EQUALLY BY MORE THAN ONE PERSON CODE FIRST PERSON NAMED
RECORD PERSON NUMBER FROM HOUSEHOLD GRID

Options

0	Non-household member
1	*[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 1]*
2	*[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 2]*
3	*[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 3]*
4	*[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 4]*
5	*[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 5]*
6	*[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 6]*
7	*[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 7]*
8	*[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 8]*
9	*[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 9]*
10	*[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 10]*
11	*[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 11]*

12	*[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 12]*
13	*[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 13]*
14	*[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 14]*
15	*[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 15]*
16	*[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 16]*

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Text
Who drives this car **most often**? If more than one person drives the car equally, select the driver that appears closest to the top of the list.
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask WHODRIVE`
Modules
Module Household_w7. *Household Questionnaire*
In Loops
Loop *foreach car in the household up to a maximum of 5.*
Universe
`If (ncars > 0) // Household has one or more cars/vans`

Carn2h. *Car/Van bought new or secondhand*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
Department for Transport
Text
Was this car/van bought or obtained new or second hand?
Interviewer Instruction
IF NECESSARY, CLARIFY BY YOUR HOUSEHOLD OR (IF OWNED BY NON-HOUSEHOLD MEMBER) THE PERSON WHO NOW OWNS IT.

Options

1	New
2	Second hand
98	Don't know or not sure

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask CARN2H`
Modules
Module Household_w7. *Household Questionnaire*
In Loops
Loop *foreach car in the household up to a maximum of 5.*
Universe
`If (ncars > 0) // Household has one or more cars/vans`

Carfuel. *Type of fuel car/van uses*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
Department for Transport
Text
What fuel does the engine use?

Showcard
TBC

Options

1	Petrol
2	Diesel
3	Compressed natural gas
4	Biofuel blends over 5% (includes E85 - 85% Ethanol)
5	Electric / battery
6	Liquefied petroleum gas (LPG)
7	Hybrid (petrol/electric)
97	Other type of fuel

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Delete
Showcard

Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT IF NECESSARY
Delete
Showcard

Use
Ask CARFUEL
Modules
Module Household_w7. *Household Questionnaire*
In Loops
Loop *foreach car in the household up to a maximum of 5.*
Universe
If *(ncars > 0) // Household has one or more cars/vans*

Carage. *Age of car/van*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	5	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
Department for Transport
Text
What is the approximate age of the car/van?
Interviewer Instruction
THIS SHOULD BE THE AGE OF THE CAR NOT HOW LONG IT HAS BEEN OWNED.
IF LESS THAN ONE YEAR, ENTER 1
IF MORE THAN 50 YEARS, ENTER 50
ENTER YEARS
Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask CARAGE
Modules
Module Household_w7. *Household Questionnaire*
In Loops
Loop *foreach car in the household up to a maximum of 5.*
Universe
If *(ncars > 0) // Household has one or more cars/vans*

END LOOP

Hhqurecomplete. *HHold Questionnaire completed CAWI*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Scripting Notes
This is a variable designed to flag the completion of the Household Questionnaire by a web respondent. It is necessary to know which sections of the questionnaire have been completed on the web (HHGrid, HHQ, Individual Questionnaire) in case the respondent fails to complete everything online and the interview has to be finished in a different mode

Display Notes
Display radio button with the text "Click here and press Next to proceed."

Text
We will next ask you some questions about you and your experiences. There might be a slight delay whilst your answers are saving. Please be patient.

Use
```
Ask HHQureComplete
```

Modules
Module Household_w7. *Household Questionnaire*

Universe
```
If ((GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 3)) // If mode is web
```

Hhendtimeb. *Second end time household interview*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Use
```
Compute HHEndTimeB = take From System Clock;
```

Modules
Module Household_w7. *Household Questionnaire*

Module *Individual Intro module*

Use
```
Use Indintro_w7
```

Indstime. *Individual interview start time*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Use
```
Compute IndSTime = take From System Clock;
```

Modules
Module Indintro_w7. *Individual Intro module*

Istrtdat. *Interview start date*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Use
```
Compute IStrtDat = take From System Calender;
```

Modules
Module Indintro_w7. *Individual Intro module*

Lieng. *Interview conducted in English*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Interviewer Instruction
WILL THIS INTERVIEW BE CONDUCTED IN ENGLISH?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use
```
If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2) Compute LIEng = 1;
Else: Ask ;
```
Modules
Module Indintro_w7. *Individual Intro module*

Universe
`If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 | 2)` *// If mode type is face to face or telephone*

Litrans. *Translated language*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Interviewer Instruction
WHICH LANGUAGE WILL THE INTERVIEW BE CONDUCTED IN?

Options

0	English
1	Arabic
2	Bengali
3	Cantonese
4	Gujarati
10	Polish
11	Portuguese
5	Punjabi: Gurmukhi
6	Punjabi: Urdu
7	Somali
12	Turkish
8	Urdu
9	Welsh
97	Other language

Use
```
If (LIEng = 1) Compute LITrans = 0;
Else: Ask ;
```
Modules
Module Indintro_w7. *Individual Intro module*

Universe
`If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 | 2)` *// If mode type is face to face or telephone*

Hard Check: If *(LIEng = 2 & LITrans = 0) // Interview will not be conducted in English and language to carry out interview in is English*

Lioth. *Other language*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Interviewer Instruction
WHICH OTHER LANGUAGE?

Use
`Ask LIOth`

Modules
Module Indintro_w7. *Individual Intro module*

Universe
`If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 | 2)` *// If mode type is face to face or telephone*
`And If (LIEng = 2)` *// Interview will not be conducted in English*
`And If (LITrans = 97)` *// Translated language is other*

Liwho. *Who translated*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Interviewer Instruction
WHO WILL ASK TRANSLATED QUESTIONS?

Options

1	TNS BMRB Accredited Bilingual Interviewer
2	Agency Translator
3	Someone else

Use
`Ask LIWho`

Modules
Module Indintro_w7. *Individual Intro module*

Universe
`If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 | 2)` *// If mode type is face to face or telephone*
`And If (LIEng = 2)` *// Interview will not be conducted in English*

Soft Check: If *(LITrans = 1 Thru 12 & LIWho = 3) // Language is Arabic .. Welsh and translated by Someone else*

Text
Interviews in *[LITrans]* must be conducted by a TNS BMRB Bilingual Interviewer or Agency Translator.
Check with the office before proceeding if you think there is a specific justification to use someone else as interpreter (e.g..if respondent uncomfortable to be interviewed with an agency translator).

Hard Check: If *(LITrans = 97 & LIWho = 2) // Language is Other and translated by Agency Translator*

Text
You should not be using an agency translator for any language apart from the 12 languages that the standard questionnaire has been translated into.

Lihow. *How translations applied*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Interviewer Instruction
HOW WILL QUESTIONS BE TRANSLATED?

Options

1	Using the standard translated questionnaire
2	On a question by question basis

Use
`Ask LIHow`

Modules
Module Indintro_w7. *Individual Intro module*

Universe
`If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 | 2)` *// If mode type is face to face or telephone*
`And If (LIEng = 2)` *// Interview will not be conducted in English*
`And If (LITrans > 0)` *// If interview will be translated into a language other than English*

Hard Check: If *(LITrans = 1 Thru 12 & LIHow = 2) // Language is Arabic .. Welsh and translations applied on a question by question basis*

Text
Interviews in *[LITrans]* must use the standard translated questionnaire for *[LITrans]* and the translated survey documents (including self-completions). Please contact the office.

Intro. *Individual interview intro*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Text
This interview is completely voluntary, if we should come to any question that you don't want to answer, just let me know and we'll go onto the next question.

Options

1	Continue

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Text
This interview is completely voluntary, if there is any question that you don't want to answer, just press the next button (>>) to go onto the next question.

Use
`Ask Intro`

Modules
Module Indintro_w7. *Individual Intro module*

Universe
`If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|2) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3 & HHGrid And HHQ Already Completed By Other HH Members))` *// Mode is face-to-face or telephone OR Mode is web and respondent did not complete the HHGrid or HHQ themselves*

Module *Demographics module*

Use
`Use Demographics_w7`

Chkresp. *Confirm respondent's details*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Scripting Notes
Code 1 is exclusive

Text
I need to check I have the correct details for you. You are *[NAME]* *[SURNAME]*,, born on *[DOB]* and you are *[SEX]*. Is that correct?

Interviewer Instruction
IF YOU HAVE GOT THE WRONG PERSON, PLEASE GO BACK TO EREPS AND SELECT THE CORRECT RESPONDENT. IF ANY DETAILS ARE INCORRECT (E.G. NAME SPELT WRONG, DOB NOT QUITE CORRECT) PLEASE CODE THIS BELOW AND YOU WILL AMEND THE DETAILS AT THE FOLLOWING SCREEN.

Options

1	All correct
2	No, name is wrong
3	No, date of birth is wrong
4	No, sex is wrong

Use
`Ask ChkResp`

Modules
Module Demographics_w7. *Demographics module*

Universe
`If (GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1|2)` *// If mode is CAPI or CATI*

Display Note
Screen Start (Please ensure the following two items appear on the same screen)

Dcname. *Correct first name*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Scripting Notes
Infill name so that if the details are already correct, respondent does not have to enter anything.
Please use this information to update HHGRID.CName

Text
What is your correct first name, or given name?

(Details collected previously: *[NAME]* *[SURNAME]*, *[SEX]*, *[DOB]*)

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER CORRECT FIRST NAME

Use
`Ask DCName`

Modules
Module Demographics_w7. *Demographics module*

Universe
`If (GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1|2)` *// If mode is CAPI or CATI*
`And If (ChkResp = 2)` *// Respondent's name is incorrect*

Dcsname. *Correct surname*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Scripting Notes
Infill name so that if the details are already correct, respondent does not have to enter anything.
Please use this information to update HHGRID.CSName

Text
What is your correct surname, or family name?

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER CORRECT SURNAME

Use
Ask DCSName

Modules
Module Demographics_w7. *Demographics module*

Universe
If *(GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1|2) // If mode is CAPI or CATI*
And If *(ChkResp = 2) // Respondent's name is incorrect*

Display Note
Screen End

Display Note
Screen Start (Please ensure the following three items appear on the same screen)

Dcdobd. *Correct DOB day*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Scripting Notes
Infill DOB so that if the details are already correct, respondent does not have to enter anything.
Please use this information to update HHGRID.CDOBD

Text
What is your date of birth?

(Details collected previously: *[NAME]* *[SURNAME]*, *[SEX]*, *[DOB]*)

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER DAY OF MONTH

Use
Ask DCDOBD

Modules
Module Demographics_w7. *Demographics module*

Universe
If *(GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1|2) // If mode is CAPI or CATI*
And If *(ChkResp = 3) // Respondent's DOB is incorrect*

Dcdobm. *Correct DOB month*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Scripting Notes
Infill DOB so that if the details are already correct, respondent does not have to enter anything.
Please use this information to update HHGRID.CDOBM

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER MONTH

Options

1	January
2	February
3	March
4	April
5	May
6	June
7	July
8	August
9	September
10	October
11	November
12	December

Use
Ask DCDOBM

Modules
Module Demographics_w7. *Demographics module*

Universe
If *(GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1|2) // If mode is CAPI or CATI*
And If *(ChkResp = 3) // Respondent's DOB is incorrect*

Dcdoby. *Correct DOB year*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	4	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Scripting Notes
Infill DOB so that if the details are already correct, respondent does not have to enter anything.
Please use this information to update HHGRID.CDOBY

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER YEAR

Use
Ask DCDOBY

Modules
Module Demographics_w7. *Demographics module*

Universe
If *(GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1|2) // If mode is CAPI or CATI*
And If *(ChkResp = 3) // Respondent's DOB is incorrect*

Hard Check: If *(Date Entered Is In The Future) // Do not allow future dates to be entered*

Display Note
Screen End

Dcsex. *Correct sex*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Scripting Notes
Infill sex so that if the details are already correct, respondent does not have to enter anything.
Please use this information to update HHGRID.CSEX

Text
What is your sex?

(Details collected previously: *[NAME]* *[SURNAME]*, *[SEX]*, *[DOB]*)

Options

1	Male
2	Female

Use
Ask DCSex

Modules
Module Demographics_w7. *Demographics module*

Universe
If *(GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1|2) // If mode is CAPI or CATI*
And If *(ChkResp = 4) // Respondent's sex is incorrect*

Mvever. *Lived at address whole life*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
Have you personally lived at this address your whole life?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use
`Ask MvEver`

Modules
Module Demographics_w7. *Demographics module*

Universe
`If (((GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1 | 2) | (GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 3 & WEBLOGIN.ChkRespWeb = 1)) //` *Mode is CAPI/CATI or mode is WEB and respondent has been correctly identified*
`And If (ff_ivlolw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1)` *// new entrant never interviewed*

Display Note
Screen Start (month/year template)

Mvmnth. *Month moved to current address*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
When did you personally move to **this** address?

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER MONTH

Options

1	January
2	February
3	March
4	April
5	May
6	June
7	July
8	August
9	September
10	October
11	November
12	December

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Display Notes
Use drop-down lists with month and year in parallel
Question Box Label
Month
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask MvMnth`

Modules
Module Demographics_w7. *Demographics module*

Universe
`If (((GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1 | 2) | (GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 3 & WEBLOGIN.ChkRespWeb = 1)) //` *Mode is CAPI/CATI or mode is WEB and respondent has been correctly identified*
`And If (ff_ivlolw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1)` *// new entrant never interviewed*

And If *(MvEver = 2) // not lived at current address whole life*

Mvyr. *Year moved to current address*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	4	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER YEAR

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Question Box Label
Year
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask MvYr

Modules
Module Demographics_w7. *Demographics module*

Universe
If *(((GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1 | 2) | (GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 3 & WEBLOGIN.ChkRespWeb = 1)) // Mode is CAPI/CATI or mode is WEB and respondent has been correctly identified*
And If *(ff_ivlolw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1) // new entrant never interviewed*
And If *(MvEver = 2) // not lived at current address whole life*

Hard Check: If *(Date Entered Is In The Future) // Do not allow future dates to be entered*

Display Note
Screen End

Lkmove. *Prefers to move house*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
If you could choose, would you stay here in your present home or would you prefer to move somewhere else?

Options

1	Stay here
2	Prefer to move

Use
Ask LKMOVE

Modules
Module Demographics_w7. *Demographics module*

Universe
If *(((GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1 | 2) | (GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 3 & WEBLOGIN.ChkRespWeb = 1)) // Mode is CAPI/CATI or mode is WEB and respondent has been correctly identified*

Xpmove. *Expects to move in next year*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text

Even though you may not want to move, do you expect you will move in the coming year *{if LkMove=1}* / Do you expect you will move in the coming year *{if LkMove=2}*?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

`Ask XPMove`

Modules

Module Demographics_w7. *Demographics module*

Universe

`If (((GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1 | 2) | (GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 3 & WEBLOGIN.ChkRespWeb = 1)) //` *Mode is CAPI/CATI or mode is WEB and respondent has been correctly identified*

Xpmvwhn. *Date of expected move known*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

Do you know **when** you might be likely to move?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

`Ask XPMVWHN`

Modules

Module Demographics_w7. *Demographics module*

Universe

`If (((GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1 | 2) | (GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 3 & WEBLOGIN.ChkRespWeb = 1)) //` *Mode is CAPI/CATI or mode is WEB and respondent has been correctly identified*
`And If (XPMove = 1) // Expects to move in the coming year`

Display Note

Screen Start. Use month and year template.

Xpmvmnth. *Month of expected move*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

When might you be likely to move?

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER MONTH OR SEASON IF MONTH IS NOT KNOWN

Options

1	January
2	February
3	March
4	April
5	May
6	June
7	July
8	August
9	September

10	October
11	November
12	December
13	Spring
14	Summer
15	Autumn
16	Winter

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Display Notes
Use drop-down list
Question Box Label
Month/Season
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask XPMVMNTH`

Modules
Module Demographics_w7. *Demographics module*

Universe
`If (((GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1 | 2) | (GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 3 & WEBLOGIN.ChkRespWeb = 1)) //`
Mode is CAPI/CATI or mode is WEB and respondent has been correctly identified
`And If (XPMove = 1) // Expects to move in the coming year`
`And If (XPMVWHN = 1) // Date of expected move known`

Xpmvyr. *Year of expected move*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	5	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER YEAR

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Display Notes
Display month and year drop-down lists.
Question Box Label
Year
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask XPMVYR`

Modules
Module Demographics_w7. *Demographics module*

Universe
`If (((GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1 | 2) | (GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 3 & WEBLOGIN.ChkRespWeb = 1)) //`
Mode is CAPI/CATI or mode is WEB and respondent has been correctly identified
`And If (XPMove = 1) // Expects to move in the coming year`
`And If (XPMVWHN = 1) // Date of expected move known`

Hard Check: If *(Date Entered Is No More Than A Year After DOI)*

Display Note
Screen End.

Xpmvwhr. *Location of expected move known*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
Do you know **where** you might be moving to?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use
`Ask XPMVWHR`

Modules
Module Demographics_w7. *Demographics module*

Universe
`If (((GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1 | 2) | (GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 3 & WEBLOGIN.ChkRespWeb = 1)) //` *Mode is CAPI/CATI or mode is WEB and respondent has been correctly identified*
`And If (XPMove = 1)` *// Expects to move in the coming year*

Display Note
Screen Start CAWI

Xpmvadd1. *Address of expected move*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
Where might you move to?

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER FIRST LINE OF ADDRESS - HOUSE NUMBER OR NAME AND DETAILS OF ROAD(S)

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Text
Where might you move to? Type in as much detail as possible.
Question Box Label
First Line of Address
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask XPMVADD1`

Modules
Module Demographics_w7. *Demographics module*

Universe
`If (((GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1 | 2) | (GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 3 & WEBLOGIN.ChkRespWeb = 1)) //` *Mode is CAPI/CATI or mode is WEB and respondent has been correctly identified*
`And If (XPMove = 1)` *// Expects to move in the coming year*
`And If (XPMVWHR = 1)` *// Location of expected move known*

Xpmvtown. *Town of expected move*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
(Where might you move to?)

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER POSTAL TOWN

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Question Box Label
Town
Delete
Text, Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask XPMVTOWN`

Modules
Module Demographics_w7. *Demographics module*

Universe
`If (((GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1 | 2) | (GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 3 & WEBLOGIN.ChkRespWeb = 1)) //`
Mode is CAPI/CATI or mode is WEB and respondent has been correctly identified
`And If (XPMove = 1) // Expects to move in the coming year`
`And If (XPMVWHR = 1) // Location of expected move known`

Xpmvpcode. *Postcode of expected move*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS
Text
(Where might you move to?)
Interviewer Instruction
ENTER POST CODE
Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Question Box Label
Post Code
Delete
Text, Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask XPMVPCODE`

Modules
Module Demographics_w7. *Demographics module*

Universe
`If (((GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1 | 2) | (GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 3 & WEBLOGIN.ChkRespWeb = 1)) //`
Mode is CAPI/CATI or mode is WEB and respondent has been correctly identified
`And If (XPMove = 1) // Expects to move in the coming year`
`And If (XPMVWHR = 1) // Location of expected move known`

Display Note
Screen End CAWI

Xpmvarea. *Area of expected move*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS
Text
(Where might you move to?)
Interviewer Instruction
PROBE FOR AREA LIKELY TO MOVE TO.
IF HOUSE AND ROAD NOT KNOWN, PROBE FOR VILLAGE, TOWN, COUNTY, REGION.
IF LIKELY TO MOVE ABROAD, RECORD COUNTRY.
Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Text
If you don't know (yet) exactly where you expect to move, please tell us the area where you expect to live.

Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask XPMVAREA

Modules
Module Demographics_w7. *Demographics module*

Universe
`If (((GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1 | 2) | (GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 3 & WEBLOGIN.ChkRespWeb = 1)) // Mode is CAPI/CATI or mode is WEB and respondent has been correctly identified`
`And If (XPMove = 1) // Expects to move in the coming year`
`And If (XPMVWHR = 1) // Location of expected move known`
`And If (XPMVADD1 = DK | XPMVTOWN = DK | XPMVPCODE = DK) // Any part of expected new address not known`

Jbstat. *Current economic activity*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
Which of these **best** describes your current employment situation?

Showcard
TBC

Options

1	Self employed
2	In paid employment (full or part-time)
3	Unemployed
4	Retired
5	On maternity leave
6	Looking after family or home
7	Full-time student
8	Long-term sick or disabled
9	On a government training scheme
10	Unpaid worker in family business
11	Working in an apprenticeship
97	Doing something else

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Text
Which of these **best** describes your current employment situation? Select one only. If more than one applies to you then please choose which best applies.
Delete
Showcard, Help

Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT
Delete
Showcard

Use
Ask JbStat

Modules
Module Demographics_w7. *Demographics module*

Universe
`If (((GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1 | 2) | (GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 3 & WEBLOGIN.ChkRespWeb = 1)) // Mode is CAPI/CATI or mode is WEB and respondent has been correctly identified`

Mlstatchk. *Present legal marital status check*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
We have your **legal** marital status as *[MARSTAT]*. Is this correct?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use
`Ask MLSTATChk`

Modules
Module Demographics_w7. *Demographics module*

Universe
`If (((GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1 | 2) | (GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 3 & WEBLOGIN.ChkRespWeb = 1)) // Mode is CAPI/CATI or mode is WEB and respondent has been correctly identified`
`And If ((ff_ivlolw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1) & HHGRID.MARSTAT <> DK|REF) // new entrant never interviewed and marital status is not DK/REF`

Mlstat. *Present legal marital status*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Notes
MLSTAT is autofilled from HHGRID.MARSTAT where HHGRID.MARSTAT is correct

Text
What is your current **legal** marital status?

Showcard
TBC

Options

1	Single and never married or never in a legally recognised Civil Partnership
2	Married
3	A Civil Partner in a legally recognised Civil Partnership
4	Separated but legally married
5	Divorced
6	Widowed
7	SPONTANEOUS: Separated from Civil Partner
8	SPONTANEOUS: A former Civil Partner, the Civil Partnership legally dissolved
9	SPONTANEOUS: A surviving Civil Partner (partner having died)

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Options

1	Single and never married or never in a legally recognised Civil Partnership
2	Married
3	A Civil Partner in a legally recognised Civil Partnership
4	Separated but legally married
5	Divorced
6	Widowed
7	Separated from Civil Partner
8	A former Civil Partner, the Civil Partnership legally dissolved
9	A surviving Civil Partner (partner having died)

Delete
Showcard, Help

Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT

Delete
Showcard

Use
`If (MLSTATChk = 1) Compute MLSTAT = HHGRID.MARSTAT;`
`Else: Ask ;`

Modules
Module Demographics_w7. *Demographics module*

Universe
`If (((GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1 | 2) | (GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 3 & WEBLOGIN.ChkRespWeb = 1)) //` *Mode is CAPI/CATI or mode is WEB and respondent has been correctly identified*
`And If ((ff_ivlolw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1)) //` *If new entrant never interviewed*

Drive. *Respondent has driving licence*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
Do you have a full UK driving licence?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use
`Ask DRIVE`

Modules
Module Demographics_w7. *Demographics module*

Universe
`If (((GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1 | 2) | (GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 3 & WEBLOGIN.ChkRespWeb = 1)) //` *Mode is CAPI/CATI or mode is WEB and respondent has been correctly identified*
`And If (((ff_ivlolw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1) | Ff_drive = 2 | Ff_drive = MIS|DK|REF) & HHGRID.DVAge >=17) //` *new entrant never interviewed or did not have a driving licence at previous interview or fed-forward data is missing and is aged 17 or over*

Caruse. *Has use of car or van*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
Do you normally have access to a car or van that you can use whenever you want to?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use
`Ask CARUSE`

Modules
Module Demographics_w7. *Demographics module*

Universe
`If (((GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1 | 2) | (GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 3 & WEBLOGIN.ChkRespWeb = 1)) //` *Mode is CAPI/CATI or mode is WEB and respondent has been correctly identified*
`And If (DRIVE = 1 | Ff_drive = 1) //` *has a driving licence*

Mobuse. *Has mobile phone*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
Do you personally have a mobile phone?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use
Ask MOBUSE

Modules
Module Demographics_w7. *Demographics module*

Universe
If *(((GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1 | 2) | (GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 3 & WEBLOGIN.ChkRespWeb = 1)) // Mode is CAPI/CATI or mode is WEB and respondent has been correctly identified*

Smartmob. *Has a smartphone*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
Is your mobile a smartphone?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use
Ask SMARTMOB

Modules
Module Demographics_w7. *Demographics module*

Universe
If *(((GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1 | 2) | (GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 3 & WEBLOGIN.ChkRespWeb = 1)) // Mode is CAPI/CATI or mode is WEB and respondent has been correctly identified*
And If *(MOBUSE = 1) // Has a mobile phone*

Mobcomp. *Has a mobile computing device*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
Do you have a tablet computer or iPad?

Interviewer Instruction
EXCLUDE PCS OR LAPTOPS

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Text
Do you have a tablet computer or iPad? Do not include PCs or laptops.
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask MOBCOMP`

Modules
Module Demographics_w7. *Demographics module*

Universe
`If (((GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1 | 2) | (GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 3 & WEBLOGIN.ChkRespWeb = 1)) //`
Mode is CAPI/CATI or mode is WEB and respondent has been correctly identified

---

Netpuse. *Frequency of using the internet*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Notes
This question was carried at W1 and W2 of Understanding Society with the name NETUSE. The question was the same but the scale was reversed.

Text
How often do you use the internet for your personal use?

Showcard
TBC

Options

1	Every day
2	Several times a week
3	Several times a month
4	Once a month
5	Less than once a month
6	Never use
7	No access at home, at work or elsewhere

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Options

1	Every day
2	Several times a week
3	Several times a month
4	Once a month
5	Less than once a month
6	Never use

Delete
Showcard

Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT
Delete
Showcard

Use
`Ask NETPUSE`

Modules
Module Demographics_w7. *Demographics module*

Universe
`If (((GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1 | 2) | (GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 3 & WEBLOGIN.ChkRespWeb = 1)) //`
Mode is CAPI/CATI or mode is WEB and respondent has been correctly identified

---

Module *Initial Conditions module*

Use
`Use Initialconditions_w7`

Ukborn. *Born in UK*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
Were you born in the UK, that is in England, Scotland, Wales or Northern Ireland?

Options

1	Yes, England
2	Yes, Scotland
3	Yes, Wales
4	Yes, Northern Ireland
5	Not born in the UK

Use
`Ask Ukborn`

Modules
Module Initialconditions_w7. *Initial Conditions module*

Universe
`If (ff_ivlolw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1)` *// new entrant never interviewed*

Plbornc. *Country of birth*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
In which country were you born?

Options

5	Republic of Ireland
6	France
7	Germany
8	Italy
9	Spain
10	Poland
11	Cyprus
12	Turkey
13	Australia
14	New Zealand
15	Canada
16	U.S.A
17	China/Hong Kong
18	India
19	Pakistan
20	Bangladesh
21	Sri Lanka
22	Kenya
23	Ghana
24	Nigeria
25	Uganda

26	South Africa
27	Jamaica
97	Other country

Use
Ask PLBORNC

Modules
Module Initialconditions_w7. *Initial Conditions module*

Universe
If *(ff_ivlolw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1)* *// new entrant never interviewed*
And If *(ukborn= 5)* *// Not born in the UK*

Plboth. *'Other' country of birth*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Interviewer Instruction
PLEASE WRITE IN COUNTRY

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Text
Please type in country.
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask PLBOTH

Modules
Module Initialconditions_w7. *Initial Conditions module*

Universe
If *(ff_ivlolw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1)* *// new entrant never interviewed*
And If *(ukborn= 5)* *// Not born in the UK*
And If *(PLBORNC = 97)* *// Born in other country*

Plbornuk. *UK county of birth*

Decimals	Width	Inapplicable	Missing
0	3	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Scripting Notes
Please use Trigram lookup for County name. Please return numeric codes in the data.

Text
In which UK **county** were you born?

Interviewer Instruction
START TYPING THE COUNTY NAME AND THEN SELECT THE ANSWER FROM THE DROP DOWN MENU. WHEN YOU HAVE SELECTED THE CORRECT ANSWER PRESS CONTINUE TO CARRY ON.

IF YOU ARE UNABLE TO FIND THE COUNTY NAME IN THE DROP DOWN MENU, TYPE THE FULL NAME OF THE COUNTY INTO THE BOX AND PRESS CONTINUE TO CARRY ON.

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Text
In which UK **county** were you born? Start typing the county name and then select the answer from the drop down list. If you are unable to find the county in the list, simply type the county name into the box yourself.
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask PLBORNUK

Modules
Module Initialconditions_w7. *Initial Conditions module*

Universe
If *(ff_ivlolw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1) // new entrant never interviewed*
And If *(UKBORN < 5) // Born in the UK*

Plbornuko. *Uncoded UK county of birth*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Scripting Notes
Please return verbatim county in the data.

Use
Ask PLBornUKO

Modules
Module Initialconditions_w7. *Initial Conditions module*

Universe
If *(ff_ivlolw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1) // new entrant never interviewed*
And If *(UKBORN < 5) // Born in the UK*
And If *(PLBORNUK = 997) // Born in other county*

Yr2uk4. *Year came to Britain*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	4	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
In what year did you first come to this country to live, even if you have spent time abroad since?

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Scripting Notes
use drop down list for response options (list of years).

Use
Ask YR2UK4

Modules
Module Initialconditions_w7. *Initial Conditions module*

Universe
If *(ff_ivlolw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1) // new entrant never interviewed*
And If *(UKBORN = 5) // Not born in the UK*

Hard Check: If *(Date Entered Is In The Future) // Do not allow future dates to be entered*

Text
The date you have entered is in the future.

Hard Check: If *(Mode Is CAPI/CATI And Date Entered Is Prior To Year Of Birth) // Mode is CAPI/CATI and the date entered is prior to the respondents year of birth*

Text
The year entered is prior to the respondent's year of birth.

Soft Check: If *(Mode Is WEB And Date Entered Is Prior To Year Of Birth) // Mode is WEB and the date entered is prior to the respondents year of birth*

Text
The year entered is prior to your year of birth.

Citzn. *Citizenship*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
Are you a UK citizen, a citizen of your country of birth or a citizen of another country? If you have citizenship of more than one country please tell me all of them.

Interviewer Instruction
CITIZENSHIP MEANS YOU ARE ENTITLED TO HOLD A PASSPORT ISSUED BY THAT COUNTRY
CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Options

1	UK citizen
2	Citizen of country of birth
3	Citizen of other country

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Text
Are you a UK citizen, a citizen of your country of birth or a citizen of another country? If you have citizenship of more than one country please select all that apply.
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask CITZN`

Modules
Module Initialconditions_w7. *Initial Conditions module*

Universe
`If (((ff_ivlolw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1) & UKBORN = 5) | (Ff_notuk = 1))` *// New entrant never interviewed and not born in the UK, or continuing respondent not a UK citizen*

Display Note
Screen Start

Citzno1. *Citizenship of other country 1*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Scripting Notes
Display CITZNO1 and CITZNO2 on-screen together.

Text
What is your present citizenship? If you have dual citizenship please tell me both.

Interviewer Instruction
WRITE IN FIRST CITIZENSHIP.

Question Box Label
1st Country

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Text
What is your present citizenship? If you have dual citizenship please enter both.
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask CITZNO1

Modules
Module Initialconditions_w7. *Initial Conditions module*

Universe
If *(((ff_ivlolw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1) & UKBORN = 5) | (Ff_notuk = 1))* *// New entrant never interviewed and not born in the UK, or continuing respondent not a UK citizen*
And If *(CITZN = 3)* *// Citizen of other country*

Citzno2. *Citizenship of other country 2*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Scripting Notes
Display CITZNO1 and CITZNO2 on-screen together. Radio button to indicate 'no second citizenship', to be returned in the data as blank

Interviewer Instruction
WRITE IN SECOND CITIZENSHIP.

Question Box Label
2nd Country

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask CITZNO2

Modules
Module Initialconditions_w7. *Initial Conditions module*

Universe
If *(((ff_ivlolw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1) & UKBORN = 5) | (Ff_notuk = 1))* *// New entrant never interviewed and not born in the UK, or continuing respondent not a UK citizen*
And If *(CITZN = 3)* *// Citizen of other country*

Display Note
Screen End

Qfhigh. *Highest qualification*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS/LFS

Text
Can you tell me the **highest** educational or school qualification you have obtained?

Interviewer Instruction
CODE ONE ONLY

Showcard
TBC

Options

1	University Higher Degree (e.g. MSc, PhD)
2	First degree level qualification including foundation degrees, graduate membership of a professional Institute, PGCE
3	Diploma in higher education
4	Teaching qualification (excluding PGCE)
5	Nursing or other medical qualification not yet mentioned
6	A Level
16	Advanced Higher / Scottish Baccalaureate
7	Welsh Baccalaureate
8	International Baccalaureate

9	AS Level
10	Higher Grade
11	Certificate of sixth year studies
12	GCSE / O Level
13	CSE
14	Credit Standard Grade / Ordinary (O) Grade (National 5 / Intermediate 2)
17	General Standard Grade (National 4 / Intermediate 1)
18	Foundation Standard Grade (National 3 / Access 3)
15	Other school (inc. school leaving exam certificate or matriculation)
96	None of the above

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Text
Which is the **highest** educational or school qualification you have obtained?
Delete
Showcard, Interviewer Instruction

Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT IN ORDER. STOP AND CODE FIRST QUALIFICATION OBTAINED BY RESPONDENT
Delete
Showcard

Use
`Ask QFHIGH`

Modules
Module Initialconditions_w7. *Initial Conditions module*

Universe
`If ((ff_ivlolw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1))` *// New entrant never interviewed*

Qualoc. *UK or non-UK qualification*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
Did you gain this qualification in the UK?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use
`Ask QUALOC`

Modules
Module Initialconditions_w7. *Initial Conditions module*

Universe
`If ((ff_ivlolw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1))` *// New entrant never interviewed*
`And If (QFHIGH = 1|2|3|4|5|8|15)` *// Has a University First Degree, Higher Degree, other higher academic qualification, IB, other school qualification*

Gcse5. *New GCSEs*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	5	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
How many GCSE grades A*-C did you get?

Question Box Label
ENTER NUMBER

Use
Ask GCSE5

Modules
Module Initialconditions_w7. *Initial Conditions module*

Universe
If *((ff_ivlolw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1))* *// New entrant never interviewed*
And If *((QFHIGH = 1..6 | 16 | 7..12 | 14..18) & HHGRID.Region = 1|2 & ((Ff_ivlolw == 4 | 5) | ((HHGRID.DVAGE = 16) & Ff_ivlolw == MIS)))* *// Has a qualification at GCSE or higher and is a resident of England or Wales, and is a rising 16 year old or 16 year old new entrant.*

Gcseeng. *English GCSE grade*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
What was your English GCSE grade?

Options

1	A*
2	A
3	B
4	C
5	D
6	E
7	F
8	G

Use
Ask GCSEENG

Modules
Module Initialconditions_w7. *Initial Conditions module*

Universe
If *((ff_ivlolw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1))* *// New entrant never interviewed*
And If *((QFHIGH = 1..6 | 16 | 7..12 | 14..18) & HHGRID.Region = 1|2 & ((Ff_ivlolw == 4 | 5) | ((HHGRID.DVAGE = 16) & Ff_ivlolw == MIS)))* *// Has a qualification at GCSE or higher and is a resident of England or Wales, and is a rising 16 year old or 16 year old new entrant.*
And If *(GCSE5 > 0 & <> DK|REF)* *// Has gained at least 1 GCSE grade A*-C*

Gcsemat. *Maths GCSE grade*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
What was your Maths GCSE grade?

Options

1	A*
2	A
3	B
4	C
5	D
6	E
7	F
8	G

Use
Ask GCSEMAT

Modules
Module Initialconditions_w7. *Initial Conditions module*

Universe
If *((ff_ivlolw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1))* *// New entrant never interviewed*
And If *((QFHIGH = 1..6 | 16 | 7..12 | 14..18) & HHGRID.Region = 1|2 & ((Ff_ivlolw == 4 | 5) | ((HHGRID.DVAGE = 16) & Ff_ivlolw == MIS)))* *// Has a qualification at GCSE or higher and is a resident of England or Wales, and is a rising 16 year old or 16 year old new entrant.*
And If *(GCSE5 > 0 & <> DK|REF)* *// Has gained at least 1 GCSE grade A*-C*

Qfvoc. *Vocational qualifications*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS (adapted)

Scripting Notes
Code 96 is exclusive

Text
And which of the following vocational or other qualifications do you have, if any?

Interviewer Instruction
CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Showcard
TBC

Options

1	Youth training certificate
2	Key Skills
3	Basic skills
4	Entry level qualifications (Wales)
5	Modern apprenticeship/trade apprenticeship
6	RSA/OCR/Clerical and commercial qualifications (e.g. typing/shorthand/book-keeping/commerce)
7	City and Guilds Certificate
8	GNVQ/GSVQ
9	NVQ/SVQ - Level 1 - 2
10	NVQ/SVQ - Level 3 - 5
11	HNC/HND
12	ONC/OND
13	BTEC/BEC/TEC/EdExcel/LQL
14	SCOTVEC, SCOTEC or SCOTBEC
15	Other vocational, technical or professional qualification
96	None of the above

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Text
And what vocational or other qualifications do you have, if any? Please select all qualifications that you have.
Delete
Showcard, Interviewer Instruction

Telephone Interviews

Text
And what vocational or other qualifications do you have, if any?
Interviewer Instruction
PROBE FOR OTHER QUALIFICATIONS.
Delete
Showcard

Use
Ask QFVoc

Modules
Module Initialconditions_w7. *Initial Conditions module*

Universe
If *((ff_ivlolw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1))* *// New entrant never interviewed*

School_cawi. *Age left school (web)*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Display Notes
Use drop down list of response options.

Text
How old were you when you left school? Please do not include any attendance at technical college.

Options

2	Never went to school
3	Still at school
10	Age 10
11	Age 11
12	Age 12
13	Age 13
14	Age 14
15	Age 15
16	Age 16
17	Age 17
18	Age 18
19	Age 19
20	Age 20

Use
```
Ask SCHOOL_CAWI
```

Modules
Module Initialconditions_w7. *Initial Conditions module*

Universe
```
If ((ff_ivlolw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1)) // New entrant never interviewed
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3) // Mode is web
```

School. *Never went to/still at school*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
How old were you when you left school?

Interviewer Instruction
DO NOT INCLUDE TECHNICAL COLLEGE

Options

1	Write in age
2	Never went to school
3	Still at school

Use
```
If (SCHOOL_CAWI = 2) Compute SCHOOL = 2;
Else If (SCHOOL_CAWI = 3) Compute SCHOOL = 3;
Else If (SCHOOL_CAWI = 10..20) Compute SCHOOL = 1;
Else If (SCHOOL_CAWI = DK) Compute SCHOOL = DK;
Else If (SCHOOL_CAWI = REF) Compute SCHOOL = REF;
Else: Ask ;
```

Modules
Module Initialconditions_w7. *Initial Conditions module*

Universe

If *((ff_ivlolw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1))* // New entrant never interviewed

---

Scend. *School leaving age*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Interviewer Instruction
WRITE IN AGE RESPONDENT LEFT SCHOOL

Use
If *(SCHOOL_CAWI = 10..20)* Compute SCEND = SCHOOL_CAWI;
Else: Ask ;

Modules
Module Initialconditions_w7. *Initial Conditions module*

Universe
If *((ff_ivlolw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1))* // New entrant never interviewed
And If *(SCHOOL = 1)* // Left school

Hard Check: If *(SCEND > HHGRID.DVAGE) // Age left school is greater than current age*

Text
The age you left school can't be greater than your current age.

Schlloc. *Place of school*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
And where was your school...

Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT

IF MORE THAN ONE SCHOOL ATTENDED, CODE THE LOCATION OF THE MOST RECENT.

Options

1	England
2	Scotland
3	Wales
4	Northern Ireland
5	Or outside the UK?

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask SchlLoc

Modules
Module Initialconditions_w7. *Initial Conditions module*

Universe
If *((ff_ivlolw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1))* // New entrant never interviewed
And If *(SCHOOL = 1)* // Left school
And If *(HHGRID.DVAGE > 15 AND HHGRID.BIRTHY > 1981 AND SCHOOL = 1 AND SCEND <> MIS)* // Aged 16 or over and born since 1981 and school leaving age given

---

Schcode. *School code*

Decimals	Width	Inapplicable	Missing
0	6	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Scripting Notes
Please use Trigram lookup for school name. Return the numeric code in the data.

Text
What is/was the name of your school?

Interviewer Instruction
TYPE IN ANY PART OF SCHOOL NAME AND ADDRESS AND THEN SELECT THE ANSWER FROM THE DROP DOWN MENU. WHEN YOU HAVE SELECTED THE CORRECT ANSWER PRESS CONTINUE TO CARRY ON.

IF NECESSARY TYPE IN MORE DETAIL TO NARROW DOWN THE SELECTION.

IF YOU ARE UNABLE TO FIND THE SCHOOL IN THE DROP DOWN MENU, TYPE THE FULL NAME OF THE SCHOOL AND AS MUCH OF THE ADDRESS AS POSSIBLE INTO THE BOX AND PRESS CONTINUE TO CARRY ON.

IF ASKED WHY SCHOOL NAME IS WANTED: HELP

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Text
What is/was the name of your school? Type in any part of school name and address. Type in more detail to narrow down the selection.
If you are unable to find the name of your school, simply type the full name of the school and as much of the address as possible into the box yourself.

Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask SchCode`

Modules
Module Initialconditions_w7. *Initial Conditions module*

Universe
`If ((ff_ivlolw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1))` *// New entrant never interviewed*
`And If ((HHGRID.DVAGE > 15 AND HHGRID.BirthY > 1981 AND (SCHLLOC < 5 | SCHOOL = 3)))` *// Aged 16 or over and attended school in the UK or still at school*

Schok. *School details correct*

Inapplicable	Missing
-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
Are the details reported below correct?

[SCHNAME]

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use
`Ask SchOK`

Modules
Module Initialconditions_w7. *Initial Conditions module*

Universe
`If ((ff_ivlolw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1))` *// New entrant never interviewed*
`And If ((HHGRID.DVAGE > 15 AND HHGRID.BirthY > 1981 AND (SCHLLOC < 5 | SCHOOL = 3)))` *// Aged 16 or over and attended school in the UK or still at school*
`And If (SCHCODE = 1-999996)` *// School identified*

Schname. *School name*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Scripting Notes
Please return verbatim school details in the data.

Text
Sorry, we don't seem to have the details of your school. What is/was the name of your school, its address and postcode, or as much detail as you know? *{if SCHCODE = 999997}* / What are the correct details of your school? *{if SCHOK = 2}*

Interviewer Instruction
IF ASKED WHY SCHOOL NAME IS WANTED SEE HELP

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask SCHNAME`

Modules
Module Initialconditions_w7. *Initial Conditions module*

Universe
`If ((ff_ivlolw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1))` *// New entrant never interviewed*
`And If ((HHGRID.DVAGE > 15 AND HHGRID.BirthY > 1981 AND (SCHLLOC < 5 | SCHOOL = 3)))` *// Aged 16 or over and attended school in the UK or still at school*
`And If ((SCHCODE = 999997) | (SCHOK = 2))` *// School not found in trigram lookup or lookup entry was inaccurate*

Fenow_cawi. *Age left further education (web)*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Display Notes
Use drop down list of response options. Age should range from 16 to 80.

Text
And how old were you when you left college or university, or when you finished or stopped your course?

Options

2	Never went to college or university
3	Currently at college or university
16	Age 16
17	Age 17
18	Age 18
19	Age 19
20	Age 20 ...
80	Age 80

Use
`Ask FENOW_CAWI`

Modules
Module Initialconditions_w7. *Initial Conditions module*

Universe
`If ((ff_ivlolw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1))` *// New entrant never interviewed*
`And If (SCHOOL = 1)` *// Left school*
`And If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)` *// Mode is web*

Fenow. *Still in further education*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
And how old were you when you left college or university, or when you finished or stopped your course?

Interviewer Instruction
IF RETURNED TO COLLEGE OR UNIVERSITY AS A MATURE STUDENT AND COURSE NOT FINISHED, SELECT "AT COLLEGE/UNIVERSITY"

Options

1	Write in age
2	Never went to college or university
3	At college/university

Use
```
If (FENOW_CAWI = 2) Compute FENOW = 2;
Else If (FENOW_CAWI = 3) Compute FENOW = 3;
Else If (FENOW_CAWI = 16..80) Compute FENOW = 1;
Else If (FENOW_CAWI = DK) Compute FENOW = DK;
Else If (FENOW_CAWI = REF) Compute FENOW = REF;
Else: Ask ;
```

Modules
Module Initialconditions_w7. *Initial Conditions module*

Universe
```
If ((ff_ivlolw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1)) // New entrant never interviewed
And If (SCHOOL = 1) // Left school
```

Feend. *Further education leaving age*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Interviewer Instruction
WRITE IN AGE RESPONDENT LEFT COLLEGE/UNIVERSITY

Use
```
If (FENOW_CAWI = 16..80) Compute FEEND = FENOW_CAWI;
Else: Ask ;
```

Modules
Module Initialconditions_w7. *Initial Conditions module*

Universe
```
If ((ff_ivlolw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1)) // New entrant never interviewed
And If (SCHOOL = 1) // Left school
And If (FENOW = 1) // Left college or university
```

Hard Check: If *(FEEND > HHGRID.DVAGE) // Age left college/university is greater than current age*

Text
The age you left college/university can't be greater than your current age.

Module *Own First Job module*

Use
```
Use Ownfirstjob_w7
```

J1none. *Still in full-time education / never had a job*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
Adapted from BHPS

Scripting Notes
The SPONTANEOUS category comes first to match the response options in J1NONE on BHPS data

Text
Since leaving full-time education, have you ever had a paid job?

Options

1	SPONTANEOUS: Still in full-time education
2	Never had a paid job
3	Had a paid job

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Options

1	Still in full-time education
2	Never had a paid job
3	Had a paid job

Use
`Ask J1NONE`

Modules
Module Ownfirstjob_w7. *Own First Job module*

Universe
`If (ff_ivlolw = 2|3|MIS & Ff_everint <> 1 & (DEMOGRAPHICS.jbstat <> 1|2))` *// new entrant never interviewed (excluding rising 16 year olds) and current economic activity is not employed or self-employed*

J1soc00. *First job (SOC) after leaving school*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
What was **your own** first job after leaving full-time education? Please tell me the exact job title and describe the work you did.

Interviewer Instruction
TYPE IN JOB TITLE AND DESCRIPTION

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Text
What was **your own** first job after leaving full-time education? Please type in the exact job title and describe the work you did.

Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask J1SOC00`

Modules
Module Ownfirstjob_w7. *Own First Job module*

Universe
`If (J1NONE = 3 | (Ff_ivlolw = 2|3|MIS & Ff_everint <> 1 & DEMOGRAPHICS.jbstat = 1|2))` *// had a first job after full-time education or is new entrant never interviewed (excluding rising 16 year olds) and current economic activity is employed or self-employed*

J1semp. *Employee or self-employed: First job*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
Were you working as an employee or were you self-employed?

Options

1	Employee
2	Self-employed

Use
`Ask J1SEMP`

Modules
Module Ownfirstjob_w7. *Own First Job module*

Universe
`If (J1NONE = 3 | (Ff_ivlolw = 2|3|MIS & Ff_everint <> 1 & DEMOGRAPHICS.jbstat = 1|2))` *// had a first job after full-time education or is new entrant never interviewed (excluding rising 16 year olds) and current economic activity is employed or self-employed*

J1boss. *Hired employees: First job*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
Did you have employees?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use
`Ask J1BOSS`

Modules
Module Ownfirstjob_w7. *Own First Job module*

Universe
`If (J1NONE = 3 | (Ff_ivlolw = 2|3|MIS & Ff_everint <> 1 & DEMOGRAPHICS.jbstat = 1|2))` *// had a first job after full-time education or is new entrant never interviewed (excluding rising 16 year olds) and current economic activity is employed or self-employed*
`And If (J1SEMP = 2)` *// first job was self-employed*

J1mngr. *Managerial duties: first job*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
Did you have any managerial duties or were you supervising any other employees?

Options

1	Manager
2	Foreman/Supervisor
3	Not manager or supervisor

Use
`Ask J1MNGR`

Modules
Module Ownfirstjob_w7. *Own First Job module*

Universe

If *(J1NONE = 3 | (Ff_ivlolw = 2|3|MIS & Ff_everint <> 1 & DEMOGRAPHICS.jbstat = 1|2)) // had a first job after full-time education or is new entrant never interviewed (excluding rising 16 year olds) and current economic activity is employed or self-employed*
And If *(J1SEMP = 1) // first job was employed*

Module *Educational Aspirations module*

Use
Use Educationalaspirations_w7

Edtype. *Type of educational institution attending*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
Are you...

Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT

Options

1	At School
2	At Sixth Form College
3	At Further Education (FE) College
4	At Higher Education (HE) College
5	or at University?

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask EDTYPE

Modules
Module Educationalaspirations_w7. *Educational Aspirations module*

Universe
If *(DEMOGRAPHICS.JBSTAT = 7) // Full time student*

Edasp. *Highest level exam like to get b/f leave school/college*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
What are the highest level exams you would like to gain before you leave school *{if edtype = 1}* / college *{if edtype = 2|3}*?

Options

1	GCSE/Standards/GNVQ Foundation/GNVQ Intermediate/NVQ1/NVQ2
2	AS Levels/AVCE Part
3	A Levels/Highers/NVQ3/AVCE Single/AVCE Double
97	Other qualifications

Use
Ask EdAsp

Modules
Module Educationalaspirations_w7. *Educational Aspirations module*

Universe
If *(DEMOGRAPHICS.JBSTAT = 7) // Full time student*

And If *((EdType = 1 | 2) | (EdType = 3 & HHGRID.DVAGE >= 16 & HHGRID.DVAGE <=19)) // At school or Sixth Form College or at a Further Education college and aged 16 to 19*

Lvschdo. *Want to do after school/college*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
What would you most like to do when you have completed this exam or qualification?

Showcard
TBC

Options

1	Get a full-time job
2	Stay at school or sixth-form college
3	Go to/stay in further education college
4	Go to university or higher education institution
5	Get a job and study (at the same time)
6	Get an apprenticeship
7	Do some other type of training
97	Do something else

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Delete
Showcard

Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT
Delete
Showcard

Use
Ask LVSCHDO

Modules
Module Educationalaspirations_w7. *Educational Aspirations module*

Universe
If *(DEMOGRAPHICS.JBSTAT = 7) // Full time student*
And If *((EdType = 1 | 2) | (EdType = 3 & HHGRID.DVAGE >= 16 & HHGRID.DVAGE <=19)) // At school or Sixth Form College or at a Further Education college and aged 16 to 19*

Ahvwell. *Importance of doing well in quals*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
How important do you think it is for you to do well in these exams or other qualifications?

Showcard
TBC

Options

1	Very important
2	Important
3	Not very important
4	Not at all important

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Delete
Showcard

Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT
Delete
Showcard

Use
`Ask AHVWELL`

Modules
Module Educationalaspirations_w7. *Educational Aspirations module*

Universe
`If (DEMOGRAPHICS.JBSTAT = 7)` *// Full time student*
`And If ((EdType = 1 | 2) | (EdType = 3 & HHGRID.DVAGE >= 16 & HHGRID.DVAGE <=19))` *// At school or Sixth Form College or at a Further Education college and aged 16 to 19*
`And If (EDAsp = 3)` *// If wants to leave school after A levels/highers/NVQ3/AVCE single/AVCE Double*

Hedlik. *Likelihood of entering higher education*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
How likely is it that you will seek higher education at a college or university, even if you take a gap year? Is it...

Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT

Options

1	Very likely
2	Fairly likely
3	Not very likely
4	Or not at all likely?
5	SPONTANEOUS: Depends

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Options

1	Very likely
2	Fairly likely
3	Not very likely
4	Or not at all likely?
5	Depends

Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask HedLik`

Modules
Module Educationalaspirations_w7. *Educational Aspirations module*

Universe
`If (DEMOGRAPHICS.JBSTAT = 7)` *// Full time student*
`And If ((EdType = 1 | 2) | (EdType = 3 & HHGRID.DVAGE >= 16 & HHGRID.DVAGE <=19))` *// At school or Sixth Form College or at a Further Education college and aged 16 to 19*

Hednt. *Reason might not go on to higher education*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
What is the **main** reason you might not go to college or university?

Options

1	Having school qualifications is enough
2	Have decided on a specific career
3	Want to work and earn money
4	Cost of education too high
5	Depends on grades
6	Not academic enough
7	Just don't want to go
8	Want to travel
9	Undecided about it
97	Other reason

Use
`Ask HedNt`

Modules
Module Educationalaspirations_w7. *Educational Aspirations module*

Universe
`If (DEMOGRAPHICS.JBSTAT = 7)` *// Full time student*
`And If ((EdType = 1 | 2) | (EdType = 3 & HHGRID.DVAGE >= 16 & HHGRID.DVAGE <=19))` *// At school or Sixth Form College or at a Further Education college and aged 16 to 19*
`And If (HedLik = 3 Thru 5)` *// Going to college or university is not very likely or not at all likely*

Hednto. *Other reason might not go on to HE*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
What reason is that?

Interviewer Instruction
WRITE IN

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask HedNTO`

Modules
Module Educationalaspirations_w7. *Educational Aspirations module*

Universe
`If (DEMOGRAPHICS.JBSTAT = 7)` *// Full time student*
`And If ((EdType = 1 | 2) | (EdType = 3 & HHGRID.DVAGE >= 16 & HHGRID.DVAGE <=19))` *// At school or Sixth Form College or at a Further Education college and aged 16 to 19*
`And If (HedLik = 3 Thru 5)` *// Going to college or university is not very likely or not at all likely*
`And If (HedNT = 97)` *// If other reason might not go on to higher education*

Module *Young Adults module*

Use
`Use Youngadults_w7`

Display Note
Screen Start (CAWI)

Futureint. *Future questions intro*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS Youth Self-Completion Questionnaire

Text
The next questions are about what you want to do in the future.

Options

1	Continue

Use
`Ask FUTUREINT`

Modules
Module Youngadults_w7. *Young Adults module*

Universe
`If (HHGRID.DVAge > 15 & HHGRID.DVAge < 22)` *// aged 16 - 21*

Lvhm. *Age you think when you leave home?*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS Youth Self-Completion Questionnaire

Text
At what age would you like to leave home?

Interviewer Instruction
WRITE IN AGE

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Scripting Notes
Use drop-down list of ages
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask LVHM`

Modules
Module Youngadults_w7. *Young Adults module*

Universe
`If (HHGRID.DVAge > 15 & HHGRID.DVAge < 22)` *// aged 16 - 21*
`And If (GRIDVARIABLES.LIVPAR = 1)` *// Living at home with parent(s)*

Hard Check: If *(Check LVHM < Current Age) // If Age R thinks will leave home is less than their current age*

Text
You have just entered that you would like to leave home when you are *[LVHM]*. The age you would like to leave home cannot be less than your current age.

Soft Check: If *(Check If LVHM > 30) // If age R wants to leave home is greater than 30*

Text
You have just entered that you would like to leave home when you are *[LVHM]*.

Display Note
Screen End (CAWI)

Yasoc00. *Office code (SOC2000): job like when left*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS Youth Self-Completion Questionnaire

Text
What job would you like to do once you leave school, finish your training or finish full-time education?

Interviewer Instruction
WRITE IN JOB TITLE AND DESCRIBE FULLY THE SORT OF WORK

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Text
What job would you like to do once you leave school, finish your training or finish full-time education? Please write in a job title and fully describe the sort of work you would like to do.

Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask YASOC00`

Modules
Module Youngadults_w7. *Young Adults module*

Universe
`If (HHGRID.DVAge > 15 & HHGRID.DVAge < 22) // aged 16 - 21`
`And If (DEMOGRAPHICS.JBSTAT = 7) // Full-time student`

Display Note
Screen Start (CAWI)

Ocimpa. *Occupation: Important: Job Security*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
Different things can be important when deciding what type of occupation you want to follow. Please can you tell me how important each of the following aspects are for you. When thinking about an occupation, how important is....

Future job security?

Showcard
TBC

Options

1	Very important
2	Important
3	Not important
4	Not at all important

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT

Delete
Showcard

Web Interview

Text
Different things can be important when deciding what type of occupation you want to follow. Please can you tell us how important each of the following aspects are for you. When thinking about an occupation, how important is....

Future job security?

Delete
Showcard

Use
Ask OCIMPA

Modules
Module Youngadults_w7. *Young Adults module*

Universe
If *(HHGRID.DVAge > 15 & HHGRID.DVAge < 22) // aged 16 - 21*

Ocimpb. *Occupation: Important: High income*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
(When thinking about the occupation you want to follow, how important is...)

Having a job with a high income?

Showcard
TBC

Options

1	Very important
2	Important
3	Not important
4	Not at all important

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction
REPEAT RESPONSE OPTIONS IF NECESSARY
Delete
Showcard

Web Interview

Delete
Showcard

Use
Ask OCIMPB

Modules
Module Youngadults_w7. *Young Adults module*

Universe
If *(HHGRID.DVAge > 15 & HHGRID.DVAge < 22) // aged 16 - 21*

Ocimpe. *Occupation: Important: Lot leisure time*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
(When thinking about the occupation you want to follow, how important is...)

Finding an occupation that leaves you with a lot of time for leisure?

Showcard
TBC

Options

1	Very important
2	Important
3	Not important
4	Not at all important

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction
REPEAT RESPONSE OPTIONS IF NECESSARY
Delete
Showcard

Web Interview

Delete
Showcard

Use
`Ask OCIMPE`

Modules
Module Youngadults_w7. *Young Adults module*

Universe
`If (HHGRID.DVAge > 15 & HHGRID.DVAge < 22) // aged 16 - 21`

Ocimpf. *Occupation: Important: Interesting job*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
(When thinking about the occupation you want to follow, how important is...)

Finding an occupation which interests you?

Showcard
TBC

Options

1	Very important
2	Important
3	Not important
4	Not at all important

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction
REPEAT RESPONSE OPTIONS IF NECESSARY
Delete
Showcard

Web Interview

Delete
Showcard

Use
`Ask OCIMPF`

Modules
Module Youngadults_w7. *Young Adults module*

Universe
`If (HHGRID.DVAge > 15 & HHGRID.DVAge < 22) // aged 16 - 21`

Ocimpi. *Occupation: Important: Contribute to soc.*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
(When thinking about the occupation you want to follow, how important is...)

Finding an occupation which makes a contribution to society?

Showcard
TBC

Options

1	Very important
2	Important
3	Not important
4	Not at all important

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction
REPEAT RESPONSE OPTIONS IF NECESSARY
Delete
Showcard

Web Interview

Delete
Showcard

Use
`Ask OCIMPI`

Modules
Module Youngadults_w7. *Young Adults module*

Universe
`If (HHGRID.DVAge > 15 & HHGRID.DVAge < 22) // aged 16 - 21`

Ocimpk. *Occupation: Important: Time for family*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
(When thinking about the occupation you want to follow, how important is...)

Finding an occupation which leaves you with enough time for family life?

Showcard
TBC

Options

1	Very important
2	Important
3	Not important
4	Not at all important

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction
REPEAT RESPONSE OPTIONS IF NECESSARY
Delete
Showcard

Web Interview

Delete
Showcard

Use
`Ask OCIMPK`

Modules
Module Youngadults_w7. *Young Adults module*

Universe
`If (HHGRID.DVAge > 15 & HHGRID.DVAge < 22) // aged 16 - 21`

Ocimpl. *Occupation: Important: Job help others*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
(When thinking about the occupation you want to follow, how important is...)

Finding an occupation in which you can help others?

Showcard
TBC

Options

1	Very important
2	Important
3	Not important
4	Not at all important

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction
REPEAT RESPONSE OPTIONS IF NECESSARY
Delete
Showcard

Web Interview

Delete
Showcard

Use
`Ask OCIMPL`

Modules
Module Youngadults_w7. *Young Adults module*

Universe
`If (HHGRID.DVAge > 15 & HHGRID.DVAge < 22) // aged 16 - 21`

Display Note
Screen End (CAWI)

Futra. *Likelihood: Gain training/uni place*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	3	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Scripting Notes
Showcard to show horizontal line from 0% to 100% with end points labelled: 0% labelled 'No chance will happen' and 100% labelled 'Totally likely to happen'. Include a radio button on screen to indicate 'Does not apply or has already happened'. Stack all data into FUTRA-FUTRL even if two variables are required to capture the relevant information.

Text
On a scale from 0% to 100%, where 0% means 'No chance of happening' and 100% means 'Totally likely to happen', please tell me how likely it is that the following events will happen in your life in the future. If any of the following events have already happened, just let me know.

How likely is it that you will...Gain training or a University place in your preferred field?

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER 0-100

Showcard
TBC

Question Box Label
Does not apply or has already happened (radio button label)

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Telephone Interviews

Scripting Notes
Include a radio button on screen to indicate 'Does not apply or has already happened'. Stack all data into FUTRA-FUTRL even if two

variables are required to capture the relevant information.

Interviewer Instruction
REPEAT RESPONSE OPTIONS IF NECESSARY: 0% = NO CHANCE OF HAPPENING AND 100% = TOTALLY LIKELY TO HAPPEN
ENTER 0-100

Question Box Label
Does not apply or has already happened (radio button label)

Delete
Showcard

Web Interview

Display Notes
Please display scale on screen in the same way as it appears on the showcard for face-to-face interviews. If possible, use a horizontal slider indicating the percent chance. Include a radio button on screen to indicate 'Does not apply or has already happened'. Stack all data into FUTRA-FUTRL even if two web variables are required to capture the relevant information.

Text
On a scale from 0% to 100%, where 0% means 'No chance of happening' and 100% means 'Totally likely to happen', how likely is it that the following events will happen in your life in the future.

How likely is it that you will...Gain training or a University place in your preferred field?

Delete
Showcard, Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask FUTRA

Modules
Module Youngadults_w7. *Young Adults module*

Universe
`If (HHGRID.DVAge > 15 & HHGRID.DVAge < 22) // aged 16 - 21`

Futrb. *Likelihood: Successfully finish studies*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	3	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Scripting Notes
Showcard to show horizontal line from 0% to 100% with end points labelled: 0% labelled 'No chance will happen' and 100% labelled 'Totally likely to happen'. Include a radio button on screen to indicate 'Does not apply or has already happened'. Stack all data into FUTRA-FUTRL even if two variables are required to capture the relevant information.

Text
(And, how likely is it that you will...)

Successfully finish your training or University studies?

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER 0-100

Showcard
TBC

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Telephone Interviews

Scripting Notes
Include a radio button on screen to indicate 'Does not apply or has already happened'. Stack all data into FUTRA-FUTRL even if two variables are required to capture the relevant information.

Interviewer Instruction
REPEAT RESPONSE OPTIONS IF NECESSARY: 0% = NO CHANCE OF HAPPENING AND 100% = TOTALLY LIKELY TO HAPPEN
ENTER 0-100

Question Box Label
Does not apply or has already happened (radio button label)

Delete
Showcard

Web Interview

Display Notes
Please display scale on screen in the same way as it appears on the showcard for face-to-face interviews. If possible, use a horizontal slider indicating the percent chance. Include a radio button on screen to indicate 'Does not apply or has already happened'. Stack all data into FUTRA-FUTRL even if two web variables are required to capture the relevant information.

Delete
Showcard, Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask FUTRB

Modules
Module Youngadults_w7. *Young Adults module*

Universe
`If (HHGRID.DVAge > 15 & HHGRID.DVAge < 22) // aged 16 - 21`

Futrc. *Likelihood: Find a suitable job*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	3	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Scripting Notes
Showcard to show horizontal line from 0% to 100% with end points labelled: 0% labelled 'No chance will happen' and 100% labelled 'Totally likely to happen'. Include a radio button on screen to indicate 'Does not apply or has already happened'. Stack all data into FUTRA-FUTRL even if two variables are required to capture the relevant information.

Text
(And, how likely is it that you will...)

Find a job in your field?

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER 0-100

Showcard
TBC

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Telephone Interviews

Scripting Notes
Include a radio button on screen to indicate 'Does not apply or has already happened'. Stack all data into FUTRA-FUTRL even if two variables are required to capture the relevant information.

Interviewer Instruction
REPEAT RESPONSE OPTIONS IF NECESSARY: 0% = NO CHANCE OF HAPPENING AND 100% = TOTALLY LIKELY TO HAPPEN
ENTER 0-100

Question Box Label
Does not apply or has already happened (radio button label)

Delete
Showcard

Web Interview

Display Notes
Please display scale on screen in the same way as it appears on the showcard for face-to-face interviews. If possible, use a horizontal slider indicating the percent chance. Include a radio button on screen to indicate 'Does not apply or has already happened'. Stack all data into FUTRA-FUTRL even if two web variables are required to capture the relevant information.

Delete
Showcard, Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask FUTRC`

Modules
Module Youngadults_w7. *Young Adults module*

Universe
`If (HHGRID.DVAge > 15 & HHGRID.DVAge < 22) // aged 16 - 21`

Futrd. *Likelihood: Be successful*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	3	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Scripting Notes
Showcard to show horizontal line from 0% to 100% with end points labelled: 0% labelled 'No chance will happen' and 100% labelled 'Totally likely to happen'. Include a radio button on screen to indicate 'Does not apply or has already happened'. Stack all data into FUTRA-FUTRL even if two variables are required to capture the relevant information.

Text
(And, how likely is it that you will...)

Be successful and get ahead?

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER 0-100

Showcard
TBC

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Telephone Interviews

Scripting Notes
Include a radio button on screen to indicate 'Does not apply or has already happened'. Stack all data into FUTRA-FUTRL even if two variables are required to capture the relevant information.

Interviewer Instruction
REPEAT RESPONSE OPTIONS IF NECESSARY: 0% = NO CHANCE OF HAPPENING AND 100% = TOTALLY LIKELY TO HAPPEN
ENTER 0-100

Question Box Label
Does not apply or has already happened (radio button label)

Delete
Showcard

Web Interview

Display Notes
Please display scale on screen in the same way as it appears on the showcard for face-to-face interviews. If possible, use a horizontal slider indicating the percent chance. Include a radio button on screen to indicate 'Does not apply or has already happened'. Stack all data into FUTRA-FUTRL even if two web variables are required to capture the relevant information.

Delete
Showcard, Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask FUTRD`

Modules
`Module Youngadults_w7.` *Young Adults module*

Universe
`If (HHGRID.DVAge > 15 & HHGRID.DVAge < 22)` *// aged 16 - 21*

Futre. *Likelihood: Become long-term unemployed*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	3	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Scripting Notes
Showcard to show horizontal line from 0% to 100% with end points labelled: 0% labelled 'No chance will happen' and 100% labelled 'Totally likely to happen'. Include a radio button on screen to indicate 'Does not apply or has already happened'. Stack all data into FUTRA-FUTRL even if two variables are required to capture the relevant information.

Text
(And, how likely is it that you will...)

Become long-term unemployed?

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER 0-100

Showcard
TBC

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Telephone Interviews

Scripting Notes
Include a radio button on screen to indicate 'Does not apply or has already happened'. Stack all data into FUTRA-FUTRL even if two variables are required to capture the relevant information.

Interviewer Instruction
REPEAT RESPONSE OPTIONS IF NECESSARY: 0% = NO CHANCE OF HAPPENING AND 100% = TOTALLY LIKELY TO HAPPEN
ENTER 0-100

Question Box Label
Does not apply or has already happened (radio button label)

Delete
Showcard

Web Interview

Display Notes
Please display scale on screen in the same way as it appears on the showcard for face-to-face interviews. If possible, use a horizontal slider indicating the percent chance. Include a radio button on screen to indicate 'Does not apply or has already happened'. Stack all data into FUTRA-FUTRL even if two web variables are required to capture the relevant information.

Delete
Showcard, Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask FUTRE

Modules
Module Youngadults_w7. *Young Adults module*

Universe
`If (HHGRID.DVAge > 15 & HHGRID.DVAge < 22) // aged 16 - 21`

Futrf. *Likelihood: Kept back in job*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	3	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Scripting Notes
Showcard to show horizontal line from 0% to 100% with end points labelled: 0% labelled 'No chance will happen' and 100% labelled 'Totally likely to happen'. Include a radio button on screen to indicate 'Does not apply or has already happened'. Stack all data into FUTRA-FUTRL even if two variables are required to capture the relevant information.

Text
(And, how likely is it that you will...)

Be kept back in your job due to family reasons. e.g. raising children?

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER 0-100

Showcard
TBC

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Telephone Interviews

Scripting Notes
Include a radio button on screen to indicate 'Does not apply or has already happened'. Stack all data into FUTRA-FUTRL even if two variables are required to capture the relevant information.

Interviewer Instruction
REPEAT RESPONSE OPTIONS IF NECESSARY: 0% = NO CHANCE OF HAPPENING AND 100% = TOTALLY LIKELY TO HAPPEN
ENTER 0-100

Question Box Label
Does not apply or has already happened (radio button label)

Delete
Showcard

Web Interview

Display Notes
Please display scale on screen in the same way as it appears on the showcard for face-to-face interviews. If possible, use a horizontal slider indicating the percent chance. Include a radio button on screen to indicate 'Does not apply or has already happened'. Stack all data into FUTRA-FUTRL even if two web variables are required to capture the relevant information.

Delete
Showcard, Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask FUTRF

Modules
Module Youngadults_w7. *Young Adults module*

Universe
`If (HHGRID.DVAge > 15 & HHGRID.DVAge < 22) // aged 16 - 21`

Futrg. *Likelihood: Be self-employed*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	3	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Scripting Notes

Showcard to show horizontal line from 0% to 100% with end points labelled: 0% labelled 'No chance will happen' and 100% labelled 'Totally likely to happen'. Include a radio button on screen to indicate 'Does not apply or has already happened'. Stack all data into FUTRA-FUTRL even if two variables are required to capture the relevant information.

Text
(And, how likely is it that you will...)

Be self-employed?

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER 0-100

Showcard
TBC

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Telephone Interviews

Scripting Notes
Include a radio button on screen to indicate 'Does not apply or has already happened'. Stack all data into FUTRA-FUTRL even if two variables are required to capture the relevant information.

Interviewer Instruction
REPEAT RESPONSE OPTIONS IF NECESSARY: 0% = NO CHANCE OF HAPPENING AND 100% = TOTALLY LIKELY TO HAPPEN
ENTER 0-100

Question Box Label
Does not apply or has already happened (radio button label)

Delete
Showcard

Web Interview

Display Notes
Please display scale on screen in the same way as it appears on the showcard for face-to-face interviews. If possible, use a horizontal slider indicating the percent chance. Include a radio button on screen to indicate 'Does not apply or has already happened'. Stack all data into FUTRA-FUTRL even if two web variables are required to capture the relevant information.

Delete
Showcard, Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask FUTRG`

Modules
`Module Youngadults_w7.` *Young Adults module*

Universe
`If (HHGRID.DVAge > 15 & HHGRID.DVAge < 22)` *// aged 16 - 21*

Futrh. *Likelihood: Working abroad*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	3	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Scripting Notes
Showcard to show horizontal line from 0% to 100% with end points labelled: 0% labelled 'No chance will happen' and 100% labelled 'Totally likely to happen'. Include a radio button on screen to indicate 'Does not apply or has already happened'. Stack all data into FUTRA-FUTRL even if two variables are required to capture the relevant information.

Text
(And, how likely is it that you will...)

Work abroad at some time?

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER 0-100

Showcard
TBC

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Telephone Interviews

Scripting Notes
Include a radio button on screen to indicate 'Does not apply or has already happened'. Stack all data into FUTRA-FUTRL even if two variables are required to capture the relevant information.
Interviewer Instruction
REPEAT RESPONSE OPTIONS IF NECESSARY: 0% = NO CHANCE OF HAPPENING AND 100% = TOTALLY LIKELY TO HAPPEN
ENTER 0-100
Question Box Label
Does not apply or has already happened (radio button label)
Delete
Showcard

Web Interview

Display Notes
Please display scale on screen in the same way as it appears on the showcard for face-to-face interviews. If possible, use a horizontal slider indicating the percent chance. Include a radio button on screen to indicate 'Does not apply or has already happened'. Stack all data into FUTRA-FUTRL even if two web variables are required to capture the relevant information.
Delete
Showcard, Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask FUTRH`

Modules
Module Youngadults_w7. *Young Adults module*

Universe
`If (HHGRID.DVAge > 15 & HHGRID.DVAge < 22) // aged 16 - 21`

Futri. *Likelihood: Marry at some time*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	3	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Scripting Notes
Showcard to show horizontal line from 0% to 100% with end points labelled: 0% labelled 'No chance will happen' and 100% labelled 'Totally likely to happen'. Include a radio button on screen to indicate 'Does not apply or has already happened'. Stack all data into FUTRA-FUTRL even if two variables are required to capture the relevant information.

Text
(And, how likely is it that you will...)

Marry (or form a civil partnership) at some time?

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER 0-100

Showcard
TBC

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Telephone Interviews

Scripting Notes
Include a radio button on screen to indicate 'Does not apply or has already happened'. Stack all data into FUTRA-FUTRL even if two variables are required to capture the relevant information.
Interviewer Instruction
REPEAT RESPONSE OPTIONS IF NECESSARY: 0% = NO CHANCE OF HAPPENING AND 100% = TOTALLY LIKELY TO HAPPEN
ENTER 0-100
Question Box Label
Does not apply or has already happened (radio button label)
Delete
Showcard

Web Interview

Display Notes
Please display scale on screen in the same way as it appears on the showcard for face-to-face interviews. If possible, use a horizontal slider indicating the percent chance. Include a radio button on screen to indicate 'Does not apply or has already happened'. Stack all data into FUTRA-FUTRL even if two web variables are required to capture the relevant information.
Delete
Showcard, Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask FUTRI`

Modules

Module Youngadults_w7. *Young Adults module*

Universe
`If (HHGRID.DVAge > 15 & HHGRID.DVAge < 22) // aged 16 - 21`

Futrj. *Likelihood: Cohabit*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	3	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Scripting Notes
Showcard to show horizontal line from 0% to 100% with end points labelled: 0% labelled 'No chance will happen' and 100% labelled 'Totally likely to happen'. Include a radio button on screen to indicate 'Does not apply or has already happened'. Stack all data into FUTRA-FUTRL even if two variables are required to capture the relevant information.

Text
(And, how likely is it that you will...)

Live together unmarried with a partner?

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER 0-100

Showcard
TBC

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Telephone Interviews

Scripting Notes
Include a radio button on screen to indicate 'Does not apply or has already happened'. Stack all data into FUTRA-FUTRL even if two variables are required to capture the relevant information.

Interviewer Instruction
REPEAT RESPONSE OPTIONS IF NECESSARY: 0% = NO CHANCE OF HAPPENING AND 100% = TOTALLY LIKELY TO HAPPEN
ENTER 0-100

Question Box Label
Does not apply or has already happened (radio button label)

Delete
Showcard

Web Interview

Display Notes
Please display scale on screen in the same way as it appears on the showcard for face-to-face interviews. If possible, use a horizontal slider indicating the percent chance. Include a radio button on screen to indicate 'Does not apply or has already happened'. Stack all data into FUTRA-FUTRL even if two web variables are required to capture the relevant information.

Delete
Showcard, Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask FUTRJ`

Modules
Module Youngadults_w7. *Young Adults module*

Universe
`If (HHGRID.DVAge > 15 & HHGRID.DVAge < 22) // aged 16 - 21`

Futrk. *Likelihood: Have a child*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	3	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Scripting Notes
Showcard to show horizontal line from 0% to 100% with end points labelled: 0% labelled 'No chance will happen' and 100% labelled 'Totally likely to happen'. Include a radio button on screen to indicate 'Does not apply or has already happened'. Stack all data into FUTRA-FUTRL even if two variables are required to capture the relevant information.

Text
(And, how likely is it that you will...)

Have a child?

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER 0-100

Showcard
TBC

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Telephone Interviews

Scripting Notes
Include a radio button on screen to indicate 'Does not apply or has already happened'. Stack all data into FUTRA-FUTRL even if two variables are required to capture the relevant information.

Interviewer Instruction
REPEAT RESPONSE OPTIONS IF NECESSARY: 0% = NO CHANCE OF HAPPENING AND 100% = TOTALLY LIKELY TO HAPPEN
ENTER 0-100

Question Box Label
Does not apply or has already happened (radio button label)

Delete
Showcard

Web Interview

Display Notes
Please display scale on screen in the same way as it appears on the showcard for face-to-face interviews. If possible, use a horizontal slider indicating the percent chance. Include a radio button on screen to indicate 'Does not apply or has already happened'. Stack all data into FUTRA-FUTRL even if two web variables are required to capture the relevant information.

Delete
Showcard, Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask FUTRK

Modules
Module Youngadults_w7. *Young Adults module*

Universe
`If (HHGRID.DVAge > 15 & HHGRID.DVAge < 22) // aged 16 - 21`

Futrl. *Likelihood: Have several children*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	3	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Scripting Notes
Showcard to show horizontal line from 0% to 100% with end points labelled: 0% labelled 'No chance will happen' and 100% labelled 'Totally likely to happen'. Include a radio button on screen to indicate 'Does not apply or has already happened'. Stack all data into FUTRA-FUTRL even if two variables are required to capture the relevant information.

Text
(And, how likely is it that you will...)

Have several children?

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER 0-100

Showcard
TBC

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Telephone Interviews

Scripting Notes
Include a radio button on screen to indicate 'Does not apply or has already happened'. Stack all data into FUTRA-FUTRL even if two variables are required to capture the relevant information.

Interviewer Instruction
REPEAT RESPONSE OPTIONS IF NECESSARY: 0% = NO CHANCE OF HAPPENING AND 100% = TOTALLY LIKELY TO HAPPEN
ENTER 0-100

Question Box Label
Does not apply or has already happened (radio button label)

Delete
Showcard

Web Interview

Display Notes
Please display scale on screen in the same way as it appears on the showcard for face-to-face interviews. If possible, use a horizontal slider indicating the percent chance. Include a radio button on screen to indicate 'Does not apply or has already happened'. Stack all data into FUTRA-FUTRL even if two web variables are required to capture the relevant information.

Delete

Showcard, Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask FUTRL`

Modules
Module Youngadults_w7. *Young Adults module*

Universe
`If (HHGRID.DVAge > 15 & HHGRID.DVAge < 22)` *// aged 16 - 21*
`And If (FUTRK > 0)` *// Is likely to have a child*

Module *YA HE Decisions module*

Use
`Use Yahedecisions_w7`

Oddsqual. *Chance of getting qualifications to enter university*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	3	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Scripting Notes
Showcard should contain a line with the left hand side saying '0% No chance will happen' and the right hand side saying '100% Totally likely to happen'.

Text
And next we have a few more detailed questions about your education plans.

On a scale from 0% to 100% where 0% means 'No chance of happening' and 100% means 'Totally likely to happen', please tell me how likely it is that the following events will happen in your life in the future.

How likely is it that you will (ever) gain the required qualifications to get into university?

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER NUMBER

Showcard
TBC

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Display Notes
Please display scale on screen in the same way as it appears on the showcard for face-to-face interviews. If possible, use a horizontal slider indicating the percent chance.

Delete
Showcard, Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask ODDSQUAL`

Modules
Module Yahedecisions_w7. *YA HE Decisions module*

Universe
`If (HHGRID.DVAGE 16 | 17))` *// Respondent is aged 16 or 17*

Heapplied. *Applied to HE*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
Have you applied to university?

Options

1	Yes

2	No

Use
Ask HEApplied

Modules
Module Yahedecisions_w7. *YA HE Decisions module*

Universe
If *(HHGRID.DVAGE 16 | 17))* *// Respondent is aged 16 or 17*
And If *(ODDSQUAL > 0)* *// Greater than no chance of gaining qualifications to get into university*

Oddsapply. *Chance of applying to university*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	3	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Scripting Notes
Same showcard as at ODDSQUAL

Text
Suppose you gain the required qualifications to apply to university. How likely is it that you will apply to university?

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER NUMBER

Showcard
TBC

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Display Notes
Please display scale on screen in the same way as it appears on the showcard for face-to-face interviews. If possible, use a horizontal slider indicating the percent chance.

Delete
Showcard, Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask ODDSAPPLY

Modules
Module Yahedecisions_w7. *YA HE Decisions module*

Universe
If *(HHGRID.DVAGE 16 | 17))* *// Respondent is aged 16 or 17*
And If *(ODDSQUAL > 0)* *// Greater than no chance of gaining qualifications to get into university*
And If *(HEApplied = 2)* *// If not applied to university*

Oddsschol. *Chance of applying to Uni if scholarship*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	3	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Scripting Notes
Same showcard as at ODDSQUAL

Text
Suppose you gain the required qualifications to apply to university. How likely is it that you will apply to university if all costs (tuitions, books, boarding, etc) were paid out of a scholarship, grant, bursary or fee reduction scheme?

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER NUMBER

Showcard
TBC

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Display Notes
Please display scale on screen in the same way as it appears on the showcard for face-to-face interviews. If possible, use a horizontal slider indicating the percent chance.

Delete
Showcard, Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask ODDSSCHOL`

Modules
Module Yahedecisions_w7. *YA HE Decisions module*

Universe
`If (HHGRID.DVAGE 16 | 17))` *// Respondent is aged 16 or 17*
`And If (ODDSQUAL > 0)` *// Greater than no chance of gaining qualifications to get into university*
`And If (HEApplied = 2)` *// If not applied to university*

Xptuition. *Expected tuition*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	5	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
Excluding any scholarship, grant, bursary or fee reduction scheme that you might receive, how much do you expect to pay as yearly tuition if you go to university?

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER NUMBER

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Question Box Label
Amount in £
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask XPTUITION`

Modules
Module Yahedecisions_w7. *YA HE Decisions module*

Universe
`If (HHGRID.DVAGE 16 | 17))` *// Respondent is aged 16 or 17*
`And If (ODDSQUAL > 0)` *// Greater than no chance of gaining qualifications to get into university*
`And If (HEAPPLIED = 1 | ODDSAPPLY > 0)` *// Has applied to University or has a greater than no chance of applying to university*

Soft Check: If *(XPTUITION > 75000) // If expected tuition is greater than 75000*

Xpborrow. *Expected loans for university*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
2	5	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Scripting Notes
Allow £ 0.00

Text
How much do you expect to borrow yearly in student loans if you go to university?

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER NUMBER, IF DOES NOT EXPECT TO BORROW ANYTHING, ENTER 0.

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Text
How much do you expect to borrow yearly in student loans if you go to university? If you do not expect to borrow anything, please enter 0.
Question Box Label
Amount in £
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask XPBORROW`
Modules
Module Yahedecisions_w7. *YA HE Decisions module*
Universe
`If (HHGRID.DVAGE 16 | 17))` *// Respondent is aged 16 or 17*
`And If (ODDSQUAL > 0)` *// Greater than no chance of gaining qualifications to get into university*
`And If (HEAPPLIED = 1 | ODDSAPPLY > 0)` *// Has applied to University or has a greater than no chance of applying to university*

Unifin1. *Likelihood of finishing studies, first choice*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	3	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS
Scripting Notes
Use same showcard as ODDSQUAL
Text
Suppose you gain the required qualifications to apply to university, apply, and get a place. How likely is it that you will finish your studies?
Interviewer Instruction
ENTER NUMBER
Showcard
TBC
Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Display Notes
Please display scale on screen in the same way as it appears on the showcard for face-to-face interviews. If possible, use a horizontal slider indicating the percent chance.
Delete
Showcard, Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask UNIFIN1`
Modules
Module Yahedecisions_w7. *YA HE Decisions module*
Universe
`If (HHGRID.DVAGE 16 | 17))` *// Respondent is aged 16 or 17*
`And If (ODDSQUAL > 0)` *// Greater than no chance of gaining qualifications to get into university*
`And If (HEAPPLIED = 1 | ODDSAPPLY > 0 | ODDSSCHOL > 0)` *// Has applied to University or has a greater than no chance of applying to uni OR greater than no chance of applying to uni if scholarship*

Unisub1. *Most preferred subject at university*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS
Scripting Notes
Use drop-down list for code frame
Text
If you were to go to university, which subject would be your **first** choice to study?
Interviewer Instruction
IF RESPONDENT HASN'T DECIDED OR DOES NOT YET KNOW WHAT SUBJECT THEY WANT TO STUDY, SELECT 'HAVEN'T DECIDED' FROM THE DROP DOWN MENU.

IF YOU ARE UNABLE TO FIND THE SUBJECT IN THE DROP DOWN MENU, SELECT 'OTHER/NOT FOUND'.

Options

1	Accounting and Finance
2	Aeronautical and Manufacturing Engineering
3	Agriculture and Forestry
4	American Studies
5	Anatomy and Physiology
6	Anthropology
7	Archaeology
8	Architecture
9	Art and Design
10	Biological Sciences
11	Building
12	Business Studies
13	Celtic Studies
14	Chemical Engineering
15	Chemistry
16	Civil Engineering
17	Classics and Ancient History
18	Communication and Media Studies
19	Computer Science
20	Dentistry
21	Drama, Dance and Cinematics
22	East and South Asian Studies
23	Economics
24	Education
25	Electrical and Electronic Engineering
26	English
27	Food Science
28	French
29	General Engineering
30	Geography & Environmental Science
31	Geology
32	German
33	History
34	History of Art, Architecture and Design
35	Hospitality, Leisure, Recreation & Tourism
36	Iberian Languages
37	Italian
38	Land and Property Management
39	Law
40	Librarianship & Information Management
41	Linguistics
42	Literature
43	Materials Technology
44	Mathematics
45	Mechanical Engineering
46	Medicine
47	Middle Eastern and African Studies
48	Modern languages
49	Music
50	Nursing
51	Other Subjects Allied to Medicine
52	Pharmacology and Pharmacy
53	Philosophy
54	Physics and Astronomy
55	Politics
56	P.P.E. (Philosophy, Politics and Economics)
57	Psychology
58	Russian
59	Social Policy
60	Social Work
61	Sociology
62	Sports Science
63	Theology and Religious Studies

64	Town and Country Planning and Landscape
65	Veterinary Medicine
95	Haven't decided
97	Other/Not found

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask UNISUB1`

Modules
Module Yahedecisions_w7. *YA HE Decisions module*

Universe
`If (HHGRID.DVAGE 16 | 17)) // Respondent is aged 16 or 17`
`And If (ODDSQUAL > 0) // Greater than no chance of gaining qualifications to get into university`

Oddsemp1. *Chance of being employed if have degree*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	3	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Scripting Notes
Use same showcard as ODDSQUAL

Text
How likely is it that you will be working at age 30 if you have a university degree?

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER NUMBER

Showcard
TBC

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Display Notes
Please display scale on screen in the same way as it appears on the showcard for face-to-face interviews. If possible, use a horizontal slider indicating the percent chance.

Delete
Showcard, Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask ODDSEMP1`

Modules
Module Yahedecisions_w7. *YA HE Decisions module*

Universe
`If (HHGRID.DVAGE 16 | 17)) // Respondent is aged 16 or 17`
`And If (ODDSQUAL > 0) // Greater than no chance of gaining qualifications to get into university`

Oddsemp3. *Chance of being employed if do not go to university*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	3	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Scripting Notes
Use same showcard as ODDSQUAL

Text
How likely is it that you will be working at age 30 if you do not go to university at all?

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER NUMBER

Showcard
TBC

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Display Notes
Please display scale on screen in the same way as it appears on the showcard for face-to-face interviews. If possible, use a horizontal slider indicating the percent chance.
Delete
Showcard, Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask ODDSEMP3

Modules
Module Yahedecisions_w7. *YA HE Decisions module*

Universe
If *(HHGRID.DVAGE 16 | 17)) // Respondent is aged 16 or 17*

Xpearn1. *Expected earnings if have degree*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	6	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
Look ahead to when you will be 30 years old and suppose that you are working then. Think about the kinds of jobs that will be available to you. Assuming that one pound today is worth the same as one pound when you are 30 years old, if you had a university degree, how much do you think you could earn per year on average at the age of 30?

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER AMOUNT

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Question Box Label
Amount in £
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask XPEARN1

Modules
Module Yahedecisions_w7. *YA HE Decisions module*

Universe
If *(HHGRID.DVAGE 16 | 17)) // Respondent is aged 16 or 17*

Xpearn1dk. *Expected earnings if have degree, bracketed*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
Which of these do you think might fairly represent your yearly earnings at age 30 if you have a university degree?

Showcard
TBC

Options

1	Less than £ 10,000 per year
2	£ 10,000 to £ 14,999 per year
3	£ 15,000 to £ 19,999 per year
4	£ 20,000 to £ 24,999 per year
5	£ 25,000 to £ 29,999 per year
6	£ 30,000 to £ 34,999 per year
7	£ 35,000 to £ 39,999 per year
8	£ 40,000 to £ 44,999 per year

9	£ 45,000 to £ 49,999 per year
10	£ 50,000 to £ 54,999 per year
11	£ 55,000 to £ 59,999 per year
12	£ 60,000 to £ 64,999 per year
13	£ 65,000 to £ 69,999 per year
14	£ 70,000 to £ 74,999 per year
15	£ 75,000 to £ 79,999 per year
16	£ 80,000 to £ 84,999 per year
17	£ 85,000 to £ 89,999 per year
18	£ 90,000 to £ 94,999 per year
19	£ 95,000 to £ 99,999 per year
20	More than £ 100,000 per year

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Delete
Showcard

Use
Ask XPEARN1DK

Modules
Module Yahedecisions_w7. *YA HE Decisions module*

Universe
If *(HHGRID.DVAGE 16 | 17))* *// Respondent is aged 16 or 17*
And If *(XPEARN1 = DK)* *// Expected earnings in first choice subject area not known*

Xpearn3. *Expected earnings without a university degree*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	5	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
Look ahead to when you will be 30 years old and suppose that you are working then. Think about the kinds of jobs that will be available to you. Assuming that one pound today is worth the same as one pound when you are 30 years old, how much do you think you could earn per year on average at the age of 30 if you did not go to university at all?

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER AMOUNT

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Question Box Label
Amount in £
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask XPEARN3

Modules
Module Yahedecisions_w7. *YA HE Decisions module*

Universe
If *(HHGRID.DVAGE 16 | 17))* *// Respondent is aged 16 or 17*

Xpearn3dk. *Expected earnings without degree, brackets*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
Which of these do you think might fairly represent your yearly earnings at age 30 if you did not go to university at all?

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Less than £ 10,000 per year
2	£ 10,000 to £ 14,999 per year
3	£ 15,000 to £ 19,999 per year
4	£ 20,000 to £ 24,999 per year
5	£ 25,000 to £ 29,999 per year
6	£ 30,000 to £ 34,999 per year
7	£ 35,000 to £ 39,999 per year
8	£ 40,000 to £ 44,999 per year
9	£ 45,000 to £ 49,999 per year
10	£ 50,000 to £ 54,999 per year
11	£ 55,000 to £ 59,999 per year
12	£ 60,000 to £ 64,999 per year
13	£ 65,000 to £ 69,999 per year
14	£ 70,000 to £ 74,999 per year
15	£ 75,000 to £ 79,999 per year
16	£ 80,000 to £ 84,999 per year
17	£ 85,000 to £ 89,999 per year
18	£ 90,000 to £ 94,999 per year
19	£ 95,000 to £ 99,999 per year
20	More than £ 100,000 per year

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Delete
Showcard

Use
Ask XPEARN3DK

Modules
Module Yahedecisions_w7. *YA HE Decisions module*

Universe
If *(HHGRID.DVAGE 16 | 17))* *// Respondent is aged 16 or 17*
And If *(XPEARN3 = DK)* *// Expected earnings without a university degree not known*

Xpearng1. *Expected earnings of same gender, with degree*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	5	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
Think about all current 30 year old women *{if SEX = 2}* / men *{if SEX = 1}* who are working full time. What is the average amount that you believe these workers currently earn per year if they have a university degree?

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER AMOUNT

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Question Box Label
Amount in £
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask XPEARNG1

Modules
Module Yahedecisions_w7. *YA HE Decisions module*

Universe
If *(HHGRID.DVAGE 16 | 17))* *// Respondent is aged 16 or 17*

Xpearng1dk. *Expected earnings, same gender, first choice, brackets*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
Which of these do you think fairly represents the annual earnings of a 30 year old woman *{if SEX = 2}* / man *{if SEX = 1}* with a university degree?

Showcard
TBC

Options

1	Less than £ 10,000 per year
2	£ 10,000 to £ 14,999 per year
3	£ 15,000 to £ 19,999 per year
4	£ 20,000 to £ 24,999 per year
5	£ 25,000 to £ 29,999 per year
6	£ 30,000 to £ 34,999 per year
7	£ 35,000 to £ 39,999 per year
8	£ 40,000 to £ 44,999 per year
9	£ 45,000 to £ 49,999 per year
10	£ 50,000 to £ 54,999 per year
11	£ 55,000 to £ 59,999 per year
12	£ 60,000 to £ 64,999 per year
13	£ 65,000 to £ 69,999 per year
14	£ 70,000 to £ 74,999 per year
15	£ 75,000 to £ 79,999 per year
16	£ 80,000 to £ 84,999 per year
17	£ 85,000 to £ 89,999 per year
18	£ 90,000 to £ 94,999 per year
19	£ 95,000 to £ 99,999 per year
20	More than £ 100,000 per year

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Delete
Showcard

Use
`Ask XPEARNG1DK`

Modules
Module Yahedecisions_w7. *YA HE Decisions module*

Universe
`If (HHGRID.DVAGE 16 | 17))` *// Respondent is aged 16 or 17*
`And If (XPEARNG1 = DK)` *// Expected earnings in first choice subject area not known*

Xpearng3. *Expected earnings of same gender, no degree*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	5	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
What is the average amount that you believe all 30 year old women *{if SEX = 2}* / men *{if SEX = 1}* who are working full time currently earn per year if they did not go to university at all?

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER AMOUNT

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Question Box Label

Amount in £
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask XPEARNG3

Modules
Module Yahedecisions_w7. *YA HE Decisions module*

Universe
If *(HHGRID.DVAGE 16 | 17)) // Respondent is aged 16 or 17*

Xpearng3dk. *Expected earnings, same gender, no degree, brackets*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
Which of these do you think fairly represents the annual earnings of a 30 year old woman *{if SEX = 2}* / man *{if SEX = 1}* if they did not go to university at all?

Showcard
TBC

Options

1	Less than £ 10,000 per year
2	£ 10,000 to £ 14,999 per year
3	£ 15,000 to £ 19,999 per year
4	£ 20,000 to £ 24,999 per year
5	£ 25,000 to £ 29,999 per year
6	£ 30,000 to £ 34,999 per year
7	£ 35,000 to £ 39,999 per year
8	£ 40,000 to £ 44,999 per year
9	£ 45,000 to £ 49,999 per year
10	£ 50,000 to £ 54,999 per year
11	£ 55,000 to £ 59,999 per year
12	£ 60,000 to £ 64,999 per year
13	£ 65,000 to £ 69,999 per year
14	£ 70,000 to £ 74,999 per year
15	£ 75,000 to £ 79,999 per year
16	£ 80,000 to £ 84,999 per year
17	£ 85,000 to £ 89,999 per year
18	£ 90,000 to £ 94,999 per year
19	£ 95,000 to £ 99,999 per year
20	More than £ 100,000 per year

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Delete
Showcard

Use
Ask XPEARNG3DK

Modules
Module Yahedecisions_w7. *YA HE Decisions module*

Universe
If *(HHGRID.DVAGE 16 | 17)) // Respondent is aged 16 or 17*
And If *(XPEARNG3 = DK) // Expected earnings without a university degree not known*

Module *Parental Educational Expectations*

Use
Use Paredexpectations_w7

Pedchpno. *Identifier for co-resident child, ed expectations*

Decimals	Width	Inapplicable	Missing
0	2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Scripting Notes
This variable should tell us the PNO of the child about whom the parental educational expectations are being asked.

Use
```
If (GRIDVARIABLES.P1617COR = 1) Compute PEDCHPNO = PNO Of ELDEST Co-resident Child (Of Those Aged 16
And 17). Randomise The Selection For Co-resident Child Between Multiple Births (E.g., Twins);
Else If (If No Co-resident Child | GRIDVARAIBLES.P1617COR <> 1) Compute PEDCHPNO = 0;
```

Modules
Module Paredexpectations_w7. *Parental Educational Expectations*

Scripting Note
Ask questions PODDSQUAL to PXPEARNG3DK once about the child identified at PEDCHPNO

Poddsqual. *Chance of getting qualifications to enter university*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	3	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Scripting Notes
Showcard should contain a line with the left hand side saying '0% No chance will happen' and the right hand side saying '100% Totally likely to happen'.

Text
Next we have a few questions about your [son/daughter] *[CHILD NAME]*'s education plans. On a scale from 0% to 100% where 0% means 'No chance of happening' and 100% means 'Totally likely to happen', please tell me how likely it is that the following events will happen to *[CHILD NAME]* in the future.

How likely is it that *[CHILD NAME]* will gain the required qualifications to get into university?

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER NUMBER

Showcard
TBC

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Display Notes
Please display scale on screen in the same way as it appears on the showcard for face-to-face interviews.

Text
Next we have a few questions about your [son/daughter] *[CHILD NAME]*'s education plans. On a scale from 0% to 100% where 0% means 'No chance of happening' and 100% means 'Totally likely to happen', please tell us how likely it is that the following events will happen to *[CHILD NAME]* in the future.

How likely is it that *[CHILD NAME]* will gain the required qualifications to get into university?

Delete
Showcard, Interviewer Instruction

Use
```
Ask PODDSQUAL
```

Modules
Module Paredexpectations_w7. *Parental Educational Expectations*

Universe
```
If (PEDCHPNO > 0) // If there exists an eldest co-resident child (of those aged 16 and 17)
```

Pheapplied. *Parental: Applied to HE*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
Has *[CHILD NAME]* applied to university?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use
`Ask PHEApplied`

Modules
Module Paredexpectations_w7. *Parental Educational Expectations*

Universe
`If (PEDCHPNO > 0)` *// If there exists an eldest co-resident child (of those aged 16 and 17)*
`And If (PODDSQUAL > 0)` *// Child has greater than no chance of gaining qualifications to get into university*

Poddsapply. *Chance of applying to university*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	3	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Scripting Notes
Same showcard as at PODDSQUAL

Text
Suppose *[CHILD NAME]* gains the required qualifications to apply to university. How likely is it that *[CHILD NAME]* will apply to university?

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER NUMBER

Showcard
TBC

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Display Notes
Please display scale on screen in the same way as it appears on the showcard for face-to-face interviews.
Delete
Showcard, Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask PODDSAPPLY`

Modules
Module Paredexpectations_w7. *Parental Educational Expectations*

Universe
`If (PEDCHPNO > 0)` *// If there exists an eldest co-resident child (of those aged 16 and 17)*
`And If (PODDSQUAL > 0)` *// Child has greater than no chance of gaining qualifications to get into university*
`And If (PHEApplied = 2)` *// If child not applied to university*

Poddsschol. *Chance of applying to Uni if scholarship*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	3	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Scripting Notes
Same showcard as at PODDSQUAL

Text
Suppose *[CHILD NAME]* gains the required qualifications to apply to university. How likely is it that *[CHILD NAME]* will apply to university if all costs (tuition, books, boarding, etc) were paid out of a scholarship, grant, bursary or fee reduction scheme?

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER NUMBER

Showcard

TBC

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Display Notes
Please display scale on screen in the same way as it appears on the showcard for face-to-face interviews.
Delete
Showcard, Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask PODDSSCHOL`

Modules
Module Paredexpectations_w7. *Parental Educational Expectations*

Universe
`If (PEDCHPNO > 0)` *// If there exists an eldest co-resident child (of those aged 16 and 17)*
`And If (PODDSQUAL > 0)` *// Child has greater than no chance of gaining qualifications to get into university*
`And If (PHEApplied = 2)` *// If child not applied to university*

Pxptuition. *Expected tuition*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	5	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
Excluding any scholarship, grant, bursary or fee reduction scheme that *[CHILD NAME]* might receive, how much do you expect *[CHILD NAME]* to pay as yearly tuition if he/she goes to university?

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER NUMBER

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Question Box Label
Amount in £
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask PXPTUITION`

Modules
Module Paredexpectations_w7. *Parental Educational Expectations*

Universe
`If (PEDCHPNO > 0)` *// If there exists an eldest co-resident child (of those aged 16 and 17)*
`And If (PODDSQUAL > 0)` *// Child has greater than no chance of gaining qualifications to get into university*
`And If (PHEAPPLIED = 1 | PODDSAPPLY > 0)` *// Has applied to university or greater than no chance of applying to university*

Soft Check: If *(PXPTUITION > 75000) // If expected tuition is greater than 75000*

Pxpborrow. *Expected loans for university*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
2	5	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Scripting Notes
Allow £ 0.00

Text
How much does *[CHILD NAME]* expect to borrow yearly in student loans if he/she goes to university?

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER NUMBER, IF DOES NOT EXPECT TO BORROW ANYTHING, ENTER 0.

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Text
How much does *[CHILD NAME]* expect to borrow yearly in student loans if he/she goes to university? If *[CHILD NAME]* does not expect to borrow anything, please enter 0.
Question Box Label
Amount in £
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask PXPBORROW`

Modules
Module Paredexpectations_w7. *Parental Educational Expectations*

Universe
`If (PEDCHPNO > 0)` *// If there exists an eldest co-resident child (of those aged 16 and 17)*
`And If (PODDSQUAL > 0)` *// Child has greater than no chance of gaining qualifications to get into university*
`And If (PHEAPPLIED = 1 | PODDSAPPLY > 0)` *// Has applied to university or greater than no chance of applying to university*

Punifin1. *Likelihood of finishing studies, first choice*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	3	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Scripting Notes
Use same showcard as PODDSQUAL

Text
Suppose *[CHILD NAME]* gains the required qualifications to apply to university, applies, and gets a place. How likely is it that *[CHILD NAME]* will finish his/her studies?

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER NUMBER

Showcard
TBC

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Display Notes
Please display scale on screen in the same way as it appears on the showcard for face-to-face interviews.
Delete
Showcard, Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask PUNIFIN1`

Modules
Module Paredexpectations_w7. *Parental Educational Expectations*

Universe
`If (PEDCHPNO > 0)` *// If there exists an eldest co-resident child (of those aged 16 and 17)*
`And If (PODDSQUAL > 0)` *// Child has greater than no chance of gaining qualifications to get into university*
`And If (PHEAPPLIED = 1 | PODDSAPPLY > 0 | PODDSSCHOL > 0)` *// Has applied to university or greater than no chance of applying to university or greater than no chance of applying to uni if scholarship.*

Punisub1. *Most preferred subject at university*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Scripting Notes
Use drop-down list for code frame

Text
If *[CHILD NAME]* were to go to university, which subject would be *[CHILD NAME]*'s first choice to study?

Interviewer Instruction
IF RESPONDENT HASN'T DECIDED OR DOES NOT YET KNOW WHAT SUBJECT THEY WANT TO STUDY, SELECT 'HAVEN'T DECIDED' FROM THE DROP DOWN MENU.

IF YOU ARE UNABLE TO FIND THE SUBJECT IN THE DROP DOWN MENU, SELECT 'OTHER/NOT FOUND'.

Options

1	Accounting and Finance
2	Aeronautical and Manufacturing Engineering
3	Agriculture and Forestry
4	American Studies
5	Anatomy and Physiology
6	Anthropology
7	Archaeology
8	Architecture
9	Art and Design
10	Biological Sciences
11	Building
12	Business Studies
13	Celtic Studies
14	Chemical Engineering
15	Chemistry
16	Civil Engineering
17	Classics and Ancient History
18	Communication and Media Studies
19	Computer Science
20	Dentistry
21	Drama, Dance and Cinematics
22	East and South Asian Studies
23	Economics
24	Education
25	Electrical and Electronic Engineering
26	English
27	Food Science
28	French
29	General Engineering
30	Geography & Environmental Science
31	Geology
32	German
33	History
34	History of Art, Architecture and Design
35	Hospitality, Leisure, Recreation & Tourism
36	Iberian Languages
37	Italian
38	Land and Property Management
39	Law
40	Librarianship & Information Management
41	Linguistics
42	Literature
43	Materials Technology
44	Mathematics
45	Mechanical Engineering
46	Medicine
47	Middle Eastern and African Studies
48	Modern languages
49	Music
50	Nursing
51	Other Subjects Allied to Medicine
52	Pharmacology and Pharmacy
53	Philosophy
54	Physics and Astronomy
55	Politics
56	P.P.E. (Philosophy, Politics and Economics)
57	Psychology
58	Russian
59	Social Policy
60	Social Work
61	Sociology
62	Sports Science
63	Theology and Religious Studies

64	Town and Country Planning and Landscape
65	Veterinary Medicine
95	Haven't decided
97	Other/Not found

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask PUNISUB1`

Modules
Module Paredexpectations_w7. *Parental Educational Expectations*

Universe
`If (PEDCHPNO > 0)` *// If there exists an eldest co-resident child (of those aged 16 and 17)*
`And If (PODDSQUAL > 0)` *// Child has greater than no chance of gaining qualifications to get into university*

Poddsemp1. *Chance of being employed if study first choice*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	3	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Scripting Notes
Use same showcard as PODDSQUAL

Text
How likely is that *[CHILD NAME]* will be working at age 30 if he/she has a university degree?

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER NUMBER

Showcard
TBC

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Display Notes
Please display scale on screen in the same way as it appears on the showcard for face-to-face interviews.

Delete
Showcard, Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask PODDSEMP1`

Modules
Module Paredexpectations_w7. *Parental Educational Expectations*

Universe
`If (PEDCHPNO > 0)` *// If there exists an eldest co-resident child (of those aged 16 and 17)*
`And If (PODDSQUAL > 0)` *// Child has greater than no chance of gaining qualifications to get into university*

Poddsemp3. *Chance of being employed if do not go to university*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	3	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Scripting Notes
Use same showcard as PODDSQUAL

Text
How likely is that *[CHILD NAME]* will be employed at age 30 if *[CHILD NAME]* does not go to university at all?

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER NUMBER

Showcard
TBC

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Display Notes
Please display scale on screen in the same way as it appears on the showcard for face-to-face interviews.
Delete
Showcard, Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask PODDSEMP3

Modules
Module Paredexpectations_w7. *Parental Educational Expectations*

Universe
`If (PEDCHPNO > 0) // If there exists an eldest co-resident child (of those aged 16 and 17)`

Pxpearn1. *Expected earnings if study first choice*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	6	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
Look ahead to when *[CHILD NAME]* will be 30 years old and suppose that he/she is working then. Think about the kinds of jobs that will be available to *[CHILD NAME]*. Assuming that one pound today is worth the same as one pound when *[CHILD NAME]* is 30 years old, if he/she had a university degree, how much do you think *[CHILD NAME]* could earn per year on average at the age of 30?

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER AMOUNT

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Question Box Label
Amount in £
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask PXPEARN1

Modules
Module Paredexpectations_w7. *Parental Educational Expectations*

Universe
`If (PEDCHPNO > 0) // If there exists an eldest co-resident child (of those aged 16 and 17)`

Pxpearn1dk. *Expected earnings first choice, bracketed*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
Which of these do you think might fairly represent *[CHILD NAME]*'s yearly earnings at age 30 if he/she had a university degree?

Showcard
TBC

Options

1	Less than £ 10,000 per year
2	£ 10,000 to £ 14,999 per year
3	£ 15,000 to £ 19,999 per year
4	£ 20,000 to £ 24,999 per year
5	£ 25,000 to £ 29,999 per year
6	£ 30,000 to £ 34,999 per year
7	£ 35,000 to £ 39,999 per year
8	£ 40,000 to £ 44,999 per year
9	£ 45,000 to £ 49,999 per year

10	£ 50,000 to £ 54,999 per year
11	£ 55,000 to £ 59,999 per year
12	£ 60,000 to £ 64,999 per year
13	£ 65,000 to £ 69,999 per year
14	£ 70,000 to £ 74,999 per year
15	£ 75,000 to £ 79,999 per year
16	£ 80,000 to £ 84,999 per year
17	£ 85,000 to £ 89,999 per year
18	£ 90,000 to £ 94,999 per year
19	£ 95,000 to £ 99,999 per year
20	More than £ 100,000 per year

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Delete
Showcard

Use
Ask PXPEARN1DK

Modules
Module Paredexpectations_w7. *Parental Educational Expectations*

Universe
If *(PEDCHPN0 > 0) // If there exists an eldest co-resident child (of those aged 16 and 17)*
And If *(PXPEARN1 = DK) // Child's expected earnings with a university degree not known*

Pxpearn3. *Expected earnings without a university degree*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	5	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
Look ahead to when *[CHILD NAME]* will be 30 years old and suppose that he/she is working then. Think about the kinds of jobs that will be available to *[CHILD NAME]*. Assuming that one pound today is worth the same as one pound when *[CHILD NAME]* is 30 years old, how much do you think *[CHILD NAME]* could earn per year on average at the age of 30 if he/she did not go to university at all?

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER AMOUNT

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Question Box Label
Amount in £
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask PXPEARN3

Modules
Module Paredexpectations_w7. *Parental Educational Expectations*

Universe
If *(PEDCHPN0 > 0) // If there exists an eldest co-resident child (of those aged 16 and 17)*

Pxpearn3dk. *Expected earnings without degree, brackets*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
Which of these do you think might fairly represent *[CHILD NAME]*'s yearly earnings at age 30 if he/she did not go to university at all?

Showcard
TBC

Options

1	Less than £ 10,000 per year
2	£ 10,000 to £ 14,999 per year
3	£ 15,000 to £ 19,999 per year
4	£ 20,000 to £ 24,999 per year
5	£ 25,000 to £ 29,999 per year
6	£ 30,000 to £ 34,999 per year
7	£ 35,000 to £ 39,999 per year
8	£ 40,000 to £ 44,999 per year
9	£ 45,000 to £ 49,999 per year
10	£ 50,000 to £ 54,999 per year
11	£ 55,000 to £ 59,999 per year
12	£ 60,000 to £ 64,999 per year
13	£ 65,000 to £ 69,999 per year
14	£ 70,000 to £ 74,999 per year
15	£ 75,000 to £ 79,999 per year
16	£ 80,000 to £ 84,999 per year
17	£ 85,000 to £ 89,999 per year
18	£ 90,000 to £ 94,999 per year
19	£ 95,000 to £ 99,999 per year
20	More than £ 100,000 per year

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Delete
Showcard

Use
Ask PXPEARN3DK

Modules
Module Paredexpectations_w7. *Parental Educational Expectations*

Universe
If *(PEDCHPNO > 0) // If there exists an eldest co-resident child (of those aged 16 and 17)*
And If *(PXPEARN3 = DK) // Child's expected earnings without a university degree not known*

Pxpearng1. *Expected earnings of same gender*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	5	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
Think about all current 30 year old women *{if CHILD'S SEX = 2}* / men *{if CHILD'S SEX = 1}* who are working full time. What is the average amount that you believe these workers currently earn per year if they have a university degree?

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER AMOUNT

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Question Box Label
Amount in £
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask PXPEARNG1

Modules
Module Paredexpectations_w7. *Parental Educational Expectations*

Universe
If *(PEDCHPNO > 0) // If there exists an eldest co-resident child (of those aged 16 and 17)*

Pxpearng1dk. *Expected earnings, same gender, brackets*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
Which of these do you think fairly represents the annual earnings of a 30 year old woman *{if CHILD'S SEX = 2}* / man *{if CHILD'S SEX = 1}* with a university degree?

Showcard
TBC

Options

1	Less than £ 10,000 per year
2	£ 10,000 to £ 14,999 per year
3	£ 15,000 to £ 19,999 per year
4	£ 20,000 to £ 24,999 per year
5	£ 25,000 to £ 29,999 per year
6	£ 30,000 to £ 34,999 per year
7	£ 35,000 to £ 39,999 per year
8	£ 40,000 to £ 44,999 per year
9	£ 45,000 to £ 49,999 per year
10	£ 50,000 to £ 54,999 per year
11	£ 55,000 to £ 59,999 per year
12	£ 60,000 to £ 64,999 per year
13	£ 65,000 to £ 69,999 per year
14	£ 70,000 to £ 74,999 per year
15	£ 75,000 to £ 79,999 per year
16	£ 80,000 to £ 84,999 per year
17	£ 85,000 to £ 89,999 per year
18	£ 90,000 to £ 94,999 per year
19	£ 95,000 to £ 99,999 per year
20	More than £ 100,000 per year

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Delete
Showcard

Use
`Ask PXPEARNG1DK`

Modules
Module Paredexpectations_w7. *Parental Educational Expectations*

Universe
`If (PEDCHPNO > 0)` *// If there exists an eldest co-resident child (of those aged 16 and 17)*
`And If (PXPEARNG1 = DK)` *// Earnings with a university degree not known*

Pxpearng3. *Expected earnings of same gender, no degree*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	5	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
What is the average amount that you believe all 30 year old women *{if CHILD'S SEX = 2}* / men *{if CHILD'S SEX = 1}* currently earn per year if they did not go to university at all?

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER AMOUNT

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Question Box Label

Amount in £
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask PXPEARNG3

Modules
Module Paredexpectations_w7. *Parental Educational Expectations*

Universe
If *(PEDCHPNO > 0) // If there exists an eldest co-resident child (of those aged 16 and 17)*

Pxpearng3dk. *Expected earnings, same gender, no degree, brackets*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
Which of these do you think fairly represents the annual earnings of a 30 year old woman *{if CHILD'S SEX = 2}* / man *{if CHILD'S SEX = 1}* if they did not go to university at all?

Showcard
TBC

Options

1	Less than £ 10,000 per year
2	£ 10,000 to £ 14,999 per year
3	£ 15,000 to £ 19,999 per year
4	£ 20,000 to £ 24,999 per year
5	£ 25,000 to £ 29,999 per year
6	£ 30,000 to £ 34,999 per year
7	£ 35,000 to £ 39,999 per year
8	£ 40,000 to £ 44,999 per year
9	£ 45,000 to £ 49,999 per year
10	£ 50,000 to £ 54,999 per year
11	£ 55,000 to £ 59,999 per year
12	£ 60,000 to £ 64,999 per year
13	£ 65,000 to £ 69,999 per year
14	£ 70,000 to £ 74,999 per year
15	£ 75,000 to £ 79,999 per year
16	£ 80,000 to £ 84,999 per year
17	£ 85,000 to £ 89,999 per year
18	£ 90,000 to £ 94,999 per year
19	£ 95,000 to £ 99,999 per year
20	More than £ 100,000 per year

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Delete
Showcard

Use
Ask PXPEARNG3DK

Modules
Module Paredexpectations_w7. *Parental Educational Expectations*

Universe
If *(PEDCHPNO > 0) // If there exists an eldest co-resident child (of those aged 16 and 17)*
And If *(PXPEARNG3 = DK) // Earnings without a university degree not known*

Module *Family Background module*

Use
Use Familybackground_w7

Display Note
CAWI Screen Start

Paju. *Father not working when resp. aged 14*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
Thinking back to when you were 14 years old, was your father working at that time?

Options

1	Father working
2	Father not working
3	Father deceased
4	Father not living with respondent so don't know

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Options

1	Father working
2	Father not working
3	Father deceased
4	Father was not living with me so I don't know

Use
Ask PAJU

Modules
Module Familybackground_w7. *Family Background module*

Universe
If *((ff_ivlolw = 2|3|MIS) & Ff_everint <> 1) // proxy last wave, non-interviewed adult or new entrant never interviewed, excluding rising 16 year olds*

Pasoc00. *Father's occupation (SOC 2000), resp. aged 14*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
What job was your father doing at that time?

Interviewer Instruction
PROBE FOR JOB TITLE AND WORK DONE

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Scripting Notes
PasOc00 to appear on screen if PAJU = 1

Text
What job was your father doing at that time? Please enter the job title and describe the work done.

Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask PasOc00`

Modules
Module Familybackground_w7. *Family Background module*

Universe
`If ((ff_ivlolw = 2|3|MIS) & Ff_everint <> 1)` *// proxy last wave, non-interviewed adult or new entrant never interviewed, excluding rising 16 year olds*
`And If (PAJU = 1)` *// Father working when respondent aged 14*

Display Note
CAWI Screen End

Display Note
CAWI Screen Start

Maju. *Mother not working when resp. aged 14*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
And was your mother working when you were 14?

Options

1	Mother working
2	Mother not working
3	Mother deceased
4	Mother not living with respondent so don't know

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Options

1	Mother working
2	Mother not working
3	Mother deceased
4	Mother was not living with me so I don't know

Use
`Ask MAJU`

Modules
Module Familybackground_w7. *Family Background module*

Universe

If *((ff_ivlolw = 2|3|MIS) & Ff_everint <> 1) // proxy last wave, non-interviewed adult or new entrant never interviewed, excluding rising 16 year olds*

Masoc00. *Mother's occupation (SOC 2000), resp. aged 14*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
What job was your mother doing at that time?

Interviewer Instruction
PROBE FOR JOB TITLE AND WORK DONE

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Scripting Notes
MasOc00 to appear on screen if MAJU = 1

Text
What job was your mother doing at that time? Please enter the job title and describe the work done.

Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask MasOc00

Modules
Module Familybackground_w7. *Family Background module*

Universe
If *((ff_ivlolw = 2|3|MIS) & Ff_everint <> 1) // proxy last wave, non-interviewed adult or new entrant never interviewed, excluding rising 16 year olds*
And If *(MAJU = 1) // Mother working when respondent aged 14*

Display Note
CAWI Screen End

Pacob. *Country father born in*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
In which country was your **father** born?

Options

1	England
2	Scotland
3	Wales
4	Northern Ireland
5	Republic of Ireland
6	France
7	Germany
8	Italy
9	Spain
10	Poland
11	Cyprus
12	Turkey
13	Australia
14	New Zealand
15	Canada
16	U.S.A
17	China/Hong Kong

18	India
19	Pakistan
20	Bangladesh
21	Sri Lanka
22	Kenya
23	Ghana
24	Nigeria
25	Uganda
26	South Africa
27	Jamaica
97	Other country

Use
Ask PaCOB

Modules
Module Familybackground_w7. *Family Background module*

Universe
If *((ff_ivlolw = 2|3|MIS) & Ff_everint <> 1) // proxy last wave, non-interviewed adult or new entrant never interviewed, excluding rising 16 year olds*

Pacobo. *Country father born in (other)*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Interviewer Instruction
WRITE IN OTHER COUNTRY

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Text
Please write in the other country
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask PaCOBO

Modules
Module Familybackground_w7. *Family Background module*

Universe
If *((ff_ivlolw = 2|3|MIS) & Ff_everint <> 1) // proxy last wave, non-interviewed adult or new entrant never interviewed, excluding rising 16 year olds*
And If *(PaCOB = 97) // Father born in other country*

Payruk. *Father ever lived in UK*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
Has your father ever lived in the UK?

Options

1	Father lived in UK
2	Father never lived in UK

Use
Ask PaYrUK

Modules

Module Familybackground_w7. *Family Background module*

Universe
`If ((ff_ivlolw = 2|3|MIS) & Ff_everint <> 1)` *// proxy last wave, non-interviewed adult or new entrant never interviewed, excluding rising 16 year olds*
`And If (PACOB>4)` *// Father not born in the UK*

Macob. *Country mother born in*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
In which country was your **mother** born?

Options

1	England
2	Scotland
3	Wales
4	Northern Ireland
5	Republic of Ireland
6	France
7	Germany
8	Italy
9	Spain
10	Poland
11	Cyprus
12	Turkey
13	Australia
14	New Zealand
15	Canada
16	U.S.A
17	China/Hong Kong
18	India
19	Pakistan
20	Bangladesh
21	Sri Lanka
22	Kenya
23	Ghana
24	Nigeria
25	Uganda
26	South Africa
27	Jamaica
97	Other country

Use
`Ask MaCOB`

Modules
Module Familybackground_w7. *Family Background module*

Universe
`If ((ff_ivlolw = 2|3|MIS) & Ff_everint <> 1)` *// proxy last wave, non-interviewed adult or new entrant never interviewed, excluding rising 16 year olds*

Macobo. *Country mother born in (other)*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Interviewer Instruction
WRITE IN OTHER COUNTRY

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Text
Please write in the other country
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask MaCOBO`
Modules
Module Familybackground_w7. *Family Background module*
Universe
`If ((ff_ivlolw = 2|3|MIS) & Ff_everint <> 1)` *// proxy last wave, non-interviewed adult or new entrant never interviewed, excluding rising 16 year olds*
`And If (MaCOB = 97)` *// Mother born in other country*

Mayruk. *Mother ever lived in UK*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS
Text
Has your mother ever lived in the UK?
Options

1	Mother lived in UK
2	Mother never lived in UK

Use
`Ask MaYrUK`
Modules
Module Familybackground_w7. *Family Background module*
Universe
`If ((ff_ivlolw = 2|3|MIS) & Ff_everint <> 1)` *// proxy last wave, non-interviewed adult or new entrant never interviewed, excluding rising 16 year olds*
`And If (MACOB>4)` *// Mother not born in UK*

Module *Ethnicity and National Identity module*

Use
`Use Ethnicityandnationalidentity_w7`

Natid. *National identity*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS
Text
What do you consider your national identity to be? You may choose as many or as few as apply.
Interviewer Instruction
CODE ALL THAT APPLY
Showcard
TBC
Options

1	English
2	Welsh
3	Scottish

4	Northern Irish
5	British
6	Irish
97	Other

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT
CODE ALL THAT APPLY
PROBE FOR ANY OTHERS
Delete
Showcard

Web Interview

Delete
Showcard, Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask NatID`

Modules
Module Ethnicityandnationalidentity_w7. *Ethnicity and National Identity module*

Universe
`If (ff_ivlolw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1)` *// New entrant never interviewed*

Natido. *National identity other specified*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
What other national identity is that?

Interviewer Instruction
WRITE IN

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask NatIDO`

Modules
Module Ethnicityandnationalidentity_w7. *Ethnicity and National Identity module*

Universe
`If (ff_ivlolw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1)` *// New entrant never interviewed*
`And If (NatID = 97)` *// Other national identity*

Racel. *Ethnic group*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
As per Census 2011 test version

Scripting Notes
Please can we have the response options grouped on the showcard (or on-screen for CAWI) as follows...1-4 under the heading 'White', 5-8 under the heading 'Mixed', 9-13 under the heading 'Asian or Asian British', 14-16 under the heading 'Black/African/Caribbean/Black British' and 17-97 under the heading 'Other Ethnic Group'.

Text
What is your ethnic group?

Interviewer Instruction

CODE ONE ONLY

Showcard
TBC

Options

1	British/English/Scottish/Welsh/Northern Irish
2	Irish
3	Gypsy or Irish Traveller
4	Any other White background
5	White and Black Caribbean
6	White and Black African
7	White and Asian
8	Any other mixed background
9	Indian
10	Pakistani
11	Bangladeshi
12	Chinese
13	Any other Asian background
14	Caribbean
15	African
16	Any other Black background
17	Arab
97	Any other ethnic group

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Text
What is your ethnic group? Select one only.
Delete
Showcard, Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask RACEL

Modules
Module Ethnicityandnationalidentity_w7. *Ethnicity and National Identity module*

Universe
If *(ff_ivlolw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1) // New entrant never interviewed*
And If *(GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1 | 3) // Mode is face-to-face or Web*

Racelo. *Other ethnic group (write in)*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
As per Census 2011 test version

Text
What other ethnic group is that?

Interviewer Instruction
WRITE IN

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask RACELO

Modules
Module Ethnicityandnationalidentity_w7. *Ethnicity and National Identity module*

Universe
If *(ff_ivlolw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1) // New entrant never interviewed*
And If *(GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1 | 3) // Mode is face-to-face or Web*
And If *(RACEL = 04, 08, 13, 16, 97) // Any 'other' ethnic group*

RaceIt. *Ethnic group TI*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
IHS adapted

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Telephone Interviews

Text
And to which of these ethnic groups do you consider you belong...

Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT AND CODE ONE ONLY

Options

1	White
2	Mixed
3	Asian or Asian British
4	Black or Black British
5	Chinese
6	Arab
97	or some other ethnic group?

Use
Ask RACELT

Modules
Module Ethnicityandnationalidentity_w7. *Ethnicity and National Identity module*

Universe
If *(ff_ivlolw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1) // New entrant never interviewed*
And If *(GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 2) // Mode is telephone*

RaceIwt. *White ethnic group TI*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
IHS

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Telephone Interviews

Text
Do you consider yourself to be...

Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT AND CODE ONE ONLY

Options

1	British - English / Scottish / Welsh / Northern Irish
2	Irish
3	Gypsy or Irish Traveller
97	or some other white background?

Use
Ask RACELWT

Modules
Module Ethnicityandnationalidentity_w7. *Ethnicity and National Identity module*

Universe
If *(ff_ivlolw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1) // New entrant never interviewed*
And If *(GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 2) // Mode is telephone*
And If *(RACELT = 1) // White ethnic group*

Racelmt. *Mixed ethnic group TI*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
IHS

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Telephone Interviews

Text
Do you consider yourself to be...
Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT AND CODE ONE ONLY

Options

1	White and Black Caribbean
2	White and Black African
3	White and Asian
97	or some other mixed background?

Use
Ask RACELMT

Modules
Module Ethnicityandnationalidentity_w7. *Ethnicity and National Identity module*

Universe
If *(ff_ivlolw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1) // New entrant never interviewed*
And If *(GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 2) // Mode is telephone*
And If *(RACELT = 2) // Mixed ethnic group*

Racelat. *Asian ethnic group TI*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
IHS

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Telephone Interviews

Text
Do you consider yourself to be...
Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT AND CODE ONE ONLY

Options

1	Indian
2	Pakistani
3	Bangladeshi
97	or some other Asian background?

Use
Ask RACELAT

Modules
Module Ethnicityandnationalidentity_w7. *Ethnicity and National Identity module*

Universe
If *(ff_ivlolw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1) // New entrant never interviewed*
And If *(GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 2) // Mode is telephone*
And If *(RACELT = 3) // Asian ethnic group*

Racelbt. *Black ethnic group TI*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
IHS

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Telephone Interviews

Text
Do you consider yourself to be...
Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT AND CODE ONE ONLY

Options

1	Caribbean
2	African
97	or some other Black, African or Caribbean background?

Use
Ask RACELBT

Modules
Module Ethnicityandnationalidentity_w7. *Ethnicity and National Identity module*

Universe
If *(ff_ivlolw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1) // New entrant never interviewed*
And If *(GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 2) // Mode is telephone*
And If *(RACELT = 4) // Black ethnic group*

Racelot. *Other ethnic group (write-in) TI*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
IHS

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Telephone Interviews

Text
What ethnic group is that?
Interviewer Instruction
TYPE IN

Use
Ask RACELOT

Modules
Module Ethnicityandnationalidentity_w7. *Ethnicity and National Identity module*

Universe
If *(ff_ivlolw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1) // New entrant never interviewed*
And If *(GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 2) // Mode is telephone*
And If *(RACELT = 97 | RacelWT = 97 | RacelMT = 97 | RacelAT = 97 | RacelBT = 97) // Other ethnic group*

Module *Religion module*

Use
Use Religion_w7

Oprlg. *Whether belong to a religion*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS (adapted)

Text
Do you regard yourself as belonging to any particular religion?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use
Ask OPRLG

Modules
Module Religion_w7. *Religion module*

Universe
If *(ff_ivlolw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1 & (GRIDVARIABLES.EMBoost = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.GPCompare = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.LDA = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.IEMB = 1 | HHGRID.Region = 4 | GRIDVARIABLES.FBorn = 1 | ETHNICITYANDNATIONALIDENTITY.Racel > 1 | ETHNICITYANDNATIONALIDENTITY.Racelt > 1 | ETHNICITYANDNATIONALIDENTITY.Racelwt > 1 | INITIALCONDITIONS.UKBorn = 5)) // new entrant never interviewed AND is in the EM boost, GP comparison, new entrant in LDA household or the IEMB sample or resident in Northern Ireland or Ethnic group is not British/English/Scottish/Welsh/Northern Irish or was not born in the UK*

Oprlg0ni. *Religion brought up in: NI*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
NISRA/CSU

Text
Which religion were you brought up in?

Options

1	Catholic
2	Presbyterian
3	Church of Ireland
4	Methodist
5	Baptist
6	Free Presbyterian
7	Brethren
8	Protestant - not specified
9	Other Christian
10	Buddhist
11	Hindu
12	Jewish
13	Muslim
14	Sikh
96	No religion
97	Any other religion

Use
Ask OPRLG0NI

Modules
Module Religion_w7. *Religion module*

Universe
If *(HHGRID.region = 4) // Lives in Northern Ireland*
And If *(OPRLG = 2) // Does not belong to a religion*

Nirel. *Religion: NI*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
Adapted from NI harmonised question

Text
What is your religion, even if you are not practising?

Interviewer Instruction
CODE ONE ONLY

Options

1	Catholic
2	Presbyterian
3	Church of Ireland
4	Methodist
5	Baptist
6	Free Presbyterian
7	Brethren
8	Protestant - not specified
9	Other Christian
10	Buddhist
11	Hindu
12	Jewish
13	Muslim
14	Sikh
97	Any other religion

Use
`Ask NIRel`

Modules
Module Religion_w7. *Religion module*

Universe
`If (HHGRID.region = 4)` *// Lives in Northern Ireland*
`And If (OPRLG = 1)` *// Does belong to a religion*

Nireloth. *Religion (other): NI*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
NI harmonised question

Text
Please describe this other religion

Interviewer Instruction
WRITE IN

Use
`Ask NIRelOth`

Modules
Module Religion_w7. *Religion module*

Universe
`If (HHGRID.region = 4)` *// Lives in Northern Ireland*
`And If (OPRLG = 1)` *// Does belong to a religion*
`And If (NIRel = 97)` *// Other religion (NI)*

Niact. *Religion active: NI*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
NI harmonised question

Text
Do you consider that you are actively practising your religion?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use
`Ask NIAct`

Modules
Module Religion_w7. *Religion module*

Universe
`If (HHGRID.region = 4)` *// Lives in Northern Ireland*
`And If (OPRLG = 1 | OPRLG0NI = 1-14,97)` *// Belongs to a religion or was brought up in a religion*

Oprlg0. *Religion brought up in: E/S/W*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Scripting Notes
Response option 17 should be placed between options 9 & 10

Text
Which religion were you brought up in?

Options

1	No religion
2	Church of England/Anglican
3	Roman Catholic
4	Church of Scotland
5	Free Church or Free Presbyterian Church of Scotland
6	Episcopalian
7	Methodist
8	Baptist
9	Congregational/United Reform/URC
17	The Church of Wales
10	Other Christian
11	Christian (no denomination specified)
12	Muslim/Islam
13	Hindu
14	Jewish
15	Sikh
16	Buddhist
97	Other

Use
`Ask OPRLG0`

Modules
Module Religion_w7. *Religion module*

Universe
`If (HHGRID.region = 1,2,3)` *// Lives in England, Wales or Scotland*
`And If (OPRLG = 2)` *// Does not belong to a religion*

Oprlg1. *Religion: E/S/W*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS (adapted)

Scripting Notes
Response option 17 should be placed between options 9 & 10

Text
Which religion do you regard yourself as belonging to?

Options

2	Church of England/Anglican
3	Roman Catholic
4	Church of Scotland
5	Free Church or Free Presbyterian Church of Scotland
6	Episcopalian
7	Methodist
8	Baptist
9	Congregational/United Reform/URC
17	The Church of Wales
10	Other Christian
11	Christian (no denomination specified)
12	Muslim/Islam
13	Hindu
14	Jewish
15	Sikh
16	Buddhist
97	Other

Use
`Ask OPRLG1`

Modules
Module Religion_w7. *Religion module*

Universe
`If (HHGRID.region = 1,2,3)` *// Lives in England, Wales or Scotland*
`And If (OPRLG = 1)` *// Does belong to a religion*

Module *Harassment module*

Use
`Use Harassment_w7`

Unsafe. *Felt unsafe in public*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Scripting Notes
Code 96 is exclusive

Text
The next few questions are about how safe you feel in different places. In the **last 12 months**, have you felt unsafe in any of these places? If so, which ones?

Interviewer Instruction
EXCLUDE INCIDENTS OUTSIDE THE UK
CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Showcard
TBC

Options

1	At school
2	At college or university
3	At work
4	On public transport
5	At or around a bus or train station

6	In commercial places like shopping centres, shops or petrol stations
7	In places of entertainment like theatres, cinema, cafes or restaurants
8	At pubs, nightclubs, discos or clubs
9	In car parks
10	Outside, such as on the street, in parks or sports grounds
11	At home
96	SPONTANEOUS No, this has not happened to me in the last 12 months
97	Other places

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Text
The next few questions are about how safe you feel in different places. In the **last 12 months**, have you felt unsafe in any of these places? If so, which ones? Please code all that apply to you.

Options

1	At school
2	At college or university
3	At work
4	On public transport
5	At or around a bus or train station
6	In commercial places like shopping centres, shops or petrol stations
7	In places of entertainment like theatres, cinema, cafes or restaurants
8	At pubs, nightclubs, discos or clubs
9	In car parks
10	Outside, such as on the street, in parks or sports grounds
11	At home
96	No, this has not happened to me in the last 12 months
97	Other places

Delete
Interviewer Instruction, Showcard

Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT
EXCLUDE INCIDENTS OUTSIDE THE UK
CODE ALL THAT APPLY
Delete
Showcard

Use
`Ask Unsafe`

Modules
Module Harassment_w7. *Harassment module*

Universe
`If (GRIDVARIABLES.EMBoost = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.GPCompare = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.LDA = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.IEMB = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.FBORN = 1 | INITIALCONDITIONS.UKborn = 5)` *// EM Boost sample or GP Comparison sample or LDA sample or Immigrant and Ethnic Minority Boost sample or foreign-born continuing respondents and their co-resident sample members or any other foreign-born identified this wave*

Unsafeo. *Felt unsafe: other places*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
What other places?

Interviewer Instruction
WRITE IN

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask UNSAFE0

Modules
Module Harassment_w7. *Harassment module*

Universe
If *(GRIDVARIABLES.EMBoost = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.GPCompare = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.LDA = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.IEMB = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.FBORN = 1 | INITIALCONDITIONS.UKborn = 5) // EM Boost sample or GP Comparison sample or LDA sample or Immigrant and Ethnic Minority Boost sample or foreign-born continuing respondents and their co-resident sample members or any other foreign-born identified this wave*
And If *(unsafe = 97) // Felt unsafe in 'other places'*

Resunsafe. *Reason for feeling unsafe*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Scripting Notes
Code 96 is exclusive

Text
Did you feel unsafe *[UNSAFE]* for any of these reasons? If so, which ones?

Interviewer Instruction
CODE THE STATEMENT "BECAUSE OF THE WAY I LOOK" AS CODE 9
CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Showcard
TBC

Options

1	Your sex
2	Your age
3	Your ethnicity
4	Your sexual orientation
5	Your health or disability
6	Your nationality
7	Your religion
8	Your language or accent
9	Your dress or appearance
96	None of the above (SPONTANEOUS)
97	Other reason

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Text
Did you feel unsafe *[UNSAFE]* for any of these reasons? If so, which ones? Please code all that apply to you.

Options

1	Your sex
2	Your age
3	Your ethnicity
4	Your sexual orientation
5	Your health or disability
6	Your nationality
7	Your religion
8	Your language or accent
9	Your dress or appearance
96	None of the above
97	Other reason

Delete
Interviewer Instruction, Showcard

Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT
CODE THE STATEMENT "BECAUSE OF THE WAY I LOOK" AS CODE 9
CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Delete

Showcard

Use
Ask ResUnsafe

Modules
Module Harassment_w7. *Harassment module*

In Loops

Loop *foreach UNSAFE.*

Universe
If *(GRIDVARIABLES.EMBoost = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.GPCompare = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.LDA = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.IEMB = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.FBORN = 1 | INITIALCONDITIONS.UKborn = 5) // EM Boost sample or GP Comparison sample or LDA sample or Immigrant and Ethnic Minority Boost sample or foreign-born continuing respondents and their co-resident sample members or any other foreign-born identified this wave*
And If *(unsafe = 1-11, 97) // Felt unsafe*

END LOOP

Avoidance. *Avoided public place*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Scripting Notes
Code 96 is exclusive

Text
In the **last 12 months**, have you avoided going to or being in any of these places? If so, which ones?

Interviewer Instruction
EXCLUDE INCIDENTS OUTSIDE THE UK
CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Showcard
TBC

Options

1	School
2	College or university
3	Work
4	Public Transport
5	A bus or train station
6	Commercial places like shopping centres, shops or petrol stations
7	Places of entertainment like theatres, cinema, cafes or restaurants
8	Pubs, nightclubs, discos or clubs
9	Car parks
10	Outside, such as on the street, in parks or sports grounds
11	Home
96	SPONTANEOUS No, have not avoided anywhere in last 12 months
97	Other places

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Text
In the **last 12 months**, have you avoided going to or being in any of these places? If so, which ones? Please code all that apply.

Options

1	School
2	College or university
3	Work
4	Public Transport
5	A bus or train station
6	Commercial places like shopping centres, shops or petrol stations
7	Places of entertainment like theatres, cinema, cafes or restaurants
8	Pubs, nightclubs, discos or clubs
9	Car parks
10	Outside, such as on the street, in parks or sports grounds
11	Home
96	No, have not avoided anywhere in last 12 months

97	Other places

Delete
Interviewer Instruction, Showcard

Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT
EXCLUDE INCIDENTS OUTSIDE THE UK
CODE ALL THAT APPLY
Delete
Showcard

Use
`Ask Avoidance`

Modules
Module Harassment_w7. *Harassment module*

Universe
`If (GRIDVARIABLES.EMBoost = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.GPCompare = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.LDA = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.IEMB = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.FBORN = 1 | INITIALCONDITIONS.UKborn = 5)` *// EM Boost sample or GP Comparison sample or LDA sample or Immigrant and Ethnic Minority Boost sample or foreign-born continuing respondents and their co-resident sample members or any other foreign-born identified this wave*

Avoidanceo. *Avoided other places*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
What other places?

Interviewer Instruction
WRITE IN

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask AVOIDANCEO`

Modules
Module Harassment_w7. *Harassment module*

Universe
`If (GRIDVARIABLES.EMBoost = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.GPCompare = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.LDA = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.IEMB = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.FBORN = 1 | INITIALCONDITIONS.UKborn = 5)` *// EM Boost sample or GP Comparison sample or LDA sample or Immigrant and Ethnic Minority Boost sample or foreign-born continuing respondents and their co-resident sample members or any other foreign-born identified this wave*
`And If (avoidance = 97)` *// Avoided 'other places'*

Resavoid. *Reason for avoiding public place*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Scripting Notes
Code 96 is exclusive

Text
Did you avoid *[AVOIDANCE]* for any of these reasons? If so, which ones?

Interviewer Instruction
CODE THE STATEMENT "BECAUSE OF THE WAY I LOOK" AS CODE 9
CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Showcard
TBC

Options

1	Your sex
2	Your age
3	Your ethnicity
4	Your sexual orientation
5	Your health or disability
6	Your nationality
7	Your religion
8	Your language or accent
9	Your dress or appearance
96	None of the above (SPONTANEOUS)
97	Other reason

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Text
Did you avoid *[AVOIDANCE]* for any of these reasons? If so, which ones? Please code all that apply to you.

Options

1	Your sex
2	Your age
3	Your ethnicity
4	Your sexual orientation
5	Your health or disability
6	Your nationality
7	Your religion
8	Your language or accent
9	Your dress or appearance
96	None of the above
97	Other reason

Delete
Interviewer Instruction, Showcard

Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT
CODE THE STATEMENT "BECAUSE OF THE WAY I LOOK" AS CODE 9
CODE ALL THAT APPLY
Delete
Showcard

Use
`Ask ResAvoid`

Modules
Module Harassment_w7. *Harassment module*

In Loops

Loop *foreach AVOIDANCE.*

Universe
`If (GRIDVARIABLES.EMBoost = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.GPCompare = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.LDA = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.IEMB = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.FBORN = 1 | INITIALCONDITIONS.UKborn = 5)` *// EM Boost sample or GP Comparison sample or LDA sample or Immigrant and Ethnic Minority Boost sample or foreign-born continuing respondents and their co-resident sample members or any other foreign-born identified this wave*
`And If (avoidance = 1-11, 97)` *// Avoided somewhere*

END LOOP

Insulted. *Insulted or threatened in public*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Scripting Notes

Code 96 is exclusive

Text
In the **last 12 months**, have you been insulted, called names, threatened or shouted at, in any of these places? If so, which ones?

Interviewer Instruction
EXCLUDE INCIDENTS OUTSIDE THE UK
CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Showcard
TBC

Options

1	At school
2	At college or university
3	At work
4	On public transport
5	At or around a bus or train station
6	In commercial places like shopping centres, shops or petrol stations
7	In places of entertainment like theatres, cinema, cafes or restaurants
8	At pubs, nightclubs, discos or clubs
9	In car parks
10	Outside, such as on the street, in parks or sports grounds
11	At home
96	SPONTANEOUS No, this has not happened to me in the last 12 months
97	Other places

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Text
In the **last 12 months**, have you been insulted, called names, threatened or shouted at, in any of these places? If so, which ones? Please code all that apply to you.

Options

1	At school
2	At college or university
3	At work
4	On public transport
5	At or around a bus or train station
6	In commercial places like shopping centres, shops or petrol stations
7	In places of entertainment like theatres, cinema, cafes or restaurants
8	At pubs, nightclubs, discos or clubs
9	In car parks
10	Outside, such as on the street, in parks or sports grounds
11	At home
96	No, this has not happened to me in the last 12 months
97	Other places

Delete
Interviewer Instruction, Showcard

Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT
EXCLUDE INCIDENTS OUTSIDE THE UK
CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Delete
Showcard

Use
`Ask Insulted`

Modules
Module Harassment_w7. *Harassment module*

Universe
`If (GRIDVARIABLES.EMBoost = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.GPCompare = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.LDA = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.IEMB = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.FBORN = 1 | INITIALCONDITIONS.UKborn = 5) // EM Boost sample or GP` *Comparison sample or LDA sample or Immigrant and Ethnic Minority Boost sample or foreign-born continuing respondents and their co-resident sample members or any other foreign-born identified this wave*

Insultedo. *Insulted: other places*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
What other places?

Interviewer Instruction
WRITE IN

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask INSULTEDO

Modules
Module Harassment_w7. *Harassment module*

Universe
If *(GRIDVARIABLES.EMBoost = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.GPCompare = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.LDA = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.IEMB = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.FBORN = 1 | INITIALCONDITIONS.UKborn = 5) // EM Boost sample or GP Comparison sample or LDA sample or Immigrant and Ethnic Minority Boost sample or foreign-born continuing respondents and their co-resident sample members or any other foreign-born identified this wave*
And If *(insulted = 97) // Insulted in 'other places'*

Resinsulted. *Reason insulted or threatened*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Scripting Notes
Code 96 is exclusive

Text
Were you insulted, called names, threatened or shouted at *[INSULTED]* for any of these reasons? If so, which ones?

Interviewer Instruction
CODE THE STATEMENT "BECAUSE OF THE WAY I LOOK" AS CODE 9
CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Showcard
TBC

Options

1	Your sex
2	Your age
3	Your ethnicity
4	Your sexual orientation
5	Your health or disability
6	Your nationality
7	Your religion
8	Your language or accent
9	Your dress or appearance
96	None of the above (SPONTANEOUS)
97	Other reason

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Text
Were you insulted, called names, threatened or shouted at *[INSULTED]* for any of these reasons? If so, which ones? Please code all that apply to you.

Options

1	Your sex
2	Your age
3	Your ethnicity
4	Your sexual orientation

5	Your health or disability
6	Your nationality
7	Your religion
8	Your language or accent
9	Your dress or appearance
96	None of the above
97	Other reason

Delete
Interviewer Instruction, Showcard

Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT
CODE THE STATEMENT "BECAUSE OF THE WAY I LOOK" AS CODE 9
CODE ALL THAT APPLY
Delete
Showcard

Use
`Ask ResInsulted`

Modules
Module Harassment_w7. *Harassment module*

In Loops

Loop *foreach INSULTED.*

Universe
`If (GRIDVARIABLES.EMBoost = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.GPCompare = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.LDA = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.IEMB = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.FBORN = 1 | INITIALCONDITIONS.UKborn = 5)` *// EM Boost sample or GP Comparison sample or LDA sample or Immigrant and Ethnic Minority Boost sample or foreign-born continuing respondents and their co-resident sample members or any other foreign-born identified this wave*
`And If (insulted = 1-11, 97)` *// Insulted or threatened*

END LOOP

Attacked. *Physically attacked in public*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Scripting Notes
Code 96 is exclusive

Text
In the **last 12 months**, have you been physically attacked in any of these places? If so, which ones?

Interviewer Instruction
EXCLUDE INCIDENTS OUTSIDE THE UK
CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Showcard
TBC

Options

1	At school
2	At college or university
3	At work
4	On public transport
5	At or around a bus or train station
6	In commercial places like shopping centres, shops or petrol stations
7	In places of entertainment like theatres, cinema, cafes or restaurants
8	At pubs, nightclubs, discos or clubs
9	In car parks
10	Outside, such as on the street, in parks or sports grounds
11	At home
96	SPONTANEOUS No, this has not happened to me in the last 12 months
97	Other places

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Text
In the **last 12 months**, have you been physically attacked in any of these places? If so, which ones? Please code all that apply to you.

Options

1	At school
2	At college or university
3	At work
4	On public transport
5	At or around a bus or train station
6	In commercial places like shopping centres, shops or petrol stations
7	In places of entertainment like theatres, cinema, cafes or restaurants
8	At pubs, nightclubs, discos or clubs
9	In car parks
10	Outside, such as on the street, in parks or sports grounds
11	At home
96	No, this has not happened to me in the last 12 months
97	Other places

Delete
Interviewer Instruction, Showcard

Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT
EXCLUDE INCIDENTS OUTSIDE THE UK
CODE ALL THAT APPLY
Delete
Showcard

Use
`Ask Attacked`

Modules
Module Harassment_w7. *Harassment module*

Universe
`If (GRIDVARIABLES.EMBoost = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.GPCompare = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.LDA = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.IEMB = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.FBORN = 1 | INITIALCONDITIONS.UKborn = 5)` *// EM Boost sample or GP Comparison sample or LDA sample or Immigrant and Ethnic Minority Boost sample or foreign-born continuing respondents and their co-resident sample members or any other foreign-born identified this wave*

Attackedo. *Attacked: other places*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
What other places?

Interviewer Instruction
WRITE IN

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask ATTACKED0`

Modules
Module Harassment_w7. *Harassment module*

Universe
`If (GRIDVARIABLES.EMBoost = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.GPCompare = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.LDA = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.IEMB = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.FBORN = 1 | INITIALCONDITIONS.UKborn = 5)` *// EM Boost sample or GP Comparison sample or LDA sample or Immigrant and Ethnic Minority Boost sample or foreign-born continuing respondents and their co-resident sample members or any other foreign-born identified this wave*
`And If (attacked = 97)` *// Attacked in 'other places'*

Resattacked. *Reason attacked*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Scripting Notes
Code 96 is exclusive

Text
Were you physically attacked *[ATTACKED]* for any of these reasons? If so, which ones?

Interviewer Instruction
CODE THE STATEMENT "BECAUSE OF THE WAY I LOOK" AS CODE 9
CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Showcard
TBC

Options

1	Your sex
2	Your age
3	Your ethnicity
4	Your sexual orientation
5	Your health or disability
6	Your nationality
7	Your religion
8	Your language or accent
9	Your dress or appearance
96	None of the above (SPONTANEOUS)
97	Other reason

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Text
Were you physically attacked *[ATTACKED]* for any of these reasons? If so, which ones? Please code all that apply to you.

Options

1	Your sex
2	Your age
3	Your ethnicity
4	Your sexual orientation
5	Your health or disability
6	Your nationality
7	Your religion
8	Your language or accent
9	Your dress or appearance
96	None of the above
97	Other reason

Delete
Interviewer Instruction, Showcard

Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT
CODE THE STATEMENT "BECAUSE OF THE WAY I LOOK" AS CODE 9
CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Delete
Showcard

Use
`Ask ResAttacked`

Modules
Module Harassment_w7. *Harassment module*

In Loops
Loop *foreach ATTACKED.*

Universe
`If (GRIDVARIABLES.EMBoost = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.GPCompare = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.LDA = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.IEMB = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.FBORN = 1 | INITIALCONDITIONS.UKborn = 5) // EM Boost sample or GP`

Comparison sample or LDA sample or Immigrant and Ethnic Minority Boost sample or foreign-born continuing respondents and their co-resident sample members or any other foreign-born identified this wave
`And If (attacked = 1-11, 97)` *// Physically attacked*

END LOOP

Module *Disability module*

Use
`Use Disability_w7`

Inthealth. *Health module intro*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
Next, we have some questions about your health.

Options

1	Continue

Use
`Ask Inthealth`

Modules
Module Disability_w7. *Disability module*

Health. *Long-standing illness or disability*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
FRS (adapted)

Text
Do you have any long-standing physical or mental impairment, illness or disability? By 'long-standing' I mean anything that has troubled you over a period of at least 12 months or that is likely to trouble you over a period of at least 12 months.

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Text
Do you have any long-standing physical or mental impairment, illness or disability? By 'long-standing' we mean anything that has troubled you over a period of at least 12 months or that is likely to trouble you over a period of at least 12 months.

Use
`Ask Health`

Modules
Module Disability_w7. *Disability module*

Disdif. *Type of impairment or disability*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
FRS (adapted)

Scripting Notes
Code 96 is exclusive

Text
Does this/Do these health problem(s) or disability(ies) mean that you have substantial difficulties with any of the following areas of your life?

Interviewer Instruction
PROBE FOR ANY OTHERS
CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Showcard
TBC

Options

1	Mobility (moving around at home and walking)
2	Lifting, carrying or moving objects
3	Manual dexterity (using your hands to carry out everyday tasks)
4	Continence (bladder and bowel control)
5	Hearing (apart from using a standard hearing aid)
6	Sight (apart from wearing standard glasses)
7	Communication or speech problems
8	Memory or ability to concentrate, learn or understand
9	Recognising when you are in physical danger
10	Your physical co-ordination (e.g. balance)
11	Difficulties with own personal care (e.g. getting dressed, taking a bath or shower)
12	Other health problem or disability
96	None of these

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Text
Does this/Do these health problem(s) or disability(ies) mean that you have substantial difficulties with any of the following areas of your life? Please select all of the answers that apply to you.
Delete
Showcard, Interviewer Instruction

Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT
CODE ALL THAT APPLY
Delete
Showcard

Use
`Ask DisDif`

Modules
Module Disability_w7. *Disability module*

Universe
`If (Health = 1)` *// Has a long-standing illness or disability*

Dissev. *Severity of impairment or disability*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
Adapted from United Nations Statistics Division 2009. Washington Group on Disability Statistics. http://unstats.un.org/unsd/methods/citygroup/washington.htm (accessed 24 March 2014)

Text
How much difficulty do you have with *[DisDif]*? Would you say...

Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT

Options

1	Some difficulty
2	A lot of difficulty
3	Unable to do this?

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask DisSev`

Modules
Module Disability_w7. *Disability module*

In Loops

Loop *for each long-standing illness or disability selected at DisDif*

Universe
`If (Health = 1)` *// Has a long-standing illness or disability*

END LOOP

Module *Sleep module*

Use
`Use Sleep_w7`

Display Note
SCREEN START. Please display HRS_SLPH and HRS_SLPM on a single screen.

Hrs_slph. *Hours of actual sleep (hrs)*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS / PQSI

Text
The following questions relate to your usual sleep habits during the last month. Please indicate the most accurate reply for the majority of days and nights in the past month.

How many hours of actual sleep did you usually get per night during the last month? This may be different than the actual number of hours you spent in bed.

Interviewer Instruction
THIS IS THE USUAL NUMBER OF HOURS OF SLEEP PER NIGHT. IF RESPONDENT WORKS NIGHTS, COLLECT INFORMATION ABOUT DAYTIME SLEEP.

ENTER HOURS

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Question Box Label
Hours
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask HRS_SLPH`

Modules
Module Sleep_w7. *Sleep module*

Hrs_slpm. *Hours of actual sleep (mins)*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS / PQSI

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER MINUTES. IF SLEPT FULL HOURS ONLY, ENTER 0.

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Question Box Label
Minutes
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask HRS_SLPM
Modules
Module Sleep_w7. *Sleep module*

Soft Check: If *(HRS_SLPH > 12) // Sleeps for more than 12 hours per night on average*

Soft Check: If *(HRS_SLPH = 0) // Sleeps for 0 hours per night on average*

Hard Check: If *(HRS_SLPH = 23 & HRS_SLPM > 0) // Sleeps for more than 23 hours per night on average*

Display Note
SCREEN END

Display Note
SCREEN START (CAWI). Arrange in table with response options listed horizontally as column headings and questions listed vertically as rows.

Tslp_30m. *Cannot get to sleep within 30 mins*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS / PQSI
Text
During the **past month**, how often have you had trouble sleeping because you...

cannot get to sleep within 30 minutes?
Showcard
TBC
Options

1	Not during the past month
2	Less than once a week
3	Once or twice a week
4	Three or more times a week
5	More than once most nights

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT
Delete
Showcard

Web Interview

Delete
Showcard

Use
Ask TSLP_30M
Modules
Module Sleep_w7. *Sleep module*

Tslp_wak. *Wake up in the night*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS / PQSI

Text
(During the **past month**, how often have you had trouble sleeping because you...)

wake up in the middle of the night or early in the morning?

Showcard
TBC

Options

1	Not during the past month
2	Less than once a week
3	Once or twice a week
4	Three or more times a week
5	More than once most nights

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT
Delete
Showcard

Web Interview

Text
wake up in the middle of the night or early in the morning?
Delete
Showcard

Use
Ask TSLP_WAK

Modules
Module Sleep_w7. *Sleep module*

Tslp_cgh. *Cough or snore loudly*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS / PQSI

Text
(During the **past month**, how often have you had trouble sleeping because you...)

cough or snore loudly?

Showcard
TBC

Options

1	Not during the past month
2	Less than once a week
3	Once or twice a week
4	Three or more times a week
5	More than once most nights

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT
Delete
Showcard

Web Interview

Text
cough or snore loudly?
Delete
Showcard

Use
Ask TSLP_CGH

Modules
Module Sleep_w7. *Sleep module*

Display Note
SCREEN END (CAWI)

Med_slp. *Taken medicine to help sleep*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS / PQSI

Text
During the **past month**, how often have you taken medicine (prescribed or "over the counter") to help you sleep?

Showcard
TBC

Options

1	Not during the past month
2	Less than once a week
3	Once or twice a week
4	Three or more times a week

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT
Delete
Showcard

Web Interview

Delete
Showcard

Use
Ask MED_SLP

Modules
Module Sleep_w7. *Sleep module*

Tsta_awk. *Trouble staying awake during the day*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS / PQSI

Text
During the **past month**, how often have you had trouble staying awake while driving, eating meals, or engaging in social activity?

Showcard
TBC

Options

1	Not during the past month
2	Less than once a week
3	Once or twice a week
4	Three or more times a week

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT
Delete
Showcard

Web Interview

Delete
Showcard

Use
Ask TSTA_AWK

Modules
Module Sleep_w7. *Sleep module*

Slp_qual. *Quality of sleep overall*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS / PQSI

Text
During the past month, how would you rate your sleep quality overall?

Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT...

Options

1	Very good
2	Fairly good
3	Fairly bad
4	Very bad

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask SLP_QUAL

Modules
Module Sleep_w7. *Sleep module*

Module *Health conditions module*

Use
Use Healthconditions_w7

Hcond. *Diagnosed health conditions*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS/NHANES

Scripting Notes
Code 96 is exclusive

Text
Has a doctor or other health professional ever told you that you have any of these conditions? Please just tell me the numbers that apply. *{if GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1}* / Please select all of the answers that apply to you. *{if GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3}*

Interviewer Instruction
CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Showcard
TBC

Options

1	Asthma
2	Arthritis

3	Congestive heart failure
4	Coronary heart disease
5	Angina
6	Heart attack or myocardial infarction
7	Stroke
8	Emphysema
9	Hyperthyroidism or an over-active thyroid
10	Hypothyroidism or an under-active thyroid
11	Chronic bronchitis
12	Any kind of liver condition
13	Cancer or malignancy
14	Diabetes
15	Epilepsy
16	High blood pressure
17	Clinical depression
19	Multiple Sclerosis
20	H.I.V.
18	Other long standing/chronic condition, please specify
96	None of these

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Delete
Showcard, Interviewer Instruction

Telephone Interviews

Text
Has a doctor or other health professional ever told you that you have any of these conditions?
Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT
CODE ALL THAT APPLY
Delete
Showcard

Use
`Ask HCond`

Modules
Module Healthconditions_w7. *Health conditions module*

Universe
`If (ff_ivlolw <> 1 And Ff_everint <> 1)` *// new entrant never interviewed*

Hcondo. *Has other health condition since last interview*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
What other health conditions has a doctor or other health professional told you that you had?

Interviewer Instruction
WRITE IN OTHER HEALTH CONDITION(S)

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask HCondo`

Modules
Module Healthconditions_w7. *Health conditions module*

Universe
`If (ff_ivlolw <> 1 And Ff_everint <> 1)` *// new entrant never interviewed*
`And If (HCond = 18)` *// Has other health condition since last interview*

Hconds. *Still have health condition*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS/NHANES

Text
Do you still have *[HCond]*?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use
`Ask HCondS`

Modules
Module Healthconditions_w7. *Health conditions module*

In Loops

Loop *for each health condition selected at HCond*

Universe
`If (ff_ivlolw <> 1 And Ff_everint <> 1)` *// new entrant never interviewed*
`And If (HCond = 0 Thru 17 | HCond = 19|20)` *// Has a diagnosed health condition*
`And If (HCond = 1-5 Or 8-17)` *// Has a health condition other than a heart attack, stroke, multiple sclerosis or HIV*

Hconda. *Age told had health condition*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS/NHANES

Text
What age were you when you were first told you had a *{if HCond = 6|7}* *[HCond]*?

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER AGE

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Question Box Label
AGE
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask HCondA`

Modules
Module Healthconditions_w7. *Health conditions module*

In Loops

Loop *for each health condition selected at HCond*

Universe
`If (ff_ivlolw <> 1 And Ff_everint <> 1)` *// new entrant never interviewed*
`And If (HCond = 0 Thru 17 | HCond = 19|20)` *// Has a diagnosed health condition*

Hard Check: If *(HCondA > HHGRID.DVAge) // Age when diagnosed cannot be greater than Resp's current age.*

Text
The age you were diagnosed can't be greater than your current age.

END LOOP

Module *Health Service Use module*

Use
Use Healthserviceuse_w7

Hl2gp. *Visited GP in last 12 months*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
In the last 12 months, approximately how many times have you talked to, or visited a GP or family doctor about your own health? Please do not include any visits to a hospital.

Options

0	None
1	One or two
2	Three to five
3	Six to ten
4	More than ten

Use
Ask HL2GP

Modules
Module Healthserviceuse_w7. *Health Service Use module*

Hl2hop. *Hosp or clinic out-patient last 12 months*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
And in the last 12 months, approximately how many times have you attended a hospital or clinic as an out-patient or day patient?

Interviewer Instruction
DO NOT INCLUDE VISITS TO ACCIDENT AND EMERGENCY

Options

0	None
1	One or two
2	Three to five
3	Six to ten
4	More than ten

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Text
And in the last 12 months, approximately how many times have you attended a hospital or clinic as an out-patient or day patient? Please do not include any visits to accident and emergency.
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask HL2HOP

Modules
Module Healthserviceuse_w7. *Health Service Use module*

Hosp. *Hosp or clinic in-patient last 12 months*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
In the last 12 months, have you been in hospital or clinic as an in-patient overnight or longer?

Interviewer Instruction
INCLUDE CHILDBIRTH

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Text
In the last 12 months, have you been in hospital or clinic as an in-patient overnight or longer? Please include any stays for childbirth. *{if HHGRID.SEX = 2}*
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask HOSP

Modules
Module Healthserviceuse_w7. *Health Service Use module*

Hospd. *In-patient number of days*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	5	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
In the last 12 months, in all, how many days have you spent in a hospital or clinic as an in-patient?

Question Box Label
Number of Days

Use
Ask HOSPD

Modules
Module Healthserviceuse_w7. *Health Service Use module*

Universe
`If (HOSP = 1)` *// Has been in hospital or clinic as an in-patient overnight or longer*

Hospch. *In-patient childbirth*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
Was any of this for child-birth?

Options

1	Yes, all of it
2	Yes, some of it
3	No

Use
Ask HOSPCH

Modules
Module Healthserviceuse_w7. *Health Service Use module*

Universe

```
If (HOSP = 1) // Has been in hospital or clinic as an in-patient overnight or longer
And If ((HHGRID.SEX = 2 | HHGRID.CSEX = 2) & (HHGRID.DVAGE > 15 & HHGRID.DVAGE < 45)) // Female and aged 16-44
```

Module *Smoking module*

Use
`Use Smoking_w7`

Smoker. *Smoker*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
Do you smoke cigarettes?

Interviewer Instruction
EXCLUDE ELECTRONIC CIGARETTES

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Text
Do you smoke cigarettes? Please do not include electronic cigarettes (e-cigarettes).
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask Smoker`
Modules
Module Smoking_w7. *Smoking module*

Ncigs. *Usual no. of cigarettes smoked per day*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	3	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
Approximately how many cigarettes a day do you usually smoke, including those you roll yourself?

Interviewer Instruction
IF VARIES, PROBE FOR DAILY AVERAGE OVER LAST WEEK. IF LESS THAN 1 PER DAY, ENTER 0

ENTER NUMBER PER DAY

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Scripting Notes
Please be sure to leave a single line space between the initial question text and the detailed instructions.
Text
Approximately how many cigarettes a day do you usually smoke, including those you roll yourself?

If it varies, tell us the daily average over the last week. If it is less than 1 per day, please just enter 0.

Use
`Ask NCigs`
Modules
Module Smoking_w7. *Smoking module*

Universe
`If (Smoker = 1) // If smokes cigarettes`

Ecigs. *Uses electronic cigarettes*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
Do you ever use electronic cigarettes (e-cigarettes)?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use
`Ask ECigs`

Modules
Module Smoking_w7. *Smoking module*

Module *Nutrition module*

Use
`Use Nutrition_w7`

Breakfst. *Days eats breakfast*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	1	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
Adapted from Pot, G. K. et al (2014) Development of the Eating Choices Index (ECI): a four-item index to measure healthiness of diet. Public Health Nutrition 17(12), 2660-2666.

Text
The next few questions are about your eating habits. How many days a week do you usually eat breakfast?

Question Box Label
Days

Use
`Ask BreakFst`

Modules
Module Nutrition_w7. *Nutrition module*

Usdairy. *Usual type of dairy consumption*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
Adapted from HILDA

Text
Can you tell me the type of milk that you **usually** use?

Interviewer Instruction
CODE ALL THAT APPLY

IF RESPONDENT DRINKS CALCIUM ENRICHED, POWDERED, LONG-LIFE MILK OR FLAVOURED MILK, ASK IF THAT MILK IS WHOLE, SEMI-SKIMMED OR SKIMMED AND CODE APPROPRIATELY.

Showcard
TBC

Options

1	Whole milk
2	Semi-skimmed milk
3	Skimmed milk
4	Soya milk
5	Any other sort of milk
6	SPONTANEOUS: Don't use milk

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Scripting Notes
Option 6 to appear on screen without SPONTANEOUS.
Text
Can you tell us the type of milk you **usually** use? Please select all the types of milk that you usually use.
Delete
Showcard, Interviewer Instruction

Telephone Interviews

Text
Can you tell me the type of milk that you **usually** use? Is it...
Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

IF RESPONDENT DRINKS CALCIUM ENRICHED, POWDERED, LONG-LIFE MILK OR FLAVOURED MILK, ASK IF THAT MILK IS WHOLE, SEMI-SKIMMED OR SKIMMED AND CODE APPROPRIATELY.
Delete
Showcard

Use
`Ask UsDairy`

Modules
Module Nutrition_w7. *Nutrition module*

Usbread. *Type of bread eats most frequently*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
Adapted from Whitehall

Text
What type of bread do you **usually** eat?

Interviewer Instruction
CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Showcard
TBC

Options

1	White
2	Wholemeal
3	Granary or wholegrain
4	Other brown
5	Both brown and white
6	SPONTANEOUS: Don't eat bread
7	Other type of bread

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Scripting Notes
Option 6 to appear on screen without SPONTANEOUS.
Text
What type of bread do you eat **usually** eat? Please select all the types of bread that you usually use eat.
Delete
Showcard, Interviewer Instruction

Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Delete
Showcard

Use
`Ask UsBread`

Modules
Module Nutrition_w7. *Nutrition module*

Wkfruit. *Days each week eat fruit*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
Adapted from HILDA

Text
Including tinned, frozen, dried and fresh fruit, on how many days in a **usual** week do you eat fruit?

Interviewer Instruction
IF QUERIED, FRUIT JUICE IS NOT TO BE INCLUDED

Showcard
TBC

Options

1	Never
2	1 - 3 Days
3	4 - 6 Days
4	Every day

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Text
Including tinned, frozen, dried and fresh fruit, on how many days in a **usual** week do you eat fruit? Please do not include fruit juice.
Delete
Showcard, Interviewer Instruction

Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT

IF QUERIED, FRUIT JUICE IS NOT TO BE INCLUDED
Delete
Showcard

Use
`Ask WkFruit`

Modules
Module Nutrition_w7. *Nutrition module*

Fruitamt. *Amount of fruit eaten per day*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	5	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
Adapted from Pot, G. K. et al (2014) Development of the Eating Choices Index (ECI): a four-item index to measure healthiness of diet. Public Health Nutrition 17(12), 2660-2666.

Text
On the days when you eat fruit, how many portions (e.g. an apple, an orange, some grapes) do you eat?

Question Box Label
Portions

Use
`Ask FruitAmt`

Modules
Module Nutrition_w7. *Nutrition module*

Universe
`If (WkFruit > 1) // If eats some fruit in a usual week`

Soft Check: If *(FruitAmt > 15) // If more than 15 portions of fruit eaten per day*

Text
You said you usually eat [*FruitAmt*] servings of fruit per day. If that's correct, please continue. Otherwise, please correct your answer.

Wkvege. *Days each week eat vegetables*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
Adapted from HILDA

Text
Including tinned, frozen and fresh vegetables, on how many days in a **usual** week do you eat vegetables? Do not include potatoes, crisps or chips.

Showcard
TBC

Options

1	Never
2	1 - 3 Days
3	4 - 6 Days
4	Every day

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Delete
Showcard

Telephone Interviews

Text
Not counting potatoes, crisps or chips but including tinned, frozen, dried and fresh vegetables, on how many days in a **usual** week do you eat vegetables?
Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT
Delete
Showcard

Use
`Ask WkVege`
Modules
Module Nutrition_w7. *Nutrition module*

Vegeamt. *Amount of veg eaten per day*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	5	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
Adapted from Pot, G. K. et al (2014) Development of the Eating Choices Index (ECI): a four-item index to measure healthiness of diet. Public Health Nutrition 17(12), 2660-2666.

Text
On the days when you eat vegetables, how many portions (i.e. 3 heaped tablespoons) do you eat? Please do not include potatoes.

Question Box Label
Portions

Use
`Ask VegeAmt`
Modules

Module Nutrition_w7. *Nutrition module*

Universe
`If (WkVege > 1)` *// If eats some vegetables in a usual week*

Soft Check: If *(VegeAmt > 15) // If more than 15 portions of veg eaten per day*

Text
You said you usually eat *[VegeAmt]* servings of veg per day. If that's correct, please continue. Otherwise, please correct your answer.

Module *Exercise module*

Use
`Use Exercise_w7`

Introexer. *Exercise Introduction*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
IPAQ

Text
I am going to ask you about the time you spent being physically active in the last 7 days. Please answer each question even if you do not consider yourself to be an active person.

Think about the activities you do at work, as part of your house and gardening, to get from place to place, and in your spare time for recreation, exercise or sport.

Options

1	Continue

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Text
We are interested in finding out about the kinds of physical activities that people do as part of their everyday lives. The questions will ask you about the time you spent being physically active in the **last 7 days**. Please answer each question even if you do not consider yourself to be an active person.

Please think about the activities you do at work, as part of your house and gardening, to get from place to place, and in your spare time for recreation, exercise or sport.

Use
`Ask IntroExer`

Modules
Module Exercise_w7. *Exercise module*

Vday. *7 days vigorous activities*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	1	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
IPAQ

Scripting Notes
Display text at 'Don't know' as 'Don't know / Not sure'.

Text
Now, think about all the **vigorous** activities which take **hard physical effort** that you did in the last 7 days. Vigorous activities make you breathe much harder than normal and may include heavy lifting, digging, aerobics, or fast bicycling. Think only about those physical activities that you did for at least 10 minutes at a time.

During the **last 7 days**, on how many days did you do **vigorous** physical activities?

Question Box Label
Days per week

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Scripting Notes
Please display a radio button on-screen with a label 'No vigorous physical activities'.
Text
Think about all the **vigorous** activities that you did in the **last 7 days**. **Vigorous** physical activities refer to activities that take hard physical effort and make you breathe much harder than normal. Think only about those physical activities that you did for at least 10 minutes at a time.

During the **last 7 days**, on how many days did you do **vigorous** physical activities like heavy lifting, digging, aerobics, or fast bicycling?

Use
Ask VDAY
Modules
Module Exercise_w7. *Exercise module*

Display Note
SCREEN START.

Vdhrs. *Usual hours vigorous activities*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
IPAQ
Scripting Notes
Display text at 'Don't know' as 'Don't know / Not sure'
Text
How much time did you usually spend doing **vigorous** physical activities on one of those days?
Interviewer Instruction
THIS IS FOR PHYSICAL ACTIVITIES DONE FOR AT LEAST 10 MINUTES AT A TIME.

IF THE RESPONDENT CAN'T ANSWER BECAUSE THE PATTERN OF TIME SPENT VARIES WIDELY FROM DAY TO DAY, CODE AS 'DON'T KNOW'.
Question Box Label
Hours per day
Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Text
How much time did you usually spend doing **vigorous** physical activities on one of those days?

This is for physical activities done for at least 10 minutes at a time.
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask VDHRS
Modules
Module Exercise_w7. *Exercise module*
Universe
`If (VDAY > 0) // R performed vigorous activities in last 7 days`

Vdmin. *Usual minutes vigorous activities*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
IPAQ
Scripting Notes
Display text at 'Don't know' as 'Don't know / Not sure'
Question Box Label
Minutes per day

Use
Ask VDMIN

Modules
Module Exercise_w7. *Exercise module*

Universe
`If (VDAY > 0) // R performed vigorous activities in last 7 days`

Soft Check: If *(VDHRS = 0 & VDMIN < 10) // Less than 10 minutes vigorous activity*

Text
You've reported engaging in physical activity for less than 10 minutes. Please only count activity for 10 minutes or more.

Display Note
SCREEN END.

Display Note
SCREEN START.

Vwhrs. *Weekly hours vigorous activities*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	3	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
IPAQ

Scripting Notes
Display text at 'Don't know' as 'Don't know / Not sure'

Text
How much time in **total** did you spend over the last 7 days doing **vigorous** physical activities?

Interviewer Instruction
THIS IS FOR PHYSICAL ACTIVITIES DONE FOR AT LEAST 10 MINUTES AT A TIME.

Question Box Label
Hours per week

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask VWHRS`

Modules
Module Exercise_w7. *Exercise module*

Universe
`If (VDAY > 0) // R performed vigorous activities in last 7 days`
`And If (VDHRS = DK & VDMIN = DK) // Hours and minutes of vigorous activity is not known`

Soft Check: If *(VWHRS > 16) // Hours of vigorous activity is over 16 hours*

Text
You have said that you spent 17 hours or more over the past 7 days doing vigorous physical activity.

Vwmin. *Weekly minutes vigorous activities*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
IPAQ

Scripting Notes
Display text at 'Don't know' as 'Don't know / Not sure'

Question Box Label
Minutes per week

Use
`Ask VWMIN`

Modules

Module Exercise_w7. *Exercise module*

Universe
`If (VDAY > 0) // R performed vigorous activities in last 7 days`
`And If (VDHRS = DK & VDMIN = DK) // Hours and minutes of vigorous activity is not known`

Soft Check: If *(VWHRS = 0 & VWMIN < 10) // Less than 10 minutes vigorous activity*

Text
You've reported engaging in physical activity for less than 10 minutes. Please only count activity for 10 minutes or more.

Display Note
SCREEN END.

Mday. *7 days moderate activities*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	1	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
IPAQ

Scripting Notes
Display text at 'Don't know' as 'Don't know / Not sure'

Text
Now think about activities which take **moderate physical effort** that you did in the last 7 days. Moderate physical activities make you breathe somewhat harder than normal and may include carrying light loads, bicycling at a regular pace, or doubles tennis. Do not include walking. Again, think only about those physical activities that you did for at least 10 minutes at a time.

During the **last 7 days**, on how many days did you do **moderate** physical activities?

Question Box Label
Days per week

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Scripting Notes
Please display a radio button on-screen with a label 'No moderate physical activities'.

Text
Think about all the **moderate** activities that you did in the **last 7 days**. **Moderate** activities refer to activities that take moderate physical effort and make you breathe somewhat harder than normal. Think only about those physical activities that you did for at least 10 minutes at a time.

During the **last 7 days**, on how many days did you do **moderate** physical activities like carrying light loads, bicycling at a regular pace, or doubles tennis? Do not include walking.

Use
`Ask MDAY`

Modules
Module Exercise_w7. *Exercise module*

Display Note
SCREEN START.

Mdhrs. *Usual hours moderate activities*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
IPAQ

Scripting Notes
Display text at 'Don't know' as 'Don't know / Not sure'

Text
How much time did you usually spend doing **moderate** physical activities on one of those days?

Interviewer Instruction
IF THE RESPONDENT CAN'T ANSWER BECAUSE THE PATTERN OF TIME SPENT VARIES WIDELY FROM DAY TO DAY, CODE AS 'DON'T KNOW'.

Question Box Label
Hours per day

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask MDHRS`

Modules
Module Exercise_w7. *Exercise module*

Universe
`If (MDAY > 0)` *// R performed moderate activities in last 7 days*

Mdmin. *Usual minutes moderate activities*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
IPAQ

Scripting Notes
Display text at 'Don't know' as 'Don't know / Not sure'

Question Box Label
Minutes per day

Use
`Ask MDMIN`

Modules
Module Exercise_w7. *Exercise module*

Universe
`If (MDAY > 0)` *// R performed moderate activities in last 7 days*

Soft Check: If *(MDHRS = 0 & MDMIN < 10) // Less than 10 minutes moderate activity*

Text
You've reported engaging in physical activity for less than 10 minutes. Please only count activity for 10 minutes or more.

Display Note
SCREEN END.

Display Note
SCREEN START.

Mwhrs. *Weekly hours moderate activities*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	3	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
IPAQ

Scripting Notes
Display text at 'Don't know' as 'Don't know / Not sure'

Text
How much time in **total** did you spend over the last 7 days doing **moderate** physical activities?

Interviewer Instruction
THIS IS FOR PHYSICAL ACTIVITIES DONE FOR AT LEAST 10 MINUTES AT A TIME.

Question Box Label
Hours per week

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Text
How much time in **total** did you spend over the last 7 days doing **moderate** physical activities?

This is for physical activities done for at least 10 minutes at a time.

Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask MWHRS`

Modules
Module Exercise_w7. *Exercise module*

Universe
`If (MDAY > 0)` *// R performed moderate activities in last 7 days*
`And If (MDHRS = DK & MDMIN = DK)` *// Hours and minutes of moderate activity is not known*

Soft Check: If *(MWHRS > 16) // Hours of moderate activity is over 16 hours*

Text
You have said that you spent 17 hours or more over the past 7 days doing moderate physical activity.

Mwmin. *Weekly minutes moderate activities*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
IPAQ

Scripting Notes
Display text at 'Don't know' as 'Don't know / Not sure'

Question Box Label
Minutes per week

Use
`Ask MWMIN`

Modules
Module Exercise_w7. *Exercise module*

Universe
`If (MDAY > 0)` *// R performed moderate activities in last 7 days*
`And If (MDHRS = DK & MDMIN = DK)` *// Hours and minutes of moderate activity is not known*

Soft Check: If *(MWHRS = 0 & MWMIN < 10) // Less than 10 minutes moderate activity*

Text
You've reported engaging in physical activity for less than 10 minutes. Please only count activity for 10 minutes or more.

Display Note
SCREEN END.

Wday. *7 days walking*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	1	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
IPAQ

Scripting Notes
Display text at 'Don't know' as 'Don't know / Not sure'

Text
Now think about the time you spent **walking** in the **last 7 days**. This includes at work and at home, walking to travel from place to place, and any other walking that you might do solely for recreation, sport, exercise, or leisure.

During the **last 7 days**, on how many days did you **walk** for at least 10 minutes at a time?

Interviewer Instruction
THINK ONLY ABOUT THE WALKING DONE FOR AT LEAST 10 MINUTES AT A TIME

Question Box Label
Days per week

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Scripting Notes
Please display a radio button on-screen with a label 'No walking'.
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask WDAY
Modules
Module Exercise_w7. *Exercise module*

Display Note
SCREEN START.

Wdhrs. *Usual hours walking*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
IPAQ
Scripting Notes
Display text at 'Don't know' as 'Don't know / Not sure'
Text
How much time did you usually spend walking on one of those days?
Interviewer Instruction
THINK ONLY ABOUT THE WALKING DONE FOR AT LEAST 10 MINUTES AT A TIME

IF THE RESPONDENT CAN'T ANSWER BECAUSE THE PATTERN OF TIME SPENT VARIES WIDELY FROM DAY TO DAY, CODE AS 'DON'T KNOW'.
Question Box Label
Hours per day
Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Text
How much time did you usually spend walking on one of those days?

Think only about the walking done for at least 10 minutes at a time.
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask WDHRS
Modules
Module Exercise_w7. *Exercise module*
Universe
If *(WDAY > 0) // R walked in last 7 days*

Wdmin. *Usual minutes walking*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
IPAQ
Scripting Notes
Display text at 'Don't know' as 'Don't know / Not sure'
Question Box Label
Minutes per day

Use
Ask WDMIN
Modules
Module Exercise_w7. *Exercise module*

Universe
`If (WDAY > 0) // R walked in last 7 days`

Soft Check: If *(WDHRS = 0 & WDMIN < 10) // Less than 10 minutes walking activity*

Text
You've reported engaging in physical activity for less than 10 minutes. Please only count activity for 10 minutes or more.

Display Note
SCREEN END.

Display Note
SCREEN START.

Wwhrs. *Weekly hours walking*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	3	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
IPAQ

Scripting Notes
Display text at 'Don't know' as 'Don't know / Not sure'

Text
How much time in **total** did you spend over the last 7 days walking?

Interviewer Instruction
THINK ONLY ABOUT THE WALKING DONE FOR AT LEAST 10 MINUTES AT A TIME

Question Box Label
Hours per week

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Text
How much time in **total** did you spend over the last 7 days walking?

Think only about the walking done for at least 10 minutes at a time.

Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask WWHRS`

Modules
Module Exercise_w7. *Exercise module*

Universe
`If (WDAY > 0) // R walked in last 7 days`
`And If (WDHRS = DK & WDMIN = DK) // Hours and minutes of walking is not known`

Wwmin. *Weekly minutes walking*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
IPAQ

Scripting Notes
Display text at 'Don't know' as 'Don't know / Not sure'

Question Box Label
Minutes per week

Use
`Ask WWMIN`

Modules
Module Exercise_w7. *Exercise module*

Universe
`If (WDAY > 0) // R walked in last 7 days`
`And If (WDHRS = DK & WDMIN = DK) // Hours and minutes of walking is not known`

Soft Check: If *(WWHRS = 0 & WWMIN < 10) // Less than 10 minutes walking activity*

Text
You've reported engaging in physical activity for less than 10 minutes. Please only count activity for 10 minutes or more.

Display Note
SCREEN END.

Module *Social Care module*

Use
`Use Socialcare_w7`

Adla. *Ability to: Manage stairs*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
The next few questions are about tasks that some people may need help with and about help that you may have received in the last month. Please think only about help you need because of long-term physical or mental ill-health, disability or problems relating to old age.
For each task, I'd like you to tell me which option applies to you.

Do you usually manage to get up and down stairs or steps...

Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT

Options

1	On your own
2	Only with help from someone else
3	or Not at all?

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask ADLA`

Modules
Module Socialcare_w7. *Social Care module*

Universe
`If ((HHGRID.dvage >= 65) & (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|3))` *// Aged 65 or over and mode is face-to-face or web*

Adlad. *Ease of: Managing stairs*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
Do you find it very easy, fairly easy, fairly difficult or very difficult to do this on your own?

Showcard
TBC

Options

1	Very easy
2	Fairly easy
3	Fairly difficult
4	Very difficult

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Delete
Showcard

Use
Ask ADLAD

Modules
Module Socialcare_w7. *Social Care module*

Universe
`If ((HHGRID.dvage >= 65) & (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|3))` *// Aged 65 or over and mode is face-to-face or web*
`And If (ADLA = 1)` *// Can manage stairs independently*

Adlb. *Ability to: Get around house*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
Do you usually manage to get around the house (except for any stairs)...

Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT

Options

1	On your own
2	Only with help from someone else
3	or Not at all?

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask ADLB

Modules
Module Socialcare_w7. *Social Care module*

Universe
`If ((HHGRID.dvage >= 65) & (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|3))` *// Aged 65 or over and mode is face-to-face or web*

Adlbd. *Ease of: Getting around house*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
Do you find it very easy, fairly easy, fairly difficult or very difficult to do this on your own?

Showcard
TBC

Options

1	Very easy
2	Fairly easy
3	Fairly difficult
4	Very difficult

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Delete
Showcard

Use
`Ask ADLBD`

Modules
Module Socialcare_w7. *Social Care module*

Universe
`If ((HHGRID.dvage >= 65) & (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|3))` *// Aged 65 or over and mode is face-to-face or web*
`And If (ADLB = 1)` *// Can get around house independently*

Adlc. *Ability to: Get in/out of bed*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
Do you usually manage to get in and out of bed...

Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT

Options

1	On your own
2	Only with help from someone else
3	or Not at all?

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask ADLC`

Modules
Module Socialcare_w7. *Social Care module*

Universe
`If ((HHGRID.dvage >= 65) & (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|3))` *// Aged 65 or over and mode is face-to-face or web*

Adlcd. *Ease of: Getting in/out of bed*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text

Do you find it very easy, fairly easy, fairly difficult or very difficult to do this on your own?

Showcard
TBC

Options

1	Very easy
2	Fairly easy
3	Fairly difficult
4	Very difficult

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Delete
Showcard

Use
`Ask ADLCD`

Modules
Module Socialcare_w7. *Social Care module*

Universe
`If ((HHGRID.dvage >= 65) & (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|3))` *// Aged 65 or over and mode is face-to-face or web*
`And If (ADLC = 1)` *// Can get in/out of bed independently*

Adld. *Ability to: Cut toenails*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
Do you usually manage to cut your toenails...

Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT

Options

1	On your own
2	Only with help from someone else
3	or Not at all?

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask ADLD`

Modules
Module Socialcare_w7. *Social Care module*

Universe
`If ((HHGRID.dvage >= 65) & (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|3))` *// Aged 65 or over and mode is face-to-face or web*

Adldd. *Ease of: Cutting toenails*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
Do you find it very easy, fairly easy, fairly difficult or very difficult to do this on your own?

Showcard
TBC

Options

1	Very easy
2	Fairly easy
3	Fairly difficult
4	Very difficult

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Delete
Showcard

Use
`Ask ADLDD`

Modules
Module Socialcare_w7. *Social Care module*

Universe
`If ((HHGRID.dvage >= 65) & (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|3))` *// Aged 65 or over and mode is face-to-face or web*
`And If (ADLD = 1)` *// Can cut toenails independently*

Adle. *Ability to: Bath/shower*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
Do you usually manage to bath, shower or wash all over...

Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT

Options

1	On your own
2	Only with help from someone else
3	or Not at all?

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask ADLE`

Modules
Module Socialcare_w7. *Social Care module*

Universe
`If ((HHGRID.dvage >= 65) & (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|3))` *// Aged 65 or over and mode is face-to-face or web*

Adled. *Ease of: Bathing/showering*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
Do you find it very easy, fairly easy, fairly difficult or very difficult to do this on your own?

Showcard
TBC

Options

1	Very easy
2	Fairly easy

3	Fairly difficult
4	Very difficult

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Delete
Showcard

Use
Ask ADLED

Modules
Module Socialcare_w7. *Social Care module*

Universe
If *((HHGRID.dvage >= 65) & (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|3))* *// Aged 65 or over and mode is face-to-face or web*
And If *(ADLE = 1)* *// Can bath/shower independently*

Adlf. *Ability to: Walk down road*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
Do you usually manage to go out of doors and walk down the road...

Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT

Options

1	On your own
2	Only with help from someone else
3	or Not at all?

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask ADLF

Modules
Module Socialcare_w7. *Social Care module*

Universe
If *((HHGRID.dvage >= 65) & (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|3))* *// Aged 65 or over and mode is face-to-face or web*

Adlfd. *Ease of: Walking down road*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
Do you find it very easy, fairly easy, fairly difficult or very difficult to do this on your own?

Showcard
TBC

Options

1	Very easy
2	Fairly easy
3	Fairly difficult
4	Very difficult

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Delete
Showcard

Use
Ask ADLFD

Modules
Module Socialcare_w7. *Social Care module*

Universe
If *((HHGRID.dvage >= 65) & (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|3))* *// Aged 65 or over and mode is face-to-face or web*
And If *(ADLF = 1)* *// Can walk down road independently*

Adlg. *Ability to: Use toilet (including getting up and down)*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
Adapted from ELSA

Text
Do you manage to use the toilet, including getting up and down...

Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT

Options

1	On your own
2	Only with help from someone else
3	or Not at all?

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask ADLG

Modules
Module Socialcare_w7. *Social Care module*

Universe
If *((HHGRID.dvage >= 65) & (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|3))* *// Aged 65 or over and mode is face-to-face or web*

Adlgd. *Ease of: Using toilet (including getting up and down)*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
Do you find it very easy, fairly easy, fairly difficult or very difficult to do this on your own?

Showcard
TBC

Options

1	Very easy
2	Fairly easy
3	Fairly difficult
4	Very difficult

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Delete
Showcard

Use
`Ask ADLGD`

Modules
Module Socialcare_w7. *Social Care module*

Universe
`If ((HHGRID.dvage >= 65) & (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|3))` *// Aged 65 or over and mode is face-to-face or web*
`And If (ADLG = 1)` *// Can use toilet independently*

Adlh. *Ability to: Eat (including cutting up food)*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
Adapted from ELSA

Text
Do you manage to eat, including cutting up food...

Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT

Options

1	On your own
2	Only with help from someone else
3	or Not at all?

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask ADLH`

Modules
Module Socialcare_w7. *Social Care module*

Universe
`If ((HHGRID.dvage >= 65) & (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|3))` *// Aged 65 or over and mode is face-to-face or web*

Adlhd. *Ease of: Eating (including cutting up food)*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text

Do you find it very easy, fairly easy, fairly difficult or very difficult to do this on your own?

Showcard
TBC

Options

1	Very easy
2	Fairly easy
3	Fairly difficult
4	Very difficult

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Delete
Showcard

Use
`Ask ADLHD`

Modules
Module Socialcare_w7. *Social Care module*

Universe
`If ((HHGRID.dvage >= 65) & (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|3))` *// Aged 65 or over and mode is face-to-face or web*
`And If (ADLH = 1)` *// Can eat independently*

Adli. *Ability to: Wash face and hands*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
Adapted from ELSA

Text
Do you manage to wash your face and hands...

Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT

Options

1	On your own
2	Only with help from someone else
3	or Not at all?

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask ADLI`

Modules
Module Socialcare_w7. *Social Care module*

Universe
`If ((HHGRID.dvage >= 65) & (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|3))` *// Aged 65 or over and mode is face-to-face or web*

Adlid. *Ease of: Washing face and hands*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
Do you find it very easy, fairly easy, fairly difficult or very difficult to do this on your own?

Showcard
TBC

Options

1	Very easy
2	Fairly easy
3	Fairly difficult
4	Very difficult

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Delete
Showcard

Use
`Ask ADLID`

Modules
Module Socialcare_w7. *Social Care module*

Universe
`If ((HHGRID.dvage >= 65) & (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|3))` *// Aged 65 or over and mode is face-to-face or web*
`And If (ADLI = 1)` *// Can wash hands and face independently*

Adlj. *Ability to: get dressed and undressed*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
Adapted from ELSA

Text
Do you manage to dress or undress, including putting on shoes and socks...

Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT

Options

1	On your own
2	Only with help from someone else
3	or Not at all?

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask ADLJ`

Modules
Module Socialcare_w7. *Social Care module*

Universe
`If ((HHGRID.dvage >= 65) & (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|3))` *// Aged 65 or over and mode is face-to-face or web*

Adljd. *Ease of: Getting dressed and undressed*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
Do you find it very easy, fairly easy, fairly difficult or very difficult to do this on your own?

Showcard
TBC

Options

1	Very easy
2	Fairly easy

3	Fairly difficult
4	Very difficult

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Delete
Showcard

Use
Ask ADLJD

Modules
Module Socialcare_w7. *Social Care module*

Universe
If *((HHGRID.dvage >= 65) & (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|3))* *// Aged 65 or over and mode is face-to-face or web*
And If *(ADLJ = 1)* *// Can get dressed and undressed independently*

Adlk. *Ability to: Take the right amount of medicines at the right times*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
Adapted from ELSA

Text
Do you manage to take the right amount of medicine at the right times...

Interviewer Instruction
INCLUDE PRESCRIBED MEDICINES AND MEDICINES YOU CAN BUY OVER THE COUNTER

READ OUT

Options

1	On your own
2	Only with help from someone else
3	or Not at all?

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask ADLK

Modules
Module Socialcare_w7. *Social Care module*

Universe
If *((HHGRID.dvage >= 65) & (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|3))* *// Aged 65 or over and mode is face-to-face or web*

Adlkd. *Ease of: Taking the right amount of medicines at the right times*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
Do you find it very easy, fairly easy, fairly difficult or very difficult to do this on your own?

Showcard
TBC

Options

1	Very easy
2	Fairly easy
3	Fairly difficult
4	Very difficult

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Delete
Showcard

Use
Ask ADLKD

Modules
Module Socialcare_w7. *Social Care module*

Universe
`If ((HHGRID.dvage >= 65) & (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|3))` *// Aged 65 or over and mode is face-to-face or web*
`And If (ADLK = 1)` *// Can take medicines independently*

Adll. *Ability to: Do the shopping*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
Adapted from ELSA

Text
Do you manage to shop for food, including getting to the shops, choosing the items, carrying the items home and then unpacking and putting the items away...

Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT

Options

1	On your own
2	Only with help from someone else
3	or Not at all?

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask ADLL

Modules
Module Socialcare_w7. *Social Care module*

Universe
`If ((HHGRID.dvage >= 65) & (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|3))` *// Aged 65 or over and mode is face-to-face or web*

Adlld. *Ease of: Doing the shopping*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
Do you find it very easy, fairly easy, fairly difficult or very difficult to do this on your own?

Showcard
TBC

Options

1	Very easy
2	Fairly easy
3	Fairly difficult
4	Very difficult

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Delete
Showcard

Use
Ask ADLLD

Modules
Module Socialcare_w7. *Social Care module*

Universe
If *((HHGRID.dvage >= 65) & (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|3))* *// Aged 65 or over and mode is face-to-face or web*
And If *(ADLL = 1)* *// Can do the shopping independently*

Adlm. *Ability to: Do housework or laundry*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
Adapted from ELSA

Text
Do you manage to do routine housework or laundry...

Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT

Options

1	On your own
2	Only with help from someone else
3	or Not at all?

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask ADLM

Modules
Module Socialcare_w7. *Social Care module*

Universe
If *((HHGRID.dvage >= 65) & (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|3))* *// Aged 65 or over and mode is face-to-face or web*

Adlmd. *Ease of: Doing housework or laundry*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
Do you find it very easy, fairly easy, fairly difficult or very difficult to do this on your own?

Showcard
TBC

Options

1	Very easy
2	Fairly easy
3	Fairly difficult
4	Very difficult

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Delete
Showcard

Use
Ask ADLMD

Modules
Module Socialcare_w7. *Social Care module*

Universe
If *((HHGRID.dvage >= 65) & (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|3))* *// Aged 65 or over and mode is face-to-face or web*
And If *(ADLM = 1)* *// Can do housework/laundry independently*

AdIn. *Ability to: Do paperwork or pay bills*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
Adapted from ELSA

Text
Do you manage to do paperwork or paying bills...

Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT

Options

1	On your own
2	Only with help from someone else
3	or Not at all?

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask ADLN

Modules
Module Socialcare_w7. *Social Care module*

Universe
If *((HHGRID.dvage >= 65) & (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|3))* *// Aged 65 or over and mode is face-to-face or web*

AdInd. *Ease of: Doing paperwork or paying bills*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
Do you find it very easy, fairly easy, fairly difficult or very difficult to do this on your own?

Showcard
TBC

Options

1	Very easy
2	Fairly easy
3	Fairly difficult
4	Very difficult

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Delete
Showcard

Use
Ask ADLND

Modules
Module Socialcare_w7. *Social Care module*

Universe
`If ((HHGRID.dvage >= 65) & (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|3))` *// Aged 65 or over and mode is face-to-face or web*
`And If (ADLN = 1)` *// Can do paperwork/pay bills independently*

Hlpinfa. *Informal care providers: ADLs*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
Adapted from Blake, M., Gray, M., Balarajan, M., Darton, R., Hancock, R. Henderson, C., King, D., Malley, J., Pickard, L., Wittenberg, R (2010) 'Social Care for older people aged 65+, questionnaire documentation'. http://www.natcen.ac.uk/events-and-training/our-events/events/launch-of-new-survey-question-module/social-care-questions-for-over-65s (accessed 03/04/2013)

Scripting Notes
Please include a comma between each activity listed in the question text. QSL is not allowing me to do this but we want it in the script.

Code 96 is exclusive

Text
In the last month, who has helped you with personal things around the home including getting up and down stairs or steps *{if ADLA = 2|3}* / getting around the house (except for any stairs) *{if ADLB = 2|3}* / getting in and out of bed *{if ADLC = 2|3}* / cutting your toenails *{if ADLD = 2|3}* / bathing, showering or washing all over *{if ADLE = 2|3}* / using the toilet, including getting up and down *{if ADLG = 2|3}* / eating, including cutting up food *{if ADLH = 2|3}* / washing your face and hands *{if ADLI = 2|3}* / dressing and undressing, including putting on shoes and socks *{if ADLJ = 2|3}* / taking the right amount of medicine at the right times *{if ADLK = 2|3}*?

INTERVIEWER: ADD IF NECESSARY: "Please only think about help received because of long-term physical or mental ill-health, disability or problems relating to old age"

Interviewer Instruction
CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Showcard
TBC

Options

1	Husband / Wife / Partner
2	Son (including stepson, adopted son or son-in-law)
3	Daughter (including stepdaughter, adopted daughter or daughter-in-law)
4	Grandchild (including great grandchildren)
5	Brother / Sister (including step/adopted/in-laws)
6	Niece / Nephew
7	Mother / Father (including mother-in-law/father-in-law)
8	Other family member
9	Friend
10	Neighbour
96	None of the above

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Text
In the last month, who has helped you with personal things around the home including getting up and down stairs or steps *{if ADLA = 2|3}* / getting around the house (except for any stairs) *{if ADLB = 2|3}* / getting in and out of bed *{if ADLC = 2|3}* / cutting your toenails *{if ADLD = 2|3}* / bathing, showering or washing all over *{if ADLE = 2|3}* / using the toilet, including getting up and down *{if ADLG = 2|3}* / eating, including cutting up food *{if ADLH = 2|3}* / washing your face and hands *{if ADLI = 2|3}* / dressing and undressing, including putting on shoes and socks *{if ADLJ = 2|3}* / taking the right amount of medicine at the right times *{if ADLK = 2|3}*?

Please only think about help received because of long-term physical or mental ill-health, disability or problems relating to old age.
Please select all that apply.

Delete
Showcard, Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask HlpInfA`

Modules
Module Socialcare_w7. *Social Care module*

Universe
`If ((HHGRID.dvage >= 65) & (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|3))` *// Aged 65 or over and mode is face-to-face or web*
`And If ((ADLA = 2|3) OR (ADLB = 2|3) OR (ADLC = 2|3) OR (ADLD = 2|3) OR (ADLE = 2|3) OR (ADLG = 2|3) OR (ADLH = 2|3) OR (ADLI = 2|3) OR (ADLJ = 2|3) OR (ADLK = 2|3))` *// Needs help with basic activities of daily living*

Hinfano. *Informal care providers - PNO if resident: ADLs*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
You've told me that your *[HlpInfA]* helped you. Can we just check, does he/she live here with you? If so, who is it?

Interviewer Instruction
IF MORE THAN ONE PERSON HELPED, ANSWER IN RELATION TO THE PERSON THAT HELPED MOST OFTEN.

Options

0	Not resident here
1	*[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 1]*
2	*[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 2]*
3	*[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 3]*
4	*[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 4]*
5	*[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 5]*
6	*[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 6]*
7	*[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 7]*
8	*[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 8]*
9	*[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 9]*
10	*[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 10]*
11	*[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 11]*
12	*[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 12]*
13	*[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 13]*
14	*[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 14]*
15	*[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 15]*
16	*[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 16]*

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Text
You've told me that your *[HlpInfA]* helped you. Can we just check, does he/she live here with you? If so, who is it?

If you had more than one of these people helping you, please answer about the person that helped most often.

Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask HInfANO`

Modules
Module Socialcare_w7. *Social Care module*

In Loops

Loop *foreach person selected at HlpInfA*

Universe
`If ((HHGRID.dvage >= 65) & (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|3))` *// Aged 65 or over and mode is face-to-face or web*
`And If ((ADLA = 2|3) OR (ADLB = 2|3) OR (ADLC = 2|3) OR (ADLD = 2|3) OR (ADLE = 2|3) OR (ADLG = 2|3) OR (ADLH = 2|3) OR (ADLI = 2|3) OR (ADLJ = 2|3) OR (ADLK = 2|3))` *// Needs help with basic activities of daily living*
`And If (HlpInfA = 1 Thru 9)` *// Care provided by husband, wife, partner, son, daughter, grandchild, brother, sister, niece, nephew, mother, father, other family member or friend*

END LOOP

Hlpforma. *Formal care providers: ADLs*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
Adapted from Blake, M., Gray, M., Balarajan, M., Darton, R., Hancock, R. Henderson, C., King, D., Malley, J., Pickard, L., Wittenberg, R (2010) 'Social Care for older people aged 65+, questionnaire documentation'. http://www.natcen.ac.uk/events-and-training/our-events/events/launch-of-new-survey-question-module/social-care-questions-for-over-65s (accessed 03/04/2013)

Scripting Notes
Code 96 is exclusive

Text
And, which of these people helped you with personal things around the home including getting up and down stairs or steps *{if ADLA = 2|3}* / getting around the house (except for any stairs) *{if ADLB = 2|3}* / getting in and out of bed *{if ADLC = 2|3}* / cutting your toenails *{if ADLD = 2|3}* / bathing, showering or washing all over *{if ADLE = 2|3}* / using the toilet, including getting up and down *{if ADLG = 2|3}* / eating, including cutting up food *{if ADLH = 2|3}* / washing your face and hands *{if ADLI = 2|3}* / dressing and undressing, including putting on shoes and socks *{if ADLJ = 2|3}* / taking the right amount of medicine at the right times *{if ADLK = 2|3}*, in the last month?

Interviewer Instruction
CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Showcard
TBC

Options

1	Home care worker / Home help / Personal Assistant
2	A member of the reablement / intermediate care staff team
3	Occupational Therapist / Physiotherapist / Nurse
4	Voluntary helper
5	Warden / Sheltered housing manager
6	Cleaner
7	Council's handyman
97	Other
96	None of the above

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Text
And, which of these people helped you with personal things around the home including getting up and down stairs or steps *{if ADLA = 2|3}* / getting around the house (except for any stairs) *{if ADLB = 2|3}* / getting in and out of bed *{if ADLC = 2|3}* / cutting your toenails *{if ADLD = 2|3}* / bathing, showering or washing all over *{if ADLE = 2|3}* / using the toilet, including getting up and down *{if ADLG = 2|3}* / eating, including cutting up food *{if ADLH = 2|3}* / washing your face and hands *{if ADLI = 2|3}* / dressing and undressing, including putting on shoes and socks *{if ADLJ = 2|3}* / taking the right amount of medicine at the right times *{if ADLK = 2|3}*, in the last month?

Please select all that apply.

Delete
Showcard, Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask HlpFormA`

Modules
Module Socialcare_w7. *Social Care module*

Universe
`If ((HHGRID.dvage >= 65) & (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|3))` *// Aged 65 or over and mode is face-to-face or web*
`And If ((ADLA = 2|3) OR (ADLB = 2|3) OR (ADLC = 2|3) OR (ADLD = 2|3) OR (ADLE = 2|3) OR (ADLG = 2|3) OR (ADLH = 2|3) OR (ADLI = 2|3) OR (ADLJ = 2|3) OR (ADLK = 2|3))` *// Needs help with basic activities of daily living*

Hlpinfb. *Informal care providers: IADLs*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
Adapted from Blake, M., Gray, M., Balarajan, M., Darton, R., Hancock, R. Henderson, C., King, D., Malley, J., Pickard, L., Wittenberg, R (2010) 'Social Care for older people aged 65+, questionnaire documentation'. http://www.natcen.ac.uk/events-and-training/our-events/events/launch-of-new-survey-question-module/social-care-questions-for-over-65s (accessed 03/04/2013)

Scripting Notes
Code 96 is exclusive

Text
In the last month, who has helped you to go outdoors and walk down the road *{if ADLF = 2|3}* / shop for food, including getting to the shops, choosing items, carrying items home and unpacking them *{if ADLL = 2|3}* / to do routine housework *{if ADLM = 2|3}* / to do paperwork or pay bills *{if ADLN = 2|3}*?

INTERVIEWER: ADD IF NECESSARY: "Please only think about help received because of long-term physical or mental ill-health, disability or problems relating to old age".

Interviewer Instruction
CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Showcard
TBC

Options

1	Husband / Wife / Partner

2	Son (including stepson, adopted son or son-in-law)
3	Daughter (including stepdaughter, adopted daughter or daughter-in-law)
4	Grandchild (including great grandchildren)
5	Brother / Sister (including step/adopted/in-laws)
6	Niece / Nephew
7	Mother / Father (including mother-in-law/father-in-law)
8	Other family member
9	Friend
10	Neighbour
96	None of the above

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Text
In the last month, who has helped you to go outdoors and walk down the road *{if ADLF = 2|3}* / shop for food, including getting to the shops, choosing items, carrying items home and unpacking them *{if ADLL = 2|3}* / to do routine housework *{if ADLM = 2|3}* / to do paperwork or pay bills *{if ADLN = 2|3}*?

Please only think about help received because of long-term physical or mental ill-health, disability or problems relating to old age. Please select all that apply.

Delete
Showcard, Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask HlpInfB`

Modules
Module Socialcare_w7. *Social Care module*

Universe
`If ((HHGRID.dvage >= 65) & (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|3))` *// Aged 65 or over and mode is face-to-face or web*
`And If ((ADLF = 2|3) OR (ADLL = 2|3) OR (ADLM = 2|3) OR (ADLN = 2|3))` *// Needs help with instrumental activities of daily living*

Hinfbno. *Informal care providers - PNO if resident: IADLs*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
You've told me that your *[HlpInfB]* helped you. Can I just check, does he/she live here with you? If so, who is it?

Interviewer Instruction
IF MORE THAN ONE PERSON HELPED, ANSWER IN RELATION TO THE PERSON THAT HELPED MOST OFTEN.

Options

0	Not resident here
1	*[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 1]*
2	*[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 2]*
3	*[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 3]*
4	*[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 4]*
5	*[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 5]*
6	*[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 6]*
7	*[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 7]*
8	*[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 8]*
9	*[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 9]*
10	*[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 10]*
11	*[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 11]*
12	*[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 12]*
13	*[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 13]*
14	*[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 14]*
15	*[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 15]*
16	*[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 16]*

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Text
You've told me that your *[HlpInfB]* helped you. Can I just check, does he/she live here with you? If so, who is it?

If you had more than one of these people helping you, please answer about the person that helped most often.

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask HInfBNO

Modules

Module Socialcare_w7. *Social Care module*

In Loops

Loop *foreach person selected at HlpInfB*

Universe

If *((HHGRID.dvage >= 65) & (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|3))* *// Aged 65 or over and mode is face-to-face or web*
And If *((ADLF = 2|3) OR (ADLL = 2|3) OR (ADLM = 2|3) OR (ADLN = 2|3))* *// Needs help with instrumental activities of daily living*
And If *(HlpInfB = 1 Thru 9)* *// Care provided by husband, wife, partner, son, daughter, grandchild, brother, sister, niece, nephew, mother, father, other family member or friend*

END LOOP

Hlpformb. *Formal care providers: IADLs*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
Adapted from Blake, M., Gray, M., Balarajan, M., Darton, R., Hancock, R. Henderson, C., King, D., Malley, J., Pickard, L., Wittenberg, R (2010) 'Social Care for older people aged 65+, questionnaire documentation'. http://www.natcen.ac.uk/events-and-training/our-events/events/launch-of-new-survey-question-module/social-care-questions-for-over-65s (accessed 03/04/2013)

Scripting Notes
Code 96 is exclusive

Text
And, which of these people helped you to go outdoors and walk down the road *{if ADLF = 2|3}* / shop for food, including getting to the shops, choosing items, carrying items home and unpacking them *{if ADLL = 2|3}* / to do routine housework *{if ADLM = 2|3}* / to do paperwork or pay bills *{if ADLN = 2|3}*, in the last month?

Interviewer Instruction
CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Showcard
TBC

Options

1	Home care worker / Home help / Personal Assistant
2	A member of the reablement / intermediate care staff team
3	Occupational Therapist / Physiotherapist / Nurse
4	Voluntary helper
5	Warden / Sheltered housing manager
6	Cleaner
7	Council's handyman
97	Other
96	None of the above

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Text
And, which of these people helped you to go outdoors and walk down the road *{if ADLF = 2|3}* / shop for food, including getting to the shops, choosing items, carrying items home and unpacking them *{if ADLL = 2|3}* / to do routine housework *{if ADLM = 2|3}* / to do paperwork or pay bills *{if ADLN = 2|3}*, in the last month?

Please select all that apply.

Delete
Showcard, Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask HlpFormB`

Modules
Module Socialcare_w7. *Social Care module*

Universe
`If ((HHGRID.dvage >= 65) & (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|3))` *// Aged 65 or over and mode is face-to-face or web*
`And If ((ADLF = 2|3) OR (ADLL = 2|3) OR (ADLM = 2|3) OR (ADLN = 2|3))` *// Needs help with instrumental activities of daily living*

Helpcode. *Carer identifier for looped questions*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Scripting Notes
Textfills for HelpHours/HelpHoursB are as follows:
1 your husband, wife, or partner
2 your son
3 your daughter
4 your grandchild
5 your brother or sister
6 your niece or nephew
7 your mother or father

8 your other family member
9 your friend
10 your neighbour
11 the home care worker, home help or personal assistant
12 the member of the reablement, or intermediate care staff team
13 the occupational therapist, physiotherapist, or nurse
14 the voluntary helper
15 the warden or sheltered housing manager
16 the cleaner
17 the council's handyman
18 the other help you receive

Use

```
If (HlpInfA = 1|HlpInfB = 1) Compute HelpCode = 1;
Else If (HlpInfA = 2|HlpInfB = 2) Compute HelpCode = 2;
Else If (HlpInfA = 3|HlpInfB = 3) Compute HelpCode = 3;
Else If (HlpInfA = 4|HlpInfB = 4) Compute HelpCode = 4;
Else If (HlpInfA = 5|HlpInfB = 5) Compute HelpCode = 5;
Else If (HlpInfA = 6|HlpInfB = 6) Compute HelpCode = 6;
Else If (HlpInfA = 7|HlpInfB = 7) Compute HelpCode = 7;
Else If (HlpInfA = 8|HlpInfB = 8) Compute HelpCode = 8;
Else If (HlpInfA = 9|HlpInfB = 9) Compute HelpCode = 9;
Else If (HlpInfA = 10|HlpInfB = 10) Compute HelpCode = 10;
Else If (HlpFormA = 1|HlpFormB = 1) Compute HelpCode = 11;
Else If (HlpFormA = 2|HlpFormB = 2) Compute HelpCode = 12;
Else If (HlpFormA = 3|HlpFormB = 3) Compute HelpCode = 13;
Else If (HlpFormA = 4|HlpFormB = 4) Compute HelpCode = 14;
Else If (HlpFormA = 5|HlpFormB = 5) Compute HelpCode = 15;
Else If (HlpFormA = 6|HlpFormB = 6) Compute HelpCode = 16;
Else If (HlpFormA = 7|HlpFormB = 7) Compute HelpCode = 17;
Else If (HlpFormA = 97|HlpFormB = 97) Compute HelpCode = 18;
```

Modules

Module Socialcare_w7. *Social Care module*

In Loops

Loop *foreach carer that provides help*

Universe

```
If ((HHGRID.dvage >= 65) & (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|3)) // Aged 65 or over and mode is face-to-face or web
```

Helphours. *Number of hours help/care provided*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

Adapted from Blake, M., Gray, M., Balarajan, M., Darton, R., Hancock, R. Henderson, C., King, D., Malley, J., Pickard, L., Wittenberg, R (2010) 'Social Care for older people aged 65+, questionnaire documentation'. http://www.natcen.ac.uk/events-and-training/our-events/events/launch-of-new-survey-question-module/social-care-questions-for-over-65s (accessed 03/04/2013)

Text

Thinking about *[HelpCode]*, in the last week, how many hours have they helped you in person with these kinds of tasks? Please only think about the hours they were helping you with these kinds of tasks and not about the time they were around the house or there to help if you needed it. *{if HelpCode = 1 thru 10}* / If home care worker/personal assistant/other care staff 'lives in'/'sleeps in', INCLUDE ALL hours they are on duty. *{if HelpCode = 11}*

INTERVIEWER: EXPLAIN IF NECESSARY: "Not help over the phone or by internet or doing occasional errands or odd jobs without the respondent."

Interviewer Instruction

ROUND DOWN IF NECESSARY, E.G. IF 4.5 HOURS, CODE '1-4 HOURS'. IF TWO PEOPLE HELP AT THE SAME TIME, CODE DOUBLE THE HOURS.

Options

1	No help in the last week
2	Less than one hour
3	1 - 4 hours
4	5 - 9 hours
5	10 - 19 hours
6	20 - 34 hours
7	35 - 49 hours
8	50 - 99 hours
9	100 hours or more

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Text
Thinking about *[HelpCode]*, in the last week, how many hours have they helped you in person with these kinds of tasks? Please only think about the hours they were helping you with these kinds of tasks and not about the time they were around the house or there to help if you needed it. *{if HelpCode = 1 thru 10}* / If home care worker/personal assistant/other care staff 'lives in'/'sleeps in', INCLUDE ALL hours they are on duty. *{if HelpCode = 11}*

If you have two people helping you at the same time, please count the hours provided by each of them separately.

Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask HelpHours`

Modules
Module Socialcare_w7. *Social Care module*

In Loops
Loop *foreach carer that provides help*

Universe
`If ((HHGRID.dvage >= 65) & (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|3))` *// Aged 65 or over and mode is face-to-face or web*

Helphoursb. *Number of hours help/care provided: approximate*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
Adapted from Blake, M., Gray, M., Balarajan, M., Darton, R., Hancock, R. Henderson, C., King, D., Malley, J., Pickard, L., Wittenberg, R (2010) 'Social Care for older people aged 65+, questionnaire documentation'. http://www.natcen.ac.uk/events-and-training/our-events/events/launch-of-new-survey-question-module/social-care-questions-for-over-65s (accessed 03/04/2013)

Text
Can you tell me whether in the last week *[HelpCode]* helped you in person with these tasks for...

Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT

Options

1	Less than 20 hours
2	20 - 34 hours
3	or for 35 hours or more?

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask HelpHoursB`

Modules
Module Socialcare_w7. *Social Care module*

In Loops
Loop *foreach carer that provides help*

Universe
`If ((HHGRID.dvage >= 65) & (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|3))` *// Aged 65 or over and mode is face-to-face or web*
`And If (HelpHours = DK|REF)` *// Number of hours carer provided help to respondent is not known or refused*

END LOOP

Whodeal. *Formal care: who deals with care payments*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
Adapted from Blake, M., Gray, M., Balarajan, M., Darton, R., Hancock, R. Henderson, C., King, D., Malley, J., Pickard, L., Wittenberg, R (2010) 'Social Care for older people aged 65+, questionnaire documentation'. http://www.natcen.ac.uk/events-and-training/our-events/events/launch-of-new-survey-question-module/social-care-questions-for-over-65s (accessed 03/04/2013)

Text
Now a few questions about paying for the care you receive. Do you usually deal with paying for your care or does a family member or friend manage this for you?

Interviewer Instruction
OPEN CODE. PROBE IF NECESSARY.

Options

1	Respondent deals with this all him/herself
2	Respondent knows about some of it but not all
3	Respondent does not deal with this at all

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Options

1	I deal with this all myself
2	I know about some of it but not all
3	I do not deal with this at all

Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask WhoDeal`

Modules
Module Socialcare_w7. *Social Care module*

Universe
`If ((HHGRID.dvage >= 65) & (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|3))` *// Aged 65 or over and mode is face-to-face or web*
`And If (HelpCode = 11 Thru 18)` *// Help/care provided by formal carers*

Havedp. *Formal care: how payments managed*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
Adapted from Blake, M., Gray, M., Balarajan, M., Darton, R., Hancock, R. Henderson, C., King, D., Malley, J., Pickard, L., Wittenberg, R (2010) 'Social Care for older people aged 65+, questionnaire documentation'. http://www.natcen.ac.uk/events-and-training/our-events/events/launch-of-new-survey-question-module/social-care-questions-for-over-65s (accessed 03/04/2013)

Scripting Notes
Code 3 is exclusive
The showcard should contain the following text:

Direct Payments where the council gives you a payment to meet some or all of your social care needs. You can then choose how to spend the money. This should not be confused with benefits such as your state pension or Attendance Allowance paid directly into a bank account.

The council manages the money they give you to meet some or all of your social care needs, and you may be able to choose which services to use.

Neither of these

Text
Here are some of the different ways Local Authorities, councils, or social services arrange payment for people's care. Which of these apply to care you receive?

Interviewer Instruction
IF RESPONDENT SELECTS ONLY ONE ANSWER (1 OR 2) PROBE FOR THE OTHER ONE: "DOES THE OTHER ONE ALSO APPLY?"

Showcard
TBC

Options

1	Direct payments
2	Council manages the money
3	Neither of these

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Scripting Notes
If respondent selects only one answer, before moving to the next item, use a pop-up window with "You have selected *[ANSWER]*, does the other one also apply? If so, please amend your answer."

Text
Here are some of the different ways Local Authorities, councils, or social services arrange payment for people's care.

Direct payments where the council gives you a payment to meet some or all of your social care needs. You can then choose how to spend the money. This should not be confused with benefits such as your state pension or Attendance Allowance paid directly into a

bank account.

The council manages the money they give you to meet some or all of your social care needs, and you may be able to choose which services to use.

Which of these applies to care you receive? Please select all that apply.

Options

1	Direct payments
2	Council manages the money
3	Neither of these

Delete
Showcard, Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask HaveDP`

Modules
Module Socialcare_w7. *Social Care module*

Universe
`If ((HHGRID.dvage >= 65) & (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|3))` *// Aged 65 or over and mode is face-to-face or web*
`And If (HelpCode = 11 Thru 18)` *// Help/care provided by formal carers*

Incass. *Formal care: income assessment for care*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
Adapted from Blake, M., Gray, M., Balarajan, M., Darton, R., Hancock, R. Henderson, C., King, D., Malley, J., Pickard, L., Wittenberg, R (2010) 'Social Care for older people aged 65+, questionnaire documentation'. http://www.natcen.ac.uk/events-and-training/our-events/events/launch-of-new-survey-question-module/social-care-questions-for-over-65s (accessed 03/04/2013)

Text
Has the local authority or council made an assessment of what you can afford for any of your care needs? This is sometimes called an income assessment or means testing.

Options

1	Yes, had an income assessment
2	No

Use
`Ask IncAss`

Modules
Module Socialcare_w7. *Social Care module*

Universe
`If ((HHGRID.dvage >= 65) & (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|3))` *// Aged 65 or over and mode is face-to-face or web*
`And If (HelpCode = 11 Thru 18)` *// Help/care provided by formal carers*

Lahelp. *Formal care: how help was arranged*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
Adapted from Blake, M., Gray, M., Balarajan, M., Darton, R., Hancock, R. Henderson, C., King, D., Malley, J., Pickard, L., Wittenberg, R (2010) 'Social Care for older people aged 65+, questionnaire documentation'. http://www.natcen.ac.uk/events-and-training/our-events/events/launch-of-new-survey-question-module/social-care-questions-for-over-65s (accessed 03/04/2013)

Text
How was the help from *[HelpCode]* arranged?

Showcard
TBC

Options

1	Arranged without involvement from the local authority, council or social service
2	Local authority, council or social services arranged this help for me
3	Local authority, council or social services told me about the help but I arranged it myself or my family arranged it for me.
97	Other

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Delete
Showcard

Use
`Ask LAHelp`

Modules
Module Socialcare_w7. *Social Care module*

In Loops

Loop *foreach formal care provider (HelpCode = 11 thru 18)*

Universe
`If ((HHGRID.dvage >= 65) & (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|3))` *// Aged 65 or over and mode is face-to-face or web*
`And If (HelpCode = 11 Thru 18)` *// Help/care provided by formal carers*

END LOOP

Scpayrea. *Formal care payments first priority*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	1	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Scripting Notes
SCPayReA and SCPayReB constitute flags to indicate the type of care arrangement about which payment of care questions will be asked. There are two sets of payment for care questions to reflect that payment information will only be obtained about two types of arrangements. The care arrangements to be queried will be prioritised as follows:

First priority is whether the respondent receives formal care arranged by a local authority/council/etc...(any HelpCode11 - HelpCode18 where LAHelp = 2|3), SCPayReA (but never SCPayReB) should be coded 1 and the full set of care providers thus arranged should be queried at the same time in items AnyPayA through LAFreqA with a textfill that lists the entire set thus arranged.

Second priority is home care worker/home help/ personal assistant NOT arranged via local authority/council/etc...(HelpCode11 & LAHelp = 1), SCPayReA, or SCPayReB if SCPayReA = 1, should be coded 2 and items AnyPayA through LAPayA plus DPPayA to NoPayA, OR AnyPayB through LAPayB plus DPPayB to NoPayB should be asked with text fill specific to that type of care.

Final priority, any other formal care not arranged by local authority/council/etc...(HelpCode12-HelpCode18 where LAHelp = 1), SCPayReA, or SCPayReB if SCPayReA = 1 | 2, should be coded 3 and items AnyPayA through LAPayA plus DPPayA to NoPayA, OR AnyPayB through LAPayB plus DPPayB to NoPayB should be asked with a text fill that lists the entire set of care providers thus arranged.

No qualifying care providers, SCPayReA or SCPayReB should be coded 4.

The "B" set of questions are only asked if they need to be, whereas the "A" set of questions are always asked, unless there are no qualifying care providers at all.

Use
```
If (any HelpCode11-HelpCode18 Where LAHelp = 2 | 3) Compute SCPayReA = 1;
Else If (HelpCode11 & LAHelp = 1) Compute SCPayReA = 2;
Else If (any HelpCode12-HelpCode18 Where LAHelp = 1) Compute SCPayReA = 3;
Else If (No Qualifying Care Providers) Compute SCPayReA = 4;
```

Modules
Module Socialcare_w7. *Social Care module*

Universe
`If ((HHGRID.dvage >= 65) & (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|3))` *// Aged 65 or over and mode is face-to-face or web*
`And If (HelpCode = 11 Thru 18)` *// Help/care provided by formal carers*

Scpayreb. *Formal care payments second priority*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	1	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Use
```
If (HelpCode11 & LAHelp = 1 & SCPayReA = 1) Compute SCPayReB = 2;
Else If ((any HelpCode12-HelpCode18 Where LAHelp = 1) & (SCPayReA = 1 | 2)) Compute SCPayReB = 3;
Else If (No Qualifying Care Providers) Compute SCPayReB = 4;
```

Modules

Module Socialcare_w7. *Social Care module*

Universe

```
If ((HHGRID.dvage >= 65) & (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|3)) // Aged 65 or over and mode is face-to-face or web
And If (HelpCode = 11 Thru 18) // Help/care provided by formal carers
```

Scpaycodea. *Formal care payments textfill: A*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Scripting Notes

Textfill for use at payment questions A (AnyPayA through to NoPayA).
Where there is only one formal care provider, the textfill should consist of that single formal care provider (codes 11 to 18 from HelpCode).
Where there is more than one formal care provider, the textfill should consist of all the applicable formal care providers, separated by commas or 'and' as appropriate.

Textfills as follows:
11 the home care worker, home help or personal assistant
12 the member of the reablement or intermediate care staff team
13 the occupational therapist, physiotherapist or nurse
14 the voluntary helper
15 the warden or sheltered housing manager
16 the cleaner
17 the council's handyman
18 the other help you receive

Use

```
Ask SCPayCodeA
```

Modules

Module Socialcare_w7. *Social Care module*

Universe

```
If ((HHGRID.dvage >= 65) & (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|3)) // Aged 65 or over and mode is face-to-face or web
And If (HelpCode = 11 Thru 18) // Help/care provided by formal carers
```

Scpaycodeb. *Formal care payments textfill: B*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Scripting Notes

Textfill for use at payment questions B (AnyPayB through to NoPayB).
Where there is only one formal care provider, the textfill should consist of that single formal care provider (codes 11 to 18 from HelpCode).
Where there is more than one formal care provider, the textfill should consist of all the applicable formal care providers, separated by commas or 'and' as appropriate.

Textfills as follows:
11 the home care worker, home help or personal assistant
12 the member of the reablement or intermediate care staff team
13 the occupational therapist, physiotherapist or nurse
14 the voluntary helper
15 the warden or sheltered housing manager
16 the cleaner
17 the council's handyman
18 the other help you receive

Use

```
Ask SCPayCodeB
```

Modules

Module Socialcare_w7. *Social Care module*

Universe

```
If ((HHGRID.dvage >= 65) & (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|3)) // Aged 65 or over and mode is face-to-face or web
And If (HelpCode = 11 Thru 18) // Help/care provided by formal carers
```

Anypaya. *Respondent paid towards care: A*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing

-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
Adapted from Blake, M., Gray, M., Balarajan, M., Darton, R., Hancock, R. Henderson, C., King, D., Malley, J., Pickard, L., Wittenberg, R (2010) 'Social Care for older people aged 65+, questionnaire documentation'. http://www.natcen.ac.uk/events-and-training/our-events/events/launch-of-new-survey-question-module/social-care-questions-for-over-65s (accessed 03/04/2013)

Text
Do you or your spouse *{if HHGRID.LiveSp = 1}* / or your partner *{if HHGRID.LiveWith = 1}* pay or give any money for the help given by *[SCPayCodeA]*? Please include any payments made for this care, even if not made directly to the care provider.

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use
`Ask AnyPayA`

Modules
Module Socialcare_w7. *Social Care module*

Universe
`If ((HHGRID.dvage >= 65) & (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|3))` *// Aged 65 or over and mode is face-to-face or web*
`And If (HelpCode = 11 Thru 18)` *// Help/care provided by formal carers*
`And If (SCPayReA = 1|2|3)` *// One or more qualifying care providers*

Payamta. *Amount respondent paid towards care: A*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
2	8	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
Adapted from Blake, M., Gray, M., Balarajan, M., Darton, R., Hancock, R. Henderson, C., King, D., Malley, J., Pickard, L., Wittenberg, R (2010) 'Social Care for older people aged 65+, questionnaire documentation'. http://www.natcen.ac.uk/events-and-training/our-events/events/launch-of-new-survey-question-module/social-care-questions-for-over-65s (accessed 03/04/2013)

Text
How much money do you or your spouse *{if HHGRID.LiveSp = 1}* / or your partner *{if HHGRID.LiveWith = 1}* pay for the help given by *[SCPayCodeA]*? Please include any payments made for this care, even if not made directly to the care provider.

Interviewer Instruction
RECORD AMOUNT GIVEN BY RESPONDENT (POUNDS AND PENCE) ON THIS SCREEN. ENTER REFERENCE PERIOD FOR PAYMENT ON NEXT SCREEN.

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Question Box Label
£
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask PayAmtA`

Modules
Module Socialcare_w7. *Social Care module*

Universe
`If ((HHGRID.dvage >= 65) & (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|3))` *// Aged 65 or over and mode is face-to-face or web*
`And If (HelpCode = 11 Thru 18)` *// Help/care provided by formal carers*
`And If (SCPayReA = 1|2|3)` *// One or more qualifying care providers*
`And If (AnyPayA = 1)` *// Respondent or partner pays something towards local authority care*

Payfreqa. *Payment period (care payments): A*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
Adapted from Blake, M., Gray, M., Balarajan, M., Darton, R., Hancock, R. Henderson, C., King, D., Malley, J., Pickard, L., Wittenberg, R (2010) 'Social Care for older people aged 65+, questionnaire documentation'. http://www.natcen.ac.uk/events-and-training/our-events/events/launch-of-new-survey-question-module/social-care-questions-for-over-65s (accessed 03/04/2013)

Text
And, what period did that cover?

Options

1	Per hour
2	Per visit
3	Per day
4	Per week
5	Per fortnight
6	Per four weeks
7	Per calendar month
8	Per year

Use
`Ask PayFreqA`

Modules
Module Socialcare_w7. *Social Care module*

Universe
`If ((HHGRID.dvage >= 65) & (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|3))` *// Aged 65 or over and mode is face-to-face or web*
`And If (HelpCode = 11 Thru 18)` *// Help/care provided by formal carers*
`And If (SCPayReA = 1|2|3)` *// One or more qualifying care providers*
`And If (AnyPayA = 1)` *// Respondent or partner pays something towards local authority care*
`And If (PayAmtA <> DK|REF)` *// Amount respondent paid towards care is not Don't Know or Refused*

Allcosta. *Proportion of care cost covered by respondent's payment: A*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
Adapted from Blake, M., Gray, M., Balarajan, M., Darton, R., Hancock, R. Henderson, C., King, D., Malley, J., Pickard, L., Wittenberg, R (2010) 'Social Care for older people aged 65+, questionnaire documentation'. http://www.natcen.ac.uk/events-and-training/our-events/events/launch-of-new-survey-question-module/social-care-questions-for-over-65s (accessed 03/04/2013)

Text
Does this payment cover all the cost of this help or some of the cost of this help?

Options

1	All
2	Some

Use
`Ask AllCostA`

Modules
Module Socialcare_w7. *Social Care module*

Universe
`If ((HHGRID.dvage >= 65) & (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|3))` *// Aged 65 or over and mode is face-to-face or web*
`And If (HelpCode = 11 Thru 18)` *// Help/care provided by formal carers*
`And If (SCPayReA = 1|2|3)` *// One or more qualifying care providers*
`And If (AnyPayA = 1)` *// Respondent or partner pays something towards local authority care*

Howpaya. *Source of respondent's payment for care: A*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
Adapted from Blake, M., Gray, M., Balarajan, M., Darton, R., Hancock, R. Henderson, C., King, D., Malley, J., Pickard, L., Wittenberg, R (2010) 'Social Care for older people aged 65+, questionnaire documentation'. http://www.natcen.ac.uk/events-and-training/our-events/events/launch-of-new-survey-question-module/social-care-questions-for-over-65s (accessed 03/04/2013)

Scripting Notes
Showcard should have the following text above the response options: "I use money from:"

Text
How do you usually pay or give money for the care provided by *[SCPayCodeA]* for helping you?

Interviewer Instruction
CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Showcard
TBC

Options

1	My own personal income, savings, pension or benefit (such as Attendance Allowance)
2	My Direct Payment or Personal or Individual Budget from the Local Authority, Council or Social Services
3	From another source

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Text
How do you usually pay or give money for the care provided by *[SCPayCodeA]* for helping you? Please select all the answers that apply to you.

Options

1	Use own personal income, savings, pension or benefit (such as Attendance Allowance)
2	Use Direct Payment or Personal or Individual Budget from the Local Authority, Council or Social Services
3	Use money from another source

Delete
Showcard, Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask HowPayA`

Modules
Module Socialcare_w7. *Social Care module*

Universe
`If ((HHGRID.dvage >= 65) & (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|3))` *// Aged 65 or over and mode is face-to-face or web*
`And If (HelpCode = 11 Thru 18)` *// Help/care provided by formal carers*
`And If (SCPayReA = 1|2|3)` *// One or more qualifying care providers*
`And If (AnyPayA = 1)` *// Respondent or partner pays something towards local authority care*

Addpaya. *Other payment providers for care: A*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
Adapted from Blake, M., Gray, M., Balarajan, M., Darton, R., Hancock, R. Henderson, C., King, D., Malley, J., Pickard, L., Wittenberg, R (2010) 'Social Care for older people aged 65+, questionnaire documentation'. http://www.natcen.ac.uk/events-and-training/our-events/events/launch-of-new-survey-question-module/social-care-questions-for-over-65s (accessed 03/04/2013)

Text
And in addition to what you pay, as *{if AnyPayA = 1}* / As *{if AnyPayA = 2|DK|REF}* far as you are aware does anyone else or any organisations pay or give money to *[SCPayCodeA]* for the care you receive - for example the council or a family member? Please do not count any benefits such as Carers Allowance or Attendance Allowance.

Options

1	Yes, the council, local authority, or social services
2	Yes, a family member with their own money
3	Yes, other
4	No, nobody else pays

Use
`Ask AddPayA`

Modules
Module Socialcare_w7. *Social Care module*

Universe
`If ((HHGRID.dvage >= 65) & (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|3))` *// Aged 65 or over and mode is face-to-face or web*
`And If (HelpCode = 11 Thru 18)` *// Help/care provided by formal carers*
`And If (SCPayReA = 1|2|3)` *// One or more qualifying care providers*

Lapaya. *Other payment providers method of payment: A*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
Adapted from Blake, M., Gray, M., Balarajan, M., Darton, R., Hancock, R. Henderson, C., King, D., Malley, J., Pickard, L., Wittenberg, R (2010) 'Social Care for older people aged 65+, questionnaire documentation'. http://www.natcen.ac.uk/events-and-training/our-events/events/launch-of-new-survey-question-module/social-care-questions-for-over-65s (accessed 03/04/2013)

Text
And does the local authority, council or social services pay *[SCPayCodeA]* directly or is it through your Direct Payment or a Personal Budget?

Interviewer Instruction
CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Options

1	Social services or council pay directly
2	Paid through Direct Payments, or Personal or Individual Budgets

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Text
And does the local authority, council or social services pay *[SCPayCodeA]* directly or is it through your Direct Payment or a Personal Budget? Please select all that apply to you

Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask LAPayA`

Modules
Module Socialcare_w7. *Social Care module*

Universe
`If ((HHGRID.dvage >= 65) & (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|3))` *// Aged 65 or over and mode is face-to-face or web*
`And If (HelpCode = 11 Thru 18)` *// Help/care provided by formal carers*
`And If (SCPayReA = 1|2|3)` *// One or more qualifying care providers*
`And If (AddPayA = 1)` *// Local Authority pays*

Laamta. *Amount paid via direct payment to care provider: A*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
2	8	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
Adapted from Blake, M., Gray, M., Balarajan, M., Darton, R., Hancock, R. Henderson, C., King, D., Malley, J., Pickard, L., Wittenberg, R (2010) 'Social Care for older people aged 65+, questionnaire documentation'. http://www.natcen.ac.uk/events-and-training/our-events/events/launch-of-new-survey-question-module/social-care-questions-for-over-65s (accessed 03/04/2013)

Text
How much money is *[SCPayCodeA]* paid from the direct payment or personal budget for helping you?

Interviewer Instruction
RECORD AMOUNT GIVEN BY RESPONDENT (POUNDS AND PENCE) ON THIS SCREEN. ENTER REFERENCE PERIOD FOR PAYMENT ON NEXT SCREEN.

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Question Box Label
£

Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask LAAmtA`

Modules
Module Socialcare_w7. *Social Care module*

Universe
`If ((HHGRID.dvage >= 65) & (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|3))` *// Aged 65 or over and mode is face-to-face or web*
`And If (HelpCode = 11 Thru 18)` *// Help/care provided by formal carers*
`And If ((SCPayReA = 1) & (LAPayA = 2 | HowPayA = 2))` *// Payment priority group 1 and Local Authority pays any money through a direct payment or personal budget*

Lafreqa. *Payment period (amount paid via direct payment to care provider): A*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
Adapted from Blake, M., Gray, M., Balarajan, M., Darton, R., Hancock, R. Henderson, C., King, D., Malley, J., Pickard, L., Wittenberg, R (2010) 'Social Care for older people aged 65+, questionnaire documentation'. http://www.natcen.ac.uk/events-and-training/our-events/events/launch-of-new-survey-question-module/social-care-questions-for-over-65s (accessed 03/04/2013)

Text
And what period did that cover?

Options

1	Per hour
2	Per visit
3	Per day
4	Per week
5	Per fortnight
6	Per four weeks
7	Per calendar month
8	Per year

Use
`Ask LAFreqA`

Modules
Module Socialcare_w7. *Social Care module*

Universe
`If ((HHGRID.dvage >= 65) & (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|3))` *// Aged 65 or over and mode is face-to-face or web*
`And If (HelpCode = 11 Thru 18)` *// Help/care provided by formal carers*
`And If ((SCPayReA = 1) & (LAPayA = 2 | HowPayA = 2))` *// Payment priority group 1 and Local Authority pays any money through a direct payment or personal budget*
`And If (LAAmtA <> DK|REF)` *// Amount given*

Dppaya. *Direct payment amount: A*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
2	8	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
Adapted from Blake, M., Gray, M., Balarajan, M., Darton, R., Hancock, R. Henderson, C., King, D., Malley, J., Pickard, L., Wittenberg, R (2010) 'Social Care for older people aged 65+, questionnaire documentation'. http://www.natcen.ac.uk/events-and-training/our-events/events/launch-of-new-survey-question-module/social-care-questions-for-over-65s (accessed 03/04/2013)

Text
How much money is *[SCPayCodeA]* paid from the direct payment or personal budget for helping you?

Interviewer Instruction
RECORD AMOUNT GIVEN BY RESPONDENT (POUNDS AND PENCE) ON THIS SCREEN. ENTER REFERENCE PERIOD FOR PAYMENT ON NEXT SCREEN.

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Question Box Label
£
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask DPPayA`

Modules
Module Socialcare_w7. *Social Care module*

Universe
`If ((HHGRID.dvage >= 65) & (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|3))` *// Aged 65 or over and mode is face-to-face or web*
`And If (HelpCode = 11 Thru 18)` *// Help/care provided by formal carers*
`And If ((SCPayReA = 2|3) & (LAPayA = 2 | HowPayA = 2))` *// Payment priority groups 2 or 3 and uses Direct Payment/Personal Budget to pay for care*

Dpfreqa. *Payment period (direct payment amount): A*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
Adapted from Blake, M., Gray, M., Balarajan, M., Darton, R., Hancock, R. Henderson, C., King, D., Malley, J., Pickard, L., Wittenberg, R (2010) 'Social Care for older people aged 65+, questionnaire documentation'. http://www.natcen.ac.uk/events-and-training/our-events/events/launch-of-new-survey-question-module/social-care-questions-for-over-65s (accessed 03/04/2013)

Text
What period did that cover?

Options

1	Per hour
2	Per visit
3	Per day
4	Per week
5	Per fortnight
6	Per four weeks
7	Per calendar month
8	Per year

Use
`Ask DPFreqA`

Modules
Module Socialcare_w7. *Social Care module*

Universe
`If ((HHGRID.dvage >= 65) & (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|3))` *// Aged 65 or over and mode is face-to-face or web*
`And If (HelpCode = 11 Thru 18)` *// Help/care provided by formal carers*
`And If ((SCPayReA = 2|3) & (LAPayA = 2 | HowPayA = 2))` *// Payment priority groups 2 or 3 and uses Direct Payment/Personal Budget to pay for care*
`And If (DPPayA <> DK|REF)` *// Amount given*

Nopaya. *Why no payment made for care: A*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
Adapted from Blake, M., Gray, M., Balarajan, M., Darton, R., Hancock, R. Henderson, C., King, D., Malley, J., Pickard, L., Wittenberg, R (2010) 'Social Care for older people aged 65+, questionnaire documentation'. http://www.natcen.ac.uk/events-and-training/our-events/events/launch-of-new-survey-question-module/social-care-questions-for-over-65s (accessed 03/04/2013)

Text
You have told me that no payment was made for *[SCPayCodeA]* helping you. Why was this?

Interviewer Instruction
OPEN CODE. PROBE IF NECESSARY.

Options

1	They provided their help for free/there is no charge for the service
2	Sometimes I give them money or gifts for the help they give me
97	Other

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask NoPayA`

Modules
Module Socialcare_w7. *Social Care module*

Universe
`If ((HHGRID.dvage >= 65) & (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|3))` *// Aged 65 or over and mode is face-to-face or web*
`And If (HelpCode = 11 Thru 18)` *// Help/care provided by formal carers*
`And If ((SCPayReA = 1|2|3) & (AnyPayA = 2 & AddPayA = 4))` *// One or more qualifying care providers and respondent*

does not pay towards care and nobody else pays towards care

Anypayb. *Respondent paid towards care: B*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
Adapted from Blake, M., Gray, M., Balarajan, M., Darton, R., Hancock, R. Henderson, C., King, D., Malley, J., Pickard, L., Wittenberg, R (2010) 'Social Care for older people aged 65+, questionnaire documentation'. http://www.natcen.ac.uk/events-and-training/our-events/events/launch-of-new-survey-question-module/social-care-questions-for-over-65s (accessed 03/04/2013)

Text
Do you or your spouse *{if HHGRID.LiveSp = 1}* / or your partner *{if HHGRID.LiveWith = 1}* pay or give any money for the help given by *[SCPayCodeB]*? Please include any payments made for this care, even if not made directly to the care provider.

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use
`Ask AnyPayB`

Modules
Module Socialcare_w7. *Social Care module*

Universe
`If ((HHGRID.dvage >= 65) & (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|3))` *// Aged 65 or over and mode is face-to-face or web*
`And If (HelpCode = 11 Thru 18)` *// Help/care provided by formal carers*
`And If (SCPayReB = 2|3)` *// Payment priority groups 2 or 3*

Payamtb. *Amount respondent paid towards care: B*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
2	8	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
Adapted from Blake, M., Gray, M., Balarajan, M., Darton, R., Hancock, R. Henderson, C., King, D., Malley, J., Pickard, L., Wittenberg, R (2010) 'Social Care for older people aged 65+, questionnaire documentation'. http://www.natcen.ac.uk/events-and-training/our-events/events/launch-of-new-survey-question-module/social-care-questions-for-over-65s (accessed 03/04/2013)

Text
How much money do you or your spouse *{if HHGRID.LiveSp = 1}* / or your partner *{if HHGRID.LiveWith = 1}* pay for the help given by *[SCPayCodeB]*? Please include any payments made for this care, even if not made directly to the care provider.

Interviewer Instruction
RECORD AMOUNT GIVEN BY RESPONDENT (POUNDS AND PENCE) ON THIS SCREEN. ENTER REFERENCE PERIOD FOR PAYMENT ON NEXT SCREEN.

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Question Box Label
£
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask PayAmtB`

Modules
Module Socialcare_w7. *Social Care module*

Universe
`If ((HHGRID.dvage >= 65) & (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|3))` *// Aged 65 or over and mode is face-to-face or web*
`And If (HelpCode = 11 Thru 18)` *// Help/care provided by formal carers*
`And If (SCPayReB = 2|3)` *// Payment priority groups 2 or 3*
`And If (AnyPayB = 1)` *// Respondent or partner pays something towards local authority care*

Payfreqb. *Payment period (care payments): B*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
Adapted from Blake, M., Gray, M., Balarajan, M., Darton, R., Hancock, R. Henderson, C., King, D., Malley, J., Pickard, L., Wittenberg, R (2010) 'Social Care for older people aged 65+, questionnaire documentation'. http://www.natcen.ac.uk/events-and-training/our-events/events/launch-of-new-survey-question-module/social-care-questions-for-over-65s (accessed 03/04/2013)

Text
And, what period did that cover?

Options

1	Per hour
2	Per visit
3	Per day
4	Per week
5	Per fortnight
6	Per four weeks
7	Per calendar month
8	Per year

Use
`Ask PayFreqB`

Modules
Module Socialcare_w7. *Social Care module*

Universe
`If ((HHGRID.dvage >= 65) & (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|3))` *// Aged 65 or over and mode is face-to-face or web*
`And If (HelpCode = 11 Thru 18)` *// Help/care provided by formal carers*
`And If (SCPayReB = 2|3)` *// Payment priority groups 2 or 3*
`And If (AnyPayB = 1)` *// Respondent or partner pays something towards local authority care*
`And If (PayAmtB <> DK|REF)` *// Amount respondent paid towards care is not Don't Know or Refused*

Allcostb. *Proportion of care cost covered by respondent's payment: B*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
Adapted from Blake, M., Gray, M., Balarajan, M., Darton, R., Hancock, R. Henderson, C., King, D., Malley, J., Pickard, L., Wittenberg, R (2010) 'Social Care for older people aged 65+, questionnaire documentation'. http://www.natcen.ac.uk/events-and-training/our-events/events/launch-of-new-survey-question-module/social-care-questions-for-over-65s (accessed 03/04/2013)

Text
Does this payment cover all the cost of this help or some of the cost of this help?

Options

1	All
2	Some

Use
`Ask AllCostB`

Modules
Module Socialcare_w7. *Social Care module*

Universe
`If ((HHGRID.dvage >= 65) & (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|3))` *// Aged 65 or over and mode is face-to-face or web*
`And If (HelpCode = 11 Thru 18)` *// Help/care provided by formal carers*
`And If (SCPayReB = 2|3)` *// Payment priority groups 2 or 3*
`And If (AnyPayB = 1)` *// Respondent or partner pays something towards local authority care*

Howpayb. *Source of respondent's payment for care: B*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
Adapted from Blake, M., Gray, M., Balarajan, M., Darton, R., Hancock, R. Henderson, C., King, D., Malley, J., Pickard, L., Wittenberg, R (2010) 'Social Care for older people aged 65+, questionnaire documentation'. http://www.natcen.ac.uk/events-and-training/our-events/events/launch-

of-new-survey-question-module/social-care-questions-for-over-65s (accessed 03/04/2013)

Scripting Notes
Showcard should have the following text above the response options: "I use money from:"

Text
How do you usually pay or give money for the care provided by *[SCPayCodeB]* for helping you?

Interviewer Instruction
CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Showcard
TBC

Options

1	My own personal income, savings, pension or benefit (such as Attendance Allowance)
2	My Direct Payment or Personal or Individual Budget from the Local Authority, council, or social services
3	From another source

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Text
How do you usually pay or give money for the care provided by *[SCPayCodeB]* for helping you? Please select all the answers that apply to you.

Options

1	Use own personal income, savings, pension or benefit (such as Attendance Allowance)
2	Use Direct Payment or Personal or Individual Budget from the Local Authority, Council or Social Services
3	Use money from another source

Delete
Showcard, Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask HowPayB`

Modules
Module Socialcare_w7. *Social Care module*

Universe
`If ((HHGRID.dvage >= 65) & (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|3))` *// Aged 65 or over and mode is face-to-face or web*
`And If (HelpCode = 11 Thru 18)` *// Help/care provided by formal carers*
`And If (SCPayReB = 2|3)` *// Payment priority groups 2 or 3*
`And If (AnyPayB = 1)` *// Respondent or partner pays something towards local authority care*

Addpayb. *Other payment providers for care: B*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
Adapted from Blake, M., Gray, M., Balarajan, M., Darton, R., Hancock, R. Henderson, C., King, D., Malley, J., Pickard, L., Wittenberg, R (2010) 'Social Care for older people aged 65+, questionnaire documentation'. http://www.natcen.ac.uk/events-and-training/our-events/events/launch-of-new-survey-question-module/social-care-questions-for-over-65s (accessed 03/04/2013)

Text
And in addition to what you pay, as *{if AnyPayB = 1}* / As *{if AnyPayB = 2|DK|REF}* far as you are aware does anyone else or any organisations pay or give money to *[SCPayCodeB]* for the care you receive - for example the council or a family member? Please do not count any benefits such as Carers Allowance or Attendance Allowance.

Options

1	Yes, the council, local authority, or social services
2	Yes, a family member with their own money
3	Yes, other
4	No, nobody else pays

Use
`Ask AddPayB`

Modules
Module Socialcare_w7. *Social Care module*

Universe
`If ((HHGRID.dvage >= 65) & (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|3))` *// Aged 65 or over and mode is face-to-face or web*
`And If (HelpCode = 11 Thru 18)` *// Help/care provided by formal carers*
`And If (SCPayReB = 2|3)` *// Payment priority groups 2 or 3*

Lapayb. *Other payment providers method of payment: B*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
Adapted from Blake, M., Gray, M., Balarajan, M., Darton, R., Hancock, R. Henderson, C., King, D., Malley, J., Pickard, L., Wittenberg, R (2010) 'Social Care for older people aged 65+, questionnaire documentation'. http://www.natcen.ac.uk/events-and-training/our-events/events/launch-of-new-survey-question-module/social-care-questions-for-over-65s (accessed 03/04/2013)

Text
And does the local authority, council or social services pay *[SCPayCodeB]* directly or is it through your Direct Payment or a Personal Budget?

Interviewer Instruction
CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Options

1	Social services or council pay directly
2	Paid through Direct Payments, or Personal or Individual Budgets

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Text
And does the local authority, council or social services pay *[SCPayCodeB]* directly or is it through your Direct Payment or a Personal Budget? Please select all that apply to you.
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask LAPayB`

Modules
Module Socialcare_w7. *Social Care module*

Universe
`If ((HHGRID.dvage >= 65) & (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|3))` *// Aged 65 or over and mode is face-to-face or web*
`And If (HelpCode = 11 Thru 18)` *// Help/care provided by formal carers*
`And If (SCPayReB = 2|3)` *// Payment priority groups 2 or 3*
`And If (AddPayB = 1)` *// Local Authority pays*

Dppayb. *Direct payment amount: B*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
2	8	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
Adapted from Blake, M., Gray, M., Balarajan, M., Darton, R., Hancock, R. Henderson, C., King, D., Malley, J., Pickard, L., Wittenberg, R (2010) 'Social Care for older people aged 65+, questionnaire documentation'. http://www.natcen.ac.uk/events-and-training/our-events/events/launch-of-new-survey-question-module/social-care-questions-for-over-65s (accessed 03/04/2013)

Text
How much money is *[SCPayCodeB]* paid from the direct payment or personal budget for helping you?

Interviewer Instruction
RECORD AMOUNT GIVEN BY RESPONDENT (POUNDS AND PENCE) ON THIS SCREEN. ENTER REFERENCE PERIOD FOR PAYMENT ON NEXT SCREEN.

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Question Box Label
£
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask DPPayB`

Modules
Module Socialcare_w7. *Social Care module*

Universe
`If ((HHGRID.dvage >= 65) & (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|3))` *// Aged 65 or over and mode is face-to-face or web*
`And If (HelpCode = 11 Thru 18)` *// Help/care provided by formal carers*

```
And If (SCPayReB = 2|3) // Payment priority groups 2 or 3
And If (LAPayB = 2 | HowPayB = 2) // Uses Direct Payment/Personal Budget to pay for care
```

Dpfreqb. *Payment period (direct payment amount): B*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
Adapted from Blake, M., Gray, M., Balarajan, M., Darton, R., Hancock, R. Henderson, C., King, D., Malley, J., Pickard, L., Wittenberg, R (2010) 'Social Care for older people aged 65+, questionnaire documentation'. http://www.natcen.ac.uk/events-and-training/our-events/events/launch-of-new-survey-question-module/social-care-questions-for-over-65s (accessed 03/04/2013)

Text
What period did that cover?

Options

1	Per hour
2	Per visit
3	Per day
4	Per week
5	Per fortnight
6	Per four weeks
7	Per calendar month
8	Per year

Use
`Ask DPFreqB`

Modules
Module Socialcare_w7. *Social Care module*

Universe

```
If ((HHGRID.dvage >= 65) & (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|3)) // Aged 65 or over and mode is face-to-face or web
And If (HelpCode = 11 Thru 18) // Help/care provided by formal carers
And If (SCPayReB = 2|3) // Payment priority groups 2 or 3
And If (LAPayB = 2 | HowPayB = 2) // Uses Direct Payment/Personal Budget to pay for care
And If (DPPayB <> DK|REF) // Amount given
```

Nopayb. *Why no payment for care: B*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
Adapted from Blake, M., Gray, M., Balarajan, M., Darton, R., Hancock, R. Henderson, C., King, D., Malley, J., Pickard, L., Wittenberg, R (2010) 'Social Care for older people aged 65+, questionnaire documentation'. http://www.natcen.ac.uk/events-and-training/our-events/events/launch-of-new-survey-question-module/social-care-questions-for-over-65s (accessed 03/04/2013)

Text
You have told me that no payment was made for *[SCPayCodeB]* helping you. Why was this?

Interviewer Instruction
UNPROMTED RESPONSE:

Options

1	They provided their help for free/there is no charge for the service
2	Sometimes I give them money or gifts for the help they give me
97	Other

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask NoPayB`

Modules
Module Socialcare_w7. *Social Care module*

Universe
`If ((HHGRID.dvage >= 65) & (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|3))` *// Aged 65 or over and mode is face-to-face or web*
`And If (HelpCode = 11 Thru 18)` *// Help/care provided by formal carers*
`And If (SCPayReB = 2|3)` *// Payment priority groups 2 or 3*
`And If (AnyPayB = 2 & AddPayB = 4)` *// Respondent does not pay towards care and nobody else pays towards care*

Module *Caring module*

Use
`Use Caring_w7`

Aidhh. *Cares for handicapped/other in household*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
Is there anyone living with you who is sick, disabled or elderly whom you look after or give special help to (for example, a sick, disabled or elderly relative, husband, wife or friend etc)?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Use
`Ask AidHH`

Modules
Module Caring_w7. *Caring module*

Universe
`If ((HHGRID.HHSIZE - Number Of Absent Hhold Members) > 1)` *// More than one person in the household*

Aidhua. *PNO of (person) cared for*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Scripting Notes
Maximum number of mentions: 16

Text
Who do you look after?

Interviewer Instruction
CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Options

1		*[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 1]*
2		*[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 2]*
3		*[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 3]*
4		*[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 4]*
5		*[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 5]*
6		*[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 6]*
7		*[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 7]*
8		*[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 8]*
9		*[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 9]*
10		*[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 10]*
11		*[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 11]*

12	*[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 12]*
13	*[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 13]*
14	*[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 14]*
15	*[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 15]*
16	*[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 16]*

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Text
Please select all the people for whom you provide care.
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask AidHUA`

Modules
Module Caring_w7. *Caring module*

Universe
`If ((HHGRID.HHSIZE - Number Of Absent Hhold Members) > 1)` *// More than one person in the household*
`And If (AidHH = 1)` *// Cares for someone in the household*

Aidxhh. *Non-residents cared for*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
Do you provide some regular service or help for any sick, disabled or elderly person not living with you?

Interviewer Instruction
EXCLUDE HELP PROVIDED IN COURSE OF EMPLOYMENT

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Text
Do you provide some regular service or help for any sick, disabled or elderly person not living with you? Please exclude any help that you provide as part of your job.
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask AidXHH`

Modules
Module Caring_w7. *Caring module*

Naidxhh. *Number of non-residents cared for*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
How many people do you care for?

Use
`Ask NAidXHH`

Modules
Module Caring_w7. *Caring module*

Universe
If *(AidXHH = 1) // Non-resident cared for*

Soft Check: If *(If NAidXHH > 5) // Number of non-residents cared for is greater than 5*

Text
You have just entered that you look after *[NAidXHH]* people outside your household.

Aidhu1. *Caring: relation to 1st non-res dependent*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
Who is the first person that you look after or help? (What is their relationship to you?)

Interviewer Instruction
CODE RELATIONSHIP OF FIRST PERSON MENTIONED TO RESPONDENT

Options

1	Parent/parent-in-law
2	Grandparent
3	Aunt/uncle
4	Other relative
5	Friend or neighbour
6	Client(s) of voluntary organisation
97	Other

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask AidHU1

Modules
Module Caring_w7. *Caring module*

Universe
If *(AidXHH = 1) // Non-resident cared for*

Aidhu2. *Caring: relation to 2nd non-res dependent*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
Who is the second person that you look after or help? (What is their relationship to you?)

Interviewer Instruction
CODE RELATIONSHIP OF SECOND PERSON MENTIONED TO RESPONDENT

Options

1	Parent/parent-in-law
2	Grandparent
3	Aunt/uncle
4	Other relative
5	Friend or neighbour
6	Client(s) of voluntary organisation
97	Other

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask AidHU2`

Modules
Module Caring_w7. *Caring module*

Universe
`If (AidXHH = 1)` *// Non-resident cared for*
`And If (NAidXHH>1)` *// More than one non-resident cared for*

Aidhrs. *Hours per week spent caring*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
Now thinking about everyone who you look after or provide help for, both those living with you and not living with you - in total, how many hours do you spend each week looking after or helping them?

Interviewer Instruction
IF IT VARIES PROBE WHETHER USUALLY UNDER OR OVER 20 HOURS A WEEK
INCLUDE CARE BOTH INSIDE AND OUTSIDE HOUSEHOLD

Options

1	0 - 4 hours per week
2	5 - 9 hours per week
3	10 - 19 hours per week
4	20 - 34 hours per week
5	35 - 49 hours per week
6	50 - 99 hours per week
7	100 or more hours per week/continuous care
8	Varies under 20 hours
9	Varies 20 hours or more
97	Other

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask AidHrs`

Modules
Module Caring_w7. *Caring module*

Universe
`If (AidXHH = 1 OR AidHH = 1)` *// Non-resident or someone in household cared for*

Aideft. *Caring prevents paid employment*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
FACs

Text
Thinking about everyone who lives with you that you look after or provide help for - does this extra work looking after *[NAME(S)]* prevent you from doing a paid job or as much paid work as you might like to do? Would you say you are...

Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT

Options

1	Unable to work at all
2	Unable to do as much paid work as you might
3	Or this doesn't prevent you from working?

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Text
Thinking about everyone who lives with you that you look after or provide help for - does this extra work looking after *[NAME(S)]* prevent you from doing a paid job or as much paid work as you might like to do?
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask AidEFT`
Modules
Module Caring_w7. *Caring module*
Universe
`If (DEMOGRAPHICS.JBSTAT <> 4 AND AIDHH = 1)` *// Job status is not retired and cares for someone in household*

Casch. *Misses school to care for someone*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS
Text
How often do you have to miss school *{if EDUCATIONALASPIRATIONS.EDTYPE = 1}* / sixth form college *{if EDUCATIONALASPIRATIONS.EDTYPE = 2}* / further education college *{if EDUCATIONALASPIRATIONS.EDTYPE = 3}* to look after *[NAME(S)]*?
Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT

Options

1	Never
2	Once a week or more often
3	Once or twice a month

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask CASCH`
Modules
Module Caring_w7. *Caring module*
Universe
`If ((EDUCATIONALASPIRATIONS.EDTYPE = 1|2|3) & (AIDHH = 1))` *// Still at school/college/FE college and cares for someone in household*

Module *Partnership history module*

Use
`Use Partnershiphistory_w7`

Display Note
SCREEN START (CAWI)

Partint. *Partnership intro*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Text
We are interested in some important events that there may have been in your life, such as marriage and the birth of children.

Options

1	Continue

Use
`Ask PartInt`

Modules
Module Partnershiphistory_w7. *Partnership history module*

Universe
`If (ff_ivlolw = 2|3|MIS & Ff_everint <> 1)` *// new entrant never interviewed, excluding rising 16 year olds*

Lcohnpi. *Ever cohabited without marrying*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
As you know, some couples choose to live together without actually ever getting married. Apart from your current husband/wife/partner, have *{if HHGRID.LIVESP = 1 | HHGRID.LIVEWITH = 1}* / Have you ever lived with someone as a couple without being married?

Interviewer Instruction
DO NOT INCLUDE CURRENT PARTNER/SPOUSE

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask LCohNPI`

Modules
Module Partnershiphistory_w7. *Partnership history module*

Universe
`If (ff_ivlolw = 2|3|MIS & Ff_everint <> 1)` *// new entrant never interviewed, excluding rising 16 year olds*

Display Note
SCREEN END (CAWI)

Display Note
SCREEN START. Use month and year template.

Coh1bm. *Month first began cohabiting*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
In what month and year did you **first** live with someone as a couple?

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER MONTH

Options

1	January
2	February
3	March

4	April
5	May
6	June
7	July
8	August
9	September
10	October
11	November
12	December

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Scripting Notes
Use drop down list for month
Text
In what month and year did you **first** live with someone as a couple? If you don't know the month, please select 'Don't know' from the list and enter the year.
Question Box Label
Month
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask Coh1BM`

Modules
Module Partnershiphistory_w7. *Partnership history module*

Universe
`If (ff_ivlolw = 2|3|MIS & Ff_everint <> 1)` *// new entrant never interviewed, excluding rising 16 year olds*
`And If (LCohNPI = 1)` *// ever cohabited without marrying*

Coh1by. *Year first began cohabiting*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	4	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER YEAR

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Scripting Notes
Use drop down list for year
Question Box Label
Year
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask Coh1BY`

Modules
Module Partnershiphistory_w7. *Partnership history module*

Universe
`If (ff_ivlolw = 2|3|MIS & Ff_everint <> 1)` *// new entrant never interviewed, excluding rising 16 year olds*
`And If (LCohNPI = 1)` *// ever cohabited without marrying*

Hard Check: If *(Date Entered Is In The Future) // Do not allow future dates to be entered*

Text
The date you have entered is in the future.

Display Note
SCREEN END

Coh1mr. *Went on to marry first cohabitee*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
Did you go on to marry the person you lived with at the time?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use
`Ask Coh1MR`

Modules
Module Partnershiphistory_w7. *Partnership history module*

Universe
`If (ff_ivlolw = 2|3|MIS & Ff_everint <> 1)` *// new entrant never interviewed, excluding rising 16 year olds*
`And If (LCohNPI = 1)` *// ever cohabited without marrying*

Display Note
SCREEN START. Use month and year template.

Coh1em. *Month first cohabitation ended*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
In what month and year did you stop living as a couple with this partner?

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER MONTH

Options

1	January
2	February
3	March
4	April
5	May
6	June
7	July
8	August
9	September
10	October
11	November
12	December

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Scripting Notes
Use drop down list for month
Text
In what month and year did you stop living as a couple with this partner? If you don't know the month, please select 'Don't know' from the list and enter the year.
Question Box Label
Month
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask Coh1EM`

Modules
Module Partnershiphistory_w7. *Partnership history module*

Universe
`If (ff_ivlolw = 2|3|MIS & Ff_everint <> 1)` *// new entrant never interviewed, excluding rising 16 year olds*
`And If (LCohNPI = 1)` *// ever cohabited without marrying*

Coh1ey. *Year first cohabitation ended*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	4	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER YEAR

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Scripting Notes
Use drop down list for year
Question Box Label
Year
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask Coh1EY`

Modules
Module Partnershiphistory_w7. *Partnership history module*

Universe
`If (ff_ivlolw = 2|3|MIS & Ff_everint <> 1)` *// new entrant never interviewed, excluding rising 16 year olds*
`And If (LCohNPI = 1)` *// ever cohabited without marrying*

Hard Check: If *(Date Entered Is In The Future) // Do not allow future dates to be entered*

Text
The date you have entered is in the future.

Display Note
SCREEN END

Nmar. *Number of times resp married*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
Altogether, how many times have you been married or in a civil partnership?

Interviewer Instruction
IF CURRENTLY MARRIED INCLUDE CURRENT MARRIAGE

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Text
Altogether, how many times have you been married or in a civil partnership? If you are currently married or in a civil partnership, include your current marriage/civil partnership.
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask NMar`

Modules
Module Partnershiphistory_w7. *Partnership history module*

Universe
`If (ff_ivlolw = 2|3|MIS & Ff_everint <> 1)` *// new entrant never interviewed, excluding rising 16 year olds*
`And If (HHGRID.MARSTAT = 2|3|4|5|6|7|8|9)` *// marital status is married, civil partner, separated from spouse, divorced, widowed, separated from civil partner, a former civil partner (civil partnership having dissolved) or a surviving civil partner (partner having died)*

Display Note
SCREEN START. Use month and year template.

Lmar1m. *Month of first marriage*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
In what month and year did you marry or form a civil partnership for the first time *{if NMAR greater than 1}*?

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER MONTH

Options

1	January
2	February
3	March
4	April
5	May
6	June
7	July
8	August
9	September
10	October
11	November
12	December

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Scripting Notes
Use drop down list for month
Question Box Label
Month
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask LMar1M`

Modules
Module Partnershiphistory_w7. *Partnership history module*

Universe
`If (ff_ivlolw = 2|3|MIS & Ff_everint <> 1)` *// new entrant never interviewed, excluding rising 16 year olds*
`And If (HHGRID.MARSTAT = 2|3|4|5|6|7|8|9)` *// marital status is married, civil partner, separated from spouse, divorced, widowed, separated from civil partner, a former civil partner (civil partnership having dissolved) or a surviving civil partner (partner having died)*

Lmar1y. *Year of first marriage*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	4	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER YEAR

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Scripting Notes
Use drop down list for year

Question Box Label
Year
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask LMar1Y`
Modules
Module Partnershiphistory_w7. *Partnership history module*
Universe
`If (ff_ivlolw = 2|3|MIS & Ff_everint <> 1)` *// new entrant never interviewed, excluding rising 16 year olds*
`And If (HHGRID.MARSTAT = 2|3|4|5|6|7|8|9)` *// marital status is married, civil partner, separated from spouse, divorced, widowed, separated from civil partner, a former civil partner (civil partnership having dissolved) or a surviving civil partner (partner having died)*

Hard Check: If *(Date Entered Is In The Future) // Do not allow future dates to be entered*

Text
The date you have entered is in the future.

Display Note
SCREEN END

Module *Fertility history module*

Use
`Use Fertilityhistory_w7`

Display Note
SCREEN START (CAWI)

Fertintro. *Fertility intro*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Text
The next questions are about any children you may have had, including step or adopted children and biological children.

Options

1	Continue

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Scripting Notes
For web, do not show 'Press 1 and Enter to continue', just show previous and next buttons.

Use
`Ask FertIntro`
Modules
Module Fertilityhistory_w7. *Fertility history module*
Universe
`If (ff_ivlolw = 2|3|MIS & Ff_everint <> 1)` *// new entrant never interviewed, excluding rising 16 year olds*

Ladopt. *Ever had step/adopted child(ren)*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS
Text
Have you ever had any adopted or step children living with you?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use
Ask LAdopt

Modules
Module Fertilityhistory_w7. *Fertility history module*

Universe
If *(ff_ivlolw = 2|3|MIS & Ff_everint <> 1) // new entrant never interviewed, excluding rising 16 year olds*
And If *(GRIDVARIABLES.NAdoptCh = 0) // number of adoptive children in household is 0*

Display Note
SCREEN END (CAWI)

Lnadopt. *Number of step/adopted child(ren)*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
How many adopted or step children have you had in all?

Use
Ask LNAdopt

Modules
Module Fertilityhistory_w7. *Fertility history module*

Universe
If *(ff_ivlolw = 2|3|MIS & Ff_everint <> 1) // new entrant never interviewed, excluding rising 16 year olds*
And If *(LAdopt = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.NAdoptCh > 0) // has had adopted child(ren) or adoptive children in household*

Lprnt. *Ever had/fathered children*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
Have you ever *[fathered/had]* any biological children?

Interviewer Instruction
BIOLOGICAL CHILDREN ONLY: INCLUDE STILLBIRTHS EXCLUDE ADOPTED, FOSTERED OR STEP CHILDREN

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask LPrnt

Modules
Module Fertilityhistory_w7. *Fertility history module*

Universe
If *(ff_ivlolw = 2|3|MIS & Ff_everint <> 1) // new entrant never interviewed, excluding rising 16 year olds*
And If *(GRIDVARIABLES.NNatCh = 0) // number of biological children in household is 0*

Lnprnt. *Number of biological children ever had/fathered*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
Can I just check, how many biological children have you *[fathered/had]*?

Interviewer Instruction
BIOLOGICAL CHILDREN ONLY: INCLUDE STILLBIRTHS EXCLUDE ADOPTED, FOSTERED OR STEP CHILDREN

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Text
Can we just check, how many biological children have you *[fathered/had]*?
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask LNPrnt`

Modules
Module Fertilityhistory_w7. *Fertility history module*

Universe
`If (ff_ivlolw = 2|3|MIS & Ff_everint <> 1)` *// new entrant never interviewed, excluding rising 16 year olds*
`And If (LPrnt = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.NNatCh > 0)` *// has had biological child(ren) or biological children in household*

Soft Check: If *(LNPrnt < GRIDVARIABLES.NNatch) // Number of biological children reported by respondent is less than number of biological children in the household*

Text
You have entered *[LNPrnt]*. This is fewer than the number of biological children in the household.

Display Note
SCREEN START (CAWI). Use day/month/year template.

Ch1bd. *DOB of eldest child: Day*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS (adapted)

Text
Can you please tell me the date of birth of your **eldest** (first born) child?

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER DAY

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Scripting Notes
Use drop down list for day
Question Box Label
Day
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask CH1BD`

Modules
Module Fertilityhistory_w7. *Fertility history module*

Universe
`If (ff_ivlolw = 2|3|MIS & Ff_everint <> 1)` *// new entrant never interviewed, excluding rising 16 year olds*
`And If (LPrnt = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.NNatCh > 0)` *// has had biological child(ren) or biological children in household*

Ch1bm. *DOB of eldest child: Month*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS (adapted)

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER MONTH

Options

1	January
2	February
3	March
4	April
5	May
6	June
7	July
8	August
9	September
10	October
11	November
12	December

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Scripting Notes
Use drop down list for month
Question Box Label
Month
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask CH1BM`

Modules
Module Fertilityhistory_w7. *Fertility history module*

Universe
`If (ff_ivlolw = 2|3|MIS & Ff_everint <> 1)` *// new entrant never interviewed, excluding rising 16 year olds*
`And If (LPrnt = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.NNatCh > 0)` *// has had biological child(ren) or biological children in household*

Ch1by4. *DOB of eldest child: Year*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	4	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS (adapted)

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER YEAR

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Scripting Notes
Use drop down list for year
Question Box Label
Year
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask CH1BY4`

Modules
Module Fertilityhistory_w7. *Fertility history module*

Universe

If *(ff_ivlolw = 2|3|MIS & Ff_everint <> 1) // new entrant never interviewed, excluding rising 16 year olds*
And If *(LPrnt = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.NNatCh > 0) // has had biological child(ren) or biological children in household*

Hard Check: If *(Date Entered Is In The Future) // Do not allow future dates to be entered*

Text
The date you have entered is in the future.

Display Note
SCREEN END (CAWI)

Module *Migration History module*

Use
Use Migrationhistory_w7

Mabroad. *Has lived abroad*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
Next we have a few questions about where you have lived in your lifetime

Have you lived in any countries other than the UK for a year or more?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use
Ask MAbroad

Modules
Module Migrationhistory_w7. *Migration History module*

Universe
If *((GRIDVARIABLES.FBORN = 1 & (FF_FBORN = 0)) & (GRIDVARIABLES.EMBOOST <> 1 & GRIDVARIABLES.GPCOMPARE <> 1 & GRIDVARIABLES.LDA <> 1 & GRIDVARIABLES.IEMB <> 1)) // Continuing sample household with a foreign born resident and respondent is UK born and household is not in the EM Boost, GP Compare, LDA or IEMB samples*

Mnabroad. *Number of other countries lived in*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	1	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
How many other countries have you lived in?

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER NUMBER

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask MNAbroad

Modules
Module Migrationhistory_w7. *Migration History module*

Universe

If *((GRIDVARIABLES.FBORN = 1 & (FF_FBORN = 0)) & (GRIDVARIABLES.EMBOOST <> 1 & GRIDVARIABLES.GPCOMPARE <> 1 & GRIDVARIABLES.LDA <> 1 & GRIDVARIABLES.IEMB <> 1)) // Continuing sample household with a foreign born resident and respondent is UK born and household is not in the EM Boost, GP Compare, LDA or IEMB samples*
And If *(MAbroad = 1) // Has lived in a country other than the UK*

Mabroadc. *Where lived abroad*

Decimals	Width	Inapplicable	Missing
0	3	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Scripting Notes
Please use Trigram lookup for country name. Return the numeric code in the data.

Text
Which was the *[first/second/third/fourth/fifth]* other country lived in?

Interviewer Instruction
START TYPING THE COUNTRY NAME AND THEN SELECT THE ANSWER FROM THE DROP DOWN MENU. WHEN YOU HAVE SELECTED THE CORRECT ANSWER PRESS CONTINUE TO CARRY ON.

IF YOU ARE UNABLE TO FIND THE COUNTRY NAME IN THE DROP DOWN MENU, TYPE THE FULL NAME OF THE COUNTRY INTO THE BOX AND PRESS CONTINUE TO CARRY ON.

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Text
Which was the *[first/second/third/fourth/fifth]* other country you lived in? Type in any part of the country name. Type in more detail to narrow down the selection.
If you are unable to find the country, simply type the full country name into the box yourself.
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask MAbroadC

Modules
Module Migrationhistory_w7. *Migration History module*

In Loops

Loop *foreach MNABROAD // loop to ask about each country previously lived in*

Universe
If *((GRIDVARIABLES.FBORN = 1 & (FF_FBORN = 0)) & (GRIDVARIABLES.EMBOOST <> 1 & GRIDVARIABLES.GPCOMPARE <> 1 & GRIDVARIABLES.LDA <> 1 & GRIDVARIABLES.IEMB <> 1)) // Continuing sample household with a foreign born resident and respondent is UK born and household is not in the EM Boost, GP Compare, LDA or IEMB samples*
And If *(MAbroad = 1) // Has lived in a country other than the UK*

Hard Check: If *(Current Value Of MAbroadC Is The Same As The Previous) // Respondent says has previously lived in the same country twice in succession*

Mabroadco. *Where lived abroad: other*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Scripting Notes
Please return verbatim country in the data.

Interviewer Instruction
PLEASE WRITE IN COUNTRY NAME

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask MAbroadCO

Modules
Module Migrationhistory_w7. *Migration History module*

In Loops
Loop *foreach MNABROAD // loop to ask about each country previously lived in*

Universe
`If ((GRIDVARIABLES.FBORN = 1 & (FF_FBORN = 0)) & (GRIDVARIABLES.EMBOOST <> 1 & GRIDVARIABLES.GPCOMPARE <> 1 & GRIDVARIABLES.LDA <> 1 & GRIDVARIABLES.IEMB <> 1))` *// Continuing sample household with a foreign born resident and respondent is UK born and household is not in the EM Boost, GP Compare, LDA or IEMB samples*
`And If (MAbroad = 1)` *// Has lived in a country other than the UK*
`And If (MAbroadC = 997)` *// Lived in country not on list*

END LOOP

Mindirect. *Moves directly from country of birth*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
Next we have a few questions about when you came to live in the UK. When you came to the UK to live, did you come directly from your country of birth or did you live in another country or countries before living here?

Options

1	Direct from birth country
2	From other country

Use
`Ask MIndirect`

Modules
Module Migrationhistory_w7. *Migration History module*

Universe
`If ((FF_FBORN = 1 | INITIALCONDITIONS.UKBORN = 5) & (GRIDVARIABLES.EMBOOST <> 1 & GRIDVARIABLES.GPCOMPARE <> 1 & GRIDVARIABLES.LDA <> 1 & GRIDVARIABLES.IEMB <> 1))` *// Respondent is foreign born and household is not in the EM Boost, GP Compare, LDA or IEMB samples.*

Mnotherc. *Number of countries lived in*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	1	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
Other than your country of birth, how many other countries did you live in before living here?

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER NUMBER

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask MNOtherC`

Modules
Module Migrationhistory_w7. *Migration History module*

Universe
`If ((FF_FBORN = 1 | INITIALCONDITIONS.UKBORN = 5) & (GRIDVARIABLES.EMBOOST <> 1 & GRIDVARIABLES.GPCOMPARE <> 1 & GRIDVARIABLES.LDA <> 1 & GRIDVARIABLES.IEMB <> 1))` *// Respondent is foreign born and household is not in the EM Boost, GP Compare, LDA or IEMB samples.*
`And If (MIndirect = 2)` *// Moved to UK from a country other than birth country*

Mindirectc. *Country lived in before coming to UK*

Decimals	Width	Inapplicable	Missing
0	3	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Scripting Notes
Please use Trigram lookup for country name. Return the numeric code in the data.

Text
Which was the *[first/second/third/fourth/fifth]* country you lived in after you left your country of birth?

Interviewer Instruction
START TYPING THE COUNTRY NAME AND THEN SELECT THE ANSWER FROM THE DROP DOWN MENU. WHEN YOU HAVE SELECTED THE CORRECT ANSWER PRESS CONTINUE TO CARRY ON.

IF YOU ARE UNABLE TO FIND THE COUNTRY NAME IN THE DROP DOWN MENU, TYPE THE FULL NAME OF THE COUNTRY INTO THE BOX AND PRESS CONTINUE TO CARRY ON.

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Text
Which was the *[first/second/third/fourth/fifth]* country you lived in after you left your country of birth? Type in any part of the country name. Type in more detail to narrow down the selection.
If you are unable to find the country, simply type the full country name into the box yourself.

Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask MIndirectC`

Modules
Module Migrationhistory_w7. *Migration History module*

In Loops
Loop *foreach MNOtherC // loop to ask about non-UK countries lived in other than country of birth*

Universe
`If ((FF_FBORN = 1 | INITIALCONDITIONS.UKBORN = 5) & (GRIDVARIABLES.EMBOOST <> 1 & GRIDVARIABLES.GPCOMPARE <> 1 & GRIDVARIABLES.LDA <> 1 & GRIDVARIABLES.IEMB <> 1)) // Respondent is foreign born and household is not in the EM Boost, GP Compare, LDA or IEMB samples.`
`And If (MIndirect = 2) // Moved to UK from a country other than birth country`

Hard Check: If *(Current Value Of MIndirectC Is The Same As The Previous) // Respondent says moved to the same country from the UK twice in succession*

Mindirectco. *Other country lived in before coming to UK*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Scripting Notes
Please return verbatim country in the data.

Interviewer Instruction
PLEASE WRITE IN COUNTRY NAME

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask MIndirectCO`

Modules
Module Migrationhistory_w7. *Migration History module*

In Loops
Loop *foreach MNOtherC // loop to ask about non-UK countries lived in other than country of birth*

Universe

If *((FF_FBORN = 1 | INITIALCONDITIONS.UKBORN = 5) & (GRIDVARIABLES.EMBOOST <> 1 & GRIDVARIABLES.GPCOMPARE <> 1 & GRIDVARIABLES.LDA <> 1 & GRIDVARIABLES.IEMB <> 1))* // *Respondent is foreign born and household is not in the EM Boost, GP Compare, LDA or IEMB samples.*
And If *(MIndirect = 2)* // *Moved to UK from a country other than birth country*
And If *(MIndirectC = 997)* // *Moved to UK from country not on list*

END LOOP

Dvage2uk. *Age Respondent came to UK*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	3	-1	-2	-8	-9

Use
If *((ff_ivlolw <> 1 | Ff_everint <> 1))* Compute DVAGE2UK = INITIALCONDITIONS.YR2UK4 - HHGRID.BIRTHY;
Else compute DVAGE2UK = FF_YR2UK4 - HHGRID.BIRTHY;

Modules
Module Migrationhistory_w7. *Migration History module*

Universe
If *((FF_FBORN = 1 | INITIALCONDITIONS.UKBORN = 5) & (GRIDVARIABLES.IEMB <> 1))* // *Continuing sample household with a foreign born resident and respondent is foreign born, or new entrant respondent is foreign-born, and not an IEMB sample household.*

Age2ukc. *Age came to UK correct*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
If we have calculated the date correctly, you were aged *[DVAGE2UK]* when you came to the UK. Is this correct?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use
Ask AGE2UKC

Modules
Module Migrationhistory_w7. *Migration History module*

Universe
If *((FF_FBORN = 1 | INITIALCONDITIONS.UKBORN = 5) & (GRIDVARIABLES.IEMB <> 1))* // *Continuing sample household with a foreign born resident and respondent is foreign born, or new entrant respondent is foreign-born, and not an IEMB sample household.*

Age2uk. *Age respondent came to the UK*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	3	-1	-2	-8	-9

Text
At what age did you arrive in the UK?

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER AGE

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Scripting Notes
Use drop down list

Question Box Label
Age

Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask AGE2UK

Modules
Module Migrationhistory_w7. *Migration History module*

Universe
If *((FF_FBORN = 1 | INITIALCONDITIONS.UKBORN = 5) & (GRIDVARIABLES.IEMB <> 1))* *// Continuing sample household with a foreign born resident and respondent is foreign born, or new entrant respondent is foreign-born, and not an IEMB sample household.*
And If *(AGE2UKC = 2)* *// Age came to the UK not correct*

Dv2uk16. *Arrival age in UK 16 or older*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	1	-1	-2	-8	-9

Notes
1 = Arrived in UK aged < 16. 2 = Arrived in UK aged 16+.

Use
If *(AGE2UKC = 1 & DVAGE2UK < 16)* Compute DV2UK16 = 1;
Else If *(AGE2UKC = 2 & AGE2UK < 16)* Compute DV2UK16 = 1;
Else If *(AGE2UKC = 1 & DVAGE2UK >= 16)* Compute DV2UK16 = 2;
Else If *(AGE2UKC = 2 & AGE2UK >= 16)* Compute DV2UK16 = 2;

Modules
Module Migrationhistory_w7. *Migration History module*

Universe
If *((FF_FBORN = 1 | INITIALCONDITIONS.UKBORN = 5) & (GRIDVARIABLES.IEMB <> 1))* *// Continuing sample household with a foreign born resident and respondent is foreign born, or new entrant respondent is foreign-born, and not an IEMB sample household.*

Mreason. *Reason for migration*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
SCIP

Text
Next we have a few questions about when you came to live in the UK. *{if GRIDVARIABLES.EMBOOST = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.GPCOMPARE = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.LDA = 1}* There are different reasons for moving to the UK. Why did you move?

Interviewer Instruction
CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Options

1	For work (e.g. wanted to work and earn money in the UK, to do an internship or were sent here by employer)
2	Joined partner or spouse already living in the UK
3	Joined other family members already living in the UK
4	Moved together with family members
5	Education (e.g. wanted to study here or take language classes etc.)
6	Political (did not feel safe in the country of birth)
7	Simply wanted to live in another country / in the UK
97	Other

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Text
There are different reasons for moving to the UK. Why did you move? Please select all that apply to you.
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask MREASON

Modules
Module Migrationhistory_w7. *Migration History module*

Universe
`If ((FF_FBORN = 1 | INITIALCONDITIONS.UKBORN = 5) & (GRIDVARIABLES.IEMB <> 1))` *// Continuing sample household with a foreign born resident and respondent is foreign born, or new entrant respondent is foreign-born, and not an IEMB sample household.*

Mreasono. *Other reason for migration*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Interviewer Instruction
PLEASE WRITE IN OTHER REASON

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Text
What other reason is that?
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask MREASONO`

Modules
Module Migrationhistory_w7. *Migration History module*

Universe
`If ((FF_FBORN = 1 | INITIALCONDITIONS.UKBORN = 5) & (GRIDVARIABLES.IEMB <> 1))` *// Continuing sample household with a foreign born resident and respondent is foreign born, or new entrant respondent is foreign-born, and not an IEMB sample household.*
`And If (MREASON = 97)` *// Other reason for migration*

Mreturned. *Ever returned to country of birth to live*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
Since you first came to the UK to live, have you returned to your country of birth to live for a year or more?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use
`Ask MReturned`

Modules
Module Migrationhistory_w7. *Migration History module*

Universe
`If ((FF_FBORN = 1 | INITIALCONDITIONS.UKBORN = 5) & GRIDVARIABLES.EMBOOST <> 1 & GRIDVARIABLES.GPCOMPARE <> 1 & GRIDVARIABLES.LDA <> 1 & GRIDVARIABLES.IEMB <> 1))` *// Continuing sample household with a foreign born resident and respondent is foreign born, or respondent is foreign-born, and household is not in the EM Boost, GP Compare, LDA or IEMB samples.*

Mlived. *Lived in countries other than UK since arrival*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
Since coming to the UK have you lived in any countries other than the UK or your country of birth for a year or more?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use
`Ask MLived`

Modules
Module Migrationhistory_w7. *Migration History module*

Universe
`If` *`((FF_FBORN = 1 | INITIALCONDITIONS.UKBORN = 5) & GRIDVARIABLES.EMBOOST <> 1 & GRIDVARIABLES.GPCOMPARE <> 1 & GRIDVARIABLES.LDA <> 1 & GRIDVARIABLES.IEMB <> 1))`* // Continuing sample household with a foreign born resident and respondent is foreign born, or respondent is foreign-born, and household is not in the EM Boost, GP Compare, LDA or IEMB samples.*

Mnlived. *Number of countries lived in since UK arrival*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	1	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
How many other countries have you lived in since coming to the UK?

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER NUMBER

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask MNLived`

Modules
Module Migrationhistory_w7. *Migration History module*

Universe
`If` *`((FF_FBORN = 1 | INITIALCONDITIONS.UKBORN = 5) & GRIDVARIABLES.EMBOOST <> 1 & GRIDVARIABLES.GPCOMPARE <> 1 & GRIDVARIABLES.LDA <> 1 & GRIDVARIABLES.IEMB <> 1))`* // Continuing sample household with a foreign born resident and respondent is foreign born, or respondent is foreign-born, and household is not in the EM Boost, GP Compare, LDA or IEMB samples.*
`And If` *`(MLived = 1)`* // Lived in any countries other than UK since moving to the UK*

Mlivedc. *Countries lived in since moving to UK*

Decimals	Width	Inapplicable	Missing
0	3	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Scripting Notes
Please use Trigram lookup for country name. Return the numeric code in the data.

Text
Which was the *[first/second/third/fourth/fifth]* other country lived in after coming to the UK?

Interviewer Instruction
START TYPING THE COUNTRY NAME AND THEN SELECT THE ANSWER FROM THE DROP DOWN MENU. WHEN YOU HAVE SELECTED THE CORRECT ANSWER PRESS CONTINUE TO CARRY ON.

IF YOU ARE UNABLE TO FIND THE COUNTRY NAME IN THE DROP DOWN MENU, TYPE THE FULL NAME OF THE COUNTRY INTO THE BOX AND PRESS CONTINUE TO CARRY ON.

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Text
Which was the *[first/second/third/fourth/fifth]* other country you lived in after coming to the UK? Type in any part of the country name.
Type in more detail to narrow down the selection.
If you are unable to find the country, simply type the full country name into the box yourself.

Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask MLivedC`

Modules
Module Migrationhistory_w7. *Migration History module*

In Loops
Loop *foreach MNLIVED // loop to ask about countries lived in since coming to the UK*

Universe
`If` *`((FF_FBORN = 1 | INITIALCONDITIONS.UKBORN = 5) & GRIDVARIABLES.EMBOOST <> 1 & GRIDVARIABLES.GPCOMPARE <> 1 & GRIDVARIABLES.LDA <> 1 & GRIDVARIABLES.IEMB <> 1))`* // Continuing sample household with a foreign born resident and respondent is foreign born, or respondent is foreign-born, and household is not in the EM Boost, GP Compare, LDA or IEMB samples.*
`And If` *`(MLived = 1)`* // Lived in any countries other than UK since moving to the UK*

Hard Check: If *(Current Value Of MLivedC Is The Same As The Previous) // Respondent says has lived abroad in the same country twice in succession*

Mlivedco. *Countries lived in since moving to UK: other*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Scripting Notes
Please return verbatim country in the data.

Interviewer Instruction
PLEASE WRITE IN COUNTRY NAME

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask MLivedCO`

Modules
Module Migrationhistory_w7. *Migration History module*

In Loops
Loop *foreach MNLIVED // loop to ask about countries lived in since coming to the UK*

Universe
`If` *`((FF_FBORN = 1 | INITIALCONDITIONS.UKBORN = 5) & GRIDVARIABLES.EMBOOST <> 1 & GRIDVARIABLES.GPCOMPARE <> 1 & GRIDVARIABLES.LDA <> 1 & GRIDVARIABLES.IEMB <> 1))`* // Continuing sample household with a foreign born resident and respondent is foreign born, or respondent is foreign-born, and household is not in the EM Boost, GP Compare, LDA or IEMB samples.*
`And If` *`(MLived = 1)`* // Lived in any countries other than UK since moving to the UK*
`And If` *`(MLivedC = 997)`* // Lived in country not on list*

END LOOP

Mnmoves. *Number of moves to a new address*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
Roughly how many times have you moved to a new address since you were aged 14 *{if (GRIDVARIABLES.FBORN = 0) | (INITIALCONDITIONS.ukborn = 1, 2, 3, 4) | ((GRIDVARIABLES.FBORN = 1 | INITIALCONDITIONS.ukborn = 5) & dvage2uk <= 14)} /* came to the UK to live *{if (GRIDVARIABLES.FBORN = 1 | INITIALCONDITIONS.ukborn = 5) & dvage2uk > 14)}* either on your own or with family?

Interviewer Instruction
DO NOT COUNT UNIVERSITY STUDENTS RETURNING TO THE FAMILY HOME FOR SCHOOL BREAKS OR HOLIDAYS BUT **DO** COUNT ALL ADDRESS CHANGES WHILE A STUDENT AT UNIVERSITY.
DO NOT COUNT THE FIRST MOVE TO THE UK FROM ABROAD.
ENTER NUMBER, ENTER 0 TIMES AS 0, RESPONDENT'S BEST ESTIMATE IS ACCEPTABLE

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask MNMoves`

Modules
Module Migrationhistory_w7. *Migration History module*

Universe
`If` *`((GRIDVARIABLES.FBORN = 1 | INITIALCONDITIONS.UKBORN = 5) & (GRIDVARIABLES.EMBOOST <> 1 & GRIDVARIABLES.GPCOMPARE <> 1 & GRIDVARIABLES.LDA <> 1 & GRIDVARIABLES.IEMB <> 1)) // Continuing sample household with a foreign born resident, or respondent is foreign-born, and household is not in the EM Boost, GP Compare, LDA or IEMB samples.`*

Mlivedist. *Current home: distance from first home/age 14*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
How far do you now live from where you were living when you were aged 14 *{if (GRIDVARIABLES.FBORN = 0) | (INITIALCONDITIONS.ukborn = 1, 2, 3, 4) | ((GRIDVARIABLES.FBORN = 1 | INITIALCONDITIONS.ukborn = 5) & dvage2uk <= 14)} /* came to the UK to live? *{if (GRIDVARIABLES.FBORN = 1 | INITIALCONDITIONS.ukborn = 5) & dvage2uk > 14)}*

Showcard
TBC

Options

1	Less than 2 miles
2	Between 2 and 5 miles
3	Between 5 and 20 miles
4	Between 20 and 50 miles
5	Between 50 and 100 miles
6	More than 100 miles

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Delete
Showcard

Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT
Delete
Showcard

Use
`Ask MLiveDist`

Modules
Module Migrationhistory_w7. *Migration History module*

Universe
`If ((GRIDVARIABLES.FBORN = 1 | INITIALCONDITIONS.UKBORN = 5) & (GRIDVARIABLES.EMBOOST <> 1 & GRIDVARIABLES.GPCOMPARE <> 1 & GRIDVARIABLES.LDA <> 1 & GRIDVARIABLES.IEMB <> 1)) // Continuing sample household with a foreign born resident, or respondent is foreign-born, and household is not in the EM Boost, GP Compare, LDA or IEMB samples.`
`And If (MNMoves > = 1) // Moved one or more times`

Mlivedist5. *Ever lived further than 5 miles from where now lives*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
Since you were aged 14 *{if (GRIDVARIABLES.FBORN = 0) | (INITIALCONDITIONS.ukborn = 1, 2, 3, 4) | ((GRIDVARIABLES.FBORN = 1 | INITIALCONDITIONS.ukborn = 5) & dvage2uk <= 14)}* / came to the UK to live *{if (GRIDVARIABLES.FBORN = 1 | INITIALCONDITIONS.ukborn = 5) & dvage2uk > 14)}*, have you ever lived further than 5 miles from where you live now?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use
`Ask MLiveDist5`

Modules
Module Migrationhistory_w7. *Migration History module*

Universe

If *((GRIDVARIABLES.FBORN = 1 | INITIALCONDITIONS.UKBORN = 5) & (GRIDVARIABLES.EMBOOST <> 1 & GRIDVARIABLES.GPCOMPARE <> 1 & GRIDVARIABLES.LDA <> 1 & GRIDVARIABLES.IEMB <> 1)) // Continuing sample household with a foreign born resident, or respondent is foreign-born, and household is not in the EM Boost, GP Compare, LDA or IEMB samples.*
And If *(MNMoves > = 1) // Moved one or more times*
And If *(MLiveDist = 1,2) // Lives less than 2 miles or 2 to 5 miles from where living aged 14 or where lived when first came to the UK*

Mlivedistf. *Furthest distance lived from present home*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
What is the furthest away you've lived?

Showcard
TBC

Options

1	Between 5 and 20 miles
2	Between 20 and 50 miles
3	Between 50 and 100 miles
4	More than 100 miles
5	In a country outside the UK

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Delete
Showcard

Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT
Delete
Showcard

Use
Ask MLiveDistF

Modules
Module Migrationhistory_w7. *Migration History module*

Universe
If *((GRIDVARIABLES.FBORN = 1 | INITIALCONDITIONS.UKBORN = 5) & (GRIDVARIABLES.EMBOOST <> 1 & GRIDVARIABLES.GPCOMPARE <> 1 & GRIDVARIABLES.LDA <> 1 & GRIDVARIABLES.IEMB <> 1)) // Continuing sample household with a foreign born resident, or respondent is foreign-born, and household is not in the EM Boost, GP Compare, LDA or IEMB samples.*
And If *(MNMoves > = 1) // Moved one or more times*
And If *(MLiveDist = 1,2) // Lives less than 2 miles or 2 to 5 miles from where living aged 14 or where lived when first came to the UK*
And If *(MLiveDist5 = 1) // Has lived further than 5 miles from where live now*

Mintent. *Current migration intentions*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
SCIP

Text
What best describes your current situation or which comes closest?

Options

1	I expect to stay in the UK to live
2	I expect to move between the UK and country of birth on a regular basis
3	I live here now but I expect to return to country of birth to live there in the future
4	I live here now but I expect to live in another country in the future

Use
`Ask MINTENT`

Modules
Module Migrationhistory_w7. *Migration History module*

Universe
`If ((DV2UK16 = 2) & (FF_FBORN = 1 | INITIALCONDITIONS.UKBORN = 5) & (GRIDVARIABLES.IEMB <> 1)) //` *Arrived in UK aged 16+ and respondent is foreign born, or new entrant respondent is foreign-born, and not an IEMB sample household.*

Mintwhen. *When expects to migrate*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
SCIP

Text
How soon do you expect to return to your country of birth *{if MINTENT = 3}* / move to another country *{if MINTENT = 4}*?

Options

1	In the next 12 months
2	In the next 1-3 years
3	In more than 3 years

Use
`Ask MINTWHEN`

Modules
Module Migrationhistory_w7. *Migration History module*

Universe
`If ((DV2UK16 = 2) & (FF_FBORN = 1 | INITIALCONDITIONS.UKBORN = 5) & (GRIDVARIABLES.IEMB <> 1)) //` *Arrived in UK aged 16+ and respondent is foreign born, or new entrant respondent is foreign-born, and not an IEMB sample household.*
`And If (MINTENT = 3 | 4) //` *Expects to return to live in country of birth or move to live in another country*

Module *Annual Event History module*

Use
`Use Annualeventhistory_w7`

Display Note
SCREEN START

Calintro. *Annual events intro*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Text
The next questions ask about changes that may have happened to you since we last interviewed you on *[ff_intdate]*.

Options

1	Continue

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Display Notes
For web, do not show 'Press 1 and Enter to continue', just show previous and next buttons.

Use
`Ask CalIntro`

Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_w7. *Annual Event History module*

Universe
`If (ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1)` *// Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*

Adcts. *Lived continuously at this address since last interview*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
Can I just check, have you yourself lived at this address continuously since the last time we interviewed you, that is since *[ff_IntDate]*?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use
`Ask AdCts`

Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_w7. *Annual Event History module*

Universe
`If (ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1)` *// Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*
`And If ((HHGrid.OrigAdd = 1 & HHGrid.NewPer = 4) | (HHGrid.OrigAdd = 2 & HHGrid.NewPer = 2))` *// HH interviewed at current address previously and respondent is a continuing respondent or HH interviewed at different address previously and respondent is a rejoiner*

Display Note
SCREEN END

Movy1. *Reason for move*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
Thinking about the reasons why you haven't lived continuously at this address since we last interviewed you, did you move from this address for *{if HHGRID.NewPer = 4 & AdCts = 2}* / Last time we interviewed you, you were living at a different address. Did you move from that address for... *{if ELSE}*

Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Options

1	Family related reasons
2	Education related reasons
3	Employer related reasons
4	Housing related reasons
5	Area related reasons
6	Or did you have to move for some other reason?

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Text

Thinking about the reasons why you haven't lived continuously at this address since we last interviewed you, did you move from this address for *{if HHGRID.NewPer = 4 & AdCts = 2}* / Last time we interviewed you, you were living at a different address. Did you move from that address for... *{if ELSE}*

Please select all that apply.

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

`Ask MovY1`

Modules

Module Annualeventhistory_w7. *Annual Event History module*

Universe

`If (ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1)` *// Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*
`And If ((HHGrid.OrigAdd = 1 & (HHGrid.NewPer = 2 | AdCts = 2)) | (HHGrid.OrigAdd = 2 & AdCts <> 1))`
// HH interviewed at current address previously and respondent is a rejoiner or respondent has not lived at current address continuously since previous interview, or HH interviewed at a different address previously and respondent has not lived at the current address continuously since previous interview

---

Family. *Moved for family reasons*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

What family related reason was that?

Interviewer Instruction

PROBE AS NECESSARY

CODE ONE ONLY

Options

1	Married/moved in with partner
2	Separated/divorced/split up from spouse/partner
3	Moved in with family/moved back with family (other than code 1)
4	Moved away from family (other than code 2)
5	Moved in with friends
6	Moved to be closer to family/friends
7	Moved with spouse/partner due to their relocation
8	None of the above/Other reason

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Options

1	Married/moved in with partner
2	Separated/divorced/split up from spouse/partner
3	Moved in with family/moved back with family (not spouse/partner)
4	Moved away from family (not spouse/partner)
5	Moved in with friends
6	Moved to be closer to family/friends
7	Moved with spouse/partner due to their relocation
8	None of the above/Other reason

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

`Ask Family`

Modules

Module Annualeventhistory_w7. *Annual Event History module*

Universe

`If (ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1)` *// Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*
`And If ((HHGrid.OrigAdd = 1 & (HHGrid.NewPer = 2 | AdCts = 2)) | (HHGrid.OrigAdd = 2 & AdCts <> 1))`
// HH interviewed at current address previously and respondent is a rejoiner or respondent has not lived at current address continuously since previous interview, or HH interviewed at a different address previously and respondent has not lived at the current address continuously since

previous interview
`And If (MovY1 = 1)` *// Moved for family reasons*

Education. *Moved for education reasons*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
What education related reason was that?

Interviewer Instruction
PROBE AS NECESSARY

CODE ONE ONLY

Options

1	Moved to term-time accommodation/college or university
2	Left education/ended course
3	None of the above/Other reason

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask Education`

Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_w7. *Annual Event History module*

Universe
`If (ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1)` *// Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*
`And If ((HHGrid.OrigAdd = 1 & (HHGrid.NewPer = 2 | AdCts = 2)) | (HHGrid.OrigAdd = 2 & AdCts <> 1))`
// HH interviewed at current address previously and respondent is a rejoiner or respondent has not lived at current address continuously since previous interview, or HH interviewed at a different address previously and respondent has not lived at the current address continuously since previous interview
`And If (MovY1 = 2)` *// Moved for education reasons*

Memploy. *Moved for employment reasons*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
What employment related reason was that?

Interviewer Instruction
PROBE AS NECESSARY

CODE ONE ONLY

Options

1	Employer moved job to another workplace
2	Got a different job with the same employer which meant moving workplace
3	Moved to start a new job with a new employer
4	Moved to be nearer work but didn't move workplace
5	Moved to start own business
6	Decided to relocate own business
7	Salary increased so could afford to move home
8	Moved to look for work
9	Retirement (self or spouse)
10	None of the above/Other reason

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask MEmploy`

Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_w7. *Annual Event History module*

Universe
`If (ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1)` *// Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*
`And If ((HHGrid.OrigAdd = 1 & (HHGrid.NewPer = 2 | AdCts = 2)) | (HHGrid.OrigAdd = 2 & AdCts <> 1))`
// HH interviewed at current address previously and respondent is a rejoiner or respondent has not lived at current address continuously since previous interview, or HH interviewed at a different address previously and respondent has not lived at the current address continuously since previous interview
`And If (MovY1 = 3)` *// Moved for employment reasons*

Housing. *Moved for housing reasons*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
What housing related reason was that?

Interviewer Instruction
PROBE AS NECESSARY

CODE ONE ONLY

Options

1	Wanted somewhere bigger
2	Wanted somewhere smaller/cheaper
3	Wanted own accommodation or to form a household
4	To buy somewhere
5	Health reasons (e.g. house too damp, house not healthy)
6	Wanted bungalow / no stairs / ground floor flat
7	Needed care in sheltered accommodation/care/nursing home
8	Disliked previous house/flat
9	Wanted better accommodation
10	Wanted more privacy/previous accommodation overcrowded
11	Wanted a change
12	Evicted from rented accommodation/repossessed/other forced moves
13	Council offered new accommodation
14	None of the above/Other reason

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask Housing`

Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_w7. *Annual Event History module*

Universe
`If (ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1)` *// Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*
`And If ((HHGrid.OrigAdd = 1 & (HHGrid.NewPer = 2 | AdCts = 2)) | (HHGrid.OrigAdd = 2 & AdCts <> 1))`
// HH interviewed at current address previously and respondent is a rejoiner or respondent has not lived at current address continuously since previous interview, or HH interviewed at a different address previously and respondent has not lived at the current address continuously since previous interview
`And If (MovY1 = 4)` *// Moved for housing reasons*

Area. *Moved for area related reasons*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
What area related reason was that?

Interviewer Instruction
PROBE AS NECESSARY

CODE ONE ONLY

Options

1	Disliked absence of facilities/isolation
2	Wanted to move to a more rural environment
3	Disliked traffic (including noise or danger from traffic)
4	Disliked crime, vandalism, etc/area unsafe
5	Noise (other than traffic)
6	Unfriendly area/Disliked neighbours
7	Wanted to move to specific place
8	Disliked area
9	None of the above/Other reason

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask Area`

Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_w7. *Annual Event History module*

Universe
`If` *`(ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1)`* *// Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*
`And If` *`((HHGrid.OrigAdd = 1 & (HHGrid.NewPer = 2 | AdCts = 2)) | (HHGrid.OrigAdd = 2 & AdCts <> 1))`*
// HH interviewed at current address previously and respondent is a rejoiner or respondent has not lived at current address continuously since previous interview, or HH interviewed at a different address previously and respondent has not lived at the current address continuously since previous interview
`And If` *`(MovY1 = 5)`* *// Moved for area related reasons*

Moveoth. *Moved for other reasons*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
What other reason was that?

Interviewer Instruction
WRITE IN

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask MoveOth`

Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_w7. *Annual Event History module*

Universe
`If (ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1)` *// Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*
`And If ((HHGrid.OrigAdd = 1 & (HHGrid.NewPer = 2 | AdCts = 2)) | (HHGrid.OrigAdd = 2 & AdCts <> 1))`
// HH interviewed at current address previously and respondent is a rejoiner or respondent has not lived at current address continuously since previous interview, or HH interviewed at a different address previously and respondent has not lived at the current address continuously since previous interview
`And If (MovY1 = 6)` *// Moved for other reasons*

Movdir. *Moved direct or multiple moves*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
Did you move directly from that address into this address or did you live somewhere else in between?

Options

1	Moved direct to this address
2	Lived somewhere else in between

Use
`Ask MovDir`

Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_w7. *Annual Event History module*

Universe
`If (ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1)` *// Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*
`And If ((HHGrid.OrigAdd = 1 & (HHGrid.NewPer = 2 | AdCts = 2)) | (HHGrid.OrigAdd = 2 & AdCts <> 1))`
// HH interviewed at current address previously and respondent is a rejoiner or respondent has not lived at current address continuously since previous interview, or HH interviewed at a different address previously and respondent has not lived at the current address continuously since previous interview

---

Display Note
SCREEN START. Use month and year template

Plnowm. *Month of moving to current address*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text
What month and year did you move to **this** address?

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER MONTH

Options

1	January
2	February
3	March
4	April
5	May
6	June
7	July
8	August
9	September
10	October
11	November
12	December

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Display Notes
use drop down list of response options.
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask PLNOWM`

Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_w7. *Annual Event History module*

Universe
`If (ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1)` *// Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*
`And If ((HHGrid.OrigAdd = 1 & (HHGrid.NewPer = 2 | AdCts = 2)) | (HHGrid.OrigAdd = 2 & AdCts <> 1))`
// HH interviewed at current address previously and respondent is a rejoiner or respondent has not lived at current address continuously since previous interview, or HH interviewed at a different address previously and respondent has not lived at the current address continuously since previous interview

---

Plnowy4. *Year of moving to current address*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	4	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER YEAR

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Display Notes
use drop down list of response options.
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask PLNOWY4`

Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_w7. *Annual Event History module*

Universe
`If (ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1)` *// Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*
`And If ((HHGrid.OrigAdd = 1 & (HHGrid.NewPer = 2 | AdCts = 2)) | (HHGrid.OrigAdd = 2 & AdCts <> 1))`
// HH interviewed at current address previously and respondent is a rejoiner or respondent has not lived at current address continuously since previous interview, or HH interviewed at a different address previously and respondent has not lived at the current address continuously since previous interview

---

Hard Check: If *(Date Entered Is In The Future) // Do not allow future dates to be entered*

Text
The date you have entered is in the future.

Soft Check: If *(Date Entered Is Prior To Ff_intdate) // Date entered is prior to the previous interview date*

Text
Earlier your indicated that you have moved address since we previously interviewed you on *[ff_intdate]*. However the date you have just given for this move is prior to that date.

Display Note
SCREEN END

Relup. *Last wave partner resident or split (from Household Grid)*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Options

1	Married/civil partnership partner resident {if ff_spid is current spouse}
2	Cohab partner resident {if ff_ppid is current partner}
3	Married/civil partnership partner not resident {if ff_spid is not current resident}
4	Cohab partner not resident {if ff_ppid is not current resident}
5	Married/civil partner/cohab partner deceased {if ff_spid or ff_ppid is deceased}
6	Not in marriage/cohabitation last wave {if no ff_spid or no ff_ppid}

Use
`Compute RelUp = variable To Indicate Whether Last Wave Partner Is Resident Or Not From Household Grid;`

Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_w7. *Annual Event History module*

Universe
`If (ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1)` *// Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*

Mstatsam. *Whether marital status changed within cohab rel*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
When we last interviewed you, your **legal** marital status was *[ff_marstat]*. Has your **legal** marital status changed at all since *[ff_intdate]*?

Options

1	Yes
2	No
3	Marital status on record is incorrect

Use
`Ask MStatSam`

Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_w7. *Annual Event History module*

Universe
`If (ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1)` *// Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*
`And If (RelUp > 1)` *// Not in the group 'last wave husband/wife/CP still resident'*

Lwwrong. *Correct marital status last wave*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
Can you tell me what your legal marital status was last time we interviewed you on *[ff_IntDate]*?

Showcard
TBC

Options

1	Single and never married or never in a legally recognised Civil Partnership
2	Married
3	A Civil Partner in a legally recognised Civil Partnership
4	Separated but legally married
5	Divorced
6	Widowed
7	SPONTANEOUS: Separated from Civil Partner
8	SPONTANEOUS: A former Civil Partner, the Civil Partnership legally dissolved
9	SPONTANEOUS: A surviving Civil Partner (your partner having died)

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Text
Can you tell us what your legal marital status was last time we interviewed you on *[ff_IntDate]*?

Options

1	Single and never married or never in a legally recognised Civil Partnership
2	Married
3	A Civil Partner in a legally recognised Civil Partnership
4	Separated but legally married
5	Divorced
6	Widowed
7	Separated from Civil Partner
8	A former Civil Partner, the Civil Partnership legally dissolved
9	A surviving Civil Partner (your partner having died)

Delete
Showcard

Use
`Ask LWWrong`

Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_w7. *Annual Event History module*

Universe
`If (ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1)` *// Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*
`And If (RelUp > 1)` *// Not in the group 'last wave husband/wife/CP still resident'*
`And If (MStatSam = 3)` *// Last wave legal marital status incorrect*

Mstatsamn. *Whether marital status changed*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
Has your **legal** marital status changed at all since *[ff_IntDate]*?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use
`Ask MStatSamN`

Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_w7. *Annual Event History module*

Universe
`If (ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1)` *// Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*
`And If (RelUp > 1)` *// Not in the group 'last wave husband/wife/CP still resident'*

And If *(MStatSam = 3) // Last wave legal marital status incorrect*

Mstatch. *Legal marital status change*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
What did your **legal** marital status become with this change? Were you...

Showcard
TBC

Options

1	Single and never married or never in a legally recognised Civil Partnership
2	Married
3	A Civil Partner in a legally recognised Civil Partnership
4	Separated but legally married
5	Divorced
6	Widowed
7	SPONTANEOUS: Separated from Civil Partner
8	SPONTANEOUS: A former Civil Partner, the Civil Partnership legally dissolved
9	SPONTANEOUS: A surviving Civil Partner (your partner having died)

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Options

1	Single and never married or never in a legally recognised Civil Partnership
2	Married
3	A Civil Partner in a legally recognised Civil Partnership
4	Separated but legally married
5	Divorced
6	Widowed
7	Separated from Civil Partner
8	A former Civil Partner, the Civil Partnership legally dissolved
9	A surviving Civil Partner (your partner having died)

Delete
Showcard

Use
Ask MStatCh

Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_w7. *Annual Event History module*

In Loops
Loop *until [CMLStat = 2]*

Universe
If *(ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*
And If *(RelUp > 1) // Not in the group 'last wave husband/wife/CP still resident'*
And If *(MStatSam = 1 | MStatSamN = 1) // Legal marital status has changed since last wave*

Display Note
SCREEN START. Use month and year template.

Statcm. *Month legal marital status changed*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Scripting Notes

If RelUp = 5 and date of death of ff_spid | ff_ppid on household grid, DO NOT ASK QUESTION, but compute date to equal grid date of death.

Text
Can you tell me the month and year of that change to your **legal** marital status?

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER MONTH

Options

1	January
2	February
3	March
4	April
5	May
6	June
7	July
8	August
9	September
10	October
11	November
12	December

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Display Notes
use drop down list of response options.
Text
Can you tell us the month and year of that change to your **legal** marital status?
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
```
If (If RelUp = 5 And Date Of Death Of Ff_spid | Ff_ppid Recorded At Household Grid)
Compute StatCM = grid Month Of Death;
Else: Ask ;
```
Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_w7. *Annual Event History module*

In Loops

Loop *until [CMLStat = 2]*

Universe
```
If (ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (RelUp > 1) // Not in the group 'last wave husband/wife/CP still resident'
And If (MStatSam = 1 | MStatSamN = 1) // Legal marital status has changed since last wave
```

Statcy4. *Year legal marital status changed*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	4	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Scripting Notes
If RelUp = 5 and date of death of ff_spid | ff_ppid on household grid, DO NOT ASK QUESTION, but compute date to equal grid date of death.

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER YEAR

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Display Notes
use drop down list of response options.
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
```
If (If RelUp = 5 And Date Of Death Of Ff_spid | Ff_ppid Recorded At Household Grid)
Compute StatCY4 = grid Year Of Death;
Else: Ask ;
```
Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_w7. *Annual Event History module*

In Loops

Loop *until [CMLStat = 2]*

Universe

If *(ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1)* *// Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*
And If *(RelUp > 1)* *// Not in the group 'last wave husband/wife/CP still resident'*
And If *(MStatSam = 1 | MStatSamN = 1)* *// Legal marital status has changed since last wave*

Hard Check: If *(Date Entered Is In The Future) // Do not allow future dates to be entered*

Text
The date you have entered is in the future.

Hard Check: If *(Date Entered Is Prior To Ff_intdate) // Date entered is prior to the previous interview date*

Text
Earlier you indicated that you have changed your legal marital status since we previously interviewed you on *[ff_intdate]*. However the date you have just given for this change is prior to that date.

Display Note
SCREEN END.

Divchk. *Divorce/CP dissolved date check*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
You say you became divorced *{if MStatCh = 5}* / your civil partnership was dissolved *{if MStatCh = 8}*. Is the date you have given me the date your divorce *{if MStatCh = 5}* / dissolved partnership *{if MStatCh = 8}* became final or the date you separated and stopped living with your [husband/wife/partner]?

Options

1	Date became final
2	Date stopped living together

Use
Ask DivChk

Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_w7. *Annual Event History module*

In Loops

Loop *until [CMLStat = 2]*

Universe

If *(ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1)* *// Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*
And If *(RelUp > 1)* *// Not in the group 'last wave husband/wife/CP still resident'*
And If *(MStatSam = 1 | MStatSamN = 1)* *// Legal marital status has changed since last wave*
And If *(MStatCh = 5 | 8)* *// New legal marital status is divorced or former civil partner (civil partnership legally dissolved)*

Divfin. *Divorce final check*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
Is your divorce *{if MStatCh = 5}* / dissolved civil partnership *{if MStatCh = 8}* legally final?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use
Ask DivFin

Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_w7. *Annual Event History module*

In Loops

Loop *until [CMLStat = 2]*

Universe
`If (ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1)` *// Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*
`And If (RelUp > 1)` *// Not in the group 'last wave husband/wife/CP still resident'*
`And If (MStatSam = 1 | MStatSamN = 1)` *// Legal marital status has changed since last wave*
`And If (MStatCh = 5 | 8)` *// New legal marital status is divorced or former civil partner (civil partnership legally dissolved)*
`And If (DivChk = 2)` *// Date given for change of marital status was date stopped living together*

Display Note
SCREEN START. Use month and year template.

Dvm. *Month divorce/CP dissolved*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
In what month and year did your divorce or annulment *{if MStatCh = 5}* / dissolved civil partnership *{if MStatCh = 8}* become final?

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER MONTH

Options

1	January
2	February
3	March
4	April
5	May
6	June
7	July
8	August
9	September
10	October
11	November
12	December

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Display Notes
use drop down list of response options.
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask DVM`

Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_w7. *Annual Event History module*

In Loops

Loop *until [CMLStat = 2]*

Universe
`If (ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1)` *// Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*
`And If (RelUp > 1)` *// Not in the group 'last wave husband/wife/CP still resident'*
`And If (MStatSam = 1 | MStatSamN = 1)` *// Legal marital status has changed since last wave*
`And If (MStatCh = 5 | 8)` *// New legal marital status is divorced or former civil partner (civil partnership legally dissolved)*
`And If (DivChk = 2)` *// Date given for change of marital status was date stopped living together*
`And If (DivFin = 1)` *// Divorce/dissolved civil partnership is final*

Dvy4. *Year divorce/CP dissolved*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing

0	4	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER YEAR

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Display Notes
use drop down list of response options.
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask DVY4

Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_w7. *Annual Event History module*

In Loops

Loop *until [CMLStat = 2]*

Universe
If *(ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*
And If *(RelUp > 1) // Not in the group 'last wave husband/wife/CP still resident'*
And If *(MStatSam = 1 | MStatSamN = 1) // Legal marital status has changed since last wave*
And If *(MStatCh = 5 | 8) // New legal marital status is divorced or former civil partner (civil partnership legally dissolved)*
And If *(DivChk = 2) // Date given for change of marital status was date stopped living together*
And If *(DivFin = 1) // Divorce/dissolved civil partnership is final*

Hard Check: If *(Date Entered Is In The Future) // Do not allow future dates to be entered*

Text
The date you have entered is in the future.

Hard Check: If *(Date Entered Is Prior To Ff_intdate) // Date entered is prior to the previous interview date*

Text
Earlier you indicated that you have changed your legal marital status since we previously interviewed you on *[ff_intdate]*. However the date you have just given for this divorce or annulment is prior to that date.

Display Note
SCREEN END

Cmlstat. *Current legal marital status*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
And has your legal marital status changed again since then?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use
Ask CMLStat

Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_w7. *Annual Event History module*

In Loops

Loop *until [CMLStat = 2]*

Universe
If *(ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*
And If *(RelUp > 1) // Not in the group 'last wave husband/wife/CP still resident'*
And If *(MStatSam = 1 | MStatSamN = 1) // Legal marital status has changed since last wave*

END LOOP

Cohab. *Any cohabitation spells since last interview*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
Since we interviewed you on *[ff_IntDate]* have you had any periods of cohabitation lasting three months or more? Please include your current husband/wife/partner. *{if currently married or cohabiting and spouse/partner is resident}*

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use
`Ask Cohab`

Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_w7. *Annual Event History module*

Universe
`If (ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1)` *// Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*
`And If (RelUp > 2)` *// Not living with same spouse/partner as at last wave*

Cohabn. *Number spells of cohabitation*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	1	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
How many periods of cohabitation lasting three months or more have you had since *[ff_IntDate]* ,including periods of cohabitation with your current husband/wife/partner *{if currently married or cohabiting and spouse/partner is resident}*?

Interviewer Instruction
TYPE IN NUMBER

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask CohabN`

Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_w7. *Annual Event History module*

Universe
`If (ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1)` *// Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*
`And If (RelUp > 2)` *// Not living with same spouse/partner as at last wave*
`And If (Cohab = 1)` *// Has had cohabitation spell(s) since last interview*

Soft Check: If *(CohabN > 3) // More than 3 separate cohabitation spells in the last 12 months*

Text
That's more than 3 separate cohabitation spells since we last interviewed you.

Display Note
SCREEN START. Use month and year template.

Lmcbm. *Month began cohabitation spell*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
Can you tell me the month and year you started [this/your first/your next] period of cohabitation?

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER MONTH

Options

1	January
2	February
3	March
4	April
5	May
6	June
7	July
8	August
9	September
10	October
11	November
12	December

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Display Notes
use drop down list of response options.
Text
Can you tell us the month and year you started [this/your first/your next] period of cohabitation?
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask LMCbM`

Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_w7. *Annual Event History module*

In Loops

Loop *foreach cohabitation spell (CohabN)*

Universe
`If (ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1)` *// Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*
`And If (RelUp > 2)` *// Not living with same spouse/partner as at last wave*
`And If (Cohab = 1)` *// Has had cohabitation spell(s) since last interview*
`And If (CohabN > 0)` *// Number of cohabitation spells given*

Lmcby4. *Year began cohabitation spell*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	4	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER YEAR

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Display Notes
use drop down list of response options.
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask LMCbY4`

Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_w7. *Annual Event History module*

In Loops

Loop *foreach cohabitation spell (CohabN)*

Universe
`If (ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1)` *// Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*
`And If (RelUp > 2)` *// Not living with same spouse/partner as at last wave*
`And If (Cohab = 1)` *// Has had cohabitation spell(s) since last interview*
`And If (CohabN > 0)` *// Number of cohabitation spells given*

Hard Check: If *(Date Entered Is In The Future) // Do not allow future dates to be entered*

Text
The date you have entered is in the future.

Hard Check: If *(Date Entered Is Prior To Ff_intdate) // Date entered is prior to the previous interview date*

Text
Earlier you indicated that you have started a new period of cohabitation since we previously interviewed you on *[ff_intdate]*. However the date you have just given for the start of this new cohabitation period is prior to that date.

Display Note
SCREEN END

Currpart. *Check if current husband/wife/partner*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
Can I just check, is this your current husband/wife *{if HHGRID.MARSTAT = 2}* / partner *{if HHGRID.MARSTAT = 3 | HHGRID.LiveWith = 1}*?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use
`Ask CurrPart`

Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_w7. *Annual Event History module*

In Loops

Loop *foreach cohabitation spell (CohabN)*

Universe
`If (ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1)` *// Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*
`And If (RelUp > 2)` *// Not living with same spouse/partner as at last wave*
`And If (Cohab = 1)` *// Has had cohabitation spell(s) since last interview*
`And If (CohabN > 0)` *// Number of cohabitation spells given*
`And If ((CohabN = MAX CohabN) & ((HHGRID.MARSTAT = 2|3)| (HHGRID.LiveWith = 1)))` *// On the last cohabitation spell and is currently married or civil partnership or living with someone as a couple*

Display Note
SCREEN START. Use month and year template.

Lmspm. *Month ended ML spell*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
In what month and year did you stop living with that partner?

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER MONTH

Options

1	January
2	February
3	March
4	April
5	May
6	June
7	July
8	August
9	September
10	October
11	November
12	December

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Display Notes
use drop down list of response options
Text
In what month and year did you stop living with that partner?

If you don't know the month, please select 'Don't Know' from the list and enter the year'
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask LMSpM`
Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_w7. *Annual Event History module*
In Loops

Loop *foreach cohabitation spell (CohabN)*
Universe
`If (ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1)` *// Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*
`And If (RelUp > 2)` *// Not living with same spouse/partner as at last wave*
`And If (Cohab = 1)` *// Has had cohabitation spell(s) since last interview*
`And If (CohabN > 0)` *// Number of cohabitation spells given*
`And If (CurrPart = 2 | CurrPart = DK|REF|MIS)` *// Not current spouse/partner or CURRPART is don't know, refused or not asked*

Lmspy4. *Year ended ML spell*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	4	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS
Interviewer Instruction
ENTER YEAR
Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Display Notes
use drop down list of response options
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask LMSpY4`
Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_w7. *Annual Event History module*
In Loops

Loop *foreach cohabitation spell (CohabN)*
Universe
`If (ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1)` *// Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*
`And If (RelUp > 2)` *// Not living with same spouse/partner as at last wave*
`And If (Cohab = 1)` *// Has had cohabitation spell(s) since last interview*
`And If (CohabN > 0)` *// Number of cohabitation spells given*
`And If (CurrPart = 2 | CurrPart = DK|REF|MIS)` *// Not current spouse/partner or CURRPART is don't know, refused or not*

asked

Hard Check: If *(Date Entered Is In The Future) // Do not allow future dates to be entered*

Text
The date you have entered is in the future.

Hard Check: If *(Date Entered Is Prior To Ff_intdate) // Date entered is prior to the previous interview date*

Text
Earlier you indicated that you have started a new period of cohabitation since we previously interviewed you on *[ff_intdate]*. However the date you have just given for the end of this new cohabitation period is prior to that date.

Display Note
SCREEN END

Hard Check: If *(If Cohabitation Spell Duration < 3 Months) // Cohabitation spell duration less than 3 months*

Text
You have indicated that this cohabitation spell began in *[LMCbM]* *[LMCbY4]* and ended in *[LMSpM]* *[LMSpY4]* . However, this period is less than three months.

END LOOP

Father. *Fathered children since last interview*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
Since we last interviewed you on *[ff_IntDate]* have you fathered any children, including any children who are not living with you here?

Interviewer Instruction
BIOLOGICAL CHILDREN ONLY: EXCLUDE ADOPTED, FOSTERED OR STEP CHILDREN

Options

1	Yes
2	No
3	Awaiting birth of child

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Text
Since we last interviewed you on *[ff_IntDate]* have you fathered any children, including any children who are not living with you here? Consider biological children only, do not consider adopted, fostered or step children.
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask Father`

Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_w7. *Annual Event History module*

Universe
`If (ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1)` *// Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*
`And If (HHGRID.SEX = 1 & (HHGRID.DVAGE > 15 & HHGRID.DVAGE < 65))` *// Male and aged 16 to 64*

Nchild. *Number of new children*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	1	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text

How many children have you had since *[ff_IntDate]*?

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER NUMBER

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask NChild`

Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_w7. *Annual Event History module*

Universe
`If (ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1)` *// Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*
`And If (HHGRID.SEX = 1 & (HHGRID.DVAGE > 15 & HHGRID.DVAGE < 65))` *// Male and aged 16 to 64*
`And If (Father = 1)` *// Has fathered a child since last interview*

Preg. *Has had a pregnancy*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
The next questions are about any children you may have had.

Since *[ff_IntDate]* have you been pregnant at all, even if this did not result in a live birth?

Options

1	Pregnant at last interview
2	Yes, has had pregnancy
3	No pregnancies

Use
`If (ff_hlpreg = 1) Compute Preg = 1;`
`Else: Ask ;`

Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_w7. *Annual Event History module*

Universe
`If (ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1)` *// Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*
`And If (HHGRID.SEX = 2 & ((HHGRID.DVAGE > 15 & HHGRID.DVAGE < 50)| (GRIDVARIABLES.NewMum = 1))` *// Female and aged 16 to 49 or is a new mother*

Display Note
SCREEN START. Use month and year template.

Pregm. *Month of pregnancy*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
In what month and year did you become pregnant?

Interviewer Instruction
INCLUDE STILLBIRTHS, MISCARRIAGES AND TERMINATIONS

PLEASE ENTER THE **MONTH**

Options

1	January
2	February
3	March

4	April
5	May
6	June
7	July
8	August
9	September
10	October
11	November
12	December

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Display Notes
use drop down list of response options
Text
In what month and year did you become pregnant? Do consider stillbirths, miscarriages and terminations when answering this question.
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask PREGM

Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_w7. *Annual Event History module*

In Loops

Loop *foreach pregnancy*

Universe
If *(ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*
And If *(HHGRID.SEX = 2 & ((HHGRID.DVAGE > 15 & HHGRID.DVAGE < 50)| (GRIDVARIABLES.NewMum = 1)) // Female and aged 16 to 49 or is a new mother*
And If *(Preg = 2 | MorPreg = 1) // Has had a pregnancy since last interview/next pregnancy*

Pregy4. *Year of pregnancy*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	4	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Interviewer Instruction
PLEASE ENTER THE **YEAR**

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Display Notes
use drop down list of response options
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask PREGY4

Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_w7. *Annual Event History module*

In Loops

Loop *foreach pregnancy*

Universe
If *(ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*
And If *(HHGRID.SEX = 2 & ((HHGRID.DVAGE > 15 & HHGRID.DVAGE < 50)| (GRIDVARIABLES.NewMum = 1)) // Female and aged 16 to 49 or is a new mother*
And If *(Preg = 2 | MorPreg = 1) // Has had a pregnancy since last interview/next pregnancy*

Hard Check: If *(Date Entered Is In The Future) // Do not allow future dates to be entered*

Text
The date you have entered is in the future.

Hard Check: If *(Date Entered Is Prior To Ff_intdate) // Date entered is prior to the previous interview date*

Text
Earlier you indicated that you have been pregnant since we previously interviewed you on *[ff_intdate]*. However the date you have just given for when you became pregnant is prior to that date.

Display Note
SCREEN END

Pregfert. *Used fertility treatment*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
Did you receive any form of fertility treatment before becoming pregnant?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use
`Ask PregFert`

Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_w7. *Annual Event History module*

In Loops
Loop *foreach pregnancy*

Universe
`If (ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1)` *// Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*
`And If (HHGRID.SEX = 2 & ((HHGRID.DVAGE > 15 & HHGRID.DVAGE < 50)| (GRIDVARIABLES.NewMum = 1))` *// Female and aged 16 to 49 or is a new mother*
`And If (Preg = 2 | MorPreg = 1)` *// Has had a pregnancy since last interview/next pregnancy*

Pregft. *Fertility treatment type received*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Scripting Notes
Code 96 is exclusive

Text
Which of these types of fertility treatments did you receive? You can just say the numbers of the answers that apply to you.

Interviewer Instruction
CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Showcard
TBC

Options

1	In vitro fertilisation treatment
2	Medication
3	Sperm donation
4	Egg donation
5	Artificial insemination
6	Other treatment
96	None of these

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Text
Which of these fertility treatments did you receive? Please select all the answers that apply to you.
Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Telephone Interviews

Text
Which of these types of fertility treatments did you receive?
Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT AND CODE EACH

Options

1	In vitro fertilisation treatment
2	Medication
3	Sperm donation
4	Egg donation
5	Artificial insemination
6	Other treatment
7	None of these?

Delete
Showcard

Use
`Ask PregFT`

Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_w7. *Annual Event History module*

In Loops

Loop *foreach pregnancy*

Universe
`If (ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1)` *// Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*
`And If (HHGRID.SEX = 2 & ((HHGRID.DVAGE > 15 & HHGRID.DVAGE < 50)| (GRIDVARIABLES.NewMum = 1))` *// Female and aged 16 to 49 or is a new mother*
`And If (Preg = 2 | MorPreg = 1)` *// Has had a pregnancy since last interview/next pregnancy*
`And If (PregFert = 1)` *// Received fertility treatment*

Pregspd. *Sperm donation*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Scripting Notes
Showcard reads "Was the donated sperm from your current spouse or partner?"
Question not shown to interviewer

Text
To preserve the confidentiality of your answer to the next question, the question is printed on the card for you to read yourself. Please just tell me the answer.

Showcard
TBC

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Text
Was the donated sperm from your current spouse or partner?
Delete
Showcard

Telephone Interviews

Text
Was the donated sperm from your current spouse or partner?
Delete
Showcard

Use
`Ask PregSpD`

Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_w7. *Annual Event History module*

In Loops

Loop *foreach pregnancy*

Universe
`If (ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1)` *// Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*
`And If (HHGRID.SEX = 2 & ((HHGRID.DVAGE > 15 & HHGRID.DVAGE < 50)| (GRIDVARIABLES.NewMum = 1))` *// Female and aged 16 to 49 or is a new mother*
`And If (Preg = 2 | MorPreg = 1)` *// Has had a pregnancy since last interview/next pregnancy*
`And If ((livesp = 1 | Livewith = 1) & PregFT = 3)` *// If current lives with spouse or partner and has received donated sperm for pregnancy*

Pregout. *Outcome of pregnancy*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
Last time we interviewed you, you were pregnant. *{if PREG = 1}* Did this/your next pregnancy result in a live birth with a normal delivery or by caesarean section?

Showcard
TBC

Options

1	Live birth - normal delivery
2	Live birth - caesarean
3	Not live birth
4	Current pregnancy

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Telephone Interviews

Scripting Notes
If mode is CATI, question is to be interviewer coded, NOT a 'READ OUT'
Delete
Showcard

Web Interview

Delete
Showcard

Use
`Ask PregOut`

Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_w7. *Annual Event History module*

In Loops

Loop *foreach pregnancy*

Universe
`If (ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1)` *// Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*
`And If (HHGRID.SEX = 2 & ((HHGRID.DVAGE > 15 & HHGRID.DVAGE < 50)| (GRIDVARIABLES.NewMum = 1))` *// Female and aged 16 to 49 or is a new mother*
`And If ((Preg = 1 | 2) | MorPreg = 1)` *// Was pregnant at last interview or has been pregnant since last interview or next pregnancy*

Pregend. *How pregnancy ended*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Scripting Notes
If mode is CATI do NOT ask this question, to be asked in CAPI and CAWI only

Text
How did this pregnancy end? Please just tell me the number from the card.

Showcard
TBC

Options

1	Miscarriage
2	Stillbirth
3	Termination
4	Ectopic or tubal

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Text
How did this pregnancy end?
Delete
Showcard

Use
`Ask PregEnd`

Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_w7. *Annual Event History module*

In Loops

Loop *foreach pregnancy*

Universe
`If (ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1)` *// Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*
`And If (HHGRID.SEX = 2 & ((HHGRID.DVAGE > 15 & HHGRID.DVAGE < 50)| (GRIDVARIABLES.NewMum = 1))` *// Female and aged 16 to 49 or is a new mother*
`And If ((Preg = 1 | 2) | MorPreg = 1)` *// Was pregnant at last interview or has been pregnant since last interview or next pregnancy*
`And If (PregOut = 3 & GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1 | 3)` *// Pregnancy did not result in a live birth & mode is CAPI or CAWI*

Endmnth. *Month pregnancy ended if not live birth*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Scripting Notes
If mode is CATI do NOT ask this question, to be asked in CAPI and CAWI only

Text
How many months pregnant were you when this pregnancy ended. Was it less than 3 months, between 3 and 6 months, or 6 months or more?

Options

1	Less than 3 months
2	Between 3 and 6 months
3	6 months or more

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Text
How many months pregnant were you when this pregnancy ended?

Use
`Ask EndMnth`

Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_w7. *Annual Event History module*

In Loops
Loop *foreach pregnancy*

Universe
`If (ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1)` *// Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*
`And If (HHGRID.SEX = 2 & ((HHGRID.DVAGE > 15 & HHGRID.DVAGE < 50)| (GRIDVARIABLES.NewMum = 1))` *// Female and aged 16 to 49 or is a new mother*
`And If ((Preg = 1 | 2) | MorPreg = 1)` *// Was pregnant at last interview or has been pregnant since last interview or next pregnancy*
`And If (PregOut = 3 & GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1 | 3)` *// Pregnancy did not result in a live birth & mode is CAPI or CAWI*

Pregsmoke. *Smoked during pregnancy*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
Did you smoke at all during this pregnancy, including before you were aware that you were pregnant?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use
`Ask PregSmoke`

Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_w7. *Annual Event History module*

In Loops
Loop *foreach pregnancy*

Universe
`If (ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1)` *// Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*
`And If (HHGRID.SEX = 2 & ((HHGRID.DVAGE > 15 & HHGRID.DVAGE < 50)| (GRIDVARIABLES.NewMum = 1))` *// Female and aged 16 to 49 or is a new mother*
`And If ((Preg = 1 | 2) | MorPreg = 1)` *// Was pregnant at last interview or has been pregnant since last interview or next pregnancy*
`And If (PregOut < 3)` *// Pregnancy resulted in a live birth*

Smkmnth. *Trimesters smoked*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
During which months of this pregnancy did you smoke? Did you smoke in...

Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT AND CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Options

1	Months 1 to 3
2	Months 4 to 6
3	Months 7 to 9

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Text
During which months of this pregnancy did you smoke? Please select all of the answers that apply
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask SmkMnth`

Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_w7. *Annual Event History module*

In Loops

Loop *foreach pregnancy*

Universe
`If (ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1)` *// Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*
`And If (HHGRID.SEX = 2 & ((HHGRID.DVAGE > 15 & HHGRID.DVAGE < 50)| (GRIDVARIABLES.NewMum = 1))` *// Female and aged 16 to 49 or is a new mother*
`And If ((Preg = 1 | 2) | MorPreg = 1)` *// Was pregnant at last interview or has been pregnant since last interview or next pregnancy*
`And If (PregOut < 3)` *// Pregnancy resulted in a live birth*
`And If (PregSmoke = 1)` *// Smoked during pregnancy*

Pregsmk1. *No. of cigarettes smoked during first trimester*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	3	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
On average, how many cigarettes did you smoke per day during months one to three of this pregnancy?

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER NUMBER

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask PregSmk1`

Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_w7. *Annual Event History module*

In Loops

Loop *foreach pregnancy*

Universe
`If (ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1)` *// Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*
`And If (HHGRID.SEX = 2 & ((HHGRID.DVAGE > 15 & HHGRID.DVAGE < 50)| (GRIDVARIABLES.NewMum = 1))` *//*

Female and aged 16 to 49 or is a new mother
`And If ((Preg = 1 | 2) | MorPreg = 1)` *// Was pregnant at last interview or has been pregnant since last interview or next pregnancy*
`And If (PregOut < 3)` *// Pregnancy resulted in a live birth*
`And If (PregSmoke = 1)` *// Smoked during pregnancy*
`And If (SmkMnth = 1)` *// Smoked during first trimester*

Soft Check: If *(PregSmk1 > 40) // Smoked more than 40 cigarettes per day whilst pregnant*

Text
You have just entered that you smoked *[PregSmk1]* per day during months one to three of your pregnancy. If this answer is correct you can click to continue.

Pregsmk2. *No. of cigarettes smoked during second trimester*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	3	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
On average, how many cigarettes did you smoke per day during months four to six of this pregnancy?

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER NUMBER

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask PregSmk2`

Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_w7. *Annual Event History module*

In Loops
Loop *foreach pregnancy*

Universe
`If (ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1)` *// Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*
`And If (HHGRID.SEX = 2 & ((HHGRID.DVAGE > 15 & HHGRID.DVAGE < 50)| (GRIDVARIABLES.NewMum = 1))` *// Female and aged 16 to 49 or is a new mother*
`And If ((Preg = 1 | 2) | MorPreg = 1)` *// Was pregnant at last interview or has been pregnant since last interview or next pregnancy*
`And If (PregOut < 3)` *// Pregnancy resulted in a live birth*
`And If (PregSmoke = 1)` *// Smoked during pregnancy*
`And If (SmkMnth = 2)` *// Smoked during second trimester*

Soft Check: If *(PregSmk2 > 40) // Smoked more than 40 cigarettes per day whilst pregnant*

Text
You have just entered that you smoked *[PregSmk2]* per day during months one to three of your pregnancy. If this answer is correct you can click to continue.

Pregsmk3. *No. of cigarettes smoked during third trimester*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	3	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
On average, how many cigarettes did you smoke per day during months seven to nine of this pregnancy?

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER NUMBER

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask PregSmk3

Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_w7. *Annual Event History module*

In Loops

Loop *foreach pregnancy*

Universe
If *(ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*
And If *(HHGRID.SEX = 2 & ((HHGRID.DVAGE > 15 & HHGRID.DVAGE < 50)| (GRIDVARIABLES.NewMum = 1)) // Female and aged 16 to 49 or is a new mother*
And If *((Preg = 1 | 2) | MorPreg = 1) // Was pregnant at last interview or has been pregnant since last interview or next pregnancy*
And If *(PregOut < 3) // Pregnancy resulted in a live birth*
And If *(PregSmoke = 1) // Smoked during pregnancy*
And If *(SmkMnth = 3) // Smoked during third trimester*

Soft Check: If *(PregSmk3 > 40) // Smoked more than 40 cigarettes per day whilst pregnant*

Text
You have just entered that you smoked *[PregSmk3]* per day during months one to three of your pregnancy. If this answer is correct you can click to continue.

Aedrof. *Freq alcohol while preg*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
MCS

Text
Which of these best describes how often you usually drank alcohol during this pregnancy?

Showcard
TBC

Options

1	Every day
2	5-6 times per week
3	3-4 times per week
4	1-2 times per week
5	1-2 times per month
6	Less than once a month
7	Never

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Delete
Showcard

Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT
Delete
Showcard

Use
Ask AEDROF

Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_w7. *Annual Event History module*

In Loops

Loop *foreach pregnancy*

Universe
If *(ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*

And If *(HHGRID.SEX = 2 & ((HHGRID.DVAGE > 15 & HHGRID.DVAGE < 50)| (GRIDVARIABLES.NewMum = 1))* // *Female and aged 16 to 49 or is a new mother*
And If *((Preg = 1 | 2) | MorPreg = 1)* // *Was pregnant at last interview or has been pregnant since last interview or next pregnancy*
And If *(PregOut < 3)* // *Pregnancy resulted in a live birth*

Aepuwk. *Units alcohol per week*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	3	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
MCS

Text
And in an average week, how many units did you drink?

Interviewer Instruction
ADD IF NECESSARY "BY A UNIT I MEAN 1/2 PINT OF BEER, A GLASS OF WINE OR A SINGLE MEASURE OF SPIRIT OR LIQUEUR"

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask AEPUWK

Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_w7. *Annual Event History module*

In Loops
Loop *foreach pregnancy*

Universe
If *(ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1)* // *Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*
And If *(HHGRID.SEX = 2 & ((HHGRID.DVAGE > 15 & HHGRID.DVAGE < 50)| (GRIDVARIABLES.NewMum = 1))* // *Female and aged 16 to 49 or is a new mother*
And If *((Preg = 1 | 2) | MorPreg = 1)* // *Was pregnant at last interview or has been pregnant since last interview or next pregnancy*
And If *(PregOut < 3)* // *Pregnancy resulted in a live birth*
And If *(AEDROF = 1 | 2 | 3 | 4)* // *Drank alcohol between daily and once or twice a week when pregnant*

Aepuda. *Units alcohol per occasion*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
MCS

Text
And on the days when you did drink alcohol, on average how many units did you drink in a day?

Interviewer Instruction
ADD IF NECESSARY "BY A UNIT I MEAN 1/2 PINT OF BEER, A GLASS OF WINE OR A SINGLE MEASURE OF SPIRIT OR LIQUEUR"

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask AEPUDA

Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_w7. *Annual Event History module*

In Loops
Loop *foreach pregnancy*

Universe
If *(ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1)* // *Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*
And If *(HHGRID.SEX = 2 & ((HHGRID.DVAGE > 15 & HHGRID.DVAGE < 50)| (GRIDVARIABLES.NewMum = 1))* //

Female and aged 16 to 49 or is a new mother
`And If ((Preg = 1 | 2) | MorPreg = 1)` *// Was pregnant at last interview or has been pregnant since last interview or next pregnancy*
`And If (PregOut < 3)` *// Pregnancy resulted in a live birth*
`And If (AEDROF = 5 | 6)` *// Drank alcohol once or twice a month or less than once a month*

Lchmulti. *Pregnancy resulted in multiple births*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
Did you have a multiple birth such as twins or triplets with this pregnancy?

Options

1	Yes, twins
2	Yes, triplets
3	Yes, quadruplets or more
4	No, it was a single birth

Use
`Ask LChMulti`

Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_w7. *Annual Event History module*

In Loops

Loop *foreach pregnancy*

Universe
`If (ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1)` *// Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*
`And If (HHGRID.SEX = 2 & ((HHGRID.DVAGE > 15 & HHGRID.DVAGE < 50)| (GRIDVARIABLES.NewMum = 1))` *// Female and aged 16 to 49 or is a new mother*
`And If ((Preg = 1 | 2) | MorPreg = 1)` *// Was pregnant at last interview or has been pregnant since last interview or next pregnancy*
`And If (PregOut < 3)` *// Pregnancy resulted in a live birth*

Morpreg. *More pregnancies since last interview*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
Have you had any more pregnancies since we interviewed you on *[ff_IntDate]*?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use
`If (PREGOUT = 4|DK|REF) Compute MorPreg = 2;`
`Else: Ask ;`

Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_w7. *Annual Event History module*

In Loops

Loop *foreach pregnancy*

Universe
`If (ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1)` *// Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*
`And If (HHGRID.SEX = 2 & ((HHGRID.DVAGE > 15 & HHGRID.DVAGE < 50)| (GRIDVARIABLES.NewMum = 1))` *// Female and aged 16 to 49 or is a new mother*
`And If ((Preg = 1 | 2) | MorPreg = 1)` *// Was pregnant at last interview or has been pregnant since last interview or next pregnancy*

END LOOP

Nnewborn. *Number of newborns since last interview*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	1	-1	-2	-8	-9

Use
```
Compute NNewborn = number Of Newborns Since Last Interview. If Respondent Is Male Compute From
NChild. If Respondent Is Female Compute From PregOut = 1|2 And LChMulti.;
```
Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_w7. *Annual Event History module*

Universe
`If (ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1)` *// Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*

Lchlv. *Child still lives with parent*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
Is your *[first/second/third/fourth]* child still living with you?

Options

1	Yes
2	No
3	SPONTANEOUS Died

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use
```
Ask LChLv
```
Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_w7. *Annual Event History module*

In Loops
Loop *foreach newborn child.*

Universe
`If (ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1)` *// Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*
`And If ((HHGRID.SEX = 1 & Father = 1 & NChild = 1 Thru 6) | (HHGRID.SEX = 2 & PregOut = 1 | 2))` *// male and has fathered a child since last interview or female and has had a pregnancy resulting in a live birth since last interview*

Lchyd4. *Year child died*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	4	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
In which year did that happen?

Use
```
Ask LChyD4
```
Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_w7. *Annual Event History module*

In Loops

Loop *foreach newborn child.*

Universe

`If (ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1)` *// Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*
`And If ((HHGRID.SEX = 1 & Father = 1 & NChild = 1 Thru 6) | (HHGRID.SEX = 2 & PregOut = 1 | 2))` *// male and has fathered a child since last interview or female and has had a pregnancy resulting in a live birth since last interview*
`And If (LChLv = 3 & GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1)` *// newborn child has died and mode is face-to-face*

Hard Check: If *(Date Entered Is In The Future) // Do not allow future dates to be entered*

Text
The date you have entered is in the future.

Hard Check: If *(Date Entered Is Prior To Ff_intdate) // Date entered is prior to the previous interview date*

Text
The date you have entered is prior to the date of the previous interview.

Lchsx. *Child's sex*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
[Are/were] they a boy or a girl?

Options

1	Boy
2	Girl

Use
`Ask LChSx`

Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_w7. *Annual Event History module*

In Loops

Loop *foreach newborn child.*

Universe

`If (ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1)` *// Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*
`And If ((HHGRID.SEX = 1 & Father = 1 & NChild = 1 Thru 6) | (HHGRID.SEX = 2 & PregOut = 1 | 2))` *// male and has fathered a child since last interview or female and has had a pregnancy resulting in a live birth since last interview*
`And If (LChLv = 2|3)` *// newborn child is no longer living with respondent or has died*

Display Note
SCREEN START. Use month and year template.

Lchbm. *Child's birth month*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
Can you tell me his/her month and year of birth?

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER MONTH

Options

1	January
2	February
3	March

4	April
5	May
6	June
7	July
8	August
9	September
10	October
11	November
12	December

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Display Notes
use drop down list of response options
Text
Can you tell us his/her month and year of birth?
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask LChBM`

Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_w7. *Annual Event History module*

In Loops

Loop *foreach newborn child.*

Universe
`If (ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1)` *// Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*
`And If ((HHGRID.SEX = 1 & Father = 1 & NChild = 1 Thru 6) | (HHGRID.SEX = 2 & PregOut = 1 | 2))` *// male and has fathered a child since last interview or female and has had a pregnancy resulting in a live birth since last interview*
`And If (LChLv = 2|3)` *// newborn child is no longer living with respondent or has died*

Lchby4. *Child's birth year*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	4	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER YEAR

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Display Notes
use drop down list of response options
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask LChBY4`

Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_w7. *Annual Event History module*

In Loops

Loop *foreach newborn child.*

Universe
`If (ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1)` *// Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*
`And If ((HHGRID.SEX = 1 & Father = 1 & NChild = 1 Thru 6) | (HHGRID.SEX = 2 & PregOut = 1 | 2))` *// male and has fathered a child since last interview or female and has had a pregnancy resulting in a live birth since last interview*
`And If (LChLv = 2|3)` *// newborn child is no longer living with respondent or has died*

Hard Check: If *(Date Entered Is In The Future) // Do not allow future dates to be entered*

Text
The date you have entered is in the future.

Hard Check: If *(Date Entered Is Prior To Ff_intdate) // Date entered is prior to the previous interview date*

Text
Earlier you indicated that you have had a new child since we previously interviewed you on *[ff_intdate]*. However the date you have just given for the date of birth of this child is prior to that date.

Hard Check: If *(Date Entered Is Prior To Respondents DOB) // Do not allow dates that are prior to the respondents date of birth to be entered*

Text
The date you have entered is prior to the respondents date of birth.

Display Note
SCREEN END

Lchal. *Child age when last lived with parent*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
How old was he/she when he/she last lived with you?

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER AGE IN MONTHS. CODE 0 IF CHILD NEVER LIVED WITH RESPONDENT

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Text
How old was he/she when he/she last lived with you? Please enter the age in months. Enter 0 if the child never lived with you.
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask LChal`

Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_w7. *Annual Event History module*

In Loops
Loop *foreach newborn child.*

Universe
`If (ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1)` *// Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*
`And If ((HHGRID.SEX = 1 & Father = 1 & NChild = 1 Thru 6) | (HHGRID.SEX = 2 & PregOut = 1 | 2))` *// male and has fathered a child since last interview or female and has had a pregnancy resulting in a live birth since last interview*
`And If (LChLv = 2)` *// newborn child is no longer living with respondent*

Lchno. *PNO of child*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Scripting Notes
Only include PNOs of children new to the HH since the last wave

Interviewer Instruction
WHICH NEWBORN BIOLOGICAL CHILD OF THE RESPONDENT IS THIS?

Options

1		*[CHILD NAME]*	aged	*[CHILDS AGE]*
2		*[CHILD NAME]*	aged	*[CHILDS AGE]*
3		*[CHILD NAME]*	aged	*[CHILDS AGE]*
4		*[CHILD NAME]*	aged	*[CHILDS AGE]*
5		*[CHILD NAME]*	aged	*[CHILDS AGE]*
6		*[CHILD NAME]*	aged	*[CHILDS AGE]*

7	[CHILD NAME] aged [CHILDS AGE]
8	[CHILD NAME] aged [CHILDS AGE]
9	[CHILD NAME] aged [CHILDS AGE]
10	[CHILD NAME] aged [CHILDS AGE]
11	[CHILD NAME] aged [CHILDS AGE]
12	[CHILD NAME] aged [CHILDS AGE]
13	[CHILD NAME] aged [CHILDS AGE]
14	[CHILD NAME] aged [CHILDS AGE]
15	[CHILD NAME] aged [CHILDS AGE]
16	[CHILD NAME] aged [CHILDS AGE]

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Text
Please confirm which newborn child this is.
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask LChNo`

Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_w7. *Annual Event History module*

In Loops

Loop *foreach newborn child.*

Universe
`If (ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1)` *// Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*
`And If ((HHGRID.SEX = 1 & Father = 1 & NChild = 1 Thru 6) | (HHGRID.SEX = 2 & PregOut = 1 | 2))` *// male and has fathered a child since last interview or female and has had a pregnancy resulting in a live birth since last interview*
`And If (LChLv = 1)` *// newborn child is living with respondent*

Lchchk. *Check child's name, sex and DOB*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
Can I check, [CHILD'S NAME] is a [boy/girl] and their date of birth is [DOB]?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Text
Can we check, [CHILD'S NAME] is a [boy/girl] and their date of birth is [DOB]?

Use
`Ask LChChk`

Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_w7. *Annual Event History module*

In Loops

Loop *foreach newborn child.*

Universe
`If (ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1)` *// Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*
`And If (HHGRID.SEX = 2 & GRIDVARIABLES.NewMum = 1)` *// female and mother of a newborn*
`And If (LChNo <> DK|REF|MIS)` *// child's PNO entered*

Lchsxcor. *Newborn child's sex*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing

-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Scripting Notes
If LChChk = 2 and Mode is CAWI, update HHGrid.sex with this information.

Text
What is *[CHILD'S NAME]*'s sex?

Options

1	Male
2	Female

Use
`Ask LChSxCor`

Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_w7. *Annual Event History module*

In Loops

Loop *foreach newborn child.*

Universe
`If (ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1)` *// Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*
`And If (HHGRID.SEX = 2 & GRIDVARIABLES.NewMum = 1)` *// female and mother of a newborn*
`And If (LChChk = 2 | LCHNO = MIS)` *// Grid data is incorrect or missing*

Display Note
SCREEN START. Use day/month/year template.

Lchbdcor. *Newborn child's DOB day*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
What is *[CHILD'S NAME]*'s date of birth?

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER DAY

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Scripting Notes
If LChChk = 2 and mode is web, update HHGrid.birthd with this information.
Display Notes
use drop down list of response options
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask LChBDCor`

Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_w7. *Annual Event History module*

In Loops

Loop *foreach newborn child.*

Universe
`If (ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1)` *// Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*
`And If (HHGRID.SEX = 2 & GRIDVARIABLES.NewMum = 1)` *// female and mother of a newborn*
`And If (LChChk = 2 | LCHNO = MIS)` *// Grid data is incorrect or missing*

Lchbmcor. *Newborn child's DOB month*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER MONTH

Options

1	January
2	February
3	March
4	April
5	May
6	June
7	July
8	August
9	September
10	October
11	November
12	December

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Scripting Notes
If LChChk = 2 and mode is web, update HHGrid.birthd with this information.
Display Notes
use drop down list of response options
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask LChBMCor`

Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_w7. *Annual Event History module*

In Loops

Loop *foreach newborn child.*

Universe
`If (ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1)` *// Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*
`And If (HHGRID.SEX = 2 & GRIDVARIABLES.NewMum = 1)` *// female and mother of a newborn*
`And If (LChChk = 2 | LCHNO = MIS)` *// Grid data is incorrect or missing*

Lchbycor. *Newborn child's DOB year*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	4	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER YEAR

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Scripting Notes
If LChChk = 2 and mode is web, update HHGrid.birthd with this information.

Display Notes
use drop down list of response options

Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask LChBYCor`

Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_w7. *Annual Event History module*

In Loops

Loop *foreach newborn child.*

Universe
`If (ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1)` *// Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*
`And If (HHGRID.SEX = 2 & GRIDVARIABLES.NewMum = 1)` *// female and mother of a newborn*
`And If (LChChk = 2 | LCHNO = MIS)` *// Grid data is incorrect or missing*

Hard Check: If *(Date Entered Is In The Future) // Do not allow future dates to be entered*

Text
The date you have entered is in the future.

Hard Check: If *(Date Entered Is Prior To Ff_intdate) // Date entered is prior to the previous interview date*

Text
Earlier you indicated that you have had a new child since we previously interviewed you on *[ff_intdate]*. However the date you have just given for the date of birth of this child is prior to that date.

Display Note
SCREEN END

Bwtxp. *Child born when expected*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
Was *[CHILD'S NAME]* born within one week of the expected due date?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use
`Ask BwtXp`

Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_w7. *Annual Event History module*

In Loops

Loop *foreach newborn child.*

Universe
`If (ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously`
`And If (HHGRID.SEX = 2 & LChLv = 1) // Female and newborn child resident`

Bwtel. *Child born early or late*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
Was *[CHILD'S NAME]* born early or late?

Options

1	Early
2	Late

Use
`Ask BwtEL`

Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_w7. *Annual Event History module*

In Loops
Loop *foreach newborn child.*

Universe
`If (ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously`
`And If (HHGRID.SEX = 2 & LChLv = 1) // Female and newborn child resident`
`And If (BwtXp = 2) // Child was not born within one week of expected due date`

Bwtwk. *Weeks early or late*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
How many weeks *[early/late]* was *[CHILD'S NAME]*?

Interviewer Instruction
ROUND UP HALF WEEKS

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Text
How many weeks *[early/late]* was *[CHILD'S NAME]*? Round up half weeks.
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask BwtWk`

Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_w7. *Annual Event History module*

In Loops
Loop *foreach newborn child.*

Universe
`If (ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously`
`And If (HHGRID.SEX = 2 & LChLv = 1) // Female and newborn child resident`
`And If (BwtXp = 2) // Child was not born within one week of expected due date`

Soft Check: If *(BwtWk > 9) // Number of weeks early or late is greater than 9*

Text
You have just entered that your child was *[BwtWk]* weeks *[BwtEL]*.

Display Note
SCREEN START (CAWI). Display BWT on screen, and then also BWTLB and BWTOZ or BWTK depending on the response given at BWT.

Bwt. *Birthweight*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
How much did *[CHILD'S NAME]* weigh when they were born?

Interviewer Instruction
RECORD WHETHER ANSWERS IN LB/OUNCES OR KILOGRAMS AT THIS QUESTION AND ACTUAL WEIGHT AT SUBSEQUENT ONE

Options

1	Answer in lbs and ounces
2	Answer in kilograms

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Display Notes
use drop down list for response options.
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask Bwt`

Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_w7. *Annual Event History module*

In Loops
Loop *foreach newborn child.*

Universe
`If (ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1)` *// Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*
`And If (HHGRID.SEX = 2 & LChLv = 1)` *// Female and newborn child resident*

Bwtlb. *Birthweight in pounds*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Interviewer Instruction
RECORD BIRTHWEIGHT IN LBS

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Display Notes
This question should only appear on screen if BWT = 1.
Question Box Label
Pounds
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask BwtLb`

Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_w7. *Annual Event History module*

In Loops

Loop *foreach newborn child.*

Universe
`If (ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1)` *// Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*
`And If (HHGRID.SEX = 2 & LChLv = 1)` *// Female and newborn child resident*
`And If (Bwt = 1)` *// Birthweight given in pounds and ounces*

Bwtoz. *Birthweight in ounces*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Interviewer Instruction
RECORD BIRTHWEIGHT IN OUNCES

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Display Notes
This question should only appear on screen if BWT = 1.
Question Box Label
Ounces
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask BwtOz`

Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_w7. *Annual Event History module*

In Loops

Loop *foreach newborn child.*

Universe
`If (ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1)` *// Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*
`And If (HHGRID.SEX = 2 & LChLv = 1)` *// Female and newborn child resident*
`And If (Bwt = 1)` *// Birthweight given in pounds and ounces*

Bwtk. *Birthweight kilograms*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
2	5	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Interviewer Instruction
RECORD BIRTHWEIGHT IN KILOGRAMS

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Display Notes
This question should only appear on screen if BWT = 2.

Question Box Label
Kilograms

Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask BwtK`

Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_w7. *Annual Event History module*

In Loops

Loop *foreach newborn child.*

Universe
`If (ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1)` *// Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*
`And If (HHGRID.SEX = 2 & LChLv = 1)` *// Female and newborn child resident*
`And If (Bwt = 2)` *// Birthweight given in kilograms and grams*

Display Note
SCREEN END (CAWI).

Bwtg5. *Birthweight: more than 5.5lbs (2.5kg)*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
Did *[CHILD'S NAME]* weigh more than 5.5lbs (2.5kg)?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use
`Ask BwtG5`

Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_w7. *Annual Event History module*

In Loops

Loop *foreach newborn child.*

Universe
`If (ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1)` *// Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*
`And If (HHGRID.SEX = 2 & LChLv = 1)` *// Female and newborn child resident*
`And If ((BWT = DK|REF) | (BwtLb & BwtOz = DK|REF) | (BwtK = DK|REF))` *// Birthweight not known or refused*

Nbclmprb. *Problems calming child*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
Adapted from GAINS

Text

How easy or difficult is it for you to calm or soothe *[CHILD'S NAME]* when he/she is upset?

Showcard
TBC

Options

1	Very easy
2	Somewhat easy
3	About average
4	Somewhat difficult
5	Very difficult

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Delete
Showcard

Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT
Delete
Showcard

Use
`Ask NBClmPrb`

Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_w7. *Annual Event History module*

In Loops

Loop *foreach newborn child.*

Universe
`If (ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1)` *// Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*
`And If (HHGRID.SEX = 2 & LChLv = 1)` *// Female and newborn child resident*

Nbfuss. *Amount of fussing or crying*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
How often does *[CHILD'S NAME]* usually fuss and cry during a typical 24 hour period (e.g. yesterday)?

Showcard
TBC

Options

1	Most of the time
2	Quite a bit of the time
3	Some of the time
4	Not very often
5	Rarely if at all

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Delete
Showcard

Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT
Delete
Showcard

Use
`Ask NBFuss`

Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_w7. *Annual Event History module*

In Loops

Loop *foreach newborn child.*

Universe
`If (ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1)` *// Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*
`And If (HHGRID.SEX = 2 & LChLv = 1)` *// Female and newborn child resident*

Nbsleep. *Time for child to settle into sleep*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	3	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
GAINS

Text
How long does it usually take you to settle *[CHILD'S NAME]* for his or her night time sleep once you have started the process?

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER TIME IN MINUTES

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Text
How long does it usually take you to settle *[CHILD'S NAME]* for his or her night time sleep once you have started the process?
Please enter time in minutes.

Question Box Label
Minutes

Use
`Ask NBSleep`

Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_w7. *Annual Event History module*

In Loops

Loop *foreach newborn child.*

Universe
`If (ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1)` *// Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*
`And If (HHGRID.SEX = 2 & LChLv = 1)` *// Female and newborn child resident*

Nbwakes. *Number of times child wakes at night*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
GAINS

Text
How many times does *[CHILD'S NAME]* usually wake him/herself up at night?

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER NUMBER OF TIMES

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask NBWakes`

Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_w7. *Annual Event History module*

In Loops

Loop *foreach newborn child.*

Universe
`If (ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1)` *// Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*
`And If (HHGRID.SEX = 2 & LChLv = 1)` *// Female and newborn child resident*

Display Note
SCREEN START (CAWI). Arrange in table with response options listed horizontally as column headings and questions listed vertically as rows.

Nbrefeat. *Refuses to eat statement*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
Samara, M., Johnson, S., Lamberts, K., Marlow, N. & Wolke, D. (2010). Eating problems at age 6 years in a whole population sample of extremely preterm children. 'Developmental Medicine and Child Neurology', 52(2), e16-e22.

Text
How true are the following statements about *[CHILD'S NAME]*?

[CHILD'S NAME] refuses to eat.

Showcard
TBC

Options

1	Not true
2	Somewhat true
3	Certainly true

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Delete
Showcard

Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT
Delete
Showcard

Use
`Ask NBRefEat`

Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_w7. *Annual Event History module*

In Loops
Loop *foreach newborn child.*

Universe
`If (ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1)` *// Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*
`And If (HHGRID.SEX = 2 & LChLv = 1)` *// Female and newborn child resident*

Nbnoapp. *No appetite statement*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
Samara, M., Johnson, S., Lamberts, K., Marlow, N. & Wolke, D. (2010). Eating problems at age 6 years in a whole population sample of extremely preterm children. 'Developmental Medicine and Child Neurology', 52(2), e16-e22.

Text
[CHILD'S NAME] seems to have no appetite.

Showcard
TBC

Options

1	Not true
2	Somewhat true
3	Certainly true

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Delete
Showcard

Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT
Delete
Showcard

Use
`Ask NBNoApp`

Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_w7. *Annual Event History module*

In Loops

Loop *foreach newborn child.*

Universe
`If (ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1)` *// Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*
`And If (HHGRID.SEX = 2 & LChLv = 1)` *// Female and newborn child resident*

Display Note
SCREEN END (CAWI).

Brfed. *Breastfeed*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
Did you breastfeed *[CHILD'S NAME]*, even if only for a short time?

Options

1	Yes
2	No
3	Currently breastfeeding

Use
`Ask BrFed`

Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_w7. *Annual Event History module*

In Loops

Loop *foreach newborn child.*

Universe
`If (ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1)` *// Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*
`And If (HHGRID.SEX = 2 & LChLv = 1)` *// Female and newborn child resident*

Display Note
SCREEN START (CAWI). Arrange horizontally on screen with age first and unit second.

Brfedend. *Age breastfeeding stopped*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
And how old was *[NAME]* when you stopped breastfeeding him/her altogether?

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER NUMBER AND CODE UNIT ON NEXT SCREEN

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Question Box Label
Age
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask BrFedEnd

Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_w7. *Annual Event History module*

In Loops

Loop *foreach newborn child.*

Universe
If *(ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*
And If *(HHGRID.SEX = 2 & LChLv = 1) // Female and newborn child resident*
And If *(BrFed = 1) // breastfed*

Brfedend2. *Age breastfeeding stopped: unit*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Interviewer Instruction
CODE UNIT

Options

1	Days
2	Weeks
3	Months
4	Years

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Display Notes
use drop down list of response options.
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask BrFedEnd2

Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_w7. *Annual Event History module*

In Loops

Loop *foreach newborn child.*

Universe
If *(ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*
And If *(HHGRID.SEX = 2 & LChLv = 1) // Female and newborn child resident*
And If *(BrFed = 1) // breastfed*

Display Note
SCREEN END (CAWI)

Soft Check: If *((BrFedEnd > 20 & BrFedEnd2 = 1 | 2 | 3) OR (BrFedEnd > 2 & BrFedEnd2 = 4)) // Child was more than 20 days/weeks/months old when mother stopped breastfeeding or child was more than 2 years old when mother stopped breastfeeding*

Text
You have just entered that your child was *[BrFedEnd]* *[BrFedEnd2]* old when you stopped breastfeeding them.

END LOOP

Brfedstill. *Still breastfed*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text

Last time we interviewed you (*[on [ff_IntDate]]*), you were breastfeeding *[child's name]*. Are you still breastfeeding *[child's name]*?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use
`Ask BrFedStill`

Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_w7. *Annual Event History module*

In Loops

Loop *foreach child living with respondent who was breastfed at last wave (ff_BrFedLW = 1) and the respondent is the biological mother of that child (Respondent's PNO = HGBIOM).*

Universe
`If (ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1)` *// Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*
`And If (ff_BrFedLW = 1 & Respondent's PNO = HGBIOM)` *// Breastfed at last wave and respondent is the biological mother of child*

Display Note
SCREEN START (CAWI). Arrange horizontally on screen with age first and unit second.

Brfdlwe. *Age stopped breastfeeding since last wave*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	5	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
And how old was *[child's name]* when you stopped breastfeeding altogether?

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER NUMBER AND CODE UNIT ON NEXT SCREEN

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Question Box Label
Age
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask BrFdLwE`

Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_w7. *Annual Event History module*

In Loops

Loop *foreach child living with respondent who was breastfed at last wave (ff_BrFedLW = 1) and the respondent is the biological mother of that child (Respondent's PNO = HGBIOM).*

Universe
`If (ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1)` *// Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*
`And If (ff_BrFedLW = 1 & Respondent's PNO = HGBIOM)` *// Breastfed at last wave and respondent is the biological mother of child*
`And If (BrFedStill = 2)` *// Age stopped breastfeeding since last wave*

Brfdlwe2. *Age stopped breastfeeding since last wave: unit*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Interviewer Instruction
CODE UNIT

Options

1	Days

2	Weeks
3	Months
4	Years

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Display Notes
use drop down list of response options.
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask BrFdLwE2`

Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_w7. *Annual Event History module*

In Loops

Loop *foreach child living with respondent who was breastfed at last wave (ff_BrFedLW = 1) and the respondent is the biological mother of that child (Respondent's PNO = HGBIOM).*

Universe
`If (ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1)` *// Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*
`And If (ff_BrFedLW = 1 & Respondent's PNO = HGBIOM)` *// Breastfed at last wave and respondent is the biological mother of child*
`And If (BrFedStill = 2)` *// Age stopped breastfeeding since last wave*

Display Note
SCREEN END (CAWI)

Soft Check: If *((BrFdLwE > 20 & BrFdLwE2 = 1|2|3) OR (BrFdLwE > 2 & BrFdLwE2 = 4)) // Child was more than 20 days/weeks/months old when mother stopped breastfeeding or child was more than 2 years old when mother stopped breastfeeding*

Text
You have just entered that your child was *[BrFdLwE]* *[BrFdLwE2]* old when you stopped breastfeeding them.

END LOOP

Twinconf. *Twins in hh*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Scripting Notes
CHILD1 and CHILD2 are the first names of the supposed twins in HH.

Text
Can I just confirm, are *[CHILD1]* and *[CHILD2]* twins?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use
`Ask TwinConf`

Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_w7. *Annual Event History module*

In Loops

Loop *foreach pair of newborn children with the same birthday or birthdays one day apart.*

Universe
`If (ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1)` *// Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*
`And If ((GRIDVARIABLES.Newmum = 1) & (Nnewborn > 1) & (All LChLv = 1) & (Two Or More Newborn Children With The Same DOB Or Birthdays One Day Apart))` *// Biological mother of more than one newborn child in hh and two or more newborns share the same birthday or have birthdays one day apart*

Twinzyg. *Zygotic twins in hh*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Scripting Notes
CHILD 1 and CHILD 2 are the first names of the supposed twins in HH.

Text
Are *[CHILD1]* and *[CHILD2]* identical twins?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use
`Ask TwinZyg`

Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_w7. *Annual Event History module*

In Loops
Loop *foreach pair of newborn children with the same birthday or birthdays one day apart.*

Universe
`If (ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1)` *// Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*
`And If ((GRIDVARIABLES.Newmum = 1) & (Nnewborn > 1) & (All LChLv = 1) & (Two Or More Newborn Children With The Same DOB Or Birthdays One Day Apart))` *// Biological mother of more than one newborn child in hh and two or more newborns share the same birthday or have birthdays one day apart*
`And If (TwinConf = 1 & ((Sex Of Child 1) = (Sex Of Child 2)))` *// Twins in household and the twins are of the same sex*

Zygosity1. *PNO of twin 1*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Use
`Compute Zygosity1 = PNO Of Twin 1;`

Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_w7. *Annual Event History module*

In Loops
Loop *foreach pair of newborn children with the same birthday or birthdays one day apart.*

Universe
`If (ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1)` *// Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*
`And If ((GRIDVARIABLES.Newmum = 1) & (Nnewborn > 1) & (All LChLv = 1) & (Two Or More Newborn Children With The Same DOB Or Birthdays One Day Apart))` *// Biological mother of more than one newborn child in hh and two or more newborns share the same birthday or have birthdays one day apart*
`And If (TwinConf = 1)` *// Twin in in household*

Zygosity2. *PNO of twin 2*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Use
`Compute Zygosity2 = PNO Of Twin 2;`

Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_w7. *Annual Event History module*

In Loops

Loop *foreach pair of newborn children with the same birthday or birthdays one day apart.*

Universe

`If (ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1)` *// Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*
`And If ((GRIDVARIABLES.Newmum = 1) & (Nnewborn > 1) & (All LChLv = 1) & (Two Or More Newborn Children With The Same DOB Or Birthdays One Day Apart))` *// Biological mother of more than one newborn child in hh and two or more newborns share the same birthday or have birthdays one day apart*
`And If (TwinConf = 1)` *// Twin in in household*

END LOOP

Hcondn. *New health conditions since last interview*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS/NHANES adapted

Scripting Notes
Code 96 is exclusive

Text
Since *[ff_IntDate]* has a doctor or other health professional newly diagnosed you as having any of the following conditions? If so, which ones?

Interviewer Instruction
CODE ALL THAT APPLY
IF RESPONDENT IS UNCERTAIN ABOUT THE TIMING OF DIAGNOSIS, THEN REPORT THE CONDITION AT THIS WAVE

Showcard
TBC

Options

1	Asthma
2	Arthritis
3	Congestive heart failure
4	Coronary heart disease
5	Angina
6	Heart attack or myocardial infarction
7	Stroke
8	Emphysema
9	Hyperthyroidism or an over-active thyroid
10	Hypothyroidism or an under-active thyroid
11	Chronic bronchitis
12	Any kind of liver condition
13	Cancer or malignancy
14	Diabetes
15	Epilepsy
16	High blood pressure
17	Clinical depression
19	Multiple Sclerosis
20	H.I.V.
18	Other long standing/chronic condition, please specify
96	None of these

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Text
Since *[ff_IntDate]* has a doctor or other health professional newly diagnosed you as having any of the following conditions? If so, which ones? Please select all that apply. If you are uncertain about the timing of the diagnosis, report the diagnosis at this interview.

Delete
Interviewer Instruction, Showcard

Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

IF RESPONDENT IS UNCERTAIN ABOUT THE TIMING OF DIAGNOSIS, THEN REPORT THE CONDITION AT THIS WAVE

Delete
Showcard

Use
Ask HCondN

Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_w7. *Annual Event History module*

Universe
If *(ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*

Hcondno. *Has other long standing/chronic health condition since last interview*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
What other long standing/chronic health conditions has a doctor or other health professional told you that you had?

Interviewer Instruction
WRITE IN OTHER HEALTH CONDITION(S)

Use
Ask HCondNo

Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_w7. *Annual Event History module*

Universe
If *(ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*
And If *(HCondN = 18) // Has other long standing/chronic health condition since last interview*

Hospc. *Hospital in-patient due to new condition*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS adapted

Text
Thinking of your *[HCondN]*, have you been in hospital or clinic as an in-patient overnight or longer since *[ff_IntDate]* because of this health condition?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use
Ask HOSPC

Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_w7. *Annual Event History module*

In Loops

Loop *foreach newly diagnosed health condition*

Universe
If *(ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*
And If *(HCondN = 0 Thru 17 | HCondN = 19|20) // Has a newly diagnosed health condition*

Hospdc. *Hospital in-patient days due to new condition*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	3	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS adapted

Text
How many days have you spent in hospital or clinic as an in-patient since *[ff_IntDate]* because of your *[HCondN]*?

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER NUMBER OF DAYS

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Question Box Label
Number of days
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask HOSPDC`

Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_w7. *Annual Event History module*

In Loops

Loop *foreach newly diagnosed health condition*

Universe
`If (ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1)` *// interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*
`And If (HCondN = 0 Thru 17 | HCondN = 19|20)` *// Has a newly diagnosed health condition*
`And If (HOSPC = 1)` *// Has has a hospital stay because of new condition*

Soft Check: If *(HOSPDC > 250) // Has spent more than 250 days in hospital*

Text
You have just entered that you have spent *[HOSPDC]* days in hospital since *[ff_intdate]* because of your *[HCondN]*.

Hcondns. *Still has newly diagnosed health condition*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS/NHANES adapted

Text
Do you still have *[HCondN]*?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use
`Ask HCondNS`

Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_w7. *Annual Event History module*

In Loops

Loop *foreach newly diagnosed health condition*

Universe
`If (ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1)` *// interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*
`And If (HCondN = 0 Thru 17 | HCondN = 19|20)` *// Has a newly diagnosed health condition*
`And If (HCondN = 1 Thru 5 Or 8 Thru 17)` *// Health condition is not heart attack or myocardial infarction or stroke or HIV or multiple sclerosis*

END LOOP

Contft. *Continuous FT education*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
Last time we interviewed you, you were in full-time education. Have you been in continuous full-time education since *[ff_IntDate]*? Being on holiday from school or between school and University counts as being in full-time education even if you had a job at that time.

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use
`Ask ContFT`

Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_w7. *Annual Event History module*

Universe
`If (ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1)` *// interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*
`And If (ff_JBSTAT = 7)` *// Full-time student at last interview*

Display Note
SCREEN START. Use month and year template.

Ftendm. *Month finished FT education period*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
Can you tell me the month and year you finished that period of full-time education?

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER MONTH

Options

1	January
2	February
3	March
4	April
5	May
6	June
7	July
8	August
9	September
10	October
11	November
12	December

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Display Notes
use drop down list of response options.
Text
Can you tell us the month and year you finished that period of full-time education?
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask FTEndM`

Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_w7. *Annual Event History module*

Universe
If *(ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*
And If *(ff_JBSTAT = 7) // Full-time student at last interview*
And If *(ContFT = 2) // Has not been in continuous full-time education since last interview*

Ftendy4. *Year finished FT education period*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	4	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER YEAR

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Display Notes
use drop down list of response options.
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask FTEndY4

Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_w7. *Annual Event History module*

Universe
If *(ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*
And If *(ff_JBSTAT = 7) // Full-time student at last interview*
And If *(ContFT = 2) // Has not been in continuous full-time education since last interview*

Hard Check: If *(Date Entered Is In The Future) // Do not allow future dates to be entered*

Text
The date you have entered is in the future.

Hard Check: If *(Date Entered Is Prior To Ff_intdate) // Date entered is prior to the previous interview date*

Text
You indicated that this period of education end in *[FTEndM]* *[FTEndY4]*. However that date is before we previously interviewed you on *[ff_intdate]*.

Display Note
SCREEN END

Ftedany. *Any FT education*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
Have you had any periods of full-time education since *[ff_IntDate]*? *{if ff_JBSTAT not equal to 7}* / Have you had any other periods of full-time education since then? *{if ContFT = 2}*

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use
Ask FTEdAny

Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_w7. *Annual Event History module*

Universe

If *(ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*
And If *(ff_JBSTAT <> 7 | ContFT = 2) // Fed-forward job status is not full-time education or has left full-time education since last interview*

Display Note
SCREEN START. Use month and year template.

Ftedstartm. *Month started FT education period*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
Can you tell me the month and year you started that/your next period of full-time education?

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER MONTH

Options

1	January
2	February
3	March
4	April
5	May
6	June
7	July
8	August
9	September
10	October
11	November
12	December

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Display Notes
use drop down list of response options.
Text
When did you start that/your next period of full-time education?
Question Box Label
Month
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask FTEdStartM

Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_w7. *Annual Event History module*

In Loops

Loop *until FTEdMor = 2*

Universe
If *(ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*
And If *(ff_JBSTAT <> 7 | ContFT = 2) // Fed-forward job status is not full-time education or has left full-time education since last interview*
And If *(FTEdAny = 1 | FTEdMor = 1) // Has had additional periods of full-time education since last interview*

Ftedstarty4. *Year started FT education period*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	4	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER YEAR

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Display Notes
use drop down list of response options.
Question Box Label
Year
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask FTEdStartY4`

Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_w7. *Annual Event History module*

In Loops

Loop *until FTEdMor = 2*

Universe
`If (ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1)` *// interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*
`And If (ff_JBSTAT <> 7 | ContFT = 2)` *// Fed-forward job status is not full-time education or has left full-time education since last interview*
`And If (FTEdAny = 1 | FTEdMor = 1)` *// Has had additional periods of full-time education since last interview*

Hard Check: If *(Date Entered Is In The Future) // Do not allow future dates to be entered*

Hard Check: If *(Date Entered Is Prior To Ff_intdate) // Date entered is prior to the previous interview date*

Text
You indicated that this period of education started in *[FTEdStartM]* *[FTEdStartY4]*. However that date is before we previously interviewed you on *[ff_intdate]*.

Display Note
SCREEN END

Ftedend. *FT education period ended*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
Has that period of full-time education ended?

Options

1	Yes, ended
2	No, not ended

Use
`Ask FTEdEnd`

Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_w7. *Annual Event History module*

In Loops

Loop *until FTEdMor = 2*

Universe
`If (ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1)` *// interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*
`And If (ff_JBSTAT <> 7 | ContFT = 2)` *// Fed-forward job status is not full-time education or has left full-time education since last interview*
`And If (FTEdAny = 1 | FTEdMor = 1)` *// Has had additional periods of full-time education since last interview*

Display Note
SCREEN START. Use month and year template.

Ft2endm. *Month finished next FT education period*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing

-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
Can you tell me the month and year you finished that period of full-time education?

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER MONTH

Options

1	January
2	February
3	March
4	April
5	May
6	June
7	July
8	August
9	September
10	October
11	November
12	December

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Display Notes
use drop down list of response options.
Text
When did you finish that period of full-time education?
Question Box Label
Month
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask FT2EndM`

Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_w7. *Annual Event History module*

In Loops

Loop *until FTEdMor = 2*

Universe
`If (ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1)` *// interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*
`And If (ff_JBSTAT <> 7 | ContFT = 2)` *// Fed-forward job status is not full-time education or has left full-time education since last interview*
`And If (FTEdAny = 1 | FTEdMor = 1)` *// Has had additional periods of full-time education since last interview*
`And If (FTEdEnd = 1)` *// Period of full-time education has ended*

Ft2endy4. *Year finished next FT education period*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	4	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER YEAR

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Display Notes
use drop down list of response options.
Question Box Label
Year
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask FT2EndY4`

Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_w7. *Annual Event History module*

In Loops

Loop *until FTEdMor = 2*

Universe
`If (ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1)` *// interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*
`And If (ff_JBSTAT <> 7 | ContFT = 2)` *// Fed-forward job status is not full-time education or has left full-time education since last interview*
`And If (FTEdAny = 1 | FTEdMor = 1)` *// Has had additional periods of full-time education since last interview*
`And If (FTEdEnd = 1)` *// Period of full-time education has ended*

Hard Check: If *(Date Entered Is In The Future) // Do not allow future dates to be entered*

Text
The date you have entered is in the future. Please go back and correct your answer.

Hard Check: If *(Date Entered Is Prior To The Start Date) // Date entered is prior to the date the education spell started*

Text
Earlier you indicated that this period of education started in *[FTEdStartM]* *[FTEdStartY4]*. However the date you have just given for when you finished this period of education is prior to that date.

Hard Check: If *(Date Entered Is Prior To Ff_intdate) // Date entered is prior to the previous interview date*

Text
Earlier you indicated that this period of education started in *[FT2EndM]* *[FT2EndY4]*. However that date is before we previously interviewed you on *[ff_intdate]*.

Display Note
SCREEN END

Ftedmor. *More FT education periods*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
Have you had any other periods of full-time education since then?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use
`Ask FTEdMor`

Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_w7. *Annual Event History module*

In Loops

Loop *until FTEdMor = 2*

Universe
`If (ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1)` *// interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*
`And If (ff_JBSTAT <> 7 | ContFT = 2)` *// Fed-forward job status is not full-time education or has left full-time education since last interview*
`And If (FTEdAny = 1 | FTEdMor = 1)` *// Has had additional periods of full-time education since last interview*
`And If (FTEdEnd = 1)` *// Period of full-time education has ended*

END LOOP

Ftquals. *Qualifications from FT education*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing

-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
Have you gained any formal qualifications from your full-time education since *[ff_IntDate]*?

Options

1	Yes
2	No
3	Waiting for results

Use
`Ask FTQuals`

Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_w7. *Annual Event History module*

Universe
`If (ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1)` *// interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*
`And If ((ff_JBSTAT = 7) | (DEMOGRAPHICS.JBSTAT = 7) | (FTEdAny = 1))` *// Was in FT education at last interview or is currently in FT education or has has a period of FT education since last interview*

Qualnew. *New qualifications gained*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
What qualifications have you gained?

Interviewer Instruction
CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Showcard
TBC

Options

1	University Higher Degree (e.g. MSc, PhD)
2	First degree level qualification including foundation degrees, graduate membership of a professional Institute, PGCE
3	Diploma in higher education
4	Teaching qualification (excluding PGCE)
5	Nursing or other medical qualification not yet mentioned
6	Other higher degree
7	A Level
8	Welsh Baccalaureate
9	International Baccalaureate
10	AS Level
11	Advanced Higher / Scottish Baccalaureate
12	Higher Grade (Scotland)
13	GCSE
14	(intentionally left blank)
15	Credit Standard Grade (National 5 / Intermediate 2)
32	General Standard Grade (National 4 / Intermediate 1)
33	Foundation Standard Grade (National 3 / Access 3)
16	Other school (inc. school leaving exam certificate or matriculation)
17	Youth training certificate
18	Key Skills
19	Basic skills
20	Entry level qualifications (Wales)
21	Modern apprenticeship/trade apprenticeship
22	RSA/OCR/Clerical and commercial qualifications (e.g. typing/shorthand/book-keeping/commerce)
23	City and Guilds Certificate
24	GNVQ/GSVQ
25	NVQ/SVQ - Level 1 - 2
26	NVQ/SVQ - Level 3 - 5
27	HNC/HND

28	ONC/OND
29	BTEC/BEC/TEC/EdExcel/LQL
30	SCOTVEC, SCOTEC or SCOTBEC
31	Other vocational, technical or professional qualification

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Telephone Interviews

Delete
Showcard

Web Interview

Text
What qualifications have you gained? Please select all that apply.
Delete
Interviewer Instruction, Showcard

Use
`Ask QualNew`

Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_w7. *Annual Event History module*

Universe
`If (ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1)` *// interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*
`And If ((ff_JBSTAT = 7) | (DEMOGRAPHICS.JBSTAT = 7) | (FTEdAny = 1))` *// Was in FT education at last interview or is currently in FT education or has has a period of FT education since last interview*
`And If (FTQuals = 1)` *// Has gained formal qualifications from FT education since last interview*

Ngcse5. *New GCSEs*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
How many GCSE grades A*-C did you get?

Use
`Ask NGCSE5`

Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_w7. *Annual Event History module*

Universe
`If (ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1)` *// interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*
`And If ((ff_JBSTAT = 7) | (DEMOGRAPHICS.JBSTAT = 7) | (FTEdAny = 1))` *// Was in FT education at last interview or is currently in FT education or has has a period of FT education since last interview*
`And If (FTQuals = 1)` *// Has gained formal qualifications from FT education since last interview*
`And If (QUALNEW = 13)` *// If gained GCSEs since last interview*

Ngcseeng. *English GCSE grade*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
What was your English GCSE grade?

Options

1	A*
2	A
3	B
4	C
5	D
6	E

7	F
8	G

Use
Ask NGCSEENG

Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_w7. *Annual Event History module*

Universe
If *(ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*
And If *((ff_JBSTAT = 7) | (DEMOGRAPHICS.JBSTAT = 7) | (FTEdAny = 1)) // Was in FT education at last interview or is currently in FT education or has has a period of FT education since last interview*
And If *(FTQuals = 1) // Has gained formal qualifications from FT education since last interview*
And If *(QUALNEW = 13) // If gained GCSEs since last interview*
And If *(NGCSE5 > 0 & <> DK|MIS) // Has gained at least 1 GCSE grade A*-C*

Ngcsemat. *Maths GCSE grade*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
What was your Maths GCSE grade?

Options

1	A*
2	A
3	B
4	C
5	D
6	E
7	F
8	G

Use
Ask NGCSEMAT

Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_w7. *Annual Event History module*

Universe
If *(ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*
And If *((ff_JBSTAT = 7) | (DEMOGRAPHICS.JBSTAT = 7) | (FTEdAny = 1)) // Was in FT education at last interview or is currently in FT education or has has a period of FT education since last interview*
And If *(FTQuals = 1) // Has gained formal qualifications from FT education since last interview*
And If *(QUALNEW = 13) // If gained GCSEs since last interview*
And If *(NGCSE5 > 0 & <> DK|MIS) // Has gained at least 1 GCSE grade A*-C*

Trainany. *Training since last interview*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
In the last 12 months, that is since *[interview month]* *[interview year - 1]*, have you done any [other] training schemes or courses, even if they are not finished yet? Please include any part-time or evening courses, training provided by an employer, day release schemes, apprenticeships and government training schemes.

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use
Ask TrainAny

Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_w7. *Annual Event History module*

Universe
`If (ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1)` *// interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*

Trainn. *Number of training periods*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
How many training schemes or courses have you been on?

Use
`Ask TrainN`

Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_w7. *Annual Event History module*

Universe
`If (ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1)` *// interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*
`And If (TrainAny = 1)` *// Has done some training since last interview*

Trwho. *Training provider*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
Thinking about your *[first/second/third]* training scheme or course, was this provided by your employer either on or off the job, was it a government training scheme, a college or university degree or diploma, or was it some other type of training scheme or course?

Please tell me about the three longest training schemes or courses you have been on including any that are not finished yet *{if TrainN greater than 3}*

Options

1	Provided by employer
2	Government training scheme
3	College/University degree or diploma course
4	Other type of training scheme or course

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Text
Thinking about your *[first/second/third]* training scheme or course, was this provided by your employer either on or off the job, was it a government training scheme, a college or university degree or diploma, or was it some other type of training scheme or course?

Please provide answers about the three longest training schemes or courses you have been on including any that are not finished yet *{if TrainN greater than 3}*

Use
`Ask TrWho`

Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_w7. *Annual Event History module*

In Loops

Loop *foreach period of training*

Universe
`If (ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1)` *// interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*
`And If (TrainAny = 1)` *// Has done some training since last interview*
`And If (TrainN = RESPONSE)` *// Number of training periods given*

Traindays. *No. of days on training course*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	3	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
Adapted from HILDA

Text
During the last 12 months, on how many days did you attend that training course?

Interviewer Instruction
COUNT PART DAYS AS WHOLE DAYS. IF RESPONDENT ANSWERS IN WEEKS, CONVERT ANSWER TO DAYS (MULTIPLY BY 5 AND CONFIRM WITH RESPONDENT).

TYPE IN NUMBER OF DAYS

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Text
During the last 12 months, on how many days did you attend that training course? Count partial days as whole days.
Question Box Label
Number of days
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask TrainDays`

Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_w7. *Annual Event History module*

In Loops

Loop *foreach period of training*

Universe
`If (ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1)` *// interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*
`And If (TrainAny = 1)` *// Has done some training since last interview*
`And If (TrainN = RESPONSE)` *// Number of training periods given*

Soft Check: If *(TrainDays > 50) // More than 50 days training in the last 12 months*

Text
That's more than 50 days.

Trainhrs. *No. of hours per day training*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
Adapted from HILDA

Text
On average and not including breaks, lunch or travel time, how many hours *[each/that]* day did you spend on that course?

Interviewer Instruction
TYPE IN NUMBER OF HOURS

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Question Box Label
Number of hours
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask TrainHrs`

Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_w7. *Annual Event History module*

In Loops

Loop *foreach period of training*

Universe
`If (ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1)` *// interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*
`And If (TrainAny = 1)` *// Has done some training since last interview*
`And If (TrainN = RESPONSE)` *// Number of training periods given*

Trainend. *Training ended*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
Has that training scheme or course ended?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use
`Ask TrainEnd`

Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_w7. *Annual Event History module*

In Loops
Loop *foreach period of training*

Universe
`If (ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1)` *// interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*
`And If (TrainAny = 1)` *// Has done some training since last interview*
`And If (TrainN = RESPONSE)` *// Number of training periods given*

Trainpurp. *Purpose of training*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
Adapted from HILDA

Text
For which, if any, of these reasons have you done this training?

Interviewer Instruction
CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Showcard
TBC

Options

1	To help you get started in your job
2	To improve your skills in your current job
3	To maintain professional status and/or meet occupational standards
4	To prepare you for a job you might do in the future
5	To help you get a promotion
6	Health and Safety Training
7	For hobbies or leisure

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Text
For which, if any, of these reasons have you done this training? Please select all that apply.
Delete
Showcard, Interviewer Instruction

Telephone Interviews

Text
For what reasons have you done this training? Was it...
Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT AND CODE EACH

Delete
Showcard

Use
`Ask TrainPurp`

Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_w7. *Annual Event History module*

In Loops

Loop *foreach period of training*

Universe
`If (ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1)` *// interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*
`And If (TrainAny = 1)` *// Has done some training since last interview*
`And If (TrainN = RESPONSE)` *// Number of training periods given*

Trainqual. *Qualifications from training*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
Did you gain any qualifications from that training scheme or course?

Options

1	Yes
2	No
3	Waiting for results

Use
`Ask TrainQual`

Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_w7. *Annual Event History module*

In Loops

Loop *foreach period of training*

Universe
`If (ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1)` *// interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*
`And If (TrainAny = 1)` *// Has done some training since last interview*
`And If (TrainN = RESPONSE)` *// Number of training periods given*

END LOOP

Trqual. *Training qualifications gained*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
What qualifications did you gain from any of your training schemes or courses?

Interviewer Instruction
CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Showcard
TBC

Options

1	University Higher Degree (e.g. MSc, PhD)
2	First degree level qualification including foundation degrees, graduate membership of a professional Institute, PGCE
3	Diploma in higher education
4	Teaching qualification (excluding PGCE)
5	Nursing or other medical qualification not yet mentioned
6	Other higher degree

7	A Level
8	Welsh Baccalaureate
9	International Baccalaureate
10	AS Level
11	Advanced Higher / Scottish Baccalaureate
12	Higher Grade (Scotland)
13	GCSE
14	(intentionally left blank)
15	Credit Standard Grade (National 5 / Intermediate 2)
32	General Standard Grade (National 4 / Intermediate 1)
33	Foundation Standard Grade (National 3 / Access 3)
16	Other school (inc. school leaving exam certificate or matriculation)
17	Youth training certificate
18	Key Skills
19	Basic skills
20	Entry level qualifications (Wales)
21	Modern apprenticeship/trade apprenticeship
22	RSA/OCR/Clerical and commercial qualifications (e.g. typing/shorthand/book-keeping/commerce)
23	City and Guilds Certificate
24	GNVQ/GSVQ
25	NVQ/SVQ - Level 1 - 2
26	NVQ/SVQ - Level 3 - 5
27	HNC/HND
28	ONC/OND
29	BTEC/BEC/TEC/EdExcel/LQL
30	SCOTVEC, SCOTEC or SCOTBEC
34	First Aid and other Health & Safety Certificates
31	Other vocational, technical or professional qualification

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Telephone Interviews

Delete
Showcard

Web Interview

Text
What qualifications did you gain from any of your training schemes or courses? Please select all the qualifications that you received.
Delete
Interviewer Instruction, Showcard

Use
`Ask TrQual`

Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_w7. *Annual Event History module*

Universe
`If (ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1)` *// interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*
`And If (TrainAny = 1)` *// Has done some training since last interview*
`And If (TrainN = RESPONSE)` *// Number of training periods given*
`And If (ANY TrainQual = 1)` *// Any of the training courses undertaken lead to a qualification*

Notempchk. *Prev wave non-employed status check*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
Last time we interviewed you, you were *[ff_JBSTAT]*. Have you been continuously *[ff_JBSTAT]* since *[ff_IntDate]*?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask NotEmpChk

Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_w7. *Annual Event History module*

Universe
If *(ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*
And If *(ff_JBSTAT > 2 & Ff_JBSTAT <> MIS) // Not in paid employment at last interview and economic activity at last interview is not missing*

Empchk. *Prev wave employed status check*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
Last time we interviewed you, you were *[ff_JBSTAT]*. Have you been continuously *[ff_JBSTAT]* since *[ff_IntDate]*? *{if ff_empLW = 1 & ff_JBSTAT less than 3}* / Last time we interviewed you, you were doing some paid work. Have you been continuously in paid work since *[ff_IntDate]*? *{if (ff_empLW = 1 & ff_JBSTAT greater than 3) OR (ff_empLW = 2 & ff_JBSTAT less than 3)}*

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use
Ask EmpChk

Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_w7. *Annual Event History module*

Universe
If *(ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*
And If *(ff_empLW = 1 | (Ff_empLW = 2 & Ff_JBSTAT < 3)) // In paid employment at last interview or did no paid work at last interview but claims employment or self-employment*

Display Note
SCREEN START. Use day/month/year template.

Empstendd. *Employment status end: day*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
On what date did you stop being *[ff_JBSTAT]* *{if NotEmpChk = 2}* / working in the job you were doing on *[ff_IntDate]* *{if EmpChk = 2 & NotEmpChk <> 2}*?

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER DAY

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Display Notes
use drop down list of response options.
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask EmpStEndD

Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_w7. *Annual Event History module*

Universe
If *(ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*
And If *(NotEmpChk = 2 | EmpChk = 2) // Employment status has changed since last interview*

Empstendm. *Employment status end: month*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER MONTH

Options

1	January
2	February
3	March
4	April
5	May
6	June
7	July
8	August
9	September
10	October
11	November
12	December

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Display Notes
use drop down list of response options.
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask EmpStEndM`

Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_w7. *Annual Event History module*

Universe
`If (ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1)` *// interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*
`And If (NotEmpChk = 2 | EmpChk = 2)` *// Employment status has changed since last interview*

Empstendy4. *Employment status end: year*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	4	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER YEAR

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Display Notes
use drop down list of response options.
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask EmpStEndY4`

Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_w7. *Annual Event History module*

Universe
`If (ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1)` *// interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*
`And If (NotEmpChk = 2 | EmpChk = 2)` *// Employment status has changed since last interview*

Hard Check: If *(Date Entered Is In The Future) // Do not allow future dates to be entered*

Text
The date you have entered is in the future. Please go back and correct your answer.

Hard Check: If *(Date Entered Is Prior To Ff_intdate) // Date entered is prior to the previous interview date*

Text
Earlier your indicated that your employment status has changed since we previously interviewed you on *[ff_intdate]*. However the date you have just given for when you stopped doing your previous employment status is prior to that date.

Display Note
SCREEN END

Stendreas. *Reason most recent job ended*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
Can you tell me why you stopped doing that job?

Interviewer Instruction
CODE ALL. PROBE "ANY OTHER REASONS?"

Options

1	Promoted
2	Left for better job
3	Made redundant
4	Dismissed/sacked
5	Temporary job ended
6	Took retirement
7	Health reasons
8	Left to have baby
9	Look after family
10	Look after other person
11	Moved area
97	Other reason

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Text
Can you tell us why you stopped doing that job? Please select all that apply.
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask StEndReas`
Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_w7. *Annual Event History module*
Universe
`If (ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1)` *// interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*
`And If (EmpChk = 2)` *// Has not been continuously employed since last interview*

Nxtst. *Next employment status*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS
Scripting Notes
ff_JBSTAT textfill implemented as follows (If = 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 8, 9 then prefix of 'being'. If = 7, prefix of 'being a'. If = 10, prefix of 'being an'. If = 6

or 97 then no prefix.)

Text
Immediately following that period of *[ff_JBSTAT]* *{if NotEmpChk = 2}* / job *{if EmpChk = 2}*, did you have a period of paid work or did you do something else?

Options

1	Paid work
2	Something else

Use
```
If (StEndReas = 1 | 2) Compute NxtSt = 1;
Else: Ask ;
```
Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_w7. *Annual Event History module*

Universe
```
If (ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (NotEmpChk = 2 | EmpChk = 2) // Employment status has changed since last interview
```

Nxtstelse. *Next non-employment status*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
What were you doing? Were you...

Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT

Options

1	Unemployed/looking for work
2	Retired
3	On maternity/paternity leave
4	Looking after the family or home
5	In full-time education/student
6	Long-term sick or disabled
7	On a government training scheme
8	Something else

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Text
What were you doing?
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
```
Ask NxtStElse
```
Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_w7. *Annual Event History module*

Universe
```
If (ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (NotEmpChk = 2 | EmpChk = 2) // Employment status has changed since last interview
And If (NxtSt = 2) // Next employment status was doing something else
```

Cstat. *Current non-employment status*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text

Has this period of being *[NxtStElse]* *{if NxtStElse <> DK|REF}* / activity *{if NxtStElse = DK|REF}* ended or is this what you are doing now?

Options

1	Yes, ended
2	Not ended, current status

Use
`Ask CStat`

Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_w7. *Annual Event History module*

Universe
`If (ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1)` *// interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*
`And If (NotEmpChk = 2 | EmpChk = 2)` *// Employment status has changed since last interview*
`And If (NxtSt = 2)` *// Next employment status was doing something else*

Display Note
SCREEN START. Use day/month/year template.

Nxtstendd. *Next status end: day*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
On what date did you stop being *[NxtStElse]* *{if NxtStElse <> DK|REF}* / doing this activity *{if NxtStElse = DK|REF}*?

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER DAY

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Display Notes
use drop down list of response options.
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask NxtStEndD`

Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_w7. *Annual Event History module*

Universe
`If (ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1)` *// interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*
`And If (NotEmpChk = 2 | EmpChk = 2)` *// Employment status has changed since last interview*
`And If (NxtSt = 2)` *// Next employment status was doing something else*
`And If (CStat = 1)` *// Period of 'doing something else' has ended*

Nxtstendm. *Next status end: month*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER MONTH

Options

1	January
2	February
3	March
4	April
5	May
6	June
7	July

8	August
9	September
10	October
11	November
12	December

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Display Notes
use drop down list of response options.
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask NxtStEndM`

Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_w7. *Annual Event History module*

Universe
`If (ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1)` *// interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*
`And If (NotEmpChk = 2 | EmpChk = 2)` *// Employment status has changed since last interview*
`And If (NxtSt = 2)` *// Next employment status was doing something else*
`And If (CStat = 1)` *// Period of 'doing something else' has ended*

Nxtstendy4. *Next status end: year*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	4	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER YEAR

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Display Notes
use drop down list of response options.
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask NxtStEndY4`

Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_w7. *Annual Event History module*

Universe
`If (ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1)` *// interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*
`And If (NotEmpChk = 2 | EmpChk = 2)` *// Employment status has changed since last interview*
`And If (NxtSt = 2)` *// Next employment status was doing something else*
`And If (CStat = 1)` *// Period of 'doing something else' has ended*

Hard Check: If *(Date Entered Is In The Future) // Do not allow future dates to be entered*

Text
The date you have entered is in the future.

Hard Check: If *(Date Entered Is Prior To Ff_intdate) // Date entered is prior to the previous interview date*

Text
Earlier your indicated that you stopped working in a job after *[ff_intdate]*. However the date you have just given for when you stopped this job is prior to that date.

Display Note
SCREEN END

Jbsamr. *Same employer check*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
And have you worked continuously for the same employer since *[ff_IntDate]*?

Interviewer Instruction
IF TRADING NAME HAS CHANGED OR EMPLOYER OWNERSHIP HAS CHANGED, CODE YES INDICATING SAME EMPLOYER

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask JbSamR`

Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_w7. *Annual Event History module*

Universe
`If (ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1)` *// interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*
`And If (EmpChk = 1 & Ff_JBSTAT > 1 & Ff_JBSTAT <> MIS|DK|REF)` *// Continuously employed since last interview*

Wkplsam. *Same workplace check*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
Are you still working at the same workplace as the job you had on *[ff_IntDate]*?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use
`Ask WkPlSam`

Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_w7. *Annual Event History module*

Universe
`If (ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1)` *// interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*
`And If (EmpChk = 1 & Ff_JBSTAT > 1 & Ff_JBSTAT <> MIS|DK|REF)` *// Continuously employed since last interview*
`And If (JbSamR = 1)` *// Working for the same employer*

Samejob. *Check for same job within employer*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
Have you been working continuously in the same job since *[ff_IntDate]*?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use
`Ask SameJob`

Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_w7. *Annual Event History module*

Universe
`If (ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1)` *// interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*
`And If (EmpChk = 1 & Ff_JBSTAT > 1 & Ff_JBSTAT <> MIS|DK|REF)` *// Continuously employed since last interview*
`And If (JbSamR = 1)` *// Working for the same employer*

Matlv. *Had period of maternity/paternity leave*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
Have you had any periods of maternity or paternity leave since *[ff_IntDate]*?

Interviewer Instruction
IF "YES", PROBE WHETHER MATERNITY/PATERNITY LEAVE IS CURRENT

Options

1	Yes
2	No
3	SPONTANEOUS Currently on maternity/paternity leave

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Options

1	Yes
2	No
3	Currently on maternity/paternity leave

Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask MatLv`

Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_w7. *Annual Event History module*

Universe
`If (ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1)` *// interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*
`And If (EmpChk = 1 & Ff_JBSTAT > 1 & Ff_JBSTAT <> MIS|DK|REF)` *// Continuously employed since last interview*
`And If (JbSamR = 1)` *// Working for the same employer*
`And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NewMum = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.NewDad = 1)` *// New mother or new father*

Display Note
SCREEN START. Use day/month/year template.

Matlvstd. *Maternity/paternity leave start: day*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
What was the day, month and year you started your period of maternity or paternity leave?

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER DAY

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Display Notes
use drop down list of response options.
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask MatLvStD`

Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_w7. *Annual Event History module*

Universe
```
If (ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (EmpChk = 1 & Ff_JBSTAT > 1 & Ff_JBSTAT <> MIS|DK|REF) // Continuously employed since last interview
And If (JbSamR = 1) // Working for the same employer
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NewMum = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.NewDad = 1) // New mother or new father
And If (MatLv = 1|3) // Has had a period of maternity/paternity leave since last interview or is currently on maternity/paternity leave
```

Matlvstm. *Maternity/paternity leave start: month*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER MONTH

Options

1	January
2	February
3	March
4	April
5	May
6	June
7	July
8	August
9	September
10	October
11	November
12	December

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Display Notes
use drop down list of response options.
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask MatLvStM`

Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_w7. *Annual Event History module*

Universe
```
If (ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (EmpChk = 1 & Ff_JBSTAT > 1 & Ff_JBSTAT <> MIS|DK|REF) // Continuously employed since last interview
And If (JbSamR = 1) // Working for the same employer
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NewMum = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.NewDad = 1) // New mother or new father
And If (MatLv = 1|3) // Has had a period of maternity/paternity leave since last interview or is currently on maternity/paternity leave
```

Matlvsty4. *Maternity/paternity leave start: year*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	4	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER YEAR

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Display Notes
use drop down list of response options.
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask MatLvStY4`

Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_w7. *Annual Event History module*

Universe
`If (ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1)` *// interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*
`And If (EmpChk = 1 & Ff_JBSTAT > 1 & Ff_JBSTAT <> MIS|DK|REF)` *// Continuously employed since last interview*
`And If (JbSamR = 1)` *// Working for the same employer*
`And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NewMum = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.NewDad = 1)` *// New mother or new father*
`And If (MatLv = 1|3)` *// Has had a period of maternity/paternity leave since last interview or is currently on maternity/paternity leave*

Hard Check: If *(Date Entered Is In The Future) // Do not allow future dates to be entered*

Text
The date you have entered is in the future.

Hard Check: If *(Date Entered Is Prior To Ff_intdate) // Date entered is prior to the previous interview date*

Text
Earlier you indicated that you have had a period of maternity or paternity leave since we previously interviewed you on *[ff_intdate]*. However the date you have just given for when this period of maternity or paternity leave started is prior to that date.

Display Note
SCREEN END

Display Note
SCREEN START. Use day/month/year template.

Matlvendd. *Maternity/paternity leave end: day*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
And on what day, month and year did you end your period of maternity or paternity leave?

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER DAY

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Display Notes
use drop down list of response options.
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask MatLvEndD`

Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_w7. *Annual Event History module*

Universe
`If (ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1)` *// interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*
`And If (EmpChk = 1 & Ff_JBSTAT > 1 & Ff_JBSTAT <> MIS|DK|REF)` *// Continuously employed since last interview*
`And If (JbSamR = 1)` *// Working for the same employer*
`And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NewMum = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.NewDad = 1)` *// New mother or new father*

And If *(MatLv = 1) // Has had a period of maternity/paternity leave since last interview*

Matlvendm. *Maternity/paternity leave end: month*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER MONTH

Options

1	January
2	February
3	March
4	April
5	May
6	June
7	July
8	August
9	September
10	October
11	November
12	December

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Display Notes
use drop down list of response options.
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask MatLvEndM

Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_w7. *Annual Event History module*

Universe
If *(ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*
And If *(EmpChk = 1 & Ff_JBSTAT > 1 & Ff_JBSTAT <> MIS|DK|REF) // Continuously employed since last interview*
And If *(JbSamR = 1) // Working for the same employer*
And If *(GRIDVARIABLES.NewMum = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.NewDad = 1) // New mother or new father*
And If *(MatLv = 1) // Has had a period of maternity/paternity leave since last interview*

Matlvendy4. *Maternity/paternity leave end: year*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	4	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER YEAR

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Display Notes
use drop down list of response options.
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask MatLvEndY4

Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_w7. *Annual Event History module*

Universe
`If (ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1)` *// interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*
`And If (EmpChk = 1 & Ff_JBSTAT > 1 & Ff_JBSTAT <> MIS|DK|REF)` *// Continuously employed since last interview*
`And If (JbSamR = 1)` *// Working for the same employer*
`And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NewMum = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.NewDad = 1)` *// New mother or new father*
`And If (MatLv = 1)` *// Has had a period of maternity/paternity leave since last interview*

Hard Check: If *(Date Entered Is In The Future) // Do not allow future dates to be entered*

Text
The date you have entered is in the future.

Hard Check: If *(Date Entered Is Prior To Start Date Of Maternity/paternity Leave Spell) // Date entered is prior to spell start date*

Text
Earlier you said that your maternity or paternity leave began on *[MatLvStD]* *[MatLvStM]* *[MatLvStY4]*. However the date you have just given for when your maternity or paternity leave ended is prior to that date.

Hard Check: If *(Date Entered Is Prior To Ff_intdate) // Date entered is prior to the previous interview date*

Text
Earlier you indicated that you have had a period of maternity or paternity leave since we previously interviewed you on *[ff_intdate]*. However the date you have just given for when this period of maternity or paternity leave ended is prior to that date.

Display Note
SCREEN END

Display Note
SCREEN START. Use day/month/year template.

Jbendd. *Job end: day*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
On what date did you stop working in the job you were doing on *[ff_IntDate]*?

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER DAY

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Display Notes
use drop down list of response options.
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask JbEndD`

Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_w7. *Annual Event History module*

Universe
`If (ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1)` *// interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*
`And If (EmpChk = 1 & Ff_JBSTAT > 1 & Ff_JBSTAT <> MIS|DK|REF)` *// Continuously employed since last interview*
`And If (JbSamR = 2 | SameJob = 2)` *// Not same employer as at last interview or working in a different job for the same employer*

Jbendm. *Job end: month*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER MONTH

Options

1	January
2	February
3	March
4	April
5	May
6	June
7	July
8	August
9	September
10	October
11	November
12	December

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Display Notes
use drop down list of response options.
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask JbEndM`

Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_w7. *Annual Event History module*

Universe
`If (ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1)` *// interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*
`And If (EmpChk = 1 & Ff_JBSTAT > 1 & Ff_JBSTAT <> MIS|DK|REF)` *// Continuously employed since last interview*
`And If (JbSamR = 2 | SameJob = 2)` *// Not same employer as at last interview or working in a different job for the same employer*

Jbendy4. *Job end: year*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	4	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER YEAR

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Display Notes
use drop down list of response options.
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask JbEndY4`

Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_w7. *Annual Event History module*

Universe
`If (ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1)` *// interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*
`And If (EmpChk = 1 & Ff_JBSTAT > 1 & Ff_JBSTAT <> MIS|DK|REF)` *// Continuously employed since last interview*
`And If (JbSamR = 2 | SameJob = 2)` *// Not same employer as at last interview or working in a different job for the same employer*

Hard Check: If *(Date Entered Is In The Future) // Do not allow future dates to be entered*

Text
The date you have entered is in the future.

Hard Check: If *(Date Entered Is Prior To Ff_intdate) // Date entered is prior to the previous interview date*

Text
Earlier your indicated that you have stopped working in the job you were doing on *[ff_intdate]*. However the date you have just given for when you stopped this job is prior to that date.

Display Note
SCREEN END

Jbendreas. *Reason job ended*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
Can you tell me why you stopped doing that job?

Interviewer Instruction
CODE ALL. PROBE "ANY OTHER REASONS?"

Options

1	Promoted
2	Left for better job
3	Made redundant
4	Dismissed/sacked
5	Temporary job ended
6	Took retirement
7	Health reasons
8	Left to have baby
9	Look after family
10	Look after other person
11	Moved area
97	Other reason

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Text
Can you tell us why you stopped doing that job? Please select all that apply.
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask JbEndReas`

Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_w7. *Annual Event History module*

Universe
`If (ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1)` *// interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*
`And If (EmpChk = 1 & Ff_JBSTAT > 1 & Ff_JBSTAT <> MIS|DK|REF)` *// Continuously employed since last interview*
`And If (JbSamR = 2)` *// Not same employer as at last interview*

Cjob. *Current job indicator*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
Was that *{if NxtSt = 1}* / your *{if JbSamR = 2 | SameJob = 2}* next job your current job?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask CJob

Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_w7. *Annual Event History module*

Universe
If *(ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*
And If *(NxtSt = 1 | JbSamR = 2 | SameJob = 2) // Next spell was in paid employment or not working for the same employer as at last interview or same employer but different job*

Nxtjbhrs. *Next job hours*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
Was that job full-time or part-time, where part-time is working less than 30 hours a week?

Options

1	Full-time
2	Part-time

Use
Ask NxtJbHrs

Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_w7. *Annual Event History module*

Universe
If *(ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*
And If *(NxtSt = 1 | JbSamR = 2 | SameJob = 2) // Next spell was in paid employment or not working for the same employer as at last interview or same employer but different job*
And If *(CJob = 2) // Next employment spell was not current job*

Nxtjbes. *Next job employment status*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
In that job were you employed or self-employed?

Options

1	Employed
2	Self-Employed

Use
Ask NxtJbES

Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_w7. *Annual Event History module*

Universe
If *(ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*
And If *(NxtSt = 1 | JbSamR = 2 | SameJob = 2) // Next spell was in paid employment or not working for the same employer as at last interview or same employer but different job*
And If *(CJob = 2) // Next employment spell was not current job*

Display Note
SCREEN START. Use day/month/year template.

Nxtjbendd. *Next job end: day*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing

0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
On what date did you end that job?

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER DAY

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Display Notes
use drop down list of response options.
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask NxtJbEndD`

Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_w7. *Annual Event History module*

Universe
`If (ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1)` *// interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*
`And If (NxtSt = 1 | JbSamR = 2 | SameJob = 2)` *// Next spell was in paid employment or not working for the same employer as at last interview or same employer but different job*
`And If (CJob = 2)` *// Next employment spell was not current job*

Nxtjbendm. *Next job end: month*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER MONTH

Options

1	January
2	February
3	March
4	April
5	May
6	June
7	July
8	August
9	September
10	October
11	November
12	December

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Display Notes
use drop down list of response options.
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask NxtJbEndM`

Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_w7. *Annual Event History module*

Universe
`If (ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1)` *// interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*
`And If (NxtSt = 1 | JbSamR = 2 | SameJob = 2)` *// Next spell was in paid employment or not working for the same employer as at last interview or same employer but different job*
`And If (CJob = 2)` *// Next employment spell was not current job*

Nxtjbendy4. *Next job end: year*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	4	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER YEAR

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Display Notes
use drop down list of response options.
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask NxtJbEndY4`

Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_w7. *Annual Event History module*

Universe
`If (ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1)` *// interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*
`And If (NxtSt = 1 | JbSamR = 2 | SameJob = 2)` *// Next spell was in paid employment or not working for the same employer as at last interview or same employer but different job*
`And If (CJob = 2)` *// Next employment spell was not current job*

Hard Check: If *(Date Entered Is In The Future) // Do not allow future dates to be entered*

Text
The date you have entered is in the future.

Hard Check: If *(Date Entered Is Prior To Ff_intdate) // Date entered is prior to the previous interview date*

Text
Earlier your indicated that you stopped working in a job after *[ff_intdate]*. However the date you have just given for when you stopped this job is prior to that date.

Display Note
SCREEN END

Nxtendreas. *Reason job ended*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
Why did you stop doing that job?

Interviewer Instruction
CODE ALL. PROBE "ANY OTHER REASONS?"

Options

1	Promoted
2	Left for better job
3	Made redundant
4	Dismissed/sacked
5	Temporary job ended
6	Took retirement
7	Health reasons
8	Left to have baby
9	Look after family
10	Look after other person
11	Moved area

97	Other reason

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Text
Why did you stop doing that job? Please select all that apply.
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask NxtEndReas

Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_w7. *Annual Event History module*

Universe
If *(ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*
And If *(NxtSt = 1 | JbSamR = 2 | SameJob = 2) // Next spell was in paid employment or not working for the same employer as at last interview or same employer but different job*
And If *(CJob = 2) // Next employment spell was not current job*

Cjbatt. *Main attraction of current job*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
What was the **main** thing about your current job that attracted you to it?

Interviewer Instruction
PROBE AS REQUIRED. CODE ONE ONLY.

PRIORITY CODE. LOWER NUMBERED CODES HAVE PRIORITY OVER HIGHER NUMBERED CODES.

Options

1	Better money
2	Better career prospects
3	More responsibility
4	More secure job
5	More interesting work
6	Wanted specific type of job
7	To be own boss
8	More opportunity to use own initiative
9	Closer to home - less travelling time to work
10	Shorter/fewer hours
11	More flexible hours
12	Health reasons
13	Suited respondent's qualifications, training or experience
14	Work less demanding/easier
15	Preferred to previous job
97	Other

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Text
What was the **main** thing about your current job that attracted you to it? If more than one answer applies, please select the answer closest to the top of the list.

Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
```
Ask CJbAtt
```

Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_w7. *Annual Event History module*

Universe
```
If (ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (NxtSt = 1 | JbSamR = 2 | SameJob = 2) // Next spell was in paid employment or not working for the same employer as at last interview or same employer but different job
And If (CJob = 1) // Next employment spell was current job
```

Temporary Variable Counter.

Type
number

Use
```
Compute Counter = if CStat = 1 | CJob = 2 Then Next = 1;
```

Nextstat. *Next employment status*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text

Immediately following that period of *[NxtStElseF]* *{if NxtSt = 2 & (NxtStElse <> DK | REF)}* / activity *{if NxtSt = 2 & (NxtStElse = DK | REF)}* / period of *[NextStat(i-1)]* *{if NxtSt = 2 and 2nd or subsequent loop}* / job *{if NxtSt = 1}*, did you have a period of paid employment or did you do something else?

Options

1	Paid employment
2	Something else

Use
`Ask NextStat`

Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_w7. *Annual Event History module*

In Loops

Loop *until [Next = 0]*

Universe
`If (ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1)` *// interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*
`And If (Next = 1)` *// Has not reached current status*

Nextelse. *Next non-employment status*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
What were you doing? Were you...

Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT

PROBE USING RESPONSE CATEGORIES

Options

1	Unemployed/looking for work
2	Retired
3	On maternity/paternity leave
4	Looking after the family or home
5	In full-time education/student
6	Long-term sick or disabled
7	On a government training scheme
8	Something else

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask NextElse`

Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_w7. *Annual Event History module*

In Loops

Loop *until [Next = 0]*

Universe
`If (ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1)` *// interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*
`And If (Next = 1)` *// Has not reached current status*
`And If (NextStat = 2)` *// Next employment status was doing something else*

Currstat. *Current non-employment status*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text
Has this period of being *[NextElse]* ended or is this what you are doing now?

Options

1	Yes, ended
2	Not ended, current status

Use
`Ask CurrStat`

Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_w7. *Annual Event History module*

In Loops

Loop *until [Next = 0]*

Universe
`If (ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1)` *// interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*
`And If (Next = 1)` *// Has not reached current status*
`And If (NextStat = 2)` *// Next employment status was doing something else*

Nextjob. *Next job*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
Was this next period of employment...

Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT

Options

1	Doing a different job for the same employer
2	Working for a different employer
3	Working for yourself/self-employed
4	Or did you return to the same job with the same employer?

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask NextJob`

Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_w7. *Annual Event History module*

In Loops

Loop *until [Next = 0]*

Universe
`If (ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1)` *// interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*
`And If (Next = 1)` *// Has not reached current status*
`And If (NextStat = 1)` *// Next employment status was paid employment*

Currjob. *Current job indicator*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
Is this your current job?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use
`Ask CurrJob`

Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_w7. *Annual Event History module*

In Loops

Loop *until [Next = 0]*

Universe
`If (ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1)` *// interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*
`And If (Next = 1)` *// Has not reached current status*
`And If (NextStat = 1)` *// Next employment status was paid employment*

Jobhours. *Next job hours*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
Was this job full-time or part-time, where part-time is working less than 30 hours a week?

Options

1	Full-time
2	Part-time

Use
`Ask JobHours`

Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_w7. *Annual Event History module*

In Loops

Loop *until [Next = 0]*

Universe
`If (ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1)` *// interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*
`And If (Next = 1)` *// Has not reached current status*
`And If (NextStat = 1)` *// Next employment status was paid employment*
`And If (CurrJob = 2)` *// Next employment status was not current job*

Reasend. *Reason job ended*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
Can you tell me why you stopped doing that job?

Interviewer Instruction
CODE ALL. PROBE "ANY OTHER REASONS?"

Options

1	Promoted
2	Left for better job
3	Made redundant
4	Dismissed/sacked
5	Temporary job ended
6	Took retirement
7	Health reasons
8	Left to have baby
9	Look after family
10	Look after other person

11	Moved area
97	Other reason

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Text
Can you tell us why you stopped doing that job? Please select all that apply.
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask ReasEnd`

Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_w7. *Annual Event History module*

In Loops

Loop *until [Next = 0]*

Universe
`If (ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1)` *// interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*
`And If (Next = 1)` *// Has not reached current status*
`And If (NextStat = 1)` *// Next employment status was paid employment*
`And If (CurrJob = 2)` *// Next employment status was not current job*

Jbatt. *Main attraction of current job*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
What was the **main** thing about your current job that attracted you to it?

Interviewer Instruction
PROBE AS REQUIRED. CODE ONE ONLY.

PRIORITY CODE. LOWER NUMBERED CODES HAVE PRIORITY OVER HIGHER NUMBERED CODES.

Options

1	Better money
2	Better career prospects
3	More responsibility
4	More secure job
5	More interesting work
6	Wanted specific type of job
7	To be own boss *{if NEXTJOB = 3}*
8	More opportunity to use own initiative
9	Closer to home - less travelling time to work
10	Shorter/fewer hours
11	More flexible hours
12	Health reasons
13	Suited respondent's qualifications, training or experience
14	Work less demanding/easier
15	Preferred to previous job
97	Other

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Text
What was the **main** thing about your current job that attracted you to it? If more than one answer applies, please select the answer closest to the top of the list.
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask JbAtt`

Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_w7. *Annual Event History module*

In Loops

Loop *until [Next = 0]*

Universe

If *(ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*
And If *(Next = 1) // Has not reached current status*
And If *(NextStat = 1) // Next employment status was paid employment*
And If *(CurrJob = 1 & NextJob < 4) // Next employment status was current job*

Display Note

SCREEN START. Use day/month/year template.

Statendd. *Employment status end: day*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

On what date did you stop doing that and start your next job or other activity?

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER DAY

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Display Notes

use drop down list of response options.

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask StatEndD

Modules

Module Annualeventhistory_w7. *Annual Event History module*

In Loops

Loop *until [Next = 0]*

Universe

If *(ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*
And If *(Next = 1) // Has not reached current status*
And If *(CurrStat = 1 | CurrJob = 2) // Has ended non-employment status or has ended job*

Statendm. *Employment status end: month*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER MONTH

Options

1	January
2	February
3	March
4	April
5	May
6	June
7	July
8	August
9	September
10	October
11	November
12	December

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Display Notes
use drop down list of response options.
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask StatEndM`

Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_w7. *Annual Event History module*

In Loops

Loop *until [Next = 0]*

Universe
`If (ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1)` *// interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*
`And If (Next = 1)` *// Has not reached current status*
`And If (CurrStat = 1 | CurrJob = 2)` *// Has ended non-employment status or has ended job*

Statendy4. *Employment status end: year*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	4	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER YEAR

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Display Notes
use drop down list of response options.
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask StatEndY4`

Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_w7. *Annual Event History module*

In Loops

Loop *until [Next = 0]*

Universe
`If (ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1)` *// interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*
`And If (Next = 1)` *// Has not reached current status*
`And If (CurrStat = 1 | CurrJob = 2)` *// Has ended non-employment status or has ended job*

Hard Check: If *(Date Entered Is In The Future) // Do not allow future dates to be entered*

Text
The date you have entered is in the future.

Hard Check: If *(Date Entered Is Prior To Ff_intdate) // Date entered is prior to the previous interview date*

Text
Earlier your indicated that you have started a new activity since we previously interviewed you on *[ff_intdate]*. However the date you have just given for when you started your next job or activity is prior to that date.

Display Note
SCREEN END

Temporary Variable Counter.

Type
number

Use
`Compute Counter = if CurrStat = 1 OR CurrJob = 2 Then Next = 1. Else Next = 0.;`

END LOOP

Module *Current Employment module*

Use
`Use Currentemployment_w7`

Jbhas. *Did paid work last week*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
Can I just check, did you do any paid work **last week** - that is in the seven days ending last Sunday - either as an employee or self-employed?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Text
Can we just check, did you do any paid work **last week** - that is in the seven days ending last Sunday - either as an employee or self-employed? Include employment for any number of hours, including casual work and Saturday jobs.

Use
`Ask JBHAS`

Modules
Module Currentemployment_w7. *Current Employment module*

Jboff. *No work last week but has paid job*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
Even though you weren't working did you have a job that you were away from last week?

Options

1	Yes
2	No
3	Waiting to take up job

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Use
`Ask JBOFF`

Modules
Module Currentemployment_w7. *Current Employment module*

Universe
`If (JBHAS = 2) // Did not do any paid work last week`

Jboffy. *Reason off work last week*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
What was the **main** reason you were away from work last week?

Options

1	Maternity/Paternity leave
2	Other leave/holiday
3	Sick/injured
4	Attending training course
5	Laid off/on short time
6	On strike
7	Other personal/family reasons
97	Other reasons

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Use
Ask JBOFFY

Modules
Module Currentemployment_w7. *Current Employment module*

Universe
If *(JBHAS = 2) // Did not do any paid work last week*
And If *(JBHAS = 2 AND JBOFF = 1) // Did not do paid work last week but does have a job*

Jbterm1. *Current job: permanent or temporary*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
Leaving aside your own personal intentions and circumstances, is your job...

Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT

Options

1	A permanent job
2	Or is there some way that it is not permanent?

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Text
Leaving aside your own personal intentions and circumstances, is your job a permanent job, or is there some way that it is not permanent?

Options

1	A permanent job
2	There is some way that it is not permanent

Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask JBTERM1

Modules
Module Currentemployment_w7. *Current Employment module*

Universe
If *(JBHAS = 1 OR JBOFF = 1) // Has a job*

Jbterm2. *Type of non-permanent job*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
In what way is the job not permanent, is it...

Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT

Options

1	Seasonal work
2	Done under contract for a fixed period or a fixed task
3	Agency temping
4	Casual type of work
97	Or is there some other way that it is not permanent?

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Text
In what way is the job not permanent?

Options

1	Seasonal work
2	Done under contract for a fixed period or a fixed task
3	Agency temping
4	Casual type of work
97	There is some other way that it is not permanent

Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask JBTERM2`

Modules
Module Currentemployment_w7. *Current Employment module*

Universe
`If (JBHAS = 1 OR JBOFF = 1) // Has a job`
`And If (JBTERM1 = 2) // Job is not permanent`

Jbsic07chk. *Industry (SIC07) of employer check*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
Is *[ff_JBSIC07]* still an accurate description of what the firm or organisation where you work makes or does?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use
`Ask JBSIC07Chk`

Modules
Module Currentemployment_w7. *Current Employment module*

Universe
`If (JBHAS = 1 OR JBOFF = 1) // Has a job`
`And If (ff_sic2007 <> DK|REF|MIS) // Fed-forward industry is not don't know, refused or missing`

Jbsic07. *Industry (SIC07) of employer: current job*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS, revised as per ONS & LFS

Text
What does the firm/organisation you work for mainly make or do at the place where you work?

Interviewer Instruction
PROBE MANUFACTURING OR PROCESSING OR DISTRIBUTION ETC. AND MAIN GOODS PRODUCED, MATERIALS USED, WHOLESALE OR RETAIL ETC. INFORMATION ON INDUSTRY IS NECESSARY TO DISTINGUISH BETWEEN SOME OCCUPATIONS AT THE DETAILED LEVEL. DESCRIBE FULLY.

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Text
What does the firm/organisation you work for mainly make or do at the place where you work? PLEASE GIVE AS MUCH DETAIL AS POSSIBLE (e.g. manufacturing, processing or distribution, goods produced, materials used, wholesale or retail).
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask JBSIC07`

Modules
Module Currentemployment_w7. *Current Employment module*

Universe
`If (JBHAS = 1 OR JBOFF = 1) // Has a job`
`And If ((JBSIC07Chk = 2 | DK) | (Ff_ivlolw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1) | (Ff_sic2007 = DK | REF | MIS))`
// Fed-forward industry description is no longer accurate or a new entrant never interviewed or fed-forward industry is don't know, refused or missing

---

Soft Check: If *(Mode Is CAWI And Less Than 30 Characters Entered)*

Text
That is a short answer. Please record as much detail as possible.

Jbsoc00chk. *Occupation (SOC2000) check*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
Is [*ff_JBSOC00]* still an accurate description of your occupation in your **main** job?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use
`Ask JBSOC00Chk`

Modules
Module Currentemployment_w7. *Current Employment module*

Universe
`If (JBHAS = 1 OR JBOFF = 1) // Has a job`
`And If (ff_xsoc2000 <> DK|REF|MIS) // Fed-forward occupation is codable`

Jbsoc00. *Occupation (SOC2000): current job*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing

-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS adapted

Text
What was your main job last week? Please tell me the exact job title and describe fully the sort of work you do.

Interviewer Instruction
IF MORE THAN ONE JOB, MAIN JOB IS THE JOB THAT IS HIGHEST PAID. IF EQUAL EARNINGS THEN MAIN JOB IS THE JOB WITH MOST HOURS.

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Text
What was your main job last week? Please provide the exact job title and describe fully the sort of work you do. If you have more than one job, please describe the job that is the highest paid. If equal earnings then describe the job that is the most hours.

Delete
Interviewer Instruction, Help

Use
`Ask JBSOC00`

Modules
Module Currentemployment_w7. *Current Employment module*

Universe
`If (JBHAS = 1 OR JBOFF = 1) // Has a job`
`And If (((JBSOC00Chk = 2 | DK) | (Ff_ivlolw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1) | (Ff_xsoc2000 = DK | REF | MIS))) // Fed-forward occupation code is no longer accurate or is a new entrant never interviewed or fed-forward occupation uncodable`

Soft Check: If *(Mode Is CAWI And Less Than 40 Characters Entered)*

Text
That is a short answer. Please record as much detail as possible.

Jbsempchk. *Employed or self-employed check*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
And are you still an *{if ff_JBSEMP = 1}* *[ff_JBSEMP]*?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use
`Ask JBSEMPChk`

Modules
Module Currentemployment_w7. *Current Employment module*

Universe
`If (JBHAS = 1 OR JBOFF = 1) // Has a job`
`And If (ff_JBSEMP <> DK|REF|MIS) // Fed-forward employment status is not don't know, refused or missing`

Jbsemp. *Employed or self-employed: current job*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Scripting Notes
If JBSEMPChk = 1, code JBSEMP as per ff_JBSEMP. We need to do this because we use JBSEMP in subsequent routing.

Text

Are you an employee or self-employed?

Options

1	Employee
2	Self-employed

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Use
`If (JBSEMPCHK = 1) Compute JBSEMP = ff_jbsemp;`
`Else: Ask ;`

Modules
Module Currentemployment_w7. *Current Employment module*

Universe
`If (JBHAS = 1 OR JBOFF = 1) // Has a job`

Jbbgdat. *Date started current job*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS (adapted)

Text
And on what date did you start working in your present job?

If you have been promoted or changed grades, please give me the date of that change. Otherwise please give me the date when you started doing the job you are doing now for your present employer or working self-employed.

Interviewer Instruction
PLEASE ENTER THE DAY/MONTH/YEAR
IF FULL DATE NOT KNOWN, RECORD AS DK AND ENTER SEPARATE DAY, MONTH AND YEAR WHERE KNOWN AT SUBSEQUENT QUESTIONS.

Use
`Ask JBBGDat`

Modules
Module Currentemployment_w7. *Current Employment module*

Universe
`If (JBHAS = 1 OR JBOFF = 1) // Has a job`
`And If (((ff_ivlolw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1) | ((Ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) & (Ff_jbstat = MIS | Ff_emplw = MIS)))) // New entrant never interviewed or has been interviewed previously and employment status and whether in paid employment at previous wave are missing`
`And If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 | 2) // Mode is face-to-face or telephone`

Hard Check: If *(CAPI/CATI And Respondent Aged Under 14 When Started Job) // Mode is CAPI/CATI and respondent aged under 14 when started job*

Text
CHECK AND RESOLVE: Respondent aged under 14 when started job

Soft Check: If *(WEB And Respondent Aged Under 14 When Started Job) // Mode is WEB and respondent aged under 14 when started job*

Text
You have just entered that you started your job on *[JBBGD]* *[JBBGM]* *[JBBGY]*.

Hard Check: If *(JBBGDat After Date Of Interview) // Job start date is after date of interview*

Text
You seem to have entered a date in the future.

Display Note
SCREEN START (day month year template)

Jbbgd. *Day started current job*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS (adapted)

Interviewer Instruction
PLEASE ENTER THE DAY

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Display Notes
Use drop down list

Text
On what date did you start working in your present job? If you have been promoted or changed grades, please give the date of that change. Otherwise, give the date when you started doing the job you are doing now for your present employer or working self-employed.

Question Box Label
Day

Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask JBBGD

Modules
Module Currentemployment_w7. *Current Employment module*

Universe
If *(JBHAS = 1 OR JBOFF = 1) // Has a job*
And If *(((ff_ivlolw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1) | ((Ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) & (Ff_jbstat = MIS | Ff_emplw = MIS)))) // New entrant never interviewed or has been interviewed previously and employment status and whether in paid employment at previous wave are missing*
And If *((ANY JBBGDat = DK) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3) // Full date started current job not known or mode is web*

Jbbgm. *Month started current job*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS (adapted)

Interviewer Instruction
PLEASE ENTER THE MONTH

Options

1	January
2	February
3	March
4	April
5	May
6	June
7	July
8	August
9	September
10	October
11	November
12	December

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Display Notes
Use drop down list
Question Box Label
Month
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask JBBGM`

Modules
Module Currentemployment_w7. *Current Employment module*

Universe
`If (JBHAS = 1 OR JBOFF = 1)` *// Has a job*
`And If (((ff_ivlolw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1) | ((Ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) & (Ff_jbstat = MIS | Ff_emplw = MIS))))` *// New entrant never interviewed or has been interviewed previously and employment status and whether in paid employment at previous wave are missing*
`And If ((ANY JBBGDat = DK) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)` *// Full date started current job not known or mode is web*

Jbbgy. *Year started current job*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	4	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS (adapted)

Interviewer Instruction
PLEASE ENTER THE YEAR

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Display Notes
Use drop down list
Question Box Label
Year
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask JBBGY`

Modules
Module Currentemployment_w7. *Current Employment module*

Universe
`If (JBHAS = 1 OR JBOFF = 1) // Has a job`
`And If (((ff_ivlolw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1) | ((Ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) & (Ff_jbstat = MIS | Ff_emplw = MIS)))) // New entrant never interviewed or has been interviewed previously and employment status and whether in paid employment at previous wave are missing`
`And If ((ANY JBBGDat = DK) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3) // Full date started current job not known or mode is web`

Hard Check: If *(Date Entered Is In The Future) // Do not allow future dates to be entered*

Text
You seem to have entered a date in the future.

Hard Check: If *(CAPI/CATI And Respondent Aged Under 14 When Started Job) // Mode is CAPI/CATI and respondent aged under 14 when started job*

Text
CHECK AND RESOLVE: Respondent aged under 14 when started job

Soft Check: If *(WEB And Respondent Aged Under 14 When Started Job) // Mode is WEB and respondent aged under 14 when started job*

Text
You have just entered that you started your job on *[JBBGD]* *[JBBGM]* *[JBBGY]*.

Display Note
SCREEN END

Module *Employees module*

Use
`Use Employees_w7`

Jbmngrchk. *Managerial duties current job check*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text

Last time we interviewed you, you said you were [ff_jbmngr] *{if ff_jbmngr = 1|2}* / had no managerial or supervisory responsibilities *{if ff_jbmngr = 3}*. Is that still the case?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use
`Ask JbMngrChk`

Modules
Module Employees_w7. *Employees module*

Universe
`If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1)` *// employee*
`And If (ff_jbmngr <> DK|REF|MIS)` *// Fed-forward managerial status is not don't know, refused or missing*

Jbmngr. *Managerial duties: current job*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
Do you have any managerial duties or do you supervise any other employees?

Options

1	Manager
2	Foreman/supervisor
3	NOT manager or supervisor

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Use
`If (JbMngrChk = 1) Compute JbMngr = ff_jbmngr;`
`Else: Ask ;`

Modules
Module Employees_w7. *Employees module*

Universe
`If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1)` *// employee*

Jbsizechk. *No. employed at workplace check*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
And is the number of people employed at the place you work still *[ff_jbsize]* people?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use
`Ask JbSizeChk`

Modules
Module Employees_w7. *Employees module*

Universe
`If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1)` *// employee*
`And If (ff_jbsize <> 10|11|DK|REF|MIS)` *// Fed-forward job size is not don't know, refused or missing*

Jbsize. *No. employed at workplace: current job*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
How many people are employed at the place where you work?

Interviewer Instruction
INCLUDE ALL EMPLOYEES INCLUDING PART-TIME AND SHIFT WORKERS. EXCLUDE VOLUNTEERS.

Showcard
TBC

Options

1	1 - 2
2	3 - 9
3	10 - 24
4	25 - 49
5	50 - 99
6	100 - 199
7	200 - 499
8	500 - 999
9	1000 or more
10	Don't know but fewer than 25
11	Don't know but 25 or more

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Delete
Showcard, Interviewer Instruction

Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction
CODE ANSWER FROM RESPONSE GIVEN. IF DON'T KNOW, PROBE FOR APPROXIMATE NUMBER OF PEOPLE. INCLUDE ALL EMPLOYEES INCLUDING PART-TIME AND SHIFT WORKERS. EXCLUDE VOLUNTEERS.

Delete
Showcard

Use
```
If (JbSizeChk = 1) Compute JBSIZE = ff_jbsize;
Else: Ask ;
```

Modules
Module Employees_w7. *Employees module*

Universe
```
If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1) // employee
And If (JbSizeChk <> REF) // Number employed at workplace DI question is not refused
```

Jbsect. *Private company*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
IHS

Text
Do you work for a private firm or business or other limited company or do you work for some other type of organisation?

Options

1	Private firm or business, a limited company
2	Other type of organisation

Use
```
Ask JbSect
```

Modules

Module Employees_w7. *Employees module*

Universe
`If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1) // employee`

Jbsectpub. *Non-private organisation*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
IHS

Text
What kind of non-private organisation do you work for?

Showcard
TBC

Options

1	A public limited company (check it is not a private firm or business as at JbSect)
2	A nationalised industry/state corporation
3	Central government or civil service
4	Local government or council (including police, fire services and local authority controlled schools/colleges)
5	A university or other grant-funded education establishment (include opted-out schools)
6	A health authority or NHS trust
7	A charity, voluntary organisation or trust
8	The armed forces
9	Some other kind of organisation

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Options

2	A nationalised industry/state corporation
3	Central government or civil service
4	Local government or council (including police, fire services and local authority controlled schools/colleges)
5	A university or other grant-funded education establishment (include opted-out schools)
6	A health authority or NHS trust
7	A charity, voluntary organisation or trust
8	The armed forces
9	Some other kind of organisation

Delete
Showcard

Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT
Delete
Showcard

Use
`Ask JbSectPub`

Modules
Module Employees_w7. *Employees module*

Universe
`If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1) // employee`
`And If (JbSect = 2) // Work for a non-private organisation`

Jbhrs. *No. of hours normally worked per week*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
1	4	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Scripting Notes
Allow fractional hours

Text
Thinking about your (main) job, how many hours, excluding overtime and meal breaks, are you expected to work in a normal week?

Interviewer Instruction
IF NO NORMAL HOURS ASK FOR AVERAGE HOURS

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask JBHRS`

Modules
Module Employees_w7. *Employees module*

Universe
`If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1) // employee`

Soft Check: If *(JbHrs > 40) // Works more than 40 hours per week*

Text
You said you are expected to work *[JBHRS]* hours in a normal week.

Jbot. *No. of overtime hours in normal week*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
And how many hours overtime do you usually work in a normal week?

Interviewer Instruction
IF NO USUAL HOURS, ASK FOR AVERAGE HOURS
IF NONE CODE 0

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Text
And how many hours overtime do you usually work in a normal week? Please include unpaid overtime. If no overtime, please enter 0.
Delete
Interviewer Instruction, Help

Use
`Ask JbOt`

Modules
Module Employees_w7. *Employees module*

Universe
`If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1) // employee`

Soft Check: If *(JbOt > 10) // Works more than 10 hours overtime per week*

Text
You said you usually work *[JbOt]* hours overtime in a normal week.

Jbotpd. *No. of hours worked as paid overtime*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
How much of that overtime is usually paid overtime?

Interviewer Instruction
IF NO USUAL HOURS, ASK FOR AVERAGE HOURS
IF NO PAID OVERTIME CODE 0

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Text
How much of that overtime is usually paid overtime? If overtime was not 'paid', then please enter 0.

Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask JbOtPd`

Modules
Module Employees_w7. *Employees module*

Universe
`If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1) // employee`
`And If (JbOt > 0) // Usually work overtime`

Jbpl. *Work location*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
Do you work mainly...

Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT

Options

1	At home
2	At your employer's premises
3	Driving or travelling around
4	Or at one or more other places?
97	SPONTANEOUS Other

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Options

1	At home
2	At your employer's premises
3	Driving or travelling around
4	Or at one or more other places?
97	Other

Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask JbPl`

Modules
Module Employees_w7. *Employees module*

Universe
`If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1) // employee`

Display Note
SCREEN START (CAWI). Please display PAYGL and PAYGWC as two boxes alongside each other, the first being a box to enter the amount and the second being a drop down list of time periods.

Paygl. *Gross pay at last payment*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	7	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
The last time you were paid, what was your gross pay - that is including any overtime, bonuses, commission, tips or tax refund but before any deductions for tax, National Insurance or pension contributions, union dues and so on?

Interviewer Instruction
IF DON'T KNOW/CAN'T REMEMBER PROBE FOR APPROXIMATE AMOUNT
ENTER TO NEAREST POUND
RESPONDENT TO CHECK PAYSLIP IF POSSIBLE

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Text
The last time you were paid, what was your gross pay - that is including any overtime, bonuses, commission, tips or tax refund but before any deductions for tax, National Insurance or pension contributions, union dues and so on? Please provide amount to the nearest pound, check your payslip if possible.

Question Box Label
Amount in £

Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask PayGL`

Modules
Module Employees_w7. *Employees module*

Universe
`If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1) // employee`

Paygwc. *Pay period: gross pay*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
How long a period did that cover?

Options

0	Per hour
1	One week
2	Two weeks
3	Three weeks
4	Four weeks
5	Calendar month
6	Two calendar months
7	Eight times a year
8	Nine times a year
9	Ten times a year
13	Three months/13 weeks
26	Six months/26 weeks
52	One year/12 months/52 weeks
90	Less than once a week
95	One off/lump sum
96	None of these

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Delete
Text, Help

Use
`Ask PayGWC`

Modules

Module Employees_w7. *Employees module*

Universe
`If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1) // employee`
`And If (PayGL = 1..9999997) // Gross pay at last payment provided`

Soft Check: If *(Resp Is Paid 100,000 Or More Per Year) // Annual gross income is 100,000 or more*

Text
Your answer would mean an estimated annual salary of *[Calculated annual gross income]*, which seems high.

Display Note
SCREEN END (CAWI)

Display Note
SCREEN START (CAWI). Please display PAYNL and PAYNWC as two boxes alongside each other, the first being a box to enter the amount and the second being a drop down list of time periods.

Paynl. *Take home pay at last payment*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	7	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
And what was your take home pay last time, that is after any deductions were made for tax, National Insurance, pensions, union dues etc?

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER TO NEAREST POUND
IF NO DEDUCTIONS MADE PLEASE ENTER 0
IF DON'T KNOW/CAN'T REMEMBER PROBE FOR APPROXIMATE AMOUNT
RESPONDENT TO CHECK PAYSLIP IF POSSIBLE

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Text
And what was your take home pay last time, that is after any deductions were made for tax, National Insurance, pensions, union dues etc? If no deductions, enter 0. Otherwise, please provide an amount to the nearest pound. Check your payslip if possible.
Question Box Label
Amount in £
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask PayNL`

Modules
Module Employees_w7. *Employees module*

Universe
`If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1) // employee`
`And If (PayGL <> REF) // Gross pay at last payment is not refused`

Paynwc. *Pay period: take home pay*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
How long a period did that cover?

Options

0	Per hour
1	One week
2	Two weeks
3	Three weeks
4	Four weeks

5	Calendar month
6	Two calendar months
7	Eight times a year
8	Nine times a year
9	Ten times a year
13	Three months/13 weeks
26	Six months/26 weeks
52	One year/12 months/52 weeks
90	Less than once a week
95	One off/lump sum
96	None of these

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Delete
Text, Help

Use
`Ask PayNWC`

Modules
Module Employees_w7. *Employees module*

Universe
`If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1)` *// employee*
`And If (PayGL <> REF)` *// Gross pay at last payment is not refused*
`And If (PayNL = 1..9999997)` *// Take home pay at last payment provided*

Hard Check: If *(PAYNL > PAYGL) // net pay is greater than gross pay*

Text
Earlier you entered that your gross pay is *[PayGL]* per *[PayGWC]*. However, you just entered that your take home pay is greater than this.

Hard Check: If *(PAYNL = PAYGL) // net pay is same as gross pay*

Text
You have entered the same value for your gross pay as for your take home pay. If these are the same you should have entered "0" as the "Amount in £" on the previous screen.

Soft Check: If *(PAYNL > 0 & (2 X PAYNL Is Less Than PAYGL)) // net pay is greater than 0 and net pay x 2 is less than gross pay*

Text
You entered that your gross pay is *[PayGL]* per *[PayGWC]* and that your take home pay is *[PayNL]* per *[PayNWC]*.

Display Note
SCREEN END (CAWI)

Payusl. *Last take home pay the usual amount*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
Your take home pay last time was £ *[PAYNL] {if PAYNL > 0}* / *[PAYGL] {if PAYNL = 0}*. Is this the amount you usually receive (before any statutory sick pay or statutory maternity, paternity or adoption pay)?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Use
`Ask PayUSL`

Modules
Module Employees_w7. *Employees module*

Universe
`If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1) // employee`
`And If (PayNL = 1..9999997 | PayGL = 1..9999997) // Take home pay or gross pay at last payment provided`

Display Note
SCREEN START (CAWI). Please display PAYU and PAYUWC as two boxes alongside each other, the first being a box to enter the amount and the second being a drop down list of time periods.

Payu. *Usual pay*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	7	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
How much are you usually paid?

Interviewer Instruction
IF NO USUAL GIVE AVERAGE
IF DON'T KNOW/CAN'T REMEMBER PROBE FOR APPROXIMATE AMOUNT
ENTER TO NEAREST POUND

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Text
How much are you usually paid? Please provide an amount to the nearest pound.
Question Box Label
Amount in £
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask PayU`

Modules
Module Employees_w7. *Employees module*

Universe
`If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1) // employee`
`And If (PayNL = 1..9999997 | PayGL = 1..9999997) // Take home pay or gross pay at last payment provided`
`And If (PayUSL = 2) // Last pay was not what is usually received`

Payuwc. *Pay period: usual pay*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
How long a period did that cover?

Options

0	Per hour
1	One week
2	Two weeks
3	Three weeks
4	Four weeks
5	Calendar month
6	Two calendar months
7	Eight times a year
8	Nine times a year
9	Ten times a year
13	Three months/13 weeks
26	Six months/26 weeks

52	One year/12 months/52 weeks
90	Less than once a week
95	One off/lump sum
96	None of these

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Delete
Text, Help

Use
`Ask PayUWC`

Modules
Module Employees_w7. *Employees module*

Universe
```
If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1) // employee
And If (PayNL = 1..9999997 | PayGL = 1..9999997) // Take home pay or gross pay at last payment provided
And If (PayUSL = 2) // Last pay was not what is usually received
And If (PAYU <> MIS|DK|REF) // Usual pay is not missing, don't know or refused
```

Display Note
SCREEN END (CAWI)

Payug. *Usual pay: gross/net of deductions*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
And is that before or after any deductions for tax, National Insurance, union dues and so on or are there usually no deductions at all made from your salary?

Options

1	Before deductions
2	After deductions
3	No deductions

Use
`Ask PayUG`

Modules
Module Employees_w7. *Employees module*

Universe
```
If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1) // employee
And If (PayNL = 1..9999997 | PayGL = 1..9999997) // Take home pay or gross pay at last payment provided
And If (PayUSL = 2) // Last pay was not what is usually received
And If (PAYU <> MIS|DK|REF) // Usual pay is not missing, don't know or refused
```

Paytyp. *Salaried or paid by the hour*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
How is your pay calculated, in particular are you salaried or paid by the hour?

Options

1	Salaried
2	Basic salary plus commission
3	Paid by the hour
97	Other

Use
Ask PAYTYP

Modules
Module Employees_w7. *Employees module*

Universe
If *(CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1) // employee*

Pvtpay. *Additional pay for extra hours*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
If you were to work more hours than usual during some week, would you receive additional pay for these extra hours of work?

Options

1	Yes
2	No
3	Sometimes/depends

Use
Ask PVTPay

Modules
Module Employees_w7. *Employees module*

Universe
If *(CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1) // employee*
And If *(PayTyp = 1|2|97) // Pay type is not hourly*

Pvtpyset. *Additional pay for extra hours: set amount*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
Is this extra pay a set amount or does it vary from time to time?

Options

1	Set amount
2	Varies/No set amount

Use
Ask PVTPYSET

Modules
Module Employees_w7. *Employees module*

Universe
If *(CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1) // employee*
And If *(PayTyp = 1|2|97) // Pay type is not hourly*
And If *(PVTPay = 1) // Receive additional pay for extra hours worked*

Extrate. *Additional pay for extra hours hourly rate*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
2	6	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
About how much would you be paid per hour for those extra hours?

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER POUNDS AND PENCE

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Text
About how much would you be paid per hour for those extra hours? Please enter both pounds and pence.

Question Box Label
Amount in £

Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask EXTRATE`

Modules
Module Employees_w7. *Employees module*

Universe
```
If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1) // employee
And If (PayTyp = 1|2|97) // Pay type is not hourly
And If (PVTPay = 1) // Receive additional pay for extra hours worked
And If (PVTPYSET = 1) // Paid a set amount for extra hours
```

Soft Check: If *(ExtRate < 5.52 Or ExtRate > 50.00) // additional pay for extra hours worked is less than 5.52 or greater than 50.00*

Text
You have given your hourly pay as *[ExtRate]* - is that figure right?

Extrest. *Estimated amount - additional pay for extra hours*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Interviewer Instruction
CODE WHETHER EXACT OR ESTIMATED AMOUNT ENTERED

Options

1	Exact amount
2	Estimated amount

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Text
Is that an exact amount or an estimate?

Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask ExtRest`

Modules
Module Employees_w7. *Employees module*

Universe
```
If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1) // employee
And If (PayTyp = 1|2|97) // Pay type is not hourly
And If (PVTPay = 1) // Receive additional pay for extra hours worked
And If (PVTPYSET = 1) // Paid a set amount for extra hours
And If (ExtRate > 0) // Extra pay rate provided
```

Basnset. *Basic pay: set amount*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing

-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
Is your hourly rate of pay for basic hours of work a set amount or does it vary?

Options

1	Set amount
2	Varies/No set amount per hour

Use
Ask BASNSET

Modules
Module Employees_w7. *Employees module*

Universe
If *(CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1) // employee*
And If *(PayTyp = 3) // Paid by the hour*

Basrate. *Basic pay hourly rate*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
2	6	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
What is your hourly rate of pay for your basic hours of work?

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER POUNDS AND PENCE

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Text
What is your hourly rate of pay for your basic hours of work? Please enter both pounds and pence.
Question Box Label
Amount in £
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask BASRATE

Modules
Module Employees_w7. *Employees module*

Universe
If *(CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1) // employee*
And If *(PayTyp = 3) // Paid by the hour*
And If *(BASNSET = 1) // Paid a set amount for basic hours*

Soft Check: If *(BasRate < 5.52 Or BasRate > 50.00) // basic pay hourly rate is less than 5.52 or greater than 50.00*

Text
You have given your hourly pay as *[BasRate]* - is that figure right?

Basrest. *Estimated amount - hourly basic pay rate*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Interviewer Instruction
CODE WHETHER EXACT OR ESTIMATED AMOUNT ENTERED FOR BASIC HOURS

Options

1	Exact amount
2	Estimated amount

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Text
Is that an exact amount or an estimate?
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask BasRest`

Modules
Module Employees_w7. *Employees module*

Universe
```
If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1) // employee
And If (PayTyp = 3) // Paid by the hour
And If (BASNSET = 1) // Paid a set amount for basic hours
And If (BasRate > 0) // Hourly rate for basic pay provided
```

Ovtnset. *Overtime pay: set amount*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
How are you paid for any overtime you work?

Options

1	A set amount
2	No set amount/varies
3	No paid overtime

Use
`Ask OVTNSET`

Modules
Module Employees_w7. *Employees module*

Universe
```
If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1) // employee
And If (PayTyp = 3) // Paid by the hour
And If (BasRate <> REF) // Hourly rate of pay not refused
```

Ovtrate. *Overtime pay hourly rate*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
2	6	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
What is your hourly rate of pay for overtime?

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER POUNDS AND PENCE

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Text
What is your hourly rate of pay for overtime? Please enter both pounds and pence.
Question Box Label
Amount in £
Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask OVTRATE

Modules
Module Employees_w7. *Employees module*

Universe
If *(CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1) // employee*
And If *(PayTyp = 3) // Paid by the hour*
And If *(BasRate <> REF) // Hourly rate of pay not refused*
And If *(OVTNSET = 1) // Paid a set amount for overtime*

Soft Check: If *(OvtRate < 5.52 Or OvtRate > 50.00) // overtime pay hourly rate is less than 5.52 or greater than 50.00*

Text
You have given your hourly pay as *[OvtRate]* - is that figure right?

Ovtrest. *Estimated amount - hourly overtime rate*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Interviewer Instruction
CODE WHETHER EXACT OR ESTIMATED AMOUNT ENTERED FOR OVERTIME

Options

1	Exact amount
2	Estimated amount

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Text
Is that an exact amount or an estimate?
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask OvtRest

Modules
Module Employees_w7. *Employees module*

Universe
If *(CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1) // employee*
And If *(PayTyp = 3) // Paid by the hour*
And If *(BasRate <> REF) // Hourly rate of pay not refused*
And If *(OVTNSET = 1) // Paid a set amount for overtime*
And If *(OvtRate > 0) // Hourly rate for overtime provided*

Jbttwt. *Minutes spent travelling to work*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	3	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
About how much time does it usually take for you to get to work each day, door to door (in minutes)?

Interviewer Instruction
ONE WAY JOURNEY ONLY
IF NO USUAL GIVE AVERAGE MINUTES
IF DOESNT APPLY ENTER 0

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Text
About how much time does it usually take for you to get to work each day, door to door (in minutes)? Please provide the time for a one-way journey. Please answer 0 if you find it impossible to give any kind of average e.g. you never visit an office or depot.
Delete
Interviewer Instruction, Help

Use
`Ask JbTTWT`

Modules
Module Employees_w7. *Employees module*

Universe
`If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1)` *// employee*
`And If (JbPl = 2|3|4)` *// works somewhere other than at home*

Soft Check: If *(JBTTWT >=70 Mins) // minutes spent travelling to work is 70 or more*

Text
You said it usually takes you *[JbTTWT]* minutes to get to work each day, door to door.

Worktrav. *Mode of transport for journey to work*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
DEFRA (adapted)

Text
And how do you usually get to your place of work?

Interviewer Instruction
IF MORE THAN ONE MODE OF TRANSPORT, PROBE FOR MODE USED FOR THE PART OF THE JOURNEY THAT IS FURTHEST IN DISTANCE
IF CANNOT SPECIFY ONE MODE ONLY, RECORD AS 'OTHER'

Showcard
TBC

Options

1	Drive myself by car or van
2	Get a lift with someone from household
3	Get a lift with someone outside the household
4	Motorcycle/moped/scooter
5	Taxi/minicab
6	Bus/coach
7	Train
8	Underground/Metro/Tram/Light railway *{if region = England/Scotland/Wales}*
9	Cycle
10	Walk
97	Other

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Text
And how do you usually get to your place of work? If you use more than one mode of transport, please select the mode you use for the furthest part of the journey.
Delete
Showcard, Interviewer Instruction

Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT
IF MORE THAN ONE MODE OF TRANSPORT, PROBE FOR MODE USED FOR THE PART OF THE JOURNEY THAT IS FURTHEST IN DISTANCE
IF CANNOT SPECIFY ONE MODE ONLY, RECORD AS 'OTHER'
Delete
Showcard

Use
Ask WORKTRAV

Modules
Module Employees_w7. *Employees module*

Universe
If *(CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1) // employee*
And If *(JbPl = 2|3|4) // works somewhere other than at home*

Module *Self employment module*

Use
Use Selfemployment_w7

Jsboss. *S/emp: hires employees*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
Do you have any employees?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Use
Ask JSBOSS

Modules
Module Selfemployment_w7. *Self employment module*

Universe
If *(CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 2) // Self-employed*

Jssize. *S/emp: number of employees*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
How many people do you employ?

Showcard
TBC

Options

1	1 - 2
2	3 - 9
3	10 - 24
4	25 - 49
5	50 - 99
6	100 - 199
7	200 - 499
8	500 - 999
9	1000 or more
10	Don't know but fewer than 25
11	Don't know but 25 or more

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction
CODE ANSWER FROM RESPONSE GIVEN. IF DON'T KNOW, PROBE FOR APPROXIMATE NUMBER OF PEOPLE.
Delete
Showcard

Web Interview

Delete
Showcard

Use
`Ask JSSIZE`

Modules
Module Selfemployment_w7. *Self employment module*

Universe
`If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 2)` *// Self-employed*
`And If (JSBOSS = 1)` *// Have employees*

Jshrs. *S/emp: hours normally worked per week*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	3	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
How many hours in total do you usually work in a week in your job?

Interviewer Instruction
IF NO USUAL, GIVE AVERAGE
WRITE IN HOURS
ENTER TO THE NEAREST HOUR

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Text
How many hours in total do you usually work in a week in your job? Please provide an answer to the nearest hour. If you have no usual hours, please give an average.
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask JSHRS`

Modules
Module Selfemployment_w7. *Self employment module*

Universe
`If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 2)` *// Self-employed*

Soft Check: If *(JSHRS > 50) // Number of hours worked per week is greater than 50*

Text
You have said you usually work *[JSHRS]* hours per week.

Jstypeb. *S/emp: nature of employment*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
Which of these best describes your employment situation...

Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT

Options

1	Running a business or a professional practice
2	Partner in a business or a professional practice
3	Working for myself
4	A sub-contractor
5	Doing freelance work
6	Or self-employed in some other way?

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Delete
Interviewer Instruction, Help

Use
Ask JSTYPEB

Modules
Module Selfemployment_w7. *Self employment module*

Universe
If *(CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 2) // Self-employed*

Jsaccs. *S/emp: draws up profit/loss accounts*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
In this job/business are annual business accounts prepared for HM Revenue and Customs for tax purposes?

Options

1	Yes
2	No
3	Not yet but will be

Use
Ask JSACCS

Modules
Module Selfemployment_w7. *Self employment module*

Universe
If *(CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 2) // Self-employed*

Jspart. *S/emp: own account or partnership*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
Are you working on your own account or are you in partnership with someone else?

Options

1	Own account (sole owner)
2	In partnership

Use
`Ask JSPART`

Modules
Module Selfemployment_w7. *Self employment module*

Universe
`If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 2)` *// Self-employed*
`And If (JSACCS = 1)` *// Annual business accounts are prepared for HM Revenue and Customs*

Display Note
SCREEN START (CAWI) [month and year template]. Please display start month and year in one row and end month and year in a second row underneath.

Jsprbm. *S/emp: date accounts began: month*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
What is the most recent period for which accounts have been prepared for HM Revenue and Customs?

Interviewer Instruction
INCLUDE IF PREPARED BY ACCOUNTANT
PLEASE ENTER THE **BEGINNING MONTH**

Options

1	January
2	February
3	March
4	April
5	May
6	June
7	July
8	August
9	September
10	October
11	November
12	December

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Display Notes
use drop down list
Question Box Label
Month
Delete
Help, Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask JSPRBM`

Modules

Module Selfemployment_w7. *Self employment module*

Universe
`If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 2) // Self-employed`
`And If (JSACCS = 1) // Annual business accounts are prepared for HM Revenue and Customs`

Jsprby4. *S/emp: date accounts began: year*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	4	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Interviewer Instruction
PLEASE ENTER THE **BEGINNING YEAR**

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Display Notes
use drop down list
Question Box Label
Year
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask JSPRBY4`

Modules
Module Selfemployment_w7. *Self employment module*

Universe
`If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 2) // Self-employed`
`And If (JSACCS = 1) // Annual business accounts are prepared for HM Revenue and Customs`

Hard Check: If *(Date Entered Is In The Future) // Do not allow future dates to be entered*

Text
One or more of the dates entered is in the future.

Jsprem. *S/emp: date accounts ended: month*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Interviewer Instruction
PLEASE ENTER THE **ENDING MONTH**

Options

1	January
2	February
3	March
4	April
5	May
6	June
7	July
8	August
9	September
10	October
11	November
12	December

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Display Notes

use drop down list
Question Box Label
Month
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask JSPREM`
Modules
Module Selfemployment_w7. *Self employment module*
Universe
`If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 2)` *// Self-employed*
`And If (JSACCS = 1)` *// Annual business accounts are prepared for HM Revenue and Customs*

Jsprey4. *S/emp: date accounts ended: year*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	4	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS
Interviewer Instruction
PLEASE ENTER THE **ENDING YEAR**
Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Display Notes
use drop down list
Question Box Label
Year
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask JSPREY4`
Modules
Module Selfemployment_w7. *Self employment module*
Universe
`If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 2)` *// Self-employed*
`And If (JSACCS = 1)` *// Annual business accounts are prepared for HM Revenue and Customs*

Display Note
SCREEN END (CAWI)

Hard Check: If *(Month/year Accounts Ended Is Before Month/year Accounts Began) // month/year accounts ended cannot be before month/year accounts began*

Text
The month/year accounts ended cannot be earlier than the month/year accounts began.

Hard Check: If *(Date Entered Is In The Future) // Do not allow future dates to be entered*

Text
One or more of the dates entered is in the future.

Jsprf. *S/emp: net profit in last yearly account*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	7	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS
Text
What was the amount of (your share of) the profit or loss figure shown on these accounts for this period?

Interviewer Instruction
IF DON'T KNOW / CAN'T REMEMBER PROBE FOR APPROXIMATE AMOUNT
WRITE IN TO NEAREST £

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Text
What was the amount of (your share of) the profit or loss figure shown on these accounts for this period? Include any money subsequently put back into the business. Please provide an amount to the nearest pound.
Question Box Label
Amount in £
Delete
Interviewer Instruction, Help

Use
`Ask JSPRF`

Modules
Module Selfemployment_w7. *Self employment module*

Universe
`If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 2)` *// Self-employed*
`And If (JSACCS = 1)` *// Annual business accounts are prepared for HM Revenue and Customs*

Display Note
SCREEN START (CAWI). Please unfold these questions onto screen.

Jsprls. *Sole accounts: Whether profit/loss*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
Does this figure relate to profit or loss?

Options

1	Profit/earnings
2	Loss

Use
`Ask JSPRLS`

Modules
Module Selfemployment_w7. *Self employment module*

Universe
`If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 2)` *// Self-employed*
`And If (JSACCS = 1)` *// Annual business accounts are prepared for HM Revenue and Customs*
`And If (JSPRF <> MIS|DK|REF)` *// Net profit last year is not missing, don't know or refused*

Jsprtx. *Sole accounts: whether before tax*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
Is that figure before deduction of income tax?

Options

1	Yes, before tax
2	No, after tax

Use
`Ask JSPRTX`

Modules

Module Selfemployment_w7. *Self employment module*

Universe
`If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 2) // Self-employed`
`And If (JSACCS = 1) // Annual business accounts are prepared for HM Revenue and Customs`
`And If (JSPRF <> MIS|DK|REF) // Net profit last year is not missing, don't know or refused`
`And If (JSPRLS = 1) // Amount stated refers to profit/earnings`

Jsprni. *Sole accounts: whether before NI*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
Is that figure before deduction of National Insurance?

Options

1	Yes, before NI
2	No, after NI

Use
`Ask JSPRNI`

Modules
Module Selfemployment_w7. *Self employment module*

Universe
`If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 2) // Self-employed`
`And If (JSACCS = 1) // Annual business accounts are prepared for HM Revenue and Customs`
`And If (JSPRF <> MIS|DK|REF) // Net profit last year is not missing, don't know or refused`
`And If (JSPRLS = 1) // Amount stated refers to profit/earnings`

Display Note
SCREEN END (CAWI)

Jsworkac. *Work account*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
FRS

Text
Do you have separate bank or building society accounts for your work and your private finances?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use
`Ask JSWORKAC`

Modules
Module Selfemployment_w7. *Self employment module*

Universe
`If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 2) // Self-employed`
`And If (JSACCS = 1|3) // Annual business accounts are (or will be) prepared for HM Revenue and Customs`

Jsownsum. *Draw money for non-business*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

FRS adapted

Scripting Notes
Showcard should appear like this:
Money from the work account:
- used for payments to yourself and any other personal spending
- used to pay domestic bills (including standing orders)
- transferred to a private account
- used for any other non-business use?

Text
Do you draw money from your work account for any non-business purposes, such as any of these?

Interviewer Instruction
CODE "YES" IF ANY APPLY

Showcard
TBC

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Telephone Interviews

Text
Do you draw money from your work account for any non-business purposes, such as payments to yourself and any other personal spending, payments for domestic bills including standing orders, transfers to a private account, or any other non-business use?
Delete
Showcard

Web Interview

Text
Do you draw money from your work account for any non-business purposes, such as payments to yourself and any other personal spending, payments for domestic bills including standing orders, transfers to a private account, or any other non-business use?
Delete
Showcard, Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask JSOWNSUM`

Modules
Module Selfemployment_w7. *Self employment module*

Universe
`If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 2)` *// Self-employed*
`And If (JSACCS = 1|3)` *// Annual business accounts are (or will be) prepared for HM Revenue and Customs*
`And If (JSWORKAC = 1)` *// Has separate accounts for work/business and private finances*

Jsownamt. *Non-business amount per month*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	5	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
FRS adapted

Text
Thinking of the last 12 months, on average how much have you taken **EACH MONTH** for these non-business purposes?

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER AMOUNT

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Question Box Label
Amount in £
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask JSOWNAMT`

Modules
Module Selfemployment_w7. *Self employment module*

Universe
`If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 2)` *// Self-employed*
`And If (JSACCS = 1|3)` *// Annual business accounts are (or will be) prepared for HM Revenue and Customs*

And If *(JSWORKAC = 1) // Has separate accounts for work/business and private finances*
And If *(JSOWNSUM = 1) // Draws from work account for non-business purposes*

Jsownoth. *Other non-business income*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
FRS

Text
Apart from any drawings from the bank/building society, do you receive any other income from this job/business, for personal use?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use
Ask JSOWNOTH

Modules
Module Selfemployment_w7. *Self employment module*

Universe
If *(CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 2) // Self-employed*
And If *(JSACCS = 1|3) // Annual business accounts are (or will be) prepared for HM Revenue and Customs*
And If *(JSWORKAC = 1) // Has separate accounts for work/business and private finances*
And If *(JSOWNSUM = 1) // Draws from work account for non-business purposes*

Jsowotam. *Non-business average amount*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	5	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
FRS

Text
On average, how much is that each month?

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER AMOUNT

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Question Box Label
Amount in £
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask JSOWOTAM

Modules
Module Selfemployment_w7. *Self employment module*

Universe
If *(CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 2) // Self-employed*
And If *(JSACCS = 1|3) // Annual business accounts are (or will be) prepared for HM Revenue and Customs*
And If *(JSWORKAC = 1) // Has separate accounts for work/business and private finances*
And If *(JSOWNSUM = 1) // Draws from work account for non-business purposes*
And If *(JSOWNOTH = 1) // Receives other non-business income*

Display Note
SCREEN START (CAWI). Questions to unfold on screen, one at a time, as previous question is answered.

Jspayu. *Average income from job/business*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	7	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
After paying for any materials, equipment or goods that you use(d) in your work, what was your **weekly** or **monthly** income, on average, from this job/business over the last 12 months?

Interviewer Instruction
IF DON'T KNOW / CAN'T REMEMBER PROBE FOR APPROXIMATE AMOUNT

ENTER TO THE NEAREST POUND

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Text
After paying for any materials, equipment or goods that you use(d) in your work, what was your **weekly** or **monthly** income, on average, from this job/business over the last 12 months? Please provide an amount to the nearest pound.

Question Box Label
Amount in £

Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask JSPAYU`

Modules
Module Selfemployment_w7. *Self employment module*

Universe
`If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 2) // Self-employed`
`And If ((JSACCS = 2|3|DK|REF) | (JSWORKAC = 2|DK|REF) | (JSWORKAC = 1 & (JSOWNSUM = 2|DK|REF))) //` *Business accounts have not been prepared or not yet been prepared OR does not have separate work and private bank accounts OR has separate work and private bank accounts but does not draw money from work account for non-business purposes*

Jspayw. *Job/business income: pay period (weeks)*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
Was that weekly or monthly income?

Options

1	Weekly income
2	Monthly income
97	Other

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Display Notes
use drop down box with options 'weekly', 'monthly', and 'other'.

Delete
Text, Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask JSPAYW`

Modules
Module Selfemployment_w7. *Self employment module*

Universe
`If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 2) // Self-employed`
`And If ((JSACCS = 2|3|DK|REF) | (JSWORKAC = 2|DK|REF) | (JSWORKAC = 1 & (JSOWNSUM = 2|DK|REF))) //` *Business accounts have not been prepared or not yet been prepared OR does not have separate work and private bank accounts OR has separate work and private bank accounts but does not draw money from work account for non-business purposes*
`And If (JSPAYU <> MIS|DF|REF) // Average income from job/business is not missing, don't know or refused`

Jspytx. *Job/business income: whether before tax*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
Is that figure before deduction of income tax?

Options

1	Yes, before tax
2	No, after tax

Use
`Ask JSPYTX`

Modules
Module Selfemployment_w7. *Self employment module*

Universe
`If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 2)` *// Self-employed*
`And If ((JSACCS = 2|3|DK|REF) | (JSWORKAC = 2|DK|REF) | (JSWORKAC = 1 & (JSOWNSUM = 2|DK|REF)))` *// Business accounts have not been prepared or not yet been prepared OR does not have separate work and private bank accounts OR has separate work and private bank accounts but does not draw money from work account for non-business purposes*
`And If (JSPAYU <> MIS|DF|REF)` *// Average income from job/business is not missing, don't know or refused*

Jspyni. *Job/business income: whether before NI*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
Is that figure before deduction of National Insurance?

Options

1	Yes, before NI
2	No, after NI

Use
`Ask JSPYNI`

Modules
Module Selfemployment_w7. *Self employment module*

Universe
`If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 2)` *// Self-employed*
`And If ((JSACCS = 2|3|DK|REF) | (JSWORKAC = 2|DK|REF) | (JSWORKAC = 1 & (JSOWNSUM = 2|DK|REF)))` *// Business accounts have not been prepared or not yet been prepared OR does not have separate work and private bank accounts OR has separate work and private bank accounts but does not draw money from work account for non-business purposes*
`And If (JSPAYU <> MIS|DF|REF)` *// Average income from job/business is not missing, don't know or refused*

Display Note
SCREEN END (CAWI)

Jspl. *S/emp: work location*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
Where do you mainly work? Is it...

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT

Options

1	At home
2	From your own home
3	From separate business premises
4	From a van or stall
5	From client's or customer's premises
6	Driving or travelling around
97	Or from some other place?

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Text
Where do you mainly work?
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask JSPL`

Modules
Module Selfemployment_w7. *Self employment module*

Universe
`If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 2) // Self-employed`

Jsttwtb_cawi. *Time taken to get to work (CAWI)*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	3	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Text
How many minutes does it usually take for you to get to work each day door to door? Please provide the time for a one-way journey. Please answer 0 if you find it impossible to give any kind of average e.g. you never visit an office or depot.

Use
`Ask JSTTWTB_CAWI`

Modules
Module Selfemployment_w7. *Self employment module*

Universe
`If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 2) // Self-employed`
`And If (JSPL > 2) // Work somewhere other than at home`
`And If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3) // Mode is CAWI`

Jsttwt. *S/emp: commuting time provided*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS (adapted)

Text
About how much time does it usually take for you to get to work each day, door to door?

Options

1	Write in number of minutes
2	Doesn't apply

Use
`If (JSTTWTB_CAWI = 0) Compute JSTTWT = 2;`

```
Else If (JSTTWTB_CAWI = 1..997) Compute JSTTWT = 1;
Else If (JSTTWTB_CAWI = DK) Compute JSTTWT = -1;
Else If (JSTTWTB_CAWI = REF) Compute JSTTWT = -2;
Else: Ask ;
```

Modules
Module Selfemployment_w7. *Self employment module*

Universe
```
If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 2) // Self-employed
And If (JSPL > 2) // Work somewhere other than at home
```

Jsttwtb. *S/emp: commuting time*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	3	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS (adapted)

Interviewer Instruction
IF NO USUAL GIVE AVERAGE
WRITE IN NUMBER OF MINUTES

Use
```
If (JSTTWTB_CAWI > 0) Compute JSTTWTB = JSTTWTB_CAWI;
Else: Ask ;
```

Modules
Module Selfemployment_w7. *Self employment module*

Universe
```
If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 2) // Self-employed
And If (JSPL > 2) // Work somewhere other than at home
And If (JSTTWT = 1) // Time taken to get to work is provided
```

Soft Check: If *(JSTTWTB > = 70) // Takes 70 minutes or more to travel to work*

Text
You said it usually takes you [JSTTWTB] minutes to get to work each day, door to door.

Jsworktrav. *S/emp: mode of transport to work*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
DEFRA (adapted)

Text
And how do you usually get to your place of work?

Interviewer Instruction
IF MORE THAN ONE MODE OF TRANSPORT PROBE FOR MODE USED FOR THE PART OF THE JOURNEY THAT IS FURTHEST IN DISTANCE
IF CANNOT SPECIFY ONE MODE ONLY, RECORD AS 'OTHER'

Showcard
TBC

Options

1	Drive myself by car or van
2	Get a lift with someone from household
3	Get a lift with someone outside the household
4	Motorcycle/moped/scooter
5	Taxi/minicab
6	Bus/coach
7	Train
8	Underground/Metro/Tram/Light railway *{if region = England/Scotland/Wales}*
9	Cycle
10	Walk
97	Other

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT
IF MORE THAN ONE MODE OF TRANSPORT PROBE FOR MODE USED FOR THE PART OF THE JOURNEY THAT IS FURTHEST IN DISTANCE
IF CANNOT SPECIFY ONE MODE ONLY, RECORD AS 'OTHER'
Delete
Showcard

Web Interview

Text
And how do you usually get to your place of work? If you use more than one mode of transport, please select the mode you use for the furthest part of the journey.
Delete
Interviewer Instruction, Showcard

Use
`Ask JSWORKTRAV`

Modules
Module Selfemployment_w7. *Self employment module*

Universe
`If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 2) // Self-employed`
`And If (JSPL > 2) // Work somewhere other than at home`

Module *Job satisfaction module*

Use
`Use Jobsatisfaction_w7`

Jbsat. *Job satisfaction*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	1	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS adapted

Scripting Notes
Please display the following on showcard
7 Completely satisfied
6 Mostly satisfied
5 Somewhat satisfied
4 Neither satisfied nor dissatisfied
3 Somewhat dissatisfied
2 Mostly dissatisfied
1 Completely dissatisfied

Coding frame should not appear on screen

Text
On a scale of 1 to 7 where 1 means 'Completely dissatisfied' and 7 means 'Completely satisfied', how dissatisfied or satisfied are you with your present job overall?

Interviewer Instruction
WRITE IN NUMBER CHOSEN

Showcard
TBC

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Display Notes
Response options should appear on-screen as they are displayed on the showcard in CAPI.
Text
On a scale from 'Completely dissatisfied' to 'Completely satisfied', how dissatisfied or satisfied are you with your present job overall?
Delete
Interviewer Instruction, Showcard

Telephone Interviews

Delete
Showcard

Use
`Ask JbSat`

Modules
Module Jobsatisfaction_w7. *Job satisfaction module*

Universe
`If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBHAS = 1 | CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBOFF = 1)` *// Worked in the last week or did not work last week but has a job*

Module *Non employment module*

Use
`Use Nonemployment_w7`

Julk4wk. *Looked for work in last 4 weeks*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
Have you looked for any kind of paid work or government training scheme in the last four weeks?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use
`Ask JULK4WK`

Modules
Module Nonemployment_w7. *Non employment module*

Universe
`If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBHAS = 2 AND CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBOFF = 2)` *// Did no paid work in last week and does not have a job*

Julkjb. *Would like a regular paid job*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
Although you are not looking for paid work at the moment, would you like to have a regular paid job even if only for a few hours a week?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Text
Although you are not looking for paid work at the moment, would you like to have a regular paid job even if only for a few hours a week? If you would **like** paid work but cannot do it because of health problems, disability, age or caring responsibilities, please answer yes here.
Delete
Help

Use
Ask JULKJB

Modules
Module Nonemployment_w7. *Non employment module*

Universe
If *(CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBHAS = 2 AND CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBOFF = 2) // Did no paid work in last week and does not have a job*
And If *(JULK4WK = 2) // Has not looked for work in last 4 weeks*

Jubgn. *Able to start work within 2 weeks*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
If a job or a place on a government training scheme had been available in the week ending last Sunday, would you have been able to start within two weeks?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use
Ask JUBGN

Modules
Module Nonemployment_w7. *Non employment module*

Universe
If *(CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBHAS = 2 AND CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBOFF = 2) // Did no paid work in last week and does not have a job*
And If *(JULK4WK = 1 | JULKJB = 1) // Would like a regular paid job*

Julk4x. *Looked for work in last 4 weeks*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS (adapted)

Scripting Notes
Code 96 is exclusive

Text
In the past four weeks what active steps have you taken to find work? Have you...

Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT AND CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Options

1	Applied directly to an employer
2	Studied or replied to advertisements
3	Searched for jobs/information about jobs on the internet
4	Contacted a private employment agency or job centre
5	Asked friends or contacts
6	Taken steps to start your own business
96	Or none of these steps?

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Text
In the past four weeks what active steps have you taken to find work? Please select all of the answers that apply.
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask JULK4X

Modules
Module Nonemployment_w7. *Non employment module*

Universe
If *(CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBHAS = 2 AND CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBOFF = 2)* *// Did no paid work in last week and does not have a job*
And If *(JULK4WK = 1)* *// Has looked for work in last 4 weeks*

Jbhad. *Ever had paid employment*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	5	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Notes
Compute outcomes are:
1 Yes
2 No

Use
```
Compute JBHAD = respondent Ever Had Paid Employment. If DEMOGRAPHICS.JBSTAT = 1|2 Then JBHAD = 1. If
DEMOGRAPHICS.JBSTAT <> 1|2 & OWNFIRSTJOB.J1NONE = 3 Then JBHAD = 1. If DEMOGRAPHICS.JBSTAT <> 1|2 &
OWNFIRSTJOB.J1NONE = 1|2 Then JBHAD = 2.;
```

Modules
Module Nonemployment_w7. *Non employment module*

Universe
If *(CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBHAS = 2 AND CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBOFF = 2)* *// Did no paid work in last week and does not have a job*
And If *(ff_ivlolw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1)* *// New entrant never interviewed*

Display Note
SCREEN START (CAWI) [use month and year template]

Jlendm. *Month left last job*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
In what month and year did you leave your last paid job?

Interviewer Instruction
SELECT MONTH
IF CAN'T REMEMBER GIVE ESTIMATE

Options

1	January
2	February
3	March
4	April
5	May
6	June
7	July
8	August
9	September
10	October
11	November
12	December

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Display Notes
use drop down list

Question Box Label
Month
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask JLEndM`

Modules
Module Nonemployment_w7. *Non employment module*

Universe
`If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBHAS = 2 AND CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBOFF = 2)` *// Did no paid work in last week and does not have a job*
`And If (ff_ivlolw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1)` *// New entrant never interviewed*
`And If (JBHAD = 1)` *// Ever had paid employment*

Jlendy. *Year left last job*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	4	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Interviewer Instruction
WRITE IN YEAR
IF CAN'T REMEMBER GIVE ESTIMATE

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Display Notes
use drop down list
Question Box Label
Year
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask JLEndY`

Modules
Module Nonemployment_w7. *Non employment module*

Universe
`If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBHAS = 2 AND CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBOFF = 2)` *// Did no paid work in last week and does not have a job*
`And If (ff_ivlolw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1)` *// New entrant never interviewed*
`And If (JBHAD = 1)` *// Ever had paid employment*

Hard Check: If *(Date Entered Is In The Future) // Do not allow future dates to be entered*

Text
The date you have entered is in the future.

Display Note
SCREEN END (CAWI)

Jlsic07. *Industry (SIC07) of last job*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
What did the firm/organisation you worked for mainly make or do (at the place where you worked)?

Interviewer Instruction
PROBE MANUFACTURING OR PROCESSING OR DISTRIBUTION ETC. AND MAIN GOODS PRODUCED, MATERIALS USED, WHOLESALE OR RETAIL ETC. INFORMATION ON INDUSTRY IS NECESSARY TO DISTINGUISH BETWEEN SOME OCCUPATIONS AT THE DETAILED LEVEL.

DESCRIBE FULLY

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Text
What did the firm/organisation you worked for mainly make or do (at the place where you worked)? PLEASE GIVE AS MUCH DETAIL AS POSSIBLE (e.g. manufacturing, processing or distribution, goods produced, materials used, wholesale or retail)
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask JLSIC07`

Modules
Module Nonemployment_w7. *Non employment module*

Universe
`If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBHAS = 2 AND CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBOFF = 2)` *// Did no paid work in last week and does not have a job*
`And If (ff_ivlolw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1)` *// New entrant never interviewed*
`And If (JBHAD = 1)` *// Ever had paid employment*

Soft Check: If *(Mode Is CAWI And Less Than 30 Characters Entered)*

Text
That is a short answer. Please record as much detail as possible.

Jlsoc00. *Occupation (SOC2000) of last job*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
What was your job?

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER JOB TITLE AND DESCRIBE THE WORK DONE
IF MORE THAN ONE JOB, MAIN JOB IS THE JOB THAT IS HIGHEST PAID. IF EQUAL EARNINGS THEN MAIN JOB IS THE JOB WITH MOST HOURS.

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Text
What was your job? Please tell us your job title and describe fully the work that you did. If you had more than one job, please describe the job that was the highest paid. If equal earnings then describe the job that was the most hours.
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask JLSOC00`

Modules
Module Nonemployment_w7. *Non employment module*

Universe
`If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBHAS = 2 AND CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBOFF = 2)` *// Did no paid work in last week and does not have a job*
`And If (ff_ivlolw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1)` *// New entrant never interviewed*
`And If (JBHAD = 1)` *// Ever had paid employment*

Soft Check: If *(Mode Is CAWI And Less Than 40 Characters Entered)*

Text
That is a short answer. Please record as much detail as possible.

Jlsemp. *Employee or self employed, last job*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing

-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
Were you working as an employee or were you self-employed?

Options

1	Employee
2	Self-employed

Use
`Ask JLSEMP`

Modules
Module Nonemployment_w7. *Non employment module*

Universe
`If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBHAS = 2 AND CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBOFF = 2)` *// Did no paid work in last week and does not have a job*
`And If (ff_ivlolw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1)` *// Newentrant never interviewed*
`And If (JBHAD = 1)` *// Ever had paid employment*

Jlboss. *Hired employees, last job*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
Did you have any employees?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use
`Ask JLBOSS`

Modules
Module Nonemployment_w7. *Non employment module*

Universe
`If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBHAS = 2 AND CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBOFF = 2)` *// Did no paid work in last week and does not have a job*
`And If (ff_ivlolw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1)` *// Newentrant never interviewed*
`And If (JBHAD = 1)` *// Ever had paid employment*
`And If (JLSEMP = 2)` *// Was self-employed during last job*

Jlmngr. *Managerial duties, last job*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
Did you have any managerial duties or were you supervising any other employees?

Options

1	Manager
2	Foreman/supervisor
3	Not manager or supervisor

Use
`Ask JLMNGR`

Modules

Module Nonemployment_w7. *Non employment module*

Universe
`If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBHAS = 2 AND CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBOFF = 2)` *// Did no paid work in last week and does not have a job*
`And If (ff_ivlolw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1)` *// Newentrant never interviewed*
`And If (JBHAD = 1)` *// Ever had paid employment*
`And If (JLSEMP = 1)` *// Was an employee during last job*

Jlsize. *Number of people employed at workplace, last job employee*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
How many people did you employ? *{if JLBOSS = 1}* / were employed at the place where you worked? *{if JLSEMP = 1}*

Showcard
TBC

Options

1	1 - 2
2	3 - 9
3	10 - 24
4	25 - 49
5	50 - 99
6	100 - 199
7	200 - 499
8	500 - 999
9	1000 or more
10	Don't know but fewer than 25
11	Don't know but 25 or more

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Delete
Interviewer Instruction, Showcard

Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction
CODE ANSWER FROM RESPONSE GIVEN. IF DON'T KNOW, PROBE FOR APPROXIMATE NUMBER OF PEOPLE.
Delete
Showcard

Use
`Ask JLSIZE`

Modules
Module Nonemployment_w7. *Non employment module*

Universe
`If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBHAS = 2 AND CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBOFF = 2)` *// Did no paid work in last week and does not have a job*
`And If (ff_ivlolw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1)` *// Newentrant never interviewed*
`And If (JBHAD = 1)` *// Ever had paid employment*
`And If (JLSEMP = 1 Or (JLSEMP = 2 & JLBOSS = 1))` *// Was an employee in last job OR was self employed in last job and had some employees*

Eprosh. *Chance starting work within 12 months*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
How likely do you think it is that you will begin paid work in the next twelve months? Do you think it is...

Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT

Options

1	Very likely
2	Likely
3	Unlikely
4	Very unlikely

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask EPROSH`

Modules
Module Nonemployment_w7. *Non employment module*

Universe
`If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBHAS = 2 AND CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBOFF = 2)` *// Did no paid work in last week and does not have a job*

Module *Mothers return to work module*

Use
`Use Mothersreturntowork_w7`

Matleave. *Currently on maternity leave*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	1	-1	-2	-8	-9

Use
```
If (DEMOGRAPHICS.jbstat = 5) Compute MatLeave = 1;
Else If (ANNUALEVENTHISTORY.matlv = 3) Compute MatLeave = 1;
Else If (ANNUALEVENTHISTORY.NxtStElse = 3 & ANNUALEVENTHISTORY.CStat = 2) Compute MatLeave = 1;
Else If (ANNUALEVENTHISTORY.NextElse = 3 & ANNUALEVENTHISTORY.CurrStat = 2) Compute MatLeave = 1;
Else If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.Jboffy = 1) Compute MatLeave = 1;
Else compute MatLeave = 0;
```

Modules
Module Mothersreturntowork_w7. *Mothers return to work module*

Universe
`If (sex = 2)` *// Respondent is female*

Mlfutr. *New mum: intends returning to work*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
Adapted from MCS

Text
You have recently had a new baby, do you plan to return to work at any time in the future?

Options

1	Yes
2	No
3	Maybe

Use
`Ask MLFUTR`

Modules

Module Mothersreturntowork_w7. *Mothers return to work module*

Universe
`If (sex = 2) // Respondent is female`
`And If (MatLeave = 1 | (GRIDVARIABLES.NewMum = 1 & ((CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.jbhas = 1 | CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.jboff = 1) | (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.jbhas = 2 & CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.jboff = 2 & NONEMPLOYMENT.julk4wk = 2 & NONEMPLOYMENT.julkjb = 2)))) // Currently on maternity leave OR is a new mother since last interview and is either (a) currently working or (b) currently not working and has not looked for a job and does not want a job`

Mlrnot. *New mum: why not take up paid work in future*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
Adapted from MCS

Text
Why is that?

Interviewer Instruction
PROBE FOR ANY OTHER REASONS

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Showcard
TBC

Options

1	I prefer to look after my child(ren) myself
2	I cannot earn enough to pay for childcare
3	I cannot find suitable childcare
4	There are no jobs in the right place for me
5	There are no jobs with the right hours for me
6	There are no jobs available for me
7	I am in full-time education
8	I am on a training course
9	My family would lose benefits if I was earning
10	I am caring for an elderly or ill relative or friend
11	I cannot work because of poor health
12	I prefer not to work
13	My husband/partner disapproves
97	Some other reason

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Text
What are the reasons why you will *{if MLFUTR = 2}* / might *{if MLFUTR = 3}* not return to work? Please select all that apply.
Delete
Showcard, Interviewer Instruction

Telephone Interviews

Delete
Showcard

Use
`Ask MLRNOT`

Modules
Module Mothersreturntowork_w7. *Mothers return to work module*

Universe
`If (sex = 2) // Respondent is female`
`And If (MatLeave = 1 | (GRIDVARIABLES.NewMum = 1 & ((CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.jbhas = 1 | CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.jboff = 1) | (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.jbhas = 2 & CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.jboff = 2 & NONEMPLOYMENT.julk4wk = 2 & NONEMPLOYMENT.julkjb = 2)))) // Currently on maternity leave OR is a new mother since last interview and is either (a) currently working or (b) currently not working and has not looked for a job and does not want a job`
`And If (MLFUTR = 2|3) // Has no plans to take up/return to paid work or might take up/return to paid work`

Display Note
SCREEN START (CAWI). Please display MLAGST and MLAGSTU as two boxes alongside each other, the first being a box to enter age and the second being a drop down list of units.

Mlagst. *New mum: age of child when start work in future*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
Adapted from MCS

Scripting Notes
Textfill name of youngest child or children (if multiple birth) in the household.

Text
How old will *[CHILD NAME]* [and *[CHILD NAME]*] {if more than one youngest child e.g. twins} be at the time you would hope to start working?

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER AGE

IF ANSWERED RECORD WHETHER AGE GIVEN IN MONTHS OR YEARS AT NEXT QUESTION

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Question Box Label
AGE
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask MLAGST`

Modules
Module Mothersreturntowork_w7. *Mothers return to work module*

Universe
`If (sex = 2)` *// Respondent is female*
`And If (MLFUTR = 1 | MLFUTR = 3 | (GRIDVARIABLES.NewMum = 1 & (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.jbhas = 2 & CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.jboff = 2 & (NONEMPLOYMENT.julk4wk = 1 | NONEMPLOYMENT.julkjb = 1))))` *// Plans to take up/return to paid work or might take up/return to paid work, or is a new mum and not working and has either looked for work or would like a job*

Mlagstu. *Units of child age when start work*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER UNIT

Options

1	Months
2	Years

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Question Box Label
UNIT
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask MLAGSTU`

Modules
Module Mothersreturntowork_w7. *Mothers return to work module*

Universe
`If (sex = 2)` *// Respondent is female*
`And If (MLFUTR = 1 | MLFUTR = 3 | (GRIDVARIABLES.NewMum = 1 & (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.jbhas = 2 & CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.jboff = 2 & (NONEMPLOYMENT.julk4wk = 1 | NONEMPLOYMENT.julkjb = 1))))` *// Plans to take up/return to paid work or might take up/return to paid work, or is a new mum and not working and has either looked for work or would like a job*
`And If (MLAGST > 0 & MLAGST <> MIS,DK,REF)` *// Age of child when start work provided*

Soft Check: If *(MLAGST < 6 & MLAGSTU = 1) // Less than six months*

Text
You said you plan to go back to work when your child is *[MLAGST]* *[MLAGSTU]* old.

Soft Check: If *(MLAGST > 18 & MLAGSTU = 1) // Greater than 18 months*

Text
You said you plan to go back to work when your child is *[MLAGST]* *[MLAGSTU]* old.

Soft Check: If *(MLAGST > 5 & MLAGSTU = 2) // Greater than 5 years*

Text
You said you plan to go back to work when your child is *[MLAGST]* *[MLAGSTU]* old.

Display Note
SCREEN END

Mlwkfpt. *New mum: work FT or PT in future*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
And would you prefer to return to work full-time or part-time?

Options

1	Full-time
2	Part-time

Use
`Ask MLWKFPT`

Modules
Module Mothersreturntowork_w7. *Mothers return to work module*

Universe
`If (sex = 2)` *// Respondent is female*
`And If (MLFUTR = 1 | MLFUTR = 3 | (GRIDVARIABLES.NewMum = 1 & (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.jbhas = 2 & CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.jboff = 2 & (NONEMPLOYMENT.julk4wk = 1 | NONEMPLOYMENT.julkjb = 1))))` *// Plans to take up/return to paid work or might take up/return to paid work, or is a new mum and not working and has either looked for work or would like a job*

Module *Second jobs module*

Use
`Use Secondjobs_w7`

J2has. *Has a second job*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
Do you currently earn any money from a second job, odd jobs, or from work that you might do from time to time, apart from any main job you have?

Interviewer Instruction
INCLUDE BABYSITTING, MAIL ORDER AGENTS, POOLS AGENT ETC.

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask J2HAS`

Modules
Module Secondjobs_w7. *Second jobs module*

J2soc00. *Occupation (SOC2000), second job*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
What is it that you do (and what does the firm or person you work for make or do)?

Interviewer Instruction
DESCRIBE FULLY WORK DONE
ENTER JOB TITLE

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Text
What is it that you do (and what does the firm or person you work for make or do)? Please enter your job title and describe fully the work that you do.

Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask J2SOC00`

Modules
Module Secondjobs_w7. *Second jobs module*

Universe
`If (J2HAS = 1) // Has a second job`

Soft Check: If *(Mode Is CAWI And Less Than 40 Characters Entered) // Mode is CAWI and less than 40 characters entered*

Text
That is a short answer. Please record as much detail as possible.

J2semp. *Employee or self employed, second job*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
Are you an employee or self-employed?

Options

1	Employee
2	Self-employed

Use
`Ask J2SEMP`

Modules
Module Secondjobs_w7. *Second jobs module*

Universe

If *(J2HAS = 1) // Has a second job*

J2hrs. *No. of hours worked per month, second job*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	3	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
How many hours do you usually work in a month in your second/odd job(s), excluding meal breaks but including any overtime you might do?

Interviewer Instruction
IF NO USUAL, GIVE AVERAGE
WRITE IN HOURS

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Text
How many hours do you usually work in a month in your second/odd job(s), excluding meal breaks but including any overtime you might do? If no usual hours, please give an average.

Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask J2HRS

Modules
Module Secondjobs_w7. *Second jobs module*

Universe
If *(J2HAS = 1) // Has a second job*

Soft Check: If *(J2HRS < 5 OR > 100) // No. of hours worked per month in second job is less than 5 or greater than 100*

Text
You have just entered that in your second job you work *[J2HRS]* hours per month.

J2pay. *Gross earnings from second jobs last month*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	5	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
Before tax and other deductions, how much do you earn from your second and all other occasional jobs in a usual month?

Interviewer Instruction
IF NO USUAL PROBE FOR LAST AMOUNT RECEIVED
ENTER TO NEAREST £

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Text
Before tax and other deductions, how much do you earn from your second and all other occasional jobs in a usual month? Please provide an amount to the nearest pound. If no usual, please give the last amount received.

Question Box Label
Amount in £

Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask J2PAY`

Modules
Module Secondjobs_w7. *Second jobs module*

Universe
`If (J2HAS = 1) // Has a second job`

Soft Check: If *(J2PAY < 50 OR > 400) // Gross earning from second job, last month is less than 50 or greater than 400*

Text
You have just entered your gross earnings from your second job are £*[J2PAY]* per month.

Module *Discrimination module*

Use
`Use Discrimination_w7`

Joblook. *Looked for job in last 12 months*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
Even though you are currently employed, in *{if JBSTAT=1|2}* / In the **last 12 months**, have you actively looked for a job in the UK?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use
`Ask JobLook`

Modules
Module Discrimination_w7. *Discrimination module*

Universe
`If ((GRIDVARIABLES.EMBoost = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.GPCompare = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.LDA = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.IEMB = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.FBORN = 1 | INITIALCONDITIONS.UKborn = 5)) // EM Boost sample, GP Comparison sample or LDA sample or Immigrant and Ethnic Minority Boost sample or foreign-born continuing sample and their co-resident`

sample members, or any foreign-born identified this wave
`And If (AGE < 70 & NONEMPLOYMENT.JULK4WK <> 1)` *// Aged less than 70 and has not looked for work in the last 4 weeks*

Jobdeny. *Turned down for job*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
Have you been turned down for a job in the UK following any kind of interview or assessment in the **last 12 months**?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use
`Ask JobDeny`

Modules
Module Discrimination_w7. *Discrimination module*

Universe
`If ((GRIDVARIABLES.EMBoost = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.GPCompare = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.LDA = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.IEMB = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.FBORN = 1 | INITIALCONDITIONS.UKborn = 5))` *// EM Boost sample, GP Comparison sample or LDA sample or Immigrant and Ethnic Minority Boost sample or foreign-born continuing sample and their co-resident sample members, or any foreign-born identified this wave*
`And If (JobLook = 1 | NONEMPLOYMENT.JULK4WK = 1)` *// Looked for a job in the last 4 weeks or the last 12 months*

Resjobdeny. *Reason turned down for job*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Scripting Notes
Code 96 is exclusive

Text
Do you think you were turned down for any of these reasons? (If so, which ones?)

Interviewer Instruction
CODE THE STATEMENT 'BECAUSE OF THE WAY I LOOK' AS CODE 9
CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Showcard
TBC

Options

1	Your sex
2	Your age
3	Your ethnicity
4	Your sexual orientation
5	Your health or disability
6	Your nationality
7	Your religion
8	Your language or accent
9	Your dress or appearance
96	None of the above
97	Other reason

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Text
Do you think you were turned down for any of these reasons? If so, which ones? Please code all that apply to you.
Delete
Interviewer Instruction, Showcard

Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT

CODE THE STATEMENT 'BECAUSE OF THE WAY I LOOK' AS CODE 9
CODE ALL THAT APPLY
Delete
Showcard

Use
`Ask ResJobDeny`

Modules
Module Discrimination_w7. *Discrimination module*

Universe
`If` *`((GRIDVARIABLES.EMBoost = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.GPCompare = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.LDA = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.IEMB = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.FBORN = 1 | INITIALCONDITIONS.UKborn = 5))`* *// EM Boost sample, GP Comparison sample or LDA sample or Immigrant and Ethnic Minority Boost sample or foreign-born continuing sample and their co-resident sample members, or any foreign-born identified this wave*
`And If` *`(JobLook = 1 | NONEMPLOYMENT.JULK4WK = 1)`* *// Looked for a job in the last 4 weeks or the last 12 months*
`And If` *`(JobDeny = 1)`* *// Was turned down for a job following assessment or interview*

Diseffects. *Effects of discriminatory experiences*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
DWP

Scripting Notes
Code 5 is exclusive

Text
Have your employment experiences meant that your work or search for work has been affected in any of these ways?

Interviewer Instruction
CODE ALL THAT APPLY
PROBE FOR OTHER REASONS

Showcard
TBC

Options

1	Yes, I work or look for work in my local area only
2	Yes, I work or look for work in workplaces which employ people of the same ethnicity as me
3	Yes, I work or look for work in workplaces which have (other) ethnic minority employees
4	Yes, my work or search for work is affected in other ways
5	No, my experiences have had no effect on the work I do or how I look for work

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Text
Have your employment experiences meant that your work or search for work has been affected in any of these ways? Please code all that apply to you.
Delete
Interviewer Instruction, Showcard

Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT
CODE ALL THAT APPLY
PROBE FOR OTHER REASONS
Delete
Showcard

Use
`Ask DisEffects`

Modules
Module Discrimination_w7. *Discrimination module*

Universe
`If` *`((GRIDVARIABLES.EMBoost = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.GPCompare = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.LDA = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.IEMB = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.FBORN = 1 | INITIALCONDITIONS.UKborn = 5))`* *// EM Boost sample, GP Comparison sample or LDA sample or Immigrant and Ethnic Minority Boost sample or foreign-born continuing sample and their co-resident*

sample members, or any foreign-born identified this wave
`And If ((ResJobDeny = 3 | (ResJobDeny > 5 & ResJobDeny < 96)))` *// Turned down for a job because of ethnicity, nationality, religion, language/accent or dress/appearance*

Module *Childcare Module*

Use
`Use Childcare_w7`

Ccare. *Uses childcare*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
Adapted from FACS

Text
Do you ever use any type of childcare for your child *{if NCH14Resp = 1}* / children *{if NCH14Resp greater than 1}*? By 'childcare' I *{if CAPI}* / I *{if CATI}* / we *{if WEB}* mean care carried out by anyone other than yourself (or your partner).

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use
`Ask CCare`

Modules
Module Childcare_w7. *Childcare Module*

Universe
`If (GRIDVARIABLES.Nch14Resp > 0)` *// Number of children aged under 15 that respondent is responsible for*

Ccwork. *Other arrangements for child whilst working*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
Adapted from FACS

Text
Can I *{if CAPI}* / I *{if CATI}* / we *{if WEB}* just check what arrangements you use to look after your child *{if NCH14Resp = 1}* / children *{if NCH14Resp greater than 1}* when you are working?

Options

1	Looked after by husband/wife/partner
2	Old enough to look after themselves
3	I only work during school hours
4	I work at home
5	Other type of arrangement

Use
`Ask CCWork`

Modules
Module Childcare_w7. *Childcare Module*

Universe
`If (GRIDVARIABLES.Nch14Resp > 0)` *// Number of children aged under 15 that respondent is responsible for*
`And If (CCare = 2 & (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBHAS = 1 | CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBOFF = 1))` *// Does not use childcare and did paid work last week or has a job*

Wrkch1a. *Use same childcare in term and holiday*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
FACS

Text
Are the childcare arrangements for looking after *[CHILD NAME]* during school term-time the same as during school holidays?

Interviewer Instruction
IF USE MORE THAN ONE ARRANGEMENT/PROVIDER, ALL MUST BE THE SAME IN SCHOOL TIME AND HOLIDAYS TO CODE YES

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Text
Are the childcare arrangements for looking after *[CHILD NAME]* during school term-time the same as during school holidays? Be sure to answer 'Yes' if all of the types of childcare you may use are the same even if they vary only by amount or use.

Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask Wrkch1a`

Modules
Module Childcare_w7. *Childcare Module*

In Loops
Loop *for each child aged 0-14 in HH where R is Responsible Adult*

Universe
`If (GRIDVARIABLES.Nch14Resp > 0)` *// Number of children aged under 15 that respondent is responsible for*
`And If (CCare = 1)` *// Uses childcare*

Wrkch1c. *Hours of childcare same in term and holiday*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
FACS

Text
Are the number of hours per week used to look after *[CHILD NAME]* the same during school term-time and in school holidays?

Interviewer Instruction
TOTAL FOR ALL CHILD CARE PROVIDERS
IF NUMBER OF HOURS NOT THE SAME, DETERMINE WHETHER MORE OR LESS HOURS DURING SCHOOL TERM

Options

1	No - Use more hours during school term-time
2	No - Use less hours during school term-time
3	Yes

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask Wrkch1c`

Modules
Module Childcare_w7. *Childcare Module*

In Loops
Loop *for each child aged 0-14 in HH where R is Responsible Adult*

Universe
`If (GRIDVARIABLES.Nch14Resp > 0)` *// Number of children aged under 15 that respondent is responsible for*
`And If (CCare = 1)` *// Uses childcare*
`And If (Wrkch1a = 1)` *// Uses same childcare arrangements in term time and in holidays*

Wrkch2a. *Childcare used*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
FACS

Scripting Notes
Code 0 is exclusive

Text
First thinking about during school term-time. What are your usual arrangements for looking after [CHILD NAME]? *{if Wrkch1a = 2 | Wrkch1c = 1 | Wrkch1c = 2}* / What are your usual arrangements for looking after [CHILD NAME]? *{if (Wrkch1a = 1 & Wrkch1c = 3) | (Wrkch1a = DK|REF)}*

Interviewer Instruction
WE ARE INTERESTED IN ALL CHILDCARE USED WHETHER IT IS REGULAR OR OCCASIONAL, FORMAL OR INFORMAL
CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Showcard
TBC

Options

0	No types of childcare or nursery education used
1	Nursery school or nursery class
2	Special day school or nursery or unit for children with special educational needs
3	Day nursery or creche
4	Playgroup or pre-school (including Welsh medium)
5	Childminder
6	Nanny or au pair or childcarer in the home
7	Baby-sitter who comes to your home
8	Breakfast club or After school club, on school/nursery school site
9	Breakfast club or After school club, not on school/nursery school site
10	Holiday club/scheme
11	My ex-husband/wife/partner/the child's non resident parent
12	The child's grandparent(s)
13	The child's older brother/sister
14	Another relative
15	A friend or neighbour
16	Other nursery education provider
17	Other childcare provider

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Text
First thinking about during school term-time. What are your usual arrangements for looking after [CHILD NAME]? *{if Wrkch1a = 2 | Wrkch1c = 1 | Wrkch1c = 2}* / What are your usual arrangements for looking after [CHILD NAME]? *{if Wrkch1a = 1 & Wrkch1c = 3}*.
We are interested in all childcare used whether it is regular or occasional, formal or informal. Please select all that apply.

Delete
Showcard, Interviewer Instruction

Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction
OPEN CODE, PROBE UNTIL NO MORE ANSWERS GIVEN
WE ARE INTERESTED IN ALL CHILDCARE USED WHETHER IT IS REGULAR OR OCCASIONAL, FORMAL OR INFORMAL
CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Delete
Showcard

Use
`Ask Wrkch2a`

Modules
Module Childcare_w7. *Childcare Module*

In Loops
Loop *for each child aged 0-14 in HH where R is Responsible Adult*

Universe
`If (GRIDVARIABLES.Nch14Resp > 0)` *// Number of children aged under 15 that respondent is responsible for*
`And If (CCare = 1)` *// Uses childcare*

Wrkch2. *Three most important ccare arrangements*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
FACS

Scripting Notes
Limit set shown to only those marked at Wrkch2a. Allow a maximum of 3 responses.

Text
And of these childcare arrangements, which three have you used the most?

Interviewer Instruction
CODE UP TO THREE RESPONSES

Showcard
TBC

Options

1	Nursery school or nursery class
2	Special day school or nursery or unit for children with special educational needs
3	Day nursery or creche
4	Playgroup or pre-school (including Welsh medium)
5	Childminder
6	Nanny or au pair or childcarer in the home
7	Baby-sitter who comes to your home
8	Breakfast club or After school club, on school/nursery school site
9	Breakfast club or After school club, not on school/nursery school site
10	Holiday club/scheme
11	My ex-husband/wife/partner/the child's non resident parent
12	The child's grandparent(s)
13	The child's older brother/sister
14	Another relative
15	A friend or neighbour
16	Other nursery education provider
17	Other childcare provider

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Delete
Showcard, Interviewer Instruction

Telephone Interviews

Delete
Showcard

Use
`Ask Wrkch2`

Modules
Module Childcare_w7. *Childcare Module*

In Loops

Loop *for each child aged 0-14 in HH where R is Responsible Adult*

Universe
`If (GRIDVARIABLES.Nch14Resp > 0)` *// Number of children aged under 15 that respondent is responsible for*
`And If (CCare = 1)` *// Uses childcare*
`And If (more Than 3 Responses At Wrkcha2a)` *// More than 3 types of childcare used*

Wrkch3code. *Childcare code used for looping*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

Scripting Notes
compute Wrkch3code as follows
1 Nursery school or nursery class
2 Special day school or nursery or unit for children with special educational needs

3 Day nursery or creche
4 Playgroup or pre-school (including welsh medium)
5 Childminder
6 Nanny or au pair or childcarer in the home
7 Baby-sitter who comes to your home
8 Breakfast club or After school club, on school/nursery school site
9 Breakfast club or After school club, not on school/nursery school site
10 Holiday club/scheme
11 My ex-husband/wife/partner/the child's non resident parent
12 The child's grandparent(s)
13 The child's older brother/sister
14 Another relative
15 A friend or neighbour
16 Other nursery education provider
17 Other childcare provider

Use
`If (1 To 3 Responses At WRKCH2A) Compute Wrkch3code = WRKCH2A;`
`Else If (More Than 3 Responses At WRKCH2A) Compute Wrkch3code = WRKCH2;`

Modules
Module Childcare_w7. *Childcare Module*

In Loops

Loop *for each child aged 0-14 in HH where R is Responsible Adult*

Universe
`If (GRIDVARIABLES.Nch14Resp > 0)` *// Number of children aged under 15 that respondent is responsible for*
`And If (CCare = 1)` *// Uses childcare*

Wrkch3. *Hours spent in type of childcare*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	3	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
FACS

Text
How many hours per week does *[CHILD NAME]* usually spend being looked after by *[wrkch3code]* during school term-time?

Interviewer Instruction
IF DON'T KNOW/CAN'T REMEMBER PROBE FOR AN ESTIMATE
IF ONLY USE OCCASIONALLY (E.G. ONCE A MONTH) ENTER 0

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Text
How many hours per week does *[CHILD NAME]* usually spend being looked after by *[wrkch3code]* during school term-time? If only used occasionally (e.g. once a month), enter 0.
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask Wrkch3`

Modules
Module Childcare_w7. *Childcare Module*

In Loops

Loop *for each child aged 0-14 in HH where R is Responsible Adult*

Loop *for each wrkch3code (maximum 3 times)*

Universe
`If (GRIDVARIABLES.Nch14Resp > 0)` *// Number of children aged under 15 that respondent is responsible for*
`And If (CCare = 1)` *// Uses childcare*

END LOOP

Wrkch7. *Usual ccare arrangements during school holidays*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
FACS

Scripting Notes
Code 0 is exclusive

Text
You said earlier that you had different arrangements for looking after *[CHILD NAME]* in school term-time and school holidays. The next questions are about what happens in school holidays.

What are your usual arrangements for looking after *[CHILD NAME]* during the school holidays?

Interviewer Instruction
WE ARE INTERESTED IN ALL CHILDCARE USED WHETHER IT IS REGULAR OR OCCASIONAL, FORMAL OR INFORMAL
CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Showcard
TBC

Options

0	No types of childcare or nursery education used
1	Nursery school or nursery class
2	Special day school or nursery or unit for children with special educational needs
3	Day nursery or creche
4	Playgroup or pre-school (including Welsh medium)
5	Childminder
6	Nanny or au pair or childcarer in the home
7	Baby-sitter who comes to your home
8	Breakfast club or After school club, on school/nursery school site
9	Breakfast club or After school club, not on school/nursery school site
10	Holiday club/scheme
11	My ex-husband/wife/partner/the child's non resident parent
12	The child's grandparent(s)
13	The child's older brother/sister
14	Another relative
15	A friend or neighbour
16	Other nursery education provider
17	Other childcare provider

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Text
You said earlier that you had different arrangements for looking after *[CHILD NAME]* in school term-time and school holidays. The next questions are about what happens in school holidays.

What are your usual arrangements for looking after *[CHILD NAME]* during the school holidays? We are interested in all childcare used whether it is regular or occasional, formal or informal. Please select all that apply.

Delete
Showcard, Interviewer Instruction

Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction
OPEN CODE, PROBE UNTIL NO MORE ANSWERS GIVEN
WE ARE INTERESTED IN ALL CHILDCARE USED WHETHER IT IS REGULAR OR OCCASIONAL, FORMAL OR INFORMAL
CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Delete
Showcard

Use
`Ask Wrkch7`

Modules
Module Childcare_w7. *Childcare Module*

In Loops

Loop *for each child aged 0-14 in HH where R is Responsible Adult*

Universe
`If (GRIDVARIABLES.Nch14Resp > 0)` *// Number of children aged under 15 that respondent is responsible for*
`And If (CCare = 1)` *// Uses childcare*
`And If (Wrkch1a = 2)` *// Has different childcare provider in school holidays*

Mostuse. *Most used ccare arrangement*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing

-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
FACS

Scripting Notes
List only those marked at Wrkch7. Allow a maximum of 3 responses.

Text
And of these childcare arrangements, which **three** do you use the most?

Interviewer Instruction
CODE UP TO THREE RESPONSES

Showcard
TBC

Options

1	Nursery school or nursery class
2	Special day school or nursery or unit for children with special educational needs
3	Day nursery or creche
4	Playgroup or pre-school (including Welsh medium)
5	Childminder
6	Nanny or au pair or childcarer in the home
7	Baby-sitter who comes to your home
8	Breakfast club or After school club, on school/nursery school site
9	Breakfast club or After school club, not on school/nursery school site
10	Holiday club/scheme
11	My ex-husband/wife/partner/the child's non resident parent
12	The child's grandparent(s)
13	The child's older brother/sister
14	Another relative
15	A friend or neighbour
16	Other nursery education provider
17	Other childcare provider

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Delete
Showcard, Interviewer Instruction

Telephone Interviews

Delete
Showcard

Use
`Ask MostUse`

Modules
Module Childcare_w7. *Childcare Module*

In Loops

Loop *for each child aged 0-14 in HH where R is Responsible Adult*

Universe
`If (GRIDVARIABLES.Nch14Resp > 0)` *// Number of children aged under 15 that respondent is responsible for*
`And If (CCare = 1)` *// Uses childcare*
`And If (Wrkch1a = 2)` *// Has different childcare provider in school holidays*
`And If (more Than 3 Responses At Wrkch7)` *// More than three types of childcare used*

Wrkch8code. *Childcare code used for looping*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

Scripting Notes
compute Wrkch3code as follows
1 Nursery school or nursery class
2 Special day school or nursery or unit for children with special educational needs
3 Day nursery or creche
4 Playgroup or pre-school (including welsh medium)
5 Childminder
6 Nanny or au pair or childcarer in the home
7 Baby-sitter who comes to your home

8 Breakfast club or After school club, on school/nursery school site
9 Breakfast club or After school club, not on school/nursery school site
10 Holiday club/scheme
11 My ex-husband/wife/partner/the child's non resident parent
12 The child's grandparent(s)
13 The child's older brother/sister
14 Another relative
15 A friend or neighbour
16 Other nursery education provider
17 Other childcare provider

Use
`Compute Wrkch8code = childcare Code FOR EACH MOSTUSE OR FOR EACH WRKCH7 If Less Than 3 Given At WRKCH7;`

Modules
Module Childcare_w7. *Childcare Module*

In Loops

Loop *for each child aged 0-14 in HH where R is Responsible Adult*

Universe
`If (GRIDVARIABLES.Nch14Resp > 0)` *// Number of children aged under 15 that respondent is responsible for*
`And If (CCare = 1)` *// Uses childcare*
`And If (Wrkch1a = 2)` *// Has different childcare provider in school holidays*

Wrkch8. *Hours in ccare during school holidays*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	3	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
FACS

Text
How many hours per week does *[CHILD NAME]* usually spend being looked after by *[MostUse/Wrkch7]* during school holidays?

Interviewer Instruction
IF DON'T KNOW/CAN'T REMEMBER, PROBE FOR ESTIMATE
IF ONLY USE OCCASIONALLY (E.G. ONCE A MONTH) ENTER 0

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Text
How many hours per week does *[CHILD NAME]* usually spend being looked after by *[MostUse/Wrkch7]* during school holidays? If only used occasionally (e.g. once a month) enter 0.

Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask Wrkch8`

Modules
Module Childcare_w7. *Childcare Module*

In Loops

Loop *for each child aged 0-14 in HH where R is Responsible Adult*

Loop *for each Wrkch8code (maximum 3 times)*

Universe
`If (GRIDVARIABLES.Nch14Resp > 0)` *// Number of children aged under 15 that respondent is responsible for*
`And If (CCare = 1)` *// Uses childcare*
`And If (Wrkch1a = 2)` *// Has different childcare provider in school holidays*

END LOOP
END LOOP

Module *Family Networks module*

Use
`Use Familynetworks_w7`

Lvrel. *Living relatives*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Scripting Notes
Can we have items visually presented in this order (showcard and screen):
1 Mother
9 Step/adoptive mother
2 Father
10 Step/adoptive father
3 Son(s)/daughter(s)
4 Brothers/sisters
5 Grandchildren
6 Grandparents
7 Great Grandchildren
8 Great Grandparents
96 None of these

Text
We now have a few questions about contact you have with family members **not** living here with you.

Excluding relatives who are living in this household with you at the moment, can you tell me which of these types of relatives you have alive at the moment?

Interviewer Instruction
CODE ALL THAT APPLY
INCLUDE STEP/ADOPTIVE/HALF RELATIONS
DO NOT INCLUDE RELATIVES LIVING IN THE HOUSEHOLD

Showcard
TBC

Options

1	Mother
2	Father
3	Son(s)/daughter(s)
4	Brothers/sisters
5	Grandchildren
6	Grandparents
7	Great Grandchildren
8	Great Grandparents
9	Step/adoptive mother
10	Step/adoptive father
96	None of these

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Text
We now have a few questions about contact you have with family members **not** living here with you.

Excluding relatives who are living in this household with you at the moment, please select the types of relatives you have alive at the moment?

Delete
Interviewer Instruction, Showcard

Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT
CODE ALL THAT APPLY
INCLUDE STEP/ADOPTIVE/HALF RELATIONS
DO NOT INCLUDE RELATIVES LIVING IN THE HOUSEHOLD

Delete
Showcard

Use
`Ask LVRel`

Modules
Module Familynetworks_w7. *Family Networks module*

Mamostcon. *Biological or step/adoptive mother most contact*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
Which person do you have the most contact with, your biological mother or your step/adoptive mother?

Options

1	Biological mother
2	Step/adoptive mother

Use
`Ask MaMostCon`

Modules
Module Familynetworks_w7. *Family Networks module*

Universe
`If (LvRel = 1 & LvRel = 9)` *// Has both biological and step/adoptive mother*

Pamostcon. *Biological or step/adoptive father most contact*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
Which person do you have the most contact with, your biological father or your step/adoptive father?

Options

1	Biological father
2	Step/adoptive father

Use
`Ask PaMostCon`

Modules
Module Familynetworks_w7. *Family Networks module*

Universe
`If (LvRel = 2 & LvRel = 10)` *// Has both biological and step/adoptive father*

Maage. *Mother's age*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	3	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
How old is your mother?

Interviewer Instruction
IF RESPONDENT HAS BOTH BIOLOGICAL AND STEP/ADOPTIVE MOTHER, QUESTION REFERS TO THE ONE RESPONDENT HAS THE MOST CONTACT WITH.

ENTER AGE

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Text
How old is your mother? If you have both a biological and a step or adoptive mother, we are interested in knowing about the one with whom you have the most contact.
Question Box Label

Age
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask MaAge`

Modules
Module Familynetworks_w7. *Family Networks module*

Universe
`If (LVRel = 1|9)` *// If biological/step-mother alive*

Soft Check: If *(If Mother's Age Is Less Than 10 Years Older Than Age Of Respondent)*

Paage. *Father's age*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	3	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
How old is your father?

Interviewer Instruction
IF RESPONDENT HAS BOTH BIOLOGICAL AND STEP/ADOPTIVE FATHER, QUESTION REFERS TO THE ONE RESPONDENT HAS THE MOST CONTACT WITH.

ENTER AGE

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Text
How old is your father? If you have both a biological and a step or adoptive father, we are interested in knowing about the one with whom you have the most contact.
Question Box Label
Age
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask PaAge`

Modules
Module Familynetworks_w7. *Family Networks module*

Universe
`If (LVRel = 2|10)` *// If biological/step-father alive*

Soft Check: If *(If Father's Age Is Less Than 10 Years Older Than Age Of Respondent)*

Nrels. *Number of relations*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
How many *[LVRel cat]* do you have, **excluding** those living here at the moment?

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER NUMBER

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask NRels

Modules
Module Familynetworks_w7. *Family Networks module*

In Loops
Loop *foreach LVRel 3 to 8.*

Universe
If *(LVRel = 3|4|5|6|7|8) // Has sons/daughters, brothers/sisters, grandchildren, grandparents, great-grandchildren or great-grandparents*

END LOOP

Parmar. *Parents live together in same household*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
Do your parents live together in the same household?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use
Ask ParMar

Modules
Module Familynetworks_w7. *Family Networks module*

Universe
If *((LVRel = 1 & LVRel = 2) & (LVRel <> 9 & LVRel <> 10)) // If biological parents alive and does not have step-parents*

Malone. *R's mother lives alone*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
Does your biological *{if LvRel=9}* mother live alone?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use
Ask MALONE

Modules
Module Familynetworks_w7. *Family Networks module*

Universe
If *(ParMar = 2 | (LvRel = 1 & NOT(LvRel = 2)) | (LVRel = 1 & (LvRel = 9 OR LVRel = 10))) // Biological parents not living together or mother alive but father not alive or has mother alive and step-mother/step-father*

Palone. *R's father lives alone*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
Does your biological *{if LvRel=10}* father live alone?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use
`Ask PALONE`

Modules
Module Familynetworks_w7. *Family Networks module*

Universe
`If (ParMar = 2 | (LvRel = 2 & NOT(LvRel = 1)) | (LVRel = 2 & (LVRel = 9 OR LvRel = 10)))` *// Biological parents not living together or father alive but mother not alive or has father alive and step-mother/step-father*

Ohch16. *Children under 16 not living in HH*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
Are any of your children living outside the household aged under 16?

Options

1	Yes, all under 16
2	Yes, at least one under 16
3	None under 16

Use
`Ask OHCH16`

Modules
Module Familynetworks_w7. *Family Networks module*

Universe
`If (LVRel = 3)` *// If son(s)/daughter(s) alive*

Seekid. *How often contact child outside HH*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
How often do you visit, see or contact your child(ren) under 16 living outside the household?

Showcard
TBC

Options

1	Never
2	A few times a year
3	Once a month or less
4	Several times a month
5	About once a week
6	Several times a week
7	Almost everyday
8	Shared care 50/50

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Delete
Showcard

Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT
Delete
Showcard

Use
`Ask SeeKid`

Modules
Module Familynetworks_w7. *Family Networks module*

Universe
`If (LVRel = 3)` *// If son(s)/daughter(s) alive*
`And If (OHCH16 = 1|2)` *// If has any children aged under 16 not living in the household*

Wekid. *Child outside HH stays with R regularly*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
Do they stay with you for weekends or school holidays on a regular basis, an irregular basis, or not at all?

Options

1	Regular basis
2	Irregular basis
3	Not at all

Use
`Ask WeKid`

Modules
Module Familynetworks_w7. *Family Networks module*

Universe
`If (LVRel = 3)` *// If son(s)/daughter(s) alive*
`And If (OHCH16 = 1|2)` *// If has any children aged under 16 not living in the household*
`And If (SeeKid > 1)` *// If visit, see or contact child(ren) under 16 living outside the household more frequently than 'never'*

Staykid. *Frequency of overnight stays with respondent*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	3	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
HILDA Adapted

Text
About how many nights each week, fortnight or month does your child/do your children usually stay overnight with you?

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER NUMBER

IF RESPONDENT REFERS TO WEEKS RATHER THAN NIGHTS, CALCULATE NUMBER OF NIGHTS AND ENTER HERE.
IF OVERNIGHT CONTACT IS SPARSE, GET AN ESTIMATE FOR 3, 6 OR 12 MONTH PERIOD.

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask STAYKID`

Modules
Module Familynetworks_w7. *Family Networks module*

Universe
`If (LVRel = 3)` *// If son(s)/daughter(s) alive*
`And If (OHCH16 = 1|2)` *// If has any children aged under 16 not living in the household*

And If *(SeeKid > 1)* *// If visit, see or contact child(ren) under 16 living outside the household more frequently than 'never'*

Staykidw. *Period of overnight stays*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
HILDA Adapted

Text
What period does that cover?

Options

1	Week
2	Fortnight
3	4 Weeks/Calendar month
4	3 months
5	6 months
6	Year

Use
Ask STAYKIDW

Modules
Module Familynetworks_w7. *Family Networks module*

Universe
If *(LVRel = 3)* *// If son(s)/daughter(s) alive*
And If *(OHCH16 = 1|2)* *// If has any children aged under 16 not living in the household*
And If *(SeeKid > 1)* *// If visit, see or contact child(ren) under 16 living outside the household more frequently than 'never'*
And If *(STAYKID > 0 & STAYKID <> DK|REF|MIS)* *// Number of overnight stays provided*

Farkid. *Time taken to get to child outside HH*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
Even though you are not in contact with your children, about *{if SeeKid = 1}* / About *{if SeeKid<>1}* how long would it take you to get to where your child(ren) under 16 live(s)? Think of the time it usually takes door to door.

Options

1	Less than 15 minutes
2	Between 15 and 30 minutes
3	Between 30 minutes and 1 hour
4	Between 1 and 2 hours
5	More than 2 hours
6	SPONTANEOUS Lives/works abroad

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Options

1	Less than 15 minutes
2	Between 15 and 30 minutes
3	Between 30 minutes and 1 hour
4	Between 1 and 2 hours
5	More than 2 hours
6	Lives/works abroad

Use
Ask FarKid

Modules

Module Familynetworks_w7. *Family Networks module*

Universe
`If (LVRel = 3)` *// If son(s)/daughter(s) alive*
`And If (OHCH16 = 1|2)` *// If has any children aged under 16 not living in the household*

Relkid. *Relationship with child outside HH*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
How close a relationship do you have with your child(ren) under 16 living outside the household? Would you say it is...

Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT

Options

1	Very close
2	Quite close
3	Not very close
4	Or not close at all?

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Text
How close a relationship do you have with your child(ren) under 16 living outside the household?
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask RelKid`

Modules
Module Familynetworks_w7. *Family Networks module*

Universe
`If (LVRel = 3)` *// If son(s)/daughter(s) alive*
`And If (OHCH16 = 1|2)` *// If has any children aged under 16 not living in the household*

Masee. *Frequency of seeing mother*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
Thinking about your mother. Other than via Skype or webcam, how often do you see your mother?

Interviewer Instruction
IF RESPONDENT HAS BOTH BIOLOGICAL AND STEP/ADOPTIVE MOTHER, QUESTION REFERS TO THE ONE RESPONDENT HAS THE MOST CONTACT WITH.

Showcard
TBC

Options

1	Daily
2	At least once per week
3	At least once per month
4	Several times per year
5	Less often
6	Never

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Text
Thinking about your mother. Other than via Skype or webcam, how often do you see your mother?

If you have both a biological and a step or adoptive mother, we are interested in knowing about the one with whom you have the most contact.

Delete
Showcard, Interviewer Instruction

Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT
IF RESPONDENT HAS BOTH BIOLOGICAL AND STEP/ADOPTIVE MOTHER, QUESTION REFERS TO THE ONE RESPONDENT HAS THE MOST CONTACT WITH.

Delete
Showcard

Use
`Ask MaSee`

Modules
Module Familynetworks_w7. *Family Networks module*

Universe
`If (LVRel = 1|9)` *// If biological/step-mother alive*

Macon. *Frequency of other contact with mother*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
And how often do you have contact by telephone, email, letter, Skype or webcam with your mother?

Interviewer Instruction
IF RESPONDENT HAS BOTH BIOLOGICAL AND STEP/ADOPTIVE MOTHER, QUESTION REFERS TO THE ONE RESPONDENT HAS THE MOST CONTACT WITH.

Showcard
TBC

Options

1	Daily
2	At least once per week
3	At least once per month
4	Several times per year
5	Less often
6	Never

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Text
And how often do you have contact by telephone, email, letter, Skype or webcam with your mother?
If you have both a biological and a step or adoptive mother, we are interested in knowing about the one with whom you have the most contact.

Delete
Showcard, Interviewer Instruction

Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT
IF RESPONDENT HAS BOTH BIOLOGICAL AND STEP/ADOPTIVE MOTHER, QUESTION REFERS TO THE ONE RESPONDENT HAS THE MOST CONTACT WITH.

Delete
Showcard

Use
`Ask MaCon`

Modules
Module Familynetworks_w7. *Family Networks module*

Universe
`If (LVRel = 1|9)` *// If biological/step-mother alive*

Mafar. *Distance to where mother lives*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
About how long would it take you to get to where your mother lives? Think of the time it usually takes door to door.

Interviewer Instruction
IF RESPONDENT HAS BOTH BIOLOGICAL AND STEP/ADOPTIVE MOTHER, QUESTION REFERS TO THE ONE RESPONDENT HAS THE MOST CONTACT WITH.

Options

1	Less than 15 minutes
2	Between 15 and 30 minutes
3	Between 30 minutes and 1 hour
4	Between 1 and 2 hours
5	More than 2 hours
6	SPONTANEOUS Lives/works abroad

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Text
About how long would it take you to get to where your mother lives? Think of the time it usually takes door to door.
If you have both a biological and a step or adoptive mother, we are interested in knowing about the one with whom you have the most contact.

Options

1	Less than 15 minutes
2	Between 15 and 30 minutes
3	Between 30 minutes and 1 hour
4	Between 1 and 2 hours
5	More than 2 hours
6	Lives/works abroad

Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask MaFar`

Modules
Module Familynetworks_w7. *Family Networks module*

Universe
`If (LVRel = 1|9)` *// If biological/step-mother alive*

Pasee. *Frequency of seeing father*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
Thinking now about your father. Other than via Skype or webcam, how often do you see your father?

Interviewer Instruction
IF RESPONDENT HAS BOTH BIOLOGICAL AND STEP/ADOPTIVE FATHER, QUESTION REFERS TO THE ONE RESPONDENT HAS THE MOST CONTACT WITH.

Showcard
TBC

Options

1	Daily
2	At least once per week
3	At least once per month

4	Several times per year
5	Less often
6	Never

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Text
Thinking now about your father. Other than via Skype or webcam, how often do you see your father?
If you have both a biological and a step or adoptive father, we are interested in knowing about the one with whom you have the most contact.
Delete
Showcard, Interviewer Instruction

Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT
IF RESPONDENT HAS BOTH BIOLOGICAL AND STEP/ADOPTIVE FATHER, QUESTION REFERS TO THE ONE RESPONDENT HAS THE MOST CONTACT WITH.
Delete
Showcard

Use
Ask PaSee

Modules
Module Familynetworks_w7. *Family Networks module*

Universe
`If (LVRel = 2|10)` *// If biological/step-father alive*

Pacon. *Frequency of other contact with father*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
And how often do you have contact by telephone, email, letter, Skype or webcam with your father?

Interviewer Instruction
IF RESPONDENT HAS BOTH BIOLOGICAL AND STEP/ADOPTIVE FATHER, QUESTION REFERS TO THE ONE RESPONDENT HAS THE MOST CONTACT WITH.

Showcard
TBC

Options

1	Daily
2	At least once per week
3	At least once per month
4	Several times per year
5	Less often
6	Never

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Text
And how often do you have contact by telephone, email, letter, Skype or webcam with your father?
If you have both a biological and a step or adoptive father, we are interested in knowing about the one with whom you have the most contact.
Delete
Showcard, Interviewer Instruction

Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT
IF RESPONDENT HAS BOTH BIOLOGICAL AND STEP/ADOPTIVE FATHER, QUESTION REFERS TO THE ONE RESPONDENT HAS THE MOST CONTACT WITH.
Delete
Showcard

Use
Ask PaCon

Modules
Module Familynetworks_w7. *Family Networks module*

Universe
If *(LVRel = 2|10) // If biological/step-father alive*

Pafar. *Distance to where Father lives*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
About how long would it take you to get to where your father lives? Think of the time it usually takes door to door.

Interviewer Instruction
IF RESPONDENT HAS BOTH BIOLOGICAL AND STEP/ADOPTIVE FATHER, QUESTION REFERS TO THE ONE RESPONDENT HAS THE MOST CONTACT WITH.

Options

1	Less than 15 minutes
2	Between 15 and 30 minutes
3	Between 30 minutes and 1 hour
4	Between 1 and 2 hours
5	More than 2 hours
6	SPONTANEOUS Lives/works abroad

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Text
About how long would it take you to get to where your father lives? Think of the time it usually takes door to door.
If you have both a biological and a step or adoptive father, we are interested in knowing about the one with whom you have the most contact.

Options

1	Less than 15 minutes
2	Between 15 and 30 minutes
3	Between 30 minutes and 1 hour
4	Between 1 and 2 hours
5	More than 2 hours
6	Lives/works abroad

Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask PaFar

Modules
Module Familynetworks_w7. *Family Networks module*

Universe
If *(LVRel = 2|10) // If biological/step-father alive*
And If *(ParMar <> 1) // Mother and father do not live together*

Paaid. *Help given to parents*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Scripting Notes
Code 96 is exclusive

Text
Nowadays, do you regularly or frequently **do** any of these things for your parent(s)?

Interviewer Instruction
CODE ALL THAT APPLY
IF RESPONDENT HAS BOTH BIOLOGICAL AND STEP/ADOPTIVE PARENTS, QUESTION REFERS TO THE ONES RESPONDENT HAS THE MOST CONTACT WITH.

Showcard
TBC

Options

1	Giving them lifts in your car (if you have one)
2	Shopping for them
3	Providing or cooking meals
4	Helping with basic personal needs like dressing, eating or bathing
5	Washing, ironing or cleaning
6	Dealing with personal affairs e.g. paying bills, writing letters
7	Decorating, gardening or house repairs
8	Financial help
97	Anything else
96	None of these

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Text
Nowadays, do you regularly or frequently **do** any of these things for your parent(s)? Please select all the answers that apply to you. If you have both biological and step or adoptive parents, we are interested in knowing about those with whom you have the most contact.
Delete
Showcard, Interviewer Instruction

Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT
CODE ALL THAT APPLY
IF RESPONDENT HAS BOTH BIOLOGICAL AND STEP/ADOPTIVE PARENTS, QUESTION REFERS TO THE ONES RESPONDENT HAS THE MOST CONTACT WITH.
Delete
Showcard

Use
Ask PAAID

Modules
Module Familynetworks_w7. *Family Networks module*

Universe
`If (LVRel = 1 | LVRel = 2 | LVRel = 9 | LVRel = 10)` *// Biological/step-mother or father alive*

Paidu. *Help received from parents*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Scripting Notes
Code 96 is exclusive

Text
And do you regularly or frequently **receive** any of these things from your parent(s)?

Interviewer Instruction
CODE ALL THAT APPLY
IF RESPONDENT HAS BOTH BIOLOGICAL AND STEP/ADOPTIVE PARENTS, QUESTION REFERS TO THE ONES RESPONDENT HAS THE MOST CONTACT WITH.

Showcard
TBC

Options

1	Getting a lift in their car (if they have one)
2	Shopping for you
3	Providing or cooking meals
4	Looking after your children
5	Washing, ironing or cleaning

6	Dealing with personal affairs e.g. paying bills, writing letters
7	Decorating, gardening or house repairs
8	Financial help
97	Anything else
96	None of these

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Text
And do you regularly or frequently **receive** any of these things from your parent(s)? Please select all the answers that apply to you. If you have both biological and step or adoptive parents, we are interested in knowing about those with whom you have the most contact.
Delete
Showcard, Interviewer Instruction

Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT
CODE ALL THAT APPLY
IF RESPONDENT HAS BOTH BIOLOGICAL AND STEP/ADOPTIVE PARENTS, QUESTION REFERS TO THE ONES RESPONDENT HAS THE MOST CONTACT WITH.
Delete
Showcard

Use
`Ask PAIDU`

Modules
Module Familynetworks_w7. *Family Networks module*

Universe
`If (LVRel = 1 | LVRel = 2 | LVRel = 9 | LVRel = 10)` *// Biological/step-mother or father alive*

Chsee. *Frequency of seeing children over 16*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
Thinking now about your children aged 16 or over. If you have more than one son or daughter aged 16 or over not living with you please think about the one with whom you have the most contact. Apart from via Skype or webcam, how often do you see your son/daughter?

Showcard
TBC

Options

1	Daily
2	At least once per week
3	At least once per month
4	Several times per year
5	Less often
6	Never

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Delete
Showcard

Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT
Delete
Showcard

Use
`Ask ChSee`

Modules
Module Familynetworks_w7. *Family Networks module*

Universe
`If (LVRel = 3 & OHCH16 > 1)` *// If has son(s)/daughter(s) aged over 16 outside household*

Chcon. *Frequency of other contact with child(ren) over 16*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
And how often do you have contact by telephone, email, letter, Skype or webcam with your son/daughter (aged 16 or over)?

Interviewer Instruction
IF RESPONDENT HAS MORE THAN ONE SON/DAUGHTER AGED 16 OR OVER NOT LIVING HERE, QUESTION REFERS TO THE ONE RESPONDENT HAS THE MOST CONTACT WITH.

Showcard
TBC

Options

1	Daily
2	At least once per week
3	At least once per month
4	Several times per year
5	Less often
6	Never

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Text
And how often do you have contact by telephone, email, letter, Skype or webcam with your son/daughter (aged 16 or over)?
If you have more than one son or daughter aged 16 or over not living with you, we are interested in knowing about the one with whom you have the most contact.

Delete
Showcard, Interviewer Instruction

Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction
IF RESPONDENT HAS MORE THAN ONE SON/DAUGHTER AGED 16 OR OVER NOT LIVING HERE, QUESTION REFERS TO THE ONE RESPONDENT HAS THE MOST CONTACT WITH.

READ OUT

Delete
Showcard

Use
`Ask ChCon`

Modules
Module Familynetworks_w7. *Family Networks module*

Universe
`If (LVRel = 3 & OHCH16 > 1)` *// If has son(s)/daughter(s) aged over 16 outside household*

Chfar. *Distance to where child(ren) live(s)*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
About how long would it take you to get to where your son/daughter (aged 16 or over) lives? Think of the time it usually takes door to door.

Interviewer Instruction
IF RESPONDENT HAS MORE THAN ONE SON/DAUGHTER AGED 16 OR OVER NOT LIVING HERE, QUESTION REFERS TO THE ONE RESPONDENT HAS THE MOST CONTACT WITH.

Options

1	Less than 15 minutes

2	Between 15 and 30 minutes
3	Between 30 minutes and 1 hour
4	Between 1 and 2 hours
5	More than 2 hours
6	SPONTANEOUS Lives/works abroad

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Text
About how long would it take you to get to where your son/daughter (aged 16 or over) lives? Think of the time it usually takes door to door.
If you have more than one son or daughter aged 16 or over not living with you, we are interested in knowing about the one with whom you have the most contact.

Options

1	Less than 15 minutes
2	Between 15 and 30 minutes
3	Between 30 minutes and 1 hour
4	Between 1 and 2 hours
5	More than 2 hours
6	Lives/works abroad

Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask ChFar`

Modules
Module Familynetworks_w7. *Family Networks module*

Universe
`If (LVRel = 3 & OHCH16 > 1)` *// If has son(s)/daughter(s) aged over 16 outside household*

Chaid. *Help given to children*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Scripting Notes
Code 96 is exclusive

Text
Nowadays, do you regularly or frequently **do** any of these things for your children aged 16 or older who are not living here?

Interviewer Instruction
PLEASE INCLUDE AID GIVEN TO ANY/ALL CHILDREN
CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Showcard
TBC

Options

1	Giving them lifts in your car (if you have one)
2	Shopping for them
3	Providing or cooking meals
4	Looking after their children
5	Washing, ironing or cleaning
6	Dealing with personal affairs e.g. paying bills, writing letters
7	Decorating, gardening or house repairs
8	Financial help
97	Anything else
96	None of these

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Text
Nowadays, do you regularly or frequently **do** any of these things for your children aged 16 or older who are not living with you?
Please include aid given to any or all of your children

Delete
Showcard, Interviewer Instruction

Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT
CODE ALL THAT APPLY
PLEASE INCLUDE AID GIVEN TO ANY/ALL CHILDREN
Delete
Showcard

Use
`Ask CHAID`

Modules
Module Familynetworks_w7. *Family Networks module*

Universe
`If (LVRel = 3 & OHCH16 > 1)` *// If has son(s)/daughter(s) aged over 16 outside household*

Caidu. *Help received from children*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Scripting Notes
Code 96 is exclusive

Text
And do you regularly or frequently **receive** any of these things from your children aged 16 or older not living here?

Interviewer Instruction
PLEASE INCLUDE AID RECEIVED FROM ANY/ALL CHILDREN
CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Showcard
TBC

Options

1	Getting lifts in their car (if they have one)
2	Shopping for you
3	Providing or cooking meals
4	Help with basic personal needs like dressing, eating or bathing
5	Washing, ironing or cleaning
6	Dealing with personal affairs e.g. paying bills, writing letters
7	Decorating, gardening or house repairs
8	Financial help
97	Anything else
96	None of these

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Text
And do you regularly or frequently **receive** any of these things from your children aged 16 or older not living with you? Select all the answers that apply to you.
Please include aid received from any or all of your children

Delete
Showcard, Interviewer Instruction

Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT
CODE ALL THAT APPLY
PLEASE INCLUDE AID RECEIVED FROM ANY/ALL CHILDREN

Delete
Showcard

Use
`Ask CAIDU`

Modules
Module Familynetworks_w7. *Family Networks module*

Universe
`If (LVRel = 3 & OHCH16 > 1)` *// If has son(s)/daughter(s) aged over 16 outside household*

Kidspt. *Send or give money for Child Support*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
Thinking about your children aged under 16 who are not living with you, do you send or give money for child support?

Options

1	Yes

2	No

Use
Ask KidSpt

Modules
Module Familynetworks_w7. *Family Networks module*

Universe
If *(OHCH16 = 1|2) // If has any children aged under 16 not living in the household*

Ftexv. *Amount of last Child Support payment*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	6	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS adapted

Text
About how much did you send or give for child support last time you gave money?

Interviewer Instruction
WRITE IN TO NEAREST £

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Text
About how much did you send or give for child support last time you gave money? Please provide an amount to the nearest pound.
Question Box Label
£
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask FTEXV

Modules
Module Familynetworks_w7. *Family Networks module*

Universe
If *(OHCH16 = 1|2) // If has any children aged under 16 not living in the household*
And If *(KidSpt = 1) // If sends or gives money for child support*

Soft Check: If *(If FTEXV > 2000)*

Ftexw. *Frequency of Child Support payment*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS adapted

Text
How often do you give this money?

Options

1	Weekly
2	Fortnightly
3	Monthly
4	Yearly
97	Other

Use
`Ask FTEXW`

Modules
Module Familynetworks_w7. *Family Networks module*

Universe
`If (OHCH16 = 1|2)` *// If has any children aged under 16 not living in the household*
`And If (KidSpt = 1)` *// If sends or gives money for child support*

Module *Parents and children module*

Use
`Use Parentsandchildren_w7`

Parchild. *Parents and children intro*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
The next questions are about you, your children, the school they attend and the things you do together.

Options

1	Continue

Use
`Ask ParChild`

Modules
Module Parentsandchildren_w7. *Parents and children module*

Universe
`If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCHUNDER16 >= 1)` *// Parent (biological mother, biological father, adoptive mother, adoptive father, step-mother or step-father) of one or more children under 16*

Hlphmwk. *Parent helps their children with homework*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text

How often do you help your child *{if GRIDVARIABLES.NCh10to15 = 1}* / children *{if NCh10to15 greater than 1}* with their homework? Do you help...

Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT

Options

1	Almost every day
2	At least once a week
3	At least once a month
4	Less often than once a month
5	Never or hardly ever
6	SPONTANEOUS No homework

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Options

1	Almost every day
2	At least once a week
3	At least once a month
4	Less often than once a month
5	Never or hardly ever
6	No homework

Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask HlpHmwk`

Modules
Module Parentsandchildren_w7. *Parents and children module*

Universe
`If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCHUNDER16 >= 1)` *// Parent (biological mother, biological father, adoptive mother, adoptive father, step-mother or step-father) of one or more children under 16*
`And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh10to15 > 0)` *// Parent of one or more children aged 10-15 in HH*

Levelimp. *Parents think A levels/Highers important*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
How important do you think it is for your child *{if GRIDVARIABLES.NCh10to15 = 1}* / children *{if NCh10to15 greater than 1}* to complete their A level *{if HHGRID.region = England, Wales, Northern Ireland}* / Higher Grades *{if HHGRID.region = Scotland}* exams? Is it...

Interviewer Instruction
INCLUDE THE WELSH AND INTERNATIONAL BACCALAUREATES AS EQUIVALENTS

READ OUT

Options

1	Very important
2	Important
3	Not very important
4	Not at all important

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction
THIS QUESTION APPLIES TO CHILDREN AGED 10 TO 15 ONLY
INCLUDE THE WELSH AND INTERNATIONAL BACCALAUREATES AS EQUIVALENTS

READ OUT

Web Interview

Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask LevelImp

Modules
Module Parentsandchildren_w7. *Parents and children module*

Universe
If *(GRIDVARIABLES.NCHUNDER16 >= 1) // Parent (biological mother, biological father, adoptive mother, adoptive father, step-mother or step-father) of one or more children under 16*
And If *(GRIDVARIABLES.NCh10to15 > 0) // Parent of one or more children aged 10-15 in HH*

Apvocimp. *Importance of Apprenticeship/Vocational*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
How important do you think it is for your child *{if GRIDVARIABLES.NCh10to15 = 1}* / children *{if NCh10to15 greater than 1}* to stay in education or training after they leave school? This could be education at 6th form or to study for other qualifications, other training courses, or training on schemes such as apprenticeships?

Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT

Options

1	Very important
2	Important
3	Not very important
4	Not at all important

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask APVOCImp

Modules
Module Parentsandchildren_w7. *Parents and children module*

Universe
If *(GRIDVARIABLES.NCHUNDER16 >= 1) // Parent (biological mother, biological father, adoptive mother, adoptive father, step-mother or step-father) of one or more children under 16*
And If *(GRIDVARIABLES.NCh10to15 > 0) // Parent of one or more children aged 10-15 in HH*
And If *(levelImp = 3 | 4) // If thinks A Levels/Highers not important*

Stillpriv. *Still at same private school*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
Can I just check, is *[CHILD NAME]* still attending *[ff_schnamecpt]* in *[ff_schtowncpt]*?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use
Ask Stillpriv

Modules
Module Parentsandchildren_w7. *Parents and children module*

In Loops
Loop *foreach child aged 4-15 adult is responsible for.*

Universe
`If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCHUNDER16 >= 1)` *// Parent (biological mother, biological father, adoptive mother, adoptive father, step-mother or step-father) of one or more children under 16*
`And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh415Resp > 0)` *// Responsible adult for one or more children aged 4-15*
`And If ((ff_schsta = 2 & Ff_schnamecpt <> MIS|REF))` *// Child attended private school at last interview and name of private school not missing or refused*

Stillstate. *Still at same state school*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
Can I just check, is *[CHILD NAME]* still attending *[ff_schnamecst]*?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use
`Ask Stillstate`

Modules
Module Parentsandchildren_w7. *Parents and children module*

In Loops
Loop *foreach child aged 4-15 adult is responsible for.*

Universe
`If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCHUNDER16 >= 1)` *// Parent (biological mother, biological father, adoptive mother, adoptive father, step-mother or step-father) of one or more children under 16*
`And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh415Resp > 0)` *// Responsible adult for one or more children aged 4-15*
`And If ((ff_schcodest <> DK|MIS|REF))` *// Child provided name of state school at last interview*

Schsta. *School state or public*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
Is *[CHILD NAME]*'s school a state school or is it a private, fee paying school?

Options

1	State school
2	Private school
3	SPONTANEOUS: Not at school

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Options

1	State school
2	Private school
3	Not at school

Use
`Ask SCHSTA`

Modules
Module Parentsandchildren_w7. *Parents and children module*

In Loops
Loop *foreach child aged 4-15 adult is responsible for.*

Universe

If *(GRIDVARIABLES.NCHUNDER16 >= 1) // Parent (biological mother, biological father, adoptive mother, adoptive father, step-mother or step-father) of one or more children under 16*
And If *(GRIDVARIABLES.NCh415Resp > 0) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 4-15*
And If *((ff_schsta = 1 & Ff_schcodest = MIS & Ff_schcodest <> REF) OR (Ff_schsta = 2 & Ff_schnamecpt = MIS & Ff_schnamecpt <> REF) OR (Ff_schsta = MIS & Ff_schsta <> REF) OR (Stillpriv = 2) OR (Stillstate = 2)) // Child's school name is missing and school name was not refused or has changed school since last interview*

Schcodest. *Name of state school child attends*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Scripting Notes
autofill with ff_schcodest if stillstate = 1 (for data return, q not asked if stillstate = 1)

Text
So that we can use the publicly available information on schools, could you tell me the name of *[CHILD NAME]*'s school?

Interviewer Instruction
TYPE IN ANY PART OF SCHOOL NAME AND ADDRESS AND THEN SELECT THE ANSWER FROM THE DROP DOWN MENU.
WHEN YOU HAVE SELECTED THE CORRECT ANSWER PRESS CONTINUE TO CARRY ON.
IF NECESSARY TYPE IN MORE DETAIL TO NARROW DOWN THE SELECTION.
IF YOU ARE UNABLE TO FIND THE SCHOOL IN THE DROP DOWN MENU, TYPE THE FULL NAME OF THE SCHOOL AND AS MUCH OF THE ADDRESS AS POSSIBLE INTO THE BOX AND PRESS CONTINUE TO CARRY ON.
IF ASKED WHY SCHOOL NAME IS WANTED: HELP

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Text
So that we can use the publicly available information on schools, could you tell us the name of *[CHILD NAME]*'s school? Type in any part of school name and address. Type in more detail to narrow down the selection. If you are unable to find the name of your school, simply type the full name of the school and as much of the address as possible into the box yourself.

Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask SchCodeSt

Modules
Module Parentsandchildren_w7. *Parents and children module*

In Loops
Loop *foreach child aged 4-15 adult is responsible for.*

Universe
If *(GRIDVARIABLES.NCHUNDER16 >= 1) // Parent (biological mother, biological father, adoptive mother, adoptive father, step-mother or step-father) of one or more children under 16*
And If *(GRIDVARIABLES.NCh415Resp > 0) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 4-15*
And If *((ff_schsta = 1 & Ff_schcodest = MIS & Ff_schcodest <> REF) OR (Ff_schsta = 2 & Ff_schnamecpt = MIS & Ff_schnamecpt <> REF) OR (Ff_schsta = MIS & Ff_schsta <> REF) OR (Stillpriv = 2) OR (Stillstate = 2)) // Child's school name is missing and school name was not refused or has changed school since last interview*
And If *(SCHSTA = 1) // Child attends a state school*

Schokst. *State school details correct*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
Are the details reported below correct?

[SCHOOL NAME FROM LOOKUP FILE]

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use
Ask SchOkSt

Modules
Module Parentsandchildren_w7. *Parents and children module*

In Loops

Loop *foreach child aged 4-15 adult is responsible for.*

Universe
If *(GRIDVARIABLES.NCHUNDER16 >= 1) // Parent (biological mother, biological father, adoptive mother, adoptive father, step-mother or step-father) of one or more children under 16*
And If *(GRIDVARIABLES.NCh415Resp > 0) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 4-15*
And If *((ff_schsta = 1 & Ff_schcodest = MIS & Ff_schcodest <> REF) OR (Ff_schsta = 2 & Ff_schnamecpt = MIS & Ff_schnamecpt <> REF) OR (Ff_schsta = MIS & Ff_schsta <> REF) OR (Stillpriv = 2) OR (Stillstate = 2)) // Child's school name is missing and school name was not refused or has changed school since last interview*
And If *(SCHSTA = 1) // Child attends a state school*
And If *(SchCodeSt = 1 - 999995) // School found on look-up file*

Schnamecst. *State school name (not coded)*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
Sorry, we don't seem to have the details of your school. What is/was the name of your school, its address and postcode, or as much detail as you know? *{if SCHCODEST = 999997}* / What are the correct details of your school? *{if SCHOKST = 2}*

Interviewer Instruction
IF ASKED WHY SCHOOL NAME IS WANTED SEE HELP

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask SchNameCSt

Modules
Module Parentsandchildren_w7. *Parents and children module*

In Loops

Loop *foreach child aged 4-15 adult is responsible for.*

Universe
If *(GRIDVARIABLES.NCHUNDER16 >= 1) // Parent (biological mother, biological father, adoptive mother, adoptive father, step-mother or step-father) of one or more children under 16*
And If *(GRIDVARIABLES.NCh415Resp > 0) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 4-15*
And If *((ff_schsta = 1 & Ff_schcodest = MIS & Ff_schcodest <> REF) OR (Ff_schsta = 2 & Ff_schnamecpt = MIS & Ff_schnamecpt <> REF) OR (Ff_schsta = MIS & Ff_schsta <> REF) OR (Stillpriv = 2) OR (Stillstate = 2)) // Child's school name is missing and school name was not refused or has changed school since last interview*
And If *(SCHSTA = 1) // Child attends a state school*
And If *(SchCodeSt = 999997) // School not found on look-up file*

Schnamecpt. *Name of private school child attends*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
So that we can use the publicly available information on schools, could you tell me the name of *[CHILD NAME]*'s school?

Interviewer Instruction
IF ASKS WHY SEE HELP
WRITE IN NAME

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask SchNameCPt

Modules
Module Parentsandchildren_w7. *Parents and children module*

In Loops

Loop *foreach child aged 4-15 adult is responsible for.*

Universe
If *(GRIDVARIABLES.NCHUNDER16 >= 1) // Parent (biological mother, biological father, adoptive mother, adoptive father, step-mother or step-father) of one or more children under 16*
And If *(GRIDVARIABLES.NCh415Resp > 0) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 4-15*
And If *((ff_schsta = 1 & Ff_schcodest = MIS & Ff_schcodest <> REF) OR (Ff_schsta = 2 & Ff_schnamecpt = MIS & Ff_schnamecpt <> REF) OR (Ff_schsta = MIS & Ff_schsta <> REF) OR (Stillpriv = 2) OR (Stillstate = 2)) // Child's school name is missing and school name was not refused or has changed school since last interview*
And If *(SCHSTA = 2) // Child attends a private school*

Schtowncpt. *Town of private school child attends*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
And in what town is that?

Interviewer Instruction
WRITE IN TOWN

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask SchTownCPt

Modules
Module Parentsandchildren_w7. *Parents and children module*

In Loops

Loop *foreach child aged 4-15 adult is responsible for.*

Universe
If *(GRIDVARIABLES.NCHUNDER16 >= 1) // Parent (biological mother, biological father, adoptive mother, adoptive father, step-mother or step-father) of one or more children under 16*
And If *(GRIDVARIABLES.NCh415Resp > 0) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 4-15*
And If *((ff_schsta = 1 & Ff_schcodest = MIS & Ff_schcodest <> REF) OR (Ff_schsta = 2 & Ff_schnamecpt = MIS & Ff_schnamecpt <> REF) OR (Ff_schsta = MIS & Ff_schsta <> REF) OR (Stillpriv = 2) OR (Stillstate = 2)) // Child's school name is missing and school name was not refused or has changed school since last interview*
And If *(SCHSTA = 2) // Child attends a private school*

END LOOP

Kid2uni. *Importance of uni for child*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS (adapted)

Text
Would you personally like to see *[CHILD NAME]* go on to university or college when they finish their schooling?

Options

1	Yes

2	No

Use
Ask Kid2Uni

Modules
Module Parentsandchildren_w7. *Parents and children module*

In Loops

Loop *foreach child aged 10-15.*

Universe
If *(GRIDVARIABLES.NCHUNDER16 >= 1) // Parent (biological mother, biological father, adoptive mother, adoptive father, step-mother or step-father) of one or more children under 16*
And If *(GRIDVARIABLES.NCh10to15 > 0) // Parent of one or more children aged 10-15 in HH*

END LOOP

Socialkid. *Frequency of leisure with child*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
How often do you and your child *{if NChUnder16 = 1}* / children *{if NChUnder16 > 1}* spend time together on leisure activities or outings outside the home such as going to the park or zoo, going to the movies, sports or to have a picnic?

Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT

Options

1	Never or rarely
2	Once a month or less
3	Several times a month
4	About once a week
5	Several times a week
6	Almost every day

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask SocialKid

Modules
Module Parentsandchildren_w7. *Parents and children module*

Universe
If *(GRIDVARIABLES.NCHUNDER16 >= 1) // Parent (biological mother, biological father, adoptive mother, adoptive father, step-mother or step-father) of one or more children under 16*

Dinner. *Frequency of eating dinner with kids*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
NSFH

Text
In the past 7 days, how many times have you eaten an evening meal together with your child *{if NChUnder16 = 1}* / children *{if NChUnder16 > 1}* and other family members who live with you?

Options

1	None
2	1 - 2 times
3	3 - 5 times

4	6 - 7 times

Use
`Ask Dinner`

Modules
Module Parentsandchildren_w7. *Parents and children module*

Universe
`If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCHUNDER16 >= 1)` *// Parent (biological mother, biological father, adoptive mother, adoptive father, step-mother or step-father) of one or more children under 16*

Quarrel. *How often quarrel with children*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
Most children have quarrels with their parents at some time. How often do you quarrel with your child *{if NCh5to15 = 1}* / any of your children *{if NCh5to15 > 1}*? Is it...

Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT

Options

1	Most days
2	More than once a week
3	Less than once a week
4	Hardly ever?

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask Quarrel`

Modules
Module Parentsandchildren_w7. *Parents and children module*

Universe
`If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCHUNDER16 >= 1)` *// Parent (biological mother, biological father, adoptive mother, adoptive father, step-mother or step-father) of one or more children under 16*
`And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh5to15 > 0)` *// Parent of one or more children aged 5 to 15 in HH*

Talkmatter. *How often talk about important matters with children*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
Children vary a great deal in how often they talk to their parents about things that matter to them. How often does your child *{if NCh5to15 = 1}* / do any of your children *{if NCh5to15 > 1}* talk to you about things that matter to them?

Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT

Options

1	Most days
2	More than once a week
3	Less than once a week
4	Hardly ever

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask TalkMatter`

Modules
Module Parentsandchildren_w7. *Parents and children module*

Universe
`If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCHUNDER16 >= 1)` *// Parent (biological mother, biological father, adoptive mother, adoptive father, step-mother or step-father) of one or more children under 16*
`And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh5to15 > 0)` *// Parent of one or more children aged 5 to 15 in HH*

Ruleskid. *How often involve kid in setting rules*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
NSFH

Text
How often do you allow your child *{if NCh5to15 = 1}* / any of your children *{if NCh5to15 > 1}* to help set rules?

Showcard
TBC

Options

1	Never
2	Seldom
3	Sometimes
4	Very often
5	SPONTANEOUS: Respondent is unable to read the question

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT
Delete
Showcard

Web Interview

Delete
Showcard

Use
`Ask RulesKid`

Modules
Module Parentsandchildren_w7. *Parents and children module*

Universe
`If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCHUNDER16 >= 1)` *// Parent (biological mother, biological father, adoptive mother, adoptive father, step-mother or step-father) of one or more children under 16*
`And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh5to15 > 0)` *// Parent of one or more children aged 5 to 15 in HH*

Pyenrl. *Rules enforced or not*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
Are the rules you have strictly enforced or not very strictly enforced?

Options

1	Strictly enforced
2	Not very strictly enforced

3	It varies

Use
Ask PYENRL

Modules
Module Parentsandchildren_w7. *Parents and children module*

Universe
If *(GRIDVARIABLES.NCHUNDER16 >= 1)* *// Parent (biological mother, biological father, adoptive mother, adoptive father, step-mother or step-father) of one or more children under 16*
And If *(GRIDVARIABLES.NCh5to15 > 0)* *// Parent of one or more children aged 5 to 15 in HH*

Praisekid. *How often praise child*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Scripting Notes
The showcard should read:

How often do you praise your child or any of your children?

1 Never
2 Seldom
3 Sometimes
4 Very often

Text
The next question appears on the show card. Please read the question and answer with the number that matches your answer only. Thank you.

Interviewer Instruction
PLEASE DIRECT RESPONDENT TO THE CORRECT SHOWCARD

Showcard
TBC

Options

1	Never
2	Seldom
3	Sometimes
4	Very often
5	SPONTANEOUS: Respondent is unable to read the question

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Telephone Interviews

Text
How often do you praise your child *{if NChUnder16 = 1}* / any of your children *{if NChUnder16 > 1}*?

Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT

Options

1	Never
2	Seldom
3	Sometimes
4	Very often

Delete
Showcard

Web Interview

Text
How often do you praise your child *{if NChUnder16 = 1}* / any of your children *{if NChUnder16 > 1}*?

Options

1	Never
2	Seldom
3	Sometimes
4	Very often

Delete
Showcard, Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask PraiseKid`

Modules
Module Parentsandchildren_w7. *Parents and children module*

Universe
`If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCHUNDER16 >= 1)` *// Parent (biological mother, biological father, adoptive mother, adoptive father, step-mother or step-father) of one or more children under 16*

Slapkid. *How often spank or slap child*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Scripting Notes
The showcard should read:

How often do you spank or slap your child, or any of your children?

1 Never
2 Seldom
3 Sometimes
4 Very often

Text
Please read the question and answer with the number that matches your answer only. Thank you.

Interviewer Instruction
PLEASE DIRECT RESPONDENT TO THE CORRECT SHOWCARD

Showcard
TBC

Options

1	Never
2	Seldom
3	Sometimes
4	Very often
5	SPONTANEOUS: Respondent is unable to read the question

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Telephone Interviews

Text
How often do you spank or slap your child *{if NChUnder16 = 1}* / any of your children *{if NChUnder16 > 1}*?

Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT

Options

1	Never
2	Seldom
3	Sometimes
4	Very often

Delete
Showcard

Web Interview

Text
How often do you spank or slap your child *{if NChUnder16 = 1}* / any of your children *{if NChUnder16 > 1}*?

Options

1	Never
2	Seldom
3	Sometimes
4	Very often

Delete
Showcard, Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask SlapKid`

Modules
Module Parentsandchildren_w7. *Parents and children module*

Universe
`If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCHUNDER16 >= 1)` *// Parent (biological mother, biological father, adoptive mother, adoptive father, step-mother or step-father) of one or more children under 16*

Cuddlekid. *How often hug or cuddle child*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Scripting Notes
The showcard should read:

How often do you cuddle or hug your child, or any of your children?

1 Never
2 Seldom
3 Sometimes
4 Very often

Text
Please read the question and answer with the number that matches your answer only. Thank you.

Interviewer Instruction
PLEASE DIRECT RESPONDENT TO THE CORRECT SHOWCARD

Showcard
TBC

Options

1	Never
2	Seldom
3	Sometimes
4	Very often
5	SPONTANEOUS: Respondent is unable to read the question

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Telephone Interviews

Text
How often do you cuddle or hug your child *{if NChUnder16 = 1}* / any of your children *{if NChUnder16 > 1}*?

Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT

Options

1	Never
2	Seldom
3	Sometimes
4	Very often

Delete
Showcard

Web Interview

Text
How often do you cuddle or hug your child *{if NChUnder16 = 1}* / any of your children *{if NChUnder16 > 1}*?

Options

1	Never
2	Seldom
3	Sometimes
4	Very often

Delete
Showcard, Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask CuddleKid`

Modules
Module Parentsandchildren_w7. *Parents and children module*

Universe
`If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCHUNDER16 >= 1)` *// Parent (biological mother, biological father, adoptive mother, adoptive father, step-mother or step-father) of one or more children under 16*

Yellkid. *How often shout at kid*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Scripting Notes
The showcard should read:

How often do you shout at your child, or any of your children?

1 Never
2 Seldom
3 Sometimes
4 Very often

Text
Please read the question and answer with the number that matches your answer only. Thank you.

Interviewer Instruction
PLEASE DIRECT RESPONDENT TO THE CORRECT SHOWCARD

Showcard
TBC

Options

1	Never
2	Seldom
3	Sometimes
4	Very often
5	SPONTANEOUS: Respondent is unable to read the question

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Telephone Interviews

Text
How often do you shout at your child *{if NChUnder16 = 1}* / any of your children *{if NChUnder16 > 1}*?

Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT

Options

1	Never
2	Seldom
3	Sometimes
4	Very often

Delete
Showcard

Web Interview

Text
How often do you shout at your child *{if NChUnder16 = 1}* / any of your children *{if NChUnder16 > 1}*?

Options

1	Never
2	Seldom
3	Sometimes
4	Very often

Delete
Showcard, Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask YellKid`

Modules
Module Parentsandchildren_w7. *Parents and children module*

Universe
`If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCHUNDER16 >= 1)` *// Parent (biological mother, biological father, adoptive mother, adoptive father, step-mother or step-father) of one or more children under 16*

Module *Remittances module*

Use
`Use Remittances_w7`

Remit. *Send/Give money for.....*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Scripting Notes
Code 5 is exclusive

Text
Many people make gifts or send money to people in another country. Did you send or give money to anyone in a country outside the UK in the past 12 months for any of the following reasons?

Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT AND CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Options

1	Repayment of a loan
2	Support for family members or friends
3	Support for a local community. Please do not include donations to large charities such as Oxfam or Save the Children
4	Personal investment or savings, including property
5	No money sent/given

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Text
Many people make gifts or send money to people in another country. Did you send or give money to anyone in a country outside the UK in the past 12 months for any of the following reasons? Please code all that apply to you.

Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask Remit`

Modules
Module Remittances_w7. *Remittances module*

Universe
`If (GRIDVARIABLES.EMBoost = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.GPCompare = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.LDA = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.IEMB = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.FBORN = 1 | INITIALCONDITIONS.UKborn = 5)` *// Part of the EM Boost, GP Comparison or LDA sample or IEMB sample or foreign-born continuing respondents and their co-resident sample members, or any foreign-born identified this wave.*

Remitfreq. *Frequency of sending/giving.....*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
How often did you send, transfer or give money for repayment of a loan *{if Remit = 1}* / to support family members or friends *{if Remit = 2}* / to support a local community *{if Remit = 3}* / for personal investment or savings *{if Remit = 4}* in the last 12 months?

Showcard
TBC

Options

1	Once
2	Twice
3	3 or 4 times
4	5 to 9 times
5	Every month or most months
6	More than once a month

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Delete
Showcard

Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT
Delete
Showcard

Use
`Ask RemitFreq`

Modules
Module Remittances_w7. *Remittances module*

In Loops

Loop *foreach remittance reason.*

Universe
`If (GRIDVARIABLES.EMBoost = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.GPCompare = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.LDA = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.IEMB = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.FBORN = 1 | INITIALCONDITIONS.UKborn = 5)` *// Part of the EM Boost, GP Comparison or LDA sample or IEMB sample or foreign-born continuing respondents and their co-resident sample members, or any foreign-born identified this wave.*
`And If (Remit = 1 | 2 | 3 | 4)` *// Has sent or given money to people outside the UK in the last 12 months*

Remitreg. *Regular payment*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
Is this a regular payment you make?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Delete
Help

Use
`Ask RemitReg`

Modules
Module Remittances_w7. *Remittances module*

In Loops

Loop *foreach remittance reason.*

Universe
`If (GRIDVARIABLES.EMBoost = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.GPCompare = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.LDA = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.IEMB = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.FBORN = 1 | INITIALCONDITIONS.UKborn = 5)` *// Part of the EM Boost, GP Comparison or LDA sample or IEMB sample or foreign-born continuing respondents and their co-resident sample members, or any foreign-born identified this wave.*
`And If (Remit = 1 | 2 | 3 | 4)` *// Has sent or given money to people outside the UK in the last 12 months*

Remitamt. *Amount of last remittance*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	5	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
What was the last amount you sent or gave?

Interviewer Instruction

IF 'DON'T KNOW / CAN'T REMEMBER' PROBE FOR APPROXIMATE AMOUNT
ENTER AMOUNT TO THE NEAREST £

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Text
What was the last amount you sent or gave? If you don't know or can't remember, please provide an approximate amount to the nearest pound.
Question Box Label
£
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask RemitAmt`

Modules
Module Remittances_w7. *Remittances module*

In Loops

Loop *foreach remittance reason.*

Universe
`If` *`(GRIDVARIABLES.EMBoost = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.GPCompare = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.LDA = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.IEMB = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.FBORN = 1 | INITIALCONDITIONS.UKborn = 5)`* *// Part of the EM Boost, GP Comparison or LDA sample or IEMB sample or foreign-born continuing respondents and their co-resident sample members, or any foreign-born identified this wave.*
`And If` *`(Remit = 1 | 2 | 3 | 4)`* *// Has sent or given money to people outside the UK in the last 12 months*

Soft Check: If *(RemitAmt >= 10,000) // Last amount given was 10,000 pounds or more*

Remcntry. *Country where remittance sent*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS
Text
To which country did you send or make this last payment?
Showcard
TBC

Options

5	Republic of Ireland
6	France
7	Germany
8	Italy
9	Spain
10	Poland
11	Cyprus
12	Turkey
13	Australia
14	New Zealand
15	Canada
16	U.S.A
17	China/Hong Kong
18	India
19	Pakistan
20	Bangladesh
21	Sri Lanka
22	Kenya
23	Ghana
24	Nigeria
25	Uganda
26	South Africa
27	Jamaica
97	Other country

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Delete
Showcard

Telephone Interviews

Delete
Showcard

Use
`Ask RemCntry`

Modules
Module Remittances_w7. *Remittances module*

In Loops

Loop *foreach remittance reason.*

Universe
`If (GRIDVARIABLES.EMBoost = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.GPCompare = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.LDA = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.IEMB = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.FBORN = 1 | INITIALCONDITIONS.UKborn = 5)` *// Part of the EM Boost, GP Comparison or LDA sample or IEMB sample or foreign-born continuing respondents and their co-resident sample members, or any foreign-born identified this wave.*
`And If (Remit = 1 | 2 | 3 | 4)` *// Has sent or given money to people outside the UK in the last 12 months*

Remcntryo. *Country where remittance sent (not coded)*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Interviewer Instruction
TYPE IN OTHER COUNTRY

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Text
What other country was that?
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask RemCntryO`

Modules
Module Remittances_w7. *Remittances module*

In Loops

Loop *foreach remittance reason.*

Universe
`If (GRIDVARIABLES.EMBoost = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.GPCompare = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.LDA = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.IEMB = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.FBORN = 1 | INITIALCONDITIONS.UKborn = 5)` *// Part of the EM Boost, GP Comparison or LDA sample or IEMB sample or foreign-born continuing respondents and their co-resident sample members, or any foreign-born identified this wave.*
`And If (Remit = 1 | 2 | 3 | 4)` *// Has sent or given money to people outside the UK in the last 12 months*
`And If (RemCntry = 97)` *// Country money sent to is not found in list*

Remitusual. *Whether usual amount*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
And, was this last payment the usual amount you send or give?

Options

1	Yes

2	No
3	No usual amount (SPONTANEOUS)

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Options

1	Yes
2	No
3	No usual amount

Use
`Ask RemitUsual`

Modules
Module Remittances_w7. *Remittances module*

In Loops

Loop *foreach remittance reason.*

Universe
`If (GRIDVARIABLES.EMBoost = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.GPCompare = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.LDA = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.IEMB = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.FBORN = 1 | INITIALCONDITIONS.UKborn = 5)` *// Part of the EM Boost, GP Comparison or LDA sample or IEMB sample or foreign-born continuing respondents and their co-resident sample members, or any foreign-born identified this wave.*
`And If (Remit = 1 | 2 | 3 | 4)` *// Has sent or given money to people outside the UK in the last 12 months*
`And If (RemitFreq > 1 & RemitReg = 1)` *// Sent money more than once and makes a regular payment*

Remusamt. *Usual remittance amount*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	5	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
What is the usual amount?

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER AMOUNT TO THE NEAREST £

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Text
What is the usual amount? Please enter the amount to the nearest pound.
Question Box Label
£
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask RemUsAmt`

Modules
Module Remittances_w7. *Remittances module*

In Loops

Loop *foreach remittance reason.*

Universe
`If (GRIDVARIABLES.EMBoost = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.GPCompare = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.LDA = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.IEMB = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.FBORN = 1 | INITIALCONDITIONS.UKborn = 5)` *// Part of the EM Boost, GP Comparison or LDA sample or IEMB sample or foreign-born continuing respondents and their co-resident sample members, or any foreign-born identified this wave.*
`And If (Remit = 1 | 2 | 3 | 4)` *// Has sent or given money to people outside the UK in the last 12 months*
`And If (RemitFreq > 1 & RemitReg = 1)` *// Sent money more than once and makes a regular payment*
`And If (RemitUsual = 2)` *// If last remittance was not the usual amount sent or given*

Remhow. *Method of payment*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing

-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
How did you make the payment?

Showcard
TBC

Options

1	Bank transfer to my account in another country
2	Bank transfer to someone else's account in another country
3	Remittance agency, e.g. Western Union or MoneyGram
4	Post
5	Credit card
6	Mobile phone call or text to transfer money
7	Directly gave money to a friend or relative to take to a person in another country

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Delete
Showcard

Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT
Delete
Showcard

Use
`Ask RemHow`

Modules
Module Remittances_w7. *Remittances module*

In Loops

Loop *foreach remittance reason.*

Universe
`If (GRIDVARIABLES.EMBoost = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.GPCompare = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.LDA = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.IEMB = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.FBORN = 1 | INITIALCONDITIONS.UKborn = 5)` *// Part of the EM Boost, GP Comparison or LDA sample or IEMB sample or foreign-born continuing respondents and their co-resident sample members, or any foreign-born identified this wave.*
`And If (Remit = 1 | 2 | 3 | 4)` *// Has sent or given money to people outside the UK in the last 12 months*

END LOOP

Module *Unearned Income and State Benefits module*

Use
`Use Benefits_w7`

Intbenefit. *Benefit module intro*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
One of the most important parts of our research is how people are getting by financially these days. We have found that we need to ask about a number of different types of income, otherwise our results could be misleading. Please think about ALL of the extra sources of income you receive, as well as any benefits or tax credits. If you are at all unsure about whether something would count, you can check with me. *{if GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 | 2}* We'd like to remind you that anything you tell us is completely confidential.

Options

1	Continue

Use

Ask IntBenefit

Modules
Module Benefits_w7. *Unearned Income and State Benefits module*

Benbase. *Income: Receives core benefits*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Scripting Notes
Code 96 is exclusive

Text
First, are you currently receiving any of these payments ,either just yourself or jointly *{if hhsize > 1 & (livesp = 1 or livewith = 1)}*?

Interviewer Instruction
CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Showcard
TBC

Options

1	Income Support
2	Job Seeker's Allowance
3	Child Benefit
4	Universal Credit
96	None of these

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Text
First, are you currently receiving any of these payments ,either just yourself or jointly *{if hhsize > 1 & (livesp = 1 or livewith = 1)}*?
Please select all of the answers that apply to you.
Delete
Interviewer Instruction, Showcard

Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT
CODE ALL THAT APPLY
Delete
Showcard

Use
Ask BenBase

Modules
Module Benefits_w7. *Unearned Income and State Benefits module*

Benctc. *Income: Receives Child Tax Credit*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
Are you receiving Child Tax Credit ,either just yourself or jointly *{if hhsize > 1 & (livesp = 1 or livewith = 1)}*?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Use
Ask BenCTC

Modules
Module Benefits_w7. *Unearned Income and State Benefits module*

Universe
If *(BenBase = 3 & BenBase <> 4) // Receives child benefit but does not receives Universal Credit*

Benpen. *Income: Pensions*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Scripting Notes
Code 96 is exclusive

Text
Are you receiving any of these types of payments ,either just yourself or jointly *{if hhsize > 1 & (livesp = 1 or livewith = 1)}*?

Interviewer Instruction
CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Showcard
TBC

Options

1	NI Pension or State Retirement (Old Age) Pension
2	A pension from a previous employer
3	A pension from a spouse's previous employer
4	Pension Credit including Guarantee Credit & Savings Credit
5	Private Pension or Annuity
6	Widow's or War Widow's Pension
7	Widowed Mother's Allowance, Parent's Allowance or Bereavement Allowance
8	War Disablement Pension
96	None of these

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Text
Are you receiving any of these types of payments ,either just yourself or jointly *{if hhsize > 1 & (livesp = 1 or livewith = 1)}*? Please select all that apply to you.
Delete
Interviewer Instruction, Showcard

Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT
CODE ALL THAT APPLY
Delete
Showcard

Use
Ask BenPen

Modules
Module Benefits_w7. *Unearned Income and State Benefits module*

Niserps. *Income: Receives SERPS*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
You say you receive the State Retirement Pension. Does this include any income from the State Earnings Related Pension Scheme, also known as SERPS?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Use
Ask NISERPS

Modules
Module Benefits_w7. *Unearned Income and State Benefits module*

Universe
If *(BenPen = 1) // Receives the NI Pension or State Retirement Pension*

Bendis. *Income: Disability benefits*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Scripting Notes
Code 96 is exclusive

Text
Are you currently receiving any of these payments ,either just yourself or jointly *{if hhsize > 1 & (livesp = 1 or livewith = 1)}*?

Interviewer Instruction
CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Showcard
TBC

Options

1	Incapacity Benefit
2	Employment and Support Allowance
3	Severe Disablement Allowance
4	Carer's Allowance
5	Disability Living Allowance
12	Personal Independence Payments
7	Attendance Allowance
8	Industrial Injury Disablement Benefit
10	Sickness and Accident Insurance
97	Any other disability related benefit or payment
96	None of these

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Text
And, are you currently receiving any of these payments ,either just yourself or jointly *{if hhsize > 1 & (livesp = 1 or livewith = 1)}*?
Please select all that apply to you.
Delete
Interviewer Instruction, Showcard

Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT
CODE ALL THAT APPLY
Delete
Showcard

Use
Ask BenDis

Modules
Module Benefits_w7. *Unearned Income and State Benefits module*

Benesa. *Employment and Support Allowance: Work-Related Activity Group or Support Group*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
Do you know whether the Employment and Support Allowance is in the....

Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT

Options

1	Work-Related Activity Group
2	Support Group
3	SPONTANEOUS: Not sure/Don't know

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Options

1	Work-Related Activity Group
2	Support Group
3	Not sure/Don't know

Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask BenESA

Modules
Module Benefits_w7. *Unearned Income and State Benefits module*

Universe
If *(BenDis = 2) // Receives employment and support allowance*

Othben. *Other benefits or credits*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Scripting Notes
Code 96 is exclusive
Please make four (4) different showcards for use at this question and indicate to interviewers to use the appropriate card depending on circumstances: Version A (England/Scotland/Wales & BenBase = 4) contains codes 1-4, 6, 97 and 96; Version B (England/Scotland/Wales & BenBase <> 4) contains codes 1-6, 8, 97 and 96; Version C (Northern Ireland & BenBase = 4) contains codes 1-4, 7, 97 and 96; Version D (Northern Ireland & BenBase <> 4) contains codes 1-5, 7, 9, 97 and 96.

Text
Are you currently receiving any of these payments ,either just yourself or jointly *{if hhsize > 1 & (livesp = 1 or livewith = 1)}*?

Interviewer Instruction
CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Showcard
TBC

Options

1	Foster Allowance
2	Maternity Allowance
3	In-Work Credit for Lone Parents
4	Return to Work Credit
5	Working Tax Credit *{if BenBase <> 4}*
6	Council Tax Reduction *{if region = 1|2|3}*
7	Rate Rebate *{if region = 4}*
8	Housing Benefit *{if (region = 1|2|3) & BenBase <> 4}*

9	Rent Rebate *{if region = 4 & BenBase <> 4}*
97	Any other state benefit or credit
96	None of these

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Text
Are you currently receiving any of these payments ,either just yourself or jointly *{if hhsize > 1 & (livesp = 1 or livewith = 1)}*? Please select all that apply to you.
Delete
Interviewer Instruction, Showcard

Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT
CODE ALL THAT APPLY
Delete
Showcard

Use
`Ask OthBen`

Modules
Module Benefits_w7. *Unearned Income and State Benefits module*

Bensta. *Income: Other sources*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Scripting Notes
Code 96 is exclusive

Text
And aside from the types of income we've just been discussing, are you currently receiving any of these types of payments ,either just yourself or jointly *{if hhsize > 1 & (livesp = 1 or livewith = 1)}*?

Interviewer Instruction
CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Showcard
TBC

Options

2	Education Grant other than a Student Loan or Tuition Fee Loan
3	Trade Union or Friendly Society Payment
4	Maintenance or Alimony
5	Payments from a family member not living with you
6	Rent from Boarders or Lodgers (not family members) living here with you
7	Rent from any other property even if that only covers that property's mortgage or running costs
97	Or any other regular payment
96	None of these

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Text
And aside from the types of income we've just asked about, are you currently receiving any of these types of payments ,either just yourself or jointly *{if hhsize > 1 & (livesp = 1 or livewith = 1)}*? Please select all the answers that apply to you.
Delete
Interviewer Instruction, Showcard

Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT
CODE ALL THAT APPLY
Delete
Showcard

Use
`Ask BenSta`

Modules
Module Benefits_w7. *Unearned Income and State Benefits module*

Missource. *Income source enumerated at previous wave but not current wave*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	1	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Scripting Notes
MisSource is an indicator designed to identify benefit and unearned income sources that were not recorded at the current wave but were recorded at the previous wave. A flag is created for each unearned income source if it has been coded as received in the current interview. This flag is then compared with the ff variable for that income source.
If enumerated at wave t-1 and enumerated at wave t then MisSource = 0.
If not enumerated at wave t-1 and not enumerated at wave t then MisSource = 0.
If not enumerated at wave t-1 but enumerated at wave t then MisSource = 0.
If enumerated at wave t-1 but not at wave t then MisSource = 1.

This calculation becomes more complicated once Universal Credit has been introduced, because the answer at the current wave will be Universal Credit and at the previous wave it will be something else (but mean the same thing). Hence this extra code....

If lstrtdate after 31/03/2013, code MisSource = 0 if claims Personal Independence Payment (BenDis = 12) and at t-1 respondent claims Disability Living Allowance (ff_bentype10).
If lstrtdate after 30/09/2013, code MisSource = 0 if claims Universal Credit (BenBase = 4) and at t-1 respondent had claimed Income Support (ff_bentype15), Job Seeker's Allowance (ff_bentype16), Employment Support Allowance (ff_bentype33), Housing Benefit (ff_bentype22), Rent Rebate (ff_bentype31), Child Tax Credit (ff_bentype19) or Working Tax Credit (ff_bentype20).

Use
```
Compute MisSource = list Of Sources Enumerated At Current Wave And Compare To Unearned Income
Sources From Wave T-1.;
```

Modules
Module Benefits_w7. *Unearned Income and State Benefits module*

Nfh. *Further income sources*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Scripting Notes
If NFH = 1, add *[ff_bentype01 - ff_bentype41]* to list prior to entering amounts loop.

Text
Can I just check, according to our records, you have in the past received *[ff_bentype01 - ff_bentype41]*. Are you currently receiving *[ff_bentype01 - ff_bentype41]* either just yourself or jointly *{if HHSize > 1 & (livesp = 1 or livewith = 1)}*?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Text
According to our records, you have in the past received *[ff_bentype01 - ff_bentype41]*. Are you currently receiving *[ff_bentype01 - ff_bentype41]* either just yourself or jointly *{if HHSize > 1 & (livesp = 1 or livewith = 1)}*?

Use
```
Ask NFH
```

Modules
Module Benefits_w7. *Unearned Income and State Benefits module*

In Loops
Loop *for each MisSource = 1*

END LOOP

Ficode. *Income receipt code*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

Scripting Notes
Compute FICODE as follows
1 NI Retirement/State Retirement (Old Age) Pension
2 A Pension from a previous employer
3 A Pension from a spouse's previous employer
4 A Private Pension/Annuity
5 A Widow's or War Widow's Pension
6 A Widowed Mother's Allowance / Widowed Parent's Allowance / Bereavement Allowance
7 Pension Credit (includes Guarantee Credit & Saving Credit)
8 Severe Disablement Allowance
9 Industrial Injury Disablement Allowance
10 Disability Living Allowance
11 Attendance Allowance
12 Carer's Allowance (formerly Invalid Care Allowance)
13 War Disablement Pension
14 Incapacity Benefit
15 Income Support
16 Job Seeker's Allowance
18 Child Benefit (including Lone-Parent Child Benefit payments)
19 Child Tax Credit
20 Working Tax Credit (includes Disabled Person's Tax Credit)
21 Maternity Allowance
22 Housing Benefit
23 Council Tax Benefit
24 Educational Grant (not Student Loan or Tuition Fee Loan
25 Trade Union / Friendly Society Payment
26 Maintenance or Alimony
27 Payments from a family member not living here
28 Rent from Boarders or Lodgers (not family members) living here with you
29 Rent from any other property
30 Foster Allowance / Guardian Allowance
31 Rent Rebate
32 Rate Rebate
33 Employment and Support Allowance
34 Return to Work Credit
35 Sickness and Accident Insurance
36 In-Work Credit for Lone Parents
37 Other Disability Related Benefit or Payment
38 Any other regular payment
39 Any other state benefit
40 Universal Credit
41 Personal Independence Payments
98 DON'T KNOW
99 REFUSED

Use
```
Compute FICODE = income Receipt Code For Each Enumerated Benefit Source OR For Each FRADDL = 1 OR
For Each NFH = 1;
```
Modules
Module Benefits_w7. *Unearned Income and State Benefits module*

Fiseq. *Income receipt sequence number*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

Use
```
Compute FISEQ = sequence Number For Each Enumerated Benefit Source OR For Each FRADDL = 1;
```
Modules
Module Benefits_w7. *Unearned Income and State Benefits module*

Scripting Note
Please set a maximum of 3 receipts from any one source

Display Note

SCREEN START (CAWI). Please display FRVAL and FRWC horizontally on screen with the word 'per' in between. FRVAL should be labelled 'amount' and FRWC labelled 'period'.

Frval. *Last amount received*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	7	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
How much was the last payment of *[FICODE]* you received (to nearest £)?

Interviewer Instruction
IF 'DON'T KNOW/CAN'T REMEMBER' PROBE FOR APPROXIMATE AMOUNT
IF RESPONDENT CANNOT SEPARATE OUT THE AMOUNTS FOR A SPECIFIC STATE BENEFIT, RECORD TOTAL AMOUNT FOR ALL COMBINED STATE BENEFITS THEN INDICATE AT SUBSEQUENT STATE BENEFITS THAT THE SPECIFIC AMOUNT HAS BEEN INCLUDED AS PART OF A PAYMENT ALREADY RECORDED BY ENTERING A VALUE OF £0.

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Text
How much was the last payment of *[FICODE]* you received (to nearest £)? If you are unsure, please give an approximate amount. If you have already included this in another payment you have told us about, please enter 0.

Question Box Label
Amount in £

Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask FRVAL

Modules
Module Benefits_w7. *Unearned Income and State Benefits module*

In Loops
Loop *for each enumerated benefit source OR for each FRADDL = 1*

Frwc. *Period covered by last amount received*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
What period did that cover?

Options

1	One week
2	Two weeks
3	Three weeks
4	Four weeks
5	Calendar month
7	Two calendar months
8	Eight times a year
9	Nine times a year
10	Ten times a year
13	Three months/13 weeks
26	Six months/26 weeks
52	One year/12 months/52 weeks
90	Less than one week
95	One off/lump sum
96	None of these

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Delete

Text

Use
Ask FRWC

Modules
Module Benefits_w7. *Unearned Income and State Benefits module*

In Loops

Loop *for each enumerated benefit source OR for each FRADDL = 1*

Universe
If (FRVAL > 0) // *Amount received stated*

Display Note
SCREEN END (CAWI).

Frjt. *Last payment: Sole or joint recipient*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
Do you receive that solely in your name or jointly with someone else?

Options

1	Sole
2	Joint

Use
Ask FRJT

Modules
Module Benefits_w7. *Unearned Income and State Benefits module*

In Loops

Loop *for each enumerated benefit source OR for each FRADDL = 1*

Frjtpn. *PNO of joint recipient*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
With whom do you receive *[FICODE]*?

Interviewer Instruction
IF PERSON NOT IN HOUSEHOLD SELECT "NON-HOUSEHOLD MEMBER"

Options

0	Non-household member
1	*[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 1]*
2	*[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 2]*
3	*[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 3]*
4	*[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 4]*
5	*[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 5]*
6	*[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 6]*
7	*[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 7]*
8	*[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 8]*
9	*[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 9]*
10	*[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 10]*
11	*[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 11]*
12	*[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 12]*
13	*[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 13]*
14	*[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 14]*

15	*[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 15]*
16	*[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 16]*

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask FRJTPN`

Modules
Module Benefits_w7. *Unearned Income and State Benefits module*

In Loops
Loop *for each enumerated benefit source OR for each FRADDL = 1*

Universe
`If (FRJT = 2)` *// Received income from source jointly with someone else*

Fitax. *Pre/post tax income*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
Was this amount received before tax was owed or after tax was paid?

Options

1	Before tax
2	After tax

Use
`Ask FITAX`

Modules
Module Benefits_w7. *Unearned Income and State Benefits module*

In Loops
Loop *for each enumerated benefit source OR for each FRADDL = 1*

Universe
`If (FICODE IN 2,3,4)` *// Receives a pension from a previous employer, a pension from a spouse's previous employer or a private pension/annuity*

Fraddl. *Received additional payment from source*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Scripting Notes
Maximum 3 receipts from any one source

Text
And are you currently receiving any other payments of *[FICODE]*?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use
`Ask FRADDL`

Modules
Module Benefits_w7. *Unearned Income and State Benefits module*

In Loops

Loop *for each enumerated benefit source OR for each FRADDL = 1*

Universe

`If (FICODE IN 2,3,4,24,25,26,27,28,29,30,35,38,39)` *// Receives a pension from a previous employer, a pension from a spouse's previous employer, a private pension/annuity, education grant, trade union/friendly society payment, maintenance or alimony, payment from a family member not living here, rent from borders or lodgers, rent from any other property, foster allowance/guardian allowance, sickness/accident insurance, any other regular payment or any other state benefit*

END LOOP

Module *Household Finances module*

Use

`Use Householdfinances_w7`

Fiyrdia. *Amount received in interest/dividends*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	7	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

In the past 12 months how much have you personally received in the way of dividends or interest from any savings and investments you may have?

Interviewer Instruction

WRITE IN TO NEAREST £
PLEASE EXCLUDE RETURNS FROM PREMIUM BONDS

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Text

In the past 12 months how much have you personally received in the way of dividends or interest from any savings and investments you may have? Please enter an amount to the nearest pound.

Question Box Label

Amount in £

Delete

Interviewer Instruction, Help

Use

`Ask FIYRDIA`

Modules

Module Householdfinances_w7. *Household Finances module*

Fiyrdb1. *Over 500 in interest/dividends*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

Would it amount to £ 500 or more?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

`Ask FIYRDB1`

Modules

Module Householdfinances_w7. *Household Finances module*

Universe

`If (FIYRDIA = DK)` *// If Don't Know how much personally received in dividends or interest from any savings or investments*

Fiyrdb2. *Over 1000 in interest/dividends*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
Would it amount to £ 1000 or more?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use
`Ask FIYRDB2`

Modules
Module Householdfinances_w7. *Household Finances module*

Universe
`If (FIYRDIA = DK)` *// If Don't Know how much personally received in dividends or interest from any savings or investments*
`And If (FIYRDB1 = 1)` *// If more than 500*

Fiyrdb3. *Over 5000 in interest/dividends*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
to £ 5000 or more?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use
`Ask FIYRDB3`

Modules
Module Householdfinances_w7. *Household Finances module*

Universe
`If (FIYRDIA = DK)` *// If Don't Know how much personally received in dividends or interest from any savings or investments*
`And If (FIYRDB1 = 1)` *// If more than 500*
`And If (FIYRDB2 = 1)` *// If more than 1000*

Fiyrdb5. *Over 10000 in interest/dividends*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
to £ 10000 or more?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use
`Ask FIYRDB5`

Modules
Module Householdfinances_w7. *Household Finances module*

Universe
`If (FIYRDIA = DK)` *// If Don't Know how much personally received in dividends or interest from any savings or investments*
`And If (FIYRDB1 = 1)` *// If more than 500*
`And If (FIYRDB2 = 1)` *// If more than 1000*
`And If (FIYRDB3 = 1)` *// If more than 5000*

Fiyrdb4. *Over 2500 in interest/dividends*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
to £ 2500 or more?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use
`Ask FIYRDB4`

Modules
Module Householdfinances_w7. *Household Finances module*

Universe
`If (FIYRDIA = DK)` *// If Don't Know how much personally received in dividends or interest from any savings or investments*
`And If (FIYRDB1 = 1)` *// If more than 500*
`And If (FIYRDB2 = 1)` *// If more than 1000*
`And If (FIYRDB3 = 2)` *// If NOT more than 5000*

Fiyrdb6. *Over 100 in interest/dividends*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
Would it amount to £ 100 or more?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use
`Ask FIYRDB6`

Modules
Module Householdfinances_w7. *Household Finances module*

Universe
`If (FIYRDIA = DK)` *// If Don't Know how much personally received in dividends or interest from any savings or investments*
`And If (FIYRDB1 = 2)` *// If NOT more than 500*

Finnow. *Subjective financial situation - current*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
How well would you say you yourself are managing financially these days? Would you say you are...

Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT

Options

1	Living comfortably
2	Doing alright
3	Just about getting by
4	Finding it quite difficult
5	or finding it very difficult?

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Text
How well would you say you yourself are managing financially these days?

Options

1	Living comfortably
2	Doing alright
3	Just about getting by
4	Finding it quite difficult
5	Finding it very difficult

Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask FinNow`

Modules
Module Householdfinances_w7. *Household Finances module*

Finfut. *Subjective financial situation - future*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
Looking ahead, how do you think you will be financially **a year from now**, will you be...

Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT

Options

1	Better off
2	Worse off than you are now
3	or about the same?

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Text
Looking ahead, how do you think you will be financially **a year from now**?

Options

1	Better off
2	Worse off than you are now
3	About the same

Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask FinFut`

Modules
Module Householdfinances_w7. *Household Finances module*

Module *Child Maintenance module*

Use
`Use Childmaintenance_w7`

Cmflag. *Parent of a child aged 16-19 in full-time education*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
DWP

Text
Can we just check, is *[CHILD NAME]* currently in full-time education or training, not including higher education?

Interviewer Instruction
BY HIGHER EDUCATION, WE MEAN EDUCATION PROVIDED BY A UNIVERSITY OR UNIVERSITY EQUIVALENT. IF THE CHILD IS AT UNIVERSITY OR IN PART-TIME EDUCATION OR TRAINING, PLEASE CODE 'NO'.

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Text
Can we just check, *[CHILD NAME]* currently in full-time education or training, not including higher education? Please do not include part-time education or training or any higher education provided by a university or university equivalent.
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask CMFLAG`

Modules
Module Childmaintenance_w7. *Child Maintenance module*

In Loops

Loop *foreach child in HH aged 16-19.*

Universe
`If (GridVariables.N1619Abs > 0 & ((HHGrid.PNO = GridVariables.HGBioAd1) & GridVariables.HGBioAd2 = 0))` *// If there are more than 0 children aged 16-19 with absent parents and respondent is the parent, biological or adoptive, of such a child in the HH*

END LOOP

Cmroute. *Bio/adoptive parent of child under 20, in full-time education (not higher education), where other bio/adoptive parent is not in the HH*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	1	-1	-2	-8	-9

Use
```
If (GridVariables.NUnder16Abs > 0 & ((HHGrid.PNO = GridVariables.HGBioAd1) & GridVariables.HGBioAd2
= 0)) Compute CMRoute = 1;
Else If (CMFLAG = 1) Compute CMRoute = 1;
Else compute CMRoute = 0;
```

Modules
Module Childmaintenance_w7. *Child Maintenance module*

In Loops

Loop *foreach child aged 0-19 in HH.*

END LOOP

Csacalc. *CSA/CMS made calculation*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
DWP/FACS

Text
Maintenance arrangements are sometimes made by parents, if they do not live together, to help support any children. These can be regular payments made through Court Orders, through the Child Support Agency, Child Maintenance Service or just made privately between the parents without involving the CSA, CMS or Courts. A private or family based arrangement could also include payments for specific things like school fees, clothing or holidays, or even involve non-financial help like shared care.

I'd now like to ask you some more details about the maintenance payments you receive. *{if BENEFITS.BenSta = 4}* / I'd now like to ask you about any maintenance payments you could receive for your children. *{if BENEFITS.BenSta is not equal to 4}*

Has the Child Support Agency, or CSA, or the Child Maintenance Service, or CMS, made a calculation, instructing a previous partner to pay maintenance to you or any children?

Interviewer Instruction
ADD IF NECESSARY "DOCUMENTS SUCH AS LETTERS FROM THE CHILD SUPPORT AGENCY, CHILD MAINTENANCE SERVICE OR YOUR OWN AGREEMENTS WITH YOUR PARTNER MAY HELP YOU TO ANSWER THESE QUESTIONS."
NOTE, RESPONDENT MAY NOT THINK OF CHILD'S PARENT AS A "PREVIOUS PARTNER".

Options

1	Yes
2	No
3	SPONTANEOUS: Child(ren)'s parent deceased

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Text
Maintenance arrangements are sometimes made by parents, if they do not live together, to help support any children. These can be regular payments made through Court Orders, through the Child Support Agency, Child Maintenance Service or just made privately between the parents without involving the CSA, CMS or Courts. A private or family based arrangement could also include payments for specific things like school fees, clothing or holidays, or even involve non-financial help like shared care.

We'd now like to ask you some more details about the maintenance payments you receive. *{if BENEFITS.BenSta = 4}* / We'd now like to ask you about any maintenance payments you could receive for your children. *{if BENEFITS.BenSta is not equal to 4}*

Has the Child Support Agency, or CSA, or the Child Maintenance Service, or CMS, made a calculation, instructing a previous partner to pay maintenance to you or any children?

Options

1	Yes
2	No
3	Child(ren)'s parent deceased

Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask CSACalc`

Modules
Module Childmaintenance_w7. *Child Maintenance module*

Universe
`If (CMRoute = 1)` *// If biological/adoptive parent of child aged under 16 or child aged 16-19 in full-time education, whose other biological/adoptive parent is not currently resident in the HH*

Csakidno. *Children covered by CSA/CMS calculation*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Scripting Notes
List qualifying children (All under 16 without biological/adoptive parent, all 16-20 without biological/adoptive parent & in full-time education). Example shows five children.

Text
For which children do these payments cover?

Interviewer Instruction
ONLY MARK CHILDREN COVERED BY THE CSA/CMS CALCULATION AND INSTRUCTION.
CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Options

1	*[CHILD NAME]*
2	*[CHILD NAME]*
3	*[CHILD NAME]*
4	*[CHILD NAME]*
5	*[CHILD NAME]*

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask CSAKidNo`

Modules
Module Childmaintenance_w7. *Child Maintenance module*

Universe
`If (CMRoute = 1)` *// If biological/adoptive parent of child aged under 16 or child aged 16-19 in full-time education, whose other biological/adoptive parent is not currently resident in the HH*
`And If (CSACalc = 1)` *// If CSA/CMS calculation made*

Csapayto. *CSA/CMS payments made*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
FACS

Text
Are these payments paid directly to you from the child's *[mother/father]*, or are they collected on your behalf by the Child Support Agency or Child Maintenance Service?

Options

1	Directly to the respondent
2	Collected by the CSA or CMS

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Options

1	Directly to you
2	Collected by the CSA or CMS

Use
`Ask CSAPayTo`

Modules
Module Childmaintenance_w7. *Child Maintenance module*

Universe
`If (CMRoute = 1)` *// If biological/adoptive parent of child aged under 16 or child aged 16-19 in full-time education, whose other biological/adoptive parent is not currently resident in the HH*
`And If (CSACalc = 1)` *// If CSA/CMS calculation made*

Csacalcam. *CSA/CMS amount supposed receive*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
2	7	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
FACS

Text
How much are you supposed to receive?

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER AMOUNT: IN POUNDS AND PENCE

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Text
How much are you supposed to receive? Please enter the amount in pounds and pence

Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask CSACalcAm`

Modules
Module Childmaintenance_w7. *Child Maintenance module*

Universe
`If (CMRoute = 1)` *// If biological/adoptive parent of child aged under 16 or child aged 16-19 in full-time education, whose other biological/adoptive parent is not currently resident in the HH*
`And If (CSACalc = 1)` *// If CSA/CMS calculation made*

Cmcsaper. *Period covered CSA/CMS amount*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
FACS

Text
How long does that cover?

Options

1	One week
2	Two weeks
3	Three weeks
4	Four weeks
5	Calendar month
7	Two calendar months
8	Eight times a year
9	Nine times a year
10	Ten times a year
13	Three months/13 weeks
26	Six months/26 weeks
52	One year/12 months/52 weeks
90	Less than one week
95	One off/lump sum
96	None of these

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Display Notes
Please list response options as a drop down list.

Use
`Ask CMCSAPer`

Modules
Module Childmaintenance_w7. *Child Maintenance module*

Universe
`If (CMRoute = 1)` *// If biological/adoptive parent of child aged under 16 or child aged 16-19 in full-time education, whose other biological/adoptive parent is not currently resident in the HH*
`And If (CSACalc = 1)` *// If CSA/CMS calculation made*
`And If (CSACalcAm > 0 & CSACalcAm <> DK/REF)` *// If CSA/CMS amount supposed to receive is greater than zero and not Don't Know or Refused*

Soft Check: If *(If Annual Amount > 500) // If annual amount is over 500 pounds*

Cmcsaall. *All CSA/CMS payment received*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
FACS

Text
Thinking about the maintenance calculated by the CSA or CMS to be paid to you, do you usually receive....

Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT

Options

1	All of it,
2	Some of it,
3	Or none of it?
4	SPONTANEOUS: Paid by DWP/CSA/CMS
5	SPONTANEOUS: Varies

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Options

1	All of it,
2	Some of it,
3	Or none of it,
4	Paid by DWP/CSA/CMS,
5	Varies?

Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask CMCSAAll`

Modules
Module Childmaintenance_w7. *Child Maintenance module*

Universe
`If (CMRoute = 1)` *// If biological/adoptive parent of child aged under 16 or child aged 16-19 in full-time education, whose other biological/adoptive parent is not currently resident in the HH*
`And If (CSACalc = 1)` *// If CSA/CMS calculation made*
`And If (CSAPayTo = 1)` *// If CSA/CMS payments made to Respondent*

Cmcsaact. *Amount CSA/CMS actually received*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
FACS

Text
How much do you actually receive?

Interviewer Instruction
CODE TYPE OF INFORMATION GIVEN AND ENTER AMOUNTS AT NEXT SCREEN

Options

1	Amount in money
2	Amount as proportion (e.g. half of it)
3	Varies too much to say

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Text
How much do you actually receive? You may either answer in pounds and pence or in percentage terms (e.g. 25% 50% 75% or 100% etc.). How would you like to answer this question?
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask CMCSAAct`

Modules
Module Childmaintenance_w7. *Child Maintenance module*

Universe
`If (CMRoute = 1)` *// If biological/adoptive parent of child aged under 16 or child aged 16-19 in full-time education, whose other biological/adoptive parent is not currently resident in the HH*
`And If (CSACalc = 1)` *// If CSA/CMS calculation made*
`And If (CSAPayTo = 1)` *// If CSA/CMS payments made to Respondent*
`And If (CMCSAAll = 2)` *// If some of CSA/CMS payment received*

Cmcsaam. *CSA/CMS amount*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
2	7	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
FACS

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER AMOUNT RECEIVED: POUNDS AND PENCE

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Text
Please enter the amount you receive in pounds and pence.
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask CMCSAAm`

Modules
Module Childmaintenance_w7. *Child Maintenance module*

Universe
`If (CMRoute = 1)` *// If biological/adoptive parent of child aged under 16 or child aged 16-19 in full-time education, whose other biological/adoptive parent is not currently resident in the HH*
`And If (CSACalc = 1)` *// If CSA/CMS calculation made*
`And If (CSAPayTo = 1)` *// If CSA/CMS payments made to Respondent*
`And If (CMCSAAll = 2)` *// If some of CSA/CMS payment received*
`And If (CMCSAAct = 1)` *// If unit coded as amount in money*

Hard Check: If *(If Cmcsaall = 2 Then Cmcsaam Must Be < Csacalcam) // If only receives some of CSA/CMS calculated maintenance then amount received must be less than amount calculated by CSA/CMS*

Cmcsapr. *CSA/CMS proportion*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
FACS

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER PROPORTION RECEIVED (E.G. IF HALF OF IT ENTER 50, IF QUARTER OF IT ENTER 25)

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Text
Please enter the percentage you receive.
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask CMCSAPr`

Modules
Module Childmaintenance_w7. *Child Maintenance module*

Universe
`If (CMRoute = 1)` *// If biological/adoptive parent of child aged under 16 or child aged 16-19 in full-time education, whose other biological/adoptive parent is not currently resident in the HH*
`And If (CSACalc = 1)` *// If CSA/CMS calculation made*
`And If (CSAPayTo = 1)` *// If CSA/CMS payments made to Respondent*
`And If (CMCSAAll = 2)` *// If some of CSA/CMS payment received*
`And If (CMCSAAct = 2)` *// If unit coded as proportion*

Hard Check: If *(If Cmcsaall = 2 Then Cmcsapr Must Be < 100% (Of Amount At Csacalcam)) // If only receives some of CSA/CMS calculated maintenance then proportion received should be less than 100% (of amount calculated by CSA/CMS)*

Csarecper. *CSA/CMS received period*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
How long does that cover?

Options

1	One week
2	Two weeks
3	Three weeks
4	Four weeks
5	Calendar month
7	Two calendar months
8	Eight times a year
9	Nine times a year
10	Ten times a year
13	Three months/13 weeks
26	Six months/26 weeks
52	One year/12 months/52 weeks
90	Less than one week
95	One off/lump sum
96	None of these

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Display Notes
Please list response options as a drop down list.

Use
`Ask CSARECPER`

Modules
Module Childmaintenance_w7. *Child Maintenance module*

Universe
`If (CMRoute = 1)` *// If biological/adoptive parent of child aged under 16 or child aged 16-19 in full-time education, whose other biological/adoptive parent is not currently resident in the HH*
`And If (CSACalc = 1)` *// If CSA/CMS calculation made*
`And If (CSAPayTo = 1)` *// If CSA/CMS payments made to Respondent*
`And If (CMCSAAll = 2)` *// If some of CSA/CMS payment received*
`And If (CMCSAAct = 1 | 2)` *// If unit coded as amount in money or as proportion*

Dcsatm. *Timeliness of CSA/CMS calculated payments*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
DWP

Text
Are these payments...

Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT AND CODE FIRST TO APPLY

Options

1	...always on time
2	usually on time
3	more often on time than late
4	more often late than on time
5	rarely on time
6	or, always late?

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask DCSATm`

Modules
Module Childmaintenance_w7. *Child Maintenance module*

Universe
`If (CMRoute = 1)` *// If biological/adoptive parent of child aged under 16 or child aged 16-19 in full-time education, whose other biological/adoptive parent is not currently resident in the HH*
`And If (CSACalc = 1)` *// If CSA/CMS calculation made*
`And If (CSAPayTo = 1)` *// If CSA/CMS payments made to Respondent*
`And If (CMCSAAll = 1 | 2 | 4)` *// If receives all or some of the CSA/CMS calculation or it is paid by DWP/CSA/CMS*

Cmcsanil. *CSA/CMS not received*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
FACS

Text
Can you tell me which of the following are reasons why you do not receive any of these payments?

Interviewer Instruction
CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Showcard
TBC

Options

1	Waiting for CSA, or CMS, to enforce a maintenance payment
2	Other parent is not in work/is a student
3	Other parent cannot afford to pay
4	Other parent has refused to pay
5	Don't know where other parent is living
6	Other parent is in prison
7	Other parent is abroad
8	Other parent is potentially violent
9	Other parent disputes paternity
97	Other reason

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Text
Can you tell us which of the following are reasons why you do not receive any of these payments? Please select all that apply.
Delete
Showcard, Interviewer Instruction

Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT AND CODE ALL THAT APPLY
Delete
Showcard

Use
`Ask CMCSANil`

Modules
Module Childmaintenance_w7. *Child Maintenance module*

Universe
`If (CMRoute = 1)` *// If biological/adoptive parent of child aged under 16 or child aged 16-19 in full-time education, whose other biological/adoptive parent is not currently resident in the HH*
`And If (CSACalc = 1)` *// If CSA/CMS calculation made*
`And If (CSAPayTo = 1)` *// If CSA/CMS payments made to Respondent*
`And If (CMCSAAll = 3)` *// If does not receive CSA/CMS*

Cmcord. *Maintenance Court Order*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
DWP/FACS

Text
Is there any Court Order in force, not a Child Support Agency (CSA) or Child Maintenance Service (CMS) calculation, that says that you should receive regular maintenance payments from a previous partner either on behalf of yourself, or any children?

Interviewer Instruction
IF ANSWERS "YES", PROBE WHETHER THIS IS FOR THEMSELVES, THEIR CHILDREN OR BOTH

Options

1	Yes, for myself
2	Yes, for my children
3	Yes, for both myself and my children
4	No

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask CMCOrd`

Modules
Module Childmaintenance_w7. *Child Maintenance module*

Universe
`If (CMRoute = 1)` *// If biological/adoptive parent of child aged under 16 or child aged 16-19 in full-time education, whose other biological/adoptive parent is not currently resident in the HH*
`And If (CSACalc = 1 | 2)` *// If child's non-resident biological/adoptive parent is alive*

Cmcokidno. *Children covered by Court Order payments*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Scripting Notes
List qualifying children (All under 16 without biological/adoptive parent, all 16-20 without biological/adoptive parent & in full-time education).

Example shows five children.

Text
For which children do these court ordered payments cover?

Interviewer Instruction
ONLY MARK CHILDREN COVERED BY THE COURT ORDER.
CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Options

1	*[CHILD NAME]*
2	*[CHILD NAME]*
3	*[CHILD NAME]*
4	*[CHILD NAME]*
5	*[CHILD NAME]*

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask CMCOKidNo`

Modules
Module Childmaintenance_w7. *Child Maintenance module*

Universe
`If (CMRoute = 1)` *// If biological/adoptive parent of child aged under 16 or child aged 16-19 in full-time education, whose other biological/adoptive parent is not currently resident in the HH*
`And If (CSACalc = 1 & (CMCOrd = 2 | CMCOrd = 3))` *// If has a CSA/CMS calculation and a Court Order for child maintenance payments*

Cmsamea. *Court Order for same child as CSA/CMS*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	1	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
DWP

Use
```
If (All Children Listed At CSAKidNo And CMCOKidNo Are The Same) Compute CMSameA = 1 'Yes, Same Child/children';
Else If (One Or More Children Listed At CSAKidNo And CMCOKidNo Are Different) Compute CMSameA = 2 'No, Different Child/children';
```

Modules
Module Childmaintenance_w7. *Child Maintenance module*

Universe
`If (CMRoute = 1)` *// If biological/adoptive parent of child aged under 16 or child aged 16-19 in full-time education, whose other biological/adoptive parent is not currently resident in the HH*
`And If (CSACalc = 1 & (CMCOrd = 2 | CMCOrd = 3))` *// If has a CSA/CMS calculation and a Court Order for child maintenance payments*

Cmcordam. *Maintenance Court Order: Amount*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
2	7	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
FACS

Text
Under the Court Order, how much are you supposed to receive regularly from your previous partner(s) for your child/children?

Interviewer Instruction
THIS IS THE TOTAL AMOUNT FROM COURT ORDERS AND WHERE APPLICABLE FROM 1+ PREVIOUS PARTNERS AND FOR 1+ CHILDREN

ENTER POUNDS AND PENCE

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Text
Under the Court Order, how much are you supposed to receive regularly from your previous partner(s) for your child/children? Please enter the amount in pounds and pence.
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask CMCOrdAm`

Modules
Module Childmaintenance_w7. *Child Maintenance module*

Universe
`If (CMRoute = 1)` *// If biological/adoptive parent of child aged under 16 or child aged 16-19 in full-time education, whose other biological/adoptive parent is not currently resident in the HH*
`And If (CMCOrd < 4)` *// If has a Court Order for child*

Cmcordper. *Period covered Court Ordered amount*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
FACS

Text
How long does that cover?

Options

1	One week
2	Two weeks
3	Three weeks
4	Four weeks
5	Calendar month
7	Two calendar months
8	Eight times a year
9	Nine times a year
10	Ten times a year
13	Three months/13 weeks
26	Six months/26 weeks
52	One year/12 months/52 weeks
90	Less than one week
95	One off/lump sum
96	None of these

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Display Notes
Please list response options as a drop down list.

Use
`Ask CMCOrdPer`

Modules
Module Childmaintenance_w7. *Child Maintenance module*

Universe
`If (CMRoute = 1)` *// If biological/adoptive parent of child aged under 16 or child aged 16-19 in full-time education, whose other biological/adoptive parent is not currently resident in the HH*
`And If (CMCOrd < 4)` *// If has a Court Order for child*
`And If (CMCOrdAm > 0 & CMCOrdAm <> DK/REF)` *// If Court Order amount supposed to receive is greater than zero and not Don't Know or Refused*

Soft Check: If *(If Annual Amount > 500) // If annual amount is over 500 pounds*

Cmcordall. *Receives all Court maintenance*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing

-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
FACS

Text
Thinking about the amount you are supposed to receive for your child/children, do you usually receive....

Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT

Options

1	all of it,
2	some of it,
3	or none of it?
5	SPONTANEOUS: Varies

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Options

1	All of it,
2	Some of it,
3	Or none of it,
5	Varies?

Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask CMCOrdAll`

Modules
Module Childmaintenance_w7. *Child Maintenance module*

Universe
`If (CMRoute = 1)` *// If biological/adoptive parent of child aged under 16 or child aged 16-19 in full-time education, whose other biological/adoptive parent is not currently resident in the HH*
`And If (CMCOrd < 4)` *// If has a Court Order for child*

Cmcordrec. *Receives some Court maintenance*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
FACS

Text
How much do you actually receive?

Interviewer Instruction
CODE TYPE OF INFORMATION GIVEN AND ENTER AMOUNTS AT NEXT SCREEN

Options

1	Amount in money
2	Amount as proportion (e.g. half of it)
3	Varies too much to say

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Text
How much do you actually receive? You may either answer in pounds and pence or in percentage terms (e.g. 25% 50% 75% or 100% etc.). How would you like to answer this question?

Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask CMCOrdRec`

Modules
Module Childmaintenance_w7. *Child Maintenance module*

Universe
`If (CMRoute = 1)` *// If biological/adoptive parent of child aged under 16 or child aged 16-19 in full-time education, whose other biological/adoptive parent is not currently resident in the HH*

And If *(CMCOrd < 4) // If has a Court Order for child*
And If *(CMCOrdAll = 2) // If receives some of the court ordered maintenance*

Cmcordrcam. *Amount Court maintenance received*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
2	7	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
FACS

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER AMOUNT RECEIVED: POUNDS AND PENCE

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Text
Please enter the amount you receive in pounds and pence.
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask CMCOrdRcAm

Modules
Module Childmaintenance_w7. *Child Maintenance module*

Universe
If *(CMRoute = 1) // If biological/adoptive parent of child aged under 16 or child aged 16-19 in full-time education, whose other biological/adoptive parent is not currently resident in the HH*
And If *(CMCOrd < 4) // If has a Court Order for child*
And If *(CMCOrdAll = 2) // If receives some of the court ordered maintenance*
And If *(CMCOrdRec = 1) // If unit coded as amount in money*

Hard Check: If *(If Cmcordall = 2 Then Cmcordrcam Must Be < Cmcordam) // If only receives some of Court Order calculated maintenance then amount received must be less than amount calculated by Court Order*

Cmcordrcpr. *Proportion Court maintenance received*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
FACS

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER PROPORTION RECEIVED (E.G. IF HALF OF IT ENTER 50, IF QUARTER OF IT ENTER 25)

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Text
Please enter the percentage you receive.
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask CMCOrdRcPr

Modules
Module Childmaintenance_w7. *Child Maintenance module*

Universe
If *(CMRoute = 1) // If biological/adoptive parent of child aged under 16 or child aged 16-19 in full-time education, whose other biological/adoptive parent is not currently resident in the HH*
And If *(CMCOrd < 4) // If has a Court Order for child*
And If *(CMCOrdAll = 2) // If receives some of the court ordered maintenance*
And If *(CMCOrdRec = 2) // If unit coded as proportion*

Hard Check: If *(If Cmcordall = 2 Then Cmcordrcpr Must Be < 100% (Of Amount At Cmcordam)) // If only receives some of Court Order calculated maintenance then proportion received should be less than 100% (of*

amount calculated by Court Order)

Cordrecper. *Court maintenance received period*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
How long does that cover?

Options

1	One week
2	Two weeks
3	Three weeks
4	Four weeks
5	Calendar month
7	Two calendar months
8	Eight times a year
9	Nine times a year
10	Ten times a year
13	Three months/13 weeks
26	Six months/26 weeks
52	One year/12 months/52 weeks
90	Less than one week
95	One off/lump sum
96	None of these

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Display Notes
Please list response options as a drop down list.

Use
`Ask CORDRECPER`

Modules
`Module Childmaintenance_w7.` *Child Maintenance module*

Universe
`If (CMRoute = 1)` *// If biological/adoptive parent of child aged under 16 or child aged 16-19 in full-time education, whose other biological/adoptive parent is not currently resident in the HH*
`And If (CMCOrd < 4)` *// If has a Court Order for child*
`And If (CMCOrdAll = 2)` *// If receives some of the court ordered maintenance*
`And If (CMCOrdRec = 1 | 2)` *// If unit coded as amount in money or as proportion*

Cmcordtm. *Timeliness of Court maintenance*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
DWP

Text
Are these payments....

Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT AND CODE FIRST TO APPLY

Options

1	...always on time
2	usually on time
3	more often on time than late
4	more often late than on time
5	rarely on time
6	or, always late?

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask CMCOrdTm`

Modules
Module Childmaintenance_w7. *Child Maintenance module*

Universe
`If (CMRoute = 1)` *// If biological/adoptive parent of child aged under 16 or child aged 16-19 in full-time education, whose other biological/adoptive parent is not currently resident in the HH*
`And If (CMCOrd < 4)` *// If has a Court Order for child*
`And If (CMCOrdAll = 1 | 2)` *// If receives some or all of court ordered maintenance*

Cmvol. *Private maintenance agreement*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
FACS

Text
Apart from CSA calculations or court orders, parents might make private, or family based, arrangements for the care of their children. These can be either formalised in writing or arranged informally. They might involve regular payments, payments for specific things like school fees, holidays or pocket money, or non-financial help such as providing clothing or sharing care.

Do you have a private arrangement that you should receive either financial or non-financial contributions from a previous partner either on behalf of yourself, or any children?

Interviewer Instruction
ADD IF NECESSARY "BY A PRIVATE AGREEMENT WE MEAN ONE THAT HAS NOT BEEN SET-UP USING THE CHILD SUPPORT AGENCY, CHILD MAINTENANCE SERVICE OR VIA A COURT ORDER."

IF ANSWERS "YES", PROBE WHETHER THIS IS FOR THEMSELVES, THEIR CHILDREN OR BOTH

Options

1	Yes, for myself
2	Yes, for my children
3	Yes, for both myself and my children
4	No

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask CMVol`

Modules
Module Childmaintenance_w7. *Child Maintenance module*

Universe
`If (CMRoute = 1)` *// If biological/adoptive parent of child aged under 16 or child aged 16-19 in full-time education, whose other biological/adoptive parent is not currently resident in the HH*
`And If (CSACalc = 1 | 2)` *// If child's non-resident biological/adoptive parent is alive*

Cmvolfin. *Nature of voluntary arrangement*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
Is this private arrangement mainly financial or mainly non-financial?

Options

1	Financial
2	Non-financial
3	SPONTANEOUS: Both financial and non-financial

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Options

1	Financial
2	Non-financial
3	Both financial and non-financial

Use
`Ask CMVolFin`

Modules
Module Childmaintenance_w7. *Child Maintenance module*

Universe
`If (CMRoute = 1)` *// If biological/adoptive parent of child aged under 16 or child aged 16-19 in full-time education, whose other biological/adoptive parent is not currently resident in the HH*
`And If (CSACalc = 1 | 2)` *// If child's non-resident biological/adoptive parent is alive*
`And If (CMVol = 1 | 2 | 3)` *// If has a voluntary arrangement with ex-partner*

Cmvolkidno. *Children covered by voluntary payments*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Scripting Notes
List qualifying children (All under 16 without biological/adoptive parent, all 16-20 without biological/adoptive parent & in full-time education). Example shows five children.

Text
For which children does this voluntary arrangement cover?

Interviewer Instruction
ONLY MARK CHILDREN COVERED BY THE VOLUNTARY ARRANGEMENT.
CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Options

1	*[CHILD NAME]*
2	*[CHILD NAME]*
3	*[CHILD NAME]*
4	*[CHILD NAME]*
5	*[CHILD NAME]*

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Text
For which children does this voluntary arrangement cover? Please select all that apply.
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask CMVolKidNo`

Modules
Module Childmaintenance_w7. *Child Maintenance module*

Universe
`If (CMRoute = 1)` *// If biological/adoptive parent of child aged under 16 or child aged 16-19 in full-time education, whose other biological/adoptive parent is not currently resident in the HH*
`And If ((CSACalc = 1 | (CMCOrd = 2|3)) & (CMVol = 2 | 3))` *// Has a CSA/CMS calculation OR has a Court Order for maintenance AND a private arrangement*

Cmsameb. *Private arrangement for same child as CSA/CMS*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
DWP

Use
`If (All Children Listed At CSAKidNo And CMVolKidNo Are The Same) Compute CMSameB = 1 'Yes, Same Child/children';`
`Else If (One Or More Children Listed At CSAKidNo And CMVolKidNo Are Different) Compute CMSameB = 2 'No, Different Child/children';`

Modules
Module Childmaintenance_w7. *Child Maintenance module*

Universe
`If (CMRoute = 1)` *// If biological/adoptive parent of child aged under 16 or child aged 16-19 in full-time education, whose other biological/adoptive parent is not currently resident in the HH*
`And If (CSACalc = 1 & (CMVol = 2 | 3))` *// If has a CSA/CMS calculation and a private arrangement for child maintenance*

Cmsamec. *Private arrangement for same child as Court order*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
DWP

Use
`If (All Children Listed At CMCOKidNo And CMVolKidNo Are The Same) Compute CMSameC = 1 'Yes, Same Child/children';`
`Else If (One Or More Children Listed At CMCOKidNo And CMVolKidNo Are Different) Compute CMSameC = 2 'No, Different Child/children';`

Modules
Module Childmaintenance_w7. *Child Maintenance module*

Universe
`If (CMRoute = 1)` *// If biological/adoptive parent of child aged under 16 or child aged 16-19 in full-time education, whose other biological/adoptive parent is not currently resident in the HH*
`And If ((CMCOrd = 2 | 3) & (CMVol = 2 | 3))` *// If has a Court Order for maintenance and a private arrangement*

Cmvolam. *Private arrangement: Amount*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
2	7	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
FACS

Text
Under the private arrangement(s), how much are you supposed to receive regularly from your previous partner(s) for your child/children?

Interviewer Instruction
THIS IS THE TOTAL AMOUNT FROM PRIVATE ARRANGEMENTS AND WHERE APPLICABLE FROM 1+ PREVIOUS PARTNERS AND FOR 1+ CHILDREN

ENTER POUNDS AND PENCE

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Text
Under the private arrangement(s), how much are you supposed to receive regularly from your previous partner(s) for your child/children? Please enter the amount in pounds and pence.

Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask CMVolAm`

Modules
Module Childmaintenance_w7. *Child Maintenance module*

Universe

If *(CMRoute = 1) // If biological/adoptive parent of child aged under 16 or child aged 16-19 in full-time education, whose other biological/adoptive parent is not currently resident in the HH*
And If *(CMVolFin = 1 | 3) // Private arrangement is mainly financial or equally financial and non-financial*

Cmvolper. *Period covered private arrangement amount*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
FACS

Text
How long does that cover?

Options

1	One week
2	Two weeks
3	Three weeks
4	Four weeks
5	Calendar month
7	Two calendar months
8	Eight times a year
9	Nine times a year
10	Ten times a year
13	Three months/13 weeks
26	Six months/26 weeks
52	One year/12 months/52 weeks
90	Less than one week
95	One off/lump sum
96	None of these

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Display Notes
Please list response options as a drop down list.

Use
Ask CMVolPer

Modules
Module Childmaintenance_w7. *Child Maintenance module*

Universe
If *(CMRoute = 1) // If biological/adoptive parent of child aged under 16 or child aged 16-19 in full-time education, whose other biological/adoptive parent is not currently resident in the HH*
And If *(CMVolFin = 1 | 3) // Private arrangement is mainly financial or equally financial and non-financial*
And If *(CMVolAm > 0 & CMVolAm <> DK/REF) // If private arrangement amount supposed to receive is greater than zero and not Don't Know or Refused*

Soft Check: If *(If Annual Amount > 500) // If annual amount is over 500 pounds*

Cmvolall. *Receives all private maintenance*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
FACS

Text
Thinking about the amount you are supposed to receive for your child/children, do you usually receive....

Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT

Options

1	all of it,
2	some of it,

3	or none of it?
4	SPONTANEOUS: Paid by DWP/CSA/CMS
5	SPONTANEOUS: Varies

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Options

1	All of it,
2	Some of it,
3	Or none of it,
4	Paid by DWP/CSA/CMS,
5	Varies?

Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask CMVolAll`

Modules
Module Childmaintenance_w7. *Child Maintenance module*

Universe
`If (CMRoute = 1)` *// If biological/adoptive parent of child aged under 16 or child aged 16-19 in full-time education, whose other biological/adoptive parent is not currently resident in the HH*
`And If (CMVolFin = 1 | 3)` *// Private arrangement is mainly financial or equally financial and non-financial*

Cmvolrec. *Receives some private maintenance*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
FACS

Text
How much do you actually receive?

Interviewer Instruction
CODE TYPE OF INFORMATION GIVEN AND ENTER AMOUNTS AT NEXT SCREEN

Options

1	Amount in money
2	Amount as proportion (e.g. half of it)
3	Varies too much to say

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Text
How much do you actually receive? You may either answer in pounds and pence or in percentage terms (e.g. 25% 50% 75% or 100% etc.). How would you like to answer this question?
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask CMVolRec`

Modules
Module Childmaintenance_w7. *Child Maintenance module*

Universe
`If (CMRoute = 1)` *// If biological/adoptive parent of child aged under 16 or child aged 16-19 in full-time education, whose other biological/adoptive parent is not currently resident in the HH*
`And If (CMVolFin = 1 | 3)` *// Private arrangement is mainly financial or equally financial and non-financial*
`And If (CMVolAll = 2)` *// If receives some of the private arrangement maintenance*

Cmvolrcam. *Amount private maintenance received*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
2	7	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
FACS

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER AMOUNT RECEIVED: POUNDS AND PENCE

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Text
Please enter the amount you receive in pounds and pence.
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask CMVolRcAm`

Modules
Module Childmaintenance_w7. *Child Maintenance module*

Universe
`If (CMRoute = 1)` *// If biological/adoptive parent of child aged under 16 or child aged 16-19 in full-time education, whose other biological/adoptive parent is not currently resident in the HH*
`And If (CMVolFin = 1 | 3)` *// Private arrangement is mainly financial or equally financial and non-financial*
`And If (CMVolAll = 2)` *// If receives some of the private arrangement maintenance*
`And If (CMVolRec = 1)` *// If unit coded as amount in money*

Hard Check: If *(If Cmvolall = 2 Then Cmvolrcam Must Be < Cmvolam) // If only receives some of Private Arrangement calculated maintenance then amount received must be less than amount calculated by Private Arrangement*

Cmvolrcpr. *Proportion private maintenance received*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
FACS

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER PROPORTION RECEIVED (E.G. IF HALF OF IT ENTER 50, IF QUARTER OF IT ENTER 25)

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Text
Please enter the percentage you receive.
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask CMVolRcPr`

Modules
Module Childmaintenance_w7. *Child Maintenance module*

Universe
`If (CMRoute = 1)` *// If biological/adoptive parent of child aged under 16 or child aged 16-19 in full-time education, whose other biological/adoptive parent is not currently resident in the HH*
`And If (CMVolFin = 1 | 3)` *// Private arrangement is mainly financial or equally financial and non-financial*
`And If (CMVolAll = 2)` *// If receives some of the private arrangement maintenance*
`And If (CMVolRec = 2)` *// If unit coded as proportion*

Hard Check: If *(If Cmvolall = 2 Then Cmvolrcpr Must Be < 100% (Of Amount At Cmvolam)) // If only receives some of Private Arrangement calculated maintenance then proportion received should be less than 100% (of amount calculated by Private Arrangement)*

Volrecper. *Voluntary maintenance received period*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
How long does that cover?

Options

1	One week
2	Two weeks
3	Three weeks
4	Four weeks
5	Calendar month
7	Two calendar months
8	Eight times a year
9	Nine times a year
10	Ten times a year
13	Three months/13 weeks
26	Six months/26 weeks
52	One year/12 months/52 weeks
90	Less than one week
95	One off/lump sum
96	None of these

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Display Notes
Please list response options as a drop down list

Use
`Ask VOLRECPER`

Modules
Module Childmaintenance_w7. *Child Maintenance module*

Universe
`If (CMRoute = 1)` *// If biological/adoptive parent of child aged under 16 or child aged 16-19 in full-time education, whose other biological/adoptive parent is not currently resident in the HH*
`And If (CMVolFin = 1 | 3)` *// Private arrangement is mainly financial or equally financial and non-financial*
`And If (CMVolAll = 2)` *// If receives some of the private arrangement maintenance*
`And If (CMVolRec = 1 | 2)` *// If unit coded as amount in money or as proportion*

Cmvoltm. *Timeliness of voluntary maintenance*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
DWP

Text
Are these payments....

Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT AND CODE FIRST TO APPLY

Options

1	...always on time
2	usually on time
3	more often on time than late
4	more often late than on time
5	rarely on time
6	or, always late?

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask CMVolTm`

Modules
Module Childmaintenance_w7. *Child Maintenance module*

Universe
`If (CMRoute = 1)` *// If biological/adoptive parent of child aged under 16 or child aged 16-19 in full-time education, whose other biological/adoptive parent is not currently resident in the HH*
`And If (CMVolFin = 1 | 3)` *// Private arrangement is mainly financial or equally financial and non-financial*
`And If (CMVolAll = 1 | 2 | 4)` *// If receives some or all of the private arrangement maintenance or is paid by DWP/CSA/CMS*

Cmfbaop. *Rating of family-based arrangement*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
DWP

Text
Overall, how well do you think your family-based arrangement works?

Showcard
TBC

Options

1	Very well
2	Fairly well
3	Not very well
4	Not at all well
5	Too early to say

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT.
Delete
Showcard

Web Interview

Delete
Showcard

Use
`Ask CMFBAOP`

Modules
Module Childmaintenance_w7. *Child Maintenance module*

Universe
`If (CMRoute = 1)` *// If biological/adoptive parent of child aged under 16 or child aged 16-19 in full-time education, whose other biological/adoptive parent is not currently resident in the HH*
`And If (CSACalc = 1 | 2 & CMVol = 1 | 2 | 3)` *// Has a CSA/CMS calculation or does not have a CSA/CMS calculation AND If has a voluntary/private arrangement with ex-partner*

Cmnil. *No child support agreements*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
FACS

Text
According to the information you have given me you do not currently have any agreement in place to receive child maintenance payments.

Can you tell me which of the following are reasons why you are not currently receiving any child maintenance payments?

Interviewer Instruction
CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Showcard
TBC

Options

1	Waiting for an agreement to be made from court/CSA/CMS/other organisation
4	I prefer not to receive child maintenance
5	Other parent cannot afford to pay any maintenance
6	Other parent said they would not pay/refused to pay maintenance
7	Don't know where other parent is
8	Other parent is in prison
9	Receiving maintenance could cause friction
10	Other parent is abusive or violent
11	I don't want contact with my child's other parent
12	I don't want my child to have contact with my child's other parent
97	Other

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Text
According to the information you have given us you do not currently have any agreement in place to receive child maintenance payments.

Can you tell us which of the following are reasons why you are not currently receiving any child maintenance payments? Please select all that apply.

Delete
Interviewer Instruction, Showcard

Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT AND CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Delete
Showcard

Use
`Ask CMNil`

Modules
Module Childmaintenance_w7. *Child Maintenance module*

Universe
`If (CMRoute = 1)` *// If biological/adoptive parent of child aged under 16 or child aged 16-19 in full-time education, whose other biological/adoptive parent is not currently resident in the HH*
`And If (CSACalc = 2 & CMCOrd = 4 & CMVol = 4)` *// If no CSA/CMS calculation, no Court Order and no private arrangement*

Cmothpay. *Non-resident parent pays for other items*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
DWP

Scripting Notes
Code 96 is exclusive

Text
Apart from the regular payments already discussed, does your child's/children's *[mother/father]* help you in any of the following ways?

Interviewer Instruction
CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Showcard
TBC

Options

1	Pay bills
2	Pay for urgent repairs
3	Pay for furniture, bedding etc.
4	Pay for clothes/shoes
5	Pay for toys
6	Pay for school trips (or extra lessons such as music, dance or sport)
7	Pay for holidays
8	Provide childcare vouchers
9	Pay school fees
10	Make mortgage payments
11	Pay off your debt (e.g. bank overdraft, credit card)
97	Pay for something else not listed above

96	None of these

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Text
Apart from the regular payments already discussed, does your child's/children's *[mother/father]* help you in any of the following ways? Please select all that apply.
Delete
Interviewer Instruction, Showcard

Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT AND CODE ALL THAT APPLY
Delete
Showcard

Use
`Ask CMOthPay`

Modules
Module Childmaintenance_w7. *Child Maintenance module*

Universe
`If (CMRoute = 1)` *// If biological/adoptive parent of child aged under 16 or child aged 16-19 in full-time education, whose other biological/adoptive parent is not currently resident in the HH*
`And If (CSACalc = 1 | 2)` *// If child's non-resident biological/adoptive parent is alive*

Cmkndevr. *Non-resident parent ever provides in-kind assistance*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
DWP

Scripting Notes
Code 96 is exclusive

Text
And does your child's/children's *[mother/father]* help you in any of the following ways?

Interviewer Instruction
CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Showcard
TBC

Options

1	Providing childcare
2	Doing housework
3	DIY/home improvements
4	Helping child with school-work
97	Helps in any other way
96	None of these

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Text
And does your child's/children's *[mother/father]* help you in any of the following ways? Please select all that apply.
Delete
Interviewer Instruction, Showcard

Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT AND CODE ALL THAT APPLY
Delete
Showcard

Use
`Ask CMKndEvr`

Modules
Module Childmaintenance_w7. *Child Maintenance module*

Universe
`If (CMRoute = 1)` *// If biological/adoptive parent of child aged under 16 or child aged 16-19 in full-time education, whose other*

biological/adoptive parent is not currently resident in the HH
`And If (CSACalc = 1 | 2)` *// If child's non-resident biological/adoptive parent is alive*

Expream. *Absent parent preamble*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
Various circumstances can affect child support payment, so we would like to know a little more about your child's/children's other parent.

Interviewer Instruction
ADD IF NECESSARY "AS SOME PEOPLE CAN FIND THESE QUESTIONS A BIT SENSITIVE, I WOULD JUST LIKE TO REMIND YOU THAT YOU ARE FREE TO REFUSE TO ANSWER ANY QUESTION I ASK YOU."

Options

1	Continue

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask EXPREAM`

Modules
`Module Childmaintenance_w7.` *Child Maintenance module*

Universe
`If (CMRoute = 1)` *// If biological/adoptive parent of child aged under 16 or child aged 16-19 in full-time education, whose other biological/adoptive parent is not currently resident in the HH*
`And If (CSACalc = 1 | 2)` *// If child's non-resident biological/adoptive parent is alive*

Exsame. *All children in hh have same absent biological/adoptive parent*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
Is the *[father/mother]* of all your children the same person?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use
`Ask EXSAME`

Modules
`Module Childmaintenance_w7.` *Child Maintenance module*

Universe
`If (CMRoute = 1)` *// If biological/adoptive parent of child aged under 16 or child aged 16-19 in full-time education, whose other biological/adoptive parent is not currently resident in the HH*
`And If (CSACalc = 1 | 2)` *// If child's non-resident biological/adoptive parent is alive*
`And If (More Than One Child In Hh With A Non-resident Biological/adoptive Parent)`

Absparnam. *Absent parent code*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
I'd like to ask some questions about each person with whom you've had children. So that I don't ask the same set of questions twice, I need to record which children you had with each of your partners. We don't need your partner's name, but we'll use a code to identify which children have the same parent.

Interviewer Instruction
RECORD *[FATHER/MOTHER]* CODE FOR *[CHILD]*.

RECORD WHICH CHILDREN HAVE THE SAME MOTHER/FATHER, USING CODES TO INDICATE WHICH CHILDREN HAVE THE SAME PARENT RATHER THAN RECORDING ACTUAL NAMES

SO, START WITH THE FIRST CHILD IN YOUR LIST AND CODE THEIR PARENT AS '1', AND CHECK WHICH OTHER CHILDREN HAVE THE SAME PARENT AND ALSO CODE THEM AS '1'.

THEN FOR RESPONDENT'S SECOND EX-PARTNER CODE ALL THE CHILDREN THAT THEY HAD TOGETHER AS CODE '2', AND SO ON.

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Text
We'd like to ask some questions about each person with whom you've had children. So that we don't ask the same set of questions twice, we need to record which children you had with each of your partners. We don't need your partner's name, but we'll use a code to identify which children have the same parent.

Record which children have the same mother/father, using codes to indicate which children have the same parent rather than recording actual names.

So, start with the first child in the list and code their parent as '1', and check which children have the same parent and also code them as '1'.

Then for your second partner, code all the children that you had together as code '2', and so on.

Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask ABSPARNAM

Modules
Module Childmaintenance_w7. *Child Maintenance module*

In Loops

Loop *foreach child enumerated via CSAKIDNO, CMCOKIDNO and CMVOLKIDNO*

Universe
`If (CMRoute = 1)` *// If biological/adoptive parent of child aged under 16 or child aged 16-19 in full-time education, whose other biological/adoptive parent is not currently resident in the HH*
`And If (CSACalc = 1 | 2)` *// If child's non-resident biological/adoptive parent is alive*
`And If (More Than One Child In Hh With A Non-resident Biological/adoptive Parent)`
`And If (EXSAME = 2)` *// If children have different absent parents*

END LOOP

Cseeterm. *How often sees non-resident parent during term-time*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
How often does *[CHILD NAME]* usually see *[his/her]* *[mother/father]* during term time?

Showcard
TBC

Options

1	At least once a day
2	At least once per week
3	At least once per fortnight
4	At least once per month
5	At least once per year
6	Less often
7	Never

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Delete

Showcard

Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT
Delete
Showcard

Use
Ask CSEETERM

Modules
Module Childmaintenance_w7. *Child Maintenance module*

In Loops

Loop *foreach child enumerated via CSAKIDNO, CMCOKIDNO and CMVOLKIDNO.*

Universe
If *(CMRoute = 1) // If biological/adoptive parent of child aged under 16 or child aged 16-19 in full-time education, whose other biological/adoptive parent is not currently resident in the HH*
And If *(CSACalc = 1 | 2) // If child's non-resident biological/adoptive parent is alive*

Cstayterm. *Frequency of overnight stays with NRP during term-time*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	5	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
HILDA adapted

Text
About how many nights each week, fortnight or month does *[CHILD NAME]* usually stay overnight with their *[mother/father]* during term-time?

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER NUMBER

IF RESPONDENT REFERS TO WEEKS RATHER THAN NIGHTS, CALCULATE NUMBER OF NIGHTS AND ENTER HERE. IF OVERNIGHT CONTACT IS SPARSE, GET AN ESTIMATE FOR 3, 6 OR 12 MONTH PERIOD.

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Text
About how many nights each week, fortnight or month does *[CHILD NAME]* usually stay overnight with their *[mother/father]* during term-time? Please enter the number on this screen and the period on the next screen.
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask CSTAYTERM

Modules
Module Childmaintenance_w7. *Child Maintenance module*

In Loops

Loop *foreach child enumerated via CSAKIDNO, CMCOKIDNO and CMVOLKIDNO.*

Universe
If *(CMRoute = 1) // If biological/adoptive parent of child aged under 16 or child aged 16-19 in full-time education, whose other biological/adoptive parent is not currently resident in the HH*
And If *(CSACalc = 1 | 2) // If child's non-resident biological/adoptive parent is alive*
And If *(CSEETERM = 1 Thru 6) // Sees non-resident parent during term-time more frequently than never*

Cstaytermw. *Period overnight stays during term-time*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
HILDA adapted

Text
What period does that cover?

Options

1	Week
2	Fortnight
3	4 Weeks/Calendar month
4	3 months
5	6 months
6	Year

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Display Notes
Please list response options in a drop down list

Use
Ask CSTAYTERMW

Modules
Module Childmaintenance_w7. *Child Maintenance module*

In Loops

Loop *foreach child enumerated via CSAKIDNO, CMCOKIDNO and CMVOLKIDNO.*

Universe
If *(CMRoute = 1) // If biological/adoptive parent of child aged under 16 or child aged 16-19 in full-time education, whose other biological/adoptive parent is not currently resident in the HH*
And If *(CSACalc = 1 | 2) // If child's non-resident biological/adoptive parent is alive*
And If *(CSEETERM = 1 Thru 6) // Sees non-resident parent during term-time more frequently than never*
And If *(CSTAYTERM > 0 & CSTAYTERM <> DK|REF|MIS) // One or more overnight stay with non-resident parent during term time*

Cseehol. *How often sees non-resident parent during school holidays*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
How often does *[CHILD NAME]* usually see *[his/her]* *[mother/father]* during school holidays?

Showcard
TBC

Options

1	At least once a day
2	At least once per week
3	At least once per fortnight
4	At least once per month
5	At least once per year
6	Less often
7	Never

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Delete
Showcard

Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT
Delete
Showcard

Use
Ask CSEEHOL

Modules
Module Childmaintenance_w7. *Child Maintenance module*

In Loops

Loop *foreach child enumerated via CSAKIDNO, CMCOKIDNO and CMVOLKIDNO.*

Universe
If *(CMRoute = 1) // If biological/adoptive parent of child aged under 16 or child aged 16-19 in full-time education, whose other*

biological/adoptive parent is not currently resident in the HH
`And If (CSACalc = 1 | 2)` *// If child's non-resident biological/adoptive parent is alive*

Cstayhol. *Frequency of overnight stays with non-resident partner during school holidays*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	5	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
HILDA adapted

Text
About how many nights each week, fortnight or month does *[CHILD NAME]* usually stay overnight with their *[mother/father]* during school holidays?

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER NUMBER

IF RESPONDENT REFERS TO WEEKS RATHER THAN NIGHTS, CALCULATE NUMBER OF NIGHTS AND ENTER HERE. IF OVERNIGHT CONTACT IS SPARSE, GET AN ESTIMATE FOR 3, 6 OR 12 MONTH PERIOD.

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Text
About how many nights each week, fortnight or month does *[CHILD NAME]* usually stay overnight with their *[mother/father]* during school holidays? Please enter the number on this screen and the period on the next screen.
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask CSTAYHOL`

Modules
Module Childmaintenance_w7. *Child Maintenance module*

In Loops

Loop *foreach child enumerated via CSAKIDNO, CMCOKIDNO and CMVOLKIDNO.*

Universe
`If (CMRoute = 1)` *// If biological/adoptive parent of child aged under 16 or child aged 16-19 in full-time education, whose other biological/adoptive parent is not currently resident in the HH*
`And If (CSACalc = 1 | 2)` *// If child's non-resident biological/adoptive parent is alive*
`And If (CSEEHOL = 1 Thru 6)` *// Sees non-resident parent during school holidays more frequently than never*

Cstayholw. *Period overnight stays school holidays*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
HILDA adapted

Text
What period did that cover?

Options

1	Week
2	Fortnight
3	4 Weeks/Calendar month
4	3 months
5	6 months
6	Year

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Display Notes
Please list response options in a drop down list

Use
`Ask CSTAYHOLW`

Modules

Module Childmaintenance_w7. *Child Maintenance module*

In Loops

Loop *foreach child enumerated via CSAKIDNO, CMCOKIDNO and CMVOLKIDNO.*

Universe

`If (CMRoute = 1)` *// If biological/adoptive parent of child aged under 16 or child aged 16-19 in full-time education, whose other biological/adoptive parent is not currently resident in the HH*
`And If (CSACalc = 1 | 2)` *// If child's non-resident biological/adoptive parent is alive*
`And If (CSEEHOL = 1 Thru 6)` *// Sees non-resident parent during school holidays more frequently than never*
`And If (CSTAYHOL > 0 & CSTAYHOL <> DK|REF|MIS)` *// One or more overnight stay with non-resident parent during school holidays*

Cplmp. *How important decision are made in child's life*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
DWP

Text
When important decisions, such as relating to education or health, have to be made in *[CHILD NAME]*'s life, would you say that decisions are made...

Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT

IF RESPONDENT SAYS THAT DECISIONS ARE MADE **ENTIRELY** BY THEM, CODE AS 'MAINLY BY YOU'

Options

1	...mainly by you
2	mainly by non-resident parent
3	or, do you and non-resident parent have a roughly equal say?
4	SPONTANEOUS: it depends on the decision

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Options

1	...mainly by you
2	mainly by non-resident parent
3	do you and and non-resident parent have a roughly equal say,
4	or, does it depend on the decision

Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask Cplmp`

Modules
Module Childmaintenance_w7. *Child Maintenance module*

In Loops

Loop *foreach child enumerated via CSAKIDNO, CMCOKIDNO and CMVOLKIDNO.*

Universe

`If (CMRoute = 1)` *// If biological/adoptive parent of child aged under 16 or child aged 16-19 in full-time education, whose other biological/adoptive parent is not currently resident in the HH*
`And If (CSACalc = 1 | 2)` *// If child's non-resident biological/adoptive parent is alive*

Scripting Note
Ask questions RECON to EXJOB about each unique non-resident biological/adoptive parent.

Recon. *Frequency sees ex-partner*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
FACS

Text
How often do you usually see *[CHILD NAME]*'s *[mother/father]*?

Showcard
TBC

Options

1	At least once a day
2	At least once per week
3	At least once per fortnight
4	At least once per month
5	At least once per year
6	Less often
7	Never

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Delete
Showcard, Interviewer Instruction

Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT
Delete
Showcard

Use
`Ask ReCon`

Modules
Module Childmaintenance_w7. *Child Maintenance module*

In Loops

Loop *foreach child enumerated via CSAKIDNO, CMCOKIDNO and CMVOLKIDNO.*

Universe
`If (CMRoute = 1)` *// If biological/adoptive parent of child aged under 16 or child aged 16-19 in full-time education, whose other biological/adoptive parent is not currently resident in the HH*
`And If (CSACalc = 1 | 2)` *// If child's non-resident biological/adoptive parent is alive*
`And If (EXSAME <> DK | REF)` *// Number of non-resident biological/adoptive parents is not unknown*

Relex. *Relationship with ex-partner*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
FACS

Text
How would you describe your relationship with *[him/her]* these days? Is it...

Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT

Options

1	...very friendly
2	...quite friendly
3	...not very friendly
4	...very unfriendly
5	...mixed - sometimes friendly, sometimes unfriendly?
6	SPONTANEOUS: Never see them

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Options

1	...very friendly
2	...quite friendly
3	...not very friendly
4	...very unfriendly
5	...mixed - sometimes friendly, sometimes unfriendly
6	...never see them?

Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask Relex`

Modules
Module Childmaintenance_w7. *Child Maintenance module*

In Loops

Loop *foreach child enumerated via CSAKIDNO, CMCOKIDNO and CMVOLKIDNO.*

Universe
`If (CMRoute = 1)` *// If biological/adoptive parent of child aged under 16 or child aged 16-19 in full-time education, whose other biological/adoptive parent is not currently resident in the HH*
`And If (CSACalc = 1 | 2)` *// If child's non-resident biological/adoptive parent is alive*
`And If (EXSAME <> DK | REF)` *// Number of non-resident biological/adoptive parents is not unknown*

Rtoget. *Marital Status at time relationship ended*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
DWP

Text
I am now going to ask you some questions about *[CHILD NAME]*'s *[mother/father]* and the time when you separated.

Can I just check, which of these best describes the relationship you once had with *[CHILD NAME]*'s *[mother/father]*?

Showcard
TBC

Options

1	A married couple, living together
2	An unmarried couple, living together
3	An unmarried couple, not living together
4	Not a couple
5	SPONTANEOUS: We are still a couple, but we don't live together

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Text
We are now going to ask you some questions about *[CHILD NAME]*'s *[mother/father]* and the time when you separated.

Can we just check, which of these best describes the relationship you once had with *[CHILD NAME]*'s *[mother/father]*?

Options

1	A married couple, living together
2	An unmarried couple, living together
3	An unmarried couple, not living together
4	Not a couple
5	We are still a couple, but we don't live together

Delete
Showcard, Interviewer Instruction

Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT
Delete
Showcard

Use

Ask RToget

Modules
Module Childmaintenance_w7. *Child Maintenance module*

In Loops

Loop *foreach child enumerated via CSAKIDNO, CMCOKIDNO and CMVOLKIDNO.*

Universe
If *(CMRoute = 1) // If biological/adoptive parent of child aged under 16 or child aged 16-19 in full-time education, whose other biological/adoptive parent is not currently resident in the HH*
And If *(CSACalc = 1 | 2) // If child's non-resident biological/adoptive parent is alive*
And If *(EXSAME <> DK | REF) // Number of non-resident biological/adoptive parents is not unknown*

Display Note
SCREEN START.

Rlength. *Length of relationship with NRP*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
DWP

Text
At the time your relationship with *[CHILD NAME]*'s *[mother/father]* ended, how long had you been in a relationship with them?

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER NUMBER THEN CODE UNIT OF MEASUREMENT

IF RELATIONSHIP WAS LESS THAN 1 WEEK, ENTER '0' IN THE FIRST BOX AND CODE 'WEEKS'

Question Box Label
Length

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Text
At the time your relationship with *[CHILD NAME]*'s *[mother/father]* ended, how long had you been in a relationship with them?

Enter the number here and then the unit.

Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask RLength

Modules
Module Childmaintenance_w7. *Child Maintenance module*

In Loops

Loop *foreach child enumerated via CSAKIDNO, CMCOKIDNO and CMVOLKIDNO.*

Universe
If *(CMRoute = 1) // If biological/adoptive parent of child aged under 16 or child aged 16-19 in full-time education, whose other biological/adoptive parent is not currently resident in the HH*
And If *(CSACalc = 1 | 2) // If child's non-resident biological/adoptive parent is alive*
And If *(EXSAME <> DK | REF) // Number of non-resident biological/adoptive parents is not unknown*
And If *(RToget < 5) // If respondent and non-resident parent are not currently a couple*

Rlgthu. *Length of relationship with NRP: Units*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
DWP

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER UNIT

Question Box Label
Unit

Options

1	Years

2	Months
3	Weeks

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask RLgthU`

Modules
Module Childmaintenance_w7. *Child Maintenance module*

In Loops

Loop *foreach child enumerated via CSAKIDNO, CMCOKIDNO and CMVOLKIDNO.*

Universe
`If (CMRoute = 1)` *// If biological/adoptive parent of child aged under 16 or child aged 16-19 in full-time education, whose other biological/adoptive parent is not currently resident in the HH*
`And If (CSACalc = 1 | 2)` *// If child's non-resident biological/adoptive parent is alive*
`And If (EXSAME <> DK | REF)` *// Number of non-resident biological/adoptive parents is not unknown*
`And If (RToget < 5)` *// If respondent and non-resident parent are not currently a couple*

Soft Check: If *(If Rlgthu = Years AND Rlength >25) // If length of relationship in years is greater than 25*

Soft Check: If *(If Rlgthu = Months AND Rlength >24) // If length of relationship in months is greater than 24*

Soft Check: If *(If Rlgthu = Weeks AND Rlength >12) // If length of relationship in weeks is greater than 12*

Display Note
SCREEN END.

Cmsvcuse. *Accessed support services*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
DWP

Text
Have you sought help from any support services for issues you may have as a result of ending this relationship?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use
`Ask CMSvcUse`

Modules
Module Childmaintenance_w7. *Child Maintenance module*

In Loops

Loop *foreach child enumerated via CSAKIDNO, CMCOKIDNO and CMVOLKIDNO.*

Universe
`If (CMRoute = 1)` *// If biological/adoptive parent of child aged under 16 or child aged 16-19 in full-time education, whose other biological/adoptive parent is not currently resident in the HH*
`And If (CSACalc = 1 | 2)` *// If child's non-resident biological/adoptive parent is alive*
`And If (EXSAME <> DK | REF)` *// Number of non-resident biological/adoptive parents is not unknown*
`And If (RToget < 5)` *// If respondent and non-resident parent are not currently a couple*

Cmservice. *Support service used*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
DWP

Text

What is the name of the support service provider that you used?

Interviewer Instruction
PLEASE CODE FROM LIST, PROMPT ONLY WITH "ANY OTHERS"

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Options

21	CM Service
1	4 Children
2	Action for Children
3	Barnardos
4	Children and Family Court Advisory Service (CAFCASS)
5	Centre for Separated Families
6	Citizens Advice Bureau
7	Community Legal Services
8	Families Need Fathers
9	Family Lives
10	Gingerbread
11	Marriage Care
12	Money Advice Service
13	National Domestic Violence Helpline
14	National Family Mediation
15	One Plus One
16	Relate
17	Resolution
18	Shelter
19	Tavistock Centre for Couple Relationships
20	Women's Aid
97	Other

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Text
What is the name of the support service provider that you used? Please select all that apply.
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask CMService`

Modules
Module Childmaintenance_w7. *Child Maintenance module*

In Loops

Loop *foreach child enumerated via CSAKIDNO, CMCOKIDNO and CMVOLKIDNO.*

Universe
`If (CMRoute = 1)` *// If biological/adoptive parent of child aged under 16 or child aged 16-19 in full-time education, whose other biological/adoptive parent is not currently resident in the HH*
`And If (CSACalc = 1 | 2)` *// If child's non-resident biological/adoptive parent is alive*
`And If (EXSAME <> DK | REF)` *// Number of non-resident biological/adoptive parents is not unknown*
`And If (RToget < 5)` *// If respondent and non-resident parent are not currently a couple*
`And If (CMSvcUse = 1)` *// Sought help from a support service*

Cmsvcoth. *Other support service*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
DWP

Text
What support service was that?

Interviewer Instruction
WRITE IN

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask CMSvcOth`

Modules
Module Childmaintenance_w7. *Child Maintenance module*

In Loops

Loop *foreach child enumerated via CSAKIDNO, CMCOKIDNO and CMVOLKIDNO.*

Universe
`If (CMRoute = 1)` *// If biological/adoptive parent of child aged under 16 or child aged 16-19 in full-time education, whose other biological/adoptive parent is not currently resident in the HH*
`And If (CSACalc = 1 | 2)` *// If child's non-resident biological/adoptive parent is alive*
`And If (EXSAME <> DK | REF)` *// Number of non-resident biological/adoptive parents is not unknown*
`And If (RToget < 5)` *// If respondent and non-resident parent are not currently a couple*
`And If (CMSvcUse = 1)` *// Sought help from a support service*
`And If (CMService = 97)` *// Other support service provider*

Cmsvccon. *Consider using support service*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
DWP

Text
Is seeking help from a support service something that you would consider doing now or in the future?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use
`Ask CMSvcCon`

Modules
Module Childmaintenance_w7. *Child Maintenance module*

In Loops

Loop *foreach child enumerated via CSAKIDNO, CMCOKIDNO and CMVOLKIDNO.*

Universe
`If (CMRoute = 1)` *// If biological/adoptive parent of child aged under 16 or child aged 16-19 in full-time education, whose other biological/adoptive parent is not currently resident in the HH*
`And If (CSACalc = 1 | 2)` *// If child's non-resident biological/adoptive parent is alive*
`And If (EXSAME <> DK | REF)` *// Number of non-resident biological/adoptive parents is not unknown*
`And If (RToget < 5)` *// If respondent and non-resident parent are not currently a couple*
`And If (CMSvcUse = 2)` *// Not sought help from a support service*

Nrpage. *Age of NRP at last birthday*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
DWP

Text
What was *[CHILD NAME]*'s *[mother/father]*'s age last birthday?

Interviewer Instruction
AN APPROXIMATE ANSWER IS ACCEPTABLE (ENTER AGE IN YEARS)

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Text
What was *[CHILD NAME]*'s *[mother/father]*'s age last birthday? Please enter their approximate age if you are not certain.
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask NRPAge`

Modules
Module Childmaintenance_w7. *Child Maintenance module*

In Loops

Loop *foreach child enumerated via CSAKIDNO, CMCOKIDNO and CMVOLKIDNO.*

Universe
`If (CMRoute = 1)` *// If biological/adoptive parent of child aged under 16 or child aged 16-19 in full-time education, whose other biological/adoptive parent is not currently resident in the HH*
`And If (CSACalc = 1 | 2)` *// If child's non-resident biological/adoptive parent is alive*
`And If (EXSAME <> DK | REF)` *// Number of non-resident biological/adoptive parents is not unknown*

Soft Check: If *(If Age Difference Between R And Ex-partner >10 Years) // If age difference between respondent and ex-partner is more than 10 years*

Rnrpre. *If NRP is now a couple*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
DWP

Text
Is *[CHILD NAME]*'s *[mother/father]* currently living with someone as a couple?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use
`Ask RNRPRe`

Modules
Module Childmaintenance_w7. *Child Maintenance module*

In Loops

Loop *foreach child enumerated via CSAKIDNO, CMCOKIDNO and CMVOLKIDNO.*

Universe
`If (CMRoute = 1)` *// If biological/adoptive parent of child aged under 16 or child aged 16-19 in full-time education, whose other biological/adoptive parent is not currently resident in the HH*
`And If (CSACalc = 1 | 2)` *// If child's non-resident biological/adoptive parent is alive*
`And If (EXSAME <> DK | REF)` *// Number of non-resident biological/adoptive parents is not unknown*
`And If (ReCon <> 7)` *// If sees ex-partner*
`And If (NRPAge > 15)` *// If non-resident parent is older than age 15*

Rnrpma. *NRP is currently married*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
DWP

Text
Is *[CHILD NAME]*'s *[mother/father]* currently married?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use
Ask RNRPma

Modules
Module Childmaintenance_w7. *Child Maintenance module*

In Loops

Loop *foreach child enumerated via CSAKIDNO, CMCOKIDNO and CMVOLKIDNO.*

Universe
If *(CMRoute = 1) // If biological/adoptive parent of child aged under 16 or child aged 16-19 in full-time education, whose other biological/adoptive parent is not currently resident in the HH*
And If *(CSACalc = 1 | 2) // If child's non-resident biological/adoptive parent is alive*
And If *(EXSAME <> DK | REF) // Number of non-resident biological/adoptive parents is not unknown*
And If *(ReCon <> 7) // If sees ex-partner*
And If *(NRPAge > 15) // If non-resident parent is older than age 15*
And If *(RNRPRe = 1) // If non-resident parent is currently living as a couple*

Rpchld. *NRP has other natural children*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
DWP

Text
Does *[CHILD NAME]*'s *[mother/father]* have any other natural children of *[his/her]* own?

Interviewer Instruction
THIS IS MEANT TO INDICATE WHETHER THE ABSENT PARENT HAS ANY NATURAL CHILDREN WITH SOMEONE OTHER THAN THE RESPONDENT

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask RPChld

Modules
Module Childmaintenance_w7. *Child Maintenance module*

In Loops

Loop *foreach child enumerated via CSAKIDNO, CMCOKIDNO and CMVOLKIDNO.*

Universe
If *(CMRoute = 1) // If biological/adoptive parent of child aged under 16 or child aged 16-19 in full-time education, whose other biological/adoptive parent is not currently resident in the HH*
And If *(CSACalc = 1 | 2) // If child's non-resident biological/adoptive parent is alive*
And If *(EXSAME <> DK | REF) // Number of non-resident biological/adoptive parents is not unknown*
And If *(ReCon <> 7) // If sees ex-partner*

Rpchldlv. *NRP lives with other natural children*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
Are these natural children currently living with *[him/her]*?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use
Ask RPChldlv

Modules
Module Childmaintenance_w7. *Child Maintenance module*

In Loops

Loop *foreach child enumerated via CSAKIDNO, CMCOKIDNO and CMVOLKIDNO.*

Universe
If *(CMRoute = 1) // If biological/adoptive parent of child aged under 16 or child aged 16-19 in full-time education, whose other biological/adoptive parent is not currently resident in the HH*
And If *(CSACalc = 1 | 2) // If child's non-resident biological/adoptive parent is alive*
And If *(EXSAME <> DK | REF) // Number of non-resident biological/adoptive parents is not unknown*
And If *(ReCon <> 7) // If sees ex-partner*
And If *(RPChld = 1) // If non-resident parent has other natural children*

Rothchld. *NRP has other children living with them*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
DWP

Text
Are any other children living with *[him/her]*?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use
Ask ROthChld

Modules
Module Childmaintenance_w7. *Child Maintenance module*

In Loops

Loop *foreach child enumerated via CSAKIDNO, CMCOKIDNO and CMVOLKIDNO.*

Universe
If *(CMRoute = 1) // If biological/adoptive parent of child aged under 16 or child aged 16-19 in full-time education, whose other biological/adoptive parent is not currently resident in the HH*
And If *(CSACalc = 1 | 2) // If child's non-resident biological/adoptive parent is alive*
And If *(EXSAME <> DK | REF) // Number of non-resident biological/adoptive parents is not unknown*
And If *(ReCon <> 7) // If sees ex-partner*

Exjob. *Employment of ex-partner*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
DWP

Text
And if you know, can you tell me which of these **best** describes *[his/her]* current employment situation?

Showcard
TBC

Options

1	Self-employed
2	Working 30 or more hours per week
3	Working 16 hours or more per week but fewer than 30 hours
4	Working fewer than 16 hours per week
5	Unemployed
6	Retired
7	On maternity/paternity leave

8	Looking after family or home
9	Full-time student
10	Long-term sick or disabled
11	On a government training scheme
12	Unpaid worker in a family business
97	Doing something else

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Text
And if you know, can you tell us which of these **best** describes *[his/her]* current employment situation?
Delete
Showcard, Interviewer Instruction

Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT
Delete
Showcard

Use
`Ask ExJob`

Modules
Module Childmaintenance_w7. *Child Maintenance module*

In Loops

Loop *foreach child enumerated via CSAKIDNO, CMCOKIDNO and CMVOLKIDNO.*

Universe
`If (CMRoute = 1)` *// If biological/adoptive parent of child aged under 16 or child aged 16-19 in full-time education, whose other biological/adoptive parent is not currently resident in the HH*
`And If (CSACalc = 1 | 2)` *// If child's non-resident biological/adoptive parent is alive*
`And If (EXSAME <> DK | REF)` *// Number of non-resident biological/adoptive parents is not unknown*
`And If (ReCon <> 7)` *// If sees ex-partner*

END LOOP

Module *Retirement Planning module*

Use
`Use Retirementplanning_w7`

Retchk. *Retired check*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
Do you consider yourself to be currently retired, even if you do some paid work or have some other main activity?

Options

1	Yes, considers is retired
2	No, considers is not retired

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Options

1	Yes, I consider myself to be retired
2	No, I do not consider myself retired

Use
`Ask RetChk`

Modules
Module Retirementplanning_w7. *Retirement Planning module*

Universe
`If (GRIDVARIABLES.PENSIONER = 1 & HHGRID.DVAGE < 71 & DEMOGRAPHICS.JBSTAT <> 4) // Of pensionable age and less than 71 years old and current economic status is not retired`

Ageret. *Age expected to retire*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS adapted

Text
There is a lot of policy interest in how people are planning for their long term future and retirement. At what age do you expect you will retire or will consider yourself to be retired?

Interviewer Instruction
IF CONSIDERS IS RETIRED NOW, ENTER CURRENT AGE

ENTER AGE

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Scripting Notes
use drop down list of ages.
Text
There is a lot of policy interest in how people are planning for their long term future and retirement. At what age do you expect you will retire or will consider yourself to be retired? If you consider yourself to be retired now, please select your current age.
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask AgeRet`

Modules
Module Retirementplanning_w7. *Retirement Planning module*

Universe
`If (((HHGRID.DVAge = 45|50|55|60|65) & DEMOGRAPHICS.JBSTAT <> 4) OR (RetChk = 2)) // If aged 45, 50, 55, 60 or 65 and not retired OR of pensionable age and less than 71 years old and does not consider self retired`

Hard Check: If *(AgeRet < DVAge) // Expects to retire at an age that has already passed*

Display Note
SCREEN START. Arrange in table with response options listed horizontally as column headings and questions listed vertically as rows.

Rtpro1. *Benefits retirement: being own boss*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
I'm going to read out a list of things that some people say are good about retirement. For each one tell me if, for you, they would be very important, moderately important, somewhat important, or not important at all. Thinking about retirement, how important is...

Being your own boss.

Showcard
TBC

Options

1	Very important
2	Moderately important
3	Somewhat important
4	Not important at all

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT
Delete

Showcard

Web Interview

Text
Thinking about some things people say are good about retirement, please answer how important each is for you.

Being your own boss.

Delete
Showcard

Use
`Ask RtPro1`

Modules
Module Retirementplanning_w7. *Retirement Planning module*

Universe
`If (((HHGRID.DVAge = 45|50|55|60|65) & DEMOGRAPHICS.JBSTAT <> 4) OR (RetChk = 2))` *// If aged 45, 50, 55, 60 or 65 and not retired OR of pensionable age and less than 71 years old and does not consider self retired*

Rtpro2. *Benefits retirement: taking things easy*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
Being able to take it easy.

Showcard
TBC

Options

1	Very important
2	Moderately important
3	Somewhat important
4	Not important at all

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT

Delete
Showcard

Web Interview

Delete
Showcard

Use
`Ask RtPro2`

Modules
Module Retirementplanning_w7. *Retirement Planning module*

Universe
`If (((HHGRID.DVAge = 45|50|55|60|65) & DEMOGRAPHICS.JBSTAT <> 4) OR (RetChk = 2))` *// If aged 45, 50, 55, 60 or 65 and not retired OR of pensionable age and less than 71 years old and does not consider self retired*

Rtpro3. *Benefits retirement: chance to travel*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
Having the chance to travel.

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Very important
2	Moderately important
3	Somewhat important
4	Not important at all

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT
Delete
Showcard

Web Interview

Delete
Showcard

Use
`Ask RtPro3`
Modules
Module Retirementplanning_w7. *Retirement Planning module*
Universe
`If (((HHGRID.DVAge = 45|50|55|60|65) & DEMOGRAPHICS.JBSTAT <> 4) OR (RetChk = 2)) // If aged 45, 50, 55, 60 or 65 and not retired OR of pensionable age and less than 71 years old and does not consider self retired`

Rtpro4. *Benefits retirement: time for family/friends*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS
Text
Having more time for family and friends.
Showcard
TBC

Options

1	Very important
2	Moderately important
3	Somewhat important
4	Not important at all

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT
Delete
Showcard

Web Interview

Delete
Showcard

Use
`Ask RtPro4`
Modules
Module Retirementplanning_w7. *Retirement Planning module*
Universe
`If (((HHGRID.DVAge = 45|50|55|60|65) & DEMOGRAPHICS.JBSTAT <> 4) OR (RetChk = 2)) // If aged 45, 50, 55, 60 or 65 and not retired OR of pensionable age and less than 71 years old and does not consider self retired`

Rtpro5. *Benefits retirement: time for leisure activities*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
Having more time for leisure activities.

Showcard
TBC

Options

1	Very important
2	Moderately important
3	Somewhat important
4	Not important at all

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT
Delete
Showcard

Web Interview

Delete
Showcard

Use
`Ask RtPro5`

Modules
Module Retirementplanning_w7. *Retirement Planning module*

Universe
`If (((HHGRID.DVAge = 45|50|55|60|65) & DEMOGRAPHICS.JBSTAT <> 4) OR (RetChk = 2))` *// If aged 45, 50, 55, 60 or 65 and not retired OR of pensionable age and less than 71 years old and does not consider self retired*

Rtpro6. *Benefits retirement: time for voluntary work*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
Having time to take part in community/voluntary work.

Showcard
TBC

Options

1	Very important
2	Moderately important
3	Somewhat important
4	Not important at all

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT
Delete
Showcard

Web Interview

Delete
Showcard

Use
`Ask RtPro6`

Modules
Module Retirementplanning_w7. *Retirement Planning module*

Universe
`If (((HHGRID.DVAge = 45|50|55|60|65) & DEMOGRAPHICS.JBSTAT <> 4) OR (RetChk = 2))` *// If aged 45, 50, 55, 60 or 65 and not retired OR of pensionable age and less than 71 years old and does not consider self retired*

Display Note
SCREEN END

Display Note
SCREEN START. Arrange in table with response options listed horizontally as column headings and questions listed vertically as rows.

Rtcon1. *Disadvantages retirement: unproductive*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
Now for things that some people say are bad about retirement. For each one tell me if, for you, they would worry you a lot, somewhat, a little or not at all.

Not doing anything productive or useful.

Showcard
TBC

Options

1	A lot
2	Somewhat
3	A little
4	Not at all
5	SPONTANEOUS: Didn't work/N/A

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT
Delete
Showcard

Web Interview

Text

Now thinking about things some people say are bad about being retired, how much would these things worry you?

Not doing anything productive or useful.

Options

1	A lot
2	Somewhat
3	A little
4	Not at all
5	Didn't work / Not applicable

Delete
Showcard

Use
`Ask RtCon1`

Modules
Module Retirementplanning_w7. *Retirement Planning module*

Universe
`If (((HHGRID.DVAge = 45|50|55|60|65) & DEMOGRAPHICS.JBSTAT <> 4) OR (RetChk = 2))` *// If aged 45, 50, 55, 60 or 65 and not retired OR of pensionable age and less than 71 years old and does not consider self retired*

Rtcon2. *Disadvantages retirement: illness/disability*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
Illness or disability.

Showcard
TBC

Options

1	A lot
2	Somewhat
3	A little
4	Not at all
5	SPONTANEOUS: Didn't work/N/A

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT
Delete
Showcard

Web Interview

Options

1	A lot
2	Somewhat
3	A little
4	Not at all
5	Didn't work / Not applicable

Delete
Showcard

Use
`Ask RtCon2`

Modules
Module Retirementplanning_w7. *Retirement Planning module*

Universe
`If (((HHGRID.DVAge = 45|50|55|60|65) & DEMOGRAPHICS.JBSTAT <> 4) OR (RetChk = 2))` *// If aged 45, 50, 55, 60 or 65 and not retired OR of pensionable age and less than 71 years old and does not consider self retired*

Rtcon3. *Disadvantages retirement: lack of income*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
Not having enough income to get by.

Showcard
TBC

Options

1	A lot
2	Somewhat
3	A little
4	Not at all
5	SPONTANEOUS: Didn't work/N/A

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT
Delete
Showcard

Web Interview

Options

1	A lot
2	Somewhat
3	A little
4	Not at all
5	Didn't work / Not applicable

Delete
Showcard

Use
`Ask RtCon3`

Modules
Module Retirementplanning_w7. *Retirement Planning module*

Universe
`If (((HHGRID.DVAge = 45|50|55|60|65) & DEMOGRAPHICS.JBSTAT <> 4) OR (RetChk = 2))` *// If aged 45, 50, 55, 60 or 65 and not retired OR of pensionable age and less than 71 years old and does not consider self retired*

Rtcon4. *Disadvantages retirement: lonely/isolated*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
Feeling lonely or isolated.

Showcard
TBC

Options

1	A lot
2	Somewhat
3	A little
4	Not at all
5	SPONTANEOUS: Didn't work/N/A

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT
Delete
Showcard

Web Interview

Options

1	A lot
2	Somewhat
3	A little
4	Not at all
5	Didn't work / Not applicable

Delete
Showcard

Use
`Ask RtCon4`

Modules
Module Retirementplanning_w7. *Retirement Planning module*

Universe
`If (((HHGRID.DVAge = 45|50|55|60|65) & DEMOGRAPHICS.JBSTAT <> 4) OR (RetChk = 2))` *// If aged 45, 50, 55, 60 or 65 and not retired OR of pensionable age and less than 71 years old and does not consider self retired*

Display Note
SCREEN END

Penmex. *Have employers pension scheme*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
Do you currently expect to receive any income or benefit from an employers occupational pension scheme when you retire?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use
`Ask PENMEX`

Modules
Module Retirementplanning_w7. *Retirement Planning module*

Universe
`If (((HHGRID.DVAge = 45|50|55|60|65) & DEMOGRAPHICS.JBSTAT <> 4) OR (RetChk = 2))` *// If aged 45, 50, 55, 60 or 65 and not retired OR of pensionable age and less than 71 years old and does not consider self retired*

Pppex. *Have private pension scheme*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
Do you currently expect to receive any income or benefit from a private pension scheme when you retire?

Interviewer Instruction
INCLUDE STAKEHOLDER PENSIONS

Options

1	Yes

2	No

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Text
Do you currently expect to receive any income or benefit from a private pension scheme, including stakeholder pensions, when you retire?
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask PPPEX
Modules
Module Retirementplanning_w7. *Retirement Planning module*
Universe
If *(((HHGRID.DVAge = 45|50|55|60|65) & DEMOGRAPHICS.JBSTAT <> 4) OR (RetChk = 2)) // If aged 45, 50, 55, 60 or 65 and not retired OR of pensionable age and less than 71 years old and does not consider self retired*

Pppexm. *Any other retirement income*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS
Text
(Apart from the pensions already mentioned) Do you currently expect to receive any income or benefit from (other) savings and investments when you retire?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use
Ask PPPEXM
Modules
Module Retirementplanning_w7. *Retirement Planning module*
Universe
If *(((HHGRID.DVAge = 45|50|55|60|65) & DEMOGRAPHICS.JBSTAT <> 4) OR (RetChk = 2)) // If aged 45, 50, 55, 60 or 65 and not retired OR of pensionable age and less than 71 years old and does not consider self retired*

Sppen. *Benefit from spouse's pension scheme*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS
Text
Does your husband/wife/partner belong to any pension scheme, either an occupational or private scheme under which **you** would receive benefits if you outlive them?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Text
Does your husband, wife or partner belong to any pension scheme, either an occupational or private scheme under which **you** would receive benefits if you outlive them?

Use
Ask SpPen
Modules

Module Retirementplanning_w7. *Retirement Planning module*

Universe
`If (((HHGRID.DVAge = 45|50|55|60|65) & DEMOGRAPHICS.JBSTAT <> 4) OR (RetChk = 2)) // If aged 45, 50, 55, 60 or 65 and not retired OR of pensionable age and less than 71 years old and does not consider self retired`
`And If (HHGRID.LiveSp = 1 | HHGRID.LiveWith = 1) // Living with husband/wife/partner or currently cohabiting`

Rtexpjb. *Expects to have pd employment during retirement*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
How likely is it that you will do any paid employment either full or part-time after you retire or reach the compulsory age of retirement in your current job? Is it very likely, likely, unlikely or very unlikely that you will do any paid work after you retire?

Options

1	Very likely
2	Likely
3	Unlikely
4	Very unlikely
5	SPONTANEOUS: Depends on finances or if suitable job available

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Text
How likely is it that you will do any paid employment, either full or part-time, after you retire or reach the compulsory age of retirement in your current job?

Options

1	Very likely
2	Likely
3	Unlikely
4	Very unlikely
5	Depends on finances or whether a suitable job is available

Use
`Ask RTExpJb`

Modules
Module Retirementplanning_w7. *Retirement Planning module*

Universe
`If (((HHGRID.DVAge = 45|50|55|60|65) & DEMOGRAPHICS.JBSTAT <> 4) OR (RetChk = 2)) // If aged 45, 50, 55, 60 or 65 and not retired OR of pensionable age and less than 71 years old and does not consider self retired`

Rtfnd. *Source of retirement income*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS adapted

Scripting Notes
code 96 is exclusive

Text
Which of these things do you expect to use to provide for your retirement?

Interviewer Instruction
CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Showcard
TBC

Options

1	State retirement (Old Age) pension, including State Second Pension (SERPS)
2	Savings or investments

3	Releasing equity in your home by moving to a less expensive one
4	Renting out a property (other than your main home)
5	Sale of another property (other than your main home)
6	Inheritance in the future
7	Financial support from your partner or family
8	Earnings from part-time/freelance work
9	Occupational or personal pension from scheme not yet started
10	Something else
96	None of the above

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT
CODE ALL THAT APPLY
Delete
Showcard

Web Interview

Text
Which of these things do you expect to use to provide for your retirement? Please select all of the answers that apply to you.
Delete
Interviewer Instruction, Showcard

Use
`Ask RtFnd`

Modules
Module Retirementplanning_w7. *Retirement Planning module*

Universe
`If (((HHGRID.DVAge = 45|50|55|60|65) & DEMOGRAPHICS.JBSTAT <> 4) OR (RetChk = 2))` *// If aged 45, 50, 55, 60 or 65 and not retired OR of pensionable age and less than 71 years old and does not consider self retired*

Retamt. *Expected ratio of post to pre-retirement income*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
What do you expect your retirement income to be compared with your pre-retirement income?

Showcard
TBC

Options

1	Less than a quarter
2	About a quarter
3	About a third
4	About a half
5	About two thirds
6	About three quarters
7	About the same as before retiring
8	Have not thought about it

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT
Delete
Showcard

Web Interview

Delete
Showcard

Use
`Ask RetAmt`

Modules
Module Retirementplanning_w7. *Retirement Planning module*

Universe
`If (((HHGRID.DVAge = 45|50|55|60|65) & DEMOGRAPHICS.JBSTAT <> 4) OR (RetChk = 2))` *// If aged 45, 50, 55, 60 or 65 and not retired OR of pensionable age and less than 71 years old and does not consider self retired*

Retsuf. *Adequacy expected retirement income*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
Looking to the future, do you expect your income during retirement to be...

Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT EACH AND CODE ONE ONLY

Options

1	More than enough to meet your needs
2	Just about enough to meet your needs
3	Less than enough to meet your needs

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask RetSuf`

Modules
Module Retirementplanning_w7. *Retirement Planning module*

Universe
`If (((HHGRID.DVAge = 45|50|55|60|65) & DEMOGRAPHICS.JBSTAT <> 4) OR (RetChk = 2))` *// If aged 45, 50, 55, 60 or 65 and not retired OR of pensionable age and less than 71 years old and does not consider self retired*

Module *Politics module*

Use
`Use Politics_w7`

Vote1. *Supports a particular political party*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
Now some questions about your views on politics. Generally speaking do you think of yourself as a supporter of any one political party?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use
`Ask VOTE1`

Modules
Module Politics_w7. *Politics module*

Vote2. *Closer to one political party than others*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
Do you think of yourself as a little closer to one political party than to the others?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use
Ask VOTE2

Modules
Module Politics_w7. *Politics module*

Universe
If (VOTE1 = 2) // Not a supporter of a particular political party

---

Vote3. *Party would vote for tomorrow*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Scripting Notes
On the showcard for Northern Ireland, we would like the Green Party, UKIP and BNP to be at the bottom of the list, below the political parties specific to Northern Ireland.

Text
If there were to be a general election tomorrow, which political party do you think you would be most likely to support?

Showcard
TBC

Options

1	Conservatives *{if region = England/Scotland/Wales}*
2	Labour *{if region = England/Scotland/Wales}*
3	Liberal Democrat *{if region = England/Scotland/Wales}*
4	Scottish National Party *{if region = Scotland}*
5	Plaid Cymru *{if region = Wales}*
6	Green Party
7	Ulster Unionist *{if region = Northern Ireland}*
8	SDLP *{if region = Northern Ireland}*
9	Alliance Party *{if region = Northern Ireland}*
10	Democratic Unionist *{if region = Northern Ireland}*
11	Sinn Fein *{if region = Northern Ireland}*
12	UK Independence Party
13	British National Party
95	SPONTANEOUS None
96	SPONTANEOUS Can't vote
97	SPONTANEOUS Other party

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Options

1	Conservatives *{if region = England/Scotland/Wales}*
2	Labour *{if region = England/Scotland/Wales}*
3	Liberal Democrat *{if region = England/Scotland/Wales}*

4	Scottish National Party *{if region = Scotland}*
5	Plaid Cymru *{if region = Wales}*
6	Green Party
7	Ulster Unionist *{if region = Northern Ireland}*
8	SDLP *{if region = Northern Ireland}*
9	Alliance Party *{if region = Northern Ireland}*
10	Democratic Unionist *{if region = Northern Ireland}*
11	Sinn Fein *{if region = Northern Ireland}*
12	UK Independence Party
13	British National Party
95	None
96	Can't vote
97	Other party

Delete
Showcard

Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT
Delete
Showcard

Use
Ask VOTE3

Modules
Module Politics_w7. *Politics module*

Universe
`If (VOTE1 = 2)` *// Not a supporter of a particular political party*
`And If (VOTE2 = 2)` *// Not closer to one political party*

Vote3o. *Party would vote for tomorrow: other*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Interviewer Instruction
WRITE IN OTHER PARTY

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Text
Which party is that?
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask VOTE30

Modules
Module Politics_w7. *Politics module*

Universe
`If (VOTE1 = 2)` *// Not a supporter of a particular political party*
`And If (VOTE2 = 2)` *// Not closer to one political party*
`And If (VOTE3 = 97)` *// Would vote for other party*

Vote4. *Which political party closest to*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Scripting Notes
On the showcard for Northern Ireland, we would like the Green Party, UKIP and BNP to be at the bottom of the list, below the political parties specific to Northen Ireland.

Text
Which one?

Showcard
TBC

Options

1	Conservatives *{if region = England/Scotland/Wales}*
2	Labour *{if region = England/Scotland/Wales}*
3	Liberal Democrat *{if region = England/Scotland/Wales}*
4	Scottish National Party *{if region = Scotland}*
5	Plaid Cymru *{if region = Wales}*
6	Green Party
7	Ulster Unionist *{if region = Northern Ireland}*
8	SDLP *{if region = Northern Ireland}*
9	Alliance Party *{if region = Northern Ireland}*
10	Democratic Unionist *{if region = Northern Ireland}*
11	Sinn Fein *{if region = Northern Ireland}*
12	UK Independence Party
13	British National Party
96	SPONTANEOUS Can't vote
97	SPONTANEOUS Other party

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Options

1	Conservatives *{if region = England/Scotland/Wales}*
2	Labour *{if region = England/Scotland/Wales}*
3	Liberal Democrat *{if region = England/Scotland/Wales}*
4	Scottish National Party *{if region = Scotland}*
5	Plaid Cymru *{if region = Wales}*
6	Green Party
7	Ulster Unionist *{if region = Northern Ireland}*
8	SDLP *{if region = Northern Ireland}*
9	Alliance Party *{if region = Northern Ireland}*
10	Democratic Unionist *{if region = Northern Ireland}*
11	Sinn Fein *{if region = Northern Ireland}*
12	UK Independence Party
13	British National Party
96	Can't vote
97	Other party

Delete
Showcard

Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT
Delete
Showcard

Use
Ask V0TE4

Modules
Module Politics_w7. *Politics module*

Universe
`If (V0TE1 = 1 | V0TE2 = 1)` *// Supports a particular political party or closer to one party than the others*

Vote4o. *Political party closest to: other*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Interviewer Instruction
WRITE IN OTHER PARTY

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Text
Which party is that?
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask VOTE40

Modules
Module Politics_w7. *Politics module*

Universe
`If (VOTE1 = 1 | VOTE2 = 1)` *// Supports a particular political party or closer to one party than the others*
`And If (VOTE4 = 97)` *// Supports other party*

Vote5. *Strength of support for stated party*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
Would you call yourself a very strong supporter of *[VOTE4]* *{if VOTE4 = 1-13}* / this other party *{if VOTE4 = 97}*, fairly strong or not very strong?

Options

1	Very strong
2	Fairly strong
3	Not very strong

Use
Ask VOTE5

Modules
Module Politics_w7. *Politics module*

Universe
`If ((VOTE1 = 1 | VOTE2 = 1) AND (VOTE4 = 1-13,97))` *// If supports a political party or is closer to one political party over others and supported/preferred party is provided*

Vote6. *Level of interest in politics*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
How interested would you say you are in politics? Would you say you are...

Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT

Options

1	Very
2	Fairly
3	Not very
4	Or not at all interested?

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask VOTE6

Modules
Module Politics_w7. *Politics module*

Module *attitudes to the UK module*

Use
Use Attitudestotheuk_w7

Display Note
SCREEN START (CAWI). Arrange as a grid with response options as column headings and questions as rows.

Ukwelc. *UK is hospitable or welcoming*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
Adapted from the Socio-cultural Integration of Polish Migrants study

Text
We are interested in your experiences with UK society. Do you strongly agree, agree, neither agree nor disagree, disagree or strongly disagree with the following statements?

In general, the UK is a hospitable or welcoming country for people from your country of birth.

Showcard
TBC

Options

1	Strongly agree
2	Agree
3	Neither agree nor disagree
4	Disagree
5	Strongly disagree

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Delete
Showcard

Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT
Delete
Showcard

Use
Ask UKWelc

Modules
Module Attitudestotheuk_w7. *attitudes to the UK module*

Universe
If *(ff_fborn = 1 | INITIALCONDITIONS.ukborn = 5) // All foreign born*

Ukahead. *Can get ahead if work hard*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
Adapted from the Socio-cultural Integration of Polish Migrants study

Text
In general, people from your country of birth can get ahead in the UK if they work hard.

Showcard
TBC

Options

1	Strongly agree
2	Agree
3	Neither agree nor disagree
4	Disagree
5	Strongly disagree

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Delete
Showcard

Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT
Delete
Showcard

Use
`Ask UKAhead`

Modules
Module Attitudestotheuk_w7. *attitudes to the UK module*

Universe
`If (ff_fborn = 1 | INITIALCONDITIONS.ukborn = 5)` *// All foreign born*

Display Note
SCREEN END (CAWI)

Module *General Election module*

Use
`Use Generalelection_w2`

Vote7. *Voted in last general election*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
Did you vote in this (past) year's general election?

Options

1	Yes
2	No
3	Can't vote

Use
`Ask Vote7`

Modules

Module Generalelection_w2. *General Election module*

Universe
`If (month = 5 Thru 12) // Sample month is May to December`

Vote8. *Party voted for in last general election*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
Which political party did you vote for?

Options

1	Conservatives *{if region = England/Scotland/Wales}*
2	Labour *{if region = England/Scotland/Wales}*
3	Liberal Democrat *{if region = England/Scotland/Wales}*
4	Scottish National Party *{if region = Scotland}*
5	Plaid Cymru *{if region = Wales}*
6	Green Party
7	Ulster Unionist *{if region = Northern Ireland}*
8	SDLP *{if region = Northern Ireland}*
9	Alliance Party *{if region = Northern Ireland}*
10	Democratic Unionist *{if region = Northern Ireland}*
11	Sinn Fein *{if region = Northern Ireland}*
97	Other party

Use
`Ask Vote8`

Modules
Module Generalelection_w2. *General Election module*

Universe
`If (month = 5 Thru 12) // Sample month is May to December`
`And If (Vote7 = 1) // voted in the last general election`

Module *Commonwealth Games module*

Use
`Use Commonwealth_w7`

Comwpas3. *Passive engagement post-Commonwealth Games*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
DMCS

Scripting Notes
Codes 96 and 98 are exclusive

Text
Did you follow the Commonwealth Games 2014 in Glasgow in any of the following ways?

Interviewer Instruction
CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Showcard
TBC

Options

1	Watching on TV at home

2	Listening to the radio at home
3	Watching or listening on the internet at home
4	Reading the newspaper online or offline
5	Watching live events on a public big screen
96	None of these
98	Don't know

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Text
Did you follow the Commonwealth Games 2014 in Glasgow in any of the following ways? Please select all the answers that apply to you.
Delete
Showcard, Interviewer Instruction

Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT

CODE ALL THAT APPLY
Delete
Showcard

Use
`Ask ComWPas3`
Modules
Module Commonwealth_w7. *Commonwealth Games module*
Universe
`If (MONTH = 1 To 12 & REGION = Scotland)` *// Interview months 1 to 12 and in Scotland*

Comwact3. *Active engagement post-Commonwealth Games*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
DMCS
Scripting Notes
Codes 96 and 98 are exclusive
Text
In what other ways, if any, did you follow or get involved in the Commonwealth Games 2014 in Glasgow?
Interviewer Instruction
CODE ALL THAT APPLY
Showcard
TBC

Options

1	Attending a free Commonwealth Games event (e.g. marathon, cycling road racing)
2	Attending a ticketed Commonwealth Games event
3	Taking part in a Games-related sports or physical activity (e.g. Fit in 14, Community Sports Hub or Games for Scotland)
4	Using a new or improved sports facility linked to the 2014 Games (e.g. Emirates Arena and Sir Chris Hoy Velodrome, Tollcross International Swimming Centre, Community Sports Hub)
5	Games-related employment or training
6	Taking part in a Games-related cultural event or activity (e.g. Culture 2014, Festival 2014, Get Scotland Dancing)
7	Volunteering during the Games (e.g. as a Clyde-Sider, or a Host City Volunteer or other volunteering inspired by the Games)
8	Taking part in a Games-related community event or activity (e.g. Queens Baton Relay, Game on Scotland)
96	None of the above
98	Don't know

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Text
In what other ways, if any, did you follow or get involved in the Commonwealth Games 2014 in Glasgow? Please select all the answers that apply to you.
Delete
Showcard, Interviewer Instruction

Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT

CODE ALL THAT APPLY
Delete
Showcard

Use
`Ask ComWAct3`

Modules
Module Commonwealth_w7. *Commonwealth Games module*

Universe
`If (MONTH = 1 To 12 & REGION = Scotland)` *// Interview months 1 to 12 and in Scotland*

Module *CASI Start module*

Use
`Use Casistart_w3`

Scac. *Self-completion accepted*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
MCS

Scripting Notes
Do not allow 'Don't know' at this question.

Text
I now have some questions for you to answer yourself on the computer.

Interviewer Instruction
CODE: HAS THE R ACCEPTED THE SELF-COMPLETION?

Options

1	Accepted as self-completion
2	Accepted self-completion but interviewer to complete due to reading/sight problems etc.
3	Accepted self-completion but interviewer/someone else to help translate due to language problems
4	Refused self-completion
5	Not able to do self-completion

Use
`Ask SCAC`

Modules
Module Casistart_w3. *CASI Start module*

Universe
`If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1)` *// Mode is face-to-face*

Scrf. *Self-completion refused*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
MCS

Interviewer Instruction
CODE REASON(S) WHY RESPONDENT REFUSED

Interviewer Instruction
CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Options

1	Didn't like computer
2	Child crying/needed attention etc.

3	Worried about confidentiality
4	Concerned because someone else was present
5	Couldn't be bothered
6	Interview taking too long/ran out of time
97	Other

Use
Ask SCRF

Modules
Module Casistart_w3. *CASI Start module*

Universe
`If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1) // Mode is face-to-face`
`And If (SCAC = 4) // If R refused self-completion`

Scrx. *Other reason SC refused*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
MCS

Interviewer Instruction
WRITE IN OTHER REASON R REFUSED SELF-COMPLETION

Use
Ask SCRX

Modules
Module Casistart_w3. *CASI Start module*

Universe
`If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1) // Mode is face-to-face`
`And If (SCAC = 4) // If R refused self-completion`
`And If (SCRF = 97) // If Other reason R refused self-completion`

Scun. *Reason unable to complete*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
MCS

Interviewer Instruction
CODE REASON(S) WHY RESPONDENT UNABLE TO COMPLETE SELF-COMPLETION

Interviewer Instruction
CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Options

1	Eyesight problems
2	Reading/literacy problems
3	Language problems
97	Other

Use
Ask SCUN

Modules
Module Casistart_w3. *CASI Start module*

Universe
`If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1) // Mode is face-to-face`
`And If (SCAC = 5) // If R not able to do self-completion`

Scux. *Other reason Resp unable*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
MCS

Interviewer Instruction
WRITE IN OTHER REASON RESPONDENT UNABLE TO COMPLETE SELF-COMPLETION

Use
Ask SCUX

Modules
Module Casistart_w3. *CASI Start module*

Universe
If *(GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1) // Mode is face-to-face*
And If *(SCAC = 5) // If R not able to do self-completion*
And If *(SCUN = 97) // If other reason R unable to do self-completion*

Module *Self-Completion SF12 Module*

Use
Use Scasf12_w7

Scsf1. *General health*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
Quality Metric Inc., 2007

Text
In general, would you say your health is...

Options

1	Excellent
2	Very good
3	Good
4	Fair
5	Poor

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT

Use
Ask SCSF1

Modules
Module Scasf12_w7. *Self-Completion SF12 Module*

Universe
If *((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2 | 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone or web*

Display Note
SCREEN START. Arrange in table with response options listed horizontally as column headings and questions listed vertically as rows.

Scsf2a. *Health limits moderate activities*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
Quality Metric Inc., 2007

Text

The following questions are about activities you might do during a typical day. Does **your health now limit you** in these activities? If so, how much?

Moderate activities, such as moving a table, pushing a vacuum cleaner, bowling or playing golf

Options

1	Yes, limited a lot
2	Yes, limited a little
3	No, not limited at all

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Telephone Interviews

Text
Now I'm going to read a list of activities that you might do during a typical day. As I read each item, please tell me if your health now limits you a lot, limits you a little, or does not limit you at all in these activities.

Moderate activities, such as moving a table, pushing a vacuum cleaner, bowling or playing golf. Does **your health now limit you** a lot, limit you a little, or does not limit you at all in these activities?

Use
Ask SCSF2a

Modules
Module Scasf12_w7. *Self-Completion SF12 Module*

Universe
If *((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2 | 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone or web*

Scsf2b. *Health limits several flights of stairs*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
Quality Metric Inc., 2007

Text
Climbing **several** flights of stairs

Options

1	Yes, limited a lot
2	Yes, limited a little
3	No, not limited at all

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Telephone Interviews

Text
Climbing **several** flights of stairs. Does your health now limit you a lot, limit you a little, or not limit you at all?

Use
Ask SCSF2b

Modules
Module Scasf12_w7. *Self-Completion SF12 Module*

Universe
If *((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2 | 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone or web*

Display Note
SCREEN END

Display Note
SCREEN START. Arrange in table with response options listed horizontally as column headings and questions listed vertically as rows.

Scsf3a. *Last 4 weeks: Physical health limits amount of work*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
Quality Metric Inc., 2007

Text
During the **past 4 weeks**, how much of the time have you had any of the following problems with your work or other regular daily activities **as a result of your physical health**?

Accomplished less than you would like

Options

1	All of the time
2	Most of the time
3	Some of the time
4	A little of the time
5	None of the time

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Telephone Interviews

Text
The following two questions ask you about your physical health and your daily activities. **During the past 4 weeks**, how much of the time have you **accomplished less** than you would like **as a result of your physical health**?
Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT

Use
Ask SCSF3a

Modules
Module Scasf12_w7. *Self-Completion SF12 Module*

Universe
`If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2 | 3)) //`
Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone or web

---

Scsf3b. *Last 4 weeks: Physical health limits kind of work*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
Quality Metric Inc., 2007

Text
Were limited in the **kind** of work or other activities

Options

1	All of the time
2	Most of the time
3	Some of the time
4	A little of the time
5	None of the time

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Telephone Interviews

Text
During the **past four weeks**, how much of the time were you limited in the kind of work or other regular daily activities you do **as a result of your physical health**?
Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT

Use
Ask SCSF3b

Modules
Module Scasf12_w7. *Self-Completion SF12 Module*

Universe
`If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2 | 3)) //`
Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone or web

---

Display Note
SCREEN END

Display Note
SCREEN START. Arrange in table with response options listed horizontally as column headings and questions listed vertically as rows.

Scsf4a. *Last 4 weeks: Mental health meant accomplished less*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
Quality Metric Inc., 2007

Text
During the **past 4 weeks**, how much of the time have you had any of the following problems with your work or other regular daily activities **as a result of any emotional problems** (such as feeling depressed or anxious)?

Accomplished less than you would like

Options

1	All of the time
2	Most of the time
3	Some of the time
4	A little of the time
5	None of the time

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Telephone Interviews

Text
The following two questions ask about your emotions and your daily activities.

During the **past four weeks**, how much of the time have you accomplished less than you would like **as a result of any emotional problems**, such as feeling depressed or anxious?

Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT

Use
Ask SCSF4a

Modules
Module Scasf12_w7. *Self-Completion SF12 Module*

Universe
`If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2 | 3)) //` *Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone or web*

Scsf4b. *Last 4 weeks: Mental health meant worked less carefully*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
Quality Metric Inc., 2007

Text
Did work or other activities **less carefully than usual**

Options

1	All of the time
2	Most of the time
3	Some of the time
4	A little of the time
5	None of the time

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Telephone Interviews

Text
During the **past four weeks**, how much of the time did you do work or other regular daily activities less carefully than usual **as a result of any emotional problems**, such as feeling depressed or anxious?

Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT

Use
Ask SCSF4b

Modules
Module Scasf12_w7. *Self-Completion SF12 Module*

Universe
`If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2 | 3)) //`
Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone or web

---

Display Note
SCREEN END

Scsf5. *Last 4 weeks: Pain interfered with work*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
Quality Metric Inc., 2007

Text
During the **past 4 weeks**, how much did pain interfere with your normal work (including both work outside the home and housework)?

Options

1	Not at all
2	A little bit
3	Moderately
4	Quite a bit
5	Extremely

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Telephone Interviews

Text
During the **past four weeks**, how much did pain interfere with your normal work, including both work outside the home and housework? Did it interfere ...

Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT

Use
Ask SCSF5

Modules
Module Scasf12_w7. *Self-Completion SF12 Module*

Universe
`If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2 | 3)) //`
Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone or web

---

Display Note
SCREEN START. Arrange in table with response options listed horizontally as column headings and questions listed vertically as rows.

Scsf6a. *Last 4 weeks: Felt calm and peaceful*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
Quality Metric Inc., 2007

Text
These questions are about how you feel and how things have been with you **during the past 4 weeks**. For each question, please give the one answer that comes closest to the way you have been feeling. How much of the time during the **past 4 weeks**...

Have you felt calm and peaceful?

Options

1	All of the time
2	Most of the time
3	Some of the time
4	A little of the time
5	None of the time

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Telephone Interviews

Text
The next questions are about how you feel and how things have been with you **during the past four weeks**.

As I read each statement, please give me the one answer that comes closest to the way you have been feeling. Is it all of the time, most of the time, some of the time, a little of the time, or none of the time?

How much of the time during the **past four weeks** ...have you felt calm and peaceful?

Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT IF NECESSARY

Use
Ask SCSF6a

Modules
Module Scasf12_w7. *Self-Completion SF12 Module*

Universe
If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2 | 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone or web

---

Scsf6b. *Last 4 weeks: Had a lot of energy*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
Quality Metric Inc., 2007

Text
Did you have a lot of energy?

Options

1	All of the time
2	Most of the time
3	Some of the time
4	A little of the time
5	None of the time

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Telephone Interviews

Text
How much of the time during the **past four weeks**...did you have a lot of energy?

Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT

Use
Ask SCSF6b

Modules
Module Scasf12_w7. *Self-Completion SF12 Module*

Universe
If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2 | 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone or web

---

Scsf6c. *Last 4 weeks: Felt downhearted and depressed*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
Quality Metric Inc., 2007

Text
Have you felt downhearted and depressed?

Options

1	All of the time
2	Most of the time
3	Some of the time
4	A little of the time
5	None of the time

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Telephone Interviews

Text
How much of the time during the **past four weeks**...have you felt downhearted and depressed?
Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT

Use
Ask SCSF6c

Modules
Module Scasf12_w7. *Self-Completion SF12 Module*

Universe
If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2 | 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone or web

---

Display Note
SCREEN END

Scsf7. *Last 4 weeks: Physical or mental health interfered with social life*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
Quality Metric Inc., 2007

Text
During the **past 4 weeks**, how much of the time has your **physical health or emotional problems** interfered with your social activities (like visiting friends, relatives)?

Options

1	All of the time
2	Most of the time
3	Some of the time
4	A little of the time
5	None of the time

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Telephone Interviews

Text
During the **past 4 weeks**, how much of the time has your **physical health or emotional problems** interfered with your social activities like visiting with friends or relatives? Has it interfered...
Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT

Use
Ask SCSF7

Modules
Module Scasf12_w7. *Self-Completion SF12 Module*

Universe
If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2 | 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone or web

---

Module *Self-Completion GHQ Module*

Use
Use Scaghq_w7

Scghqa. *GHQ: concentration*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS W1 Self-Completion Questionnaire

Text
The next questions are about how you have been feeling over the last few weeks.

Have you recently been able to concentrate on whatever you're doing?

Options

1	Better than usual
2	Same as usual
3	Less than usual
4	Much less than usual

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT

Use
`Ask SCGHQA`

Modules
Module Scaghq_w7. *Self-Completion GHQ Module*

Universe
`If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2 | 3)) //`
Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone or web

---

Scghqb. *GHQ: loss of sleep*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS W1 Self-Completion Questionnaire

Text
Have you recently lost much sleep over worry?

Options

1	Not at all
2	No more than usual
3	Rather more than usual
4	Much more than usual

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT

Use
`Ask SCGHQB`

Modules
Module Scaghq_w7. *Self-Completion GHQ Module*

Universe
`If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2 | 3)) //`
Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone or web

---

Scghqc. *GHQ: playing a useful role*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS W1 Self-Completion Questionnaire

Text
Have you recently felt that you were playing a useful part in things?

Options

1	More so than usual

2	Same as usual
3	Less so than usual
4	Much less than usual

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT

Use
`Ask SCGHQC`

Modules
Module Scaghq_w7. *Self-Completion GHQ Module*

Universe
`If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2 | 3)) //`
Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone or web

---

Scghqd. *GHQ: capable of making decisions*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS W1 Self-Completion Questionnaire

Text
Have you recently felt capable of making decisions about things?

Options

1	More so than usual
2	Same as usual
3	Less so than usual
4	Much less capable

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT

Use
`Ask SCGHQD`

Modules
Module Scaghq_w7. *Self-Completion GHQ Module*

Universe
`If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2 | 3)) //`
Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone or web

---

Scghqe. *GHQ: constantly under strain*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS W1 Self-Completion Questionnaire

Text
Have you recently felt constantly under strain?

Options

1	Not at all
2	No more than usual
3	Rather more than usual
4	Much more than usual

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT

Use
Ask SCGHQE

Modules
Module Scaghq_w7. *Self-Completion GHQ Module*

Universe
If *((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2 | 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone or web*

Scghqf. *GHQ: problem overcoming difficulties*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS W1 Self-Completion Questionnaire

Text
Have you recently felt you couldn't overcome your difficulties?

Options

1	Not at all
2	No more than usual
3	Rather more than usual
4	Much more than usual

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT

Use
Ask SCGHQF

Modules
Module Scaghq_w7. *Self-Completion GHQ Module*

Universe
If *((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2 | 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone or web*

Scghqg. *GHQ: enjoy day-to-day activities*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS W1 Self-Completion Questionnaire

Text
Have you recently been able to enjoy your normal day-to-day activities?

Options

1	More so than usual
2	Same as usual
3	Less so than usual
4	Much less than usual

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT

Use
Ask SCGHQG

Modules
Module Scaghq_w7. *Self-Completion GHQ Module*

Universe
`If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2 | 3)) //`
Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone or web

---

Scghqh. *GHQ: ability to face problems*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS W1 Self-Completion Questionnaire

Text
Have you recently been able to face up to problems?

Options

1	More so than usual
2	Same as usual
3	Less able than usual
4	Much less able

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT

Use
`Ask SCGHQH`

Modules
Module Scaghq_w7. *Self-Completion GHQ Module*

Universe
`If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2 | 3)) //`
Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone or web

---

Scghqi. *GHQ: unhappy or depressed*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS W1 Self-Completion Questionnaire

Text
Have you recently been feeling unhappy or depressed?

Options

1	Not at all
2	No more than usual
3	Rather more than usual
4	Much more than usual

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT

Use
`Ask SCGHQI`

Modules
Module Scaghq_w7. *Self-Completion GHQ Module*

Universe
`If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2 | 3)) //`
Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone or web

---

Scghqj. *GHQ: losing confidence*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS W1 Self-Completion Questionnaire

Text
Have you recently been losing confidence in yourself?

Options

1	Not at all
2	No more than usual
3	Rather more than usual
4	Much more than usual

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT

Use
`Ask SCGHQJ`

Modules
Module Scaghq_w7. *Self-Completion GHQ Module*

Universe
`If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2 | 3)) //`
Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone or web

---

Scghqk. *GHQ: believe worthless*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS W1 Self-Completion Questionnaire

Text
Have you recently been thinking of yourself as a worthless person?

Options

1	Not at all
2	No more than usual
3	Rather more than usual
4	Much more than usual

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT

Use
`Ask SCGHQK`

Modules
Module Scaghq_w7. *Self-Completion GHQ Module*

Universe
`If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2 | 3)) //`
Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone or web

---

Scghql. *GHQ: general happiness*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS W1 Self-Completion Questionnaire

Text
Have you recently been feeling reasonably happy, all things considered?

Options

1	More so than usual
2	About the same as usual
3	Less so than usual
4	Much less than usual

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT

Use
`Ask SCGHQL`

Modules
Module Scaghq_w7. *Self-Completion GHQ Module*

Universe
`If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2 | 3))` // *Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone or web*

Module *Self-Completion Satisfaction Module*

Use
`Use Scasatisfaction_w7`

Display Note
SCREEN START. Arrange items in a grid as per Wave 1 paper self-completion. Response options across the top, items to be evaluated on the right hand side, with a number below each response option box.

Sclfsat1. *Satisfaction with health*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS W1 Self-Completion Questionnaire

Text
Here are some questions about how you feel about your life.

Please choose the number which you feel best describes how dissatisfied or satisfied you are with the following aspects of your current situation.

Your health.

Options

1	Completely dissatisfied
2	Mostly dissatisfied
3	Somewhat dissatisfied
4	Neither satisfied nor dissatisfied
5	Somewhat satisfied
6	Mostly satisfied
7	Completely satisfied

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Telephone Interviews

Text
Here are some questions about how you feel about your life.

On a scale of 1 to 7 where 1 = 'Completely Dissatisfied' and 7 = 'Completely Satisfied', please tell me the number which you feel best describes how dissatisfied or satisfied you are with the following aspects of your current situation.

Your health.

Interviewer Instruction
IF NECESSARY REPEAT "1 = 'COMPLETELY DISSATISFIED' AND 7 = 'COMPLETELY SATISFIED'"

Use
`Ask SCLFSAT1`

Modules
Module Scasatisfaction_w7. *Self-Completion Satisfaction Module*

Universe
`If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2 | 3)` // *Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone or web*

Sclfsat2. *Satisfaction with income*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS W1 Self-Completion Questionnaire

Text
The income of your household.

Options

1	Completely dissatisfied
2	Mostly dissatisfied
3	Somewhat dissatisfied
4	Neither satisfied nor dissatisfied
5	Somewhat satisfied
6	Mostly satisfied
7	Completely satisfied

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction
IF NECESSARY REPEAT "1 = 'COMPLETELY DISSATISFIED' AND 7 = 'COMPLETELY SATISFIED'"

Use
Ask SCLFSAT2

Modules
Module Scasatisfaction_w7. *Self-Completion Satisfaction Module*

Universe
`If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2 | 3) //` *Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone or web*

Sclfsat7. *Satisfaction with amount of leisure time*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS W1 Self-Completion Questionnaire

Text
The amount of leisure time you have.

Options

1	Completely dissatisfied
2	Mostly dissatisfied
3	Somewhat dissatisfied
4	Neither satisfied nor dissatisfied
5	Somewhat satisfied
6	Mostly satisfied
7	Completely satisfied

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction
IF NECESSARY REPEAT "1 = 'COMPLETELY DISSATISFIED' AND 7 = 'COMPLETELY SATISFIED'"

Use
Ask SCLFSAT7

Modules
Module Scasatisfaction_w7. *Self-Completion Satisfaction Module*

Universe
`If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2 | 3) //` *Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone or web*

Sclfsato. *Satisfaction with life overall*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS W1 Self-Completion Questionnaire

Text
Your life overall.

Options

1	Completely dissatisfied
2	Mostly dissatisfied
3	Somewhat dissatisfied
4	Neither satisfied nor dissatisfied
5	Somewhat satisfied
6	Mostly satisfied
7	Completely satisfied

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction
IF NECESSARY REPEAT "1 = 'COMPLETELY DISSATISFIED' AND 7 = 'COMPLETELY SATISFIED'"

Use
`Ask SCLFSATO`

Modules
Module Scasatisfaction_w7. *Self-Completion Satisfaction Module*

Universe
`If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2 | 3) //` *Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone or web*

Display Note
SCREEN END

Module *Alcohol Consumption audit-c module*

Use
`Use Scaalcoholconsumption_w7`

Auditc1. *Past 12 months alcoholic drink*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
AUDITC

Text
In the past 12 months have you taken an alcoholic drink?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use
`Ask AUDITC1`

Modules
Module Scaalcoholconsumption_w7. *Alcohol Consumption audit-c module*

Universe
`If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2 | 3)) //` *Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone or web*

Auditc2. *Always been non-drinker*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
AUDITC

Text
Have you always been a non-drinker?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use
`Ask AUDITC2`

Modules
Module Scaalcoholconsumption_w7. *Alcohol Consumption audit-c module*

Universe
`If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2 | 3)) //` *Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone or web*
`And If (AUDITC1 = 2)` *// No alcoholic drink past 12 months*

Auditc3. *Alcohol frequency past 12 months*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
AUDITC

Text
Thinking about the past 12 months, how **often** do you have a drink containing alcohol?

Options

1	Never
2	Monthly or less
3	2-4 times per month
4	2-3 times per week
5	4+ times per week

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT

Use
`Ask AUDITC3`

Modules
Module Scaalcoholconsumption_w7. *Alcohol Consumption audit-c module*

Universe
`If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2 | 3)) //` *Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone or web*
`And If (AUDITC1 = 1)` *// Alcoholic drink in past 12 months*

Auditc4. *Drinks on typical day*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
AUDITC

Text

How many drinks do you have on a **typical** day **when you are drinking**?

Options

1	1-2 drinks
2	3-4 drinks
3	5-6 drinks
4	7-9 drinks
5	10+ drinks

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT

Use
`Ask AUDITC4`

Modules
Module Scaalcoholconsumption_w7. *Alcohol Consumption audit-c module*

Universe
`If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2 | 3)) //` *Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone or web*
`And If (AUDITC1 = 1)` *// Alcoholic drink in past 12 months*

Auditc5. *Six or more drinks frequency*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
AUDITC

Text
How often have you had 6 or more units *{if HHGRID.SEX = 2 | HHGRID.CSEX = 2}* / 8 or more units *{if HHGRID.SEX = 1 | HHGRID.CSEX = 1}*, on a single occasion in the last year?

Interviewer Instruction
BY A UNIT, I MEAN 1/2 PINT OF BEER, A GLASS OF WINE OR A SINGLE MEASURE OF SPIRIT OR LIQUEUR.

Options

1	Never
2	Less than monthly
3	Monthly
4	Weekly
5	Daily or almost daily

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT

BY A UNIT, I MEAN 1/2 PINT OF BEER, A GLASS OF WINE OR A SINGLE MEASURE OF SPIRIT OR LIQUEUR.

Web Interview

Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask AUDITC5`

Modules
Module Scaalcoholconsumption_w7. *Alcohol Consumption audit-c module*

Universe
`If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2 | 3)) //` *Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone or web*
`And If (AUDITC1 = 1)` *// Alcoholic drink in past 12 months*

Module *Self Completion Adult WEMWBS module*

Use
`Use Scawemwbs_w7`

Display Note
SCREEN START. Please format as per item Q27 in the W1 adult paper self-completion instrument with the response options across the top and items to be evaluated down the left hand side

Scwemwba. *Feeling optimistic about the future*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
Here are some statements about feelings and thoughts. Please select the answer that best describes your experience of each over the last **2 weeks**.

I've been feeling optimistic about the future.

Options

1	None of the time
2	Rarely
3	Some of the time
4	Often
5	All of the time

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Telephone Interviews

Text
I will next read some statements about feelings and thoughts. For each, please tell me how much of the time you experienced each over the last **2 weeks**.

I've been feeling optimistic about the future.

Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT

Use
`Ask SCWEMWBA`

Modules
`Module Scawemwbs_w7.` *Self Completion Adult WEMWBS module*

Universe
`If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2 | 3)) //` *Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone or web*

Scwemwbb. *Feeling useful*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
I've been feeling useful.

Options

1	None of the time
2	Rarely
3	Some of the time
4	Often
5	All of the time

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT

NOTE RESPONDENT SHOULD ANSWER HOW THEY HAVE FELT OVER THE LAST 2 WEEKS

Use
Ask SCWEMWBB

Modules
Module Scawemwbs_w7. *Self Completion Adult WEMWBS module*

Universe
If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2 | 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone or web

---

Scwemwbc. *Feeling relaxed*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
I've been feeling relaxed.

Options

1	None of the time
2	Rarely
3	Some of the time
4	Often
5	All of the time

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT

NOTE RESPONDENT SHOULD ANSWER HOW THEY HAVE FELT OVER THE LAST 2 WEEKS

Use
Ask SCWEMWBC

Modules
Module Scawemwbs_w7. *Self Completion Adult WEMWBS module*

Universe
If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2 | 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone or web

---

Scwemwbd. *Dealing with problems well*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
I've been dealing with problems well.

Options

1	None of the time
2	Rarely
3	Some of the time
4	Often
5	All of the time

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT

NOTE RESPONDENT SHOULD ANSWER HOW THEY HAVE FELT OVER THE LAST 2 WEEKS

Use
Ask SCWEMWBD

Modules
Module Scawemwbs_w7. *Self Completion Adult WEMWBS module*

Universe
If *((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2 | 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone or web*

Scwemwbe. *Thinking clearly*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
I've been thinking clearly.

Options

1	None of the time
2	Rarely
3	Some of the time
4	Often
5	All of the time

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT

NOTE RESPONDENT SHOULD ANSWER HOW THEY HAVE FELT OVER THE LAST 2 WEEKS

Use
Ask SCWEMWBE

Modules
Module Scawemwbs_w7. *Self Completion Adult WEMWBS module*

Universe
If *((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2 | 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone or web*

Scwemwbf. *Feeling close to others*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
I've been feeling close to other people.

Options

1	None of the time
2	Rarely
3	Some of the time
4	Often
5	All of the time

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT

NOTE RESPONDENT SHOULD ANSWER HOW THEY HAVE FELT OVER THE LAST 2 WEEKS

Use
`Ask SCWEMWBF`

Modules
`Module Scawemwbs_w7.` *Self Completion Adult WEMWBS module*

Universe
`If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2 | 3)) //` *Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone or web*

Scwemwbg. *Able to make up own mind*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
I've been able to make up my own mind about things.

Options

1	None of the time
2	Rarely
3	Some of the time
4	Often
5	All of the time

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT

NOTE RESPONDENT SHOULD ANSWER HOW THEY HAVE FELT OVER THE LAST 2 WEEKS

Use
`Ask SCWEMWBG`

Modules
`Module Scawemwbs_w7.` *Self Completion Adult WEMWBS module*

Universe
`If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2 | 3)) //` *Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone or web*

Display Note
SCREEN END

Module *Self-Completion Poverty Shame module*

Use
`Use Scapovertyshame_w7`

Scfinemb. *Embarrassed by low income*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
Adapted from 2012 Poverty and Social Exclusion Survey

Text
In the past 12 months, have you ever felt embarrassed because you have a low income?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use
`Ask SCFinEmb`

Modules
Module Scapovertyshame_w7. *Self-Completion Poverty Shame module*

Universe
`If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2 | 3) //`
Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone or web

---

Scfinsmall. *Felt small by low income*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
Adapted from 2012 Poverty and Social Exclusion Survey

Text
In the past 12 months, have you ever been made to feel small because you have a low income?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use
`Ask SCFinSmall`

Modules
Module Scapovertyshame_w7. *Self-Completion Poverty Shame module*

Universe
`If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2 | 3) //`
Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone or web

---

Module *Self-Completion Partner Module*

Use
`Use Scapartner_w7`

Display Note
SCREEN START (CAPI & CAWI). Arrange in table with response options listed horizontally as column headings and questions listed vertically as rows.

Screlparei. *Rel with partner: Stimulating exchange of ideas*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS W1 Self-Completion Questionnaire

Text
For each of the following questions, please indicate which best describes your relationship with your partner at the moment. Please select only one answer per question.

How often do you have a stimulating exchange of ideas?

Options

1	Never
2	Less than once a month
3	Once or twice a month
4	Once or twice a week
5	Once a day
6	More often

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Telephone Interviews

Text
For each of the following questions, please answer about your relationship with your partner at the moment. How often do you have a stimulating exchange of ideas? Would you say ...

Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT

Use
Ask SCRELPAREI

Modules
Module Scapartner_w7. *Self-Completion Partner Module*

Universe
`If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2 | 3)) //` *Mode is face-to-face and respondent will complete CASI section OR mode is telephone or web*
`And If (HHGRID.LIVESP = 1 | HHGRID.LIVEWITH = 1)` *// Married or living with a partner*

Screlparcd. *Rel with partner: Calmly discuss something*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS W1 Self-Completion Questionnaire

Text
(Considering your relationship with your partner / spouse...)

How often do you calmly discuss something?

Options

1	Never
2	Less than once a month
3	Once or twice a month
4	Once or twice a week
5	Once a day
6	More often

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT

Use
Ask SCRELPARCD

Modules
Module Scapartner_w7. *Self-Completion Partner Module*

Universe
`If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2 | 3)) //` *Mode is face-to-face and respondent will complete CASI section OR mode is telephone or web*
`And If (HHGRID.LIVESP = 1 | HHGRID.LIVEWITH = 1)` *// Married or living with a partner*

Screlparwt. *Rel with partner: Work together on a project*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS W1 Self-Completion Questionnaire

Text
(Considering your relationship with your partner / spouse...)

How often do you work together on a project?

Options

1	Never
2	Less than once a month
3	Once or twice a month

4	Once or twice a week
5	Once a day
6	More often

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT

Use
Ask SCRELPARWT

Modules
Module Scapartner_w7. *Self-Completion Partner Module*

Universe
`If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2 | 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and respondent will complete CASI section OR mode is telephone or web`
`And If (HHGRID.LIVESP = 1 | HHGRID.LIVEWITH = 1) // Married or living with a partner`

Display Note
SCREEN END (CAPI & CAWI)

Display Note
SCREEN START (CAPI & CAWI). Arrange in table with response options listed horizontally as column headings and questions listed vertically as rows.

Screlpards. *Rel with partner: Consider divorce*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS W1 Self-Completion Questionnaire

Text
(Considering your relationship with your partner / spouse...)

How often do you discuss or consider divorce, separation or terminating your relationship?

Options

1	All of the time
2	Most of the time
3	More often than not
4	Occasionally
5	Rarely
6	Never

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT

Use
Ask SCRELPARDS

Modules
Module Scapartner_w7. *Self-Completion Partner Module*

Universe
`If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2 | 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and respondent will complete CASI section OR mode is telephone or web`
`And If (HHGRID.LIVESP = 1 | HHGRID.LIVEWITH = 1) // Married or living with a partner`

Screlparrg. *Rel with partner: Regret getting married*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS W1 Self-Completion Questionnaire

Text
(Considering your relationship with your partner / spouse...)

Do you ever regret that you married or lived together?

Options

1	All of the time
2	Most of the time
3	More often than not
4	Occasionally
5	Rarely
6	Never

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT

Use
Ask SCRELPARRG

Modules
Module Scapartner_w7. *Self-Completion Partner Module*

Universe
If *((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2 | 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and respondent will complete CASI section OR mode is telephone or web*
And If *(HHGRID.LIVESP = 1 | HHGRID.LIVEWITH = 1) // Married or living with a partner*

Screlparar. *Rel with partner: Quarrel*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS W1 Self-Completion Questionnaire

Text
How often do you and your partner quarrel?

Options

1	All of the time
2	Most of the time
3	More often than not
4	Occasionally
5	Rarely
6	Never

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT

Use
Ask SCRELPARAR

Modules
Module Scapartner_w7. *Self-Completion Partner Module*

Universe
If *((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2 | 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and respondent will complete CASI section OR mode is telephone or web*
And If *(HHGRID.LIVESP = 1 | HHGRID.LIVEWITH = 1) // Married or living with a partner*

Screlparir. *Rel with partner: Get on each others nerves*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS W1 Self-Completion Questionnaire

Text
How often do you and your partner "get on each other's nerves"?

Options

1	All of the time
2	Most of the time
3	More often than not
4	Occasionally
5	Rarely
6	Never

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT

Use
Ask SCRELPARIR

Modules
Module Scapartner_w7. *Self-Completion Partner Module*

Universe
`If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2 | 3)) //` *Mode is face-to-face and respondent will complete CASI section OR mode is telephone or web*
`And If (HHGRID.LIVESP = 1 | HHGRID.LIVEWITH = 1)` *// Married or living with a partner*

Screlparks. *Rel with partner: Kiss partner*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS W1 Self-Completion Questionnaire

Text
Do you kiss your partner?

Options

1	All of the time
2	Most of the time
3	More often than not
4	Occasionally
5	Rarely
6	Never

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT

Use
Ask SCRELPARKS

Modules
Module Scapartner_w7. *Self-Completion Partner Module*

Universe
`If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2 | 3)) //` *Mode is face-to-face and respondent will complete CASI section OR mode is telephone or web*
`And If (HHGRID.LIVESP = 1 | HHGRID.LIVEWITH = 1)` *// Married or living with a partner*

Display Note
SCREEN END (CAPI & CAWI)

Scparoutint. *Rel with partner: Engage in outside interests*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS W1 Self-Completion Questionnaire

Text
Do you and your partner engage in outside interests together?

Options

1	All of them
2	Most of them
3	Some of them
4	Very few of them
5	None of them

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT

Use
`Ask SCPAROUTINT`

Modules
Module Scapartner_w7. *Self-Completion Partner Module*

Universe
`If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2 | 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and respondent will complete CASI section OR mode is telephone or web`
`And If (HHGRID.LIVESP = 1 | HHGRID.LIVEWITH = 1) // Married or living with a partner`

Screlhappy. *Degree of happiness with relationship*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS W1 Self-Completion Questionnaire

Display Notes
Arrange response options horizontally, centred on point 4 with responses spaced equally on either side so that there is visual symmetry when presented on a range of screen sizes. Limit resizing width if necessary.

Text
The responses below represent different degrees of happiness in your relationship. The middle point, "happy", represents the degree of happiness of most relationships. Please select the number which best describes the degree of happiness, all things considered, of your relationship.

Options

1	Extremely unhappy
2	Fairly unhappy
3	A little unhappy
4	Happy
5	Very happy
6	Extremely happy
7	Perfect

Use
`Ask SCRELHAPPY`

Modules
Module Scapartner_w7. *Self-Completion Partner Module*

Universe
`If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and respondent will complete CASI section OR mode is web`
`And If (HHGRID.LIVESP = 1 | HHGRID.LIVEWITH = 1) // Married or living with a partner`

Module *Self-Completion Young Adults Module*

Use
`Use Scyoungadults_w7`

Ypnpal. *How many close friends*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
How many close friends would you say you have? Please enter the number.

Use
`Ask YPNPAL`

Modules
Module Scyoungadults_w7. *Self-Completion Young Adults Module*

Universe
`If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and respondent has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web`
`And If (HHGRID.DVAge > 15 & HHGRID.DVAge < 22) // Aged 16 - 21`

Ypsocweb. *Belong to social website*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS Youth Self-Completion Questionnaire

Text
Do you belong to any social networking web-sites?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use
`Ask YPSOCWEB`

Modules
Module Scyoungadults_w7. *Self-Completion Young Adults Module*

Universe
`If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and respondent has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web`
`And If (HHGRID.DVAge > 15 & HHGRID.DVAge < 22) // Aged 16 - 21`

Ypnetcht. *Hours spent interacting with friends through social websites*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS Youth Self-Completion Questionnaire

Text
How many hours do you spend chatting or interacting with friends through social web-sites on a normal week day, that is Monday to Friday?

Options

1	None
2	Less than an hour
3	1-3 hours
4	4-6 hours
5	7 or more hours

Use
`Ask YPNETCHT`

Modules

Module Scyoungadults_w7. *Self-Completion Young Adults Module*

Universe
`If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and respondent has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web`
`And If (HHGRID.DVAge > 15 & HHGRID.DVAge < 22) // Aged 16 - 21`
`And If (YPSOCWEB = 1) // Belongs to a social website`

Sexuor. *Sexual orientation*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
ONS Census

Text
Which of the following options best describes how you think of yourself?

Options

1	Heterosexual or Straight
2	Gay or Lesbian
3	Bisexual
4	Other
5	Prefer not to say

Use
`Ask SEXUOR`

Modules
Module Scyoungadults_w7. *Self-Completion Young Adults Module*

Universe
`If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and respondent has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web`
`And If (HHGRID.DVAge > 15 & HHGRID.DVAge < 22) // Aged 16 - 21`

Eatlivu. *How many times in last 7 days has eaten evening meal with family*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS Youth Self-Completion Questionnaire

Text
The next few questions are about you and your family.

In the past 7 days how many times have you eaten an evening meal together with the rest of your family who live with you?

Options

1	None
2	1 - 2 times
3	3 - 5 times
4	6 - 7 times

Use
`Ask EATLIVU`

Modules
Module Scyoungadults_w7. *Self-Completion Young Adults Module*

Universe
`If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and respondent has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web`
`And If (HHGRID.DVAge > 15 & HHGRID.DVAge < 22) // Aged 16 - 21`
`And If (GRIDVARIABLES.LivPar = 1) // Still living at home with parent(s)`

Famsup. *Feel suported by family - that is those that live with you*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS Youth Self-Completion Questionnaire

Text
Do you feel supported by your family, that is the people who live with you?

Options

1	I feel supported by my family in most or all of the things I do
2	I feel supported by my family in some of the things I do
3	I do not feel supported by my family in the things I do

Use
`Ask FAMSUP`

Modules
Module Scyoungadults_w7. *Self-Completion Young Adults Module*

Universe
`If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3))` *// Mode is face-to-face and respondent has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web*
`And If (HHGRID.DVAge > 15 & HHGRID.DVAge < 22)` *// Aged 16 - 21*
`And If (GRIDVARIABLES.LivPar = 1)` *// Still living at home with parent(s)*

Upset. *Suppose felt upset or worried - who would you turn to first*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS Youth Self-Completion Questionnaire

Text
Suppose you felt upset or worried about something and you wanted to talk about it. Who would you turn to first within your family? Please select one answer only.

Options

1	Mum or stepmum
2	Dad or stepdad
3	A brother or sister (or step-brother/sister)
4	Another relative living with you
5	Another relative not living with you
6	No-one within my family

Use
`Ask UPSET`

Modules
Module Scyoungadults_w7. *Self-Completion Young Adults Module*

Universe
`If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3))` *// Mode is face-to-face and respondent has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web*
`And If (HHGRID.DVAge > 15 & HHGRID.DVAge < 22)` *// Aged 16 - 21*
`And If (GRIDVARIABLES.LivPar = 1)` *// Still living at home with parent(s)*

Late. *Past month: times out after 9.00 pm?*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS Youth Self-Completion Questionnaire

Text
Some young people who still live at home keep their parents informed about where they are. In the past month, how many times have you stayed out after 9.00pm at night without your parents knowing where you were?

Options

1	Never

2	1 - 2 times
3	3 - 9 times
4	10 or more times

Use
Ask LATE

Modules
Module Scyoungadults_w7. *Self-Completion Young Adults Module*

Universe
If *((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3))* // *Mode is face-to-face and respondent has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web*
And If *(HHGRID.DVAge > 15 & HHGRID.DVAge < 22)* // *Aged 16 - 21*
And If *(GRIDVARIABLES.LivPar = 1)* // *Still living at home with parent(s)*

Sibling. *Brothers or sisters living at home indicator*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	1	-1	-2	-8	-9

Use
Compute SIBLING = compute Whether Resp Has Any Brothers Or Sisters Living With Them From HH Grid;

Modules
Module Scyoungadults_w7. *Self-Completion Young Adults Module*

Universe
If *((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3))* // *Mode is face-to-face and respondent has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web*
And If *(HHGRID.DVAge > 15 & HHGRID.DVAge < 22)* // *Aged 16 - 21*
And If *(GRIDVARIABLES.LivPar = 1)* // *Still living at home with parent(s)*

Display Note
Screen Start. Arrange in a grid with questions as rows and response options as column headings.

Sibhit. *Whether brothers or sisters hit kick or push*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS Youth Self-Completion Questionnaire

Scripting Notes
Arrange in table with response options listed horizontally as column headings and questions listed vertically as rows.

Text
How often do any of your brothers or sisters do any of the following to you at home?

Hit, kick or push you?

Options

1	Never
2	Not much (1-3 times in last 6 months)
3	Quite a lot (more than 4 times in the last 6 months)
4	A lot (a few times every week)

Use
Ask SIBHIT

Modules
Module Scyoungadults_w7. *Self-Completion Young Adults Module*

Universe
If *((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3))* // *Mode is face-to-face and respondent has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web*
And If *(HHGRID.DVAge > 15 & HHGRID.DVAge < 22)* // *Aged 16 - 21*
And If *(GRIDVARIABLES.LivPar = 1)* // *Still living at home with parent(s)*
And If *(SIBLING = 1)* // *Has brothers or sisters living at home*

Sibsteal. *Whether brothers or sisters take belongings*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS Youth Self-Completion Questionnaire

Scripting Notes
Arrange in table with response options listed horizontally as column headings and questions listed vertically as rows.

Text
How often do any of your brothers or sisters do any of the following to you at home?

Take your belongings?

Options

1	Never
2	Not much (1-3 times in last 6 months)
3	Quite a lot (more than 4 times in the last 6 months)
4	A lot (a few times every week)

Use
`Ask SIBSTEAL`

Modules
Module Scyoungadults_w7. *Self-Completion Young Adults Module*

Universe
`If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3))` *// Mode is face-to-face and respondent has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web*
`And If (HHGRID.DVAge > 15 & HHGRID.DVAge < 22)` *// Aged 16 - 21*
`And If (GRIDVARIABLES.LivPar = 1)` *// Still living at home with parent(s)*
`And If (SIBLING = 1)` *// Has brothers or sisters living at home*

Sibverab. *Whether brothers or sisters call you nasty names*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS Youth Self-Completion Questionnaire

Scripting Notes
Arrange in table with response options listed horizontally as column headings and questions listed vertically as rows.

Text
How often do any of your brothers or sisters do any of the following to you at home?

Call you nasty names?

Options

1	Never
2	Not much (1-3 times in last 6 months)
3	Quite a lot (more than 4 times in the last 6 months)
4	A lot (a few times every week)

Use
`Ask SIBVERAB`

Modules
Module Scyoungadults_w7. *Self-Completion Young Adults Module*

Universe
`If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3))` *// Mode is face-to-face and respondent has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web*
`And If (HHGRID.DVAge > 15 & HHGRID.DVAge < 22)` *// Aged 16 - 21*
`And If (GRIDVARIABLES.LivPar = 1)` *// Still living at home with parent(s)*
`And If (SIBLING = 1)` *// Has brothers or sisters living at home*

Sibtease. *Whether brothers or sisters make fun of you*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS Youth Self-Completion Questionnaire

Scripting Notes
Arrange in table with response options listed horizontally as column headings and questions listed vertically as rows.

Text
How often do any of your brothers or sisters do any of the following to you at home?

Make fun of you?

Options

1	Never
2	Not much (1-3 times in last 6 months)
3	Quite a lot (more than 4 times in the last 6 months)
4	A lot (a few times every week)

Use
`Ask SIBTEASE`

Modules
Module Scyoungadults_w7. *Self-Completion Young Adults Module*

Universe
`If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3))` *// Mode is face-to-face and respondent has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web*
`And If (HHGRID.DVAge > 15 & HHGRID.DVAge < 22)` *// Aged 16 - 21*
`And If (GRIDVARIABLES.LivPar = 1)` *// Still living at home with parent(s)*
`And If (SIBLING = 1)` *// Has brothers or sisters living at home*

Display Note
Screen End

Display Note
Screen Start. Arrange in a grid with questions as rows and response options as column headings.

Hitsib. *Whether hit, kick or push brothers or sisters*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS Youth Self-Completion Questionnaire

Scripting Notes
Arrange in table with response options listed horizontally as column headings and questions listed vertically as rows.

Text
How often do you do any of the following to your brothers or sisters at home?

Hit, kick or push them?

Options

1	Never
2	Not much (1-3 times in last 6 months)
3	Quite a lot (more than 4 times in the last 6 months)
4	A lot (a few times every week)

Use
`Ask HITSIB`

Modules
Module Scyoungadults_w7. *Self-Completion Young Adults Module*

Universe
`If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3))` *// Mode is face-to-face and respondent has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web*
`And If (HHGRID.DVAge > 15 & HHGRID.DVAge < 22)` *// Aged 16 - 21*
`And If (GRIDVARIABLES.LivPar = 1)` *// Still living at home with parent(s)*
`And If (SIBLING = 1)` *// Has brothers or sisters living at home*

Stealsib. *Whether take belongings from brothers or sisters*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS Youth Self-Completion Questionnaire

Scripting Notes
Arrange in table with response options listed horizontally as column headings and questions listed vertically as rows.

Text
How often do you do any of the following to your brothers or sisters at home?

Take their belongings?

Options

1	Never
2	Not much (1-3 times in last 6 months)
3	Quite a lot (more than 4 times in the last 6 months)
4	A lot (a few times every week)

Use
`Ask STEALSIB`

Modules
Module Scyoungadults_w7. *Self-Completion Young Adults Module*

Universe
`If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3))` *// Mode is face-to-face and respondent has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web*
`And If (HHGRID.DVAge > 15 & HHGRID.DVAge < 22)` *// Aged 16 - 21*
`And If (GRIDVARIABLES.LivPar = 1)` *// Still living at home with parent(s)*
`And If (SIBLING = 1)` *// Has brothers or sisters living at home*

Verabsib. *Whether call brothers or sisters nasty names*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS Youth Self-Completion Questionnaire

Scripting Notes
Arrange in table with response options listed horizontally as column headings and questions listed vertically as rows.

Text
How often do you do any of the following to your brothers or sisters at home?

Call them nasty names?

Options

1	Never
2	Not much (1-3 times in last 6 months)
3	Quite a lot (more than 4 times in the last 6 months)
4	A lot (a few times every week)

Use
`Ask VERABSIB`

Modules
Module Scyoungadults_w7. *Self-Completion Young Adults Module*

Universe
`If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3))` *// Mode is face-to-face and respondent has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web*
`And If (HHGRID.DVAge > 15 & HHGRID.DVAge < 22)` *// Aged 16 - 21*
`And If (GRIDVARIABLES.LivPar = 1)` *// Still living at home with parent(s)*
`And If (SIBLING = 1)` *// Has brothers or sisters living at home*

Teasesib. *Whether make fun of brothers or sisters*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS Youth Self-Completion Questionnaire

Scripting Notes
Arrange in table with response options listed horizontally as column headings and questions listed vertically as rows.

Text
How often do you do any of the following to your brothers or sisters at home?

Make fun of them?

Options

1	Never
2	Not much (1-3 times in last 6 months)
3	Quite a lot (more than 4 times in the last 6 months)
4	A lot (a few times every week)

Use
`Ask TEASESIB`

Modules
Module Scyoungadults_w7. *Self-Completion Young Adults Module*

Universe
`If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3))` *// Mode is face-to-face and respondent has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web*
`And If (HHGRID.DVAge > 15 & HHGRID.DVAge < 22)` *// Aged 16 - 21*
`And If (GRIDVARIABLES.LivPar = 1)` *// Still living at home with parent(s)*
`And If (SIBLING = 1)` *// Has brothers or sisters living at home*

Display Note
Screen End

Argm. *How often quarrel with your mother?*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS Youth Self-Completion Questionnaire

Text
The next few questions are about your relationship with your parents even if either of them live in a different household to you.

Most young people have occasional quarrels with their parents. How often do you quarrel with your mother?

Options

1	Most days
2	More than once a week
3	Less than once a week
4	Hardly ever
5	Don't have a mother

Use
`Ask ARGM`

Modules
Module Scyoungadults_w7. *Self-Completion Young Adults Module*

Universe
`If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3))` *// Mode is face-to-face and respondent has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web*
`And If (HHGRID.DVAge > 15 & HHGRID.DVAge < 22)` *// Aged 16 - 21*

Argf. *How often quarrel with your father?*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS Youth Self-Completion Questionnaire

Text
How often do you quarrel with your father?

Options

1	Most days
2	More than once a week
3	Less than once a week
4	Hardly ever
5	Don't have a father

Use
Ask ARGF

Modules
Module Scyoungadults_w7. *Self-Completion Young Adults Module*

Universe
If *((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and respondent has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web*
And If *(HHGRID.DVAge > 15 & HHGRID.DVAge < 22) // Aged 16 - 21*

Tlkm. *Talk to mum: things that matter?*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS Youth Self-Completion Questionnaire

Text
How often do you talk to your mother, about things that matter to you?

Options

1	Most days
2	More than once a week
3	Less than once a week
4	Hardly ever

Use
Ask TLKM

Modules
Module Scyoungadults_w7. *Self-Completion Young Adults Module*

Universe
If *((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and respondent has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web*
And If *(HHGRID.DVAge > 15 & HHGRID.DVAge < 22) // Aged 16 - 21*
And If *(ARGM < 5) // If Resp has a Mother*

Tlkf. *Talk to dad: things that matter?*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS Youth Self-Completion Questionnaire

Text
How often do you talk to your father, about things that matter to you?

Options

1	Most days
2	More than once a week
3	Less than once a week
4	Hardly ever

Use
Ask TLKF

Modules
Module Scyoungadults_w7. *Self-Completion Young Adults Module*

Universe
If *((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and respondent has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web*

And If *(HHGRID.DVAge > 15 & HHGRID.DVAge < 22) // Aged 16 - 21*
And If *(ARGF < 5) // If Resp has a Father*

Parsch. *Whether parents are interested in how does at school*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS Youth Self-Completion Questionnaire

Text
My parents are interested in how I do at school

Options

1	Always or nearly always
2	Sometimes
3	Hardly ever
4	Never
5	Not sure

Use
Ask PARSCH

Modules
Module Scyoungadults_w7. *Self-Completion Young Adults Module*

Universe
If *((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and respondent has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web*
And If *(HHGRID.DVAge > 15 & HHGRID.DVAge < 22) // Aged 16 - 21*
And If *(EDUCATIONALASPIRATIONS.EDTYPE = 1) // Still at school*

Pareve. *Whether parents attend parent's evenings at school*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS Youth Self-Completion Questionnaire

Text
My parents come to school parent evenings

Options

1	Always or nearly always
2	Sometimes
3	Hardly ever
4	Never
5	Not sure

Use
Ask PAREVE

Modules
Module Scyoungadults_w7. *Self-Completion Young Adults Module*

Universe
If *((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and respondent has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web*
And If *(HHGRID.DVAge > 15 & HHGRID.DVAge < 22) // Aged 16 - 21*
And If *(EDUCATIONALASPIRATIONS.EDTYPE = 1) // Still at school*

Hasstep. *Has a step-mother, step-father or similar*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
Do you have a step-mother or father, or someone like a step-mother or father?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use
Ask HASSTEP

Modules
Module Scyoungadults_w7. *Self-Completion Young Adults Module*

Universe
If *((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and respondent has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web*
And If *(HHGRID.DVAge > 15 & HHGRID.DVAge < 22) // Aged 16 - 21*

Steprel. *Relationship to step-parent*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
How would you rate your relationship with your step-mother or father, or other person like this?

Options

1	Very Good
2	Good
3	Fair
4	Poor
5	Very Poor

Use
Ask STEPREL

Modules
Module Scyoungadults_w7. *Self-Completion Young Adults Module*

Universe
If *((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and respondent has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web*
And If *(HHGRID.DVAge > 15 & HHGRID.DVAge < 22) // Aged 16 - 21*
And If *(HASSTEP = 1) // If has step-mother or father or someone like this*

Yajbsrv. *Used career advice*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Scripting Notes
Code 96 is exclusive

Text
Thinking about any information, advice or guidance which you may have received over the past 12 months about making decisions for your future job or career, have you used or spoken to any of the following...

Please select all that apply.

Options

1	Friends and/or relatives
2	Teachers and/or a school or college careers advisor
3	Connexions

4	Apprenticeships website
5	DirectGov
8	Jobcentre Plus
7	Anyone else
96	None of the above

Use
Ask YAJBSRV

Modules
Module Scyoungadults_w7. *Self-Completion Young Adults Module*

Universe
If *((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3))* // *Mode is face-to-face and respondent has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web*
And If *(HHGRID.DVAge > 15 & HHGRID.DVAge < 22)* // *Aged 16 - 21*
And If *(EDUCATIONALASPIRATIONS.EDTYPE = 1)* // *Still at school*

Frpbulli. *How often physically bullied at school*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS Youth Self-Completion Questionnaire

Text
Now some questions about bullying at school.

How often do you get physically bullied at school, for example getting pushed around, hit or threatened, or having belongings stolen?

Options

1	Never
2	Not much (1-3 times in last 6 months)
3	Quite a lot (more than 4 times in the last 6 months)
4	A lot (a few times every week)

Use
Ask FRPBULLI

Modules
Module Scyoungadults_w7. *Self-Completion Young Adults Module*

Universe
If *((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3))* // *Mode is face-to-face and respondent has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web*
And If *(HHGRID.DVAge > 15 & HHGRID.DVAge < 22)* // *Aged 16 - 21*
And If *(EDUCATIONALASPIRATIONS.EDTYPE = 1)* // *Still at school*

Frobulli. *How often bullied in other ways at school*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS Youth Self-Completion Questionnaire

Text
How often do you get bullied in other ways at school such as getting called names, getting left out of games or having nasty stories spread about you on purpose?

Options

1	Never
2	Not much (1-3 times in last 6 months)
3	Quite a lot (more than 4 times in the last 6 months)
4	A lot (a few times every week)

Use
Ask FROBULLI

Modules
Module Scyoungadults_w7. *Self-Completion Young Adults Module*

Universe
`If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and respondent has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web`
`And If (HHGRID.DVAge > 15 & HHGRID.DVAge < 22) // Aged 16 - 21`
`And If (EDUCATIONALASPIRATIONS.EDTYPE = 1) // Still at school`

Frpbully. *How often physically bully others at school*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS Youth Self-Completion Questionnaire

Text
Do you physically bully others at school by hitting or pushing them around, threatening or stealing their things?

Options

1	Never
2	Not much (1-3 times in last 6 months)
3	Quite a lot (more than 4 times in the last 6 months)
4	A lot (a few times every week)

Use
`Ask FRPBULLY`

Modules
Module Scyoungadults_w7. *Self-Completion Young Adults Module*

Universe
`If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and respondent has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web`
`And If (HHGRID.DVAge > 15 & HHGRID.DVAge < 22) // Aged 16 - 21`
`And If (EDUCATIONALASPIRATIONS.EDTYPE = 1) // Still at school`

Frobully. *How often bully others in other ways*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS Youth Self-Completion Questionnaire

Text
Do you bully others in other ways at school such as calling them names, leaving them out of games or spreading nasty stories about them on purpose?

Options

1	Never
2	Not much (1-3 times in last 6 months)
3	Quite a lot (more than 4 times in the last 6 months)
4	A lot (a few times every week)

Use
`Ask FROBULLY`

Modules
Module Scyoungadults_w7. *Self-Completion Young Adults Module*

Universe
`If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and respondent has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web`
`And If (HHGRID.DVAge > 15 & HHGRID.DVAge < 22) // Aged 16 - 21`
`And If (EDUCATIONALASPIRATIONS.EDTYPE = 1) // Still at school`

Display Note
Screen Start. Arrange in a grid with questions as rows and response options as column headings.

Drgsol. *Last year: Glue/solvent sniffing*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Scripting Notes
Arrange in table with response options listed horizontally as column headings and questions listed vertically as rows.

Text
In the last 12 months, that is since 1/ *[interview month]* / *[interview year - 1]*, have you tried any of the following...?

Glue/solvent sniffing?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use
`Ask DRGSOL`

Modules
Module Scyoungadults_w7. *Self-Completion Young Adults Module*

Universe
`If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and respondent has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web`
`And If (HHGRID.DVAge > 15 & HHGRID.DVAge < 22) // Aged 16 - 21`

Drgmj. *Last year: Cannabis*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Scripting Notes
Arrange in table with response options listed horizontally as column headings and questions listed vertically as rows.

Text
(Since 1/ *[interview month]* / *[interview year - 1]*, have you tried...)

Cannabis (also known as marijuana, dope, hash or skunk)?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use
`Ask DRGMJ`

Modules
Module Scyoungadults_w7. *Self-Completion Young Adults Module*

Universe
`If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and respondent has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web`
`And If (HHGRID.DVAge > 15 & HHGRID.DVAge < 22) // Aged 16 - 21`

Drgoth. *Last year: Other drugs*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Scripting Notes
Arrange in table with response options listed horizontally as column headings and questions listed vertically as rows.

Text

(Since 1/ *[interview month]* / *[interview year - 1]*, have you tried...)

Any other illegal drug (including ecstasy, cocaine, speed)?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use
`Ask DRGOTH`

Modules
Module Scyoungadults_w7. *Self-Completion Young Adults Module*

Universe
`If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and respondent has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web`
`And If (HHGRID.DVAge > 15 & HHGRID.DVAge < 22) // Aged 16 - 21`

Display Note
Screen End

Frdrg. *Frequency of drug use*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
Since 1/ *[interview month]* / *[interview year - 1]*, how many times have you used or taken any illegal drugs?

Options

1	Never
2	Once or twice
3	Three or four times
4	Five to ten times
5	More than ten times

Use
`Ask FRDRG`

Modules
Module Scyoungadults_w7. *Self-Completion Young Adults Module*

Universe
`If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and respondent has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web`
`And If (HHGRID.DVAge > 15 & HHGRID.DVAge < 22) // Aged 16 - 21`

Module *SCA Non Co-Resident Relationships Module*

Use
`Use Scalat_w7`

Ncrr1. *Non co-resident relationship*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
HILDA

Text
Do you have a steady relationship with someone you are not living with here, whom you think of as your 'partner'? Please include your spouse or partner if you are not currently living with them. *{if HHGRID.MarStat = 2|3 & (HHGRID.LiveSp = 2 | HHGRID.LiveWith = 2)}*

Options

1	Yes

2	No

Use
Ask NCRR1

Modules
Module Scalat_w7. *SCA Non Co-Resident Relationships Module*

Universe
If *(((GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2 | 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone or web*
And If *(HHGRID.livesp <> 1 & HHGRID.livewith <> 1) // Does not have a spouse or partner residing in the household and is not living with someone in household as a couple*

Display Note
SCREEN START. Use month and year template.

Ncrrm. *Month relationship started*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
HILDA

Text
In what month and year did this relationship start?

Options

1	January
2	February
3	March
4	April
5	May
6	June
7	July
8	August
9	September
10	October
11	November
12	December
13	Don't know

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Question Box Label
Month

Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER MONTH

Use
Ask NCRRM

Modules
Module Scalat_w7. *SCA Non Co-Resident Relationships Module*

Universe
If *(((GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2 | 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone or web*
And If *(NCRR1 = 1 & HHGRID.MarStat <> 2 & HHGRID.MarStat <> 3) // Currently in an intimate ongoing relationship with someone outside the HH and not currently married or in a civil partnership*

Ncrry4. *Year relationship started*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	4	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
HILDA

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Question Box Label
Year

Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER YEAR

Use
Ask NCRRY4

Modules
Module Scalat_w7. *SCA Non Co-Resident Relationships Module*

Universe
If *(((GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2 | 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone or web*
And If *(NCRR1 = 1 & HHGRID.MarStat <> 2 & HHGRID.MarStat <> 3) // Currently in an intimate ongoing relationship with someone outside the HH and not currently married or in a civil partnership*

Hard Check: If *(Date Entered Is In The Future) // Do not allow future dates to be entered*

Text
The date you have entered is in the future.

Display Note
SCREEN END.

Ncrr3. *Definite decision not to live together*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
HILDA

Text
Have you and/or your partner made a definite decision not to live together (at least for the time being)?

Options

1	Yes - result of definite decision
2	No - no definite decision made by either me or my partner

Use
Ask NCRR3

Modules
Module Scalat_w7. *SCA Non Co-Resident Relationships Module*

Universe
If *(((GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2 | 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone or web*
And If *(NCRR1 = 1) // Currently in an intimate ongoing relationship with someone outside the HH*

Ncrr4. *Whose decision to live apart*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
HILDA

Text
Whose decision was it to live apart? Yours, your partner's or was it a joint decision?

Options

1	Mine
2	My partner's
3	Both me and my partner

Use
Ask NCRR4

Modules
Module Scalat_w7. *SCA Non Co-Resident Relationships Module*

Universe
If *(((GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2 | 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone or web*
And If *(NCRR1 = 1) // Currently in an intimate ongoing relationship with someone outside the HH*
And If *(NCRR3 = 1) // Made a definite decision to live apart*

Ncrr5. *Sex of non co-resident partner*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
HILDA

Text
Is your partner male or female?

Options

1	Male
2	Female

Use
Ask NCRR5

Modules
Module Scalat_w7. *SCA Non Co-Resident Relationships Module*

Universe
If *(((GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2 | 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone or web*
And If *(NCRR1 = 1) // Currently in an intimate ongoing relationship with someone outside the HH*

Ncrr6. *Labour market status of partner*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
HILDA

Text
Which category best describes what your partner is mainly doing at present?

Options

1	Self employed
2	In paid employment (full or part-time)
3	Unemployed
4	Retired
5	On maternity leave
6	Looking after family or home
7	Full-time student
8	Long-term sick or disabled
9	On a government training scheme
10	Unpaid worker in family business
11	Working in an apprenticeship
97	Doing something else

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT

Use
Ask NCRR6

Modules
Module Scalat_w7. *SCA Non Co-Resident Relationships Module*

Universe
If *(((GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2 | 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone or web*
And If *(NCRR1 = 1) // Currently in an intimate ongoing relationship with someone outside the HH*

Ncrr8. *Where partner lives*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
HILDA

Text
About how long would it take you to get to where your partner lives? Think about the time it usually takes door to door.

Options

1	Less than 15 minutes
2	Between 15 and 30 minutes
3	Between 30 minutes and 1 hour
4	Between 1 and 2 hours
5	More than 2 hours

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT

Use
Ask NCRR8

Modules
Module Scalat_w7. *SCA Non Co-Resident Relationships Module*

Universe
If *(((GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2 | 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone or web*
And If *(NCRR1 = 1) // Currently in an intimate ongoing relationship with someone outside the HH*

Ncrr9. *Frequency of seeing partner*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
HILDA

Text
How often do you see *[him/her]*?

Options

1	Daily
2	Several times per week
3	At least once per week
4	Several times per month
5	At least once per month
6	Less often

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT

Use
Ask NCRR9

Modules
Module Scalat_w7. *SCA Non Co-Resident Relationships Module*

Universe
If *(((GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2 | 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone or web*
And If *(NCRR1 = 1) // Currently in an intimate ongoing relationship with someone outside the HH*

Ncrr11. *Intention to live together within 3 years*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
HILDA

Text
Do you intend to start living with your current partner during the next three years?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use
Ask NCRR11

Modules
Module Scalat_w7. *SCA Non Co-Resident Relationships Module*

Universe
If *(((GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2 | 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone or web*
And If *(NCRR1 = 1) // Currently in an intimate ongoing relationship with someone outside the HH*

Ncrr12. *Likelihood of marrying partner in future*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
HILDA

Text
How likely is it that you and your partner will ever marry (or form a civil partnership) in the future?

Options

1	Very likely
2	Likely

3	Not sure
4	Unlikely
5	Very unlikely
6	Prefer not to disclose

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Telephone Interviews

Text
How likely is it that you and your partner will ever marry (or form a civil partnership) in the future? Would you say it is...
Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT

Options

1	Very likely
2	Likely
3	Not sure
4	Unlikely
5	Very unlikely
6	SPONTANEOUS Prefer not to disclose

Use
`Ask NCRR12`

Modules
Module Scalat_w7. *SCA Non Co-Resident Relationships Module*

Universe
`If (((GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2 | 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone or web`
`And If (NCRR1 = 1 & (HHGRID.livesp = MIS | (HHGRID.marstat <> 2 | 3))) // Currently in an intimate ongoing relationship with someone outside the HH and is not currently married or in a civil partnership`

Module *Self-Completion Child Development Module*

Use
`Use Scachilddevelopment_w7`

Display Note
SCREEN START

Cdpreamble. *Child development pre-amble*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Text
Next, we are interested in knowing a little more about any of your children aged 3, 5 or 8.

Options

1	Continue

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Scripting Notes
For web, do not show 'Press 1 and Enter to continue', just show previous and next buttons.

Use
`Ask CDPreamble`

Modules
Module Scachilddevelopment_w7. *Self-Completion Child Development Module*

Universe
`If (((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web`
`And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh8Resp > 0) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8`

Cdcond. *Child health conditions*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
Thinking now about *[CHILD NAME]*, in general, would you say *[CHILD NAME]*'S health is...

Options

1	Excellent
2	Very good
3	Good
4	Fair
5	Poor

Use
`Ask CDCOND`

Modules
Module Scachilddevelopment_w7. *Self-Completion Child Development Module*

In Loops
Loop *for each child age 3, 5 or 8.*

Universe
`If (((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web`
`And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh8Resp > 0) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8`

Display Note
SCREEN END

Cddis. *Child has long-standing health condition*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
MCS

Text
Does *[CHILD NAME]* have long-term conditions that have been diagnosed by a health professional? By long-term we mean anything that *[CHILD NAME]* has had for at least 3 months or is expected to continue for at least the next three months.

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use
`Ask CDDIS`

Modules
Module Scachilddevelopment_w7. *Self-Completion Child Development Module*

In Loops
Loop *for each child age 3, 5 or 8.*

Universe
`If (((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web`
`And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh8Resp > 0) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8`

Cdlmt. *Child health condition is limiting*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing

-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
MCS

Text
Does this limit *[him/her]* at play or from joining in any other activity normal for a child *[his/her]* age?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use
`Ask CDLMT`

Modules
Module Scachilddevelopment_w7. *Self-Completion Child Development Module*

In Loops

Loop *for each child age 3, 5 or 8.*

Universe
`If (((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web`
`And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh8Resp > 0) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8`
`And If (CDDIS = 1) // If condition is longstanding`

Display Note
SCREEN START. Arrange in grid with response options listed horizontally as column headings and questions listed vertically as rows.

Cd3pera. *Agree: happy and content*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
GSOEP

Text
To what extent do you agree with the following statements about *[CHILD NAME]*?

[CHILD NAME] is usually happy and content

Options

1	Agree completely
2	Agree somewhat
3	Disagree somewhat
4	Disagree completely

Use
`Ask CD3PERA`

Modules
Module Scachilddevelopment_w7. *Self-Completion Child Development Module*

In Loops

Loop *for each child age 3, 5 or 8.*

Universe
`If (((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web`
`And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh8Resp > 0) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8`
`And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh3Resp > 0) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3`

Cd3perb. *Agree: irritated and cries*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
GSOEP

Text
[CHILD NAME] is easily irritated and cries frequently

Options

1	Agree completely
2	Agree somewhat
3	Disagree somewhat
4	Disagree completely

Use
`Ask CD3PERB`

Modules
Module Scachilddevelopment_w7. *Self-Completion Child Development Module*

In Loops

Loop *for each child age 3, 5 or 8.*

Universe
`If (((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web`
`And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh8Resp > 0) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8`
`And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh3Resp > 0) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3`

Cd3perc. *Agree: difficult to comfort*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
GSOEP

Text
[CHILD NAME] is difficult to comfort when crying

Options

1	Agree completely
2	Agree somewhat
3	Disagree somewhat
4	Disagree completely

Use
`Ask CD3PERC`

Modules
Module Scachilddevelopment_w7. *Self-Completion Child Development Module*

In Loops

Loop *for each child age 3, 5 or 8.*

Universe
`If (((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web`
`And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh8Resp > 0) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8`
`And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh3Resp > 0) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3`

Cd3perd. *Agree: curious and active*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
GSOEP

Text
[CHILD NAME] is curious and active

Options

1	Agree completely
2	Agree somewhat

3	Disagree somewhat
4	Disagree completely

Use
Ask CD3PERD

Modules
Module Scachilddevelopment_w7. *Self-Completion Child Development Module*

In Loops

Loop *for each child age 3, 5 or 8.*

Universe
`If (((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web`
`And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh8Resp > 0) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8`
`And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh3Resp > 0) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3`

Cd3pere. *Agree: communicative*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
GSOEP

Text
[CHILD NAME] is communicative and likes to talk

Options

1	Agree completely
2	Agree somewhat
3	Disagree somewhat
4	Disagree completely

Use
Ask CD3PERE

Modules
Module Scachilddevelopment_w7. *Self-Completion Child Development Module*

In Loops

Loop *for each child age 3, 5 or 8.*

Universe
`If (((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web`
`And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh8Resp > 0) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8`
`And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh3Resp > 0) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3`

Cd3perf. *Agree: shows empathy*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
GSOEP

Text
[CHILD NAME] shows empathy when others are sad

Options

1	Agree completely
2	Agree somewhat
3	Disagree somewhat
4	Disagree completely

Use
Ask CD3PERF

Modules

Module Scachilddevelopment_w7. *Self-Completion Child Development Module*

In Loops

Loop *for each child age 3, 5 or 8.*

Universe

```
If (((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh8Resp > 0) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh3Resp > 0) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3
```

Cd3perg. *Agree: worried about health*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
GSOEP

Text
I am worried about *[CHILD NAME]*'s health

Options

1	Agree completely
2	Agree somewhat
3	Disagree somewhat
4	Disagree completely

Use
Ask CD3PERG

Modules
Module Scachilddevelopment_w7. *Self-Completion Child Development Module*

In Loops

Loop *for each child age 3, 5 or 8.*

Universe

```
If (((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh8Resp > 0) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh3Resp > 0) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3
```

Display Note
SCREEN END

Display Note
SCREEN START. Arrange in grid with response options listed horizontally as column headings and questions listed vertically as rows.

Cdvla. *Learn: get shoes*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
GSOEP

Text
For parents, it is always a big event when their child learns something new. Here is a list of things that children learn to do. Please indicate whether *[CHILD NAME]* can now do these things using the responses below.

Understands brief instructions such as "go get your shoes"

Options

1	Yes
2	To some extent
3	No

Use
Ask CDVLA

Modules
Module Scachilddevelopment_w7. *Self-Completion Child Development Module*

In Loops

Loop *for each child age 3, 5 or 8.*

Universe

`If (((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web`
`And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh8Resp > 0) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8`
`And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh3Resp > 0) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3`

Cdvlb. *Learn: two word sentences*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
GSOEP

Text
Forms sentences with at least two words

Options

1	Yes
2	To some extent
3	No

Use
`Ask CDVLB`

Modules
Module Scachilddevelopment_w7. *Self-Completion Child Development Module*

In Loops

Loop *for each child age 3, 5 or 8.*

Universe

`If (((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web`
`And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh8Resp > 0) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8`
`And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh3Resp > 0) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3`

Cdvlc. *Learn: full sentences*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
GSOEP

Text
Speaks in full sentences (with four or more words)

Options

1	Yes
2	To some extent
3	No

Use
`Ask CDVLC`

Modules
Module Scachilddevelopment_w7. *Self-Completion Child Development Module*

In Loops

Loop *for each child age 3, 5 or 8.*

Universe

`If (((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web`
`And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh8Resp > 0) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8`
`And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh3Resp > 0) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3`

Cdvld. *Learn: listens attentively*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
GSOEP

Text
Listens attentively to a story for five minutes or longer

Options

1	Yes
2	To some extent
3	No

Use
`Ask CDVLD`

Modules
Module Scachilddevelopment_w7. *Self-Completion Child Development Module*

In Loops

Loop *for each child age 3, 5 or 8.*

Universe
`If (((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web`
`And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh8Resp > 0) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8`
`And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh3Resp > 0) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3`

Cdvle. *Learn: passes messages*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
GSOEP

Text
Passes on simple messages such as "dinner is ready"

Options

1	Yes
2	To some extent
3	No

Use
`Ask CDVLE`

Modules
Module Scachilddevelopment_w7. *Self-Completion Child Development Module*

In Loops

Loop *for each child age 3, 5 or 8.*

Universe
`If (((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web`
`And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh8Resp > 0) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8`
`And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh3Resp > 0) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3`

Cdvlf. *Learn: uses a spoon*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

GSOEP

Text
Uses a spoon to eat, without assistance and without dripping

Options

1	Yes
2	To some extent
3	No

Use
`Ask CDVLF`

Modules
Module Scachilddevelopment_w7. *Self-Completion Child Development Module*

In Loops

Loop *for each child age 3, 5 or 8.*

Universe
`If (((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web`
`And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh8Resp > 0) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8`
`And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh3Resp > 0) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3`

Cdvlg. *Learn: blows nose*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
GSOEP

Text
Blows his/her nose without assistance

Options

1	Yes
2	To some extent
3	No

Use
`Ask CDVLG`

Modules
Module Scachilddevelopment_w7. *Self-Completion Child Development Module*

In Loops

Loop *for each child age 3, 5 or 8.*

Universe
`If (((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web`
`And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh8Resp > 0) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8`
`And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh3Resp > 0) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3`

Cdvlh. *Learn: uses toilet*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
GSOEP

Text
Uses the toilet to do "number two"

Options

1	Yes
2	To some extent
3	No

Use
`Ask CDVLH`

Modules
Module Scachilddevelopment_w7. *Self-Completion Child Development Module*

In Loops

Loop *for each child age 3, 5 or 8.*

Universe
`If (((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web`
`And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh8Resp > 0) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8`
`And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh3Resp > 0) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3`

Cdvli. *Learn: pants*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
GSOEP

Text
Puts on pants and underpants the right way around

Options

1	Yes
2	To some extent
3	No

Use
`Ask CDVLI`

Modules
Module Scachilddevelopment_w7. *Self-Completion Child Development Module*

In Loops

Loop *for each child age 3, 5 or 8.*

Universe
`If (((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web`
`And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh8Resp > 0) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8`
`And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh3Resp > 0) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3`

Cdvlj. *Learn: brushes teeth*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
GSOEP

Text
Brushes his/her teeth without assistance

Options

1	Yes
2	To some extent

3	No

Use
Ask CDVLJ

Modules
Module Scachilddevelopment_w7. *Self-Completion Child Development Module*

In Loops

Loop *for each child age 3, 5 or 8.*

Universe
If *(((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web*
And If *(GRIDVARIABLES.NCh3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh8Resp > 0) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8*
And If *(GRIDVARIABLES.NCh3Resp > 0) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3*

Display Note
SCREEN END

Display Note
SCREEN START. Arrange in grid with response options listed horizontally as column headings and questions listed vertically as rows.

Cdvlk. *Learn: stairs*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
GSOEP

Text
Walks forward down the stairs

Options

1	Yes
2	To some extent
3	No

Use
Ask CDVLK

Modules
Module Scachilddevelopment_w7. *Self-Completion Child Development Module*

In Loops

Loop *for each child age 3, 5 or 8.*

Universe
If *(((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web*
And If *(GRIDVARIABLES.NCh3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh8Resp > 0) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8*
And If *(GRIDVARIABLES.NCh3Resp > 0) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3*

Cdvll. *Learn: door handle*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
GSOEP

Text
Opens doors with the door handle

Options

1	Yes
2	To some extent
3	No

Use

Ask CDVLL

Modules
Module Scachilddevelopment_w7. *Self-Completion Child Development Module*

In Loops

Loop *for each child age 3, 5 or 8.*

Universe
If *(((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web*
And If *(GRIDVARIABLES.NCh3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh8Resp > 0) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8*
And If *(GRIDVARIABLES.NCh3Resp > 0) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3*

Cdvlm. *Learn: climbing*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
GSOEP

Text
Climbs up playground climbing equipment and other high playground structures

Options

1	Yes
2	To some extent
3	No

Use
Ask CDVLM

Modules
Module Scachilddevelopment_w7. *Self-Completion Child Development Module*

In Loops

Loop *for each child age 3, 5 or 8.*

Universe
If *(((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web*
And If *(GRIDVARIABLES.NCh3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh8Resp > 0) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8*
And If *(GRIDVARIABLES.NCh3Resp > 0) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3*

Cdvln. *Learn: scissors*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
GSOEP

Text
Cuts paper with scissors

Options

1	Yes
2	To some extent
3	No

Use
Ask CDVLN

Modules
Module Scachilddevelopment_w7. *Self-Completion Child Development Module*

In Loops

Loop *for each child age 3, 5 or 8.*

Universe
If *(((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web*

And If *(GRIDVARIABLES.NCh3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh8Resp > 0) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8*
And If *(GRIDVARIABLES.NCh3Resp > 0) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3*

Cdvlo. *Learn: create shapes*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
GSOEP

Text
Paints/draws recognizable shapes on paper

Options

1	Yes
2	To some extent
3	No

Use
Ask CDVLO

Modules
Module Scachilddevelopment_w7. *Self-Completion Child Development Module*

In Loops

Loop *for each child age 3, 5 or 8.*

Universe
If *(((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web*
And If *(GRIDVARIABLES.NCh3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh8Resp > 0) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8*
And If *(GRIDVARIABLES.NCh3Resp > 0) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3*

Cdvlp. *Learn: names*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
GSOEP

Text
Calls familiar people by name, for example, says "Mummy" and "Daddy" or uses the father's first name

Options

1	Yes
2	To some extent
3	No

Use
Ask CDVLP

Modules
Module Scachilddevelopment_w7. *Self-Completion Child Development Module*

In Loops

Loop *for each child age 3, 5 or 8.*

Universe
If *(((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web*
And If *(GRIDVARIABLES.NCh3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh8Resp > 0) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8*
And If *(GRIDVARIABLES.NCh3Resp > 0) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3*

Cdvlq. *Learn: participates in games*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
GSOEP

Text
Participates in games with other children

Options

1	Yes
2	To some extent
3	No

Use
`Ask CDVLQ`

Modules
Module Scachilddevelopment_w7. *Self-Completion Child Development Module*

In Loops

Loop *for each child age 3, 5 or 8.*

Universe
`If (((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web`
`And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh8Resp > 0) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8`
`And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh3Resp > 0) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3`

Cdvlr. *Learn: playing pretend*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
GSOEP

Text
Gets involved in role-playing games ("playing pretend")

Options

1	Yes
2	To some extent
3	No

Use
`Ask CDVLR`

Modules
Module Scachilddevelopment_w7. *Self-Completion Child Development Module*

In Loops

Loop *for each child age 3, 5 or 8.*

Universe
`If (((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web`
`And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh8Resp > 0) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8`
`And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh3Resp > 0) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3`

Cdvls. *Learn: particular friends*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
GSOEP

Text
Shows a special liking for particular playmates or friends

Options

1	Yes
2	To some extent
3	No

Use
Ask CDVLS

Modules
Module Scachilddevelopment_w7. *Self-Completion Child Development Module*

In Loops

Loop *for each child age 3, 5 or 8.*

Universe
If *(((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web*
And If *(GRIDVARIABLES.NCh3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh8Resp > 0) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8*
And If *(GRIDVARIABLES.NCh3Resp > 0) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3*

Cdvlt. *Learn: knows feelings*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
GSOEP

Text
Calls his/her own feelings by name, e.g. "sad", "happy", "scared"

Options

1	Yes
2	To some extent
3	No

Use
Ask CDVLT

Modules
Module Scachilddevelopment_w7. *Self-Completion Child Development Module*

In Loops

Loop *for each child age 3, 5 or 8.*

Universe
If *(((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web*
And If *(GRIDVARIABLES.NCh3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh8Resp > 0) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8*
And If *(GRIDVARIABLES.NCh3Resp > 0) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3*

Display Note
SCREEN END

Display Note
SCREEN START. Arrange in grid with response options listed horizontally as column headings and questions listed vertically as rows.

Chsdpf. *behaviour:considerate*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
SDQ

Text
We next have some questions about what *[CHILD NAME]* is like. To what extent do you think the following set of statements are true about *[CHILD NAME]*? Please give your answers on the basis of *[CHILD NAME]*'s behaviour over the last six months.

[CHILD NAME] is considerate of other people's feelings

Options

1	Not true
2	Somewhat true
3	Certainly true
4	Can't say

Use
Ask CHSDPF

Modules
Module Scachilddevelopment_w7. *Self-Completion Child Development Module*

In Loops

Loop *for each child age 3, 5 or 8.*

Universe
If *(((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web*
And If *(GRIDVARIABLES.NCh3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh8Resp > 0) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8*
And If *(GRIDVARIABLES.NCh5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh8Resp > 0) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 5 or 8*

Chsdro. *behaviour: restless*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
SDQ

Text
[CHILD NAME] is restless, overactive, cannot stay still for long

Options

1	Not true
2	Somewhat true
3	Certainly true
4	Can't say

Use
Ask CHSDRO

Modules
Module Scachilddevelopment_w7. *Self-Completion Child Development Module*

In Loops

Loop *for each child age 3, 5 or 8.*

Universe
If *(((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web*
And If *(GRIDVARIABLES.NCh3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh8Resp > 0) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8*
And If *(GRIDVARIABLES.NCh5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh8Resp > 0) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 5 or 8*

Chsdhs. *behaviour:headaches*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
SDQ

Text
[CHILD NAME] often complains of headaches, stomach-aches or sickness

Options

1	Not true
2	Somewhat true
3	Certainly true
4	Can't say

Use
Ask CHSDHS

Modules
Module Scachilddevelopment_w7. *Self-Completion Child Development Module*

In Loops

Loop *for each child age 3, 5 or 8.*

Universe
`If (((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web`
`And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh8Resp > 0) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8`
`And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh8Resp > 0) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 5 or 8`

Chsdsr. *behaviour:shares readily*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
SDQ

Text
[CHILD NAME] shares readily with other children (treats, toys, pencils etc.)

Options

1	Not true
2	Somewhat true
3	Certainly true
4	Can't say

Use
Ask CHSDSR

Modules
Module Scachilddevelopment_w7. *Self-Completion Child Development Module*

In Loops

Loop *for each child age 3, 5 or 8.*

Universe
`If (((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web`
`And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh8Resp > 0) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8`
`And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh8Resp > 0) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 5 or 8`

Chsdtt. *behaviour:temper tantrums*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
SDQ

Text
[CHILD NAME] often has temper tantrums or hot tempers

Options

1	Not true
2	Somewhat true
3	Certainly true
4	Can't say

Use
Ask CHSDTT

Modules
Module Scachilddevelopment_w7. *Self-Completion Child Development Module*

In Loops

Loop *for each child age 3, 5 or 8.*

Universe
If *(((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web*
And If *(GRIDVARIABLES.NCh3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh8Resp > 0) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8*
And If *(GRIDVARIABLES.NCh5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh8Resp > 0) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 5 or 8*

Chsdsp. *behaviour:solitary*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
SDQ

Text
[CHILD NAME] is rather solitary, tends to play alone

Options

1	Not true
2	Somewhat true
3	Certainly true
4	Can't say

Use
Ask CHSDSP

Modules
Module Scachilddevelopment_w7. *Self-Completion Child Development Module*

In Loops

Loop *for each child age 3, 5 or 8.*

Universe
If *(((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web*
And If *(GRIDVARIABLES.NCh3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh8Resp > 0) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8*
And If *(GRIDVARIABLES.NCh5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh8Resp > 0) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 5 or 8*

Chsdor. *behaviour:obedient*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
SDQ

Text
[CHILD NAME] is generally obedient, usually does what adults request

Options

1	Not true
2	Somewhat true
3	Certainly true

4	Can't say

Use
Ask CHSDOR

Modules
Module Scachilddevelopment_w7. *Self-Completion Child Development Module*

In Loops

Loop *for each child age 3, 5 or 8.*

Universe
If *(((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web*
And If *(GRIDVARIABLES.NCh3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh8Resp > 0) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8*
And If *(GRIDVARIABLES.NCh5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh8Resp > 0) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 5 or 8*

Chsdmw. *behaviour:many worries*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
SDQ

Text
[CHILD NAME] has many worries, often seems worried

Options

1	Not true
2	Somewhat true
3	Certainly true
4	Can't say

Use
Ask CHSDMW

Modules
Module Scachilddevelopment_w7. *Self-Completion Child Development Module*

In Loops

Loop *for each child age 3, 5 or 8.*

Universe
If *(((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web*
And If *(GRIDVARIABLES.NCh3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh8Resp > 0) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8*
And If *(GRIDVARIABLES.NCh5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh8Resp > 0) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 5 or 8*

Chsdhu. *behaviour:helpful*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
SDQ

Text
[CHILD NAME] is helpful if someone is hurt, upset or feeling ill

Options

1	Not true
2	Somewhat true
3	Certainly true
4	Can't say

Use
Ask CHSDHU

Modules
Module Scachilddevelopment_w7. *Self-Completion Child Development Module*

In Loops
Loop *for each child age 3, 5 or 8.*

Universe
`If (((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web`
`And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh8Resp > 0) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8`
`And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh8Resp > 0) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 5 or 8`

Display Note
SCREEN END

Display Note
SCREEN START. Arrange in grid with response options listed horizontally as column headings and questions listed vertically as rows.

Chsdfs. *behaviour:fidgeting*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
SDQ

Text
[CHILD NAME] is constantly fidgeting or squirming

Options

1	Not true
2	Somewhat true
3	Certainly true
4	Can't say

Use
`Ask CHSDFS`

Modules
Module Scachilddevelopment_w7. *Self-Completion Child Development Module*

In Loops
Loop *for each child age 3, 5 or 8.*

Universe
`If (((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web`
`And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh8Resp > 0) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8`
`And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh8Resp > 0) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 5 or 8`

Chsdgf. *behaviour:good friend*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
SDQ

Text
[CHILD NAME] has at least one good friend

Options

1	Not true
2	Somewhat true
3	Certainly true
4	Can't say

Use
`Ask CHSDGF`

Modules
Module Scachilddevelopment_w7. *Self-Completion Child Development Module*

In Loops

Loop *for each child age 3, 5 or 8.*

Universe
`If (((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web`
`And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh8Resp > 0) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8`
`And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh8Resp > 0) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 5 or 8`

Chsdfb. *behaviour:fights*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
SDQ

Text
[CHILD NAME] often fights with other children or bullies them

Options

1	Not true
2	Somewhat true
3	Certainly true
4	Can't say

Use
`Ask CHSDFB`

Modules
Module Scachilddevelopment_w7. *Self-Completion Child Development Module*

In Loops

Loop *for each child age 3, 5 or 8.*

Universe
`If (((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web`
`And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh8Resp > 0) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8`
`And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh8Resp > 0) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 5 or 8`

Chsdud. *behaviour:unhappy*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
SDQ

Text
[CHILD NAME] is often unhappy, down-hearted or tearful

Options

1	Not true
2	Somewhat true
3	Certainly true
4	Can't say

Use
`Ask CHSDUD`

Modules
Module Scachilddevelopment_w7. *Self-Completion Child Development Module*

In Loops

Loop *for each child age 3, 5 or 8.*

Universe
`If (((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web`
`And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh8Resp > 0) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8`
`And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh8Resp > 0) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 5 or 8`

Chsdlc. *behaviour:liked*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
SDQ

Text
[CHILD NAME] is generally liked by other children

Options

1	Not true
2	Somewhat true
3	Certainly true
4	Can't say

Use
`Ask CHSDLC`

Modules
Module Scachilddevelopment_w7. *Self-Completion Child Development Module*

In Loops

Loop *for each child age 3, 5 or 8.*

Universe
`If (((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web`
`And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh8Resp > 0) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8`
`And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh8Resp > 0) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 5 or 8`

Chsddc. *behaviour:distracted*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
SDQ

Text
[CHILD NAME] is easily distracted, concentration wanders

Options

1	Not true
2	Somewhat true
3	Certainly true
4	Can't say

Use
`Ask CHSDDC`

Modules
Module Scachilddevelopment_w7. *Self-Completion Child Development Module*

In Loops

Loop *for each child age 3, 5 or 8.*

Universe
`If (((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web`
`And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh8Resp > 0) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8`

And If *(GRIDVARIABLES.NCh5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh8Resp > 0) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 5 or 8*

Chsdnc. *behaviour:nervous*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
SDQ

Text
[CHILD NAME] is nervous or clingy in new situations, easily loses confidence

Options

1	Not true
2	Somewhat true
3	Certainly true
4	Can't say

Use
Ask CHSDNC

Modules
Module Scachilddevelopment_w7. *Self-Completion Child Development Module*

In Loops

Loop *for each child age 3, 5 or 8.*

Universe
If *(((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web*
And If *(GRIDVARIABLES.NCh3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh8Resp > 0) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8*
And If *(GRIDVARIABLES.NCh5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh8Resp > 0) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 5 or 8*

Cdsdky. *behaviour:kind*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
SDQ

Text
[CHILD NAME] is kind to younger children

Options

1	Not true
2	Somewhat true
3	Certainly true
4	Can't say

Use
Ask CDSDKY

Modules
Module Scachilddevelopment_w7. *Self-Completion Child Development Module*

In Loops

Loop *for each child age 3, 5 or 8.*

Universe
If *(((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web*
And If *(GRIDVARIABLES.NCh3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh8Resp > 0) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8*
And If *(GRIDVARIABLES.NCh5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh8Resp > 0) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 5 or 8*

Display Note

SCREEN END

Display Note
SCREEN START. Arrange in grid with response options listed horizontally as column headings and questions listed vertically as rows.

Chsdoa. *behaviour:often lies*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
SDQ

Text
[CHILD NAME] often lies or cheats

Options

1	Not true
2	Somewhat true
3	Certainly true
4	Can't say

Use
`Ask CHSDOA`

Modules
Module Scachilddevelopment_w7. *Self-Completion Child Development Module*

In Loops

Loop *for each child age 3, 5 or 8.*

Universe
`If (((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web`
`And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh8Resp > 0) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8`
`And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh8Resp > 0) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 5 or 8`

Chsdpb. *behaviour:bullied*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
SDQ

Text
[CHILD NAME] is picked on or bullied by other children

Options

1	Not true
2	Somewhat true
3	Certainly true
4	Can't say

Use
`Ask CHSDPB`

Modules
Module Scachilddevelopment_w7. *Self-Completion Child Development Module*

In Loops

Loop *for each child age 3, 5 or 8.*

Universe
`If (((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web`
`And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh8Resp > 0) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8`
`And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh8Resp > 0) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 5 or 8`

Chsdvh. *behaviour:volunteers*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
SDQ

Text
[CHILD NAME] often volunteers to help others (parents, teachers, other children)

Options

1	Not true
2	Somewhat true
3	Certainly true
4	Can't say

Use
`Ask CHSDVH`

Modules
Module Scachilddevelopment_w7. *Self-Completion Child Development Module*

In Loops

Loop *for each child age 3, 5 or 8.*

Universe
`If (((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web`
`And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh8Resp > 0) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8`
`And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh8Resp > 0) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 5 or 8`

Chsdst. *behaviour:thinks*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
SDQ

Text
[CHILD NAME] thinks things out before acting

Options

1	Not true
2	Somewhat true
3	Certainly true
4	Can't say

Use
`Ask CHSDST`

Modules
Module Scachilddevelopment_w7. *Self-Completion Child Development Module*

In Loops

Loop *for each child age 3, 5 or 8.*

Universe
`If (((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web`
`And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh8Resp > 0) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8`
`And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh8Resp > 0) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 5 or 8`

Chsdcs. *behaviour:steals*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
SDQ

Text
[CHILD NAME] steals from home, school or elsewhere

Options

1	Not true
2	Somewhat true
3	Certainly true
4	Can't say

Use
`Ask CHSDCS`

Modules
Module Scachilddevelopment_w7. *Self-Completion Child Development Module*

In Loops

Loop *for each child age 3, 5 or 8.*

Universe
`If (((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web`
`And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh8Resp > 0) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8`
`And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh8Resp > 0) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 5 or 8`

Chsdgb. *behaviour:gets on better*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
SDQ

Text
[CHILD NAME] gets on better with adults than with other children

Options

1	Not true
2	Somewhat true
3	Certainly true
4	Can't say

Use
`Ask CHSDGB`

Modules
Module Scachilddevelopment_w7. *Self-Completion Child Development Module*

In Loops

Loop *for each child age 3, 5 or 8.*

Universe
`If (((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web`
`And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh8Resp > 0) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8`
`And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh8Resp > 0) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 5 or 8`

Chsdfe. *behaviour:fears*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

SDQ

Text
[CHILD NAME] has many fears, easily scared

Options

1	Not true
2	Somewhat true
3	Certainly true
4	Can't say

Use
`Ask CHSDFE`

Modules
Module Scachilddevelopment_w7. *Self-Completion Child Development Module*

In Loops

Loop *for each child age 3, 5 or 8.*

Universe
`If (((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web`
`And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh8Resp > 0) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8`
`And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh8Resp > 0) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 5 or 8`

Chsdte. *behaviour:completes tasks*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
SDQ

Text
[CHILD NAME] sees tasks through to the end, good attention span

Options

1	Not true
2	Somewhat true
3	Certainly true
4	Can't say

Use
`Ask CHSDTE`

Modules
Module Scachilddevelopment_w7. *Self-Completion Child Development Module*

In Loops

Loop *for each child age 3, 5 or 8.*

Universe
`If (((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web`
`And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh8Resp > 0) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8`
`And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh8Resp > 0) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 5 or 8`

Display Note
SCREEN END

Cdcread. *Parent reads to child*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
MCS

Text

How often do you read to *[CHILD NAME]*?

Options

1	Every day
2	Several times a week
3	Once or twice a week
4	Once or twice a month
5	Less often
6	Not at all

Use
`Ask CDCREAD`

Modules
Module Scachilddevelopment_w7. *Self-Completion Child Development Module*

In Loops

Loop *for each child age 3, 5 or 8.*

Universe
`If (((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web`
`And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh8Resp > 0) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8`

Cdoread. *Others read to child*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
MCS

Text
Does anyone else at home ever read to *[CHILD NAME]*?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use
`Ask CDOREAD`

Modules
Module Scachilddevelopment_w7. *Self-Completion Child Development Module*

In Loops

Loop *for each child age 3, 5 or 8.*

Universe
`If (((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web`
`And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh8Resp > 0) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8`

Cdwread. *Who else reads to child*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
Who else at home reads to *[CHILD NAME]*? Please select all that apply.

Options

1	*[CHILD NAME]*'s mum or step-mum
2	*[CHILD NAME]*'s dad or step-dad
3	A brother or sister (or step-brother/step-sister)
4	Another relative living here
5	A non-relative living here

Use
`Ask CDWREAD`

Modules
Module Scachilddevelopment_w7. *Self-Completion Child Development Module*

In Loops

Loop *for each child age 3, 5 or 8.*

Universe
`If (((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web`
`And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh8Resp > 0) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8`
`And If (CDOREAD = 1) // If someone else reads to child`

Cderead. *Frequency: Others read to child*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
MCS

Text
How often does anyone else at home read to *[CHILD NAME]*?

Options

1	Every day
2	Several times a week
3	Once or twice a week
4	Once or twice a month
5	Less often
6	Not at all

Use
`Ask CDEREAD`

Modules
Module Scachilddevelopment_w7. *Self-Completion Child Development Module*

In Loops

Loop *for each child age 3, 5 or 8.*

Universe
`If (((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web`
`And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh8Resp > 0) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8`
`And If (CDOREAD = 1) // If someone else reads to child`

Mealsreg. *Child has meals at regular times*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
MCS

Text
Does *[CHILD NAME]* have meals at regular times?

Options

1	No, never or almost never
2	Yes, sometimes
3	Yes, usually
4	Yes, always

Use
`Ask MEALSREG`

Modules
Module Scachilddevelopment_w7. *Self-Completion Child Development Module*

In Loops

Loop *for each child age 3, 5 or 8.*

Universe
`If (((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web`
`And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh8Resp > 0) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8`

Bedreg. *Child goes to bed at regular time*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
MCS

Text
[Does *[CHILD NAME]* go to bed at a regular time?] {if CHILD is aged 3} / [On weekdays during term-time, does *[CHILD NAME]*] go to bed at a regular time?] {if CHILD is aged 5 or 8}

Options

1	No, never or almost never
2	Yes, sometimes
3	Yes, usually
4	Yes, always

Use
`Ask BEDREG`

Modules
Module Scachilddevelopment_w7. *Self-Completion Child Development Module*

In Loops

Loop *for each child age 3, 5 or 8.*

Universe
`If (((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web`
`And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh8Resp > 0) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8`

Cdtvvidhrs. *Hours spent watching tv: schoolday*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
How many hours does *[CHILD NAME]* spend watching TV, including video and DVDs, on a normal school day?

Options

1	None
2	Less than an hour
3	1-3 hours

4	4-6 hours
5	7 or more hours

Use
Ask CDTVVIDHRS

Modules
Module Scachilddevelopment_w7. *Self-Completion Child Development Module*

In Loops

Loop *for each child age 3, 5 or 8.*

Universe
If *(((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web*
And If *(GRIDVARIABLES.NCh3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh8Resp > 0) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8*

Cdtvvidhrw. *Hours spent watching tv: weekend day*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
How many hours does *[CHILD NAME]* spend watching TV, including video and DVDs, on a weekend, that is on a Saturday or Sunday?

Options

1	None
2	Less than an hour
3	1-3 hours
4	4-6 hours
5	7 or more hours

Use
Ask CDTVVIDHRW

Modules
Module Scachilddevelopment_w7. *Self-Completion Child Development Module*

In Loops

Loop *for each child age 3, 5 or 8.*

Universe
If *(((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web*
And If *(GRIDVARIABLES.NCh3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh8Resp > 0) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8*

Cdcomp. *Child uses computer at home*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
Does *[CHILD NAME]* use a computer at home? This includes computers for playing games but not games consoles.

Options

1	Yes
2	No
3	No computer in the home

Use
Ask CDCOMP

Modules
Module Scachilddevelopment_w7. *Self-Completion Child Development Module*

In Loops

Loop *for each child age 3, 5 or 8.*

Universe

```
If (((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh8Resp > 0) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh8Resp > 0) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 5 or 8
```

Cdpchrs. *Total hours spent using computer*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

How many hours does *[CHILD NAME]* spend *[per day]* using the computer at home for any reason? Please do not include any use of a games console.

Options

1	None
2	Less than an hour
3	1-3 hours
4	4-6 hours
5	7 or more hours

Use

```
Ask CDPCHrs
```

Modules

Module Scachilddevelopment_w7. *Self-Completion Child Development Module*

In Loops

Loop *for each child age 3, 5 or 8.*

Universe

```
If (((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh8Resp > 0) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh8Resp > 0) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 5 or 8
And If (CDCOMP = 1) // If child uses computer at home
```

Cdconsol. *Household has games console*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

Does *[CHILD NAME]* or anyone else in your house have a games console such as Playstation, X_Box, Wii or something like that?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

```
Ask CDCONSOL
```

Modules

Module Scachilddevelopment_w7. *Self-Completion Child Development Module*

In Loops

Loop *for each child age 3, 5 or 8.*

Universe

If *(((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web*
And If *(GRIDVARIABLES.NCh3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh8Resp > 0) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8*
And If *(GRIDVARIABLES.NCh5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh8Resp > 0) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 5 or 8*

Cdconstm. *Total hours spent on games console*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
How many hours does *[CHILD NAME]* spend playing games on a games console on a normal school day?

Options

1	None
2	Less than an hour
3	1-3 hours
4	4-6 hours
5	7 or more hours

Use
Ask CDCONSTM

Modules
Module Scachilddevelopment_w7. *Self-Completion Child Development Module*

In Loops

Loop *for each child age 3, 5 or 8.*

Universe
If *(((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web*
And If *(GRIDVARIABLES.NCh3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh8Resp > 0) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8*
And If *(GRIDVARIABLES.NCh5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh8Resp > 0) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 5 or 8*
And If *(CDCONSOL = 1) // If has a games console in the house*

Cdphsc. *Child happy in school*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
On a scale from 1 to 7 where 1 means "Completely Happy" and 7 means "Not at all happy", how happy is *[CHILD NAME]* in the school *[he/she]* goes to?

Options

1	Completely happy
2	.
3	.
4	.
5	.
6	.
7	Not at all happy
8	Does not attend a school

Use
Ask CDPHSC

Modules
Module Scachilddevelopment_w7. *Self-Completion Child Development Module*

In Loops

Loop *for each child age 3, 5 or 8.*

Universe

```
If (((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh8Resp > 0) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh8Resp > 0) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 5 or 8
```

Cdphscy. *Problems at school*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

Adapted from GSOEP

Scripting Notes

Code 7 is an exclusive code

Text

Does *[CHILD NAME]* have any of the following problems at school? Please select all that apply.

Options

1	Finds schoolwork difficult or challenging
2	Problems getting along with teacher(s)
3	Is bullied by other students
4	Bullies other students
5	Is just not interested in school
6	Other sorts of problems
7	No, no problems at school

Use

```
Ask CDPHSCY
```

Modules

Module Scachilddevelopment_w7. *Self-Completion Child Development Module*

In Loops

Loop *for each child age 3, 5 or 8.*

Universe

```
If (((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh8Resp > 0) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh8Resp > 0) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 5 or 8
And If (CDPHSC = 5 | 6 | 7) // If child is unhappy in the school they attend
```

Chrisk. *Parental assessment of child risk aversion*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

Adapted from GSOEP

Text

Using a scale from 1 to 7 where 1 means "Completely unwilling to take risks" and 7 means "Completely willing to take risks", how willing is *[CHILD NAME]* to take risks?

Options

1	Completely unwilling to take risks
2	.
3	.
4	.
5	.
6	.

7	Completely willing to take risks

Use
Ask CHRISK

Modules
Module Scachilddevelopment_w7. *Self-Completion Child Development Module*

In Loops

Loop *for each child age 3, 5 or 8.*

Universe
If *(((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web*
And If *(GRIDVARIABLES.NCh3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh8Resp > 0) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8*

Chpat. *Parental assessment of child patience*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
Adapted from GSOEP

Text
Is *[CHILD NAME]* generally an impatient child, or a child with a lot of patience?

Options

1	Very impatient
2	.
3	.
4	.
5	.
6	.
7	Very patient

Use
Ask CHPAT

Modules
Module Scachilddevelopment_w7. *Self-Completion Child Development Module*

In Loops

Loop *for each child age 3, 5 or 8.*

Universe
If *(((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web*
And If *(GRIDVARIABLES.NCh3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh8Resp > 0) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8*

Chdelay. *Parental assessment of delayed gratification*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
Adapted from GSOEP

Text
Is *[CHILD NAME]* generally a child who takes a long time to reflect on things and thinks before acting, in other words, not at all impulsive, or is *[CHILD NAME]* a child who acts without much reflection, in other words, is very impulsive?

Options

1	Not at all impulsive
2	.
3	.
4	.
5	.
6	.
7	Very impulsive

Use
`Ask CHDELAY`

Modules
Module Scachilddevelopment_w7. *Self-Completion Child Development Module*

In Loops
Loop *for each child age 3, 5 or 8.*

Universe
`If (((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web`
`And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh8Resp > 0) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8`

END LOOP

Module *Self-Completion Parenting Styles Module*

Use
`Use Scaparentingstyles_w7`

Display Note
SCREEN START. Arrange in table with response options listed horizontally as column headings and questions listed vertically as rows.

Ps1. *Responsive to child's needs*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UC-Dublin

Text
Next, we are interested in knowing a little about any of your children aged 10. Here is a list of ways you could interact with your child. Please mark the answer that best indicates how often you usually do each.

I am responsive to *[CHILD NAME]*'s feelings and needs.

Options

1	Never
2	Once in a while
3	About half the time
4	Very often
5	Always

Use
`Ask PS1`

Modules
Module Scaparentingstyles_w7. *Self-Completion Parenting Styles Module*

In Loops
Loop *for each child aged 10 in the household.*

Universe
`If (((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is`

face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web
`And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh10 > 0)` *// Parent (biological mother, biological father, adoptive mother, adoptive father, step-mother or step-father) of a child aged 10*

Ps2. *Use physical punishment to discipline child*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UC-Dublin

Text
I use physical punishment as a way of disciplining *[CHILD NAME]*.

Options

1	Never
2	Once in a while
3	About half the time
4	Very often
5	Always

Use
`Ask PS2`

Modules
Module Scaparentingstyles_w7. *Self-Completion Parenting Styles Module*

In Loops

Loop *for each child aged 10 in the household.*

Universe
`If (((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3))` *// Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web*
`And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh10 > 0)` *// Parent (biological mother, biological father, adoptive mother, adoptive father, step-mother or step-father) of a child aged 10*

Ps3. *Take child's desires into account*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UC-Dublin

Text
I take *[CHILD NAME]*'s desires into account before asking *[him/her]* to do something.

Options

1	Never
2	Once in a while
3	About half the time
4	Very often
5	Always

Use
`Ask PS3`

Modules
Module Scaparentingstyles_w7. *Self-Completion Parenting Styles Module*

In Loops

Loop *for each child aged 10 in the household.*

Universe
`If (((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3))` *// Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web*
`And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh10 > 0)` *// Parent (biological mother, biological father, adoptive mother, adoptive father, step-mother or step-father) of a child aged 10*

Ps4. *Reasons for requests not given*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UC-Dublin

Text
When *[CHILD NAME]* asks why *[he/she]* has to do something, I say 'because I say so' or 'I am your parent and I want you to'.

Options

1	Never
2	Once in a while
3	About half the time
4	Very often
5	Always

Use
Ask PS4

Modules
Module Scaparentingstyles_w7. *Self-Completion Parenting Styles Module*

In Loops
Loop *for each child aged 10 in the household.*

Universe
`If (((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3))` *// Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web*
`And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh10 > 0)` *// Parent (biological mother, biological father, adoptive mother, adoptive father, step-mother or step-father) of a child aged 10*

Ps5. *Give feedback on child's behaviour*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UC-Dublin

Text
I explain to *[CHILD NAME]* about how I feel about *[his/her]* good and bad behaviour.

Options

1	Never
2	Once in a while
3	About half the time
4	Very often
5	Always

Use
Ask PS5

Modules
Module Scaparentingstyles_w7. *Self-Completion Parenting Styles Module*

In Loops
Loop *for each child aged 10 in the household.*

Universe
`If (((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3))` *// Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web*
`And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh10 > 0)` *// Parent (biological mother, biological father, adoptive mother, adoptive father, step-mother or step-father) of a child aged 10*

Ps6. *Spank child when disobedient*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing

-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UC-Dublin

Text
I spank *[CHILD NAME]* when *[he/she]* is disobedient.

Options

1	Never
2	Once in a while
3	About half the time
4	Very often
5	Always

Use
Ask PS6

Modules
Module Scaparentingstyles_w7. *Self-Completion Parenting Styles Module*

In Loops

Loop *for each child aged 10 in the household.*

Universe
`If (((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web`
`And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh10 > 0) // Parent (biological mother, biological father, adoptive mother, adoptive father, step-mother or step-father) of a child aged 10`

Ps7. *Encourage child to talk about feelings*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UC-Dublin

Text
I encourage *[CHILD NAME]* to talk about *[his/her]* troubles and/or feelings.

Options

1	Never
2	Once in a while
3	About half the time
4	Very often
5	Always

Use
Ask PS7

Modules
Module Scaparentingstyles_w7. *Self-Completion Parenting Styles Module*

In Loops

Loop *for each child aged 10 in the household.*

Universe
`If (((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web`
`And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh10 > 0) // Parent (biological mother, biological father, adoptive mother, adoptive father, step-mother or step-father) of a child aged 10`

Ps8. *Find it difficult to discipline child*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UC-Dublin

Text
I find it difficult to discipline *[CHILD NAME]*.

Options

1	Never
2	Once in a while
3	About half the time
4	Very often
5	Always

Use
Ask PS8

Modules
Module Scaparentingstyles_w7. *Self-Completion Parenting Styles Module*

In Loops

Loop *for each child aged 10 in the household.*

Universe
`If (((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web`
`And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh10 > 0) // Parent (biological mother, biological father, adoptive mother, adoptive father, step-mother or step-father) of a child aged 10`

Ps9. *Encourage child to express self*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UC-Dublin

Text
I encourage *[CHILD NAME]* to freely express *[him/herself]* even when disagreeing with parents.

Options

1	Never
2	Once in a while
3	About half the time
4	Very often
5	Always

Use
Ask PS9

Modules
Module Scaparentingstyles_w7. *Self-Completion Parenting Styles Module*

In Loops

Loop *for each child aged 10 in the household.*

Universe
`If (((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web`
`And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh10 > 0) // Parent (biological mother, biological father, adoptive mother, adoptive father, step-mother or step-father) of a child aged 10`

Ps10. *Take privileges away without explanation*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UC-Dublin

Text
I punish by taking privileges away from *[CHILD NAME]* without telling *[him/her]* why.

Options

1	Never
2	Once in a while
3	About half the time
4	Very often

5	Always

Use
Ask PS10

Modules
Module Scaparentingstyles_w7. *Self-Completion Parenting Styles Module*

In Loops

Loop *for each child aged 10 in the household.*

Universe
If *(((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web*
And If *(GRIDVARIABLES.NCh10 > 0) // Parent (biological mother, biological father, adoptive mother, adoptive father, step-mother or step-father) of a child aged 10*

Display Note
SCREEN END

Display Note
SCREEN START. Arrange in table with response options listed horizontally as column headings and questions listed vertically as rows.

Ps11. *Emphasise reasons for rules*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UC-Dublin

Text
Still thinking about *[CHILD NAME]*, please select the answer that indicates how often you do each of these things.

I emphasis the reasons for rules to *[CHILD NAME]*

Options

1	Never
2	Once in a while
3	About half the time
4	Very often
5	Always

Use
Ask PS11

Modules
Module Scaparentingstyles_w7. *Self-Completion Parenting Styles Module*

In Loops

Loop *for each child aged 10 in the household.*

Universe
If *(((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web*
And If *(GRIDVARIABLES.NCh10 > 0) // Parent (biological mother, biological father, adoptive mother, adoptive father, step-mother or step-father) of a child aged 10*

Ps12. *Comfort child when upset*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UC-Dublin

Text
I give comfort and understanding when *[CHILD NAME]* is upset.

Options

1	Never
2	Once in a while
3	About half the time
4	Very often

5	Always

Use
Ask PS12

Modules
Module Scaparentingstyles_w7. *Self-Completion Parenting Styles Module*

In Loops

Loop *for each child aged 10 in the household.*

Universe
If *(((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web*
And If *(GRIDVARIABLES.NCh10 > 0) // Parent (biological mother, biological father, adoptive mother, adoptive father, step-mother or step-father) of a child aged 10*

Ps13. *Yell when child misbehaves*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UC-Dublin

Text
I yell or shout when *[CHILD NAME]* misbehaves.

Options

1	Never
2	Once in a while
3	About half the time
4	Very often
5	Always

Use
Ask PS13

Modules
Module Scaparentingstyles_w7. *Self-Completion Parenting Styles Module*

In Loops

Loop *for each child aged 10 in the household.*

Universe
If *(((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web*
And If *(GRIDVARIABLES.NCh10 > 0) // Parent (biological mother, biological father, adoptive mother, adoptive father, step-mother or step-father) of a child aged 10*

Ps14. *Praise child when good*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UC-Dublin

Text
I give praise when *[CHILD NAME]* is good.

Options

1	Never
2	Once in a while
3	About half the time
4	Very often
5	Always

Use
Ask PS14

Modules
Module Scaparentingstyles_w7. *Self-Completion Parenting Styles Module*

In Loops

Loop *for each child aged 10 in the household.*

Universe

`If (((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web`
`And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh10 > 0) // Parent (biological mother, biological father, adoptive mother, adoptive father, step-mother or step-father) of a child aged 10`

Ps15. *Give in when child makes a fuss*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UC-Dublin

Text
I give in to *[CHILD NAME]* when *[he/she]* causes a commotion or creates a fuss about something.

Options

1	Never
2	Once in a while
3	About half the time
4	Very often
5	Always

Use
`Ask PS15`

Modules
Module Scaparentingstyles_w7. *Self-Completion Parenting Styles Module*

In Loops

Loop *for each child aged 10 in the household.*

Universe

`If (((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web`
`And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh10 > 0) // Parent (biological mother, biological father, adoptive mother, adoptive father, step-mother or step-father) of a child aged 10`

Ps16. *Explode in anger towards child*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UC-Dublin

Text
I explode in anger towards *[CHILD NAME]*.

Options

1	Never
2	Once in a while
3	About half the time
4	Very often
5	Always

Use
`Ask PS16`

Modules
Module Scaparentingstyles_w7. *Self-Completion Parenting Styles Module*

In Loops

Loop *for each child aged 10 in the household.*

Universe

`If (((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web`
`And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh10 > 0) // Parent (biological mother, biological father, adoptive mother, adoptive father, step-mother or`

step-father) of a child aged 10

Ps17. *Threaten punishment more than give*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UC-Dublin

Text
I threaten *[CHILD NAME]* with punishment more often than actually giving it.

Options

1	Never
2	Once in a while
3	About half the time
4	Very often
5	Always

Use
`Ask PS17`

Modules
Module Scaparentingstyles_w7. *Self-Completion Parenting Styles Module*

In Loops

Loop *for each child aged 10 in the household.*

Universe
`If (((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web`
`And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh10 > 0) // Parent (biological mother, biological father, adoptive mother, adoptive father, step-mother or step-father) of a child aged 10`

Ps18. *Consider child's preferences when making plans*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UC-Dublin

Text
I take into account *[CHILD NAME]*'s likes and dislikes when making plans for the family.

Options

1	Never
2	Once in a while
3	About half the time
4	Very often
5	Always

Use
`Ask PS18`

Modules
Module Scaparentingstyles_w7. *Self-Completion Parenting Styles Module*

In Loops

Loop *for each child aged 10 in the household.*

Universe
`If (((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web`
`And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh10 > 0) // Parent (biological mother, biological father, adoptive mother, adoptive father, step-mother or step-father) of a child aged 10`

Ps19. *Grab child when disobedient*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UC-Dublin

Text
I grab *[CHILD NAME]* when *[he/she]* is being disobedient.

Options

1	Never
2	Once in a while
3	About half the time
4	Very often
5	Always

Use
`Ask PS19`

Modules
Module Scaparentingstyles_w7. *Self-Completion Parenting Styles Module*

In Loops

Loop *for each child aged 10 in the household.*

Universe
`If (((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web`
`And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh10 > 0) // Parent (biological mother, biological father, adoptive mother, adoptive father, step-mother or step-father) of a child aged 10`

Ps20. *State punishment but don't give*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UC-Dublin

Text
I state punishments to *[CHILD NAME]* and do not actually do them.

Options

1	Never
2	Once in a while
3	About half the time
4	Very often
5	Always

Use
`Ask PS20`

Modules
Module Scaparentingstyles_w7. *Self-Completion Parenting Styles Module*

In Loops

Loop *for each child aged 10 in the household.*

Universe
`If (((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web`
`And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh10 > 0) // Parent (biological mother, biological father, adoptive mother, adoptive father, step-mother or step-father) of a child aged 10`

Display Note
SCREEN END

Display Note
SCREEN START).Arrange in table with response options listed horizontally as column headings and questions listed vertically as rows.

Ps21. *Respect child's opinion*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing

-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UC-Dublin

Text
Still thinking about *[CHILD NAME]*, please select the answer that indicates how often you do each of these things.

I show respect for *[CHILD NAME]*'s opinions by encouraging *[him/her]* to express them.

Options

1	Never
2	Once in a while
3	About half the time
4	Very often
5	Always

Use
`Ask PS21`

Modules
Module Scaparentingstyles_w7. *Self-Completion Parenting Styles Module*

In Loops

Loop *for each child aged 10 in the household.*

Universe
`If (((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web`
`And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh10 > 0) // Parent (biological mother, biological father, adoptive mother, adoptive father, step-mother or step-father) of a child aged 10`

Ps22. *Allow child input into rules*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UC-Dublin

Text
I allow *[CHILD NAME]* to give input into family rules.

Options

1	Never
2	Once in a while
3	About half the time
4	Very often
5	Always

Use
`Ask PS22`

Modules
Module Scaparentingstyles_w7. *Self-Completion Parenting Styles Module*

In Loops

Loop *for each child aged 10 in the household.*

Universe
`If (((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web`
`And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh10 > 0) // Parent (biological mother, biological father, adoptive mother, adoptive father, step-mother or step-father) of a child aged 10`

Ps23. *Scold and criticise*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UC-Dublin

Text
I scold and criticise to make *[CHILD NAME]* improve.

Options

1	Never
2	Once in a while
3	About half the time
4	Very often
5	Always

Use
Ask PS23

Modules
Module Scaparentingstyles_w7. *Self-Completion Parenting Styles Module*

In Loops

Loop *for each child aged 10 in the household.*

Universe
`If (((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3))` *// Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web*
`And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh10 > 0)` *// Parent (biological mother, biological father, adoptive mother, adoptive father, step-mother or step-father) of a child aged 10*

Ps24. *Spoil child*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UC-Dublin

Text
I spoil *[CHILD NAME]*.

Options

1	Never
2	Once in a while
3	About half the time
4	Very often
5	Always

Use
Ask PS24

Modules
Module Scaparentingstyles_w7. *Self-Completion Parenting Styles Module*

In Loops

Loop *for each child aged 10 in the household.*

Universe
`If (((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3))` *// Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web*
`And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh10 > 0)` *// Parent (biological mother, biological father, adoptive mother, adoptive father, step-mother or step-father) of a child aged 10*

Ps25. *Give reasons rules should be followed*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UC-Dublin

Text
I give *[CHILD NAME]* reasons why rules should be obeyed or followed.

Options

1	Never
2	Once in a while

3	About half the time
4	Very often
5	Always

Use
Ask PS25

Modules
Module Scaparentingstyles_w7. *Self-Completion Parenting Styles Module*

In Loops

Loop *for each child aged 10 in the household.*

Universe
`If (((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3))` *// Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web*
`And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh10 > 0)` *// Parent (biological mother, biological father, adoptive mother, adoptive father, step-mother or step-father) of a child aged 10*

Ps26. *Use threats with no justification*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UC-Dublin

Text
I use threats as punishment with little or no justification or explanation.

Options

1	Never
2	Once in a while
3	About half the time
4	Very often
5	Always

Use
Ask PS26

Modules
Module Scaparentingstyles_w7. *Self-Completion Parenting Styles Module*

In Loops

Loop *for each child aged 10 in the household.*

Universe
`If (((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3))` *// Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web*
`And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh10 > 0)` *// Parent (biological mother, biological father, adoptive mother, adoptive father, step-mother or step-father) of a child aged 10*

Ps27. *Warm happy times with child*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UC-Dublin

Text
I have warm, happy and comforting times together with *[CHILD NAME]*.

Options

1	Never
2	Once in a while
3	About half the time
4	Very often
5	Always

Use
Ask PS27

Modules
Module Scaparentingstyles_w7. *Self-Completion Parenting Styles Module*

In Loops

Loop *for each child aged 10 in the household.*

Universe
`If (((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web`
`And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh10 > 0) // Parent (biological mother, biological father, adoptive mother, adoptive father, step-mother or step-father) of a child aged 10`

Ps28. *Child left alone with no explanation*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UC-Dublin

Text
I punish *[CHILD NAME]* by putting *[him/her]* somewhere alone with little or no explanation.

Options

1	Never
2	Once in a while
3	About half the time
4	Very often
5	Always

Use
`Ask PS28`

Modules
Module Scaparentingstyles_w7. *Self-Completion Parenting Styles Module*

In Loops

Loop *for each child aged 10 in the household.*

Universe
`If (((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web`
`And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh10 > 0) // Parent (biological mother, biological father, adoptive mother, adoptive father, step-mother or step-father) of a child aged 10`

Ps29. *Help child understand consequences of their actions*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UC-Dublin

Text
I help *[CHILD NAME]* to understand the effect of behaviour by encouraging *[CHILD NAME]* to talk about the consequences of *[his/her]* own actions.

Options

1	Never
2	Once in a while
3	About half the time
4	Very often
5	Always

Use
`Ask PS29`

Modules
Module Scaparentingstyles_w7. *Self-Completion Parenting Styles Module*

In Loops

Loop *for each child aged 10 in the household.*

Universe

If *(((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web*
And If *(GRIDVARIABLES.NCh10 > 0) // Parent (biological mother, biological father, adoptive mother, adoptive father, step-mother or step-father) of a child aged 10*

Ps30. *Scold when child's behaviour doesn't meet expectations*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UC-Dublin

Text
I scold or criticise when *[CHILD NAME]*'s behaviour doesn't meet my expectations.

Options

1	Never
2	Once in a while
3	About half the time
4	Very often
5	Always

Use
Ask PS30

Modules
Module Scaparentingstyles_w7. *Self-Completion Parenting Styles Module*

In Loops

Loop *for each child aged 10 in the household.*

Universe
If *(((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web*
And If *(GRIDVARIABLES.NCh10 > 0) // Parent (biological mother, biological father, adoptive mother, adoptive father, step-mother or step-father) of a child aged 10*

Ps31. *Explain consequences of child's behaviour*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UC-Dublin

Text
I explain the consequences of *[CHILD NAME]*'s behaviour.

Options

1	Never
2	Once in a while
3	About half the time
4	Very often
5	Always

Use
Ask PS31

Modules
Module Scaparentingstyles_w7. *Self-Completion Parenting Styles Module*

In Loops

Loop *for each child aged 10 in the household.*

Universe
If *(((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web*
And If *(GRIDVARIABLES.NCh10 > 0) // Parent (biological mother, biological father, adoptive mother, adoptive father, step-mother or step-father) of a child aged 10*

Ps32. *Slap child when misbehaves*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UC-Dublin

Text
I slap *[CHILD NAME]* when *[he/she]* misbehaves.

Options

1	Never
2	Once in a while
3	About half the time
4	Very often
5	Always

Use
`Ask PS32`

Modules
Module Scaparentingstyles_w7. *Self-Completion Parenting Styles Module*

In Loops
Loop *for each child aged 10 in the household.*

Universe
`If (((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3))` *// Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web*
`And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh10 > 0)` *// Parent (biological mother, biological father, adoptive mother, adoptive father, step-mother or step-father) of a child aged 10*

Display Note
SCREN END
END LOOP

Module *CASI End module*

Use
`Use Casiend_w3`

Casiend. *Self-completion ending*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
Thank you. Please now return the laptop to the Interviewer

Options

1	INTERVIEWER: Continue

Use
`Ask CASIEND`

Modules
Module Casiend_w3. *CASI End module*

Universe
`If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1)` *// Mode is face-to-face*

Casiintno. *Self-completion interviewer number*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	6	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER YOUR INTERVIEWER NUMBER TO CONTINUE

Use
`Ask CASIINTNO`

Modules
Module Casiend_w3. *CASI End module*

Universe
`If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1)` *// Mode is face-to-face*

Module *Consents Introduction module*

Use
`Use Consentsintro_w7`

Consintro. *Introduction to consents*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
We are interested in linking information from various public records to your survey answers. Before we finish this year's interview, we just need to ask if you are happy for us to do so.

Options

1	Continue

Use
`Ask ConsIntro`

Modules
Module Consentsintro_w7. *Consents Introduction module*

Universe
`If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 | 3) & ((Ff_ivlolw = 4|5 & Ff_everint <> 1) | (HHGRID.Birthy > 1978 & (Ff_neww4 = 1 | MIS)) | (HHGRID.Birthy > 1978 & (Ff_npdconsent = 0|3|5)) | (GRIDVARIABLES.Npdadult = 1) | (GRIDVARIABLES.EYCA1 .. EYCA16 = 1) | (Ff_consentsben = 0|3|5|MIS)))`
// Mode is face-to-face or web AND respondent is rising 16 year old who has never completed the survey as an adult or respondent is born after 1978 and is a new entrant since W4 (excluding rising 16 year olds) or respondent is born after 1978 and should be asked NPD consent or respondent is the responsible adult for a child where EYC consent should be asked or respondent should be asked for Benefit record consent

---

Module *Education Consents module*

Use
`Use Educationconsents_w7`

Schoolcntry. *Location of school: country*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Notes
Code 5 is an exclusive code

Text

Did you attend school or college in the UK?

Interviewer Instruction
CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Options

1	Yes - in England
2	Yes - in Scotland
3	Yes - in Wales
4	Yes - in Northern Ireland
5	No - not in the UK

Use
`Ask SCHOOLCNTRY`

Modules
Module Educationconsents_w7. *Education Consents module*

Universe
`If (GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1|3)` *// Mode is face-to-face or web*
`And If (((ff_ivlolw = 4|5) & Ff_everint <> 1) | (HHGRID.BIRTHY > 1978 & ((Ff_neww4 = 1 | MIS) | (Ff_npdconsent = 0| 3 | 5))))` *// Respondent is a rising 16 year old, OR was born after 1978 and is either a new entrant since wave 4, has no consent information, was asked consent and rejected only once, or gave consent but form is not present or is present but is not valid.*

Npdindlearn. *Respondent consent to link to NPD and ILR*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS, DfE, BIS, GLD, DES, DEESA

Text
We would like to add information from your education record to your survey answers. This will create a more accurate picture of your life and experiences, and will be used for research and statistical purposes only. Your information is confidential and names and addresses will never be included in the results. We would like to link in information about your education to your survey responses on a yearly basis. If you decide that you no longer wish to take part in the study we will retain your education information up until that point. After this point we will make no further links. You can withdraw your consent at any time.

Please read this leaflet explaining what we would like to do and ask me any questions.

INTERVIEWER - PLEASE HAND LEAFLET **INFORMATION ON ADDING EDUCATION RECORDS** TO RESPONDENT AND ALLOW RESPONDENT TIME TO READ IT AND ASK QUESTIONS.

In order to locate your education records we need to send the data holder some personal information. Do you give permission to pass your name, address, sex, date of birth and last school attended to The Department for Education and the Department for Business, Innovation and Skills, as applicable or a contractor conducting the linkage? *{if SCHOOLCNTRY = 1}* / Do you give permission to pass your postcode, date of birth, gender and last school attended to the Scottish Government Learning Directorate or a contractor conducting the linkage? *{if SCHOOLCNTRY = 2}* / Do you give permission to pass your name, address, sex, date of birth and last school attended to The Department for Education and Skills or a contractor conducting the linkage? *{if SCHOOLCNTRY = 3}* / Do you give permission to pass your name, address, sex, date of birth and last school attended to The Department of Education and the Education and Skills Authority or a contractor conducting the linkage? *{if SCHOOLCNTRY = 4}* Once your education records have been added to your survey responses, we will remove all your personal information so that your answers are anonymous.

Options

1	Respondent has read leaflet and is happy to give consent
2	Respondent does not want to give consent

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Scripting Notes
The 'INFORMATION ON ADDING EDUCATION RECORDS' should be hyperlinked to http://www.understandingsociety.ac.uk /participants/education-records but the web address SHOULD NOT appear on screen. The respondent should be able to click on the text 'INFORMATION ON ADDING EDUCATION RECORDS' and be taken to the correct page on the Understanding Society website.

Display Notes
The text 'INFORMATION ON ADDING EDUCATION RECORDS' should be centred on screen for CAWI

Text
We would like to add information from your education record to your survey answers. This will create a more accurate picture of your life and experiences, and will be used for research and statistical purposes only. Your information is confidential and names and addresses will never be included in the results. We would like to link in information about your education to your survey responses on a yearly basis. If you decide that you no longer wish to take part in the study we will retain your education information up until that point. After this point we will make no further links. You can withdraw your consent at any time.

Please read this leaflet explaining what we would like to do:

INFORMATION ON ADDING EDUCATION RECORDS http://www.understandingsociety.ac.uk/participants/education-records

In order to locate your education records we need to send the data holder some personal information. Do you give permission to pass your name, address, sex, date of birth and last school attended to The Department for Education and the Department for

Business, Innovation and Skills, as applicable or a contractor conducting the linkage? *{if SCHOOLCNTRY = 1}* / Do you give permission to pass your postcode, date of birth, gender and last school attended to the Scottish Government Learning Directorate or a contractor conducting the linkage? *{if SCHOOLCNTRY = 2}* / Do you give permission to pass your name, address, sex, date of birth and last school attended to The Department for Education and Skills or a contractor conducting the linkage? *{if SCHOOLCNTRY = 3}* / Do you give permission to pass your name, address, sex, date of birth and last school attended to The Department of Education and the Education and Skills Authority or a contractor conducting the linkage? *{if SCHOOLCNTRY = 4}* Once your education records have been added to your survey responses, we will remove all your personal information so that your answers are anonymous.

Options

1	I have read the leaflet and am happy to give consent
2	I do not want to give consent

Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask NPDINDLEARN`

Modules
Module Educationconsents_w7. *Education Consents module*

Universe
`If (GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1|3)` *// Mode is face-to-face or web*
`And If (((ff_ivlolw = 4|5) & Ff_everint <> 1) | (HHGRID.BIRTHY > 1978 & ((Ff_neww4 = 1 | MIS) | (Ff_npdconsent = 0| 3 | 5))))` *// Respondent is a rising 16 year old, OR was born after 1978 and is either a new entrant since wave 4, has no consent information, was asked consent and rejected only once, or gave consent but form is not present or is present but is not valid.*
`And If (SCHOOLCNTRY <> 5|DK|REF)` *// School attended is in the UK*

Edlinkkid. *Consent to link child education data intro*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS, DfE, BIS, GLD, DES, DEESA

Text
We would like to add some information from your child's, or children's, administrative school records and pre-school records, if applicable, *{if HHGRID.REGION = 1}* to the answers you have given. This will create a more accurate picture of your child's life and experiences, and will be used for research and statistical purposes only. It will be kept confidential and names and addresses are never included in the results. We would like to link in information about your child's education to your survey responses on a yearly basis. If you decide that you no longer wish to take part in the study we will retain the education information up until that point. After this point we will make no further links. You can withdraw your permission at any time.

Please read this leaflet explaining what we would like to do and ask me any questions.

Interviewer Instruction
PLEASE HAND LEAFLET **INFORMATION ON ADDING EDUCATION RECORDS** TO RESPONDENT AND ALLOW RESPONDENT TIME TO READ IT AND ASK QUESTIONS.

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Scripting Notes
The 'INFORMATION ON ADDING EDUCATION RECORDS' should be hyperlinked to http://www.understandingsociety.ac.uk /participants/education-records but the web address SHOULD NOT appear on screen. The respondent should be able to click on the text 'INFORMATION ON ADDING EDUCATION RECORDS' and be taken to the correct page on the Understanding Society website. The 'INFORMATION ON ADDING EDUCATION RECORDS' should be hyperlinked to http://www.understandingsociety.ac.uk/consent but the web address SHOULD NOT appear on screen

Display Notes
The text 'INFORMATION ON ADDING EDUCATION RECORDS' should be centred on screen for CAWI

Text
We would like to add some information from your child's, or children's, administrative school records and pre-school records, if applicable, *{if HHGRID.REGION = 1}* to the answers you have given. This will create a more accurate picture of your child's life and experiences, and will be used for research and statistical purposes only. It will be kept confidential and names and addresses are never included in the results. We would like to link in information about your child's education to your survey responses on a yearly basis. If you decide that you no longer wish to take part in the study we will retain the education information up until that point. After this point we will make no further links. You can withdraw your permission at any time.

Please read this leaflet explaining what we would like to do.

INFORMATION ON ADDING EDUCATION RECORDS http://www.understandingsociety.ac.uk/participants/education-records

Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask EDLINKKID`

Modules

Module Educationconsents_w7. *Education Consents module*

Universe

`If (GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1|3)` *// Mode is face-to-face or web*
`And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NPDADULT = 1)` *// R is the responsible adult of any child aged 2-15 in the household where the child is either a new entrant since Wave 4 or at this wave, there is no education consent on record for that child, the education consent has only been asked once and rejected once for that child, or education consent has been given for that child but there is no form on record or the form is on record but is not valid.*

Npdeyc. *Parental consent to link child to NPD and EYC*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS, DfE, BIS, GLD, DES, DEESA

Text

Thinking about *[child forename]*... (*[child surname]*,*[child sex]*,*[Child date of birth]*)

In order to locate your child's education records we need to send the data holder some personal information. Do you give permission to pass your child's name, address, sex, date of birth and school name to The Department for Education or a contractor conducting the linkage? *{if HHGRID.REGION = 1}* / Do you give permission to pass your child's postcode, date of birth, gender and the last school attended to the Scottish Government Learning Directorate or a contractor conducting the linkage? *{if HHGRID.REGION = 2}* / Do you give permission to pass your child's name, address, sex, date of birth and school name to The Department for Education and Skills or a contractor conducting the linkage? *{if HHGRID.REGION = 3}* / Do you give permission to pass your child's name, address, sex, date of birth and school name to The Department of Education and the Education and Skills Authority or a contractor conducting the linkage? *{if HHGRID.REGION = 4}*

Once your child's education records have been added to your survey responses, we will remove all your child's personal information so that your answers are anonymous.

Options

1	Respondent has read leaflet and is happy to give consent
2	Respondent does not want to give consent
3	(SPONTANEOUS) Child not at school or pre-school

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Options

1	I have read the leaflet and am happy to give consent
2	I do not want to give consent
3	My child is not at school or pre-school so this is not applicable

Use

`Ask NPDEYC`

Modules

Module Educationconsents_w7. *Education Consents module*

In Loops

Loop *for each GridVariables.NPDA1..16*

Universe

`If (GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1|3)` *// Mode is face-to-face or web*
`And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NPDADULT = 1)` *// R is the responsible adult of any child aged 2-15 in the household where the child is either a new entrant since Wave 4 or at this wave, there is no education consent on record for that child, the education consent has only been asked once and rejected once for that child, or education consent has been given for that child but there is no form on record or the form is on record but is not valid.*

END LOOP

Indlearnew. *Attended further education in England or Wales*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS, DfE, BIS, GLD, DES, DEESA

Text

Including sixth form colleges, further education colleges and adult education centres, have you taken a course at a further education

institution in England or Wales since 2006?

Interviewer Instruction
PLEASE EXCLUDE ATTENDANCE AT A UNIVERSITY

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Text
Including sixth form colleges, further education colleges and adult education centres, have you taken a course at a further education institution in England or Wales since 2006? Please exclude attendance at a university.
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask INDLEARNEW`

Modules
Module Educationconsents_w7. *Education Consents module*

Universe
`If (GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1|3) // Mode is face-to-face or web`
`And If (HHGRID.DVAGE >= 16 & Ff_npdconsent = 4 & (Ff_ivlolw <> 4|5) & Ff_everint = 1) // interview is face-to-face or web, the respondent is aged 16+, has given education consent in the past and all forms are present and valid, and the respondent is not a rising 16 year old.`

Indlearn. *Consent to link to individual learner records*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS, DfE, BIS, GLD, DES, DEESA

Text
We would like to add information from your further education records to your survey answers. This will create a more accurate picture of your life and experiences, and will be used for research and statistical purposes only. It will be kept confidential and names and addresses are never included in the results. You can withdraw your permission at any time.

Please read this leaflet explaining what we would like to do and ask me any questions.

INTERVIEWER - PLEASE HAND LEAFLET **INFORMATION ON ADDING EDUCATION RECORDS** TO RESPONDENT AND ALLOW RESPONDENT TIME TO READ IT AND ASK QUESTIONS.

In order to locate your education records we need to send the data holder some personal information. Do you give permission to pass your name, address, sex and date of birth to The Department for Education and the Department for Business, Innovation and Skills, as applicable, or a contractor conducting the linkage? Once your further education records have been added to your survey responses, we will remove all your personal information so that your answers are anonymous.

Options

1	Respondent has read leaflet and is happy to give consent
2	Respondent does not want to give consent

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Scripting Notes
The 'INFORMATION ON ADDING EDUCATION RECORDS' should be hyperlinked to http://www.understandingsociety.ac.uk /participants/education-records but the web address SHOULD NOT appear on screen. The respondent should be able to click on the text 'INFORMATION ON ADDING EDUCATION RECORDS' and be taken to the correct page on the Understanding Society website.
Display Notes
The text 'INFORMATION ON ADDING EDUCATION RECORDS' should be centered on screen for CAWI
Text
We would like to add information from your further education records to your survey answers. This will create a more accurate picture of your life and experiences, and will be used for research and statistical purposes only. It will be kept confidential and names and addresses are never included in the results. You can withdraw your permission at any time.

Please read this leaflet explaining what we would like to do.

INFORMATION ON ADDING EDUCATION RECORDS http://www.understandingsociety.ac.uk/participants/education-records

In order to locate your education records we need to send the data holder some personal information. Do you give permission to pass your name, address, sex and date of birth to The Department for Education and the Department for Business, Innovation and Skills, as applicable, or a contractor conducting the linkage? Once your further education records have been added to your survey responses, we will remove all your personal information so that your answers are anonymous.

Options

1	I have read the leaflet and am happy to give consent
2	I do not want to give consent

Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask INDLEARN`

Modules
Module Educationconsents_w7. *Education Consents module*

Universe
`If (GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1|3)` *// Mode is face-to-face or web*
`And If (HHGRID.DVAGE >= 16 & Ff_npdconsent = 4 & (Ff_ivlolw <> 4|5) & Ff_everint = 1)` *// interview is face-to-face or web, the respondent is aged 16+, has given education consent in the past and all forms are present and valid, and the respondent is not a rising 16 year old.*
`And If (INDLEARNEW = 1)` *// If attended a further education institution in England or Wales since 2006*

Eyc. *Linkage to early years census records*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS, DfE, BIS, GLD, DES, DEESA

Text
Thinking about *[child forename]*... (*[child surname]*,*[child sex]*,*[Child date of birth]*)

We would like to add some information from your child's administrative pre-school records, if applicable, to the answers you have given. This will create a more accurate picture of your child's early education, and will be used for research and statistical purposes only. It will be kept confidential and names and addresses are never included in the results. We would like to link in information about your child's pre-school to your survey responses on a yearly basis until they start school. If you decide that you no longer wish to take part in the study we will retain your child's preschool information up until that point. After this point we will make no further links. You can withdraw your permission at any time.

Please read this leaflet explaining what we would like to do and ask me any questions.

INTERVIEWER - PLEASE HAND LEAFLET **INFORMATION ON ADDING EDUCATION RECORDS** TO RESPONDENT AND ALLOW RESPONDENT TIME TO READ IT AND ASK QUESTIONS.

In order to locate your child's pre-school records we need to send the data holder some personal information. Do you give permission to pass your child's name, address, sex and date of birth to The Department for Education or a contractor conducting the linkage? Once your child's pre-school records have been added to your survey responses, we will remove all your child's personal information so that your answers are anonymous.

Options

1	Respondent has read leaflet and is happy to give consent
2	Respondent does not want to give consent
3	(SPONTANEOUS) Child not at pre-school

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Scripting Notes
The 'INFORMATION ON ADDING EDUCATION RECORDS' should be hyperlinked to http://www.understandingsociety.ac.uk /participants/education-records but the web address SHOULD NOT appear on screen. The respondent should be able to click on the text 'INFORMATION ON ADDING EDUCATION RECORDS' and be taken to the correct page on the Understanding Society website.

Display Notes
The text 'INFORMATION ON ADDING EDUCATION RECORDS' should be centered on screen for CAWI

Text
Thinking about *[child forename]*... (*[child surname]*,*[child sex]*,*[Child date of birth]*)

We would like to add some information from your child's administrative pre-school records, if applicable, to the answers you have given. This will create a more accurate picture of your child's early education, and will be used for research and statistical purposes only. It will be kept confidential and names and addresses are never included in the results. We would like to link in information about your child's pre-school to your survey responses on a yearly basis until they start school. If you decide that you no longer wish to take part in the study we will retain your child's preschool information up until that point. After this point we will make no further links. You can withdraw your permission at any time.

Please read this leaflet explaining what we would like to do.

INFORMATION ON ADDING EDUCATION RECORDS http://www.understandingsociety.ac.uk/participants/education-records

In order to locate your child's pre-school records we need to send the data holder some personal information. Do you give permission to pass your child's name, address, sex and date of birth to The Department for Education or a contractor conducting the linkage? Once your child's pre-school records have been added to your survey responses, we will remove all your child's personal information so that your answers are anonymous.

Options

1	I have read the leaflet and am happy to give consent
2	I do not want to give consent
3	My child is not at pre-school so this is not applicable

Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask EYC`

Modules
Module Educationconsents_w7. *Education Consents module*

In Loops

Loop *for each GridVariables.EYCA1..EYCA16*

Universe
`If (GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1|3) // Mode is face-to-face or web`
`And If (HHGRID.REGION = 1) // currently living in England`

END LOOP

Module *Benefit Consents module*

Use
`Use Benefitconsents_w7`

Benlink. *Consent to link to benefit data intro*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
Thank you for taking part in this study. Your answers are of great value and interest to many academic and social policy researchers who will make good use of them.

We would like to add records held by the Department for Work and Pensions *{if HHGRID.REGION = 1 | 2 | 3}* / Social Security Agency *{if HHGRID.REGION = 4}*, containing information they hold on your benefit claims and time on employment programs, to the responses you have given to this study. Linking the information will help us to get a fuller picture about who claims benefits or seeks help from the DWP *{if HHGRID.REGION = 1 | 2 | 3}* / SSA *{if HHGRID.REGION = 4}*.

All information will be used for **research purposes only**. It will be used by academic or policy researchers under restricted access arrangements which make sure that the information is used responsibly and safely.

Please read this leaflet explaining how we would like to attach your DWP *{if region = England/Scotland/Wales}* / SSA *{if region = Northern Ireland}* records to the answers you have given in this study and let me know if you have any questions.

Do you give permission for us to pass your name, address, sex and date of birth to the DWP *{if region = England/Scotland/Wales}* / SSA *{if region = Northern Ireland}* for this purpose?

Interviewer Instruction
PLEASE HAND LEAFLET **INFORMATION ON ADDING ECONOMIC RECORDS** TO RESPONDENT AND ALLOW RESPONDENT TIME TO READ IT AND ASK QUESTIONS.

Options

1	Respondent has read leaflet and is happy to give consent
2	Respondent does not want to give consent

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Text
Thank you for taking part in this study. Your answers are of great value and interest to many academic and social policy researchers who will make good use of them.

We would like to add records held by the Department for Work and Pensions *{if HHGRID.REGION = 1 | 2 | 3}* / Social Security Agency *{if HHGRID.REGION = 4}*, containing information they hold on your benefit claims and time on employment programs, to the responses you have given to this study. Linking the information will help us to get a fuller picture about who claims benefits or seeks help from the DWP *{if HHGRID.REGION = 1 | 2 | 3}* / SSA *{if HHGRID.REGION = 4}*.

All information will be used for **research purposes only**. It will be used by academic or policy researchers under restricted access arrangements which make sure that the information is used responsibly and safely.

Please read this leaflet explaining how we would like to attach your DWP *{if HHGRID.REGION = 1 | 2 | 3}* / SSA *{if HHGRID.REGION = 4}* records to the answers you have given in this study.

https://www.understandingsociety.ac.uk/participants/economic-records

Do you give permission for us to pass your name, address, sex and date of birth to the DWP *{if HHGRID.REGION = 1 | 2 | 3}* / SSA *{if HHGRID.REGION = 4}* for this purpose?

Options

1	I have read the leaflet and am happy to give consent
2	I do not want to give consent

Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask Benlink`

Modules
Module Benefitconsents_w7. *Benefit Consents module*

Universe
`If (GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1 | 3)` *// Mode is face-to-face or web*
`And If (ff_consentben = 0| 3 | 5 | MIS)` *// Eligible for benefit consent questions (including new entrants)*

Module *Positive and Negative Events module*

Use
`Use Posnegevents_w7`

Pnevents. *Positive and negative events*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
Our final question asks you to say, in your own words, anything that has happened to you over the past year that has been of particular importance to you. This could include anything we have just been talking about or something which has not been mentioned. Please tell me about both positive and negative events - just whatever comes to mind as having been important to you in your own life over the past year.

Interviewer Instruction
WRITE IN

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask PNEvents`

Modules
Module Posnegevents_w7. *Positive and Negative Events module*

Module *Contact details module*

Use
`Use Contactdetails_w7`

Intcontact. *Contact details intro*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Text
Thank you very much for your time and patience. You have been a great help. One of the things we are most interested in is how things might change. We would like to contact you again in about a years time and we may also contact you to make sure you were satisfied with the way the interview was conducted *{if CAPI}*.

Options

1	Continue

Use
`Ask IntContact`

Modules
Module Contactdetails_w7. *Contact details module*

Detinc. *Detail incorrect*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Scripting Notes
Code 5 is exclusive. Code 6 is exclusive.

Text
Earlier you said that you expect to move in the coming year. To help us keep in contact *{if DEMOGRAPHICS.XPMOVE = 1}* I would just like to confirm the following details we have on record for you. We have...

Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT.
CODE ANY THAT ARE INCORRECT.
IF DETAILS ARE INCORRECT, QUESTIONS OBTAINING CORRECT DETAILS FOLLOW.
CODE ALL THAT ARE WRONG.

Options

1	[A home landline *[ff_rhland]*] {if ff_rhland <> DK or REF or MIS}
2	[Personal mobile *[ff_rphmob]*] {if ff_rphmob <> DK or REF or MIS}
3	[A work phone number *[ff_rphwrk]*] {if ff_rphwrk <> DK or REF or MIS}
4	[An e-mail address *[ff_remail]*] {if ff_remail <> DK or REF or MIS}
5	All correct
6	(SPONTANEOUS) Respondent adamantly refuses further contact

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Text
Earlier you said that you expect to move in the coming year. To help us keep in contact *{if DEMOGRAPHICS.XPMOVE = 1}* we would just like to confirm the following details we have on record for you. Please select any details that are **INCORRECT**. You will be able to correct any details at the next screen.

Options

1	[A home landline *[ff_rhland]*] {if ff_rhland <> DK or REF or MIS}
2	[Personal mobile *[ff_rphmob]*] {if ff_rphmob <> DK or REF or MIS}
3	[A work phone number *[ff_rphwrk]*] {if ff_rphwrk <> DK or REF or MIS}
4	[An e-mail address *[ff_remail]*] {if ff_remail <> DK or REF or MIS}
5	All correct

Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask DetInc`

Modules
Module Contactdetails_w7. *Contact details module*

Universe
`If ((ff_rhland <> DK|REF|MIS) | (Ff_rphmob <> DK|REF|MIS) | (Ff_rphwrk <> DK|REF|MIS) | (Ff_remail <> DK|REF|MIS))` *// has provided at wave t-1 a home landline number or a mobile phone number or a work phone number or an e-mail address*

Rhland. *Home landline phone number*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Scripting Notes
In addition to DK/REF options, we would like a meaningful non-response code of '0' if does not have a home landline.

Text
Could I please have your home landline number?

Interviewer Instruction
USE NUMBERS ONLY. DO NOT TYPE ANY SPACES OR DASHES.

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Text
Please enter your home landline number. Please use only numbers, no spaces or dashes, in your answer.
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask RHLand`

Modules
Module Contactdetails_w7. *Contact details module*

Universe
`If (DetInc <> 6)` *// further contact has not been spontaneously refused*
`And If ((ff_ivlolw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1) | (Ff_rhland = DK|MIS) | DetInc = 1)` *// new entrant never interviewed, has no fed-forward landline phone number or fed-forward landline number is incorrect*

Soft Check: If *(Phone Number Format) // check phone number is in standard format*

Text
The number entered *[RHLand]* looks to be invalid. UK numbers start with '0' and are made up of a total of 10 or 11 digits.

Rphmob. *Mobile phone number*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
And can I please have your personal mobile phone number?

Interviewer Instruction
USE NUMBERS ONLY. DO NOT TYPE ANY SPACES OR DASHES

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Text
Please enter your personal mobile phone number. Please use only numbers, no spaces or dashes, in your answer.

Use
`Ask RPHMOB`

Modules
Module Contactdetails_w7. *Contact details module*

Universe
`If (DetInc <> 6)` *// further contact has not been spontaneously refused*
`And If (DEMOGRAPHICS.MOBUSE = 1 & ((Ff_ivlolw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1) | (Ff_rphmob = DK|MIS) | DetInc = 2))` *// has a personal mobile phone and respondent is new entrant never interviewed, has no fed-forward mobile phone number or fed-forward mobile number is incorrect*

Soft Check: If *(Phone Number Format) // check phone number is in standard format*

Text
The number entered *[RPHMOB]* looks to be invalid. UK mobile phone numbers start with '07' and are made up of a total of 11 digits.

Rphwrk. *Work phone number*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing

-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Scripting Notes
In addition to DK/REF options, we would like a meaningful non-response code of '0' if does not have a work phone.

Text
Can I have a work phone number?

Interviewer Instruction
USE NUMBERS ONLY. DO NOT TYPE ANY SPACES OR DASHES

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Text
Please enter your work phone number. Please use only numbers, no spaces or dashes, in your answer.

Use
`Ask RPHWRK`

Modules
Module Contactdetails_w7. *Contact details module*

Universe
`If (DetInc <> 6) // further contact has not been spontaneously refused`
`And If ((CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBHAS = 1 | CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBOFF = 1) & ((Ff_ivlolw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1) | (Ff_rphwrk = DK|MIS) | DetInc = 3)) // did paid work last week or did no paid work but has a job and respondent is new entrant never interviewed or has no fed-forward work phone number or fed-forward work phone number is incorrect`

Soft Check: If *(Phone Number Format) // check phone number is in standard format*

Text
The number entered *[RPHWRK]* looks to be invalid. UK numbers start with '0' and are made up of a total of 10 or 11 digits.

Hasemail. *Has e-mail*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
In the future it may be possible to complete your Understanding Society interview on-line. To do this, we would need your email address so that we can send you a unique link to the survey. We would also like to use your email address to keep in touch. What is your email address?

Options

1	Record e-mail address
2	Respondent has no e-mail address

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Scripting Notes
Do not display anything on screen at HASEMAIL if mode is WEB, HASEMAIL should be coded automatically from response at REMAIL (see compute statement below).

Use
`If (GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 3 And REMAIL = Email Address Given) Compute HasEmail = 1;`
`Else If (GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 3 And REMAIL = 'I Do Not Have An Email Address')`
`Compute HasEmail = 2;`
`Else: Ask ;`

Modules
Module Contactdetails_w7. *Contact details module*

Universe
`If (DetInc <> 6) // further contact has not been spontaneously refused`
`And If (((ff_ivlolw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1) | (Ff_remail = DK|MIS))) // new entrant never interviewed or fed-forward e-mail address is missing`

Emailent. *Email entry pre-amble*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Interviewer Instruction
PLEASE GIVE THE LAPTOP TO THE RESPONDENT TO ENTER THEIR E-MAIL ADDRESS.

Options

1	Continue

Use
`Ask EMAILENT`

Modules
Module Contactdetails_w7. *Contact details module*

Universe
`If (DetInc <> 6)` *// further contact has not been spontaneously refused*
`And If (HasEmail = 1 & GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1)` *// Has an e-mail address and mode is face-to-face*

Remail. *E-mail address*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
Please enter your e-mail address here.

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Display Notes
Please display radio button with the words 'I do not have an email address' underneath the text box for web mode.
Text
In the future we would like to send you a unique link to this survey by email. We would also like to use your email address to contact you if we have lost touch with you. What is your email address?
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER E-MAIL ADDRESS
Delete
Text

Use
`Ask REMAIL`

Modules
Module Contactdetails_w7. *Contact details module*

Universe
`If (DetInc <> 6)` *// further contact has not been spontaneously refused*
`And If ((HasEmail = 1 | DetInc = 4) | ((Ff_ivlolw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1) | (Ff_remail = DK|MIS & HasEmail <> 2)))` *// Has an e-mail address or fed-forward e-mail address is wrong OR new entrant never interviewed OR fed-forward e-mail address is missing and has not said they do not have an email address*

Hard Check: If *(E-mail Format) // check e-mail is in a valid format*

Scripting Notes
Script should go back to REMAIL to allow re-entry of email address

Text
Email format does not look valid.

Remailchk. *Email entry interviewer number*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	5	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
Thank you! Please return the laptop to the interviewer.

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER INTERVIEWER SERIAL NUMBER TO CONTINUE.

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Delete
Text, Interviewer Instruction

Telephone Interviews

Delete
Text

Use
`Ask REMAILCHK`

Modules
Module Contactdetails_w7. *Contact details module*

Universe
`If (DetInc <> 6)` *// further contact has not been spontaneously refused*
`And If (ff_remail <> MIS & (REMAIL = Ff_remail) & GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1)` *// Fed-forward email not missing and email address matches fed-forward email address and mode is face to face*

Remail2. *E-mail address second entry*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
Please re-enter your e-mail address.

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction
RE-ENTER E-MAIL ADDRESS

Delete
Text

Use
`Ask REMAIL2`

Modules
Module Contactdetails_w7. *Contact details module*

Universe
`If (DetInc <> 6)` *// further contact has not been spontaneously refused*
`And If ((ff_remail = MIS) | (Ff_remail <> MIS & (REMAIL <>= Ff_remail)))` *// Fed-forward email is missing or fed-forward email is not missing but email address does not match fed-forward email address*

Hard Check: If *(REMAIL <> REMAIL2) // Email addresses do not match*

Scripting Notes
Return to 'REMAIL' if double entry of e-mail address does not match

Text
The two addresses entered do not match.

Remailend. *Email second entry interviewer number*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	5	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
Thank you! Please return the laptop to the interviewer.

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER INTERVIEWER SERIAL NUMBER TO CONTINUE.

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Delete
Text, Interviewer Instruction

Telephone Interviews

Delete
Text

Use
`Ask REMAILEND`

Modules
Module Contactdetails_w7. *Contact details module*

Universe
`If (DetInc <> 6)` *// further contact has not been spontaneously refused*
`And If (REMAIL2 <> MIS & (REMAIL = REMAIL2) & GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1)` *// Second email entry not missing and first email entry matches second email entry and mode is face to face*

Soccont. *Consent to contact via social media*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
May we send you a message through any social networking web site such as Facebook or LinkedIn if we are unable to reach you through mail, telephone or regular e-mail?

Options

1	Yes
2	No
3	I don't have any social networking accounts

Use
`Ask SOCCONT`

Modules
Module Contactdetails_w7. *Contact details module*

Universe
`If (DetInc <> 6)` *// further contact has not been spontaneously refused*

Othcont. *Other contact details provided*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
Do you have any other contact details you can give us?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use
`Ask OthCont`

Modules
Module Contactdetails_w7. *Contact details module*

Universe
`If (DetInc <> 6)` *// further contact has not been spontaneously refused*
`And If ((ff_ivlolw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1))` *// new entrant never interviewed*

Rcotherd. *Other contact details*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
What are the details for this other type of contact?

Interviewer Instruction
WRITE IN

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask RCOtherD`

Modules
Module Contactdetails_w7. *Contact details module*

Universe
`If (DetInc <> 6)` *// further contact has not been spontaneously refused*
`And If ((ff_ivlolw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1))` *// new entrant never interviewed*
`And If (OthCont = 1)` *// Has other contact details to give*

Module *Stable contact details module*

Use
`Use Stablecontact_w7`

Ctconsconf. *Confirm stable contact details*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Scripting Notes
Codes 8, 94 and 95 are exclusive.

Text
Sometimes people move homes and forget to let us know. It's really helpful to have the contact details of someone such as a relative or friend who would be able to let us know how to contact you. So it would be great if you could give us the details of someone who could simply put us back in touch with you.

Last year, you told us that *[ff_ctname]* *[, who is your [ff_ctrel], {if ff_ctrel NOT DK|REF|MIS}]* would know where to find you if you had moved. Are the following details correct?

Please select any details that are INCORRECT. If you would like to change the contact person, please select all details as incorrect and update them at the next screen. *{if WEB}*

Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT AND CODE EACH THAT NEEDS CHANGING OR CORRECTION. IF NECESSARY, REASSURE RESPONDENT THAT THESE

DETAILS ARE FOR THE SURVEY TEAM ONLY. THE DETAILS DO NOT GET PASSED TO ANYONE ELSE AND WILL BE STORED SECURELY. THE PERSON NOMINATED WILL ONLY BE ASKED HOW TO CONTACT THE RESPONDENT SO THAT THEY CAN CONTINUE TO BE PART OF THE SURVEY

YOU WILL BE ASKED TO ENTER ANY INFORMATION THAT IS MISSING FOR THIS STABLE CONTACT. IF NONE IS AVAILABLE, CODE DON'T KNOW AT THE FOLLOWING QUESTIONS.

IF RESPONDENT SPECIFIES A DIFFERENT CONTACT PERSON THEN INDICATE A CHANGE IN CONTACT'S NAME.

Options

1	[Relation *[ff_ctrel]*] {if ff_ctrel <> DK or REF or MIS}
2	[Name *[ff_ctname]*] {if ff_ctname <> DK or REF or MIS}
3	[Address *[ff_ctadd1]* *[ff_ctadd2]* *[ff_ctadd3]* *[ff_ctadd4]* *[ff_ctadd5]*] {if ff_ctadd1 <> DK or REF or MIS}
4	[Postcode *[ff_ctpcode]*] {if ff_ctpcode <> DK or REF or MIS}
5	[Telephone *[ff_cttel1]*] {if ff_cttel1 <> DK or REF or MIS}
6	[Alternative telephone *[ff_cttel2]*] {if ff_cttel2 <> DK or REF or MIS}
7	[Email *[ff_ctemail]*] {if ff_ctemail <> DK or REF or MIS}
8	No changes or corrections
94	SPONTANEOUS: Stable contact details refused and spontaneously refuses to be informed about future interview
95	SPONTANEOUS: Stable contact details refused

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Options

1	[Relation *[ff_ctrel]*] {if ff_ctrel <> DK or REF or MIS}
2	[Name *[ff_ctname]*] {if ff_ctname <> DK or REF or MIS}
3	[Address *[ff_ctadd1]* *[ff_ctadd2]* *[ff_ctadd3]* *[ff_ctadd4]* *[ff_ctadd5]*] {if ff_ctadd1 <> DK or REF or MIS}
4	[Postcode *[ff_ctpcode]*] {if ff_ctpcode <> DK or REF or MIS}
5	[Telephone *[ff_cttel1]*] {if ff_cttel1 <> DK or REF or MIS}
6	[Alternative telephone *[ff_cttel2]*] {if ff_cttel2 <> DK or REF or MIS}
7	[Email *[ff_ctemail]*] {if ff_ctemail <> DK or REF or MIS}
8	No changes or corrections

Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask CTCONSConf`

Modules
Module Stablecontact_w7. *Stable contact details module*

Universe
`If (ff_ctname <> DK|REF|MIS)` *// Fed-forward stable contact name is not DK, REF or missing*

Ctname. *Stable contact name*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
Sometimes people move homes and forget to let us know. It's really helpful to have the contact details of someone such as a relative or friend who would be able to let us know how to contact you. So it would be great if you could give us the details of someone who could simply put us back in touch with you. *{if ff_ctname = MIS|DK|REF}*

What is your contact's name and title?

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER CONTACT TITLE AND NAME

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask CTNAME`

Modules
Module Stablecontact_w7. *Stable contact details module*

Universe

If *(CTCONSConf <> 94 | 95) // Stable contact details not refused at check question*
And If *((CTCONSConf = 2) | (Ff_ctname = DK|REF|MIS)) // Stable contact name has changed/new stable contact OR fed-forward stable contact is DK, REF or missing*

Display Note
SCREEN START

Ctadd1. *Stable contact address line 1*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER STABLE CONTACT'S ADDRESS LINE 1 (NUMBER AND STREET)

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Text
And what is their address?
Question Box Label
Address line 1
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask CTADD1

Modules
Module Stablecontact_w7. *Stable contact details module*

Universe
If *(CTCONSConf <> 94 | 95) // Stable contact details not refused at check question*
And If *((CTNAME <> DK/REF) | (CTCONSConf = 2 | 3) | ((Ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) & (Ff_ctadd1 = MIS|DK|REF))) // Stable contact name is not DK or REF OR stable contact has changed OR contact address has changed OR continuing respondent and stable contact address was not provided at wave t-1*

Ctadd2. *Stable contact address line 2*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER STABLE CONTACT'S ADDRESS LINE 2 (ADDITIONAL NUMBER AND STREET IF ANY)

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Question Box Label
Address line 2
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask CTADD2

Modules
Module Stablecontact_w7. *Stable contact details module*

Universe
If *(CTCONSConf <> 94 | 95) // Stable contact details not refused at check question*
And If *((CTNAME <> DK/REF) | (CTCONSConf = 2 | 3) | ((Ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) & (Ff_ctadd1 = MIS|DK|REF))) // Stable contact name is not DK or REF OR stable contact has changed OR contact address has changed OR continuing respondent and stable contact address was not provided at wave t-1*

Cttown. *Stable contact town*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER STABLE CONTACT'S TOWN

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Question Box Label
Town
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask CTTOWN`

Modules
Module Stablecontact_w7. *Stable contact details module*

Universe
`If (CTCONSConf <> 94 | 95)` *// Stable contact details not refused at check question*
`And If ((CTNAME <> DK/REF) | (CTCONSConf = 2 | 3) | ((Ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) & (Ff_ctadd1 = MIS|DK|REF)))` *// Stable contact name is not DK or REF OR stable contact has changed OR contact address has changed OR continuing respondent and stable contact address was not provided at wave t-1*

Ctcnty. *Stable contact county*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER STABLE CONTACT'S COUNTY

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Question Box Label
County
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask CTCNTY`

Modules
Module Stablecontact_w7. *Stable contact details module*

Universe
`If (CTCONSConf <> 94 | 95)` *// Stable contact details not refused at check question*
`And If ((CTNAME <> DK/REF) | (CTCONSConf = 2 | 3) | ((Ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) & (Ff_ctadd1 = MIS|DK|REF)))` *// Stable contact name is not DK or REF OR stable contact has changed OR contact address has changed OR continuing respondent and stable contact address was not provided at wave t-1*

Display Note
SCREEN END

Ctpcode. *Stable contact postcode*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER STABLE CONTACT'S POSTCODE
PLEASE USE UPPER CASE LETTERS AND INCLUDE A SPACE AFTER THE 1ST PART OF THE POSTAL CODE
FOR EXAMPLE SW18 3, E3 9JP, TN8 5AB, S16 0XX, WC1H 3ZZ

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Text
What is their postcode?
Question Box Label
Postcode
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask CTPCODE`

Modules
Module Stablecontact_w7. *Stable contact details module*

Universe
`If (CTCONSConf <> 94 | 95)` *// Stable contact details not refused at check question*
`And If ((CTNAME <> DK/REF) | (CTCONSConf = 2 | 3 | 4) | ((Ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) & (Ff_ctpcode = MIS|DK|REF)))` *// Stable contact name is not DK or REF OR stable contact has changed OR contact postcode has changed OR continuing respondent and postcode was not provided at wave t-1*

Soft Check: If *(Postcode Format) // check postcode is in a valid format*

Text
The postcode you entered looks to be invalid. Please double check and correct if necessary. If the entry is correct, click to continue.

Cttel1. *Stable contact telephone 1*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER STABLE CONTACT'S CONTACT TELEPHONE NUMBER. IF NO NUMBER CODE DK
USE NUMBERS ONLY. DO NOT TYPE ANY SPACES OR DASHES

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Text
Please enter a contact telephone number for *[CTNAME]*.
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask CTTEL1`

Modules
Module Stablecontact_w7. *Stable contact details module*

Universe
`If (CTCONSConf <> 94 | 95)` *// Stable contact details not refused at check question*
`And If ((CTNAME <> DK/REF) | (CTCONSConf = 2 | 5) | ((Ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) & (Ff_cttel1 = MIS|DK|REF)))` *// Stable contact name is not DK or REF OR stable contact has changed OR contact telephone number has changed OR continuing respondent and telephone number was not provided at wave t-1*

Soft Check: If *(Phone Number Format) // check phone number is in standard format*

Text
The number entered looks to be invalid. Please double check and correct if necessary. If the entry is correct, click to continue.

Cttel2. *Stable contact telephone 2*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER ALTERNATIVE TELEPHONE NUMBER FOR THE STABLE CONTACT. IF NO NUMBER CODE DK
USE NUMBERS ONLY. DO NOT TYPE ANY SPACES OR DASHES

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Text
And can we have an alternative contact telephone number for *[CTNAME]*? If no alternative number, just leave blank.
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask CTTEL2`

Modules
Module Stablecontact_w7. *Stable contact details module*

Universe
`If` *`(CTCONSConf <> 94 | 95) // Stable contact details not refused at check question`*
`And If` *`((CTNAME <> DK/REF) | (CTCONSConf = 2 | 6) | ((Ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) & (Ff_cttel2 = MIS|DK|REF))) // Stable contact name is not DK or REF OR stable contact has changed OR contact telephone number has changed OR continuing respondent and telephone number was not provided at wave t-1`*

Soft Check: If *(Phone Number Format) // check phone number is in standard format*

Text
The number entered looks to be invalid. Please double check and correct if necessary. If the entry is correct, click to continue.

Ctemail. *Stable contact e-mail*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER STABLE CONTACT'S EMAIL. IF NO EMAIL CODE DK

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Text
Can we please have a contact e-mail address for *[CTNAME]*? If there is no e-mail, just leave blank.
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask CTEMAIL`

Modules
Module Stablecontact_w7. *Stable contact details module*

Universe
`If` *`(CTCONSConf <> 94 | 95) // Stable contact details not refused at check question`*
`And If` *`((CTNAME <> DK/REF) | (CTCONSConf = 2 | 7) | ((Ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) & (Ff_ctemail = MIS|DK|REF))) // Stable contact name is not DK or REF OR stable contact has changed or email has changed OR continuing respondent and email was not provided at wave t-1`*

Soft Check: If *(E-mail Format) // check e-mail is in a valid format*

Text
The email address entered looks to be invalid. Please double check and correct if necessary. If the entry is correct, click to continue.

Ctrel. *Stable contact relation to R*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
What is that person's relationship to you?

Options

1	Mother / Father
2	Son / Daughter
3	Brother / Sister
4	Aunt / Uncle
5	Grandparent
6	Other Relative
7	Friend / Work Colleague
8	Someone else

Use
`Ask CTREL`

Modules
Module Stablecontact_w7. *Stable contact details module*

Universe
`If (CTCONSConf <> 94 | 95)` *// Stable contact details not refused at check question*
`And If ((((CTNAME <> MIS|DK|REF) & (CTTEL1 <> MIS|DK|REF OR CTTEL2 <> MIS|DK|REF)) | (CTCONSConf = 1 | 2) | (CTConsConf=RESPONSE AND (Ff_CtRel=EMPTY OR Ff_CtRel=DK))))` *// Stable contact telephone number is not DK or REF OR Stable contact relationship has changed or stable contact name has changed OR fed-forward relationship details missing*

Module *End of Interview module*

Use
`Use Endofinterview_w7`

Indivcomplete. *Final interview statement CAWI*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
Thank you for telling us about you and your experiences, you have been a great help.

Children aged 10 to 15 can take part in the study as well. We will shortly send you a youth questionnaire by post and we will encourage you to have your *[child/children]* aged 10 to 15 complete it. Thanks! *{if GRIDVARIABLES.NCh10to15 greater than 0}*

Options

1	Continue

Use
`Ask INDIVCOMPLETE`

Modules
Module Endofinterview_w7. *End of Interview module*

Universe
`If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)` *// Mode is web*

Vouchletter. *Received voucher and letter*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
Did you receive an Understanding Society advance letter with a voucher? *{if ff_nonprod = 1|MIS}* / Did you receive an Understanding Society advance letter? *{if ff_nonprod = 2|3|4|5|6}*

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use
Ask VOUCHLETTER

Modules
Module Endofinterview_w7. *End of Interview module*

Universe
If *(GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 | 2)* *// Mode is face-to-face or telephone*
And If *((ff_ivlolw = 1|2|3|4|5 & Ff_everint = 1|2) & GRIDVARIABLES.RJRFLAG = 0)* *// Not a new joiner and not a rejoiner*

Lastacapi. *Not received a voucher: CAPI*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Interviewer Instruction
THIS IS THE END OF THE INTERVIEW.

BEFORE GIVING THE RESPONDENT A £20 *{if FF_NONPROD = 1|2|3|4|5|6}* / £10 *{if FF_NONPROD = MIS}* HIGH STREET VOUCHER, PLEASE ENTER THE VOUCHER CODE BELOW.

Text
Thank you very much for taking part, this is a gift card as a thank you for your time. We will have this activated and ready for you to use within 72 hours.

Interviewer Instruction
IF NECESSARY: EXPLAIN THAT YOU NEED TO ENTER THE VOUCHER CODE TO ACTIVATE THE GIFT CARD.

PLEASE ALSO HAND A THANK YOU LEAFLET TO THE RESPONDENT.

PID: *[14 DIGIT PID]*

Options

1	Continue

Use
Ask LASTACAPI

Modules
Module Endofinterview_w7. *End of Interview module*

Universe
If *(GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1)* *// Mode is face-to-face*
And If *(((ff_ivlolw = MIS & Ff_everint = MIS) | GRIDVARIABLES.RJRFLAG = 1 | (Ff_nonprod = 2|3|4|5|6) | VOUCHLETTER = 2))* *// New joiner or rejoiner or preceding wave household non-contact or did not receive letter and/or voucher*

Lastacapi_1. *Change of address card : CAPI*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Interviewer Instruction

PLEASE GIVE THE RESPONDENT A CHANGE OF ADDRESS CARD. PLEASE MAKE SURE TO WRITE THE FOLLOWING INFORMATION ON THE CHANGE OF ADDRESS CARD BEFORE HANDING IT OVER:

NAME: *[NAME]*
PID: *[14 DIGIT PID]*

PLEASE ENSURE YOU FILL IN THE DECLARATION FOR THIS TO BE COUNTED AS A COMPLETE INTERVIEW.

Options

1	Continue

Use
`Ask LASTACAPI_1`

Modules
Module Endofinterview_w7. *End of Interview module*

Universe
`If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1)` *// Mode is face-to-face*
`And If (((ff_ivlolw = MIS & Ff_everint = MIS) | GRIDVARIABLES.RJRFLAG = 1 | VOUCHLETTER = 2))` *// New joiner or rejoiner or did not receive letter and/or voucher*

Lastacati. *Not received a voucher: CATI*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Scripting Notes
If VOUCHLETTER = 1 then do not include Change of Address paragraph.

Interviewer Instruction
THIS IS THE END OF THE INTERVIEW.

PLEASE POST THE RESPONDENT A £20 *{if FF_NONPROD = 1|2|3|4|5|6}* / £10 *{if FF_NONPROD = MIS}* HIGH STREET VOUCHER.

YOU ALSO NEED TO POST THE RESPONDENT A CHANGE OF ADDRESS CARD. PLEASE MAKE SURE TO WRITE THE FOLLOWING INFORMATION ON THE CHANGE OF ADDRESS CARD **NOW**:

NAME: *[NAME]*
PID: *[14 DIGIT PID]*

THE INCENTIVE, CHANGE OF ADDRESS CARD *{if VOUCHLETTER <> 1}* AND THE THANK YOU LEAFLET SHOULD BE POSTED TO THE RESPONDENT AS SOON AS POSSIBLE.

PLEASE ENSURE YOU FILL IN THE DECLARATION FOR THIS TO BE COUNTED AS A COMPLETE INTERVIEW.

Options

1	Continue

Use
`Ask LASTACATI`

Modules
Module Endofinterview_w7. *End of Interview module*

Universe
`If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2)` *// Mode is telephone*
`And If (((ff_ivlolw = MIS & Ff_everint = MIS) | GRIDVARIABLES.RJRFLAG = 1 | (Ff_nonprod = 2|3|4|5|6) | VOUCHLETTER = 2))` *// Newjoiner or rejoiner or preceding wave household non-contact or did not receive letter and/or voucher*

Lastscreenb. *Received a voucher*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Interviewer Instruction
THIS IS THE END OF THE INTERVIEW.

PLEASE GIVE A THANK YOU LEAFLET TO THE RESPONDENT. *{if GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 1}* / PLEASE MAKE SURE TO POST A THANK YOU LEAFLET TO THE RESPONDENT AS SOON AS POSSIBLE. *{if GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 2}*

PLEASE ENSURE YOU FILL IN THE DECLARATION FOR THIS TO BE COUNTED AS A COMPLETE INTERVIEW.

Options

1	Continue

Use
Ask LASTSCREENB

Modules
Module Endofinterview_w7. *End of Interview module*

Universe
If *(GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 | 2)* *// Mode is face-to-face or telephone*
And If *(((ff_nonprod = 1|MIS) & VOUCHLETTER = 1))* *// Preceding wave household refusal and has received voucher and letter*

Module *Interviewer Observations module*

Use
Use Interviewerobs_w7

Finobsq. *Interviewer Obs Intro*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Interviewer Instruction
THE NEXT QUESTIONS ARE FOR YOU TO MAKE YOUR OBSERVATIONS ABOUT THE INTERVIEW, SO MAKE SURE THAT THE RESPONDENT CANNOT SEE YOUR SCREEN

Options

1	Continue

Use
Ask FinObsQ

Modules
Module Interviewerobs_w7. *Interviewer Observations module*

Universe
If *(GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|2)* *// Mode is face-to-face or telephone*

Ivcoop. *Respondent cooperation*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Interviewer Instruction
IN GENERAL, THE RESPONDENT'S COOPERATION DURING THE INTERVIEW WAS...

Options

1	Very good
2	Good
3	Fair
4	Poor
5	Very poor

Use
Ask IvCoop

Modules
Module Interviewerobs_w7. *Interviewer Observations module*

Universe
If *(GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|2)* *// Mode is face-to-face or telephone*

Susp. *Respondent suspicion*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
HILDA

Interviewer Instruction
WAS THE RESPONDENT SUSPICIOUS ABOUT THE STUDY **AFTER** THE INTERVIEW WAS COMPLETED?

Options

1	No, not at all suspicious
2	Yes, somewhat suspicious
3	Yes, very suspicious

Use
`Ask Susp`

Modules
Module Interviewerobs_w7. *Interviewer Observations module*

Universe
`If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|2)` *// Mode is face-to-face or telephone*

Undqus. *Respondent's understanding*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
HILDA

Interviewer Instruction
IN GENERAL, HOW WOULD YOU DESCRIBE THE RESPONDENT'S UNDERSTANDING OF THE QUESTIONS?

Options

1	Excellent
2	Good
3	Fair
4	Poor
5	Very poor

Use
`Ask UndQus`

Modules
Module Interviewerobs_w7. *Interviewer Observations module*

Universe
`If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|2)` *// Mode is face-to-face or telephone*

Intqus. *Respondent's interest*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Interviewer Instruction
IN GENERAL, THE RESPONDENT'S INTEREST IN THE QUESTIONS DURING THE INTERVIEW WAS...

Options

1	Very high
2	High
3	Medium
4	Low
5	Very low

Use
`Ask IntQus`

Modules
Module Interviewerobs_w7. *Interviewer Observations module*

Universe
`If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|2)` *// Mode is face-to-face or telephone*

Coopnxtyr. *How easy gain cooperation next year*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Interviewer Instruction
HOW EASY DO YOU THINK IT WOULD BE TO GAIN COOPERATION FROM THIS RESPONDENT NEXT YEAR?

Options

1	Very easy
2	Somewhat easy
3	Somewhat hard
4	Very hard

Use
`Ask CoopNxtYr`

Modules
Module Interviewerobs_w7. *Interviewer Observations module*

Universe
`If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|2)` *// Mode is face-to-face or telephone*

Ivprsnt. *Anyone present during interview*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Interviewer Instruction
WERE ANY OTHER PEOPLE PRESENT DURING THE INTERVIEW?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use
`Ask IvPrsnt`

Modules
Module Interviewerobs_w7. *Interviewer Observations module*

Universe
`If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|2)` *// Mode is face-to-face or telephone*

Ivinfnce. *Others influenced the interview*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Interviewer Instruction
DID ANY OF THESE PEOPLE SEEM TO INFLUENCE ANY OF THE ANSWERS GIVEN BY THE RESPONDENT?

Options

1	A great deal

2	A fair amount
3	A little
4	Not at all

Use
`Ask IvInfnce`

Modules
Module Interviewerobs_w7. *Interviewer Observations module*

Universe
`If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|2)` *// Mode is face-to-face or telephone*
`And If (IvPrsnt = 1)` *// Others present during interview*

Ivaffct. *How interview was affected*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Interviewer Instruction
IN WHAT WAYS WAS RESPONDENT INFLUENCED?

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Options

11	Other answered directly for respondent (butted in, prompted respondent)
12	Other changed/altered respondent's answers
13	Other augmented/added to respondent's answers
14	Other disapproved of answers/stopped respondent answering
15	Respondent sought help from/conferred with other(s)
17	Other negative effect, influence, disturbance
21	Other confirmed respondent's answers
22	Other helped in translation, reading showcards, other survey tasks
23	Other helped recall of dates, amounts etc but did not answer directly for respondent
27	Other positive effect, influence, disturbance
30	Children/family/other being disruptive
97	Any other effect

Use
`Ask IvAffct`

Modules
Module Interviewerobs_w7. *Interviewer Observations module*

Universe
`If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|2)` *// Mode is face-to-face or telephone*
`And If (IvPrsnt = 1)` *// Others present during interview*
`And If (IvInfnce = 1|2|3)` *// Others influenced the interview*

Ivlieng. *Entire interview conducted in English*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Interviewer Instruction
WAS THE INTERVIEW CONDUCTED ENTIRELY IN ENGLISH?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use
`Ask IVLIEng`

Modules

Module Interviewerobs_w7. *Interviewer Observations module*

Universe
`If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|2) // Mode is face-to-face or telephone`
`And If (INDINTRO.LIEng = 1) // Interview conducted in English`

Ivlitrans. *Language other than English for interview*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Interviewer Instruction
APART FROM ENGLISH, IN WHICH OTHER LANGUAGE WAS THE INTERVIEW CONDUCTED?

Options

0	English
1	Arabic
2	Bengali
3	Cantonese
4	Gujarati
10	Polish
11	Portuguese
5	Punjabi: Gurmukhi
6	Punjabi: Urdu
7	Somali
12	Turkish
8	Urdu
9	Welsh
97	Other language

Use
`If (IVLIEng = 1) Compute IVLITrans = 0;`
`Else: Ask ;`

Modules
Module Interviewerobs_w7. *Interviewer Observations module*

Universe
`If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|2) // Mode is face-to-face or telephone`
`And If (INDINTRO.LIEng = 1) // Interview conducted in English`

Ivlioth. *Other language also used for interview*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Interviewer Instruction
WHICH OTHER LANGUAGE?

Use
`Ask IVLIOth`

Modules
Module Interviewerobs_w7. *Interviewer Observations module*

Universe
`If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|2) // Mode is face-to-face or telephone`
`And If (INDINTRO.LIEng = 1) // Interview conducted in English`
`And If (IVLITrans = 97) // If Other language used`

Ivliwho. *Who translated if not entire interview in English*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Interviewer Instruction
WHO ASKED THE TRANSLATED QUESTIONS?

Options

1	TNS-BMRB Accredited Bilingual Interviewer
2	Agency Translator
3	Someone else

Use
`Ask IVLIWho`

Modules
Module Interviewerobs_w7. *Interviewer Observations module*

Universe
`If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|2)` *// Mode is face-to-face or telephone*
`And If (INDINTRO.LIEng = 1)` *// Interview conducted in English*
`And If (IVLIEng = 2 & Ivlitrans<>0)` *// Not all of the interview conducted in English*

Ivlibal. *Amount of interview conducted in translation*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Interviewer Instruction
HOW MUCH OF THE QUESTIONNAIRE WAS CONDUCTED IN *LITRANS(INDINTRO.LIENG = 2) IVLITRANS(IVLIENG = 2)* ?

Options

1	Entire questionnaire was in *[LITrans]* / *[IVLITrans]*
2	The majority of the questionnaire was in *[LITrans]* / *[IVLITrans]*
3	Around half the questionnaire was in *[LITrans]* / *[IVLITrans]*
4	The minority of the questionnaire was in *[LITrans]* / *[IVLITrans]*

Use
`Ask IVLIBal`

Modules
Module Interviewerobs_w7. *Interviewer Observations module*

Universe
`If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|2)` *// Mode is face-to-face or telephone*
`And If (INDINTRO.LIEng = 2 | IVLIEng = 2)` *// Interview not conducted in English or entire interview not conducted in English*

Finobs. *End of Interviewer Obs module*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Interviewer Instruction
END OF INTERVIEWER OBSERVATION MODULE

Options

1	Continue

Use
`Ask FinObs`

Modules
Module Interviewerobs_w7. *Interviewer Observations module*

Universe
`If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|2)` *// Mode is face-to-face or telephone*

Indendtime. *Time at end of individual interview*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Use
```
Compute IndEndTime = take From System Clock;
```
Modules
Module Interviewerobs_w7. *Interviewer Observations module*

Universe
```
If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|2) // Mode is face-to-face or telephone
```

Module *Proxy Questionnaire*

Use
```
Use Proxy_w7
```

Doneproxy. *Proxy interview done previously for this respondent*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	1	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Notes
1 = yes, 2 = no.

Use
```
If (ff_everint = 1) Compute Doneproxy = 1;
Else If (ff_ivlolw_1 = 2) Compute Doneproxy = 1;
Else If (ff_ivlolw_2 = 2) Compute Doneproxy = 1;
Else If (ff_ivlolw_3 = 2) Compute Doneproxy = 1;
Else If (ff_ivlolw_4 = 2) Compute Doneproxy = 1;
Else If (ff_ivlolw_5 = 2) Compute Doneproxy = 1;
Else If (ff_ivlolw_6 = 2) Compute Doneproxy = 1;
Else If (ff_ivlolw_7 = 2) Compute Doneproxy = 1;
Else If (ff_ivlolw_8 = 2) Compute Doneproxy = 1;
Else If (ff_ivlolw_9 = 2) Compute Doneproxy = 1;
Else If (ff_ivlolw_10 = 2) Compute Doneproxy = 1;
Else If (ff_ivlolw_11 = 2) Compute Doneproxy = 1;
Else If (ff_ivlolw_12 = 2) Compute Doneproxy = 1;
Else If (ff_ivlolw_13 = 2) Compute Doneproxy = 1;
Else If (ff_ivlolw_14 = 2) Compute Doneproxy = 1;
Else If (ff_ivlolw_15 = 2) Compute Doneproxy = 1;
Else If (ff_ivlolw_16 = 2) Compute Doneproxy = 1;
Else If (ff_ivlolw_17 = 2) Compute Doneproxy = 1;
Else If (ff_ivlolw_18 = 2) Compute Doneproxy = 1;
Else If (ff_ivlolw_19 = 2) Compute Doneproxy = 1;
Else If (ff_ivlolw_20 = 2) Compute Doneproxy = 1;
Else compute Doneproxy = 2;
```
Modules
Module Proxy_w7. *Proxy Questionnaire*

Universe
```
If (GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1) // Mode is face-to-face
```

Iproxy. *Able to do a proxy*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Interviewer Instruction
ARE YOU ABLE TO DO A PROXY INTERVIEW ABOUT *[NAME]* NOW?

IF YOU DON'T YET KNOW IF IT WILL BE POSSIBLE TO DO A PROXY INTERVIEW ABOUT *[NAME]* THEN RETURN TO EREPS

Options

1	Do proxy interview for *[NAME]* now
2	No interview and no proxy interview - unproductive

Use
`Ask IProxy`

Modules
Module Proxy_w7. *Proxy Questionnaire*

Universe
`If (GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1)` *// Mode is face-to-face*

Pstime. *Computed Proxy Interview start time*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Use
`Compute PSTime = take From System Clock;`

Modules
Module Proxy_w7. *Proxy Questionnaire*

Universe
`If (GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1)` *// Mode is face-to-face*
`And If (IProxy = 1)` *// Able to do a proxy interview for respondent*

Pstrtdat. *Computed Proxy Interview start date*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Use
`Compute PStrtDat = take From System Clock;`

Modules
Module Proxy_w7. *Proxy Questionnaire*

Universe
`If (GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1)` *// Mode is face-to-face*
`And If (IProxy = 1)` *// Able to do a proxy interview for respondent*

Plieng. *Interview conducted in English*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Scripting Notes
If answered 1 at PLieng proceed to do the Proxy interview in English.

Interviewer Instruction
WILL THIS INTERVIEW BE CONDUCTED IN ENGLISH?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use
`Ask PLIEng`

Modules

Module Proxy_w7. *Proxy Questionnaire*

Universe
`If (GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1) // Mode is face-to-face`
`And If (IProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent`

Plitrans. *Translated language*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Scripting Notes
If answered 1-12 at HgLitrans proceed to do the Proxy interview in selected language.

Interviewer Instruction
WHICH LANGUAGE WILL THE INTERVIEW BE CONDUCTED IN?

Options

0	English
1	Arabic
2	Bengali
3	Cantonese
4	Gujarati
10	Polish
11	Portuguese
5	Punjabi: Gurmukhi
6	Punjabi: Urdu
7	Somali
12	Turkish
8	Urdu
9	Welsh
97	Other language

Use
`Ask PLITrans`

Modules
Module Proxy_w7. *Proxy Questionnaire*

Universe
`If (GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1) // Mode is face-to-face`
`And If (IProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent`
`And If (PLIEng = 2) // Interview will not be conducted in English`

Soft Check: If *(PLITrans = 1 Thru 12) // Language is Arabic .. Welsh*

Text
Interviews in *[PLITrans]* must be conducted by a TNS BMRB Bilingual Interviewer or Agency Translator. Check with the office before proceeding if you think there is a specific justification to use someone else as interpreter (e.g..if respondent uncomfortable to be interviewed with an agency translator).

Soft Check: If *(PLITrans = 97) // Language is Other*

Text
For any language apart from the 12 languages that the standard questionnaire has been translated into you can only use a household translator (aged 14 or over).

Pintro. *Proxy intro*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text

I would first like to confirm some details about *[NAME]* already given in the opening part of the interview.

Options

1	Continue

Use
`Ask PIntro`

Modules
Module Proxy_w7. *Proxy Questionnaire*

Universe
`If (GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1)` *// Mode is face-to-face*
`And If (IProxy = 1)` *// Able to do a proxy interview for respondent*

Prsex. *Proxy sex*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Interviewer Instruction
ASK IF NECESSARY
PROXY RESPONDENT'S SEX

Options

1	Male
2	Female

Use
`Ask PrSex`

Modules
Module Proxy_w7. *Proxy Questionnaire*

Universe
`If (GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1)` *// Mode is face-to-face*
`And If (IProxy = 1)` *// Able to do a proxy interview for respondent*

Hard Check: If *(If PrSex <> HHGRID.Sex) // Respondent's sex doesn't match what is recorded in the HHGrid*

Text
CHECK AND RESOLVE: Respondent's sex doesn't match what is recorded in the HHGRID.

Prel. *Rel between proxy and proxy informant*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
What is your relationship to *[NAME]*?

Options

1	Husband/Wife
2	Partner/Cohabitee
3	Civil Partner
4	Natural son/daughter
5	Adopted son/daughter
6	Foster child
7	Stepson/stepdaughter
8	Son-in-law/daughter-in-law
9	Natural parent
10	Adoptive parent
11	Foster parent
12	Step-parent

13	Parent-in-law
14	Natural brother/sister
15	Half-brother/sister
16	Step-brother/sister
17	Adopted brother/sister
18	Foster brother/sister
19	Brother/Sister-in-law
20	Grand-child
21	Grand-parent
22	Cousin
23	Aunt/Uncle
24	Niece/Nephew
25	Other relative
26	Employee
27	Employer
28	Lodger/Boarder/Tenant
29	Landlord/Landlady
30	Other non-relative

Use
`Ask PRel`

Modules
Module Proxy_w7. *Proxy Questionnaire*

Universe
`If (GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1)` *// Mode is face-to-face*
`And If (IProxy = 1)` *// Able to do a proxy interview for respondent*

Preason. *Reason for proxy*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Interviewer Instruction
ASK IF NECESSARY
WHAT IS THE REASON *[NAME]* IS BEING PROXIED?

Options

1	In institution (e.g. hospital, Old People's Home)
2	Studying away from home
3	On holiday
4	Away on business or work
5	Temporarily away from home for other reasons
6	Unable to contact
7	Permanently too unwell or disabled
8	Temporarily unwell
9	Old age
10	Deafness or speech problems
11	Language problems
12	Individual refused but allows proxy
97	Any other reason

Use
`Ask PReason`

Modules
Module Proxy_w7. *Proxy Questionnaire*

Universe
`If (GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1)` *// Mode is face-to-face*
`And If (IProxy = 1)` *// Able to do a proxy interview for respondent*

Pripn. *PNO of proxy informant*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Interviewer Instruction
SELECT WHO IS ANSWERING THE PROXY SURVEY ON BEHALF OF *[NAME]*

Options

0	Non-household member
1	*[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 1]*
2	*[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 2]*
3	*[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 3]*
4	*[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 4]*
5	*[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 5]*
6	*[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 6]*
7	*[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 7]*
8	*[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 8]*
9	*[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 9]*
10	*[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 10]*
11	*[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 11]*
12	*[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 12]*
13	*[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 13]*
14	*[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 14]*
15	*[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 15]*
16	*[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 16]*

Use
`Ask PRIPN`

Modules
Module Proxy_w7. *Proxy Questionnaire*

Universe
`If (GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1)` *// Mode is face-to-face*
`And If (IProxy = 1)` *// Able to do a proxy interview for respondent*

Mvever. *Has lived at address whole life*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
Has *[NAME]* personally lived at this address her/his whole life?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use
`Ask MvEver`

Modules
Module Proxy_w7. *Proxy Questionnaire*

Universe
`If (GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1)` *// Mode is face-to-face*
`And If (IProxy = 1)` *// Able to do a proxy interview for respondent*
`And If ((ff_everint <> 1) & (Doneproxy = 2))` *// Never a full adult interview and never a proxy interview*

Mvmnth. *Month of move*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
When did *[NAME]* personally move to this address?

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER MONTH

Options

1	January
2	February
3	March
4	April
5	May
6	June
7	July
8	August
9	September
10	October
11	November
12	December

Use
`Ask MvMnth`

Modules
Module Proxy_w7. *Proxy Questionnaire*

Universe
`If (GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1)` *// Mode is face-to-face*
`And If (IProxy = 1)` *// Able to do a proxy interview for respondent*
`And If ((ff_everint <> 1) & (Doneproxy = 2))` *// Never a full adult interview and never a proxy interview*
`And If (MvEver = 2)` *// Not lived at this address her/his whole life*

Mvyr. *Year of move*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	4	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER YEAR

Use
`Ask MvYr`

Modules
Module Proxy_w7. *Proxy Questionnaire*

Universe
`If (GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1)` *// Mode is face-to-face*
`And If (IProxy = 1)` *// Able to do a proxy interview for respondent*
`And If ((ff_everint <> 1) & (Doneproxy = 2))` *// Never a full adult interview and never a proxy interview*
`And If (MvEver = 2)` *// Not lived at this address her/his whole life*

Hard Check: If *(Date Entered Is In The Future) // Do not allow future dates to be entered*

Text
CHECK AND RESOLVE: The date you have entered is in the future, please amend.

Ukborn. *Born in UK*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text

Was *[NAME]* born in the UK, that is in England, Scotland, Wales or Northern Ireland?

Options

1	Yes, England
2	Yes, Scotland
3	Yes, Wales
4	Yes, Northern Ireland
5	Not born in the UK

Use
`Ask UKBorn`

Modules
Module Proxy_w7. *Proxy Questionnaire*

Universe
`If (GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1)` *// Mode is face-to-face*
`And If (IProxy = 1)` *// Able to do a proxy interview for respondent*
`And If ((ff_everint <> 1) & (Doneproxy = 2))` *// Never a full adult interview and never a proxy interview*

Plbornc. *Country of birth*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
In which country was *[NAME]* born?

Options

5	Republic of Ireland
6	France
7	Germany
8	Italy
9	Spain
10	Poland
11	Cyprus
12	Turkey
13	Australia
14	New Zealand
15	Canada
16	U.S.A
17	China/Hong Kong
18	India
19	Pakistan
20	Bangladesh
21	Sri Lanka
22	Kenya
23	Ghana
24	Nigeria
25	Uganda
26	South Africa
27	Jamaica
97	Other country

Use
`Ask PLBORNC`

Modules
Module Proxy_w7. *Proxy Questionnaire*

Universe
`If (GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1)` *// Mode is face-to-face*
`And If (IProxy = 1)` *// Able to do a proxy interview for respondent*
`And If ((ff_everint <> 1) & (Doneproxy = 2))` *// Never a full adult interview and never a proxy interview*
`And If (UKBorn = 5)` *// Not born in the UK*

Plboth. *Other country of birth*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Interviewer Instruction
PLEASE WRITE IN COUNTRY

Use
Ask PLBOTH

Modules
Module Proxy_w7. *Proxy Questionnaire*

Universe
If *(GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1) // Mode is face-to-face*
And If *(IProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent*
And If *((ff_everint <> 1) & (Doneproxy = 2)) // Never a full adult interview and never a proxy interview*
And If *(UKBorn = 5) // Not born in the UK*
And If *(PLBORNC = 97) // 'Other' country of birth*

Yr2uk4. *Year came to Britain*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	4	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
In what year did *[NAME]* first come to this country to live, even if she/he has spent time abroad since?

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER YEAR

Use
Ask YR2UK4

Modules
Module Proxy_w7. *Proxy Questionnaire*

Universe
If *(GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1) // Mode is face-to-face*
And If *(IProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent*
And If *((ff_everint <> 1) & (Doneproxy = 2)) // Never a full adult interview and never a proxy interview*
And If *(UKBorn = 5) // Not born in the UK*

Hard Check: If *(Date Entered Is In The Future) // Do not allow future dates to be entered*

Text
CHECK AND RESOLVE: The date you have entered is in the future, please amend.

Jbstat. *Current economic activity*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
Please look at this card and tell me what best describes *[NAME]*'s current employment situation?

Interviewer Instruction
PROBE FULLY
CODE ONE ONLY
IF RESPONDENT SAYS MORE THAN ONE APPLIES ASK THEM TO CHOOSE WHICH BEST APPLIES

Showcard
TBC

Options

1	Self employed
2	In paid employment (full or part-time)
3	Unemployed
4	Retired
5	On maternity leave
6	Looking after family or home
7	Full-time student
8	Long-term sick or disabled
9	On a government training scheme
10	Unpaid worker in family business
11	Working in an apprenticeship
97	Doing something else

Use
`Ask JBSTAT`

Modules
Module Proxy_w7. *Proxy Questionnaire*

Universe
`If (GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1)` *// Mode is face-to-face*
`And If (IProxy = 1)` *// Able to do a proxy interview for respondent*

Lprnt. *Natural parent of children*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
Does *[NAME]* have, or has *[NAME]* ever *[had/fathered]* any biological children?

Interviewer Instruction
BIOLOGICAL CHILDREN ONLY: INCLUDE STILLBIRTHS EXCLUDE ADOPTED, FOSTERED OR STEP CHILDREN

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use
`Ask LPRNT`

Modules
Module Proxy_w7. *Proxy Questionnaire*

Universe
`If (GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1)` *// Mode is face-to-face*
`And If (IProxy = 1)` *// Able to do a proxy interview for respondent*
`And If ((ff_everint <> 1) & (Doneproxy = 2))` *// Never a full adult interview and never a proxy interview*

Lnprnt. *No. of children natural parent to*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
Can I just check, how many biological children has *[NAME]* *[had/fathered]* in all?

Interviewer Instruction
INCLUDE STILLBIRTHS
WRITE IN NUMBER

Use
`Ask LNPRNT`

Modules

Module Proxy_w7. *Proxy Questionnaire*

Universe
`If (GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1) // Mode is face-to-face`
`And If (IProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent`
`And If ((ff_everint <> 1) & (Doneproxy = 2)) // Never a full adult interview and never a proxy interview`
`And If (LPRNT = 1) // Ever had/fathered any children`

Ch1bm. *Month first child born*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
Can you please tell me the date of birth of *[NAME]*'s eldest (first born) child? Month and year is fine if you know them.

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER MONTH

Options

1	January
2	February
3	March
4	April
5	May
6	June
7	July
8	August
9	September
10	October
11	November
12	December

Use
`Ask CH1BM`

Modules
Module Proxy_w7. *Proxy Questionnaire*

Universe
`If (GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1) // Mode is face-to-face`
`And If (IProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent`
`And If ((ff_everint <> 1) & (Doneproxy = 2)) // Never a full adult interview and never a proxy interview`
`And If (LPRNT = 1) // Ever had/fathered any children`

Ch1by. *Year first child born*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	4	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER YEAR

Use
`Ask CH1BY`

Modules
Module Proxy_w7. *Proxy Questionnaire*

Universe
`If (GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1) // Mode is face-to-face`
`And If (IProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent`
`And If ((ff_everint <> 1) & (Doneproxy = 2)) // Never a full adult interview and never a proxy interview`
`And If (LPRNT = 1) // Ever had/fathered any children`

Hard Check: If *(Child's DOB Is Prior To Mother/father's DOB) // Child's DOB must be after mother/father's DOB*

Text
CHECK AND RESOLVE: The date you have entered is before *[PROXY NAME]*'s date of birth.

Hard Check: If *(Date Entered Is In The Future) // Do not allow future dates to be entered*

Text
CHECK AND RESOLVE: The date you have entered is in the future, please amend.

School. *Never went to/still at school*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
How old was *[NAME]* when he/she left school?

Interviewer Instruction
DO NOT INCLUDE TECHNICAL COLLEGE

Options

1	Write in age
2	Never went to school
3	Still at school

Use
`Ask SCHOOL`

Modules
Module Proxy_w7. *Proxy Questionnaire*

Universe
`If (GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1)` *// Mode is face-to-face*
`And If (IProxy = 1)` *// Able to do a proxy interview for respondent*
`And If ((ff_everint <> 1) & (Doneproxy = 2))` *// Never a full adult interview and never a proxy interview*

Scend. *School leaving age*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Interviewer Instruction
WRITE IN AGE *[NAME]* LEFT SCHOOL

Use
`Ask SCEND`

Modules
Module Proxy_w7. *Proxy Questionnaire*

Universe
`If (GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1)` *// Mode is face-to-face*
`And If (IProxy = 1)` *// Able to do a proxy interview for respondent*
`And If ((ff_everint <> 1) & (Doneproxy = 2))` *// Never a full adult interview and never a proxy interview*
`And If (SCHOOL = 1)` *// Has left school*

Fenow. *Still in Further Education*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
And how old was *[NAME]* when he/she left college or university, or when he/she finished or stopped his/her course?

Interviewer Instruction
IF RETURNED TO COLLEGE OR UNIVERSITY AS A MATURE STUDENT AND COURSE NOT FINISHED, CODE 3

Options

1	Write in age
2	Never went to college or university
3	Still at college or university

Use
`Ask FENOW`

Modules
Module Proxy_w7. *Proxy Questionnaire*

Universe
`If (GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1)` *// Mode is face-to-face*
`And If (IProxy = 1)` *// Able to do a proxy interview for respondent*
`And If ((ff_everint <> 1) & (Doneproxy = 2))` *// Never a full adult interview and never a proxy interview*
`And If (SCHOOL = 1)` *// Has left school*

Feend. *Further Education leaving age*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Interviewer Instruction
WRITE IN AGE *[NAME]* LEFT COLLEGE OR UNIVERSITY

Use
`Ask FEEND`

Modules
Module Proxy_w7. *Proxy Questionnaire*

Universe
`If (GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1)` *// Mode is face-to-face*
`And If (IProxy = 1)` *// Able to do a proxy interview for respondent*
`And If ((ff_everint <> 1) & (Doneproxy = 2))` *// Never a full adult interview and never a proxy interview*
`And If (SCHOOL = 1)` *// Has left school*
`And If (FENOW = 1)` *// Has left college/university*

Qfhigh. *Highest qualification*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS/LFS

Text
Can you tell me the **highest** educational or school qualification *[NAME]* has obtained?

Interviewer Instruction
CODE ONE ONLY

Showcard
TBC

Options

1	University Higher Degree (e.g. MSc, PhD)
2	First degree level qualification including foundation degrees, graduate membership of a professional Institute, PGCE
3	Diploma in higher education
4	Teaching qualification (excluding PGCE)
5	Nursing or other medical qualification not yet mentioned
6	A Level
16	Advanced Higher / Scottish Baccalaureate
7	Welsh Baccalaureate
8	International Baccalaureate

9	AS Level
10	Higher Grade
11	Certificate of sixth year studies
12	GCSE / O Level
13	CSE
14	Credit Standard Grade / Ordinary (O) Grade (National 5 / Intermediate 2)
17	General Standard Grade (National 4 / Intermediate 1)
18	Foundation Standard Grade (National 3 / Access 3)
15	Other school (inc. school leaving exam certificate or matriculation)
96	None of the above

Use
Ask QFHIGH

Modules
Module Proxy_w7. *Proxy Questionnaire*

Universe
If *(GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1) // Mode is face-to-face*
And If *(IProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent*
And If *((ff_everint <> 1) & (Doneproxy = 2)) // Never a full adult interview and never a proxy interview*

Qualoc. *UK or non-UK qualification*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
Can I just check, did *[NAME]* gain this qualification in the UK?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use
Ask QUALOC

Modules
Module Proxy_w7. *Proxy Questionnaire*

Universe
If *(GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1) // Mode is face-to-face*
And If *(IProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent*
And If *((ff_everint <> 1) & (Doneproxy = 2)) // Never a full adult interview and never a proxy interview*
And If *(QFHIGH = 1|2|3|4|5|8|15) // Has a University First Degree, University Higher Degree, other higher academic qualification, IB, other school qualification*

Qfvoc. *Vocational qualifications*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS (adapted)

Scripting Notes
Code 96 as exclusive

Text
And which of the following vocational or other qualifications does *[NAME]* have, if any?

Interviewer Instruction
CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Showcard
TBC

Options

1	Youth training certificate
2	Key Skills

3	Basic skills
4	Entry level qualifications (Wales)
5	Modern apprenticeship/trade apprenticeship
6	RSA/OCR/Clerical and commercial qualifications (e.g. typing/shorthand/book-keeping/commerce)
7	City and Guilds Certificate
8	GNVQ/GSVQ
9	NVQ/SVQ - Level 1 - 2
10	NVQ/SVQ - Level 3 - 5
11	HNC/HND
12	ONC/OND
13	BTEC/BEC/TEC/EdExcel/LQL
14	SCOTVEC, SCOTEC or SCOTBEC
15	Other vocational, technical or professional qualification
96	None of the above

Use
Ask QFVOC

Modules
Module Proxy_w7. *Proxy Questionnaire*

Universe
If *(GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1) // Mode is face-to-face*
And If *(IProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent*
And If *((ff_everint <> 1) & (Doneproxy = 2)) // Never a full adult interview and never a proxy interview*

Sf1. *General health*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
SF12

Text
In general, would you say *[NAME]*'s health is...

Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT

CODE ONE ONLY

Options

1	Excellent
2	Very good
3	Good
4	Fair
5	or Poor?

Use
Ask SF1

Modules
Module Proxy_w7. *Proxy Questionnaire*

Universe
If *(GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1) // Mode is face-to-face*
And If *(IProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent*

Health. *Long-standing illness or disability*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
FRS (adapted)

Text
Does *[NAME]* have any long-standing physical or mental impairment, illness or disability? By 'long-standing' I mean anything that has troubled *[NAME]* over a period of at least 12 months or that is likely to trouble *[NAME]* over a period of at least 12 months.

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use
Ask HEALTH

Modules
Module Proxy_w7. *Proxy Questionnaire*

Universe
If *(GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1) // Mode is face-to-face*
And If *(IProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent*

Disdif. *Type of impairment or disability*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
FRS (adapted)

Scripting Notes
Code 96 is exclusive

Text
Does this/Do these health problem(s) or disability(ies) mean that *[NAME]* has substantial difficulties with any of the following areas of their life?

Interviewer Instruction
PROBE FOR ANY OTHERS
CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Showcard
TBC

Options

1	Mobility (moving around at home and walking)
2	Lifting, carrying or moving objects
3	Manual dexterity (using your hands to carry out everyday tasks)
4	Continence (bladder and bowel control)
5	Hearing (apart from using a standard hearing aid)
6	Sight (apart from wearing standard glasses)
7	Communication or speech problems
8	Memory or ability to concentrate, learn or understand
9	Recognising when you are in physical danger
10	Your physical co-ordination (e.g. balance)
11	Difficulties with own personal care (e.g. getting dressed, taking a bath or shower)
12	Other health problem or disability
96	None of these

Use
Ask DisDif

Modules
Module Proxy_w7. *Proxy Questionnaire*

Universe
If *(GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1) // Mode is face-to-face*
And If *(IProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent*
And If *(HEALTH = 1) // Has long-standing illness or disability*

Aidhh. *Cares for handicapped/other in household*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
Is there anyone living with *[NAME]* who is sick, disabled or elderly whom *[NAME]* looks after or gives special help to (for example, a sick, disabled or elderly relative/husband/wife/friend etc)?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use
Ask AIDHH

Modules
Module Proxy_w7. *Proxy Questionnaire*

Universe
If *(GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1) // Mode is face-to-face*
And If *(IProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent*
And If *(HHGRID.HHSIZE > = 2) // Household size greater than 1*

Aidhua. *PNO of (person) cared for*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Scripting Notes
maximum number of mentions: 16

Text
Who does *[NAME]* look after?

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER PERSON NUMBER(S) FROM HOUSEHOLD GRID
CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Options

1	*[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 1]*
2	*[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 2]*
3	*[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 3]*
4	*[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 4]*
5	*[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 5]*
6	*[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 6]*
7	*[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 7]*
8	*[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 8]*
9	*[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 9]*
10	*[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 10]*
11	*[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 11]*
12	*[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 12]*
13	*[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 13]*
14	*[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 14]*
15	*[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 15]*
16	*[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 16]*

Use
Ask AIDHUA

Modules
Module Proxy_w7. *Proxy Questionnaire*

Universe
If *(GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1) // Mode is face-to-face*
And If *(IProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent*
And If *(HHGRID.HHSIZE > = 2) // Household size greater than 1*
And If *(AIDHH = 1) // Looks after someone sick, disabled or elderly*

Jbhas. *Did paid work last week*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
Did *[NAME]* do any paid work last week - that is in the seven days ending last Sunday - either as an employee or self-employed?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use
`Ask JBHAS`

Modules
Module Proxy_w7. *Proxy Questionnaire*

Universe
`If (GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1)` *// Mode is face-to-face*
`And If (IProxy = 1)` *// Able to do a proxy interview for respondent*

Jboff. *No work last week but has paid job*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
Even though *[NAME]* wasn't working did she/he have a job that she/he was away from last week?

Options

1	Yes
2	No
3	Waiting to take up job

Use
`Ask JBOFF`

Modules
Module Proxy_w7. *Proxy Questionnaire*

Universe
`If (GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1)` *// Mode is face-to-face*
`And If (IProxy = 1)` *// Able to do a proxy interview for respondent*
`And If (JBHAS = 2)` *// Did not do any paid work last week*

Jboffy. *Reason off work last week*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
What was the main reason *[NAME]* was away from work last week?

Options

1	Maternity/Paternity leave
2	Other leave/holiday
3	Sick/injured
4	Attending training course
5	Laid off/on short time
6	On strike
7	Other personal/family reasons
97	Other reasons

Use
`Ask JBOFFY`

Modules
Module Proxy_w7. *Proxy Questionnaire*

Universe
`If (GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1) // Mode is face-to-face`
`And If (IProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent`
`And If (JBHAS = 2) // Did not do any paid work last week`
`And If (JBOFF = 1) // Has a job`

Pjulk4wk. *Looked for work in last 4 weeks*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
Has *[NAME]* looked for any kind of paid work or government training scheme in the last four weeks?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use
`Ask PJULK4WK`

Modules
Module Proxy_w7. *Proxy Questionnaire*

Universe
`If (GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1) // Mode is face-to-face`
`And If (IProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent`
`And If (JBHAS = 2) // Did not do any paid work last week`
`And If (JBOFF = 2) // Does not have a job`

Jbterm1. *Current job: permanent or temporary*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
Leaving aside *[NAME]*'s own personal intentions and circumstances, is *[NAME]*'s job...

Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT

Options

1	A permanent job
2	Or is there some way that it is not permanent?

Use
`Ask JBTERM1`

Modules
Module Proxy_w7. *Proxy Questionnaire*

Universe
`If (GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1) // Mode is face-to-face`
`And If (IProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent`
`And If (JBHAS = 1|JBOFF = 1) // Did paid work last week or no work last week but has a job`

Jbterm2. *Type of non-permanent job*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text
In what way is the job not permanent, is it...

Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT

CODE ONE ONLY

Options

1	Seasonal work
2	Done under contract for a fixed period or a fixed task
3	Agency temping
4	Casual type of work
97	Or is there some other way that it is not permanent?

Use
`Ask JBTERM2`

Modules
Module Proxy_w7. *Proxy Questionnaire*

Universe
`If (GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1)` *// Mode is face-to-face*
`And If (IProxy = 1)` *// Able to do a proxy interview for respondent*
`And If (JBHAS = 1|JBOFF = 1)` *// Did paid work last week or no work last week but has a job*
`And If (JBTERM1 = 2)` *// Job is not permanent*

Jbsic07. *Industry (SIC07) of employer: current job*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
What does the firm/organisation *[NAME]* works for mainly make or do (at the place where she/he works)?

Interviewer Instruction
PROBE MANUFACTURING OR PROCESSING OR DISTRIBUTION ETC. AND MAIN GOODS PRODUCED, MATERIALS USED, WHOLESALE OR RETAIL ETC. IT SHOULD BE NOTED THAT INFORMATION ON INDUSTRY IS NECESSARY TO DISTINGUISH BETWEEN SOME OCCUPATIONS AT THE DETAILED LEVEL. DESCRIBE FULLY.

Use
`Ask JBSIC07`

Modules
Module Proxy_w7. *Proxy Questionnaire*

Universe
`If (GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1)` *// Mode is face-to-face*
`And If (IProxy = 1)` *// Able to do a proxy interview for respondent*
`And If (JBHAS = 1|JBOFF = 1)` *// Did paid work last week or no work last week but has a job*

Jbsoc00. *Occupation (SOC2000): current job*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
What was *[NAME]*'s (main) job last week? Please tell me the exact job title, if you can, and describe fully the sort of work they do.

Interviewer Instruction
IF MORE THAN ONE JOB, MAIN JOB IS THE JOB THAT IS HIGHEST PAID. IF EQUAL HOURS THEN MAIN JOB IS THE JOB WITH MOST HOURS.

Use
`Ask JBSOC00`

Modules
Module Proxy_w7. *Proxy Questionnaire*

Universe

```
If (GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1) // Mode is face-to-face
And If (IProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent
And If (JBHAS = 1|JBOFF = 1) // Did paid work last week or no work last week but has a job
```

Jbsemp. *Employed or self-employed: current job*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
Is *[NAME]* an employee or self-employed?

Options

1	Employee
2	Self-employed

Use
Ask JBSEMP

Modules
Module Proxy_w7. *Proxy Questionnaire*

Universe
If *(GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1)* // Mode is face-to-face
And If *(IProxy = 1)* // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent
And If *(JBHAS = 1|JBOFF = 1)* // Did paid work last week or no work last week but has a job

Jbbgd. *Day started current job*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
And on what date did *[NAME]* start working in her/his present job? (If she/he has been promoted or changed grades, please give me the date of that change if it is known. Otherwise please give me the date when *[NAME]* started doing the job she/he is doing now for her/his present employer).

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER DAY

Use
Ask JBBGD

Modules
Module Proxy_w7. *Proxy Questionnaire*

Universe
If *(GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1)* // Mode is face-to-face
And If *(IProxy = 1)* // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent
And If *(JBHAS = 1|JBOFF = 1)* // Did paid work last week or no work last week but has a job

Jbbgm. *Month started current job*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER MONTH

Options

1	January
2	February

3	March
4	April
5	May
6	June
7	July
8	August
9	September
10	October
11	November
12	December

Use
Ask JBBGM

Modules
Module Proxy_w7. *Proxy Questionnaire*

Universe
If *(GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1) // Mode is face-to-face*
And If *(IProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent*
And If *(JBHAS = 1|JBOFF = 1) // Did paid work last week or no work last week but has a job*

Jbbgy. *Year started current job*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	4	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER YEAR

Use
Ask JBBGY

Modules
Module Proxy_w7. *Proxy Questionnaire*

Universe
If *(GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1) // Mode is face-to-face*
And If *(IProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent*
And If *(JBHAS = 1|JBOFF = 1) // Did paid work last week or no work last week but has a job*

Hard Check: If *(Date Entered Is In The Future) // Do not allow future dates to be entered*

Text
CHECK AND RESOLVE: The date you have entered is in the future, please amend.

Jbmngr. *Managerial duties: current job*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
Does *[NAME]* have any managerial duties or does *[NAME]* supervise any other employees?

Options

1	Manager
2	Foreman/supervisor
3	NOT manager or supervisor

Use
Ask JBMNGR

Modules
Module Proxy_w7. *Proxy Questionnaire*

Universe
`If (GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1)` *// Mode is face-to-face*
`And If (IProxy = 1)` *// Able to do a proxy interview for respondent*
`And If (JBHAS = 1|JBOFF = 1)` *// Did paid work last week or no work last week but has a job*
`And If (JBSEMP = 1)` *// Employee*

Jbsize. *Number at workplace (employees)*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
How many people are employed at the place where *[NAME]* works?

Interviewer Instruction
INCLUDE ALL EMPLOYEES INCLUDING PART-TIME AND SHIFT WORKERS

Showcard
TBC

Options

1	1 - 2
2	3 - 9
3	10 - 24
4	25 - 49
5	50 - 99
6	100 - 199
7	200 - 499
8	500 - 999
9	1000 or more
10	Don't know but fewer than 25
11	Don't know but 25 or more

Use
`Ask JBSIZE`

Modules
Module Proxy_w7. *Proxy Questionnaire*

Universe
`If (GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1)` *// Mode is face-to-face*
`And If (IProxy = 1)` *// Able to do a proxy interview for respondent*
`And If (JBHAS = 1|JBOFF = 1)` *// Did paid work last week or no work last week but has a job*
`And If (JBSEMP = 1)` *// Employee*

Jbhrs. *No. of hours normally worked per week*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
2	5	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
Thinking about *[NAME]*'s (main) job, how many hours, excluding overtime and meal breaks, is *[he/she]* expected to work in a normal week?

Interviewer Instruction
IF NO NORMAL HOURS ASK FOR AVERAGE HOURS
IF NOT APPLICABLE CODE 97

Use
`Ask JBHRS`

Modules
Module Proxy_w7. *Proxy Questionnaire*

Universe
```
If (GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1) // Mode is face-to-face
And If (IProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent
And If (JBHAS = 1|JBOFF = 1) // Did paid work last week or no work last week but has a job
And If (JBSEMP = 1) // Employee
```

Pjbptft. *Part-time or full-time: current job*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
Would you say that *[NAME]*'s current job is part-time or full-time?

Options

1	Part-time
2	Full-time

Use
`Ask PJBPTFT`

Modules
Module Proxy_w7. *Proxy Questionnaire*

Universe
```
If (GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1) // Mode is face-to-face
And If (IProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent
And If (JBHAS = 1|JBOFF = 1) // Did paid work last week or no work last week but has a job
And If (JBSEMP = 1) // Employee
And If (JBHRS = DK) // Job hours not known
```

Jbpl. *Work location*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
Does *[NAME]* work mainly...

Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT
CODE ONE ONLY

Options

1	At home

2	At her/his employer's premises
3	Driving or travelling around
4	Or at one or more other places?
97	SPONTANEOUS Other

Use
Ask JBPL

Modules
Module Proxy_w7. *Proxy Questionnaire*

Universe
If *(GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1)* // *Mode is face-to-face*
And If *(IProxy = 1)* // *Able to do a proxy interview for respondent*
And If *(JBHAS = 1|JBOFF = 1)* // *Did paid work last week or no work last week but has a job*
And If *(JBSEMP = 1)* // *Employee*

Jsboss. *Hires employees*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
Does *[NAME]* have any employees?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use
Ask JSBOSS

Modules
Module Proxy_w7. *Proxy Questionnaire*

Universe
If *(GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1)* // *Mode is face-to-face*
And If *(IProxy = 1)* // *Able to do a proxy interview for respondent*
And If *(JBHAS = 1|JBOFF = 1)* // *Did paid work last week or no work last week but has a job*
And If *(JBSEMP = 2)* // *Self-employed*

Jssize. *Number of employees*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
How many people does *[NAME]* employ?

Showcard
TBC

Options

1	1 - 2
2	3 - 9
3	10 - 24
4	25 - 49
5	50 - 99
6	100 - 199
7	200 - 499
8	500 - 999
9	1000 or more
10	Don't know but fewer than 25
11	Don't know but 25 or more

Use
`Ask JSSIZE`

Modules
Module Proxy_w7. *Proxy Questionnaire*

Universe
```
If (GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1) // Mode is face-to-face
And If (IProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent
And If (JBHAS = 1|JBOFF = 1) // Did paid work last week or no work last week but has a job
And If (JBSEMP = 2) // Self-employed
And If (JSBOSS = 1) // Hires employees
```

Jstypeb. *S/emp: nature of employment*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
Which of these best describes *[NAME]*'s employment situation...

Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT

Options

1	Running a business or a professional practice
2	Partner in a business or a professional practice
3	Working for themselves
4	A sub-contractor
5	Doing freelance work
6	Or self-employed in some other way?

Use
`Ask JSTYPEB`

Modules
Module Proxy_w7. *Proxy Questionnaire*

Universe
```
If (GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1) // Mode is face-to-face
And If (IProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent
And If (JBHAS = 1|JBOFF = 1) // Did paid work last week or no work last week but has a job
And If (JBSEMP = 2) // Self-employed
```

Jshrs. *S/emp: hours normally worked per week*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
How many hours in total does *[NAME]* usually work a week in her/his job?

Interviewer Instruction
IF NO USUAL GIVE AVERAGE
WRITE IN HOURS

Use
Ask JSHRS

Modules
Module Proxy_w7. *Proxy Questionnaire*

Universe
`If (GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1)` *// Mode is face-to-face*
`And If (IProxy = 1)` *// Able to do a proxy interview for respondent*
`And If (JBHAS = 1|JBOFF = 1)` *// Did paid work last week or no work last week but has a job*
`And If (JBSEMP = 2)` *// Self-employed*

Pjsptft. *S/emp: part-time or full-time*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
Would you say that *[NAME]*'s current job is part-time or full-time?

Options

1	Part-time
2	Full-time

Use
Ask PJSPTFT

Modules
Module Proxy_w7. *Proxy Questionnaire*

Universe
`If (GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1)` *// Mode is face-to-face*
`And If (IProxy = 1)` *// Able to do a proxy interview for respondent*
`And If (JBHAS = 1|JBOFF = 1)` *// Did paid work last week or no work last week but has a job*
`And If (JBSEMP = 2)` *// Self-employed*
`And If (JSHRS = DK)` *// Work hours not known*

Jspl. *S/emp: work location*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
Where does *[NAME]* mainly work? Is it...

Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT

Options

1	At home
2	From their own home
3	From separate business premises
4	From a van or stall
5	From client's or customer's premises

97	Or from some other place?

Use
Ask JSPL

Modules
Module Proxy_w7. *Proxy Questionnaire*

Universe
If *(GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1)* *// Mode is face-to-face*
And If *(IProxy = 1)* *// Able to do a proxy interview for respondent*
And If *(JBHAS = 1|JBOFF = 1)* *// Did paid work last week or no work last week but has a job*
And If *(JBSEMP = 2)* *// Self-employed*

Prearn. *Total earnings*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
Would you please look at this card and give me the number for the group in which you would place *[NAME]*'s total earnings from this job before tax and other deductions?

Interviewer Instruction
CODE WHETHER ANSWER GIVEN AS WEEKLY OR ANNUAL THEN CODE AMOUNT AT NEXT QUESTION

Showcard
TBC (Please include weekly and annual amounts on same card)

Options

1	Answer in weekly amount
2	Answer in annual amount

Use
Ask PREARN

Modules
Module Proxy_w7. *Proxy Questionnaire*

Universe
If *(GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1)* *// Mode is face-to-face*
And If *(IProxy = 1)* *// Able to do a proxy interview for respondent*
And If *(JBHAS = 1|JBOFF = 1)* *// Did paid work last week or no work last week but has a job*

Prearnw. *Total earnings weekly*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS adapted

Interviewer Instruction
CODE **WEEKLY** INCOME BEFORE TAX

Options

0	NO INCOME AT ALL
1	up to 99
2	100 - 149
3	150 - 239
4	240 - 319
5	320 - 379
6	380 - 459
7	460 - 559
8	560 - 669
9	670 - 859
10	860 or more

Use

Ask PREARNW

Modules
Module Proxy_w7. *Proxy Questionnaire*

Universe
If *(GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1)* // *Mode is face-to-face*
And If *(IProxy = 1)* // *Able to do a proxy interview for respondent*
And If *(JBHAS = 1|JBOFF = 1)* // *Did paid work last week or no work last week but has a job*
And If *(PREARN = 1)* // *Earnings reported weekly*

Prearna. *Total earnings annually*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS adapted

Interviewer Instruction
CODE **ANNUAL** INCOME BEFORE TAX

Options

0	NO INCOME AT ALL
1	up to 5,199
2	5,200 - 7,799
3	7,800 - 12,499
4	12,500 - 16,599
5	16,600 - 19,999
6	20,000 - 23,999
7	24,000 - 29,999
8	30,000 - 34,999
9	35,000 - 44,999
10	45,000 - 54,999
11	55,000 or more

Use
Ask PREARNA

Modules
Module Proxy_w7. *Proxy Questionnaire*

Universe
If *(GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1)* // *Mode is face-to-face*
And If *(IProxy = 1)* // *Able to do a proxy interview for respondent*
And If *(JBHAS = 1|JBOFF = 1)* // *Did paid work last week or no work last week but has a job*
And If *(PREARN = 2)* // *Earnings reported annually*

Pbnft. *Income types received*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Scripting Notes
Code 96 is exclusive

Text
We have found that in order to help our research we need to ask a couple of general questions about the income that *[NAME]* receives. I would like to remind you that anything you tell me is completely confidential.

Please look at this card and tell me which if any of the types of income does *[NAME]* currently receive?

Showcard
TBC

Options

1	NI Retirement/State Retirement (old age) Pension
2	Pension from previous employer(s)
13	Universal Credit {if lstrtdat after 30/9/2013}
3	Disability Living Allowance

4	Job Seekers Allowance (Unemployment) and/or Income Support
5	Employment and Support Allowance
6	Child Benefit
7	Working Tax Credit (formerly Working Family Tax Credit and Disabled Person's Tax Credit)
8	Housing Benefit/Rent Rebate
9	Incapacity Benefit (Replaces Invalidity and NI Sickness Benefit)
10	Any other state benefit
11	Child Tax Credit
12	Pension Credit
96	None of these

Use
Ask PBNFT

Modules
Module Proxy_w7. *Proxy Questionnaire*

Universe
If *(GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1) // Mode is face-to-face*
And If *(IProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent*

Drive. *Driving licence*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
Does *[NAME]* have a driving licence?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use
Ask DRIVE

Modules
Module Proxy_w7. *Proxy Questionnaire*

Universe
If *(GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1) // Mode is face-to-face*
And If *(IProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent*

Caruse. *Has use of a car or van*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
Does *[NAME]* normally have access to a car or van that she/he can use whenever she/he wants to?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use
Ask CARUSE

Modules
Module Proxy_w7. *Proxy Questionnaire*

Universe
If *(GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1) // Mode is face-to-face*
And If *(IProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent*
And If *(DRIVE = 1) // Has a driving licence*

Mobuse. *Has a mobile phone*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
Does *[NAME]* personally have a mobile phone?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use
Ask MOBUSE

Modules
Module Proxy_w7. *Proxy Questionnaire*

Universe
If *(GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1) // Mode is face-to-face*
And If *(IProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent*

Netuse. *Regularly uses internet*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
Does *[NAME]* regularly use the internet?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use
Ask NETUSE

Modules
Module Proxy_w7. *Proxy Questionnaire*

Universe
If *(GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1) // Mode is face-to-face*
And If *(IProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent*

Prfitb. *Total personal income*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
Would you please look at this card and give me the number for the group in which you would place *[NAME]*'s total personal income from all sources before tax and other deductions?

Interviewer Instruction
CODE WHETHER ANSWER GIVEN AS WEEKLY OR ANNUAL THEN CODE AMOUNT AT NEXT QUESTION

Showcard
TBC (include weekly and annual amount on same showcard)

Options

1	Answer in weekly amount
2	Answer in annual amount

Use
`Ask PRFITB`

Modules
Module Proxy_w7. *Proxy Questionnaire*

Universe
`If (GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1)` *// Mode is face-to-face*
`And If (IProxy = 1)` *// Able to do a proxy interview for respondent*

Prfitbw. *Total personal income weekly*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Interviewer Instruction
CODE **WEEKLY** TOTAL PERSONAL INCOME BEFORE TAX

Options

0	NO INCOME AT ALL
1	up to 74
2	75 - 139
3	140 - 199
4	200 - 249
5	250 - 324
6	325 - 399
7	400 - 499
8	500 - 624
9	625 - 749
10	750 or more

Use
`Ask PRFITBW`

Modules
Module Proxy_w7. *Proxy Questionnaire*

Universe
`If (GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1)` *// Mode is face-to-face*
`And If (IProxy = 1)` *// Able to do a proxy interview for respondent*
`And If (PRFITB = 1)` *// Personal income reported weekly*

Prfitba. *Total personal income annually*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Interviewer Instruction
CODE **ANNUAL** TOTAL PERSONAL INCOME BEFORE TAX

Options

0	NO INCOME AT ALL
1	up to 3,599
2	3,600 - 6,599
3	6,600 - 9,599
4	9,600 - 12,599
5	12,600 - 15,599
6	15,600 - 19,199
7	19,200 - 23,999
8	24,000 - 29,999
9	30,000 - 35,999
10	36,000 - 42,999
11	43,000 - 49,999
12	50,000 or more

Use
`Ask PRFITBA`

Modules
Module Proxy_w7. *Proxy Questionnaire*

Universe
`If (GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1)` *// Mode is face-to-face*
`And If (IProxy = 1)` *// Able to do a proxy interview for respondent*
`And If (PRFITB = 2)` *// Personal income reported annually*

Lastscreenp. *End of proxy interview*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Interviewer Instruction
THIS IS THE END OF THE INTERVIEW.

PLEASE ENSURE YOU FILL IN THE DECLARATION FOR THIS TO BE COUNTED AS A COMPLETE INTERVIEW

Options

1	Continue

Use
`Ask LASTSCREENP`

Modules
Module Proxy_w7. *Proxy Questionnaire*

Universe
`If (GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1)` *// Mode is face-to-face*
`And If (IProxy = 1)` *// Able to do a proxy interview for respondent*

Petime. *Computed Proxy Interview end time*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Use
`Compute PETime = take From System Clock;`

Modules
Module Proxy_w7. *Proxy Questionnaire*

Universe
`If (GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1)` *// Mode is face-to-face*
`And If (IProxy = 1)` *// Able to do a proxy interview for respondent*

Penddat. *Computed Proxy Interview end date*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Use

```
Compute PEndDat = take From System Clock;
```

Modules

Module Proxy_w7. *Proxy Questionnaire*

Universe

```
If (GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1) // Mode is face-to-face
And If (IProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent
```

Wave 7 Questionnaire Technical

UK Household Longitudinal Study
Mainstage Questionnaire
Wave 7, v04

Household Grid 1
Grid Variables 59
Household Questionnaire 72
Individual Questionnaire 105
- Individual Interview Introduction 105
- Demographics 109
- Initial Conditions 124
- Own First Job 138
- Educational Aspirations 140
- Young Adults 144
- Young Adult Higher Education Decisions 158
- Parental Educational Expectations 169
- Family Background 180
- Ethnicity and National Identity 185
- Religion 191
- Harassment 195
- Disability 207
- Sleep 209
- Health Conditions 213
- Health Service Use 215
- Smoking 218
- Nutrition 219
- Exercise 223
- Social Care 230
- Caring 267
- Partnership History 273
- Fertility History 278
- Migration History 282
- Annual Event History 296
- Current Employment 391
- Employees 400
- Self-Employment 418
- Job Satisfaction 434
- Non-Employment 434
- Mothers Return to Work 442
- Second Jobs 445
- Discrimination 448
- Childcare 450
- Family Networks 460
- Parents and Children 478
- Remittances 492
- Unearned Income and State Benefits 498
- Household Finances 511
- Child Maintenance 515
- Retirement Planning 556
- Politics 567

Attitudes to the UK 572
General Election 573
Commonwealth Games 575
CASI Start 576
Self-Completion SF12 578
Self-Completion GHQ 586
Self-Completion Satisfaction 591
Self-Completion Alcohol Consumption 594
Self-Completion Mental Well-being 597
Self-Completion Poverty Shame 600
Self-Completion Partner Relationships 601
Self-Completion Young Adults 607
Self-Completion Non Co-Resident Relationships 622
Self-Completion Child Development 628
Self-Completion Parenting Styles 663
CASI End 679
Consents Introduction 680
Education Consents 681
Benefit Consents 688
Positive and Negative Events 689
Respondent Contact Details 689
Stable Contact 697
End of Interview 703
Interviewer Observations 706
Proxy Questionnaire 712

Main07. *Understanding Society - Mainstage Wave 07*

Version
04 (Tue Feb 3 10:26:31 2015) produced Tue Feb 3 10:30:48 2015

Module Hhgrid_w7. *Household Grid module*

Version
07 (Fri Jan 9 16:23:55 2015) produced Tue Feb 3 10:30:48 2015

Use
`Use Hhgrid_w7`

Development Note
RECORD START 432 hhold

Hhgrid_w7.Hglieng. *Interview conducted in English*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Version
1.0

Scripting Notes
If answered 1 at HgLieng proceed to do HH grid in English.

Interviewer Instruction
WILL THIS INTERVIEW BE CONDUCTED IN ENGLISH?

Options

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

Use
```
If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2 | 3) Compute HgLIEng = 1;
Else: Ask ;
```

Modules
Module Hhgrid_w7. *Household Grid module*

If *(HgLIEng = 2) // Interview will not be conducted in English*

Hhgrid_w7.Hglitrans. *Translated language*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Version
1.0

Scripting Notes
If answered 1-12 at HgLitrans proceed to do HH grid in selected language.

Interviewer Instruction
WHICH LANGUAGE WILL THE INTERVIEW BE CONDUCTED IN?

Options

1	Arabic	Arabic
2	Bengali	Bengali
3	Cantonese	Cantonese
4	Gujarati	Gujarati
10	Polish	Polish
11	Portuguese	Portuguese
5	Punjabi: Gurmukhi	Punjabi: Gurmukhi
6	Punjabi: Urdu	Punjabi: Urdu

7	Somali	Somali
12	Turkish	Turkish
8	Urdu	Urdu
9	Welsh	Welsh
97	Other language	Other language

Use
`Ask HgLITrans`

Modules
Module Hhgrid_w7. *Household Grid module*

Universe
`If (HgLIEng = 2)` *// Interview will not be conducted in English*

Soft Check: If *(HgLITrans = 1 Thru 12) // Language is Arabic .. Welsh*

Text
Interviews in *[HgLITrans]* must be conducted by a TNS BMRB Bilingual Interviewer or Agency Translator. Check with the office before proceeding if you think there is a specific justification to use someone else as interpreter (e.g..if respondent uncomfortable to be interviewed with an agency translator).

Soft Check: If *(HgLITrans = 97) // Language is Other*

Text
For any language apart from the 12 languages that the standard questionnaire has been translated into you can only use a household translator (aged 14 or over).

Hhgrid_w7.Pergrid. *Who answers HH grid questions*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Version
1.0

Scripting Notes
If MODETYPE = CAWI then compute. 0 is not a valid response in CAWI.

Interviewer Instruction
PLEASE CODE THE PERSON YOU ARE SPEAKING TO

Options

0	New person not recorded in list below	New person not recorded in list below
1	*[ff_forname]* *[ff_surname]*, *[ff_sex]*, *[ff_birthd]* *[ff_birthm]* *[ff_birthy]*	Person number 1
2	*[ff_forname]* *[ff_surname]*, *[ff_sex]*, *[ff_birthd]* *[ff_birthm]* *[ff_birthy]*	Person number 2
3	*[ff_forname]* *[ff_surname]*, *[ff_sex]*, *[ff_birthd]* *[ff_birthm]* *[ff_birthy]*	Person number 3
4	*[ff_forname]* *[ff_surname]*, *[ff_sex]*, *[ff_birthd]* *[ff_birthm]* *[ff_birthy]*	Person number 4
5	*[ff_forname]* *[ff_surname]*, *[ff_sex]*, *[ff_birthd]* *[ff_birthm]* *[ff_birthy]*	Person number 5
6	*[ff_forname]* *[ff_surname]*, *[ff_sex]*, *[ff_birthd]* *[ff_birthm]* *[ff_birthy]*	Person number 6
7	*[ff_forname]* *[ff_surname]*, *[ff_sex]*, *[ff_birthd]* *[ff_birthm]* *[ff_birthy]*	Person number 7
8	*[ff_forname]* *[ff_surname]*, *[ff_sex]*, *[ff_birthd]* *[ff_birthm]* *[ff_birthy]*	Person number 8
9	*[ff_forname]* *[ff_surname]*, *[ff_sex]*, *[ff_birthd]* *[ff_birthm]* *[ff_birthy]*	Person number 9
10	*[ff_forname]* *[ff_surname]*, *[ff_sex]*, *[ff_birthd]* *[ff_birthm]* *[ff_birthy]*	Person number 10
11	*[ff_forname]* *[ff_surname]*, *[ff_sex]*, *[ff_birthd]* *[ff_birthm]* *[ff_birthy]*	Person number 11
12	*[ff_forname]* *[ff_surname]*, *[ff_sex]*, *[ff_birthd]* *[ff_birthm]* *[ff_birthy]*	Person number 12
13	*[ff_forname]* *[ff_surname]*, *[ff_sex]*, *[ff_birthd]* *[ff_birthm]* *[ff_birthy]*	Person number 13
14	*[ff_forname]* *[ff_surname]*, *[ff_sex]*, *[ff_birthd]* *[ff_birthm]* *[ff_birthy]*	Person number 14
15	*[ff_forname]* *[ff_surname]*, *[ff_sex]*, *[ff_birthd]* *[ff_birthm]* *[ff_birthy]*	Person number 15
16	*[ff_forname]* *[ff_surname]*, *[ff_sex]*, *[ff_birthd]* *[ff_birthm]* *[ff_birthy]*	Person number 16

Use
```
If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3) Compute PERGRID = PNO Answering HH Grid Questions;
Else: Ask ;
```

Modules
Module Hhgrid_w7. *Household Grid module*

If *((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 | 2) & (PERGRID = 0)) // If new person answering HH grid questions*

Hhgrid_w7.Pname. *Forename new person grid respondent*

Type	Length	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
string	255	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Version
1.0

Text
Please tell me your first, or given, name?

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER NAME

Use
Ask PNAME

Modules
Module Hhgrid_w7. *Household Grid module*

Universe
If *((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 | 2) & (PERGRID = 0)) // If new person answering HH grid questions*

Hhgrid_w7.Psname. *Surname new person grid respondent*

Type	Length	Inapplicable	Missing
string	255	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Version
1.0

Text
And please tell me your surname, or family name?

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER SURNAME

Use
Ask PSNAME

Modules
Module Hhgrid_w7. *Household Grid module*

Universe
If *((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 | 2) & (PERGRID = 0)) // If new person answering HH grid questions*

Hhgrid_w7.Ptitle. *Title new person grid respondent*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Version
1.0

Text
What title do you use?

Options

1	Mr	Mr
2	Master	Master
3	Mrs	Mrs
4	Ms	Ms
5	Miss	Miss
6	Other title	Other title

Use
Ask PTITLE

Modules
Module Hhgrid_w7. *Household Grid module*

Universe
If *((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 | 2) & (PERGRID = 0)) // If new person answering HH grid questions*

If *(PTITLE = 6) // If other title is used*

Hhgrid_w7.Ptitlex. *Other title new person grid respondent*

Type	Length	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
string	255	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Version
1.0

Text
What title do you use?

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER TITLE

Use
Ask PTITLEX

Modules
Module Hhgrid_w7. *Household Grid module*

Universe
If *((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 | 2) & (PERGRID = 0))* *// If new person answering HH grid questions*
And If *(PTITLE = 6)* *// If other title is used*

If *(Admin.HHold = 1) // if household number 1*

Hhgrid_w7.Addrchck. *Address check - asked*

Type	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Version
1.0

Text
There may have been some changes in your household. *{if ff_all_moved = 1 | ff_suspsplit = 1 | ff_all_moved = 2}* Are you normally resident at this address?

READ OUT

[ff_address1]

[ff_address2]
[ff_address3]
[ff_address4], *[ff_address5]*
[ff_postcode]

Interviewer Instruction
IF YOU HAVE TRACED THIS RESPONDENT TO A NEW ADDRESS, CODE 'NO'.

Options

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
Text
Thank you for participating in Understanding Society. This interview is completely voluntary, if we should come to any question that you don't want to answer, just click to continue on to the next question.

There may have been some changes in your household. *{if ff_all_moved = 1 | ff_suspsplit = 1 | ff_all_moved = 2}* Are you normally resident at this address?

[ff_address1]

[ff_address2]
[ff_address3]
[ff_address4], *[ff_address5]*
[ff_postcode]

Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
If *(Admin.HHold <> 1 | Interim Call Outcome Code = 82)* Compute ADDRCHCK = 2;
Else: Ask ;

Modules
Module Hhgrid_w7. *Household Grid module*

Universe
`If (Admin.HHold = 1) // if household number 1`

Hhgrid_w7.Origadd. *Interview being conducted at original address - computed*

Type	Decimals	Width	Range	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	1	1..2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Version
1.0

Notes
Original address = 1, NOT at original address = 2

Use
```
If (ff_all_moved <> 1 & ADDRCHCK = 1) Compute ORIGADD = 1;
Else If (ff_all_moved = 1 | ADDRCHCK = 2) Compute ORIGADD = 2;
```

Modules
Module Hhgrid_w7. *Household Grid module*

If *(Ff_hhsize > 1 & (Ff_absent <> 2 & Ff_pris <> 1 For All Not Selected At PerGrid)) // If issued HH size is greater than 1 and all issued household members other than hh grid respondent are not absent at university halls of residence and not absent in prison.*

Hhgrid_w7.Coreswho. *Confirm co-residence*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Version
1.0

Scripting Notes
Code 96 is exclusive code. INCLUDE ff_absent = 1 & ff_absent = 3 & ff_pris = 0 in this list.

Text
Of the following list of people, please indicate whether you are still currently living with each of them. Please include students who may be away at boarding school or those currently in institutions but have this address as their main residence.

Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT AND CODE EACH PERSON STILL LIVING HERE

Options

0	New person not recorded in list below	New person not recorded in list below
1	*[ff_forname]* *[ff_surname]*, *[ff_sex]*, *[ff_birthd]* *[ff_birthm]* *[ff_birthy]*	Person number 1
2	*[ff_forname]* *[ff_surname]*, *[ff_sex]*, *[ff_birthd]* *[ff_birthm]* *[ff_birthy]*	Person number 2
3	*[ff_forname]* *[ff_surname]*, *[ff_sex]*, *[ff_birthd]* *[ff_birthm]* *[ff_birthy]*	Person number 3
4	*[ff_forname]* *[ff_surname]*, *[ff_sex]*, *[ff_birthd]* *[ff_birthm]* *[ff_birthy]*	Person number 4
5	*[ff_forname]* *[ff_surname]*, *[ff_sex]*, *[ff_birthd]* *[ff_birthm]* *[ff_birthy]*	Person number 5
6	*[ff_forname]* *[ff_surname]*, *[ff_sex]*, *[ff_birthd]* *[ff_birthm]* *[ff_birthy]*	Person number 6
7	*[ff_forname]* *[ff_surname]*, *[ff_sex]*, *[ff_birthd]* *[ff_birthm]* *[ff_birthy]*	Person number 7
8	*[ff_forname]* *[ff_surname]*, *[ff_sex]*, *[ff_birthd]* *[ff_birthm]* *[ff_birthy]*	Person number 8
9	*[ff_forname]* *[ff_surname]*, *[ff_sex]*, *[ff_birthd]* *[ff_birthm]* *[ff_birthy]*	Person number 9
10	*[ff_forname]* *[ff_surname]*, *[ff_sex]*, *[ff_birthd]* *[ff_birthm]* *[ff_birthy]*	Person number 10
11	*[ff_forname]* *[ff_surname]*, *[ff_sex]*, *[ff_birthd]* *[ff_birthm]* *[ff_birthy]*	Person number 11
12	*[ff_forname]* *[ff_surname]*, *[ff_sex]*, *[ff_birthd]* *[ff_birthm]* *[ff_birthy]*	Person number 12
13	*[ff_forname]* *[ff_surname]*, *[ff_sex]*, *[ff_birthd]* *[ff_birthm]* *[ff_birthy]*	Person number 13
14	*[ff_forname]* *[ff_surname]*, *[ff_sex]*, *[ff_birthd]* *[ff_birthm]* *[ff_birthy]*	Person number 14
15	*[ff_forname]* *[ff_surname]*, *[ff_sex]*, *[ff_birthd]* *[ff_birthm]* *[ff_birthy]*	Person number 15
16	*[ff_forname]* *[ff_surname]*, *[ff_sex]*, *[ff_birthd]* *[ff_birthm]* *[ff_birthy]*	Person number 16

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
Text
Of the following list of people, please indicate whether you are still currently living with each of them. Please include students who may be away

at boarding school or those currently in institutions but have this address as their main residence. Please select each person still living here.

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask CORESWHO

Modules

Module Hhgrid_w7. *Household Grid module*

Universe

If *(ff_hhsize > 1 & (Ff_absent <> 2 & Ff_pris <> 1 For All Not Selected At PerGrid))* *// If issued HH size is greater than 1 and all issued household members other than hh grid respondent are not absent at university halls of residence and not absent in prison.*

If *(Any Ff_absent = 2 & ADMIN.HHOLD = 1) // If any household member was absent last wave at University in halls of residence and household is original household*

Loop *foreach [ff_absent = 2 & ADMIN.HHOLD = 1] // University Loop*

Development Note
RECORD STOP

Development Note
RECORD START 431 hhgrid

Hhgrid_w7.Absun. *Confirm absent at university*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Text

Last time, *[ff_forname]* was away at university and living in halls of residence. Is *[ff_forname]* still living in university halls of residence?

Interviewer Instruction

CODE YES IF RESPONDENT IS STILL IN HALLS OF RESIDENCE, EVEN IF NOT THE SAME HALLS OR UNIVERSITY AS LAST YEAR.

Options

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Help

* These do not have to be exactly the same halls of residence or the same university as last year.

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask ABSUN

Modules

Module Hhgrid_w7. *Household Grid module*

In Loops

Loop *foreach [ff_absent = 2 & ADMIN.HHOLD = 1] // University Loop*

Universe

If *(any Ff_absent = 2 & ADMIN.HHOLD = 1)* *// If any household member was absent last wave at University in halls of residence and household is original household*

If *(ABSUN = 2) // If household member is no longer living in halls of residence at University*

Hhgrid_w7.Unihome. *Confirm main residence*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version
1.0

Text
Does *[ff_forname]* live with you as their main residence?

Options

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

Help
By main residence we mean sharing living accommodation or sharing at least one meal a day (including breakfast), and expecting to be resident at this address for a period of at least six (6) months.

Use
Ask UNIHOME

Modules
Module Hhgrid_w7. *Household Grid module*

In Loops

Loop *foreach [ff_absent = 2 & ADMIN.HHOLD = 1] // University Loop*

Universe
If *(any Ff_absent = 2 & ADMIN.HHOLD = 1) // If any household member was absent last wave at University in halls of residence and household is original household*
And If *(ABSUN = 2) // If household member is no longer living in halls of residence at University*

END LOOP

If *(Any Ff_pris = 1 & ADMIN.HHOLD = 1) // If any household member was absent last wave in prison and household is original household*

Loop *foreach [ff_pris = 1 & ADMIN.HHOLD = 1] // Prisoner Loop*

Hhgrid_w7.Abspris. *Still in prison*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Version
1.0

Text
Last time *[ff_forname]* was in prison. Is *[ff_forname]* still in prison?

Options

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

Use
Ask ABSPRIS

Modules
Module Hhgrid_w7. *Household Grid module*

In Loops

Loop *foreach [ff_pris = 1 & ADMIN.HHOLD = 1] // Prisoner Loop*

Universe
If *(any Ff_pris = 1 & ADMIN.HHOLD = 1) // If any household member was absent last wave in prison and household is original household*

If *(ABSPRIS = 2) // If household member is no longer in prison*

Hhgrid_w7.Prishome. *Confirm main residence*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Version
1.0

Text
Does *[ff_forname]* live with you as their main residence?

Options

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

Help
By main residence we mean sharing living accommodation or sharing at least one meal a day (including breakfast), and expecting to be resident at this address for a period of at least six (6) months.

Use
`Ask PRISHOME`

Modules
Module Hhgrid_w7. *Household Grid module*

In Loops

Loop *foreach [ff_pris = 1 & ADMIN.HHOLD = 1] // Prisoner Loop*

Universe
`If (any Ff_pris = 1 & ADMIN.HHOLD = 1)` *// If any household member was absent last wave in prison and household is original household*
`And If (ABSPRIS = 2)` *// If household member is no longer in prison*

END LOOP

Development Note
RECORD STOP

Development Note
RECORD START 432 hhold

Hhgrid_w7.Mores. *More people resident*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Version
1.0

Scripting Notes
If PERGRID = 0 compute MORES = 1

Text
[You have indicated that you live with these people. {PERGRID greater than 0 & CORESWHO NOT EQUAL TO 96}] /

[You seem to no longer live with anyone that you were living with the last time we interviewed you. {PERGRID greater than 0 & CORESWHO = 96}]

Is there anyone else who has this address as their main residence, for example new babies, lodgers or students moving home from university?

[*[ff_forname]* *[ff_surname]* *[ff_sex]* *[ff_birthd]* *[ff_birthm]* *[ff_birthy]*

[ff_forname]	*[ff_surname]*	*[ff_sex]*	*[ff_birthd]*	*[ff_birthm]*	*[ff_birthy]*

at this address for a period of at least six (6) months.

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
```
If (PERGRID = 0) Compute MORES = 1;
Else: Ask ;
```

Modules
Module Hhgrid_w7. *Household Grid module*

Loop *until [MORE <> 1] // JOINERS: ask for each new joiner this wave who has this address as their main residence until there are no more joiners in the household*

Development Note
RECORD STOP

Development Note
RECORD START 431 hhgrid

If *(MORES = 1) // If more people resident*

Display Note
SCREEN START.

Hhgrid_w7.Name. *Name/identifier for household member*

Type	Length	Inapplicable	Missing
string	255	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Version
1.0

Scripting Notes
Compute NAME = PNAME if PERGRID = 0 & DO NOT ASK.

Text
What is the first name, or given name, of this other person?

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER NAME

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
```
If (PERGRID = 0) Compute NAME = PNAME;
Else: Ask ;
```

Modules
Module Hhgrid_w7. *Household Grid module*

In Loops

Loop *until [MORE <> 1] // JOINERS: ask for each new joiner this wave who has this address as their main residence until there are no more joiners in the household*

Universe
`If (MORES = 1)` *// If more people resident*

Hhgrid_w7.Sname. *Surname for household member*

Type	Length	Inapplicable	Missing
string	255	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Version
1.0

Scripting Notes

Compute SNAME = PSNAME if PERGRID = 0 & DO NOT ASK.

Text
What is *[NAME]*'s surname, or family name?

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER SURNAME.

IF *[NAME]*'S SURNAME IS '*[FF_SURNAME]*', PRESS THE DOUBLE INVERTED COMMA KEY (")

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
```
If (PERGRID = 0) Compute SNAME = PSNAME;
Else: Ask ;
```

Modules
Module Hhgrid_w7. *Household Grid module*

In Loops

Loop *until [MORE <> 1] // JOINERS: ask for each newjoiner this wave who has this address as their main residence until there are no more joiners in the household*

Universe
```
If (MORES = 1) // If more people resident
```

Hhgrid_w7. Title. *Title for household member*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Version
1.0

Scripting Notes
Compute TITLE = PTITLE if PERGRID = 0 & DO NOT ASK.

Text
What title does *[NAME]* use?

Options

1	Mr	Mr
2	Master	Master
3	Mrs	Mrs
4	Ms	Ms
5	Miss	Miss
6	Other title	Other title

Use
```
If (PERGRID = 0) Compute TITLE = PTITLE;
Else: Ask ;
```

Modules
Module Hhgrid_w7. *Household Grid module*

In Loops

Loop *until [MORE <> 1] // JOINERS: ask for each newjoiner this wave who has this address as their main residence until there are no more joiners in the household*

Universe
```
If (MORES = 1) // If more people resident
```

Display Note
SCREEN END.

If *(TITLE = 6) // If other title is used*

Hhgrid_w7. Titlex. *Other title for household member*

Type	Length	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
string	255	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Version
1.0

Scripting Notes
Compute TITLEX = PTITLEX if PERGRID = 0 & DO NOT ASK.

Text
What title does *[NAME]* use?

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER TITLE

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
Text
Please type in the other title used.
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
`If (PERGRID = 0) Compute TITLEX = PTITLEX;`
`Else: Ask ;`

Modules
Module Hhgrid_w7. *Household Grid module*

In Loops

Loop *until [MORE <> 1] // JOINERS: ask for each newjoiner this wave who has this address as their main residence until there are no more joiners in the household*

Universe
`If (MORES = 1) // If more people resident`
`And If (TITLE = 6) // If other title is used`

Hhgrid_w7.Ynew. *New joiner reason*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Version
1.0

Text
Why *[[are you] / [is NAME]]* now in this household?

Options

1	New baby	New baby
2	Cohabitation/marriage/civil partnership	Cohabitation/marriage/civil partnership
3	Moved from college/university	Moved from college/university
4	Moved from institution	Moved from institution
5	Was resident last wave/never left	Was resident last wave/never left
6	Moved in with parent/relative	Moved in with parent/relative
7	Shared accommodation	Shared accommodation
97	Other	Other

Use
`Ask YNEW`

Modules
Module Hhgrid_w7. *Household Grid module*

In Loops

Loop *until [MORE <> 1] // JOINERS: ask for each newjoiner this wave who has this address as their main residence until there are no more joiners in the household*

If *(YNEW = 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 97) // If New joiner reason is Cohabitation/marriage/civil partnership OR From college/university OR From institution OR Had never left the household OR Moved in with parent/relative OR Shared accommodation OR Other reason*

Hhgrid_w7.Joiner. *Unlisted joiner*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version
1.0

Text
[[Have you] / [Has NAME]] ever taken part in this study in the past? This could either be as part of this household or in a different household.

Interviewer Instruction
THIS STUDY INCLUDES 'UNDERSTANDING SOCIETY', 'LIVING IN BRITAIN','LIVING IN SCOTLAND', 'LIVING IN WALES' AND 'THE NORTHERN IRELAND HOUSEHOLD PANEL STUDY'.

Options

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No
3	Don't know	Don't know

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
Text
[[Have you] / [Has NAME]] ever taken part in this study in the past? This could either be as part of this household or in a different household. This study includes **'Understanding Society'**, **'Living in Britain'**, **'Living in Scotland'**, **'Living in Wales'** and **'The Northern Ireland Household Panel Study'**
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask JOINER`

Modules
Module Hhgrid_w7. *Household Grid module*

In Loops

Loop *until [MORE <> 1] // JOINERS: ask for each newjoiner this wave who has this address as their main residence until there are no more joiners in the household*

Universe
`If (YNEW = 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 97)` *// If Newjoiner reason is Cohabitation/marriage/civil partnership OR From college/university OR From institution OR Had never left the household OR Moved in with parent/relative OR Shared accommodation OR Other reason*

If *(JOINER = 1 | 3) // If Joiner has taken part in the study in the past or not sure*

Hhgrid_w7.Rejoiner. *Rejoiner indicator*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Version
1.0

Scripting Notes
Use Potential rejoiner list

Text
[[Are you] / [Is NAME]] any of these people?

Interviewer Instruction
CODE NUMBER OF REJOINER FROM LIST.

IF NOT FOUND, ENTER '0'.

Options

0	No, none of these people	No, none of these people
1	*[ff_forname]* *[ff_surname]* *[ff_sex]* *[ff_birthd]* *[ff_birthm]* *[ff_birthy]*	potential rejoiner 1
2	*[ff_forname]* *[ff_surname]* *[ff_sex]* *[ff_birthd]* *[ff_birthm]* *[ff_birthy]*	potential rejoiner 2
3	*[ff_forname]* *[ff_surname]* *[ff_sex]* *[ff_birthd]* *[ff_birthm]* *[ff_birthy]*	potential rejoiner 3
4	*[ff_forname]* *[ff_surname]* *[ff_sex]* *[ff_birthd]* *[ff_birthm]* *[ff_birthy]*	potential rejoiner 4
5	*[ff_forname]* *[ff_surname]* *[ff_sex]* *[ff_birthd]* *[ff_birthm]* *[ff_birthy]*	potential rejoiner 5
6	*[ff_forname]* *[ff_surname]* *[ff_sex]* *[ff_birthd]* *[ff_birthm]* *[ff_birthy]*	potential rejoiner 6

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask REJOINER`

Modules
Module Hhgrid_w7. *Household Grid module*

In Loops

Loop *until [MORE <> 1] // JOINERS: ask for each newjoiner this wave who has this address as their main residence until there are no more joiners in the household*

Universe

`If (YNEW = 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 97)` *// If Newjoiner reason is Cohabitation/marriage/civil partnership OR From college/university OR From institution OR Had never left the household OR Moved in with parent/relative OR Shared accommodation OR Other reason*
`And If (JOINER = 1 | 3)` *// If Joiner has taken part in the study in the past or not sure*

If *(ADMIN.HHOLD > 1 & REJOINER = 0) // If split-off household and not found in potential rejoiner list*

Hhgrid_w7.Rejoinero. *Joiner indicator*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Version
1.0

Scripting Notes
List issued sample members from original household

Text
[[Are you] / [Is NAME]] any of these people?

Interviewer Instruction
CODE NUMBER OF REJOINER FROM LIST.

IF NOT FOUND, ENTER '0'.

Options

0	No, none of these people	No, none of these people
1	*[ff_forname]* *[ff_surname]* *[ff_sex]* *[ff_birthd]* *[ff_birthm]* *[ff_birthy]*	ff_forname ff_surname ff_sex ff_birthd ff_birthm ff_birthy
2	*[ff_forname]* *[ff_surname]* *[ff_sex]* *[ff_birthd]* *[ff_birthm]* *[ff_birthy]*	ff_forname ff_surname ff_sex ff_birthd ff_birthm ff_birthy
3	*[ff_forname]* *[ff_surname]* *[ff_sex]* *[ff_birthd]* *[ff_birthm]* *[ff_birthy]*	ff_forname ff_surname ff_sex ff_birthd ff_birthm ff_birthy
4	*[ff_forname]* *[ff_surname]* *[ff_sex]* *[ff_birthd]* *[ff_birthm]* *[ff_birthy]*	ff_forname ff_surname ff_sex ff_birthd ff_birthm ff_birthy
5	*[ff_forname]* *[ff_surname]* *[ff_sex]* *[ff_birthd]* *[ff_birthm]* *[ff_birthy]*	ff_forname ff_surname ff_sex ff_birthd ff_birthm ff_birthy
6	*[ff_forname]* *[ff_surname]* *[ff_sex]* *[ff_birthd]* *[ff_birthm]* *[ff_birthy]*	ff_forname ff_surname ff_sex ff_birthd ff_birthm ff_birthy

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask REJOINERO`

Modules
Module Hhgrid_w7. *Household Grid module*

In Loops

Loop *until [MORE <> 1] // JOINERS: ask for each newjoiner this wave who has this address as their main residence until there are no more joiners in the household*

Universe

`If (YNEW = 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 97)` *// If Newjoiner reason is Cohabitation/marriage/civil partnership OR From college/university OR From institution OR Had never left the household OR Moved in with parent/relative OR Shared accommodation OR Other reason*
`And If (JOINER = 1 | 3)` *// If Joiner has taken part in the study in the past or not sure*
`And If (ADMIN.HHOLD > 1 & REJOINER = 0)` *// If split-off household and not found in potential rejoiner list*

Display Note
SCREEN START [use month/year template]

Hhgrid_w7.Jnmnth. *Month joined the household*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Version
1.0

Text
In what month and year did you start living with the other people in this household *{if PERGRID = 0}* / {NAME} start living with you *{if PERGRID greater than 0}*?

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER MONTH

Options

1	January	January
2	February	February
3	March	March
4	April	April
5	May	May
6	June	June
7	July	July
8	August	August
9	September	September
10	October	October
11	November	November
12	December	December

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
Text
When did you start living with the other people in this household *{if PERGRID = 0}* / {NAME} start living with you *{if PERGRID greater than 0}*?
Question Box Label
Month
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask JNMNTH`

Modules
Module Hhgrid_w7. *Household Grid module*

In Loops

Loop *until [MORE <> 1] // JOINERS: ask for each newjoiner this wave who has this address as their main residence until there are no more joiners in the household*

Universe
`If (YNEW = 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 97)` *// If Newjoiner reason is Cohabitation/marriage/civil partnership OR From college/university OR From institution OR Had never left the household OR Moved in with parent/relative OR Shared accommodation OR Other reason*

Hhgrid_w7.Jnyear. *Year joined the household*

Type	Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	4	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Version
1.0

Text
In what month and year did you start living with the other people in this household *{if PERGRID = 0}* / *[NAME]* start living with you *{if PERGRID greater than 0}*?

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER YEAR

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
Question Box Label
Year
Delete
Text, Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask JNYEAR`

Modules
Module Hhgrid_w7. *Household Grid module*

In Loops

Loop *until [MORE <> 1] // JOINERS: ask for each newjoiner this wave who has this address as their main residence until there are no more joiners in the household*

Universe
`If (YNEW = 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 97)` *// If Newjoiner reason is Cohabitation/marriage/civil partnership OR From*

college/university OR From institution OR Had never left the household OR Moved in with parent/relative OR Shared accommodation OR Other reason

Hard Check: If *(Date Entered Is In The Future) // Do not allow future dates*

Display Note
SCREEN END

If *(((REJOINER = 0 | DK | REF) & (REJOINERO = 0 | DK | REF)) | JOINER = 2| YNEW = 1) // If new entrant or new baby in household*

Hhgrid_w7.Sex. *New entrant sex*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Version
1.0

Text
[[Are you] / [Is NAME]]...

Options

1	Male	Male
2	Female	Female

Use
Ask SEX

Modules
Module Hhgrid_w7. *Household Grid module*

In Loops

Loop *until [MORE <> 1] // JOINERS: ask for each newjoiner this wave who has this address as their main residence until there are no more ioiners in the household*

Universe
`If (((REJOINER = 0 | DK | REF) & (REJOINERO = 0 | DK | REF)) | JOINER = 2| YNEW = 1) // If new entrant or new baby in household`

Display Note
SCREEN START [use day/month/year template]

Hhgrid_w7.Birthd. *DOB day*

Type	Decimals	Width	Range	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	2	1..31	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Version
1.0

Text
What is *[[your]/[NAME]'s/[ff_forname]'s]* date of birth?

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER DAY OF MONTH

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
Question Box Label
Day
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask BIRTHD

Modules
Module Hhgrid_w7. *Household Grid module*

In Loops

Loop *until [MORE <> 1] // JOINERS: ask for each newjoiner this wave who has this address as their main residence until there are no more ioiners in the household*

Universe

If *(((REJOINER = 0 | DK | REF) & (REJOINERO = 0 | DK | REF)) | JOINER = 2| YNEW = 1) // If new entrant or new baby in household*

Hhgrid_w7.Birthm. *DOB month*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Version
1.0

Text
(What is *[[your]/[NAME]'s/[ff_forname]'s]* date of birth?)

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER MONTH

Options

1	January	January
2	February	February
3	March	March
4	April	April
5	May	May
6	June	June
7	July	July
8	August	August
9	September	September
10	October	October
11	November	November
12	December	December

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
Question Box Label
Month
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask BIRTHM

Modules
Module Hhgrid_w7. *Household Grid module*

In Loops

Loop *until [MORE <> 1] // JOINERS: ask for each new joiner this wave who has this address as their main residence until there are no more joiners in the household*

Universe
If *(((REJOINER = 0 | DK | REF) & (REJOINERO = 0 | DK | REF)) | JOINER = 2| YNEW = 1) // If new entrant or new baby in household*

Hhgrid_w7.Birthy. *DOB year*

Type	Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	4	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Version
1.0

Text
(What is *[[your]/[NAME]'s/[ff_forname]'s]* date of birth?)

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER YEAR

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
Question Box Label
Year
Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask BIRTHY

Modules
Module Hhgrid_w7. *Household Grid module*

In Loops

Loop *until [MORE <> 1] // JOINERS: ask for each newjoiner this wave who has this address as their main residence until there are no more joiners in the household*

Universe
If *(((REJOINER = 0 | DK | REF) & (REJOINERO = 0 | DK | REF)) | JOINER = 2| YNEW = 1) // If newentrant or newbaby in household*

Hard Check: If *(Date Entered Is In The Future) // Do not allow future dates*

Display Note
SCREEN END

If *(BIRTHY = DK | REF | MIS) // If Birth year is Don't Know, Refused or missing*

Hhgrid_w7.Ageif. *Age last birthday*

Type	Decimals	Width	Range	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	3	0..110	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Version
1.0

Text
What was *[[your]/[NAME]'s/[ff_forname]'s]* age at *[[your]/[their]]* last birthday? If you don't know, please give your best estimate.

Interviewer Instruction
IF RESPONDENTS REFUSE TO GIVE THEIR AGE, OR CANNOT, THEN GIVE YOUR BEST ESTIMATE.

ENTER AGE

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
Display Notes
Use drop-down list
Question Box Label
Age
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask AGEIF

Modules
Module Hhgrid_w7. *Household Grid module*

In Loops

Loop *until [MORE <> 1] // JOINERS: ask for each newjoiner this wave who has this address as their main residence until there are no more joiners in the household*

Universe
If *(((REJOINER = 0 | DK | REF) & (REJOINERO = 0 | DK | REF)) | JOINER = 2| YNEW = 1) // If newentrant or newbaby in household*
And If *(BIRTHY = DK | REF | MIS) // If Birth year is Don't Know, Refused or missing*

Hhgrid_w7.More. *More household members*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Version
1.0

Text
Is there anyone else who has this address as their main residence, for example new babies, lodgers, or students moving home from university?

Options

1	Yes	Yes

2	No	No

Help
By main residence we mean sharing living accommodation or sharing at least one meal a day (including breakfast), and expecting to be resident at this address for a period of at least six (6) months.

Use
Ask MORE

Modules
Module Hhgrid_w7. *Household Grid module*

In Loops

Loop *until [MORE <> 1] // JOINERS: ask for each newjoiner this wave who has this address as their main residence until there are no more joiners in the household*

END LOOP

If *(ADMIN.HHOLD = 1) // If household number 1*

Loop *foreach [HH member NOT selected at CORESWHO | (ABSUN = 2 & UNIHOME = 2) | (ABSPRIS = 2 & PRISHOME = 2)] // Leavers Loop*

If *((Issued Sample Member NOT Selected At CORESWHO) | (ABSUN = 2 & UNIHOME = 2) | (ABSPRIS = 2 & PRISHOME = 2)) // If issued sample members NOT selected at CORESWHO or household member is no longer living in halls of residence at University or no longer in prison and current address is not their main residence*

Hhgrid_w7.Clstat. *Leavers abode*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Version
1.0

Text
Where is *[ff_forname {leaver's name}]* living now?

Options

0	Deceased	Deceased
1	Their own home/flat	Their own home/flat
2	Working away from home	Working away from home
3	Halls of residence	Halls of residence
4	Boarding school	Boarding school
5	Prison	Prison
6	Other institution (such as a nursing home or hospital)	Other institution (such as a nursing home or hospital)
7	Somewhere else	Somewhere else

Use
Ask CLSTAT

Modules
Module Hhgrid_w7. *Household Grid module*

In Loops

Loop *foreach [HH member NOT selected at CORESWHO | (ABSUN = 2 & UNIHOME = 2) | (ABSPRIS = 2 & PRISHOME = 2)] // Leavers Loop*

Universe
If *(ADMIN.HHOLD = 1) // If household number 1*
And If *((Issued Sample Member NOT Selected At CORESWHO) | (ABSUN = 2 & UNIHOME = 2) | (ABSPRIS = 2 & PRISHOME = 2)) // If issued sample members NOT selected at CORESWHO or household member is no longer living in halls of residence at University or no longer in prison and current address is not their main residence*

If *(CLSTAT = 0 | 5) // If Leaver is deceased or currently in prison*

Display Note
SCREEN START [use month/year template]

Hhgrid_w7.Dieprismth. *Month to prison or died*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version
1.0

Text
In what month and year did *[leaver's name]* go to prison? *{if CLSTAT = 5}* / We are sorry to hear about *[leaver's name]*. In which month and year did that happen? *{if CLSTAT = 0}*

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER MONTH

Options

1	January	January
2	February	February
3	March	March
4	April	April
5	May	May
6	June	June
7	July	July
8	August	August
9	September	September
10	October	October
11	November	November
12	December	December

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
Question Box Label
Month
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask DIEPRISMTH`

Modules
Module Hhgrid_w7. *Household Grid module*

In Loops

Loop *foreach [HH member NOT selected at CORESWHO | (ABSUN = 2 & UNIHOME = 2) | (ABSPRIS = 2 & PRISHOME = 2)] // Leavers Loop*

Universe
`If (ADMIN.HHOLD = 1)` *// If household number 1*
`And If ((Issued Sample Member NOT Selected At CORESWHO) | (ABSUN = 2 & UNIHOME = 2) | (ABSPRIS = 2 & PRISHOME = 2))` *// If issued sample members NOT selected at CORESWHO or household member is no longer living in halls of residence at University or no longer in prison and current address is not their main residence*
`And If (CLSTAT = 0 | 5)` *// If Leaver is deceased or currently in prison*

Hhgrid_w7.Dieprisyr. *Year to prison or died*

Type	Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	4	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Version
1.0

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER YEAR

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
Question Box Label
Year
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask DIEPRISYR`

Modules
Module Hhgrid_w7. *Household Grid module*

In Loops

Loop *foreach [HH member NOT selected at CORESWHO | (ABSUN = 2 & UNIHOME = 2) | (ABSPRIS = 2 & PRISHOME = 2)] // Leavers Loop*

Universe
`If (ADMIN.HHOLD = 1)` *// If household number 1*

And If *((Issued Sample Member NOT Selected At CORESWHO) | (ABSUN = 2 & UNIHOME = 2) | (ABSPRIS = 2 & PRISHOME = 2)) // If issued sample members NOT selected at CORESWHO or household member is no longer living in halls of residence at University or no longer in prison and current address is not their main residence*
And If *(CLSTAT = 0 | 5) // If Leaver is deceased or currently in prison*

Hard Check: If *(Date Entered Is In The Future) // Do not allow future dates*

Display Note
SCREEN END

If *(CLSTAT = 2 | 4 | 5) // Leaver is currently working away from home or at boarding school, or currently in prison*

Hhgrid_w7.Includ. *Absence check*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Version
1.0

Scripting Notes
Compute INCLUD = 1 if CLSTAT = 5

Text
In **Understanding Society**, we would normally include someone away at boarding school *{if CLSTAT = 4}* / working away from home *{if CLSTAT = 2}* as part of this household if it is their main residence. Is this the main residence for *[leaver's name{ff_forname}]*, even if they are now somewhere else?

Options

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

Help
By main residence we mean sharing living accommodation or sharing at least one meal a day (including breakfast), and expecting to be resident at this address for a period of at least six (6) months.

Use
If *(CLSTAT = 5)* Compute INCLUD = 1;
Else: Ask ;

Modules
Module Hhgrid_w7. *Household Grid module*

In Loops

Loop *foreach [HH member NOT selected at CORESWHO | (ABSUN = 2 & UNIHOME = 2) | (ABSPRIS = 2 & PRISHOME = 2)] // Leavers Loop*

Universe
If *(ADMIN.HHOLD = 1) // If household number 1*
And If *((Issued Sample Member NOT Selected At CORESWHO) | (ABSUN = 2 & UNIHOME = 2) | (ABSPRIS = 2 & PRISHOME = 2)) // If issued sample members NOT selected at CORESWHO or household member is no longer living in halls of residence at University or no longer in prison and current address is not their main residence*
And If *(CLSTAT = 2 | 4 | 5) // Leaver is currently working away from home or at boarding school, or currently in prison*

END LOOP

Loop *foreach [(issued sample member NOT selected at CORESWHO | (ABSUN = 2 & UNIHOME = 2) | (ABSPRIS = 2 & PRISHOME = 2) | INCLUD = 2) & NOT(CLSTAT = 0 | 5)] // Movers Loop*

If *((Issued Sample Member NOT Selected At CORESWHO | (ABSUN = 2 & UNIHOME = 2) | (ABSPRIS = 2 & PRISHOME = 2) | INCLUD = 2) & NOT(CLSTAT = 0 | 5)) // If this is NOT the main residence for the Leaver but they are working away or at boarding school OR the Leaver has their own home or is in Halls of Residence or is in an Institution other than a prison or is somewhere else and NOT reported as deceased*

If *(ADDRCHCK = 2) // If Resp reported NOT still resident at issued address*

Hhgrid_w7.Stillres. *Still resident at issued address*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Version
1.0

Text
Is *[ff_forname {leaver's name}]* still resident at this address?

[ff_address1] *[ff_address2]*

[ff_address3] *[ff_address4]*

[address5] *[ff_postcode]*

Options

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

Use
`Ask STILLRES`

Modules
Module Hhgrid_w7. *Household Grid module*

In Loops

Loop *foreach [(issued sample member NOT selected at CORESWHO | (ABSUN = 2 & UNIHOME = 2) | (ABSPRIS = 2 & PRISHOME = 2) | INCLUD = 2) & NOT(CLSTAT = 0 | 5)] // Movers Loop*

Universe
`If ((Issued Sample Member NOT Selected At CORESWHO | (ABSUN = 2 & UNIHOME = 2) | (ABSPRIS = 2 & PRISHOME = 2) | INCLUD = 2) & NOT(CLSTAT = 0 | 5))` *// If this is NOT the main residence for the Leaver but they are working away or at boarding school OR the Leaver has their own home or is in Halls of Residence or is in an Institution other than a prison or is somewhere else and NOT reported as deceased*
`And If (ADDRCHCK = 2)` *// If Resp reported NOT still resident at issued address*

Soft Check: If *(StillRes = 1 & GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 1) // Leaver still resident at previously issued address and mode is face to face*

Text
You seem to be interviewing in a household split-off from the original issued household. Please enumerate the original issued household before proceeding with the current respondents.

If *(STILLRES = 1) // If Leaver still resident at previously issued address*

Hhgrid_w7.Staywith. *Who else still resident at issued address*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
multichoice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Version
1.0

Scripting Notes
Code 0 is exclusive

Text
Who else is *[ff_forname {leaver's name}]* still resident with?

Options

0	None of these people	None of these people
1	*[ff_forname]*, *[ff_surname]*, *[ff_sex]*, *[ff_birthd]*, *[ff_birthm]*, *[ff_birthy]*	ff_forname ff_surname, ff_sex, ff_birthd ff_birthm ff_birthy
2	*[ff_forname]*, *[ff_surname]*, *[ff_sex]*, *[ff_birthd]*, *[ff_birthm]*, *[ff_birthy]*	ff_forname ff_surname, ff_sex, ff_birthd ff_birthm ff_birthy
3	*[ff_forname]*, *[ff_surname]*, *[ff_sex]*, *[ff_birthd]*, *[ff_birthm]*, *[ff_birthy]*	ff_forname ff_surname, ff_sex, ff_birthd ff_birthm ff_birthy
4	*[ff_forname]*, *[ff_surname]*, *[ff_sex]*, *[ff_birthd]*, *[ff_birthm]*, *[ff_birthy]*	ff_forname ff_surname, ff_sex, ff_birthd ff_birthm ff_birthy
5	*[ff_forname]*, *[ff_surname]*, *[ff_sex]*, *[ff_birthd]*, *[ff_birthm]*, *[ff_birthy]*	ff_forname ff_surname, ff_sex, ff_birthd ff_birthm ff_birthy
6	*[ff_forname]*, *[ff_surname]*, *[ff_sex]*, *[ff_birthd]*, *[ff_birthm]*, *[ff_birthy]*	ff_forname ff_surname, ff_sex, ff_birthd ff_birthm ff_birthy
7	*[ff_forname]*, *[ff_surname]*, *[ff_sex]*, *[ff_birthd]*, *[ff_birthm]*, *[ff_birthy]*	ff_forname ff_surname, ff_sex, ff_birthd ff_birthm ff_birthy
8	*[ff_forname]*, *[ff_surname]*, *[ff_sex]*, *[ff_birthd]*, *[ff_birthm]*, *[ff_birthy]*	ff_forname ff_surname, ff_sex, ff_birthd ff_birthm ff_birthy
9	*[ff_forname]*, *[ff_surname]*, *[ff_sex]*, *[ff_birthd]*, *[ff_birthm]*, *[ff_birthy]*	ff_forname ff_surname, ff_sex, ff_birthd ff_birthm ff_birthy
10	*[ff_forname]*, *[ff_surname]*, *[ff_sex]*, *[ff_birthd]*, *[ff_birthm]*, *[ff_birthy]*	ff_forname ff_surname, ff_sex, ff_birthd ff_birthm ff_birthy
11	*[ff_forname]*, *[ff_surname]*, *[ff_sex]*, *[ff_birthd]*, *[ff_birthm]*, *[ff_birthy]*	ff_forname ff_surname, ff_sex, ff_birthd ff_birthm ff_birthy
12	*[ff_forname]*, *[ff_surname]*, *[ff_sex]*, *[ff_birthd]*, *[ff_birthm]*, *[ff_birthy]*	ff_forname ff_surname, ff_sex, ff_birthd ff_birthm ff_birthy
13	*[ff_forname]*, *[ff_surname]*, *[ff_sex]*, *[ff_birthd]*, *[ff_birthm]*, *[ff_birthy]*	ff_forname ff_surname, ff_sex, ff_birthd ff_birthm ff_birthy
14	*[ff_forname]*, *[ff_surname]*, *[ff_sex]*, *[ff_birthd]*, *[ff_birthm]*, *[ff_birthy]*	ff_forname ff_surname, ff_sex, ff_birthd ff_birthm ff_birthy
15	*[ff_forname]*, *[ff_surname]*, *[ff_sex]*, *[ff_birthd]*, *[ff_birthm]*, *[ff_birthy]*	ff_forname ff_surname, ff_sex, ff_birthd ff_birthm ff_birthy
16	*[ff_forname]*, *[ff_surname]*, *[ff_sex]*, *[ff_birthd]*, *[ff_birthm]*, *[ff_birthy]*	ff_forname ff_surname, ff_sex, ff_birthd ff_birthm ff_birthy

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
Text
Who else is *[ff_forname {leaver's name}]* still resident with? Please select everyone they are living with.

Use
Ask STAYWITH

Modules
Module Hhgrid_w7. *Household Grid module*

In Loops

Loop *foreach [(issued sample member NOT selected at CORESWHO | (ABSUN = 2 & UNIHOME = 2) | (ABSPRIS = 2 & PRISHOME = 2) | INCLUD = 2) & NOT(CLSTAT = 0 | 5)] // Movers Loop*

Universe
If *((Issued Sample Member NOT Selected At CORESWHO | (ABSUN = 2 & UNIHOME = 2) | (ABSPRIS = 2 & PRISHOME = 2) | INCLUD = 2) & NOT(CLSTAT = 0 | 5))* *// If this is NOT the main residence for the Leaver but they are working away or at boarding school OR the Leaver has their own home or is in Halls of Residence or is in an Institution other than a prison or is somewhere else and NOT reported as deceased*
And If *(ADDRCHCK = 2)* *// If Resp reported NOT still resident at issued address*
And If *(STILLRES = 1)* *// If Leaver still resident at previously issued address*

Development Note
NatCen routed this on if there are two or more unaccounted-for movers. Redmine issue 4899 has attached sourcecode

If *((ADDRCHCK = 1 | STILLRES = 2) & CLStat <> 5) // If Resp reported still resident at issued address or Leaver is NOT still resident at issued address and Resp not in prison*

Hhgrid_w7.Mothr. *Moved with other HH member*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Version
1.0

Text
Did *[ff_forname {leaver's name}]* move to the same address with any other household members?

Options

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

Use
Ask MOTHR

Modules
Module Hhgrid_w7. *Household Grid module*

In Loops

Loop *foreach [(issued sample member NOT selected at CORESWHO | (ABSUN = 2 & UNIHOME = 2) | (ABSPRIS = 2 & PRISHOME = 2) | INCLUD = 2) & NOT(CLSTAT = 0 | 5)] // Movers Loop*

Universe
If *((Issued Sample Member NOT Selected At CORESWHO | (ABSUN = 2 & UNIHOME = 2) | (ABSPRIS = 2 & PRISHOME = 2) | INCLUD = 2) & NOT(CLSTAT = 0 | 5))* *// If this is NOT the main residence for the Leaver but they are working away or at boarding school OR the Leaver has their own home or is in Halls of Residence or is in an Institution other than a prison or is somewhere else and NOT reported as deceased*
And If *((ADDRCHCK = 1 | STILLRES = 2) & CLStat <> 5)* *// If Resp reported still resident at issued address or Leaver is NOT still resident at issued address and Resp not in prison*

If *(MOTHR = 1) // Leaver moved with another household member*

Hhgrid_w7.Movewith. *PNO of person moved with*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
multichoice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Version
1.0

Scripting Notes
Autofill address, etc., for those who jointly move. List of issued sample members from original household who are not selected at CORESWHO

Text
Who else did *[ff_forname {leaver's name}]* move with?

Options

1	*[ff_forname]* *[ff_surname]*, *[ff_sex]*, *[ff_birthd]* *[ff_birthm]* *[ff_birthy]*	ff_forname ff_surname, ff_sex, ff_birthd ff_birthm ff_birthy
2	*[ff_forname]* *[ff_surname]*, *[ff_sex]*, *[ff_birthd]* *[ff_birthm]* *[ff_birthy]*	ff_forname ff_surname, ff_sex, ff_birthd ff_birthm ff_birthy
3	*[ff_forname]* *[ff_surname]*, *[ff_sex]*, *[ff_birthd]* *[ff_birthm]* *[ff_birthy]*	ff_forname ff_surname, ff_sex, ff_birthd ff_birthm ff_birthy
4	*[ff_forname]* *[ff_surname]*, *[ff_sex]*, *[ff_birthd]* *[ff_birthm]* *[ff_birthy]*	ff_forname ff_surname, ff_sex, ff_birthd ff_birthm ff_birthy
5	*[ff_forname]* *[ff_surname]*, *[ff_sex]*, *[ff_birthd]* *[ff_birthm]* *[ff_birthy]*	ff_forname ff_surname, ff_sex, ff_birthd ff_birthm ff_birthy
6	*[ff_forname]* *[ff_surname]*, *[ff_sex]*, *[ff_birthd]* *[ff_birthm]* *[ff_birthy]*	ff_forname ff_surname, ff_sex, ff_birthd ff_birthm ff_birthy
7	*[ff_forname]* *[ff_surname]*, *[ff_sex]*, *[ff_birthd]* *[ff_birthm]* *[ff_birthy]*	ff_forname ff_surname, ff_sex, ff_birthd ff_birthm ff_birthy
8	*[ff_forname]* *[ff_surname]*, *[ff_sex]*, *[ff_birthd]* *[ff_birthm]* *[ff_birthy]*	ff_forname ff_surname, ff_sex, ff_birthd ff_birthm ff_birthy
9	*[ff_forname]* *[ff_surname]*, *[ff_sex]*, *[ff_birthd]* *[ff_birthm]* *[ff_birthy]*	ff_forname ff_surname, ff_sex, ff_birthd ff_birthm ff_birthy
10	*[ff_forname]* *[ff_surname]*, *[ff_sex]*, *[ff_birthd]* *[ff_birthm]* *[ff_birthy]*	ff_forname ff_surname, ff_sex, ff_birthd ff_birthm ff_birthy
11	*[ff_forname]* *[ff_surname]*, *[ff_sex]*, *[ff_birthd]* *[ff_birthm]* *[ff_birthy]*	ff_forname ff_surname, ff_sex, ff_birthd ff_birthm ff_birthy
12	*[ff_forname]* *[ff_surname]*, *[ff_sex]*, *[ff_birthd]* *[ff_birthm]* *[ff_birthy]*	ff_forname ff_surname, ff_sex, ff_birthd ff_birthm ff_birthy
13	*[ff_forname]* *[ff_surname]*, *[ff_sex]*, *[ff_birthd]* *[ff_birthm]* *[ff_birthy]*	ff_forname ff_surname, ff_sex, ff_birthd ff_birthm ff_birthy
14	*[ff_forname]* *[ff_surname]*, *[ff_sex]*, *[ff_birthd]* *[ff_birthm]* *[ff_birthy]*	ff_forname ff_surname, ff_sex, ff_birthd ff_birthm ff_birthy
15	*[ff_forname]* *[ff_surname]*, *[ff_sex]*, *[ff_birthd]* *[ff_birthm]* *[ff_birthy]*	ff_forname ff_surname, ff_sex, ff_birthd ff_birthm ff_birthy
16	*[ff_forname]* *[ff_surname]*, *[ff_sex]*, *[ff_birthd]* *[ff_birthm]* *[ff_birthy]*	ff_forname ff_surname, ff_sex, ff_birthd ff_birthm ff_birthy

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
Text
Who else did *[ff_forname {leaver's name}]* move with? Select everyone that *[ff_forname {leaver's name}]* moved with.

Use
`Ask MOVEWITH`

Modules
Module Hhgrid_w7. *Household Grid module*

In Loops

Loop *foreach [(issued sample member NOT selected at CORESWHO | (ABSUN = 2 & UNIHOME = 2) | (ABSPRIS = 2 & PRISHOME = 2) | INCLUD = 2) & NOT(CLSTAT = 0 | 5)] // Movers Loop*

Universe
`If ((Issued Sample Member NOT Selected At CORESWHO | (ABSUN = 2 & UNIHOME = 2) | (ABSPRIS = 2 & PRISHOME = 2) | INCLUD = 2) & NOT(CLSTAT = 0 | 5))` *// If this is NOT the main residence for the Leaver but they are working away or at boarding school OR the Leaver has their own home or is in Halls of Residence or is in an Institution other than a prison or is somewhere else and NOT reported as deceased*
`And If ((ADDRCHCK = 1 | STILLRES = 2) & CLStat <> 5)` *// If Resp reported still resident at issued address or Leaver is NOT still resident at issued address and Resp not in prison*
`And If (MOTHR = 1)` *// Leaver moved with another household member*

If *((CLSTAT = 1 | 7) | (STILLRES = 2 & ADMIN.HHOLD > 1)) // Leaver left to their own home/flat or to somewhere else*

Hhgrid_w7.Lvwhy. *Leavers...Why left*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Version
1.0

Text
Why did *[ff_forname {leaver's name}]* move or is no longer living with you *{if ADDRCHCK = 1 | STILLRES = 1 | PRISHOME = 2}*?

Options

2	Separation, Divorce or dissolved Civil Partnership	Separation, Divorce or dissolved Civil Partnership
3	Left to attend college or university	Left to attend college or university
11	Returned home from college or university	Returned home from college or university
6	Left for job	Left for job
7	Left to cohabit / Moved in with partner	Left to cohabit / Moved in with partner
8	Marriage or Civil Partnership	Marriage or Civil Partnership
9	To set up own home	To set up own home
10	Child/Dependent moved with (responsible) adult or carer	Child/Dependent moved with (responsible) adult or carer
97	Other reason	Other reason

Use
`Ask LVWHY`

Modules
Module Hhgrid_w7. *Household Grid module*

In Loops

Loop *foreach [(issued sample member NOT selected at CORESWHO | (ABSUN = 2 & UNIHOME = 2) | (ABSPRIS = 2 & PRISHOME = 2) | !NCLUD = 2) & NOT(CLSTAT = 0 | 5)] // Movers Loop*

Universe
`If ((Issued Sample Member NOT Selected At CORESWHO | (ABSUN = 2 & UNIHOME = 2) | (ABSPRIS = 2 & PRISHOME = 2) | INCLUD = 2) & NOT(CLSTAT = 0 | 5)) // If this is NOT the main residence for the Leaver but they are working away or at boarding school OR the Leaver has their own home or is in Halls of Residence or is in an Institution other than a prison or is somewhere else and NOT reported as deceased`
`And If ((CLSTAT = 1 | 7) | (STILLRES = 2 & ADMIN.HHOLD > 1)) // Leaver left to their own home/flat or to somewhere else`

Soft Check: If *(DVAGE Less Than 16 And LVWHY <> 10 | 97)*

Display Note
SCREEN START [use month/year template]

Hhgrid_w7.Movemth. *Move left Household*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Version
1.0

Text
In what month and year did *[ff_forname {leaver's name}]* move or stop living with you?

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER MONTH

Options

1	January	January
2	February	February
3	March	March
4	April	April
5	May	May
6	June	June
7	July	July
8	August	August
9	September	September
10	October	October
11	November	November
12	December	December

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
Question Box Label
Month
Delete
!nterviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask MoveMth`

Modules
Module Hhgrid_w7. *Household Grid module*

In Loops

Loop *foreach [(issued sample member NOT selected at CORESWHO | (ABSUN = 2 & UNIHOME = 2) | (ABSPRIS = 2 & PRISHOME = 2) | !NCLUD = 2) & NOT(CLSTAT = 0 | 5)] // Movers Loop*

Universe
`If ((Issued Sample Member NOT Selected At CORESWHO | (ABSUN = 2 & UNIHOME = 2) | (ABSPRIS = 2 & PRISHOME = 2) | INCLUD = 2) & NOT(CLSTAT = 0 | 5)) // If this is NOT the main residence for the Leaver but they are working away or at boarding school OR the Leaver has their own home or is in Halls of Residence or is in an Institution other than a prison or is somewhere else and NOT reported as deceased`

Hhgrid_w7.Moveyr. *Year left Household*

Type	Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing

number	0	4	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Version
1.0

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER YEAR

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
Question Box Label
Year
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask MoveYr`

Modules
Module Hhgrid_w7. *Household Grid module*

In Loops

Loop *foreach [(issued sample member NOT selected at CORESWHO | (ABSUN = 2 & UNIHOME = 2) | (ABSPRIS = 2 & PRISHOME = 2) | INCLUD = 2) & NOT(CLSTAT = 0 | 5)] // Movers Loop*

Universe
`If ((Issued Sample Member NOT Selected At CORESWHO | (ABSUN = 2 & UNIHOME = 2) | (ABSPRIS = 2 & PRISHOME = 2) | INCLUD = 2) & NOT(CLSTAT = 0 | 5))` *// If this is NOT the main residence for the Leaver but they are working away or at boarding school OR the Leaver has their own home or is in Halls of Residence or is in an Institution other than a prison or is somewhere else and NOT reported as deceased*

Hard Check: If *(MoveYr > YEAR)*

Hard Check: If *(Date Entered Is In The Future) // Do not allow future dates*

Display Note
SCREEN END

Display Note
SCREEN START [use address template]

If *(ADDRCHCK = 1 | (ADDRCHCK = 2 & STILLRES = 2)) // Leaver from issued address OR leaver is not still resident at issued address*

Hhgrid_w7.Movadd1. *Leavers - where moved to*

Type	Length	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
string	255	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Version
1.0

Scripting Notes
If linked mover (MOTHR = 1) then MOVADD1, MOVTOWN, MOVAREA and MOVPCOD should be auto-filled with same responses for linked movers (those selected at MOVEWITH).

Text
To what address did *[ff_forname]* move?

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER FIRST LINE OF ADDRESS - HOUSE NUMBER OR NAME AND DETAILS OF ROAD(S). IF NOT KNOWN, CODE DON'T KNOW

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
Text
What are *[ff_forname]*'s new contact details?.
Question Box Label
First Line of Address
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask MOVADD1`

Modules
Module Hhgrid_w7. *Household Grid module*

In Loops

Loop *foreach [(issued sample member NOT selected at CORESWHO | (ABSUN = 2 & UNIHOME = 2) | (ABSPRIS = 2 & PRISHOME = 2) | INCLUD = 2) & NOT(CLSTAT = 0 | 5)] // Movers Loop*

Universe
`If ((Issued Sample Member NOT Selected At CORESWHO | (ABSUN = 2 & UNIHOME = 2) | (ABSPRIS = 2 &`

PRISHOME = 2) | INCLUD = 2) & NOT(CLSTAT = 0 | 5)) // If this is NOT the main residence for the Leaver but they are working away or at boarding school OR the Leaver has their own home or is in Halls of Residence or is in an Institution other than a prison or is somewhere else and NOT reported as deceased
And If *(ADDRCHCK = 1 | (ADDRCHCK = 2 & STILLRES = 2)) // Leaver from issued address OR leaver is not still resident at issued address*

Hhgrid_w7.Movtown. *Leavers - new town*

Type	Length	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
string	255	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Version
1.0

Scripting Notes
If linked mover (MOTHR = 1) then MOVADD1, MOVTOWN, MOVAREA and MOVPCOD should be auto-filled with same responses for linked movers (those selected at MOVEWITH).

Text
(To what address did *[ff_forname]* move?)

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER POSTAL TOWN - THIS IS THE TOWN THAT IMMEDIATELY PRECEDES THE POST CODE (OR COUNTRY WHERE THIS IS SHOWN).

IF POSTAL TOWN IS NOT KNOWN, CODE DON'T KNOW.

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
Text
What are *[ff_forname]*'s new contact details?.
Question Box Label
Town
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask MOVTOWN

Modules
Module Hhgrid_w7. *Household Grid module*

In Loops

Loop *foreach [(issued sample member NOT selected at CORESWHO | (ABSUN = 2 & UNIHOME = 2) | (ABSPRIS = 2 & PRISHOME = 2) | INCLUD = 2) & NOT(CLSTAT = 0 | 5)] // Movers Loop*

Universe
If *((Issued Sample Member NOT Selected At CORESWHO | (ABSUN = 2 & UNIHOME = 2) | (ABSPRIS = 2 & PRISHOME = 2) | INCLUD = 2) & NOT(CLSTAT = 0 | 5)) // If this is NOT the main residence for the Leaver but they are working away or at boarding school OR the Leaver has their own home or is in Halls of Residence or is in an Institution other than a prison or is somewhere else and NOT reported as deceased*
And If *(ADDRCHCK = 1 | (ADDRCHCK = 2 & STILLRES = 2)) // Leaver from issued address OR leaver is not still resident at issued address*

Hhgrid_w7.Movpcod. *Leavers - new postcode*

Type	Length	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
string	255	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Version
1.0

Scripting Notes
If linked mover (MOTHR = 1) then MOVADD1, MOVTOWN, MOVAREA and MOVPCOD should be auto-filled with same responses for linked movers (those selected at MOVEWITH).

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER POSTAL CODE. IF COMPLETE POSTAL CODE IS NOT KNOWN, CODE DON'T KNOW.

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
Text
What are *[ff_forname]*'s new contact details?.
Question Box Label
Postal Code

Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask MOVPCOD`

Modules
Module Hhgrid_w7. *Household Grid module*

In Loops

Loop *foreach [(issued sample member NOT selected at CORESWHO | (ABSUN = 2 & UNIHOME = 2) | (ABSPRIS = 2 & PRISHOME = 2) | INCLUD = 2) & NOT(CLSTAT = 0 | 5)] // Movers Loop*

Universe
`If ((Issued Sample Member NOT Selected At CORESWHO | (ABSUN = 2 & UNIHOME = 2) | (ABSPRIS = 2 & PRISHOME = 2) | INCLUD = 2) & NOT(CLSTAT = 0 | 5)) // If this is NOT the main residence for the Leaver but they are working away or at boarding school OR the Leaver has their own home or is in Halls of Residence or is in an Institution other than a prison or is somewhere else and NOT reported as deceased`
`And If (ADDRCHCK = 1 | (ADDRCHCK = 2 & STILLRES = 2)) // Leaver from issued address OR leaver is not still resident at issued address`

Display Note
SCREEN END

If *(((GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 1 | 2) & (MovAdd1 = DK | MovTown = DK | MovPCod = DK)) | (GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 3 & (MovAdd1 = MIS | MovTown = MIS | MovPCod = MIS))) // Leaver's address details are incomplete*

Hhgrid_w7.Movarea. *Leavers - new area*

Type	Length	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
string	255	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Version
1.0

Scripting Notes
If linked mover (MOTHR = 1) then MOVADD1, MOVTOWN, MOVAREA and MOVPCOD should be auto-filled with same responses for linked movers (those selected at MOVEWITH).

Interviewer Instruction
PROBE FOR AREA TO WHICH *[FF_FORNAME]* MOVED.

IF HOUSE AND ROAD NOT KNOWN, PROBE FOR VILLAGE, TOWN, COUNTY, REGION.

ATTEMPT TO GAIN AS FULL ADDRESS INFORMATION AS POSSIBLE.

IF MOVED ABROAD, RECORD COUNTRY.

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
Text
What area did *[ff_forname {leaver's name}]* move to? Any information, such as the house or road, village, town, county, region or country would be helpful.
Question Box Label
Address information
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask MovArea`

Modules
Module Hhgrid_w7. *Household Grid module*

In Loops

Loop *foreach [(issued sample member NOT selected at CORESWHO | (ABSUN = 2 & UNIHOME = 2) | (ABSPRIS = 2 & PRISHOME = 2) | INCLUD = 2) & NOT(CLSTAT = 0 | 5)] // Movers Loop*

Universe
`If ((Issued Sample Member NOT Selected At CORESWHO | (ABSUN = 2 & UNIHOME = 2) | (ABSPRIS = 2 & PRISHOME = 2) | INCLUD = 2) & NOT(CLSTAT = 0 | 5)) // If this is NOT the main residence for the Leaver but they are working away or at boarding school OR the Leaver has their own home or is in Halls of Residence or is in an Institution other than a prison or is somewhere else and NOT reported as deceased`
`And If (ADDRCHCK = 1 | (ADDRCHCK = 2 & STILLRES = 2)) // Leaver from issued address OR leaver is not still resident at issued address`
`And If (((GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 1 | 2) & (MovAdd1 = DK | MovTown = DK | MovPCod = DK)) | (GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 3 & (MovAdd1 = MIS | MovTown = MIS | MovPCod = MIS))) // Leaver's address details are incomplete`

Hhgrid_w7.Movetel. *Leavers - contact telephone number*

Type	Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	11	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Version
1.0

Text
What is *[ff_forname {leaver's name}]*'s contact telephone number?

Interviewer Instruction
IF NOT KNOWN, CODE DON'T KNOW. IF NOT PREPARED TO GIVE IT TO YOU, CODE REFUSED.

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
```
Ask MoveTel
```

Modules
Module Hhgrid_w7. *Household Grid module*

In Loops

Loop *foreach [(issued sample member NOT selected at CORESWHO | (ABSUN = 2 & UNIHOME = 2) | (ABSPRIS = 2 & PRISHOME = 2) | INCLUD = 2) & NOT(CLSTAT = 0 | 5)] // Movers Loop*

Universe
```
If ((Issued Sample Member NOT Selected At CORESWHO | (ABSUN = 2 & UNIHOME = 2) | (ABSPRIS = 2 & PRISHOME = 2) | INCLUD = 2) & NOT(CLSTAT = 0 | 5)) // If this is NOT the main residence for the Leaver but they are working away or at boarding school OR the Leaver has their own home or is in Halls of Residence or is in an Institution other than a prison or is somewhere else and NOT reported as deceased
And If (ADDRCHCK = 1 | (ADDRCHCK = 2 & STILLRES = 2)) // Leaver from issued address OR leaver is not still resident at issued address
```

END LOOP

Hhgrid_w7.Curstat. *Current Residential Status flag*

Type	Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	1	-1	-2	-8	-9

Version
1.0

Notes
Value labels: 1 Resident/living here, 2 Absent/temporarily away, 4 Not resident, having moved, 7 Deceased.

Use
```
If (Selected At CORESWHO | ABSUN = 1 | UNIHOME = 1) Compute Curstat = 1;
Else If ((CLSTAT = 2 | 4) & INCLUD = 1) Compute Curstat = 2;
Else If (ABSPRIS = 1 | CLSTAT = 5) Compute Curstat = 2;
Else If (NOT Selected At CORESWHO | UNIHOME = 2 | PRISHOME = 2) Compute Curstat = 4;
Else If (CLSTAT = 0) Compute Curstat = 7;
Else compute Curstat = EMPTY;
```

Modules
Module Hhgrid_w7. *Household Grid module*

Development Note
RECORD STOP

Development Note
RECORD START 432 hhold

Hhgrid_w7.Cordet. *Correct details check*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
multichoice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Version
1.0

Scripting Notes
Include all enumerated HH members including issued respondents currently resident at address plus any new entrants or rejoiners.
Code 96 is exclusive

Text
We just need to check that we have the name, sex and date of birth correct for all current household members. Please confirm, for each person, if the following information is all correct.

Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT EACH LINE AND CODE IF CORRECT.

Options

1	*[ff_forname]*, *[ff_surname]*, *[ff_sex]*, *[ff_birthd]* *[ff_birthm]* *[ff_birthy]*	ff_forname ff_surname, ff_sex, ff_birthd ff_birthm ff_birthy
2	*[ff_forname]*, *[ff_surname]*, *[ff_sex]*, *[ff_birthd]* *[ff_birthm]* *[ff_birthy]*	ff_forname ff_surname, ff_sex, ff_birthd ff_birthm ff_birthy
3	*[ff_forname]*, *[ff_surname]*, *[ff_sex]*, *[ff_birthd]* *[ff_birthm]* *[ff_birthy]*	ff_forname ff_surname, ff_sex, ff_birthd ff_birthm ff_birthy
4	*[ff_forname]*, *[ff_surname]*, *[ff_sex]*, *[ff_birthd]* *[ff_birthm]* *[ff_birthy]*	ff_forname ff_surname, ff_sex, ff_birthd ff_birthm ff_birthy
5	*[ff_forname]*, *[ff_surname]*, *[ff_sex]*, *[ff_birthd]* *[ff_birthm]* *[ff_birthy]*	ff_forname ff_surname, ff_sex, ff_birthd ff_birthm ff_birthy
6	*[ff_forname]*, *[ff_surname]*, *[ff_sex]*, *[ff_birthd]* *[ff_birthm]* *[ff_birthy]*	ff_forname ff_surname, ff_sex, ff_birthd ff_birthm ff_birthy
7	*[ff_forname]*, *[ff_surname]*, *[ff_sex]*, *[ff_birthd]* *[ff_birthm]* *[ff_birthy]*	ff_forname ff_surname, ff_sex, ff_birthd ff_birthm ff_birthy
8	*[ff_forname]*, *[ff_surname]*, *[ff_sex]*, *[ff_birthd]* *[ff_birthm]* *[ff_birthy]*	ff_forname ff_surname, ff_sex, ff_birthd ff_birthm ff_birthy
9	*[ff_forname]*, *[ff_surname]*, *[ff_sex]*, *[ff_birthd]* *[ff_birthm]* *[ff_birthy]*	ff_forname ff_surname, ff_sex, ff_birthd ff_birthm ff_birthy
10	*[ff_forname]*, *[ff_surname]*, *[ff_sex]*, *[ff_birthd]* *[ff_birthm]* *[ff_birthy]*	ff_forname ff_surname, ff_sex, ff_birthd ff_birthm ff_birthy
11	*[ff_forname]*, *[ff_surname]*, *[ff_sex]*, *[ff_birthd]* *[ff_birthm]* *[ff_birthy]*	ff_forname ff_surname, ff_sex, ff_birthd ff_birthm ff_birthy
12	*[ff_forname]*, *[ff_surname]*, *[ff_sex]*, *[ff_birthd]* *[ff_birthm]* *[ff_birthy]*	ff_forname ff_surname, ff_sex, ff_birthd ff_birthm ff_birthy
13	*[ff_forname]*, *[ff_surname]*, *[ff_sex]*, *[ff_birthd]* *[ff_birthm]* *[ff_birthy]*	ff_forname ff_surname, ff_sex, ff_birthd ff_birthm ff_birthy
14	*[ff_forname]*, *[ff_surname]*, *[ff_sex]*, *[ff_birthd]* *[ff_birthm]* *[ff_birthy]*	ff_forname ff_surname, ff_sex, ff_birthd ff_birthm ff_birthy
15	*[ff_forname]*, *[ff_surname]*, *[ff_sex]*, *[ff_birthd]* *[ff_birthm]* *[ff_birthy]*	ff_forname ff_surname, ff_sex, ff_birthd ff_birthm ff_birthy
16	*[ff_forname]*, *[ff_surname]*, *[ff_sex]*, *[ff_birthd]* *[ff_birthm]* *[ff_birthy]*	ff_forname ff_surname, ff_sex, ff_birthd ff_birthm ff_birthy
96	None correct	None correct

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
Scripting Notes
Include all enumerated HH members including issued respondents currently resident at address plus any new entrants or rejoiners.
Text
We just need to check that we have the name, sex and date of birth correct for all current household members. Please confirm, for each person, if the following information is all correct by selecting each line if the details are accurate.
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask CORDET

Modules
Module Hhgrid_w7. *Household Grid module*

Development Note
RECORD STOP

Development Note
RECORD START 431 hhgrid

Hhgrid_w7.Newper. *New Person Status flag*

Type	Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	1	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Version
1.0

Scripting Notes
If JOINER = 2 or YNEW = 1 then NEWPER = 1. If JOINER = 3 & (PID not found at REJOINER or PID not found at REJOINERO) then NEWPER

= 1. PID found at REJOINER OR PID found at REJOINERO then NEWPER = 2. If JOINER = 1 & (PID not found at REJOINER or PID not found at REJOINERO) then NEWPER = 3. Else if continuing respondent then NEWPER = 4. If JOINER = DK | REF then NEWPER = 5.

Notes
Value labels: 1 = New entrant, never interviewed. 2 = Rejoiner/Joiner - prior household member PID found. 3 = Rejoiner/Joiner - prior household member PID not found / Rejoiner - not prior household member. 4 = Continuing issued sample member. 5 = Mover/DK/REF.

Use
```
If (JOINER = 2 | YNEW = 1) Compute NEWPER = 1;
Else If (JOINER = 3 & (PID Not Found At REJOINER Or PID Not Found At REJOINERO)) Compute NEWPER = 1;
Else If (PID Found At REJOINER OR PID Found At REJOINERO) Compute NEWPER = 2;
Else If (JOINER = 1 & (PID Not Found At REJOINER Or PID Not Found At REJOINERO)) Compute NEWPER = 3;
Else If (Continuing Respondent) Compute NEWPER = 4;
Else If (JOINER = DK | REF) Compute NEWPER = 5;
Else compute NEWPER = EMPTY;
```

Modules
Module Hhgrid_w7. *Household Grid module*

Hhgrid_w7.Pno. *PNO*

Type	Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Version
1.0

Use
```
Compute PNO = PNO = CORDET;
```

Modules
Module Hhgrid_w7. *Household Grid module*

Development Note
RECORD STOP

Development Note
RECORD START 432 hhold

Hhgrid_w7.Hhsize. *Number of people in household*

Type	Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	1	-1	-2	-8	-9

Version
1.0

Use
```
Compute HHSIZE = from Number Of People Reported In Household Including Absents;
```

Modules
Module Hhgrid_w7. *Household Grid module*

Loop *foreach [NOT selected at CORDET] // Correction Loop*

Development Note
RECORD STOP

Development Note
RECORD START 431 hhgrid

Display Note
SCREEN START.

Hhgrid_w7.Cname. *Correct first name*

Type	Length	Inapplicable	Missing
string	255	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Version
1.0

Scripting Notes
Pre-fill first name.

Text
What is the correct first name, or given name?

(Details collected previously: *[TITLE]* *[NAME]* *[SURNAME]*, *[SEX]*, *[DOB]*)

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER CORRECT FIRST NAME

IF THE NAME IS CORRECT, CLICK TO CONTINUE

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
Text
What is the correct first name, or given name?

(Details collected previously: *[TITLE]* *[NAME]* *[SURNAME]*, *[SEX]*, *[DOB]*)

If the name shown is correct, click to continue to the next question.
Question Box Label
Name
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask CNAME

Modules
Module Hhgrid_w7. *Household Grid module*

In Loops

Loop *foreach [NOT selected at CORDET] // Correction Loop*

Hhgrid_w7.Csname. *Correct surname*

Type	Length	Inapplicable	Missing
string	255	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Version
1.0

Scripting Notes
Pre-fill surname.

Text
What is the correct surname, or family name?

(Details collected previously: *[TITLE]* *[NAME]* *[SURNAME]*, *[SEX]*, *[DOB]*)

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER CORRECT SURNAME

IF THE NAME IS CORRECT, CLICK TO CONTINUE

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
Text
What is the correct surname, or family name?

(Details collected previously: *[TITLE]* *[NAME]* *[SURNAME]*, *[SEX]*, *[DOB]*)

If the name shown is correct, click to continue to the next question.
Question Box Label
Surname
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask CSNAME

Modules
Module Hhgrid_w7. *Household Grid module*

In Loops

Loop *foreach [NOT selected at CORDET] // Correction Loop*

Hhgrid_w7.Ctitle. *Correct title*

Type	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Version
1.0

Text
What is the correct title?

(Details collected previously: *[TITLE]* *[NAME]* *[SURNAME]*, *[SEX]*, *[DOB]*)

Interviewer Instruction
SELECT CORRECT TITLE

Options

1	Mr	Mr
2	Master	Master
3	Mrs	Mrs
4	Ms	Ms
5	Miss	Miss
6	Other title	Other title

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
Text
What is the correct title?

(Details collected previously: *[TITLE]* *[NAME]* *[SURNAME]*, *[SEX]*, *[DOB]*)
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask CTITLE`

Modules
Module Hhgrid_w7. *Household Grid module*

In Loops

Loop *foreach [NOT selected at CORDET] // Correction Loop*

If *(CTITLE = 6) // If other title used*

Hhgrid_w7.Ctitlex. *Correct other title*

Type	Length	Inapplicable	Missing
string	255	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Version
1.0

Text
What is the correct title?

(Details collected previously: *[TITLE]* *[NAME]* *[SURNAME]*, *[SEX]*, *[DOB]*)

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER CORRECT TITLE

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
Text
Please type in the other title used.

(Details collected previously: *[TITLE]* *[NAME]* *[SURNAME]*, *[SEX]*, *[DOB]*)
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask CTITLEX`

Modules
Module Hhgrid_w7. *Household Grid module*

In Loops

Loop *foreach [NOT selected at CORDET] // Correction Loop*

Universe
`If (CTITLE = 6) // If other title used`

Display Note
SCREEN END

Hhgrid_w7.Csex. *Check correct sex*

Type	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Version
1.0

Scripting Notes
Pre-fill sex.

Text
What is *[Your]*/*[NAME's]* sex?

(Details collected previously: *[TITLE]* *[NAME]* *[SURNAME]*, *[SEX]*, *[DOB]*)

Interviewer Instruction
IF THE SEX IS CORRECT, CLICK TO CONTINUE.

Options

1	Male	Male
2	Female	Female

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
Text
What is the correct sex?

(Details collected previously: *[TITLE]* *[NAME]* *[SURNAME]*, *[SEX]*, *[DOB]*)

If the sex shown is correct, click to continue to the next question.
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask CSEX`

Modules
Module Hhgrid_w7. *Household Grid module*

In Loops

Loop *foreach [NOT selected at CORDET] // Correction Loop*

Display Note
SCREEN START [use day/month/year template]

Hhgrid_w7.Cdobd. *Correct DOB day*

Type	Decimals	Width	Range	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	2	1..31	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Version
1.0

Scripting Notes
Pre-fill date of birth.

Text
What is *[your]*/*[NAME's]*/*[ff_forname's]* date of birth?

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER DAY OF MONTH

IF THE DAY OF MONTH IS CORRECT, CLICK TO CONTINUE.

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Text

What is the correct date of birth?

(Details collected previously: *[TITLE]* *[NAME]* *[SURNAME]*, *[SEX]*, *[DOB]*)

If the date of birth shown is correct, click to continue to the next question.

Question Box Label

Day

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask CDOBD

Modules

Module Hhgrid_w7. *Household Grid module*

In Loops

Loop *foreach [NOT selected at CORDET] // Correction Loop*

Hhgrid_w7.Cdobm. *Correct DOB month*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Scripting Notes

Pre-fill date of birth.

Text

(What is *[your]*/*[NAME's]*/*[ff_forname's]* date of birth?)

(Details collected previously: *[TITLE]* *[NAME]* *[SURNAME]*, *[SEX]*, *[DOB]*)

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER MONTH

IF THE MONTH IS CORRECT, CLICK TO CONTINUE.

Options

1	January	January
2	February	February
3	March	March
4	April	April
5	May	May
6	June	June
7	July	July
8	August	August
9	September	September
10	October	October
11	November	November
12	December	December

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Question Box Label

Month

Delete

Interviewer Instruction, Text

Use

Ask CDOBM

Modules

Module Hhgrid_w7. *Household Grid module*

In Loops

Loop *foreach [NOT selected at CORDET] // Correction Loop*

Hhgrid_w7.Cdoby. *Correct DOB year*

Type	Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing

number	0	4	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Version
1.0

Scripting Notes
Pre-fill date of birth.

Text
(What is *[your]*/*[NAME's]*/*[ff_forname's]* date of birth?)

(Details collected previously: *[TITLE]* *[NAME]* *[SURNAME]*, *[SEX]*, *[DOB]*)

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER YEAR

IF THE YEAR IS CORRECT, CLICK TO CONTINUE.

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
Question Box Label
Year
Delete
Interviewer Instruction, Text

Use
Ask CDOBY

Modules
Module Hhgrid_w7. *Household Grid module*

In Loops

Loop *foreach [NOT selected at CORDET] // Correction Loop*

Hard Check: If *(Date Entered Is In The Future) // Do not allow future dates*

Display Note
SCREEN END

If *(CDOBY = DK | REF | MIS) // If Birth year is Don't Know, Refused or missing*

Hhgrid_w7.Cageif. *Correct age last birthday*

Type	Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	5	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Version
1.0

Text
What was *[NAME]*/*[ff_forname]*'s age at their last birthday? If you don't know, please give your best estimate.

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER AGE

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
Scripting Notes
Use drop down list
Question Box Label
Age
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask CAGEIF

Modules
Module Hhgrid_w7. *Household Grid module*

In Loops

Loop *foreach [NOT selected at CORDET] // Correction Loop*

Universe
If *(CDOBY = DK | REF | MIS) // If Birth year is Don't Know, Refused or missing*

END LOOP

Loop *foreach [enumerated HH member]*

Hhgrid_w7.Dvage. *Age*

Type	Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	3	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Version
1.0

Use
```
Compute DVAge = using Ff_birthd/ff_birthm/ff_birthy | BIRTHD/BIRTHM/BIRTHY | Ageif | Cageif If DOB Not Known;
```

Modules
Module Hhgrid_w7. *Household Grid module*

In Loops

Loop *foreach [enumerated HH member]*

If *(DVAge >= 16) // If individual is 16 or over*

Hhgrid_w7.Marstat. *Legal marital status*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Version
1.0

Text
Since personal circumstances can change over time, we would just like to check some important information.
What is [*[NAME]*'s / *[CNAME]*'s / *[ff_forname]*'s / *[your]*] legal marital status?

Interviewer Instruction
CODE FIRST THAT APPLIES

RECORD **LEGAL** MARITAL STATUS EVEN IF E.G. DIVORCED BUT COHABITING IN CURRENT HOUSEHOLD

Showcard
TBC

Options

1	Single and never married or never in a legally recognised Civil Partnership	Single, nvr marr/civ p
2	Married	Married
3	A Civil Partner in a legally recognised Civil Partnership	Civil Partner (legal)
4	Separated but legally married	Separated legally marr
5	Divorced	Divorced
6	Widowed	Widowed
7	SPONTANEOUS: Separated from Civil Partner	Sep from Civil Partner
8	SPONTANEOUS: A former Civil Partner, the Civil Partnership legally dissolved	A former Civil Partner
9	SPONTANEOUS: A surviving Civil Partner (partner having died)	Surviving Civil Partner

Help
The aim is to obtain legal marital status, irrespective of any de facto arrangement. The only qualification to this aim is that you should not probe the answer 'separated'. Should a respondent query the term, explain that it covers any person whose spouse is living elsewhere because of estrangement (whether the separation is legal or not). Ignore temporary absences, e.g. on oil rig.

A person whose spouse has been working away from home for over 6 months, e.g. on a contract overseas or in the armed forces, should still be coded as married and living with husband/wife if the separation is not permanent.

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Telephone Interviews
Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT
CODE FIRST THAT APPLIES
RECORD **LEGAL** MARITAL STATUS EVEN IF E.G. DIVORCED BUT COHABITING IN CURRENT HOUSEHOLD
Delete
Showcard
Web Interview
Scripting Notes
If mode is CAWI, show categories 7, 8 and 9 on screen without SPONTANEOUS

Options

1	Single and never married or never in a legally recognised Civil	Single and never married or never in a legally recognised Civil

	Partnership	Partnership
2	Married	Married
3	A Civil Partner in a legally recognised Civil Partnership	A Civil Partner in a legally recognised Civil Partnership
4	Separated but legally married	Separated but legally married
5	Divorced	Divorced
6	Widowed	Widowed
7	Separated from Civil Partner	Separated from Civil Partner
8	A former Civil Partner, the Civil Partnership legally dissolved	A former Civil Partner, the Civil Partnership legally dissolved
9	A surviving Civil Partner (partner having died)	A surviving Civil Partner (partner having died)

Help
*This should be the **legal** marital status, for example if divorced but now living with someone else as a couple, the **legal** marital status should be 'divorced'. *If a partner is temporarily away but will be returning, (e.g. working away in the army or on an oil rig) the **legal** status should be recorded, for example 'married' rather than 'separated'.

Delete
Showcard, Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask MarStat`

Modules
Module Hhgrid_w7. *Household Grid module*

In Loops
Loop *foreach [enumerated HH member]*

Universe
`If (DVAge >= 16)` *// If individual is 16 or over*

If (HHSIZE > 1 & (MarStat = 2|3)) // Household size is greater than 1 and marital status is married or in a civil partnership

Hhgrid_w7.Livesp. *Live with spouse*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Version
1.0

Text
Does [*[NAME]*'s / *[CNAME]*'s / *[ff_forname]*'s / *[your]*] spouse or civil partner live with [*[NAME]*/ *[CNAME]* / *[you]*] in this household?

Interviewer Instruction
ASK OR RECORD

Options

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask LiveSp`

Modules
Module Hhgrid_w7. *Household Grid module*

In Loops
Loop *foreach [enumerated HH member]*

Universe
`If (DVAge >= 16)` *// If individual is 16 or over*
`And If (HHSIZE > 1 & (MarStat = 2|3))` *// Household size is greater than 1 and marital status is married or in a civil partnership*

If (HHSIZE > 1 & ((MarStat <> 2 | 3) | LiveSp = 2)) // Household size is greater than 1 and not married/in a civil partnership and not living with spouse/civil partner

Hhgrid_w7.Livewith. *Live with someone as a couple*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing

choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Version
1.0

Text
And, [are you / is *[NAME]* / is *[CNAME]* / is *[ff_forname]*] living with someone in this household as a couple?

Options

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

Help
Only respondents who are living with their partner in this household should be coded as living together as a couple. You may code No without asking the question ONLY if all members of the household are too closely related for any to be living together in a de facto marital relationship.

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
Delete
Help

Use
`Ask LiveWith`

Modules
Module Hhgrid_w7. *Household Grid module*

In Loops

Loop *foreach [enumerated HH member]*

Universe
`If (DVAge >= 16)` *// If individual is 16 or over*
`And If (HHSIZE > 1 & ((MarStat <> 2 | 3) | LiveSp = 2))` *// Household size is greater than 1 and not married/in a civil partnership and not living with spouse/civil partner*

Hhgrid_w7.Employ. *In paid employment*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Version
1.0

Text
[Are you] / [Is *[NAME]* / *[ff_forname]*] in paid employment?

Options

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

Use
`Ask Employ`

Modules
Module Hhgrid_w7. *Household Grid module*

In Loops

Loop *foreach [enumerated HH member]*

Universe
`If (DVAge >= 16)` *// If individual is 16 or over*

Development Note
RECORD STOP

Development Note
RECORD START 432 hhold

END LOOP

Loop *foreach [Relationship pair between household members - not previously confirmed] // Relationship Loop*

If *(HHSIZE > 1) // household size is greater than 1*

Display Note
SCREEN START. List the relationships between each individual and the other household members in a grid. One screen per household member.

Hhgrid_w7.Relconf. *Confirm relationship amongst HH members*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Version
1.0

Scripting Notes
CAPI ONLY: If ff_ro is 'Partner/Cohabitee', include the following ll after relationship textfill on screen:
(DO NOT SELECT THIS CODE IF THIS COUPLE HAVE GOT MARRIED SINCE THE LAST INTERVIEW)

Text
We just need to confirm the relationships amongst the household members. So, starting with [[NAME] / you] can you indicate whether these are correct? [[NAME] / You] [is / are] [your/[NAME]'s] [ff_ro] *{if first time through the loop}*

And for [[NAME] / you] can you tell me whether these are correct? [[NAME] / You] [is / are] [your/[NAME]'s] [ff_ro] *{if second and all subsequent times through the loop}*

Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT, CONFIRM YES OR NO FOR EACH.

Options

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

Help
PLEASE TREAT RELATIVES OF COHABITING MEMBERS OF THE HOUSEHOLD AS THOUGH THE COHABITING COUPLE WERE MARRIED.

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask RELCONF`

Modules
Module Hhgrid_w7. *Household Grid module*

In Loops
Loop *foreach [Relationship pair between household members - not previously confirmed] // Relationship Loop*

Universe
`If (HHSIZE > 1)` *// household size is greater than 1*

Display Note
SCREEN END.

Development Note
RECORD STOP

Development Note
RECORD START 442 person

If *(New Or Relationship Not Confirmed At RELCONF) // Resp new to Household or relationship pair not confirmed at RELCONF*

Hhgrid_w7.R. *Relationships of household members*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Version
1.0

Text
[NAME / You] [is / are] [your/[NAME]'s] ...

Showcard
TBC

Options

0	Self	Self
1	Husband/Wife	Husband/Wife
2	Partner/Cohabitee	Partner/Cohabitee
3	Civil Partner	Civil Partner
4	Natural son/daughter	Natural son/daughter
5	Adopted son/daughter	Adopted son/daughter
6	Foster child	Foster child
7	Stepson/stepdaughter	Stepson/stepdaughter
8	Son-in-law/daughter-in-law	Son-in-law/daughter-in-law
9	Natural parent	Natural parent
10	Adoptive parent	Adoptive parent
11	Foster parent	Foster parent
12	Step-parent	Step-parent
13	Parent-in-law	Parent-in-law
14	Natural brother/sister	Natural brother/sister
15	Half-brother/sister	Half-brother/sister
16	Step-brother/sister	Step-brother/sister
17	Adopted brother/sister	Adopted brother/sister
18	Foster brother/sister	Foster brother/sister
19	Brother/Sister-in-law	Brother/Sister-in-law
20	Grand-child	Grand-child
21	Grand-parent	Grand-parent
22	Cousin	Cousin
23	Aunt/Uncle	Aunt/Uncle
24	Niece/Nephew	Niece/Nephew
25	Other relative	Other relative
26	Employee	Employee
27	Employer	Employer
28	Lodger/Boarder/Tenant	Lodger/Boarder/Tenant
29	Landlord/Landlady	Landlord/Landlady
30	Other non-relative	Other non-relative

Help
THIS SECTION MUST BE ASKED FOR ALL HOUSEHOLDS CONSISTING OF MORE THAN ONE PERSON. PLEASE ASK IN EVERY CASE. YOU SHOULD NOT MAKE ASSUMPTIONS ABOUT ANY RELATIONSHIP. TREAT RELATIVES OF COHABITING MEMBERS OF THE HOUSEHOLD AS THOUGH THE COHABITING COUPLE WERE MARRIED.

ASK RESPONDENT TO GIVE THE NUMBER ON THE CARD RATHER THAN THE RELATIONSHIP

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
Delete
Showcard, Interviewer Instruction, Help
Telephone Interviews
Help
THIS SECTION MUST BE ASKED FOR ALL HOUSEHOLDS CONSISTING OF MORE THAN ONE PERSON. PLEASE ASK IN EVERY CASE. YOU SHOULD NOT MAKE ASSUMPTIONS ABOUT ANY RELATIONSHIP. TREAT RELATIVES OF COHABITING MEMBERS OF THE HOUSEHOLD AS THOUGH THE COHABITING COUPLE WERE MARRIED.
Delete
Showcard

Use
Ask R

Modules
Module Hhgrid_w7. *Household Grid module*

In Loops

Loop *foreach [Relationship pair between household members - not previously confirmed] // Relationship Loop*

Universe
`If (HHSIZE > 1)` *// household size is greater than 1*
`And If (New Or Relationship Not Confirmed At RELCONF)` *// Resp new to Household or relationship pair not confirmed at RELCONF*

Development Note
RECORD STOP

Development Note

RECORD START 432 hhold

END LOOP

If *(GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 1) // If mode is CAPI*

Hhgrid_w7.Hhlang. *Anyone in HH need translated interview*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Version
1.0

Interviewer Instruction
DOES ANYONE AGED 16 OR OVER IN HHOLD REQUIRE AN INTERVIEW IN ONE OF THE TRANSLATED LANGUAGES?
TRANSLATED LANGUAGES ARE: ARABIC, BENGALI, CANTONESE, GUJARATI, POLISH, PORTUGUESE, PUNJABI (GURMUKHI), PUNJABI (URDU), SOMALI, TURKISH, URDU AND WELSH

Options

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

Use
`Ask HHLANG`

Modules
Module Hhgrid_w7. *Household Grid module*

Universe
`If (GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 1) // If mode is CAPI`

Development Note
RECORD STOP

Development Note
RECORD START 413 adminp

If *(HHLANG = 1) // Anyone in HH needs translated interview*

Hhgrid_w7.Lingua. *Language translation needed in*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Version
1.0

Text
In which language would you/ *[NAME]* like to be interviewed?

Options

1	Arabic	Arabic
2	Bengali	Bengali
3	Cantonese	Cantonese
4	Gujarati	Gujarati
10	Polish	Polish
11	Portuguese	Portuguese
5	Punjabi: Gurmukhi	Punjabi: Gurmukhi
6	Punjabi: Urdu	Punjabi: Urdu
7	Somali	Somali
12	Turkish	Turkish
8	Urdu	Urdu
9	Welsh	Welsh
97	Other language	Other language

Use
Ask LINGUA

Modules
Module Hhgrid_w7. *Household Grid module*

Universe
If *(GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 1) // If mode is CAPI*
And If *(HHLANG = 1) // Anyone in HH needs translated interview*

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3 & HHSIZE > 1)) // If mode is CAPI or CATI or mode is CAWI AND more than one person enumerated in Household

Hhgrid_w7.Emailintro. *Household grid email introduction*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Version
1.0

Text
This year it is *{if GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 3}* / In the future it may be *{if GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 1 or 2}* possible to do this study on-line. To do this, we would send an email to each adult with a unique link that will take them to their own questionnaire

Options

1	Continue	Continue

Use
Ask EMAILINTRO

Modules
Module Hhgrid_w7. *Household Grid module*

Universe
If *((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3 & HHSIZE > 1)) // If mode is CAPI or CATI or mode is CAWI AND more than one person enumerated in Household*

Loop *foreach [Enumerated adult (age >= 16) in HH]*

Development Note
RECORD STOP

Development Note
RECORD START 431 hhgrid

Scripting Note
Ask all other enumerated adults before Respondent

Display Note
Screen Start

Hhgrid_w7.Hhemail. *Household grid email request*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Version
1.0

Text
What is *[NAME's]* email address?

Interviewer Instruction
CODE HERE AND ENTER EMAIL ADDRESS AT NEXT SCREEN

Options

1	Has email address	Has email address
2	Does not have an email address	Does not have an email address

3	Don't know	Don't know

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Scripting Notes

HHEMAILADD to appear on-screen above HHEMAIL. HHEMAIL Option 1 to be computed for CAWI, not shown on screen.

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

```
If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3 & HHEMAILADD String > 0) Compute HHEMAIL = 1;
Else: Ask ;
```

Modules

Module Hhgrid_w7. *Household Grid module*

In Loops

Loop *foreach [Enumerated adult (age >= 16) in HH]*

Universe

```
If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3 &
HHSIZE > 1)) // If mode is CAPI or CATI or mode is CAWI AND more than one person enumerated in Household
```

If *((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3 & (Number Of Enumerated HH Members Aged >= 16 > 1)) | HHEMAIL = 1) // If mode is CAWI and more than one adult enumerated in Household or mode is CAPI and has email address*

Hhgrid_w7.Hhemailadd. *Household grid email address*

Type	Length	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
string	255	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER EMAIL ADDRESS

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Scripting Notes

HHEMAILADD to appear on-screen above HHEMAIL. HHEMAIL Option 1 is computed for CAWI, not shown on screen.

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

```
Ask HHEMAILADD
```

Modules

Module Hhgrid_w7. *Household Grid module*

In Loops

Loop *foreach [Enumerated adult (age >= 16) in HH]*

Universe

```
If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3 &
HHSIZE > 1)) // If mode is CAPI or CATI or mode is CAWI AND more than one person enumerated in Household
And If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3 & (Number Of Enumerated HH Members Aged >= 16 > 1)) | HHEMAIL =
1) // If mode is CAWI and more than one adult enumerated in Household or mode is CAPI and has email address
```

If *(HHEMAILADD String > 0) // If an email address is given*

Hhgrid_w7.Hhemailadd2. *Email address check*

Type	Length	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
string	255	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Text

To make sure we have the correct email address, could you please give me *[NAME's]* email again?

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Text

To make sure we have the correct email address, could you please re-type *[NAME's]* email?

Use
Ask HHEMAILADD2

Modules
Module Hhgrid_w7. *Household Grid module*

In Loops

Loop *foreach [Enumerated adult (age >= 16) in HH]*

Universe
If *((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3 & HHSIZE > 1)) // If mode is CAPI or CATI or mode is CAWI AND more than one person enumerated in Household*
And If *((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3 & (Number Of Enumerated HH Members Aged >= 16 > 1)) | HHEMAIL = 1) // If mode is CAWI and more than one adult enumerated in Household or mode is CAPI and has email address*
And If *(HHEMAILADD String > 0) // If an email address is given*

Display Note
Screen End

Hard Check: If *(Text At HHEMAILADD Is Not The Same As Text At HHEMAILADD2)*

Scripting Notes
Return to HHEMAILADD not HHEMAILADD2

Text
Sorry, the email addresses do not match. Please re-type the email.
END LOOP

If *(Ff_remail <> MIS) // If fed-forward email address is not missing*

Hhgrid_w7.Respemailconf. *Respondent email address check*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Version
1.0

Text
Finally can we confirm your email. Is it *[ff_remail]*?

Options

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

Use
Ask RESPEMAILCONF

Modules
Module Hhgrid_w7. *Household Grid module*

Universe
If *(ff_remail <> MIS) // If fed-forward email address is not missing*

If *(Ff_remail = MIS | RESPEMAILCONF = 2) // If fed-forward email is missing OR fed-forward email is not confirmed as correct*

Display Note
Screen Start

Hhgrid_w7.Respemail. *Respondent email request*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Version
1.0

Text
What is your email address?

Interviewer Instruction
CODE HERE AND ENTER EMAIL ADDRESS AT NEXT SCREEN

Options

1	Has email address	Has email address
2	Does not have an email address	Does not have an email address
3	Don't know	Don't know

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
Scripting Notes
RESPEMAILADD to appear on-screen above RESPEMAIL. Code 1 is computed if an email address has been entered, and should not appear on screen in WEB mode.

Options

1	Has email address	Has email address
2	I do not have an email address	I do not have an email address
3	Don't know	Don't know

Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
```
If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3 & RESPEMAILADD String > 0) Compute RESPEMAIL = 1;
Else: Ask ;
```

Modules
Module Hhgrid_w7. *Household Grid module*

Universe
```
If (ff_remail = MIS | RESPEMAILCONF = 2) // If fed-forward email is missing OR fed-forward email is not confirmed as correct
```

If *(RESPEMAIL = 1) // If has email address*

Hhgrid_w7.Respemailadd. *Respondent email address*

Type	Length	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
string	255	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Version
1.0

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER EMAIL ADDRESS

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
```
Ask RESPEMAILADD
```

Modules
Module Hhgrid_w7. *Household Grid module*

Universe
```
If (ff_remail = MIS | RESPEMAILCONF = 2) // If fed-forward email is missing OR fed-forward email is not confirmed as correct
And If (RESPEMAIL = 1) // If has email address
```

If *(RESPEMAILADD String > 0) // If an email address is given*

Hhgrid_w7.Respemailadd2. *Respondent email address 2*

Type	Length	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
string	255	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Version
1.0

Text
To make sure we have the correct email address, could you please give me your email again?

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
Text
To make sure we have the correct email address, could you please re-type your email?

Use
Ask RESPEMAILADD2

Modules
Module Hhgrid_w7. *Household Grid module*

Universe
If *(ff_remail = MIS | RESPEMAILCONF = 2) // If fed-forward email is missing OR fed-forward email is not confirmed as correct*
And If *(RESPEMAIL = 1) // If has email address*
And If *(RESPEMAILADD String > 0) // If an email address is given*

Display Note
Screen End

Hard Check: If *(Text At RESPEMAILADD Is Not The Same As Text At RESPEMAILADD2)*

Scripting Notes
Return to RESPEMAILADD not RESPEMAILADD2

Text
Sorry, the email addresses do not match. Please re-type the email.

Development Note
RECORD STOP

Development Note
RECORD START 432 hhold

If *(GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3 & Number Of Enumerated HH Members Aged >= 16 Greater Than 1) // If mode is CAWI and more than one adult enumerated in Household*

Hhgrid_w7.Hhqref. *Household Questionnaire Ref Person*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
multichoice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Version
1.0

Scripting Notes
List all enumerated adults (age >= 16) in household.

Text
Who in this household is responsible for paying the bills, such as rent, mortgage, gas or electricity?

Interviewer Instruction
IF MORE THAN ONE PERSON IS RESPONSIBLE, PLEASE SELECT EACH PERSON BELOW.

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
Text
Who in this household is responsible for paying the bills, such as rent, mortgage, gas or electricity? If more than one person is responsible, please select each person below.
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask HHQREF

Modules
Module Hhgrid_w7. *Household Grid module*

Universe
If *(GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3 & Number Of Enumerated HH Members Aged >= 16 Greater Than 1) // If mode is CAWI and more than one adult enumerated in Household*

Loop *foreach [enumerated HH member aged 16+]*

Development Note
RECORD STOP

Development Note
RECORD START 431 hhgrid

Hhgrid_w7.Hhelig. *Household Questionnaire Respondent*

Type	Decimals	Width	Range	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	1	0..1	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Version
1.0

Use
```
If (number Of Enumerated HH Members Aged >= 16 = 1) Compute HHElig = 1;
Else If (PERSON Selected At HHQREF) Compute HHElig = 1;
Else If (spouse/partner Of PERSON Selected At HHQREF) Compute HHElig = 1;
Else If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3) Compute HHElig = 1;
Else compute HHElig = 0;
```

Modules
Module Hhgrid_w7. *Household Grid module*

In Loops

Loop *foreach [enumerated HH member aged 16+]*

END LOOP

Loop *foreach [enumerated household member aged < 18]*

Development Note
RECORD STOP

Development Note
RECORD START 413 adminp

Hhgrid_w7.Adresp. *Responsible adult for child under 18*

Type	Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Version
1.0

Scripting Notes
Please list names of all adults aged 18+ in household for interviewer to select from

Interviewer Instruction
WHO IS MAINLY RESPONSIBLE FOR *[NAME {NAME OF HH MEMBER AGED LESS THAN 18}]*?

Use
```
Compute AdResp = PNO Of Responsible Adult As Biological Mother. Else If No Bio Mother Then Bio
Father. Else If No Bio Father Then Adoptive Mother. Else If No Adoptive Mother Then Adoptive
Father.;
Or If Null: Ask ;
```

Modules
Module Hhgrid_w7. *Household Grid module*

In Loops

Loop *foreach [enumerated household member aged < 18]*

Development Note
RECORD STOP

Development Note
RECORD START 451 untracedmovers

END LOOP

Loop *foreach [untraced household that was a split-off from this original household] // Untraced Movers Loop*

If *(Any Ff_potrejoiner = 2 & NEWPER <> 2 & NEWPER <> 3) // Any potential rejoiners to household are in untraced split-off households and not found as a rejoiner*

Hhgrid_w7.Utinfo. *Follow-up on untraced split-off hhs*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Version
1.0

Text
The last time we interviewed at this household, we learned that *[ff_forname ff_surname (list each ff_potrejoiner)]* had left. We have been unable to locate them but would still like to speak to them. Do you have any information about how to contact them?

Options

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No
3	SPONTANEOUS: Listed sample members unknown to respondent	SPONTANEOUS: Listed sample members unknown to respondent
4	Has rejoined household	Has rejoined household

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Options

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No
3	I do not know these people	I do not know these people
4	These people have rejoined the household	These people have rejoined the household

Use
`Ask UTINFO`

Modules
Module Hhgrid_w7. *Household Grid module*

In Loops

Loop *foreach [untraced household that was a split-off from this original household] // Untraced Movers Loop*

Universe
`If (any Ff_potrejoiner = 2 & NEWPER <> 2 & NEWPER <> 3)` *// Any potential rejoiners to household are in untraced split-off households and not found as a rejoiner*

If *(UTINFO = 1) // Has information about how to contact an untraced split-off hh*

Hhgrid_w7.Uttype. *Info available for untraced split-off hh*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
multichoice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Version
1.0

Text
Do you have an address, telephone number, e-mail address or some other type of information for *[ff_forname ff_surname and/or ff_forname ff_surname and/or ff_forname ff_surname]*?

Interviewer Instruction
SELECT ALL THAT APPLY

Options

1	Address	Address
2	Phone number	Phone number
3	E-mail address	E-mail address
97	Other information	Other information

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask UTTYPE

Modules
Module Hhgrid_w7. *Household Grid module*

In Loops

Loop *foreach [untraced household that was a split-off from this original household] // Untraced Movers Loop*

Universe
If *(any Ff_potrejoiner = 2 & NEWPER <> 2 & NEWPER <> 3) // Any potential rejoiners to household are in untraced split-off households and not found as a rejoiner*
And If *(UTINFO = 1) // Has information about how to contact an untraced split-off hh*

If *(UTTYPE = 1) // Has address for untraced split-off hh*

Display Note
SCREEN START [use address template]

Hhgrid_w7.Utadd1. *Untraced split-off hh address*

Type	Length	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
string	255	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Version
1.0

Text
Please tell me the first line of their address.

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER FIRST LINE OF ADDRESS - HOUSE NUMBER OR NAME AND DETAILS OF ROAD(S). IF NOT KNOWN, CODE DON'T KNOW

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask UTADD1

Modules
Module Hhgrid_w7. *Household Grid module*

In Loops

Loop *foreach [untraced household that was a split-off from this original household] // Untraced Movers Loop*

Universe
If *(any Ff_potrejoiner = 2 & NEWPER <> 2 & NEWPER <> 3) // Any potential rejoiners to household are in untraced split-off households and not found as a rejoiner*
And If *(UTINFO = 1) // Has information about how to contact an untraced split-off hh*
And If *(UTTYPE = 1) // Has address for untraced split-off hh*

Hhgrid_w7.Uttown. *Untraced split-off hh town*

Type	Length	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
string	255	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Version
1.0

Text
And in which town is that?

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER POSTAL TOWN. IF POSTAL TOWN IS NOT KNOWN, CODE DON'T KNOW

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask UTTOWN

Modules
Module Hhgrid_w7. *Household Grid module*

In Loops

Loop *foreach [untraced household that was a split-off from this original household] // Untraced Movers Loop*

Universe
`If (any Ff_potrejoiner = 2 & NEWPER <> 2 & NEWPER <> 3)` *// Any potential rejoiners to household are in untraced split-off households and not found as a rejoiner*
`And If (UTINFO = 1)` *// Has information about how to contact an untraced split-off hh*
`And If (UTTYPE = 1)` *// Has address for untraced split-off hh*

Hhgrid_w7.Utpcode. *Untraced split-off hh postcode*

Type	Length	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
string	255	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Version
1.0

Text
And the postcode please if you know it.

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER POSTAL CODE. IF COMPLETE POSTAL CODE IS NOT KNOWN, CODE DON'T KNOW

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask UTPCODE`

Modules
Module Hhgrid_w7. *Household Grid module*

In Loops

Loop *foreach [untraced household that was a split-off from this original household] // Untraced Movers Loop*

Universe
`If (any Ff_potrejoiner = 2 & NEWPER <> 2 & NEWPER <> 3)` *// Any potential rejoiners to household are in untraced split-off households and not found as a rejoiner*
`And If (UTINFO = 1)` *// Has information about how to contact an untraced split-off hh*
`And If (UTTYPE = 1)` *// Has address for untraced split-off hh*

Display Note
SCREEN END

If *((GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 1 | 2 & (UTADD1 = DK | UTTOWN = DK | UTPCODE = DK) | (GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 3 & (UTADD1 = MIS | UTTOWN = MIS | UTPCODE = MIS))) // Any part of new address is not known*

Hhgrid_w7.Utarea. *Untraced split-off hh area*

Type	Length	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
string	255	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Version
1.0

Text
Could you tell us either the village, town county or region they moved to, if they moved abroad could you tell us what country they went to?

Interviewer Instruction
PROBE FOR AREA. IF HOUSE AND ROAD NOT KNOWN, PROBE FOR VILLAGE, TOWN, COUNTY, REGION. ATTEMPT TO GAIN AS FULL ADDRESS INFORMATION AS POSSIBLE. IF MOVED ABROAD, RECORD COUNTRY.

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask UTAREA`

Modules
Module Hhgrid_w7. *Household Grid module*

In Loops

Loop *foreach [untraced household that was a split-off from this original household] // Untraced Movers Loop*

Universe
If *(any Ff_potrejoiner = 2 & NEWPER <> 2 & NEWPER <> 3) // Any potential rejoiners to household are in untraced split-off households and not found as a rejoiner*
And If *(UTINFO = 1) // Has information about how to contact an untraced split-off hh*
And If *(UTTYPE = 1) // Has address for untraced split-off hh*
And If *((GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 1 | 2 & (UTADD1 = DK | UTTOWN = DK | UTPCODE = DK) | (GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 3 & (UTADD1 = MIS | UTTOWN = MIS | UTPCODE = MIS))) // Any part of new address is not known*

If *(UTTYPE = 2) // Has telephone number for untraced split-off hh*

Hhgrid_w7.Uttel1. *Untraced split-off hh phone 1*

Type	Length	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
string	255	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Version
1.0

Text
What is their telephone number?

Interviewer Instruction
USE NUMBERS ONLY. DO NOT TYPE ANY SPACES OR DASHES.
IF NOT KNOWN, DON'T KNOW.

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask UTTEL1

Modules
Module Hhgrid_w7. *Household Grid module*

In Loops

Loop *foreach [untraced household that was a split-off from this original household] // Untraced Movers Loop*

Universe
If *(any Ff_potrejoiner = 2 & NEWPER <> 2 & NEWPER <> 3) // Any potential rejoiners to household are in untraced split-off households and not found as a rejoiner*
And If *(UTINFO = 1) // Has information about how to contact an untraced split-off hh*
And If *(UTTYPE = 2) // Has telephone number for untraced split-off hh*

If *(UTTEL1 <> DK|REF) // Telephone number provided*

Hhgrid_w7.Uttel2. *Untraced split-off hh phone 2*

Type	Length	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
string	255	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Version
1.0

Text
Would you have a second telephone number, for example a work, mobile or landline number?

Interviewer Instruction
USE NUMBERS ONLY. DO NOT TYPE ANY SPACES OR DASHES.
IF NOT KNOWN, CODE DON'T KNOW.

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask UTTEL2

Modules
Module Hhgrid_w7. *Household Grid module*

In Loops

Loop *foreach [untraced household that was a split-off from this original household] // Untraced Movers Loop*

Universe

`If (any Ff_potrejoiner = 2 & NEWPER <> 2 & NEWPER <> 3)` *// Any potential rejoiners to household are in untraced split-off households and not found as a rejoiner*
`And If (UTINFO = 1)` *// Has information about how to contact an untraced split-off hh*
`And If (UTTYPE = 2)` *// Has telephone number for untraced split-off hh*
`And If (UTTEL1 <> DK|REF)` *// Telephone number provided*

If *(UTTYPE = 3) // Has e-mail address for untraced split-off hh*

Hhgrid_w7.Utemail. *Untraced split-off hh e-mail address*

Type	Length	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
string	255	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Version
1.0

Text
What is their e-mail address?

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER E-MAIL ADDRESS

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask UTEMAIL`

Modules
Module Hhgrid_w7. *Household Grid module*

In Loops

Loop *foreach [untraced household that was a split-off from this original household] // Untraced Movers Loop*

Universe

`If (any Ff_potrejoiner = 2 & NEWPER <> 2 & NEWPER <> 3)` *// Any potential rejoiners to household are in untraced split-off households and not found as a rejoiner*
`And If (UTINFO = 1)` *// Has information about how to contact an untraced split-off hh*
`And If (UTTYPE = 3)` *// Has e-mail address for untraced split-off hh*

If *(UTTYPE = 97) // Has other contact details for untraced split-off hh*

Hhgrid_w7.Utother. *Untraced split-off hh other information*

Type	Length	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
string	255	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Version
1.0

Text
Please tell us is there any other information which you think might be useful?

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER OTHER INFORMATION HERE

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
Text
Please tell us is there any other information which you think might be useful? Please type this information into the box below.
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask UTOTHER`

Modules
Module Hhgrid_w7. *Household Grid module*

In Loops

Loop *foreach [untraced household that was a split-off from this original household] // Untraced Movers Loop*

Universe

`If (any Ff_potrejoiner = 2 & NEWPER <> 2 & NEWPER <> 3)` *// Any potential rejoiners to household are in untraced split-off households and not found as a rejoiner*
`And If (UTINFO = 1)` *// Has information about how to contact an untraced split-off hh*
`And If (UTTYPE = 97)` *// Has other contact details for untraced split-off hh*

Development Note
RECORD STOP

Development Note
RECORD START 410 addresses

END LOOP

If *((GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 2 | 3) & (AddrChck = 2)) // If CATI or CAWI and not still resident at previous known address*

Display Note
SCREEN START (CAWI) [use address template]

Hhgrid_w7.Alladd1. *CATI/CAWI mover HH address line 1*

Type	Length	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
string	255	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Version
1.0

Text
Earlier you said that you are not currently living at this address.
[ff_address1]
[ff_address2]
[ff_address3]
[ff_address4], *[ff_address5]*
[ff_postcode]

What is your current address?

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER FIRST LINE OF ADDRESS

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask ALLADD1`

Modules
Module Hhgrid_w7. *Household Grid module*

Universe
`If ((GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 2 | 3) & (AddrChck = 2))` *// If CATI or CAWI and not still resident at previous known address*

Hhgrid_w7.Alladd2. *CATI/CAWI mover HH address line 2*

Type	Length	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
string	255	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Version
1.0

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER SECOND LINE OF ADDRESS

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask ALLADD2

Modules
Module Hhgrid_w7. *Household Grid module*

Universe
If *((GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 2 | 3) & (AddrChck = 2)) // If CATI or CAWI and not still resident at previous known address*

Hhgrid_w7.Alladd3. *CATI/CAWI mover HH address line 3*

Type	Length	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
string	255	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Version
1.0

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER THIRD LINE OF ADDRESS

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask ALLADD3

Modules
Module Hhgrid_w7. *Household Grid module*

Universe
If *((GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 2 | 3) & (AddrChck = 2)) // If CATI or CAWI and not still resident at previous known address*

Hhgrid_w7.Alladd4. *CATI/CAWI mover HH address line 4*

Type	Length	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
string	255	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Version
1.0

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER FOURTH LINE OF ADDRESS

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask ALLADD4

Modules
Module Hhgrid_w7. *Household Grid module*

Universe
If *((GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 2 | 3) & (AddrChck = 2)) // If CATI or CAWI and not still resident at previous known address*

Hhgrid_w7.Allpcode. *CATI/CAWI mover HH postcode*

Type	Length	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
string	255	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Version

1.0

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER POSTCODE

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask ALLPCODE`

Modules
Module Hhgrid_w7. *Household Grid module*

Universe
`If ((GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 2 | 3) & (AddrChck = 2))` *// If CATI or CAWI and not still resident at previous known address*

Display Note
SCREEN END (CAWI)

Development Note
RECORD STOP

Development Note
RECORD START 431 hhgrid

Hhgrid_w7.Conadd1. *CATI/CAWI mover HH address confirmation*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Version
1.0

Scripting Notes
Ask Conadd1 before Alladd1 in cases where Addrchck has been autocoded to 2, and display ff_address1 to ff_postcode

Text
Is this now your current address?

[alladd1]

[alladd2]

[alladd3]

[alladd4]

[AllPCode]

Interviewer Instruction
PLEASE READ THE ADDRESS AND CONFIRM IT IS CORRECT

GO BACK AND CHANGE IF NOT CORRECT

Options

1	Address correct	Address correct
2	Address **NOT** correct	Address NOT correct

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask CONADD1`

Modules
Module Hhgrid_w7. *Household Grid module*

Universe
`If ((GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 2 | 3) & (AddrChck = 2))` *// If CATI or CAWI and not still resident at previous known address*

Soft Check: If *(If CONADD1 = 2, Return To ALLADD1 (CATI) Or Address Entry Screen (CAWI) And Update ALLADD1/ALLADD2/ALLADD3/ALLADD4/ALLPCODE And Repeat CONADD1)*

Hhgrid_w7.Dwltype. *Type of accommodation*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Version
1.0

Text
Is this property...

Options

1	a house or bungalow	a house or bungalow
2	a purpose built flat or maisonette	a purpose built flat or maisonette
3	a converted flat or maisonette	a converted flat or maisonette
4	a dwelling with business premises	a dwelling with business premises
5	a bedsit	a bedsit
6	Sheltered accommodation	Sheltered accommodation
7	Institutional accommodation	Institutional accommodation
8	Or something else?	Or something else?

Use
`Ask DWLTYPE`

Modules
Module Hhgrid_w7. *Household Grid module*

Universe
`If ((GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 2 | 3) & (AddrChck = 2))` *// If CATI or CAWI and not still resident at previous known address*

If *(DWLTYPE = 7) // In institutional accommodation*

Hhgrid_w7.Instdet. *Type of institutional accommodation*

Type	Length	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
string	255	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Version
1.0

Text
What type of institutional accommodation is it?

Use
`Ask INSTDET`

Modules
Module Hhgrid_w7. *Household Grid module*

Universe
`If ((GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 2 | 3) & (AddrChck = 2))` *// If CATI or CAWI and not still resident at previous known address*
`And If (DWLTYPE = 7)` *// In institutional accommodation*

If *(DWLTYPE = 1) // Dwelling type is a house or a bungalow*

Hhgrid_w7.Housebun. *Type of house/bungalow*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Version
1.0

Text
And is your accommodation…

Options

1	Detached	Detached
2	Semi-detached	Semi-detached
3	an end terrace	an end terrace
4	or terraced?	or terraced?

Use
Ask HOUSEBUN

Modules
Module Hhgrid_w7. *Household Grid module*

Universe
If *((GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 2 | 3) & (AddrChck = 2))* *// If CATI or CAWI and not still resident at previous known address*
And If *(DWLTYPE = 1)* *// Dwelling type is a house or a bungalow*

If *((DWLTYPE = 2 | DWLTYPE = 3)) // Dwelling type is purpose built or converted flat/maisonette*

Hhgrid_w7.Purposeblt. *Fewer than 10 dwellings in building*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Version
1.0

Text
Are there fewer than 10 dwellings in your building or are there 10 or more?

Options

1	Fewer than 10 dwellings	Fewer than 10 dwellings
2	10 or more dwellings	10 or more dwellings

Use
Ask PURPOSEBLT

Modules
Module Hhgrid_w7. *Household Grid module*

Universe
If *((GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 2 | 3) & (AddrChck = 2))* *// If CATI or CAWI and not still resident at previous known address*
And If *((DWLTYPE = 2 | DWLTYPE = 3))* *// Dwelling type is purpose built or converted flat/maisonette*

If *(DWLTYPE = 5) // Dwelling type is bedsit*

Hhgrid_w7.Bedsits. *Bedsit in a building with fewer than 10 dwellings*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Version
1.0

Text
Is your bedsit in a building with fewer than 10 dwellings, 10 or more dwellings or is it a single occupancy building?

Options

1	fewer than 10	fewer than 10
2	10 or more dwellings	10 or more dwellings
3	single occupancy	single occupancy

Use
Ask BEDSITS

Modules
Module Hhgrid_w7. *Household Grid module*

Universe
If *((GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 2 | 3) & (AddrChck = 2))* *// If CATI or CAWI and not still resident at previous known*

address
`And If (DWLTYPE = 5) // Dwelling type is bedsit`

Development Note
RECORD STOP

Development Note
RECORD START 432 hhold

If *(OrigAdd = 2) // Interview is not being carried out at the same address as last time*

Hhgrid_w7.Regionchk. *Region check for movers*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Version
1.0

Interviewer Instruction
CODE COUNTRY INTERVIEW IS BEING CARRIED OUT IN.

Options

1	England	England
2	Wales	Wales
3	Scotland	Scotland
4	Northern Ireland	Northern Ireland

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
Text
Can we just check, which **Country** are you living in?
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask RegionChk`

Modules
Module Hhgrid_w7. *Household Grid module*

Universe
`If (OrigAdd = 2) // Interview is not being carried out at the same address as last time`

Hhgrid_w7.Region. *Region computed*

Type	Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	1	-1	-2	-8	-9

Version
1.0

Use
```
If (RegionChk = 1|2|3|4) Compute Region = RegionChk;
Else If (RegionChk = MIS) Compute Region = ff_country;
```

Modules
Module Hhgrid_w7. *Household Grid module*

Hhgrid_w7.Hhgridcomplete. *HHGrid completed*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Version
1.0

Text
Thanks for telling us a few things about the people you live with.

Interviewer Instruction
THAT IS THE END OF THE HOUSEHOLD GRID. THE SCREENS FOR EACH ADULT ARE NOW AVAILABLE VIA THE EREP GRID. YOU CAN CHOOSE WHETHER TO COMPLETE THE HOUSEHOLD QUESTIONNAIRE WITH THE PERSON THAT YOU ARE CURRENTLY TALKING TO, OR YOU CAN CONDUCT THIS PERSON'S INDIVIDUAL QUESTIONNAIRE.

Options

1	Continue	Continue

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Telephone Interviews
Delete
Interviewer Instruction
Web Interview
Text
Thanks for telling us a few things about the people you live with. We will next ask some questions about your home. There might be a slight delay while your answers are saving. Please be patient. This interview is completely voluntary, if there is any question that you don't want to answer, just click to continue and go onto the next question.

Use
```
Ask HHGridComplete
```

Modules
Module Hhgrid_w7. *Household Grid module*

Development Note
RECORD STOP

Development Note
RECORD START 431 hhgrid

Module Gridvariables_w7. *Grid Variables module*

Version
04 (Tue Oct 7 14:52:46 2014) produced Tue Feb 3 10:30:48 2015

Use
```
Use Gridvariables_w7
```

If (HHGRID.Rejoiner > 0 | HHGRID.RejoinerO > 0) // If rejoiner identified in potential rejoiner list or rejoiner was identified in the original household issued list

Gridvariables_w7.Rjrflag. *Rejoiner to household*

Type	Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	1	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Version
1.0

Use
```
Compute RJRFlag = flag To Indicate Rejoiner To Household. Any Enumerated Individual Who Is New To
The Household And Reports Participating In This Study In The Past And We Have Identified Them By
Person Number;
```

Modules
Module Gridvariables_w7. *Grid Variables module*

Universe
If *(HHGRID.Rejoiner > 0 | HHGRID.RejoinerO > 0) // If rejoiner identified in potential rejoiner list or rejoiner was identified in the original household issued list*

Gridvariables_w7.Pensioner. *Respondent is of pensionable age*

Type	Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	1	-1	-2	-8	-9

Version
1.0

Notes

compute as follows:
IF sex = 1 & dvage > 64 THEN PENSIONER = 1
For females with dob information...
IF sex = 2 & dob < (1950,04,01) THEN PENSIONER = 1
IF sex = 2 & dob = (1950,04,01) & StartDat >= (2010,04,01) THEN PENSIONER = 1
IF sex = 2 & dob = (1950,04,02) & StartDat >= (2010,04,02) THEN PENSIONER = 1
IF sex = 2 & dob = (1950,04,03) & StartDat >= (2010,04,03) THEN PENSIONER = 1
IF sex = 2 & dob = (1950,04,04) & StartDat >= (2010,04,04) THEN PENSIONER = 1
IF sex = 2 & dob = (1950,04,05) & StartDat >= (2010,04,05) THEN PENSIONER = 1
IF sex = 2 & dob <= (1950,05,05) & StartDat >= (2010,05,06) THEN PENSIONER = 1
IF sex = 2 & dob <= (1950,06,05) & StartDat >= (2010,07,06) THEN PENSIONER = 1
IF sex = 2 & dob <= (1950,07,05) & StartDat >= (2010,09,06) THEN PENSIONER = 1
IF sex = 2 & dob <= (1950,08,05) & StartDat >= (2010,11,06) THEN PENSIONER = 1
IF sex = 2 & dob <= (1950,09,05) & StartDat >= (2011,01,06) THEN PENSIONER = 1
IF sex = 2 & dob <= (1950,10,05) & StartDat >= (2011,03,06) THEN PENSIONER = 1
IF sex = 2 & dob <= (1950,11,05) & StartDat >= (2011,05,06) THEN PENSIONER = 1
IF sex = 2 & dob <= (1950,12,05) & StartDat >= (2011,07,06) THEN PENSIONER = 1
IF sex = 2 & dob <= (1951,01,05) & StartDat >= (2011,09,06) THEN PENSIONER = 1
IF sex = 2 & dob <= (1951,02,05) & StartDat >= (2011,11,06) THEN PENSIONER = 1
IF sex = 2 & dob <= (1951,03,05) & StartDat >= (2012,01,06) THEN PENSIONER = 1
IF sex = 2 & dob <= (1951,04,05) & StartDat >= (2012,03,06) THEN PENSIONER = 1
IF sex = 2 & dob <= (1951,05,05) & StartDat >= (2012,05,06) THEN PENSIONER = 1
IF sex = 2 & dob <= (1951,06,05) & StartDat >= (2012,07,06) THEN PENSIONER = 1
IF sex = 2 & dob <= (1951,07,05) & StartDat >= (2012,09,06) THEN PENSIONER = 1
IF sex = 2 & dob <= (1951,08,05) & StartDat >= (2012,11,06) THEN PENSIONER = 1
IF sex = 2 & dob <= (1951,09,05) & StartDat >= (2013,01,06) THEN PENSIONER = 1
IF sex = 2 & dob <= (1951,10,05) & StartDat >= (2013,03,06) THEN PENSIONER = 1
IF sex = 2 & dob <= (1951,11,05) & StartDat >= (2013,05,06) THEN PENSIONER = 1
IF sex = 2 & dob <= (1951,12,05) & StartDat >= (2013,07,06) THEN PENSIONER = 1
IF sex = 2 & dob <= (1952,01,05) & StartDat >= (2013,09,06) THEN PENSIONER = 1
IF sex = 2 & dob <= (1952,02,05) & StartDat >= (2013,11,06) THEN PENSIONER = 1
IF sex = 2 & dob <= (1952,03,05) & StartDat >= (2014,01,06) THEN PENSIONER = 1
IF sex = 2 & dob <= (1952,04,05) & StartDat >= (2014,03,06) THEN PENSIONER = 1
IF sex = 2 & dob <= (1952,05,05) & StartDat >= (2014,05,06) THEN PENSIONER = 1
IF sex = 2 & dob <= (1952,06,05) & StartDat >= (2014,07,06) THEN PENSIONER = 1
IF sex = 2 & dob <= (1952,07,05) & StartDat >= (2014,09,06) THEN PENSIONER = 1
IF sex = 2 & dob <= (1952,08,05) & StartDat >= (2014,11,06) THEN PENSIONER = 1
IF sex = 2 & dob <= (1952,09,05) & StartDat >= (2015,01,06) THEN PENSIONER = 1
IF sex = 2 & dob <= (1952,10,05) & StartDat >= (2015,03,06) THEN PENSIONER = 1
IF sex = 2 & dob <= (1952,11,05) & StartDat >= (2015,05,06) THEN PENSIONER = 1
IF sex = 2 & dob <= (1952,12,05) & StartDat >= (2015,07,06) THEN PENSIONER = 1
IF sex = 2 & dob <= (1953,01,05) & StartDat >= (2015,09,06) THEN PENSIONER = 1
IF sex = 2 & dob <= (1953,02,05) & StartDat >= (2015,11,06) THEN PENSIONER = 1
IF sex = 2 & dob <= (1953,03,05) & StartDat >= (2016,01,06) THEN PENSIONER = 1
IF sex = 2 & dob <= (1953,04,05) & StartDat >= (2016,03,06) THEN PENSIONER = 1
IF sex = 2 & dob <= (1953,05,05) & StartDat >= (2016,05,06) THEN PENSIONER = 1
IF sex = 2 & dob <= (1953,06,05) & StartDat >= (2016,07,06) THEN PENSIONER = 1
IF sex = 2 & dob <= (1953,07,05) & StartDat >= (2016,09,06) THEN PENSIONER = 1
IF sex = 2 & dob <= (1953,08,05) & StartDat >= (2016,11,06) THEN PENSIONER = 1
IF sex = 2 & dob <= (1953,09,05) & StartDat >= (2017,01,06) THEN PENSIONER = 1
IF sex = 2 & dob <= (1953,10,05) & StartDat >= (2017,03,06) THEN PENSIONER = 1
IF sex = 2 & dob <= (1953,11,05) & StartDat >= (2017,05,06) THEN PENSIONER = 1
IF sex = 2 & dob <= (1953,12,05) & StartDat >= (2017,07,06) THEN PENSIONER = 1
IF sex = 2 & dob <= (1954,01,05) & StartDat >= (2017,09,06) THEN PENSIONER = 1
IF sex = 2 & dob <= (1954,02,05) & StartDat >= (2017,11,06) THEN PENSIONER = 1
IF sex = 2 & dob <= (1954,03,05) & StartDat >= (2018,01,06) THEN PENSIONER = 1
IF sex = 2 & dob <= (1954,04,05) & StartDat >= (2018,03,06) THEN PENSIONER = 1
IF sex = 2 & dob <= (1954,05,05) & StartDat >= (2018,05,06) THEN PENSIONER = 1
IF sex = 2 & dob <= (1954,06,05) & StartDat >= (2018,07,06) THEN PENSIONER = 1
IF sex = 2 & dob <= (1954,07,05) & StartDat >= (2018,09,06) THEN PENSIONER = 1
IF sex = 2 & dob <= (1954,08,05) & StartDat >= (2018,11,06) THEN PENSIONER = 1
IF sex = 2 & dob <= (1954,09,05) & StartDat >= (2019,01,06) THEN PENSIONER = 1
IF sex = 2 & dob <= (1954,10,05) & StartDat >= (2019,03,06) THEN PENSIONER = 1
IF sex = 2 & dob <= (1954,11,05) & StartDat >= (2019,05,06) THEN PENSIONER = 1
IF sex = 2 & dob <= (1954,12,05) & StartDat >= (2019,07,06) THEN PENSIONER = 1
IF sex = 2 & dob <= (1955,01,05) & StartDat >= (2019,09,06) THEN PENSIONER = 1
IF sex = 2 & dob <= (1955,02,05) & StartDat >= (2019,11,06) THEN PENSIONER = 1
IF sex = 2 & dob <= (1955,03,05) & StartDat >= (2020,01,06) THEN PENSIONER = 1
IF sex = 2 & dob <= (1955,04,05) & StartDat >= (2020,03,06) THEN PENSIONER = 1
For females without dob information...
IF sex = 2 & dvage >= 60 & StartDat < (2012,04,01) THEN PENSIONER = 1
IF sex = 2 & dvage >= 61 & StartDat >= (2012,04,01) & StartDat <= (2014,03,31) THEN PENSIONER = 1
IF sex = 2 & dvage >= 62 & StartDat >= (2014,04,01) & StartDat <= (2016,03,31) THEN PENSIONER = 1
IF sex = 2 & dvage >= 63 & StartDat >= (2016,04,01) & StartDat <= (2018,03,31) THEN PENSIONER = 1
IF sex = 2 & dvage >= 64 & StartDat >= (2018,04,01) & StartDat <= (2020,03,31) THEN PENSIONER = 1
IF sex = 2 & dvage >= 65 & StartDat >= (2020,04,01) THEN PENSIONER = 1
IF sex = 2 & dvage > 64 & StartDat >= (2020,05,06) THEN PENSIONER = 1
ELSE PENSIONER = 0.

Use

```
Compute PENSIONER = respondent Is Of Pensionable Age;
```

Modules
Module Gridvariables_w7. *Grid Variables module*

Gridvariables_w7.Livpar. *Living at home with parent(s)*

Type	Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	1	-1	-2	-8	-9

Version
1.0

Use
```
Compute LivPar = flag To Indicate Respondent Is Living At Home With Parents Calculate From HH Grid;
```

Modules
Module Gridvariables_w7. *Grid Variables module*

Gridvariables_w7.Hgpart. *PNO of husband/wife/CP*

Type	Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

Version
1.0

Use
```
Compute Hgpart = variable To Indicate PNO Of Husband/wife/civil Partner;
```

Modules
Module Gridvariables_w7. *Grid Variables module*

Gridvariables_w7.Hgbiom. *PNO of biological mother*

Type	Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

Version
1.0

Scripting Notes
Code 00 indicates person not in Household

Use
```
Compute Hgbiom = variable To Indicate PNO Of Biological Mother;
```

Modules
Module Gridvariables_w7. *Grid Variables module*

Gridvariables_w7.Hgbiof. *PNO of biological father*

Type	Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

Version
1.0

Scripting Notes
Code 00 indicates person not in Household

Use
```
Compute Hgbiof = variable To Indicate PNO Of Biological Father;
```

Modules
Module Gridvariables_w7. *Grid Variables module*

Gridvariables_w7.Hgbioad1. *PNO of primary biological or adoptive parent*

Type	Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

Version
1.0

Scripting Notes
Priority ordering for determining the relevant PNO is biological mother, biological father, adoptive mother, or adoptive father. Variable takes a value of 0 if none present.

Use
```
Compute Hgbioad1 = variable To Indicate PNO Of Primary Biological Or Adoptive Parent;
```

Modules
Module Gridvariables_w7. *Grid Variables module*

Gridvariables_w7.Hgbioad2. *PNO of second biological or adoptive parent*

Type	Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

Version
1.0

Scripting Notes
Priority ordering follows from HGBioAD1 in determining the relevant second PNO to be either biological father, adoptive mother, or adoptive father. Variable takes a value of 0 if none present.

Use
```
Compute Hgbioad2 = variable To Indicate PNO Of Second Biological Or Adoptive Parent;
```

Modules
Module Gridvariables_w7. *Grid Variables module*

Gridvariables_w7.Hgadoptm. *PNO of adoptive mother*

Type	Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

Version
1.0

Scripting Notes
Code 00 indicates person not in Household

Use
```
Compute Hgadoptm = variable To Indicate PNO Of Adoptive Mother;
```

Modules
Module Gridvariables_w7. *Grid Variables module*

Gridvariables_w7.Hgadoptf. *PNO of adoptive father*

Type	Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

Version
1.0

Scripting Notes
Code 00 indicates person not in Household

Use
```
Compute Hgadoptf = variable To Indicate PNO Of Adoptive Father;
```

Modules
Module Gridvariables_w7. *Grid Variables module*

Gridvariables_w7.Newmum. *Biological mother of a new entrant baby*

Type	Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	1	-1	-2	-8	-9

Version
1.0

Use
```
Compute NewMum = flag To Indicate Biological Mother Of A New Entrant Baby Born Since Ff_intdate;
```

Modules
Module Gridvariables_w7. *Grid Variables module*

Gridvariables_w7.Newdad. *Biological father of a new entrant baby*

Type	Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	1	-1	-2	-8	-9

Version
1.0

Use
```
Compute NewDad = flag To Indicate Biological Father Of A New Entrant Baby Born Since Ff_intdate;
```

Modules
Module Gridvariables_w7. *Grid Variables module*

Gridvariables_w7.Respm16. *Mother of a child under 16*

Type	Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	1	-1	-2	-8	-9

Version
1.0

Use
```
Compute Respm16 = variable To Indicate Mother Of A Child Under 16;
```

Modules
Module Gridvariables_w7. *Grid Variables module*

Gridvariables_w7.Respf16. *Father of a child under 16*

Type	Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	1	-1	-2	-8	-9

Version
1.0

Use
```
Compute Respf16 = variable To Indicate Father Of A Child Under 16;
```

Modules
Module Gridvariables_w7. *Grid Variables module*

Gridvariables_w7.P1617cor. *parent of child aged 16 or 17 co-res in hhold*

Type	Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	1	-1	-2	-8	-9

Version
1.0

Use
```
Compute P1617CoR = flag To Indicate Biological Or Adoptive Parent Of A Child Aged 16 Or 17
Co-resident In The Household;
```

Modules
Module Gridvariables_w7. *Grid Variables module*

If *(Ff_ivlolw = 4|5) // Last wave interview status was youth interview or youth not interviewed*

Gridvariables_w7.Rising16. *Enumerated at last wave and 16 at current wave*

Type	Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	1	-1	-2	-8	-9

Version
1.0

Use
```
Compute Rising16 = flag To Indicate Rising 16 Year Old. A Rising 16 Was Enumerated At The Previous
Wave And Was Either Interviewed Or Not Interviewed At The Previous Wave. Any 16 Year Old Never
Enumerated Is A New Entrant Never Interviewed.;
```

Modules
Module Gridvariables_w7. *Grid Variables module*

Universe
If *(ff_ivlolw = 4|5) // Last wave interview status was youth interview or youth not interviewed*

Gridvariables_w7.Emboost. *EMBoost sample member*

Type	Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	1	-1	-2	-8	-9

Version
1.0

Use
```
Compute EMBoost = flag To Indicate EMBoost Sample Member Using Ff_emboost. EMBoost OSMs And All
Household Members Co-resident At The Current Wave;
```

Modules
Module Gridvariables_w7. *Grid Variables module*

Gridvariables_w7.Gpcompare. *GP Comparison sample member*

Type	Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	1	-1	-2	-8	-9

Version
1.0

Use
```
Compute GPCompare = flag To Indicate GP Comparison Sample Member Using Ff_gpcompare. GPCompare OSMs
And All Household Members Co-resident At The Current Wave;
```

Modules
Module Gridvariables_w7. *Grid Variables module*

Gridvariables_w7.Lda. *LDA sample member*

Type	Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	1	-1	-2	-8	-9

Version
1.0

Use
```
Compute LDA = flag To Indicate LDA Sample Member Using Ff_lda. Ethnic Minority OSMs Living In An LDA
At Wave 1 And All Household Members Co-resident At The Current Wave;
```

Modules
Module Gridvariables_w7. *Grid Variables module*

Development Note
RECORD STOP

Development Note
RECORD START 432 hhold

Gridvariables_w7.Modetype. *Mode*

Type	Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	1	-1	-2	-8	-9

Version
1.0

Use
```
If (Mode Is Face-to-face) Compute ModeType = 1;
Else If (Mode Is Telephone) Compute ModeType = 2;
Else If (Mode Is Web) Compute ModeType = 3;
```

Modules
Module Gridvariables_w7. *Grid Variables module*

Gridvariables_w7.Iemb. *IEMB sample member*

Type	Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	1	-1	-2	-8	-9

Version
1.0

Use
```
Compute IEMB = flag To Indicate IEMB Sample Member Using Ff_iemb. IEMB OSMs And All Household
Members Co-resident At The Current Wave;
```

Modules
Module Gridvariables_w7. *Grid Variables module*

Gridvariables_w7.Fborn. *Not born in UK/living with someone not born in UK*

Type	Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	1	-1	-2	-8	-9

Version
1.0

Use
```
Compute FBORN = flag To Indicate Foreign Born Sample Using Ff_fborn. Foreign Born OSMs As Of Wave 6
And All Household Members Co-resident At The Current Wave. All Household Members Are Flagged Only
If At Least One ADULT (Aged 16+) Household Member Has Ff_fborn = 1. Household Members Are Not
Flagged If All ADULTS (Aged 16+) Have Ff_fborn = 0.;
```

Modules
Module Gridvariables_w7. *Grid Variables module*

Gridvariables_w7.Nkids05. *Number of children aged 0-5 in hhold*

Type	Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	1	-1	-2	-8	-9

Version
1.0

Use
```
Compute NKIDS05 = number Of Children Aged 0 To 5 In The Household;
```

Modules
Module Gridvariables_w7. *Grid Variables module*

Gridvariables_w7.Nkids015. *Number of children aged 0-15 in hhold*

Type	Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

Version
1.0

Use
```
Compute NKIDS015 = number Of Children Aged 0 To 15 In The Household;
```

Modules
Module Gridvariables_w7. *Grid Variables module*

Gridvariables_w7.N10to15. *Number of children aged 10 - 15 in HH*

Type	Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

Version
1.0

Use
```
Compute N10TO15 = number Of Children In The Household Between The Ages Of 10 And 15 Years Inclusive.
Regardless Of Who Is Responsible For Them;
```

Modules
Module Gridvariables_w7. *Grid Variables module*

Gridvariables_w7.Nkids615. *Number of children aged 6-15 in hhold*

Type	Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

Version
1.0

Use
```
Compute NKIDS615 = number Of Children Aged 6 To 15 In The Household;
```

Modules
Module Gridvariables_w7. *Grid Variables module*

Gridvariables_w7.Npensioner. *Number of pensioners in the hhold*

Type	Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	1	-1	-2	-8	-9

Version
1.0

Use
```
Compute NPENSIONER = number Of Pensioners In The Household;
```

Modules
Module Gridvariables_w7. *Grid Variables module*

Development Note
RECORD STOP

Development Note
RECORD START 442 person

Gridvariables_w7.Nchunder16. *Number of children aged under 16 that resp is parent (biological mother, biological father, adoptive mother, adoptive father, step-mother or step-father) of*

Type	Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	1	-1	-2	-8	-9

Version
1.0

Use
```
Compute NCHUNDER16 = number Of Children Aged Under 16 Resp Is Parent [Biological-mother Biological-
father Adoptive-mother Adoptive-father Step-mother Or Step-father] Of;
```

Modules
Module Gridvariables_w7. *Grid Variables module*

Gridvariables_w7.Nch5to15. *Number of children aged 5 to 15 that resp is parent (biological mother, biological father, adoptive mother, adoptive father, step-mother or step-father) of*

Type	Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	1	-1	-2	-8	-9

Version
1.0

Use
```
Compute NCh5to15 = number Of Children Aged 5 To 15 Resp Is Parent [Biological-mother Biological-
father Adoptive-mother Adoptive-father Step-mother Or Step-father] Of;
```

Modules
Module Gridvariables_w7. *Grid Variables module*

Gridvariables_w7.Nch10to15. *Number of children aged 10 to 15 that resp is parent (biological mother, biological father, adoptive mother, adoptive father, step-mother or step-father) of*

Type	Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	1	-1	-2	-8	-9

Version
1.0

Use
```
Compute NCh10to15 = number Of Children Aged 10 To 15 Resp Is Parent [Biological-mother Biological-
father Adoptive-mother Adoptive-father Step-mother Or Step-father] Of;
```

Modules
Module Gridvariables_w7. *Grid Variables module*

Gridvariables_w7.Nch10. *Number of children aged 10 that resp is parent (biological mother, biological father, adoptive mother, adoptive father, step-mother or step-father) of*

Type	Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	1	-1	-2	-8	-9

Version
1.0

Use
```
Compute NCh10 = number Of Children Aged 10 That Resp Is Parent [Biological-mother Biological-father
Adoptive-mother Adoptive-father Step-mother Or Step-father] Of;
```

Modules
Module Gridvariables_w7. *Grid Variables module*

Gridvariables_w7.Nunder16abs. *Number of kids aged 0-15 with one and only one parent in HH*

Type	Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

Version
1.0

Use
```
Compute NUnder16Abs = number Of Children Aged 0-15 With Only One Parent, Biological Or Adoptive, In
The Household With The Other Parent, Biological Or Adoptive, Being Absent.;
```

Modules
Module Gridvariables_w7. *Grid Variables module*

Gridvariables_w7.N1619abs. *Number of kids aged 16-19 with one and only one parent in HH*

Type	Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

Version
1.0

Use
```
Compute N1619Abs = number Of Children Aged 16-19 With Only One Parent, Biological Or Adoptive, In
The Household With The Other Parent, Biological Or Adoptive, Being Absent.;
```

Modules
Module Gridvariables_w7. *Grid Variables module*

Gridvariables_w7.Nchresp. *Number of children aged under 16 that resp is responsible for*

Type	Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	1	-1	-2	-8	-9

Version
1.0

Use
```
Compute NCHRESP = number Of Children Aged Under 16 Resp Is Responsible Adult For;
```

Modules
Module Gridvariables_w7. *Grid Variables module*

Gridvariables_w7.Nch14resp. *Number of children aged under 15 that respondent is responsible for*

Type	Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	1	-1	-2	-8	-9

Version
1.0

Use
```
Compute NCh14Resp = Number Of Children Aged Under 15 That Respondent Is Responsible For;
```

Modules
Module Gridvariables_w7. *Grid Variables module*

Gridvariables_w7.Nch415resp. *Number of children aged 4 to 15 that respondent is responsible for*

Type	Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	1	-1	-2	-8	-9

Version
1.0

Use
```
Compute NCh415Resp = number Of Children Aged 4 To 15 That Resp Is Responsible Adult For;
```

Modules
Module Gridvariables_w7. *Grid Variables module*

Gridvariables_w7.Nch3resp. *Number of children aged 3 that respondent is responsible for*

Type	Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	1	-1	-2	-8	-9

Version
1.0

Use
```
Compute NCh3Resp = number Of Children Aged 3 That Resp Is Responsible Adult For;
```

Modules
Module Gridvariables_w7. *Grid Variables module*

Gridvariables_w7.Nch5resp. *Number of children aged 5 that respondent is responsible for*

Type	Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	1	-1	-2	-8	-9

Version
1.0

Use
```
Compute NCh5Resp = number Of Children Aged 5 That Resp Is Responsible Adult For;
```

Modules
Module Gridvariables_w7. *Grid Variables module*

Gridvariables_w7.Nch8resp. *Number of children aged 8 that respondent is responsible for*

Type	Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	1	-1	-2	-8	-9

Version
1.0

Use
```
Compute NCh8Resp = number Of Children Aged 8 That Resp Is Responsible Adult For;
```

Modules
Module Gridvariables_w7. *Grid Variables module*

Gridvariables_w7.Nadoptch. *Number of respondent's adoptive/step-children in the household*

Type	Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

Version
1.0

Use

```
Compute NAdoptCh = number Of Respondent's Adoptive/Step-children In The Household, Using Information
From The Relationships Data Collected In The Grid;
```

Modules
Module Gridvariables_w7. *Grid Variables module*

Gridvariables_w7.Nnatch. *Number of respondent's biological children in the household*

Type	Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

Version
1.0

Use
```
Compute NNatCh = number Of Respondent's Biological Children In The Household, Using Information From
The Relationships Data Collected In The Grid;
```

Modules
Module Gridvariables_w7. *Grid Variables module*

Development Note
RECORD STOP

Development Note
RECORD START 431 hhgrid

If *((Ff_neww4 = 1 | MIS) | (Ff_npdconsent = 0 | 3 | 5)) // Sample member was a new entrant at Wave 4, or subsequently, including current wave, or NPD consent was not previously asked, was asked once and rejected on that occasion, or consent was given but form is missing or is present but is not valid.*

Gridvariables_w7.Npdflag. *NPD and EYC consent should be asked*

Type	Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	1	-1	-2	-8	-9

Version
1.0

Use
```
Compute NPDFLAG = flag To Indicate NPD And EYC Consent Should Be Asked.;
```

Modules
Module Gridvariables_w7. *Grid Variables module*

Universe
If *((ff_neww4 = 1 | MIS) | (Ff_npdconsent = 0 | 3 | 5)) // Sample member was a new entrant at Wave 4, or subsequently, including current wave, or NPD consent was not previously asked, was asked once and rejected on that occasion, or consent was given but form is missing or is present but is not valid.*

Gridvariables_w7.Npdadult. *Responsible adult of child flagged for NPD & EYC consents*

Type	Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	1	-1	-2	-8	-9

Version
1.0

Use
```
Compute NPDADULT = flag To Indicate Responsible Adult Of Child Flagged For NPD & EYC Consents.
Responsible Adult For Any Child Aged 2-15 Where The Child's NPDFLAG = 1;
```

Modules
Module Gridvariables_w7. *Grid Variables module*

Loop *for each [hhmember 1..16]*

Gridvariables_w7.**Npda.** *Each household member for NPD & EYC consent*

Type	Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	1	-1	-2	-8	-9

Version
1.0

Use
```
Compute NPDA = flag To Indicate Each Household Member For NPD & EYC Consent. Sample Member For Whom
The Current Respondent Is The Responsible Adult, Where The Sample Member Respondent Is Responsible
For Has NPDFLAG = 1.;
```

Modules
Module Gridvariables_w7. *Grid Variables module*

In Loops

Loop *for each [hhmember 1..16]*

END LOOP

If *((BIRTHY >= 2008 & Ff_npdconsent = 4)) // Sample member was born in 2008 or later and NPD consent was given with a valid form on record for the sample member*

Gridvariables_w7.**Eycflag.** *EYC consent should be asked*

Type	Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	1	-1	-2	-8	-9

Version
1.0

Use
```
Compute EYCFLAG = flag To Indicate EYC Consent Should Be Asked;
```

Modules
Module Gridvariables_w7. *Grid Variables module*

Universe
`If ((BIRTHY >= 2008 & Ff_npdconsent = 4))` *// Sample member was born in 2008 or later and NPD consent was given with a valid form on record for the sample member*

Loop *for each [hhmember 1..16]*

Gridvariables_w7.**Eyca.** *Each household member for EYC consent*

Type	Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	1	-1	-2	-8	-9

Version
1.0

Use
```
Compute EYCA = flag To Indicate Each Household Member For EYC Consent. Sample Member For Whom The
Current Respondent Is The Responsible Adult, Where The Sample Member Respondent Is Responsible For
Has EYCFLAG = 1.;
```

Modules
Module Gridvariables_w7. *Grid Variables module*

In Loops

Loop *for each [hhmember 1..16]*

END LOOP

Development Note
RECORD STOP

Development Note
RECORD START 433 hholdint

Module Household_w7. ***Household Questionnaire***

Version
05 (Thu Nov 20 18:17:52 2014) produced Tue Feb 3 10:30:48 2015

Use
`Use Household_w7`

If ***(GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|2) // Mode is face-to-face or telephone***

Household_w7.Inthhold. *Intro household interview*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Version
1.0

Text
This interview is completely voluntary, if we should come to any question that you don't want to answer, just let me know and we'll go on to the next question.

Options

1	Continue	Continue

Use
`Ask IntHhold`

Modules
Module Household_w7. *Household Questionnaire*

Universe
`If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|2) // Mode is face-to-face or telephone`

Household_w7.lvh. *PNO of person answering HH questions*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
multichoice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Version
1.0

Scripting Notes
maximum number of mentions: 3

Interviewer Instruction
RECORD WHO IS ANSWERING HOUSEHOLD QUESTIONNAIRE.
RECORD PERSON NUMBERS FROM HOUSEHOLD GRID

IDEALLY IT SHOULD BE ONE OF THE PEOPLE RESPONSIBLE FOR PAYING THE BILLS OR THEIR SPOUSE/PARTNER IF PRESENT.

I.E. *[PERSON(S) SELECTED AT HHQREF PLUS THEIR SPOUSE/COHABITEE/CIVIL PARTNER]*

Options

0	Non-household member	Non-household member
1	*[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 1]*	Person number 1
2	*[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 2]*	Person number 2
3	*[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 3]*	Person number 3
4	*[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 4]*	Person number 4
5	*[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 5]*	Person number 5
6	*[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 6]*	Person number 6
7	*[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 7]*	Person number 7
8	*[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 8]*	Person number 8
9	*[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 9]*	Person number 9
10	*[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 10]*	Person number 10
11	*[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 11]*	Person number 11
12	*[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 12]*	Person number 12
13	*[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 13]*	Person number 13
14	*[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 14]*	Person number 14
15	*[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 15]*	Person number 15
16	*[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 16]*	Person number 16

Use
`If (GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 3) Compute IVH = PNO Of Individual Completing Household Questionnaire; Else: Ask ;`

Modules
Module Household_w7. *Household Questionnaire*

Household_w7.Hhendtimea. *First end time household interview*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
time	-1	-2	-8	-9

Version
1.0

Use
`Compute HHEndTimeA = take From System Clock;`

Modules
Module Household_w7. *Household Questionnaire*

If *(HHGRID.OrigAdd = 1 & (Ff_HsBeds <> DK|REF|MIS & Ff_HsRooms <> DK|REF|MIS)) // interview occurred at same address last wave and number of bedrooms not missing and number of other rooms not missing*

Household_w7.Hsroomchk. *House room check*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Version
1.0

Text
When we interviewed you on *[ff_Idate]*, you said you had *[ff_HsBeds]* bedroom(s), excluding any you may sublet and *[ff_HsRooms]* other rooms, excluding kitchens and bathrooms. Is that still the case?

Options

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

Use
`Ask HsRoomChk`

Modules
Module Household_w7. *Household Questionnaire*

Universe
`If (HHGRID.OrigAdd = 1 & (Ff_HsBeds <> DK|REF|MIS & Ff_HsRooms <> DK|REF|MIS)) // interview occurred at same address last wave and number of bedrooms not missing and number of other rooms not missing`

Household_w7.Hsbeds. *Number of bedrooms*

Type	Decimals	Width	Range	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	2	0..97	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS (revised to ask about number of bedrooms)

Version
1.0

Text
I would like to ask you a few questions about your household's accommodation. *{if (HHGRID.OrigAdd = 2) | (ff_HsBeds = DK|REF|MIS) | (ff_HsRooms = DK|REF|MIS)}* How many bedrooms are there here excluding any bedrooms you may let or sublet?

Interviewer Instruction
IF BEDSIT, CODE 0 AT HSBEDS AND 1 AT HSROOMS

Help
Exclude any rooms currently or usually sublet to persons outside the household but include any rooms solely occupied by lodgers within households. You should already know if lodgers are present, if necessary check 'Does this include the rooms occupied by....?'. Exclude conservatories.

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
Text
We would like to ask you a few questions about your household's accommodation. *{if (HHGRID.OrigAdd = 2) | (ff_HsBeds = DK|REF|MIS) | (ff_HsRooms = DK|REF|MIS)}* How many bedrooms are there here excluding any bedrooms you may let or sublet?

If you have a bedsit enter 0 here and 1 at the next question.
Help
Exclude any rooms currently or usually sublet to persons outside the household but include any rooms solely occupied by lodgers. Exclude conservatories.
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
```
If (HsRoomChk = 1) Compute HSBEDS = ff_HsBeds;
Else: Ask ;
```
Modules
Module Household_w7. *Household Questionnaire*

Soft Check: If *(HSBEDS > 4)*

Household_w7.Hsrooms. *Number of other rooms in accommodation*

Type	Decimals	Width	Range	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	2	1..97	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS
Version
1.0
Text
And how many **other** rooms do you have in your accommodation, excluding kitchens and bathrooms?
Interviewer Instruction
'OTHER ROOMS' ARE LIVING ROOMS, DINING ROOMS, STUDIES AND PLAYROOMS, BUT NOT CONSERVATORIES UNLESS USED AS A LIVING ROOM ALL YEAR ROUND
Help
Exclude any rooms currently or usually sublet to persons outside the household but include any rooms solely occupied by lodgers within households. You should already know if lodgers are present, if necessary check 'Does this include the rooms occupied by....?'. Exclude conservatories.
Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
Text
And how many **other** rooms do you have in your accommodation, excluding kitchens and bathrooms?

Please include living rooms, dining rooms, studies and playrooms but not conservatories unless they are used as a living room all year round.
Help
Exclude any rooms currently or usually sublet to persons outside the household but include any rooms solely occupied by lodgers.
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
```
If (HsRoomChk = 1) Compute HSROOMS = ff_HsRooms;
Else: Ask ;
```
Modules
Module Household_w7. *Household Questionnaire*

Soft Check: If *(HSROOMS > 4)*
If *(HHGRID.OrigAdd = 1 & (Ff_HsOwnd <> 97|DK|REF|MIS)) // living at same address and prior ownership status is not unknown*

Household_w7.Hsowndchk. *Housing tenure check*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS
Version
1.0
Text
And is this accommodation still *[ff_HsOwnd]*?

Interviewer Instruction
IF MORTGAGE PAID OFF SINCE LAST INTERVIEW, ANSWER NO HERE

Options

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask HsOwndChk

Modules
Module Household_w7. *Household Questionnaire*

Universe
If *(HHGRID.OrigAdd = 1 & (Ff_HsOwnd <> 97|DK|REF|MIS)) // living at same address and prior ownership status is not unknown*

If *(HHGRID.OrigAdd = 2 | HsOwndChk = 2 | (Ff_HsOwnd = 97|DK|REF|MIS)) // Living at a different address or ownership status has changed since previous wave or prior ownership status was not known*

Household_w7.Hsownd. *House owned or rented*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Version
1.0

Text
Does your household own this accommodation outright, is it being bought with a mortgage, is it rented or does it come rent-free?

Options

1	Owned outright	Owned outright
2	Owned/being bought on mortgage	Owned/being bought on mortgage
3	Shared ownership (part-owned part-rented)	Shared ownership (part-owned part-rented)
4	Rented	Rented
5	Rent free	Rent free
97	Other	Other

Help
Shared ownership includes co-ownership and equity sharing schemes: a share in the property is being bought. The occupier may never become the sole owner of the property but will receive a cash sum on leaving the scheme. Where accommodation is owned or part-owned by ex-spouse or separated spouse treat as 'owned' (code 1). Do not count as rent-free cases where a rent would normally be paid but the whole amount is rebated (or paid direct to the landlord by the DWP through benefit payments). Code people who live in rent free accommodation owned by relatives as 'rent free'. If rent is paid for them by a relative or charity this should be recorded as a regular receipt in the finance grids.

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
Help
Shared ownership includes co-ownership and equity sharing schemes: a share in the property is being bought. The occupier may never become the sole owner of the property but will receive a cash sum on leaving the scheme. Where accommodation is owned or part-owned by ex-spouse or separated spouse answer 'owned'. Do not count as rent-free cases where a rent would normally be paid but the whole amount is rebated (or paid direct to the landlord by the DWP through benefit payments). If you live in rent free accommodation owned by relatives answer 'rent free'

Use
Ask HSOWND

Modules
Module Household_w7. *Household Questionnaire*

Universe
If *(HHGRID.OrigAdd = 2 | HsOwndChk = 2 | (Ff_HsOwnd = 97|DK|REF|MIS)) // Living at a different address or ownership status has changed since previous wave or prior ownership status was not known*

If *((Ff_HsOwnd = 1|2|3 & HSOWNDCHK = 1) | (HsOwnd = 1|2|3)) // owned outright, mortgaged, or shared ownership at previous wave and tenure same this wave or now owned outright, mortgaged, or shared ownership*

Household_w7.Hsowr1. *PNO of person(s) owning accommodation*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
multichoice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Version
1.0

Text
In whose name is this (house/flat/room) owned?

Interviewer Instruction
INTERVIEWER: IF OWNER IS NOT IN THE HOUSEHOLD ENTER 0
CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Options

0	Non-household member	Non-household member
1	*[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 1]*	Person number 1
2	*[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 2]*	Person number 2
3	*[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 3]*	Person number 3
4	*[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 4]*	Person number 4
5	*[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 5]*	Person number 5
6	*[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 6]*	Person number 6
7	*[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 7]*	Person number 7
8	*[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 8]*	Person number 8
9	*[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 9]*	Person number 9
10	*[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 10]*	Person number 10
11	*[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 11]*	Person number 11
12	*[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 12]*	Person number 12
13	*[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 13]*	Person number 13
14	*[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 14]*	Person number 14
15	*[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 15]*	Person number 15
16	*[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 16]*	Person number 16

Help
If part owned with someone outside houshold enter 0 for this person.

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
Text
In whose name is this accommodation owned? If the owner is not in the household, please select 'non-household member'. Please select all that apply.
Help
If part owned with someone outside household select 'Non-household member' for this person.
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask Hsowr1`

Modules
Module Household_w7. *Household Questionnaire*

Universe
`If ((ff_HsOwnd = 1|2|3 & HSOWNDCHK = 1) | (HsOwnd = 1|2|3))` *// owned outright, mortgaged, or shared ownership at previous wave and tenure same this wave or now owned outright, mortgaged, or shared ownership*

Household_w7.Hsval. *Value of property: home owners*

Type	Decimals	Width	Range	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	7	1..9999997	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Version
1.0

Text
About how much would you expect to get for your home if you sold it today?

Interviewer Instruction
IF RANGE GIVEN WRITE IN LOWEST FIGURE
WRITE IN AMOUNT IN £

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
Text
About how much would you expect to get for your home if you sold it today? Please type amount in £.
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask Hsval`

Modules
Module Household_w7. *Household Questionnaire*

Universe
`If ((ff_HsOwnd = 1|2|3 & HSOWNDCHK = 1) | (HsOwnd = 1|2|3))` *// owned outright, mortgaged, or shared ownership at previous wave and tenure same this wave or now owned outright, mortgaged, or shared ownership*

Soft Check: If *(Hsval < 50000 OR > 1000000) // Value of property is less than 50,000 or greater than 1,000,000*
If *(HsOwnd = 1) // Owns outright at new address or has become an outright owner since last wave*

Household_w7.Mgynot. *How home came to be owned outright*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Version
1.0

Text
How did you come to own this property outright? Have you...

Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT

Options

1	Bought it for cash	Bought it for cash
2	Paid off a mortgage or loan	Paid off a mortgage or loan
3	Inherited or been given all or a share of the property	Inherited or been given all or a share of the property
4	Or something else?	Or something else?

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
Text
How did you come to own this property outright?
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask MgyNot`

Modules
Module Household_w7. *Household Questionnaire*

Universe
`If (HsOwnd = 1)` *// Owns outright at new address or has become an outright owner since last wave*

If *(HsOwnd = 1|2|3) // Owned outright, mortgaged or shared ownership at new address or has become owned outright, mortgaged or shared ownership*

Household_w7.Hsyrbuy. *Year became owner: home owners*

Type	Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	4	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Version
1.0

Text
In what year did you buy or first become the owner of this property?

Help
Accept estimate if exact year not known. If accommodation was previously rented by household members who then purchased as sitting tenants record year bought outright or first started paying mortgage.

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
Display Notes
Use drop-down list for years.
Question Box Label
Year
Help
Please estimate if exact year not known. If accommodation was previously rented by you and you then purchased as sitting tenants record the year that you bought outright or first started paying mortgage.

Use
`Ask Hsyrbuy`

Modules
Module Household_w7. *Household Questionnaire*

Universe
`If (HsOwnd = 1|2|3)` *// Owned outright, mortgaged or shared ownership at new address or has become owned outright, mortgaged or shared ownership*

Hard Check: If *(Date Entered Is In The Future) // Do not allow future dates to be entered*

If *((HsOwnd = 2|3) | (HsOwnd = 1 & MgyNot = 1|2)) // mortgage or shared ownership at new address or became outright owner through purchase or clearing mortgage*

Household_w7.Hscost. *Original purchase price of property*

Type	Decimals	Width	Range	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	8	0..99999997	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Version
1.0

Text
How much did you pay for the property?

Interviewer Instruction
IF PAID NOTHING/INHERITED CODE 0
WRITE IN AMOUNT IN £

Help
We need here the total purchase price of the property **including** any payment for the land, fixtures and fittings, garages etc. If respondent purchased with others, record total cost rather than respondent's share.

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
Text
How much did you pay for the property? If you paid nothing or inherited the property enter '0'
Question Box Label
Amount in £
Help
This should be the total purchase price of the property **including** any payment for the land, fixtures and fittings, garages etc. If you purchased with others, record the total cost rather than your share.
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask Hscost`

Modules
Module Household_w7. *Household Questionnaire*

Universe
`If ((HsOwnd = 2|3) | (HsOwnd = 1 & MgyNot = 1|2))` *// mortgage or shared ownership at new address or became outright owner through purchase or clearing mortgage*

Soft Check: If *(Hscost < 50000 OR > 1000000) // Purchase price of property is less than 50,000 or greater than 1,000,000*

If *(HsOwnd = 2| HsOwnd = 3) // mortgage/shared ownership at new address or mortgaged/shared ownership since previous wave*

Household_w7.Hsyr04. *Year mortgage began*

Type	Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	4	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Version
1.0

Text
In what year did you first start paying a mortgage on this house/flat?

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
Display Notes
Use drop-down list for years.
Text
In what year did you first start paying a mortgage on this house or flat?
Question Box Label
Year

Use
`Ask Hsyr04`

Modules
Module Household_w7. *Household Questionnaire*

Universe
`If (HsOwnd = 2| HsOwnd = 3)` *// mortgage/shared ownership at new address or mortgaged/shared ownership since previous wave*

Hard Check: If *(Date Entered Is In The Future) // Do not allow future dates to be entered*

Hard Check: If *(HSYR04 < HSYRBUY) // Year started paying mortgage on property is before year became owner of property*

Household_w7.Mgold. *Amount borrowed at purchase: mortgagee*

Type	Decimals	Width	Range	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	8	0..99999997	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Version
1.0

Text
How much did you borrow originally when you bought the property or took out your mortgage, that is excluding any later additions to the mortgage?

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER TO NEAREST £

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
Question Box Label
Amount in £
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask MgOld`

Modules
Module Household_w7. *Household Questionnaire*

Universe
`If (HsOwnd = 2| HsOwnd = 3)` *// mortgage/shared ownership at new address or mortgaged/shared ownership since previous wave*

Household_w7.Mglife. *Years left to pay: mortgage*

Type	Decimals	Width	Range	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	2	0..97	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Version
1.0

Text
How many years has the mortgage still to run?

Use
`Ask MgLife`

Modules
Module Household_w7. *Household Questionnaire*

Universe
`If (HsOwnd = 2| HsOwnd = 3) // mortgage/shared ownership at new address or mortgaged/shared ownership since previous wave`

Soft Check: If *(MGLIFE > 25) // More than 25 years left on the mortgage*

Household_w7.Mgtype. *Type of mortgage*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Version
1.0

Text
Is your mortgage or loan ...

Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT

Options

1	A repayment mortgage or loan	A repayment mortgage or loan
2	An endowment mortgage	An endowment mortgage
3	Part repayment and part endowment	Part repayment and part endowment
4	Interest only	Interest only
5	Part interest only and part repayment	Part interest only and part repayment
6	Flexible mortgage	Flexible mortgage
97	Or some other type of mortgage or loan?	Or some other type of mortgage or loan?

Help
An endowment mortgage has a long term insurance policy attached which pays off the original loan. Do not count as endowment policies mortgages with a 'mortgage protection policy' which is life insurance only. A repayment mortgage is a straightforward loan where the borrower(s) repay capital and interest together.

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
Text
What type of mortgage or loan is this?
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask MgType`

Modules
Module Household_w7. *Household Questionnaire*

Universe
`If (HsOwnd = 2| HsOwnd = 3) // mortgage/shared ownership at new address or mortgaged/shared ownership since previous wave`

If *((Ff_HsOwnd = 2|3 & HSOWNDCHK = 1) | (HsOwnd = 2|3)) // mortgage/shared ownership at previous wave and still the same or mortgage/shared ownership now*

Household_w7.Mgextra. *Taken out additional mortgage on home*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
Adapted from BHPS

Version
1.0

Text
Have you taken out any **additional** mortgage on this house/flat since *[ff_ldate]* *{if HHGRID.OrigAdd = 1}* / becoming the owner of the property *{if HHGRID.OrigAdd = 2}*?

Options

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
Text

Have you taken out any **additional** mortgage on this house or flat since *[ff_ldate]* *{if HHGRID.OrigAdd = 1}* / becoming the owner of the property *{if HHGRID.OrigAdd = 2}*?

Use
Ask MgExtra

Modules
Module Household_w7. *Household Questionnaire*

Universe
If *((ff_HsOwnd = 2|3 & HSOWNDCHK = 1) | (HsOwnd = 2|3)) // mortgage/shared ownership at previous wave and still the same or mortgage/shared ownership now*

If *(MgExtra = 1) // Taken out additional mortgage/loan*

Household_w7.Mgnew. *Amount of additional mortgage on home*

Type	Decimals	Width	Range	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	6	0..999997	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Version
1.0

Text
How much in total is this additional mortgage or loan?

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER TO NEAREST £

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
Question Box Label
Amount in £
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask MgNew

Modules
Module Household_w7. *Household Questionnaire*

Universe
If *((ff_HsOwnd = 2|3 & HSOWNDCHK = 1) | (HsOwnd = 2|3)) // mortgage/shared ownership at previous wave and still the same or mortgage/shared ownership now*
And If *(MgExtra = 1) // Taken out additional mortgage/loan*

Soft Check: If *(MgNew > 100000) // Amount of additional mortgage/loan is more than 100,000*

Household_w7.Mgxty. *What extra loan was used for*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
multichoice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Version
1.0

Text
What was this additional mortgage, loan or drawdown used for?

Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT AND CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Options

1	Home extension	Home extension
2	Home improvements or repairs	Home improvements or repairs
3	Car purchase	Car purchase
4	Other consumer goods	Other consumer goods
5	Emergencies, loss of income or subsistence goods	Emergencies, loss of income or subsistence goods
6	Consolidation	Consolidation
97	Other	Other

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask MgXty

Modules
Module Household_w7. *Household Questionnaire*

Universe
If *((ff_HsOwnd = 2|3 & HSOWNDCHK = 1) | (HsOwnd = 2|3)) // mortgage/shared ownership at previous wave and still the same or mortgage/shared ownership now*
And If *(MgExtra = 1) // Taken out additional mortgage/loan*

Household_w7.Hstotmg. *Total amount secured against property*

Type	Decimals	Width	Range	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	8	1..99999997	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Version
1.0

Text
Could I just check, approximately how much is the total amount secured against this property, including your mortgage and any other loans secured on the property?

Interviewer Instruction
WRITE IN AMOUNT IN £

Help
The total amount secured is the current outstanding balance plus any subsequent loans still outstanding.

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
Text
Approximately how much is the total amount secured against this property, including your mortgage and any other loans secured on the property?
Question Box Label
Amount in £
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask HSTOTMG

Modules
Module Household_w7. *Household Questionnaire*

Universe
If *((ff_HsOwnd = 2|3 & HSOWNDCHK = 1) | (HsOwnd = 2|3)) // mortgage/shared ownership at previous wave and still the same or mortgage/shared ownership now*

Household_w7.Xpmg. *Last total monthly mortgage payment*

Type	Decimals	Width	Range	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	5	1..99997	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Version
1.0

Text
How much was your last total monthly instalment on all mortgages or loans for this property?

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER TOTAL MORTGAGE PAYMENT FOR ALL MORTGAGES INCLUDING EXISTING AND NEW MORTGAGES.
INCLUDE LIFE INSURANCE PAYMENTS IF PAID WITH MORTGAGE.
IF ENDOWMENT MORTGAGE, INCLUDE BOTH PREMIUMS AND INTEREST.
IF DON'T KNOW, PROBE FOR APPROXIMATE AMOUNT.
WRITE IN AMOUNT IN £

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
Question Box Label
Amount in £
Help
This should be the total for all existing and new mortgages, including life insurance payments if paid with the mortgage. If this is an endowment

mortgage, include both premiums and interest.

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask Xpmg

Modules

Module Household_w7. *Household Questionnaire*

Universe

If *((ff_HsOwnd = 2|3 & HSOWNDCHK = 1) | (HsOwnd = 2|3)) // mortgage/shared ownership at previous wave and still the same or mortgage/shared ownership now*

Soft Check: If *(XPMG < 50 OR > 1000) // Last total monthly mortgage payment was less than 50 pounds or more than 1000 pounds*

If *((Ff_HsOwnd = 3|4|5 & HSOWNDCHK = 1) | (HsOwnd = 3|4|5)) // in rented accomodation*

Household_w7.Hsjb. *Accommodation with present job: renter*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Version

1.0

Text

Does the accommodation go with the present job of anyone in the household?

Options

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

Use

Ask Hsjb

Modules

Module Household_w7. *Household Questionnaire*

Universe

If *((ff_HsOwnd = 3|4|5 & HSOWNDCHK = 1) | (HsOwnd = 3|4|5)) // in rented accomodation*

Household_w7.Rentp. *Who rents accommodation*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
multichoice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Version

1.0

Scripting Notes

maximum number of mentions: 9

Display Notes

Display list of all household members aged 16+

Text

In whose name is this (house/flat/room) rented?

Options

0	Non-household member	Non-household member
1	*[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 1]*	Person number 1
2	*[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 2]*	Person number 2
3	*[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 3]*	Person number 3
4	*[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 4]*	Person number 4
5	*[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 5]*	Person number 5
6	*[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 6]*	Person number 6
7	*[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 7]*	Person number 7
8	*[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 8]*	Person number 8
9	*[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 9]*	Person number 9

10	*[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 10]*	Person number 10
11	*[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 11]*	Person number 11
12	*[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 12]*	Person number 12
13	*[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 13]*	Person number 13
14	*[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 14]*	Person number 14
15	*[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 15]*	Person number 15
16	*[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 16]*	Person number 16

Help
Give the people actually responsible to landlord for rent. With adult sharers establish if there is a joint tenancy in the names of all members of the household, or if it is just one or two person's names, with the others paying their share of the rent to the legal tenants. If rent-free, give number of individuals responsible for the rent-free occupancy by virtue of job or family position.

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
Text
In whose name is this accommodation rented? This is the person responsible to the landlord for the rent. If there is a joint tenancy, record all those responsible.
Help
If the accommodation is rent-free, record the people responsible for the rent-free occupancy by virtue of their job or family position.

Use
`Ask Rentp`

Modules
Module Household_w7. *Household Questionnaire*

Universe
`If ((ff_HsOwnd = 3|4|5 & HSOWNDCHK = 1) | (HsOwnd = 3|4|5)) // in rented accomodation`

Soft Check: If *(More Than 4 Mentions At Rentp) // Number of people renting the property is greater than 4*

Text
That is more than 4 people renting the property. Are you sure that *[number of mentions at rentp]* people rent the property?

Household_w7.RentII. *Landlord of rented accommodation*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Version
1.0

Scripting Notes
Please can we have the heading 'INDIVIDUALS' in between response options 7 and 8

Text
Who is the accommodation rented from or provided by?

Options

1	[Local Authority/Council] {if region = England/Scotland/Wales} / [Northern Ireland Housing Executive] {if region = Northern Ireland}	[Local Authority/Council] {if region = England/Scotland/Wales} / [Northern Ireland Housing Executive] {if region = Northern Ireland}
2	New Town Commission or Corporation	New Town Commission or Corporation
3	Property company	Property company
4	[Scottish Homes/Communities Scotland Scottish Special Housing Association] {if region = Scotland}	[Scottish Homes/Communities Scotland Scottish Special Housing Association] {if region = Scotland}
5	Other Housing association, cooperative or charitable trust	Other Housing association, cooperative or charitable trust
6	Employer (ORGANISATION)	Employer (ORGANISATION)
7	Other organisation	Other organisation
8	Relative	Relative
9	Employer (INDIVIDUAL)	Employer (INDIVIDUAL)
10	Other individual	Other individual

Help
Any household whose accommodation is tied to the job of one of its members this should be coded "Employer (ORGANISATION)" or "Employer (INDIVIDUAL)" as appropriate. People in tied accommodation whose employer is a Local Authority or New Town should also be coded "Employer (ORGANISATION)"

Use
`Ask Rentll`

Modules
Module Household_w7. *Household Questionnaire*

Universe
`If ((ff_HsOwnd = 3|4|5 & HSOWNDCHK = 1) | (HsOwnd = 3|4|5)) // in rented accomodation`

Household_w7.Rentf. *Accommodation rented furnished or other*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Version
1.0

Text
Do you rent your accommodation...

Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT

Options

1	Furnished	Furnished
2	Partly furnished	Partly furnished
3	Or unfurnished?	Or unfurnished?

Help
In any doubtful case ask 'What is the agreement with your landlord?' and code accordingly.

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
Text
How do you rent your accommodation? If you are unsure, select what is in your agreement with your landlord.
Help
If in doubt, think about the agreement with the landlord.
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask Rentf`

Modules
Module Household_w7. *Household Questionnaire*

Universe
`If ((ff_HsOwnd = 3|4|5 & HSOWNDCHK = 1) | (HsOwnd = 3|4|5)) // in rented accomodation`

If *((Ff_HsOwnd = 3|4 & HSOWNDCHK = 1) | (HsOwnd = 3|4)) // Rented accommodation is not rent free*

Household_w7.Rent. *Net amount of last rent payment*

Type	Decimals	Width	Range	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	5	0..99997	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Version
1.0

Text
How much was the last rent payment, including any services or water charges but after any rebates?

Interviewer Instruction
IF 100% RENT REBATE CODE 0
IF DON'T KNOW, PROBE FOR APPROXIMATE AMOUNT
WRITE IN AMOUNT IN £

Help
If normal amount paid includes payment for hot water or heating, try to get the amount paid for **rent only**. Where it is not possible to get a separate rent amount, record whole amount paid and code extra items included at RentInc.

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
Text
How much was the last rent payment, including any services or water charges but after any rebates? If you have 100% rent rebate then enter '0'.
Question Box Label
Amount in £
Help
If normal amount paid includes payment for hot water or heating, please enter the amount paid for rent only. Where it is not possible to estimate a separate rent amount, record whole amount paid and code the extra items included at a later question.
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask RENT

Modules
Module Household_w7. *Household Questionnaire*

Universe
If *((ff_HsOwnd = 3|4 & HSOWNDCHK = 1) | (HsOwnd = 3|4)) // Rented accommodation is not rent free*

If *(Rent > 0) // Last rental payment is provided*

Household_w7.Rentwc. *Weeks covered by last rental payment*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Version
1.0

Text
What period did this cover?

Options

1	One week	One week
2	Two weeks	Two weeks
3	Three weeks	Three weeks
4	Four weeks	Four weeks
5	Calendar month	Calendar month
7	Two calendar months	Two calendar months
8	Eight times a year	Eight times a year
9	Nine times a year	Nine times a year
10	Ten times a year	Ten times a year
13	Three months/13 weeks	Three months/13 weeks
26	Six months/26 weeks	Six months/26 weeks
52	One year/12 months/52 weeks	One year/12 months/52 w
90	Less than one week	Less than one week
95	One off/lump sum	One off/lump sum
96	None of these	None of these

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
Scripting Notes
Drop-down list should be used
Question Box Label
Period

Use
Ask RENTWC

Modules
Module Household_w7. *Household Questionnaire*

Universe
If *((ff_HsOwnd = 3|4 & HSOWNDCHK = 1) | (HsOwnd = 3|4)) // Rented accommodation is not rent free*
And If *(rent > 0) // Last rental payment is provided*

Soft Check: If *(Rent Less Than 1,000 Per Year Or Greater Than 15,000 Per Year) // Rent is less than 1,000 per year or greater than 15,000 per year*

Household_w7.Rentinc. *Rent includes payment for selected items*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
multichoice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Version
1.0

Scripting Notes
Code 96 is exclusive

Text

Did your last rent include any payment for any of the following things?

Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT AND CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Options

1	[Water and/or sewerage charges {If REGION = GB}]	[Water and/or sewerage charges {If REGION = GB}]
2	Heating or lighting or hot water	Heating or lighting or hot water
3	[Council Tax {if REGION = GB}] / [Rates {if REGION = NI}]	[Council Tax {if REGION = GB}] / [Rates {if REGION = NI}]
96	None of these	None of these

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
Text
Did your last rent include any payment for any of the following things? Select all that apply.
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask Rentinc

Modules
Module Household_w7. *Household Questionnaire*

Universe
If *((ff_HsOwnd = 3|4 & HSOWNDCHK = 1) | (HsOwnd = 3|4)) // Rented accommodation is not rent free*
And If *(rent > 0) // Last rental payment is provided*

Household_w7.Renthb. *Receives rent rebate or rent allowance*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Version
1.0

Text
Was any Housing Benefit such as a rent rebate or rent allowance deducted from the last rent payment?

Options

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

Help
Both rent rebate and rent allowance are forms of housing benefit. If the recipient is in council accommodation they will receive a rent rebate i.e. pay a reduced rent. But if the respondent is renting privately then a rent allowance will be paid either directly to the recipient or to the recipient's landlord.

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
Help
Both rent rebate and rent allowance are forms of housing benefit. If this is Council accommodation you will receive a rent rebate i.e. pay a reduced rent. But if this accommodation is rented privately then a rent allowance will be paid, either directly or to the landlord.

Use
Ask Renthb

Modules
Module Household_w7. *Household Questionnaire*

Universe
If *((ff_HsOwnd = 3|4 & HSOWNDCHK = 1) | (HsOwnd = 3|4)) // Rented accommodation is not rent free*
And If *(rent > 0) // Last rental payment is provided*

If *(Renthb = 1) // Receives rent rebate or rent allowance*

Household_w7.Rentg. *Gross rent including Housing Benefit*

Type	Decimals	Width	Range	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	5	1..99997	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Version
1.0

Text
So what would the last rent payment have been if Housing Benefit had not been deducted from it?

Interviewer Instruction
IF DON'T KNOW, PROBE FOR APPROXIMATE AMOUNT
WRITE IN AMOUNT IN £

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
Question Box Label
Amount in £
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask Rentg`

Modules
Module Household_w7. *Household Questionnaire*

Universe
`If ((ff_HsOwnd = 3|4 & HSOWNDCHK = 1) | (HsOwnd = 3|4)) // Rented accommodation is not rent free`
`And If (rent > 0) // Last rental payment is provided`
`And If (renthb = 1) // Receives rent rebate or rent allowance`

Household_w7.Fuelhave. *Types of fuel in accommodation*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
multichoice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Version
1.0

Scripting Notes
Code 96 is exclusive

Text
Which of the following types of domestic fuel do you have in your accommodation...

Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT AND CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Options

1	Electricity	Electricity
2	Gas, including Calor Gas	Gas, including Calor Gas
3	Oil	Oil
4	Other fuel, including solid fuel	Other fuel, including solid fuel
96	Or none of these?	Or none of these?

Help
This relates to any fuel use in the home, not just for heating.

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
Display Notes
Remove question mark from option 96
Text
Which of the following types of domestic fuel do you have in your accommodation? Please select all that apply.
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask Fuelhave`

Modules
Module Household_w7. *Household Questionnaire*

If *(Fuelhave = 1 & Fuelhave = 2) // Has gas and electricity in accommodation*

Household_w7.Fuelduel. *Separate or combined gas and electricity bill*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
ELSA (adapted)

Version
1.0

Text
Do you pay your gas and electric as one bill or separately?

Options

1	One bill	One bill
2	Separately	Separately

Use
`Ask Fuelduel`

Modules
Module Household_w7. *Household Questionnaire*

Universe
`If (fuelhave = 1 & Fuelhave = 2)` *// Has gas and electricity in accommodation*

If *(Fuelduel = 1) // Pay gas and electric as one bill*

Household_w7.Xpduely. *Amount spent on gas and electricity combined*

Type	Decimals	Width	Range	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	4	1..9997	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
ELSA (adapted)

Version
1.0

Text
In the last year, since 1st *[interview month]* *[interview year - 1]*, how much has your household spent on gas and electricity combined?

Help
If respondent(s) have moved home and have different sources of fuel in their current residence as compared to their prior residence, then please enter the amount spent in their current residence.

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
Question Box Label
Amount in £
Help
If you have recently moved home and your new home has a different fuel type to your prior residence, please enter amount spent in your current residence.

Use
`Ask Xpduely`

Modules
Module Household_w7. *Household Questionnaire*

Universe
`If (fuelhave = 1 & Fuelhave = 2)` *// Has gas and electricity in accommodation*
`And If (fuelduel = 1)` *// Pay gas and electric as one bill*

Soft Check: If *(XPDUELY < 100 OR > 2000) // Household has spent less than 100 pounds or more than 1500 pounds on gas and electricity combined in the last year*

Household_w7.Duelpay. *Method of payment for gas and electric combined*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
ELSA (adapted)

Version
1.0

Text
How do you pay for your gas and electricity?

Showcard
TBC

Options

1	A fixed amount each month by standing order	A fixed amount each month by standing order
2	A monthly bill (by direct debit or other means)	A monthly bill (by direct debit or other means)

3	A quarterly bill (by direct debit or other means)	A quarterly bill (by direct debit or other means)
9	An annual bill (by direct debit or other means)	An annual bill (by direct debit or other means)
4	A pre-payment (key/card or token) meter	A pre-payment (key/card or token) meter
5	It's included in the rent	It's included in the rent
6	Frequent cash payments (ie more frequent than once a month)	Frequent cash payments (ie more frequent than once a month)
7	Fuel Direct scheme or direct from benefits	Fuel Direct scheme or direct from benefits
8	Staywarm scheme	Staywarm scheme
97	Other	Other

Help
Direct Debits give a company permission to take money from your bank account on an agreed date. You tell your bank or building society to let an organisation take money from your account. The organisation can collect however much you owe them and so often vary from time to time. Sometimes fuel or electricity companies will agree with you to take a fixed amount regularly by direct debit though they are free to alter this amount. You will be notified in advance how much will be taken from your account.

Standing orders give the bank an instruction to pay an exact amount to another account regularly. You determine the amount regularly paid.

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Telephone Interviews
Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT
Delete
Showcard
Web Interview
Delete
Showcard

Use
`Ask Duelpay`

Modules
Module Household_w7. *Household Questionnaire*

Universe
`If (fuelhave = 1 & Fuelhave = 2) // Has gas and electricity in accommodation`
`And If (fuelduel = 1) // Pay gas and electric as one bill`

If *(Fuelhave = 1 & Fuelduel <> 1) // Has electricity and does not pay gas and electricity as one bill*

Household_w7.Xpelecy. *Amount spent on electricity*

Type	Decimals	Width	Range	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	4	0..9997	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
ELSA (adapted)

Version
1.0

Text
In the last year, since 1st *[interview month]* *[interview year - 1]*, how much has your household spent on electricity? Enter '0' if nothing spent. *{if WEB}*

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER 0 IF NOTHING SPENT

Help
If respondent(s) have moved home and have different sources of fuel in their current residence as compared to their prior residence, then please enter the amount spent in their current residence.

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
Question Box Label
Amount in £
Help
If you have moved home and have different sources of fuel in your current residence compared to your prior residence, then please enter the amount spent in your current residence.
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask Xpelecy`

Modules
Module Household_w7. *Household Questionnaire*

Universe
`If (fuelhave = 1 & Fuelduel <> 1) // Has electricity and does not pay gas and electricity as one bill`

Soft Check: If *(XPELECY < 50 OR > 1000) // Household has spent less than 50 pounds or more than 1000 pounds on electricity in the last year*

Household_w7.Elecpay. *Method of payment for electricity*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
ELSA (adapted)

Version
1.0

Text
How do you pay for your electricity?

Showcard
TBC

Options

1	A fixed amount each month by standing order	A fixed amount each month by standing order
2	A monthly bill (by direct debit or other means)	A monthly bill (by direct debit or other means)
3	A quarterly bill (by direct debit or other means)	A quarterly bill (by direct debit or other means)
9	An annual bill (by direct debit or other means)	An annual bill (by direct debit or other means)
4	A pre-payment (key/card or token) meter	A pre-payment (key/card or token) meter
5	It's included in the rent	It's included in the rent
6	Frequent cash payments (ie more frequent than once a month)	Frequent cash payments (ie more frequent than once a month)
7	Fuel Direct scheme or direct from benefits	Fuel Direct scheme or direct from benefits
8	Staywarm scheme	Staywarm scheme
97	Other	Other

Help
Direct Debits give a company permission to take money from your bank account on an agreed date. You tell your bank or building society to let an organisation take money from your account. The organisation can collect however much you owe them and so often vary from time to time. Sometimes fuel or electricity companies will agree with you to take a fixed amount regularly by direct debit though they are free to alter this amount. You will be notified in advance how much will be taken from your account.

Standing orders give the bank an instruction to pay an exact amount to another account regularly. You determine the amount regularly paid.

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Telephone Interviews
Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT
Delete
Showcard
Web Interview
Delete
Showcard

Use
`Ask Elecpay`

Modules
Module Household_w7. *Household Questionnaire*

Universe
`If (fuelhave = 1 & Fuelduel <> 1)` *// Has electricity and does not pay gas and electricity as one bill*

If *(Fuelhave = 2 & Fuelduel <>1) // Has gas and does not pay gas and electricity as one bill*

Household_w7.Xpgasy. *Amount spent on gas*

Type	Decimals	Width	Range	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	4	0..9997	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
ELSA (adapted)

Version
1.0

Text
In the last year, since 1st *[interview month]* *[interview year - 1]*, how much has your household spent on gas, including Calor Gas? Enter '0' if nothing spent. *{if WEB}*

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER 0 IF NOTHING SPENT

Help
If respondent(s) have moved home and have different sources of fuel in their current residence as compared to their prior residence, then please enter the amount spent in their current residence.

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Question Box Label

Amount in £

Help

If you have moved home and have different sources of fuel in your current residence compared to your prior residence, then please enter the amount spent in your current residence.

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask Xpgasy

Modules

Module Household_w7. *Household Questionnaire*

Universe

If *(fuelhave = 2 & Fuelduel <>1) // Has gas and does not pay gas and electricity as one bill*

Soft Check: If *(XPGASY < 50 OR > 1000) // Household has spent less than 50 pounds or more than 1000 pounds on gas in the last year*

Household_w7.Gaspay. *Method of payment for gas*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

ELSA (adapted)

Version

1.0

Text

How do you pay for your gas?

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	A fixed amount each month by standing order	A fixed amount each month by standing order
2	A monthly bill (by direct debit or other means)	A monthly bill (by direct debit or other means)
3	A quarterly bill (by direct debit or other means)	A quarterly bill (by direct debit or other means)
9	An annual bill (by direct debit or other means)	An annual bill (by direct debit or other means)
4	A pre-payment (key/card or token) meter	A pre-payment (key/card or token) meter
5	It's included in the rent	It's included in the rent
6	Frequent cash payments (ie more frequent than once a month)	Frequent cash payments (ie more frequent than once a month)
7	Fuel Direct scheme or direct from benefits	Fuel Direct scheme or direct from benefits
8	Staywarm scheme	Staywarm scheme
97	Other	Other

Help

Direct Debits give a company permission to take money from your bank account on an agreed date. You tell your bank or building society to let an organisation take money from your account. The organisation can collect however much you owe them and so often vary from time to time. Sometimes fuel or electricity companies will agree with you to take a fixed amount regularly by direct debit though they are free to alter this amount. You will be notified in advance how much will be taken from your account.

Standing orders give the bank an instruction to pay an exact amount to another account regularly. You determine the amount regularly paid.

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT

Delete

Showcard

Web Interview

Delete

Showcard

Use

Ask Gaspay

Modules

Module Household_w7. *Household Questionnaire*

Universe

If *(fuelhave = 2 & Fuelduel <>1) // Has gas and does not pay gas and electricity as one bill*

If *(Fuelhave = 3) // Has oil in accommodation*

Household_w7.Xpoily. *Amount spent on oil*

Type	Decimals	Width	Range	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	4	0..9997	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
ELSA (adapted)

Version
1.0

Text
In the last year, since 1st *[interview month]* *[interview year - 1]*, how much has your household spent on oil? Enter '0' if nothing spent. *{if WEB}*

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER 0 IF NOTHING SPENT

Help
If respondent(s) have moved home and have different sources of fuel in their current residence as compared to their prior residence, then please enter the amount spent in their current residence.

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Question Box Label
Amount in £

Help
If you have moved house in the last year, and didn't have oil in your previous house, please just tell us how much you've spent on oil since you moved into your new house.

Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask Xpoily`

Modules
Module Household_w7. *Household Questionnaire*

Universe
`If (fuelhave = 3)` *// Has oil in accommodation*

Soft Check: If *(XPOILY < 50 OR > 1000) // Household has spent less than 50 pounds or more than 500 pounds on oil in the last year*

If *(Fuelhave = 4) // Has other fuel type in accommodation*

Household_w7.Xpsfly. *Amount spent on other fuel*

Type	Decimals	Width	Range	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	4	0..9997	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
ELSA (adapted)

Version
1.0

Text
In the last year, since 1st *[interview month]* *[interview year - 1]*, how much has your household spent on other fuel, including solid fuel? Enter '0' if nothing spent. *{if WEB}*

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER 0 IF NOTHING SPENT

Help
If respondent(s) have moved home and have different sources of fuel in their current residence as compared to their prior residence, then please enter the amount spent in their current residence.

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
Question Box Label
Amount in £
Help
If you have moved house in the last year, and didn't have other fuel (including solid fuel) in your previous house, please just tell us how much you've spent on other fuel (including solid fuel) since you moved into your new house.
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask Xpsfly`

Modules
Module Household_w7. *Household Questionnaire*

Universe
`If (fuelhave = 4)` *// Has other fuel type in accommodation*

Soft Check: If *(XPSFLY < 50 OR > 1000) // Household has spent less than 50 pounds or more than 500 pounds on other types of fuel in the last year*

Household_w7.Heatch. *Household has central heating*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Version
1.0

Text
Do you have any form of central heating, including any electric storage heaters, in your (part of the) accommodation?

Options

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

Help
Central heating includes any system where two or more rooms are heated from a central source. If a household has only one room, treat as centrally heated from central source along with other rooms in the house/block.

Use
`Ask HeatCH`

Modules
Module Household_w7. *Household Questionnaire*

If *(HHGRID.region = 1|2|3 & HHGRID.OrigAdd = 2) // Address in England, Wales or Scotland and living at new address*

Household_w7.Hsctax. *Council tax band of accommodation*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Version
1.0

Scripting Notes
On the showcard for wales, please list Bands A to I (options 1 to 8 and option 10), then have option 9 at the bottom of the list.

Text
Could you please tell me which Council Tax band this accommodation is in? The bands run from Band A to Band H. *{if HHGRID.region = 1|3}* / The bands run from Band A to Band I. *{if HHGRID.region = 2}*

Interviewer Instruction
THIS MUST BE THE BAND SET BY THE COUNCIL, DO NOT ACCEPT INFORMANT'S OWN ESTIMATE OF VALUE OF PROPERTY.

Showcard
TBC

Options

1	ENGLAND BANDS: A up to £40000	ENGLAND Band A
2	B £40001 - 52000	ENGLAND Band B
3	C £52001 - 68000	ENGLAND Band C
4	D £68001 - 88000	ENGLAND Band D
5	E £88001 - 120000	ENGLAND Band E
6	F £120001 - 160000	ENGLAND Band F
7	G £160001 - 320000	ENGLAND Band G
8	H £320001+	ENGLAND Band H
9	Household accommodation not valued separately/included in rent	N/A
1	SCOTLAND BANDS: A up to £27000	SCOTLAND Band A
2	B £27001 - 35000	SCOTLAND Band B
3	C £35001 - 45000	SCOTLAND Band C
4	D £45001 - 58000	SCOTLAND Band D
5	E £58001 - 80000	SCOTLAND Band E
6	F £80001 - 106000	SCOTLAND Band F
7	G £106001 - 212000	SCOTLAND Band G
8	H £212001+	SCOTLAND Band H
9	Household accommodation not valued separately/included in rent	N/A
1	WALES BANDS: A up to £44000	WALES Band A
2	B £44001 - 65000	WALES Band B
3	C £65001 - 91000	WALES Band C
4	D £91001 - 123000	WALES Band D
5	E £123001 - 162000	WALES Band E
6	F £162001 - 223000	WALES Band F
7	G £223001 - 324000	WALES Band G
8	H £324001 - 424000	WALES Band H
9	Household accommodation not valued separately/included in rent	N/A
10	I £424001+	WALES Band I

Help
This question refers to the Council Tax valuation bands, not the market value of the respondent's house. Please ask them to check their Council Tax bill if possible. Many renters may not know the band if it is included in their rent. Code these as 'Don't know'. If the household accommodation is not valued separately e.g. a granny flat or a bedsit, code 9.

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Text
Which Council Tax band is this accommodation in? The bands run from Band A to Band H. *{if HHGRID.region = 1|3}* / The bands run from Band A to Band I. *{if HHGRID.region = 2}*

Help
This question refers to the Council Tax valuation bands, not the market value of the house. Please check the Council Tax bill if possible. If the property is rented and the Council Tax band is not known, record 'Don't know'. If the household accommodation is not valued separately e.g. a granny flat or a bedsit, record as 'Household accommodation not valued separately'.

Delete
Showcard, Interviewer Instruction

Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction
THIS MUST BE THE BAND SET BY THE COUNCIL, DO NOT ACCEPT INFORMANT'S OWN ESTIMATE OF VALUE OF PROPERTY. ASK THEM TO CHECK THEIR COUNCIL TAX BILL IF UNSURE.

Delete
Showcard

Use
`Ask Hsctax`

Modules
Module Household_w7. *Household Questionnaire*

Universe
`If (HHGRID.region = 1|2|3 & HHGRID.OrigAdd = 2) // Address in England, Wales or Scotland and living at new address`

If *((Ff_HsOwnd = 2|3|4 & HsOwndChk = 1) OR HsOwnd = 2|3|4|97) // In mortgaged or rented accommodation, not rent free*

Household_w7.Xphsdb. *Problems paying for housing*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Version
1.0

Text
Many people find it hard to keep up with their housing payments. In the last twelve months, have you ever found yourself behind with your rent/mortgage?

Options

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

Help
Applies to any accommodation lived in by householder or spouse during the past 12 months, not just current accommodation. If a mortgage has only recently been taken out refer to previous housing situation.

Use
`Ask Xphsdb`

Modules
Module Household_w7. *Household Questionnaire*

Universe
`If ((ff_HsOwnd = 2|3|4 & HsOwndChk = 1) OR HsOwnd = 2|3|4|97) // In mortgaged or rented accommodation, not rent free`

If *((HHGRID.region = 1|2|3) & Hsctax <> 9) // Address in England, Wales or Scotland and Council Tax band provided*

Household_w7.Xphsdct. *Problems paying Council Tax*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
FRS adapted

Version
1.0

Text
In the last twelve months, have you ever found yourself behind with paying your Council Tax?

Options

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

Use
`Ask Xphsdct`

Modules
Module Household_w7. *Household Questionnaire*

Universe
`If ((HHGRID.region = 1|2|3) & Hsctax <> 9) // Address in England, Wales or Scotland and Council Tax band provided`

Household_w7.Xphsdba. *Problems paying bills*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

FRS adapted

Version
1.0

Text
Sometimes people are not able to pay every household bill when it falls due. May we ask, are you up to date with all your household bills such as electricity, gas, water rates, telephone and other bills or are you behind with any of them?

Options

1	Up to date with all bills	Up to date with all bills
2	Behind with some bills	Behind with some bills
3	Behind with all bills	Behind with all bills

Use
Ask Xphsdba

Modules
Module Household_w7. *Household Questionnaire*

If *(GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1 | 3) // Mode is Face to Face or web*

Household_w7.Cduse. *Consumer durables in accommodation*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
multichoice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Version
1.0

Scripting Notes
Code 96 is exclusive

Text
Could you please tell me which of the following items you have in your (part of the) accommodation. Just tell me the numbers that apply.

Interviewer Instruction
IF COMBINED TV/VIDEO CODE 1 & 2
IF COMBINED WASHER/DRIER CODE 6 & 7
CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Showcard
TBC

Options

1	Colour television	Colour television
2	Video recorder/DVD player	Video recorder/DVD player
3	Satellite dish/Sky TV	Satellite dish/Sky TV
4	Cable TV	Cable TV
5	Deep freeze or fridge freezer (EXCLUDE: fridge only)	Deep freeze or fridge freezer (EXCLUDE: fridge only)
6	Washing machine	Washing machine
7	Tumble drier	Tumble drier
8	Dish washer	Dish washer
9	Microwave oven	Microwave oven
10	Home computer/PC (include laptop but not games console or tablet computer)	Home computer/PC (include laptop but not games console or tablet computer)
11	Compact disc player (INCLUDE if part of a sound system)	Compact disc player (INCLUDE if part of a sound system)
12	Landline telephone	Landline telephone
13	Mobile telephone (anyone in household)	Mobile telephone (anyone in household)
96	Or none of the above?	Or none of the above?

Help
Include both owned and rented items. Include items made available by the landlord for personal use by household members. Include second hand purchases. Include home computers even if only used for games, but only if it has a keyboard. Include laptops. Include computers used for business purposes by self-employed people, but not those provided by employers for work at home. Exclude any items which are broken and will not be repaired. Include hire-purchase and credit sales but not rentals with a future option to purchase. Exclude gifts or loans to household members from persons outside the household, but include gifts between household members.

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
Scripting Notes
Remove question mark from option 96
Text
Which of these items do you have in your (part of the) accommodation? If you have a combined TV/Video select 'Colour television' and 'Video recorder/DVD player'. If you have a combined washer drier select 'Washing machine' and 'Tumble Drier'. Please select all that apply.
Delete
Interviewer Instruction, Showcard

Use
Ask Cduse

Modules
Module Household_w7. *Household Questionnaire*

Universe
If *(GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1 | 3) // Mode is Face to Face or web*

If *(GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 2) // Mode is telephone*

Household_w7.Pchas. *Consumer durables in accommodation*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS (W2 CATI)

Version
1.0

Text
Do you have in your (part of the) accommodation a home computer/PC/laptop?

Interviewer Instruction
DO NOT INCLUDE A GAMES CONSOLE OR TABLET COMPUTER.

Options

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

Help
Include both owned and rented items. Include items made available by the landlord for personal use by household members. Include second hand purchases. Include home computers even if only used for games, but only if it has a keyboard. Include laptops. Include computers used for business purposes by self-employed people, but not those provided by employers for work at home. Exclude any items which are broken and will not be repaired. Include hire-purchase and credit sales but not rentals with a future option to purchase. Exclude gifts or loans to household members from persons outside the household, but include gifts between household members.

Use
Ask PCHAS

Modules
Module Household_w7. *Household Questionnaire*

Universe
If *(GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 2) // Mode is telephone*

Household_w7.Pcnet. *Has access to the internet from home*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Version
1.0

Text
Does your household have access to the internet from home?

Options

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

Use
Ask Pcnet

Modules
Module Household_w7. *Household Questionnaire*

If *(Pcnet = 1) // Household has access to the internet from home*

Household_w7.Pcbroad. *Broadband connection from home computer*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Version
1.0

Text
Do you have a broadband connection?

Options

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

Help
A broadband connection usually allows users to speak on a landline telephone at the same time as being connected to the internet.

Use
`Ask Pcbroad`

Modules
Module Household_w7. *Household Questionnaire*

Universe
`If (pcnet = 1)` *// Household has access to the internet from home*

Household_w7.Conintro. *Food consumption intro*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS (IP1)

Version
1.0

Text
The next questions are about how much your household has spent in the last four weeks on food eaten at home and food bought outside the home. Please include expenditure for all household members even if you are not sure of the exact amounts other people spend.

Options

1	Continue	Continue

Use
`Ask Conintro`

Modules
Module Household_w7. *Household Questionnaire*

Household_w7.Xpfood1_g3. *Amount spent on food from supermarket*

Type	Decimals	Width	Range	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	5	0..99997	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS (IP1 adapted)

Version
1.0

Text
About how much has your household spent in total on food and groceries in the last four weeks from a supermarket or other food shop or market? Please do not include alcohol but do include non-food items such as paper products, home cleaning supplies and pet foods.

Interviewer Instruction
DO NOT INCLUDE MEALS OR SNACKS PURCHASED AND EATEN OUTSIDE THE HOME
IF DON'T KNOW ASK FOR ESTIMATE
ENTER 0 IF NOTHING SPENT
WRITE IN AMOUNT IN £

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
Question Box Label
Amount in £
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask Xpfood1_g3

Modules
Module Household_w7. *Household Questionnaire*

Soft Check: If *(If Xpfood1_g3 < 100 OR > 2000) // Household spent less than 100 pounds or more than 2000 pounds on food from a supermarket in the last four weeks*

Household_w7.Xpfdout_g3. *Amount spent on meals/snacks outside the home*

Type	Decimals	Width	Range	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	5	0..99997	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS (IP1 adapted)

Version
1.0

Text
And about how much have you and other members of your household *{if HHGRID.hhsize greater than 1}* spent in total on meals or snacks purchased outside the home in the last four weeks? Please include food bought from takeaways, restaurants, sandwich shops, work or school canteens but do not include alcohol.

Interviewer Instruction
INCLUDE TAKEAWAYS DELIVERED TO THE HOME
IF DON'T KNOW ASK FOR ESTIMATE
ENTER 0 IF NOTHING SPENT
WRITE IN AMOUNT IN £

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
Question Box Label
qlabel = Amount in £
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask Xpfdout_g3

Modules
Module Household_w7. *Household Questionnaire*

Soft Check: If *(If Xpfdout_g3 > 2000) // Household spent more than 2000 pounds on meals and snacks purchased outside the home in the last four weeks*

Household_w7.Xpaltob_g3. *Amount spent on alcohol*

Type	Decimals	Width	Range	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	5	0..99997	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS (IP1 adapted)

Version
1.0

Text
About how much have you and other members of your household *{if HHGRID.hhsize greater than 1}* spent in total on alcohol in the last four weeks? Please include alcohol purchased from a supermarket or off licence and from pubs, restaurants or other venues.

Interviewer Instruction
IF DON'T KNOW ASK FOR ESTIMATE
ENTER 0 IF NOTHING SPENT
WRITE IN AMOUNT IN £

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
Question Box Label
Amount in £
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask Xpaltob_g3

Modules
Module Household_w7. *Household Questionnaire*

Soft Check: If *(If Xpaltob_g3 > 1000) // Household spent more than 1000 pounds on alcohol in the last four weeks*

Household_w7.Ncars. *Number of cars in household*

Type	Decimals	Width	Range	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	2	0..97	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Version
1.0

Text
How many cars or vans in total does your household own or have continuous use of?

Interviewer Instruction
INCLUDE COMPANY VEHICLES IF AVAILABLE FOR PRIVATE USE
EXCLUDE VEHICLES SOLELY FOR CARRIAGE OF GOODS
ENTER NUMBER
ENTER 0 IF NO CARS

Help
Include vehicles on long term hire and company vehicles if for private use. Exclude those hired from time to time and if used solely in the course of work and vehicles currently unfit for use if there is no intention to repair

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
Text
How many cars or vans in total does your household own or have continuous use of? Include company vehicles if available for private use. Exclude vehicles solely for carriage of goods. Enter '0' if no cars.
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask Ncars`

Modules
Module Household_w7. *Household Questionnaire*

Soft Check: If *(If Ncars > 10) // More than 10 cars in household*
If *(Ncars > 0) // Household has one or more cars/vans*

Household_w7.Carval. *Value vehicle(s) less amount outstanding*

Type	Decimals	Width	Range	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	6	0..999997	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Version
1.0

Text
If you sold your vehicle(s) approximately how much would you expect to get at current prices minus anything you still owe on it/them?

Interviewer Instruction
EXCLUDE COMPANY VEHICLES
ENTER TO NEAREST £

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
Text
If you sold your vehicle(s) approximately how much would you expect to get at current prices minus anything you still owe on it/them? Please exclude company vehicles from your calculation.
Question Box Label
£
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask CarVal`

Modules
Module Household_w7. *Household Questionnaire*

Universe
`If (ncars > 0)` *// Household has one or more cars/vans*

Soft Check: If *(CarVal > 100000) // Value of car(s) is greater than 100,000 pounds*

Loop *foreach car in the household up to a maximum of 5.*

Development Note
RECORD STOP

Development Note
RECORD START 419 cars

Household_w7.Ensze. *Engine size*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Version
1.0

Text
What is the engine size of your *[first/second/third]* car/van?

Showcard
TBC

Options

1	Up to 700cc (0.7 litre)	Up to 700cc (0.7 litre)
2	701 to 1000cc (0.7 to 1 litre)	701 to 1000cc (0.7 to 1 litre)
3	1001 to 1300cc (1.0 to 1.3 litres)	1001 to 1300cc (1.0 to 1.3 litres)
4	1301 to 1400cc (1.3 to 1.4 litres)	1301 to 1400cc (1.3 to 1.4 litres)
5	1401 to 1500cc (1.4 to 1.5 litres)	1401 to 1500cc (1.4 to 1.5 litres)
6	1501 to 1800cc (1.5 to 1.8 litres)	1501 to 1800cc (1.5 to 1.8 litres)
7	1801 to 2000cc (1.8 to 2.0 litres)	1801 to 2000cc (1.8 to 2.0 litres)
8	2001 to 2500cc (2.1 to 2.5 litres)	2001 to 2500cc (2.1 to 2.5 litres)
9	2501 to 3000cc (2.5 to 3.0 litres)	2501 to 3000cc (2.5 to 3.0 litres)
10	3001 and over (over 3 litres)	3001 and over (over 3 litres)

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
Delete
Showcard
Telephone Interviews
Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT IF NECESSARY
Delete
Showcard

Use
`Ask ENSZE`

Modules
Module Household_w7. *Household Questionnaire*

In Loops
Loop *foreach car in the household up to a maximum of 5.*

Universe
`If (ncars > 0)` *// Household has one or more cars/vans*

Household_w7.Whodrive. *Main driver of car*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Version
1.0

Text
Who drives this car **most often**?

Interviewer Instruction
IF DRIVEN EQUALLY BY MORE THAN ONE PERSON CODE FIRST PERSON NAMED
RECORD PERSON NUMBER FROM HOUSEHOLD GRID

Options

0	Non-household member	Non-household member
1	*[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 1]*	Person number 1
2	*[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 2]*	Person number 2
3	*[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 3]*	Person number 3
4	*[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 4]*	Person number 4
5	*[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 5]*	Person number 5
6	*[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 6]*	Person number 6
7	*[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 7]*	Person number 7
8	*[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 8]*	Person number 8
9	*[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 9]*	Person number 9
10	*[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 10]*	Person number 10
11	*[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 11]*	Person number 11
12	*[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 12]*	Person number 12
13	*[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 13]*	Person number 13
14	*[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 14]*	Person number 14
15	*[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 15]*	Person number 15
16	*[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 16]*	Person number 16

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
Text
Who drives this car **most often**? If more than one person drives the car equally, select the driver that appears closest to the top of the list.
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask WHODRIVE`

Modules
Module Household_w7. *Household Questionnaire*

In Loops

Loop *foreach car in the household up to a maximum of 5.*

Universe
`If (ncars > 0)` *// Household has one or more cars/vans*

Household_w7.Carn2h. *Car/Van bought new or secondhand*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
Department for Transport

Version
1.0

Text
Was this car/van bought or obtained new or second hand?

Interviewer Instruction
IF NECESSARY, CLARIFY BY YOUR HOUSEHOLD OR (IF OWNED BY NON-HOUSEHOLD MEMBER) THE PERSON WHO NOW OWNS IT.

Options

1	New	New
2	Second hand	Second hand
98	Don't know or not sure	Don't know or not sure

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask CARN2H`

Modules
Module Household_w7. *Household Questionnaire*

In Loops

Loop *foreach car in the household up to a maximum of 5.*

Universe

If *(ncars > 0) // Household has one or more cars/vans*

Household_w7.Carfuel. *Type of fuel car/van uses*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
Department for Transport

Version
1.0

Text
What fuel does the engine use?

Showcard
TBC

Options

1	Petrol	Petrol
2	Diesel	Diesel
3	Compressed natural gas	Compressed natural gas
4	Biofuel blends over 5% (includes E85 - 85% Ethanol)	Biofuel blends over 5% (includes E85 - 85% Ethanol)
5	Electric / battery	Electric / battery
6	Liquefied petroleum gas (LPG)	Liquefied petroleum gas (LPG)
7	Hybrid (petrol/electric)	Hybrid (petrol/electric)
97	Other type of fuel	Other type of fuel

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
Delete
Showcard
Telephone Interviews
Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT IF NECESSARY
Delete
Showcard

Use
Ask CARFUEL

Modules
Module Household_w7. *Household Questionnaire*

In Loops

Loop *foreach car in the household up to a maximum of 5.*

Universe
If *(ncars > 0) // Household has one or more cars/vans*

Household_w7.Carage. *Age of car/van*

Type	Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	5	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
Department for Transport

Version
1.0

Text
What is the approximate age of the car/van?

Interviewer Instruction
THIS SHOULD BE THE AGE OF THE CAR NOT HOW LONG IT HAS BEEN OWNED.
IF LESS THAN ONE YEAR, ENTER 1
IF MORE THAN 50 YEARS, ENTER 50
ENTER YEARS

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
Help
This should be the age of the car, not how long it has been owned. If it's less than one year old, please enter 1. If it is more than 50 years old, please enter 50.
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask CARAGE

Modules
Module Household_w7. *Household Questionnaire*

In Loops
Loop *foreach car in the household up to a maximum of 5.*

Universe
If *(ncars > 0) // Household has one or more cars/vans*

Development Note
RECORD STOP

Development Note
RECORD START 433 hholdint

END LOOP

If *((GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 3)) // If mode is web*

Household_w7.Hhqurecomplete. *HHold Questionnaire completed CAWI*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Version
1.0

Scripting Notes
This is a variable designed to flag the completion of the Household Questionnaire by a web respondent. It is necessary to know which sections of the questionnaire have been completed on the web (HHGrid, HHQ, Individual Questionnaire) in case the respondent fails to complete everything online and the interview has to be finished in a different mode

Display Notes
Display radio button with the text "Click here and press Next to proceed."

Text
We will next ask you some questions about you and your experiences. There might be a slight delay whilst your answers are saving. Please be patient.

Use
Ask HHQureComplete

Modules
Module Household_w7. *Household Questionnaire*

Universe
If *((GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 3)) // If mode is web*

Household_w7.Hhendtimeb. *Second end time household interview*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
time	-1	-2	-8	-9

Version
1.0

Use
Compute HHEndTimeB = take From System Clock;

Modules
Module Household_w7. *Household Questionnaire*

Module Indintro_w7. *Individual Intro module*

Version
03 (Tue Oct 7 14:57:13 2014) produced Tue Feb 3 10:30:48 2015

Use
Use Indintro_w7

Development Note
RECORD STOP

Development Note
RECORD START 442 person

Indintro_w7.Indstime. *Individual interview start time*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
time	-1	-2	-8	-9

Version
1.0

Use
`Compute IndSTime = take From System Clock;`

Modules
Module Indintro_w7. *Individual Intro module*

Indintro_w7.Istrtdat. *Interview start date*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
date	-1	-2	-8	-9

Version
1.0

Use
`Compute IStrtDat = take From System Calender;`

Modules
Module Indintro_w7. *Individual Intro module*

If *(GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 | 2) // If mode type is face to face or telephone*

Indintro_w7.Lieng. *Interview conducted in English*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Version
1.0

Interviewer Instruction
WILL THIS INTERVIEW BE CONDUCTED IN ENGLISH?

Options

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

Use
`If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2) Compute LIEng = 1;`
`Else: Ask ;`

Modules
Module Indintro_w7. *Individual Intro module*

Universe
`If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 | 2)` *// If mode type is face to face or telephone*

Indintro_w7.Litrans. *Translated language*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Version
1.0

Interviewer Instruction
WHICH LANGUAGE WILL THE INTERVIEW BE CONDUCTED IN?

Options

0	English	English
1	Arabic	Arabic
2	Bengali	Bengali
3	Cantonese	Cantonese
4	Gujarati	Gujarati
10	Polish	Polish
11	Portuguese	Portuguese
5	Punjabi: Gurmukhi	Punjabi: Gurmukhi
6	Punjabi: Urdu	Punjabi: Urdu
7	Somali	Somali
12	Turkish	Turkish
8	Urdu	Urdu
9	Welsh	Welsh
97	Other language	Other language

Use
```
If (LIEng = 1) Compute LITrans = 0;
Else: Ask ;
```

Modules
Module Indintro_w7. *Individual Intro module*

Universe
```
If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 | 2) // If mode type is face to face or telephone
```

Hard Check: If *(LIEng = 2 & LITrans = 0) // Interview will not be conducted in English and language to carry out interview in is English*

If *(LIEng = 2) // Interview will not be conducted in English*

If *(LITrans = 97) // Translated language is other*

Indintro_w7.Lioth. *Other language*

Type	Length	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
string	255	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Version
1.0

Interviewer Instruction
WHICH OTHER LANGUAGE?

Use
```
Ask LIOth
```

Modules
Module Indintro_w7. *Individual Intro module*

Universe
```
If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 | 2) // If mode type is face to face or telephone
And If (LIEng = 2) // Interview will not be conducted in English
And If (LITrans = 97) // Translated language is other
```

Indintro_w7.Liwho. *Who translated*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Version
1.0

Interviewer Instruction
WHO WILL ASK TRANSLATED QUESTIONS?

Options

1	TNS BMRB Accredited Bilingual Interviewer	TNS BMRB Accredited Bilingual Interviewer
2	Agency Translator	Agency Translator
3	Someone else	Someone else

Use
Ask LIWho

Modules
Module Indintro_w7. *Individual Intro module*

Universe
If *(GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 | 2) // If mode type is face to face or telephone*
And If *(LIEng = 2) // Interview will not be conducted in English*

Soft Check: If *(LITrans = 1 Thru 12 & LIWho = 3) // Language is Arabic .. Welsh and translated by Someone else*

Text
Interviews in *[LITrans]* must be conducted by a TNS BMRB Bilingual Interviewer or Agency Translator.
Check with the office before proceeding if you think there is a specific justification to use someone else as interpreter (e.g..if respondent uncomfortable to be interviewed with an agency translator).

Hard Check: If *(LITrans = 97 & LIWho = 2) // Language is Other and translated by Agency Translator*

Text
You should not be using an agency translator for any language apart from the 12 languages that the standard questionnaire has been translated into.

If *(LITrans > 0) // If interview will be translated into a language other than English*

Indintro_w7.Lihow. *How translations applied*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Version
1.0

Interviewer Instruction
HOW WILL QUESTIONS BE TRANSLATED?

Options

1	Using the standard translated questionnaire	Using the standard translated questionnaire
2	On a question by question basis	On a question by question basis

Use
Ask LIHow

Modules
Module Indintro_w7. *Individual Intro module*

Universe
If *(GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 | 2) // If mode type is face to face or telephone*
And If *(LIEng = 2) // Interview will not be conducted in English*
And If *(LITrans > 0) // If interview will be translated into a language other than English*

Hard Check: If *(LITrans = 1 Thru 12 & LIHow = 2) // Language is Arabic .. Welsh and translations applied on a question by question basis*

Text
Interviews in *[LITrans]* must use the standard translated questionnaire for *[LITrans]* and the translated survey documents (including self-completions). Please contact the office.

If *((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|2) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3 & HHGrid And HHQ Already Completed By Other HH Members)) // Mode is face-to-face or telephone OR Mode is web and respondent did not complete the HHGrid or HHQ themselves*

Indintro_w7.Intro. *Individual interview intro*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Version

1.0

Text
This interview is completely voluntary, if we should come to any question that you don't want to answer, just let me know and we'll go onto the next question.

Options

1	Continue	Continue

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
Text
This interview is completely voluntary, if there is any question that you don't want to answer, just press the next button (>>) to go onto the next question.

Use
`Ask Intro`

Modules
Module Indintro_w7. *Individual Intro module*

Universe
`If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|2) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3 & HHGrid And HHQ Already Completed By Other HH Members))` *// Mode is face-to-face or telephone OR Mode is web and respondent did not complete the HHGrid or HHQ themselves*

Module Demographics_w7. *Demographics module*

Version
03 (Wed Aug 20 09:12:23 2014) produced Tue Feb 3 10:30:48 2015

Use
`Use Demographics_w7`

If *(GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1|2) // If mode is CAPI or CATI*

Demographics_w7.Chkresp. *Confirm respondent's details*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
multichoice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Version
1.0

Scripting Notes
Code 1 is exclusive

Text
I need to check I have the correct details for you. You are *[NAME]* *[SURNAME]*,, born on *[DOB]* and you are *[SEX]*. Is that correct?

Interviewer Instruction
IF YOU HAVE GOT THE WRONG PERSON, PLEASE GO BACK TO EREPS AND SELECT THE CORRECT RESPONDENT. IF ANY DETAILS ARE INCORRECT (E.G. NAME SPELT WRONG, DOB NOT QUITE CORRECT) PLEASE CODE THIS BELOW AND YOU WILL AMEND THE DETAILS AT THE FOLLOWING SCREEN.

Options

1	All correct	All correct
2	No, name is wrong	No, name is wrong
3	No, date of birth is wrong	No, date of birth is wrong
4	No, sex is wrong	No, sex is wrong

Use
`Ask ChkResp`

Modules
Module Demographics_w7. *Demographics module*

Universe
`If (GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1|2)` *// If mode is CAPI or CATI*

If *(ChkResp = 2) // Respondent's name is incorrect*

Display Note
Screen Start (Please ensure the following two items appear on the same screen)

Demographics_w7.Dcname. *Correct first name*

Type	Length	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
string	255	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Version
1.0

Scripting Notes
Infill name so that if the details are already correct, respondent does not have to enter anything.
Please use this information to update HHGRID.CName

Text
What is your correct first name, or given name?

(Details collected previously: *[NAME]*, *[SURNAME]*, *[SEX]*, *[DOB]*)

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER CORRECT FIRST NAME

Use
`Ask DCName`

Modules
Module Demographics_w7. *Demographics module*

Universe
`If (GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1|2)` *// If mode is CAPI or CATI*
`And If (ChkResp = 2)` *// Respondent's name is incorrect*

Demographics_w7.Dcsname. *Correct surname*

Type	Length	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
string	255	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Version
1.0

Scripting Notes
Infill name so that if the details are already correct, respondent does not have to enter anything.
Please use this information to update HHGRID.CSName

Text
What is your correct surname, or family name?

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER CORRECT SURNAME

Use
`Ask DCSName`

Modules
Module Demographics_w7. *Demographics module*

Universe
`If (GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1|2)` *// If mode is CAPI or CATI*
`And If (ChkResp = 2)` *// Respondent's name is incorrect*

Display Note
Screen End

If *(ChkResp = 3) // Respondent's DOB is incorrect*

Display Note
Screen Start (Please ensure the following three items appear on the same screen)

Demographics_w7.Dcdobd. *Correct DOB day*

Type	Decimals	Width	Range	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	2	1..31	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Version
1.0

Scripting Notes
Infill DOB so that if the details are already correct, respondent does not have to enter anything.
Please use this information to update HHGRID.CDOBD

Text
What is your date of birth?

(Details collected previously: *[NAME]* *[SURNAME]*, *[SEX]*, *[DOB]*)

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER DAY OF MONTH

Use
Ask DCDOBD

Modules
Module Demographics_w7. *Demographics module*

Universe
If *(GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1|2) // If mode is CAPI or CATI*
And If *(ChkResp = 3) // Respondent's DOB is incorrect*

Demographics_w7.Dcdobm. *Correct DOB month*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Version
1.0

Scripting Notes
Infill DOB so that if the details are already correct, respondent does not have to enter anything.
Please use this information to update HHGRID.CDOBM

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER MONTH

Options

1	January	January
2	February	February
3	March	March
4	April	April
5	May	May
6	June	June
7	July	July
8	August	August
9	September	September
10	October	October
11	November	November
12	December	December

Use
Ask DCDOBM

Modules
Module Demographics_w7. *Demographics module*

Universe
If *(GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1|2) // If mode is CAPI or CATI*
And If *(ChkResp = 3) // Respondent's DOB is incorrect*

Demographics_w7.Dcdoby. *Correct DOB year*

Type	Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	4	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Version
1.0

Scripting Notes
Infill DOB so that if the details are already correct, respondent does not have to enter anything.
Please use this information to update HHGRID.CDOBY

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER YEAR

Use

Ask DCDOBY

Modules
Module Demographics_w7. *Demographics module*

Universe
If *(GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1|2) // If mode is CAPI or CATI*
And If *(ChkResp = 3) // Respondent's DOB is incorrect*

Hard Check: If *(Date Entered Is In The Future) // Do not allow future dates to be entered*

Display Note
Screen End

If *(ChkResp = 4) // Respondent's sex is incorrect*

Demographics_w7.Dcsex. *Correct sex*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Version
1.0

Scripting Notes
Infill sex so that if the details are already correct, respondent does not have to enter anything.
Please use this information to update HHGRID.CSEX

Text
What is your sex?

(Details collected previously: *[NAME]* *[SURNAME]*, *[SEX]*, *[DOB]*)

Options

1	Male	Male
2	Female	Female

Use
Ask DCSex

Modules
Module Demographics_w7. *Demographics module*

Universe
If *(GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1|2) // If mode is CAPI or CATI*
And If *(ChkResp = 4) // Respondent's sex is incorrect*

If *(((GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1 | 2) | (GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 3 & WEBLOGIN.ChkRespWeb = 1)) // Mode is CAPI/CATI or mode is WEB and respondent has been correctly identified*

If *(Ff_ivlolw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1) // new entrant never interviewed*

Demographics_w7.Mvever. *Lived at address whole life*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Version
1.0

Text
Have you personally lived at this address your whole life?

Options

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

Use
Ask MvEver

Modules
Module Demographics_w7. *Demographics module*

Universe
If *(((GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1 | 2) | (GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 3 & WEBLOGIN.ChkRespWeb = 1)) // Mode is CAPI/CATI or mode is WEB and respondent has been correctly identified*

And If *(ff_ivlolw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1) // new entrant never interviewed*

Display Note
Screen Start (month/year template)

If *(MvEver = 2) // not lived at current address whole life*

Demographics_w7.Mvmnth. *Month moved to current address*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Version
1.0

Text
When did you personally move to **this** address?

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER MONTH

Options

1	January	January
2	February	February
3	March	March
4	April	April
5	May	May
6	June	June
7	July	July
8	August	August
9	September	September
10	October	October
11	November	November
12	December	December

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
Display Notes
Use drop-down lists with month and year in parallel
Question Box Label
Month
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask MvMnth

Modules
Module Demographics_w7. *Demographics module*

Universe
If *(((GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1 | 2) | (GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 3 & WEBLOGIN.ChkRespWeb = 1)) // Mode is CAPI/CATI or mode is WEB and respondent has been correctly identified*
And If *(ff_ivlolw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1) // new entrant never interviewed*
And If *(MvEver = 2) // not lived at current address whole life*

Demographics_w7.Mvyr. *Year moved to current address*

Type	Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	4	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Version
1.0

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER YEAR

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
Question Box Label
Year

Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask MvYr`

Modules
Module Demographics_w7. *Demographics module*

Universe
`If (((GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1 | 2) | (GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 3 & WEBLOGIN.ChkRespWeb = 1)) //` *Mode is CAPI/CATI or mode is WEB and respondent has been correctly identified*
`And If (ff_ivlolw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1) //` *new entrant never interviewed*
`And If (MvEver = 2) //` *not lived at current address whole life*

Hard Check: If *(Date Entered Is In The Future) // Do not allow future dates to be entered*

Display Note
Screen End

Demographics_w7.Lkmove. *Prefers to move house*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Version
1.0

Text
If you could choose, would you stay here in your present home or would you prefer to move somewhere else?

Options

1	Stay here	Stay here
2	Prefer to move	Prefer to move

Use
`Ask LKMOVE`

Modules
Module Demographics_w7. *Demographics module*

Universe
`If (((GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1 | 2) | (GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 3 & WEBLOGIN.ChkRespWeb = 1)) //` *Mode is CAPI/CATI or mode is WEB and respondent has been correctly identified*

Demographics_w7.Xpmove. *Expects to move in next year*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Version
1.0

Text
Even though you may not want to move, do you expect you will move in the coming year *{if LkMove=1}* / Do you expect you will move in the coming year *{if LkMove=2}*?

Options

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

Use
`Ask XPMove`

Modules
Module Demographics_w7. *Demographics module*

Universe
`If (((GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1 | 2) | (GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 3 & WEBLOGIN.ChkRespWeb = 1)) //` *Mode is CAPI/CATI or mode is WEB and respondent has been correctly identified*

If *(XPMove = 1) // Expects to move in the coming year*

Demographics_w7.Xpmvwhn. *Date of expected move known*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Version
1.0

Text
Do you know **when** you might be likely to move?

Options

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

Use
Ask XPMVWHN

Modules
Module Demographics_w7. *Demographics module*

Universe
If *(((GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1 | 2) | (GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 3 & WEBLOGIN.ChkRespWeb = 1)) // Mode is CAPI/CATI or mode is WEB and respondent has been correctly identified*
And If *(XPMove = 1) // Expects to move in the coming year*

If *(XPMVWHN = 1) // Date of expected move known*

Display Note
Screen Start. Use month and year template.

Demographics_w7.Xpmvmnth. *Month of expected move*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Version
1.0

Text
When might you be likely to move?

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER MONTH OR SEASON IF MONTH IS NOT KNOWN

Options

1	January	January
2	February	February
3	March	March
4	April	April
5	May	May
6	June	June
7	July	July
8	August	August
9	September	September
10	October	October
11	November	November
12	December	December
13	Spring	Spring
14	Summer	Summer
15	Autumn	Autumn
16	Winter	Winter

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
Display Notes
Use drop-down list
Question Box Label
Month/Season
Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask XPMVMNTH

Modules
Module Demographics_w7. *Demographics module*

Universe
If *(((GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1 | 2) | (GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 3 & WEBLOGIN.ChkRespWeb = 1)) // Mode is CAPI/CATI or mode is WEB and respondent has been correctly identified*
And If *(XPMove = 1) // Expects to move in the coming year*
And If *(XPMVWHN = 1) // Date of expected move known*

Demographics_w7.Xpmvyr. *Year of expected move*

Type	Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	5	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Version
1.0

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER YEAR

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
Display Notes
Display month and year drop-down lists.
Question Box Label
Year
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask XPMVYR

Modules
Module Demographics_w7. *Demographics module*

Universe
If *(((GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1 | 2) | (GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 3 & WEBLOGIN.ChkRespWeb = 1)) // Mode is CAPI/CATI or mode is WEB and respondent has been correctly identified*
And If *(XPMove = 1) // Expects to move in the coming year*
And If *(XPMVWHN = 1) // Date of expected move known*

Hard Check: If *(Date Entered Is No More Than A Year After DOI)*

Display Note
Screen End.

Demographics_w7.Xpmvwhr. *Location of expected move known*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Version
1.0

Text
Do you know **where** you might be moving to?

Options

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

Use
Ask XPMVWHR

Modules
Module Demographics_w7. *Demographics module*

Universe
If *(((GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1 | 2) | (GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 3 & WEBLOGIN.ChkRespWeb = 1)) // Mode is CAPI/CATI or mode is WEB and respondent has been correctly identified*

And If *(XPMove = 1) // Expects to move in the coming year*

If *(XPMVWHR = 1) // Location of expected move known*

Display Note
Screen Start CAWI

Demographics_w7.Xpmvadd1. *Address of expected move*

Type	Length	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
string	255	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Version
1.0

Text
Where might you move to?

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER FIRST LINE OF ADDRESS - HOUSE NUMBER OR NAME AND DETAILS OF ROAD(S)

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
Text
Where might you move to? Type in as much detail as possible.
Question Box Label
First Line of Address
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask XPMVADD1

Modules
Module Demographics_w7. *Demographics module*

Universe
If *(((GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1 | 2) | (GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 3 & WEBLOGIN.ChkRespWeb = 1)) // Mode is CAPI/CATI or mode is WEB and respondent has been correctly identified*
And If *(XPMove = 1) // Expects to move in the coming year*
And If *(XPMVWHR = 1) // Location of expected move known*

Demographics_w7.Xpmvtown. *Town of expected move*

Type	Length	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
string	255	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Version
1.0

Text
(Where might you move to?)

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER POSTAL TOWN

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
Question Box Label
Town
Delete
Text, Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask XPMVTOWN

Modules
Module Demographics_w7. *Demographics module*

Universe
If *(((GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1 | 2) | (GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 3 & WEBLOGIN.ChkRespWeb = 1)) // Mode is CAPI/CATI or mode is WEB and respondent has been correctly identified*
And If *(XPMove = 1) // Expects to move in the coming year*
And If *(XPMVWHR = 1) // Location of expected move known*

Demographics_w7.Xpmvpcode. *Postcode of expected move*

Type	Length	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
string	255	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Version
1.0

Text
(Where might you move to?)

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER POST CODE

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
Question Box Label
Post Code
Delete
Text, Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask XPMVPCODE

Modules
Module Demographics_w7. *Demographics module*

Universe
If *(((GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1 | 2) | (GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 3 & WEBLOGIN.ChkRespWeb = 1)) // Mode is CAPI/CATI or mode is WEB and respondent has been correctly identified*
And If *(XPMove = 1) // Expects to move in the coming year*
And If *(XPMVWHR = 1) // Location of expected move known*

Display Note
Screen End CAWI

If *(XPMVADD1 = DK | XPMVTOWN = DK | XPMVPCODE = DK) // Any part of expected new address not known*

Demographics_w7.Xpmvarea. *Area of expected move*

Type	Length	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
string	255	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Version
1.0

Text
(Where might you move to?)

Interviewer Instruction
PROBE FOR AREA LIKELY TO MOVE TO.
IF HOUSE AND ROAD NOT KNOWN, PROBE FOR VILLAGE, TOWN, COUNTY, REGION.
IF LIKELY TO MOVE ABROAD, RECORD COUNTRY.

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
Text
If you don't know (yet) exactly where you expect to move, please tell us the area where you expect to live.
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask XPMVAREA

Modules
Module Demographics_w7. *Demographics module*

Universe
If *(((GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1 | 2) | (GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 3 & WEBLOGIN.ChkRespWeb = 1)) // Mode is CAPI/CATI or mode is WEB and respondent has been correctly identified*
And If *(XPMove = 1) // Expects to move in the coming year*
And If *(XPMVWHR = 1) // Location of expected move known*
And If *(XPMVADD1 = DK | XPMVTOWN = DK | XPMVPCODE = DK) // Any part of expected new address not known*

Demographics_w7.Jbstat. *Current economic activity*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Version
1.0

Text
Which of these **best** describes your current employment situation?

Showcard
TBC

Options

1	Self employed	Self employed
2	In paid employment (full or part-time)	Paid employment(ft/pt)
3	Unemployed	Unemployed
4	Retired	Retired
5	On maternity leave	On maternity leave
6	Looking after family or home	Family care or home
7	Full-time student	Full-time student
8	Long-term sick or disabled	LT sick or disabled
9	On a government training scheme	Govt training scheme
10	Unpaid worker in family business	Unpaid, family business
11	Working in an apprenticeship	On apprenticeship
97	Doing something else	Doing something else

Help
Code one only. If respondent says more than one applies ask them to choose which best applies

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
Text
Which of these **best** describes your current employment situation? Select one only. If more than one applies to you then please choose which best applies.
Delete
Showcard, Help
Telephone Interviews
Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT
Delete
Showcard

Use
`Ask JbStat`

Modules
Module Demographics_w7. *Demographics module*

Universe
`If (((GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1 | 2) | (GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 3 & WEBLOGIN.ChkRespWeb = 1)) //` *Mode is CAPI/CATI or mode is WEB and respondent has been correctly identified*

If *((Ff_ivlolw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1) & HHGRID.MARSTAT <> DK|REF) // new entrant never interviewed and marital status is not DK/REF*

Demographics_w7.MIstatchk. *Present legal marital status check*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Version
1.0

Text
We have your **legal** marital status as *[MARSTAT]*. Is this correct?

Options

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

Use
Ask MLSTATChk

Modules
Module Demographics_w7. *Demographics module*

Universe
If *(((GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1 | 2) | (GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 3 & WEBLOGIN.ChkRespWeb = 1)) // Mode is CAPI/CATI or mode is WEB and respondent has been correctly identified*
And If *((ff_ivlolw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1) & HHGRID.MARSTAT <> DK|REF) // new entrant never interviewed and marital status is not DK/REF*

If *((Ff_ivlolw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1)) // If new entrant never interviewed*

Demographics_w7.Mlstat. *Present legal marital status*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Version
1.0

Notes
MLSTAT is autofilled from HHGRID.MARSTAT where HHGRID.MARSTAT is correct

Text
What is your current **legal** marital status?

Showcard
TBC

Options

1	Single and never married or never in a legally recognised Civil Partnership	Single, nvr marr/civ p
2	Married	Married
3	A Civil Partner in a legally recognised Civil Partnership	Civil Partner (legal)
4	Separated but legally married	Separated legally marr
5	Divorced	Divorced
6	Widowed	Widowed
7	SPONTANEOUS: Separated from Civil Partner	Sep from Civil Partner
8	SPONTANEOUS: A former Civil Partner, the Civil Partnership legally dissolved	A former Civil Partner
9	SPONTANEOUS: A surviving Civil Partner (partner having died)	Surviving Civil Partner

Help
If the respondent is separated, but not legally separated, they are coded as married here and separated on the Household Grid. If legally married but cohabiting, code as married here and cohabiting on the Household Grid. A 'Civil Partnership' is the legal equivalent of marriage for same-sex couples

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Options

1	Single and never married or never in a legally recognised Civil Partnership	Single and never married or never in a legally recognised Civil Partnership
2	Married	Married
3	A Civil Partner in a legally recognised Civil Partnership	A Civil Partner in a legally recognised Civil Partnership
4	Separated but legally married	Separated but legally married
5	Divorced	Divorced
6	Widowed	Widowed
7	Separated from Civil Partner	Separated from Civil Partner
8	A former Civil Partner, the Civil Partnership legally dissolved	A former Civil Partner, the Civil Partnership legally dissolved
9	A surviving Civil Partner (partner having died)	A surviving Civil Partner (partner having died)

Delete
Showcard, Help

Telephone Interviews
Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT
Delete
Showcard

Use
If *(MLSTATChk = 1)* Compute MLSTAT = HHGRID.MARSTAT;
Else: Ask ;

Modules
Module Demographics_w7. *Demographics module*

Universe
If *(((GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1 | 2) | (GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 3 & WEBLOGIN.ChkRespWeb = 1)) // Mode is CAPI/CATI or mode is WEB and respondent has been correctly identified*
And If *((ff_ivlolw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1)) // If new entrant never interviewed*

If *(((Ff_ivlolw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1) | Ff_drive = 2 | Ff_drive = MIS|DK|REF) & HHGRID.DVAge >=17) // new entrant never interviewed or did not have a driving licence at previous interview or fed-forward data is missing and is aged 17 or over*

Demographics_w7.Drive. *Respondent has driving licence*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Version
1.0

Text
Do you have a full UK driving licence?

Options

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

Use
Ask DRIVE

Modules
Module Demographics_w7. *Demographics module*

Universe
If *(((GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1 | 2) | (GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 3 & WEBLOGIN.ChkRespWeb = 1)) // Mode is CAPI/CATI or mode is WEB and respondent has been correctly identified*
And If *(((ff_ivlolw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1) | Ff_drive = 2 | Ff_drive = MIS|DK|REF) & HHGRID.DVAge >=17) // new entrant never interviewed or did not have a driving licence at previous interview or fed-forward data is missing and is aged 17 or over*

If *(DRIVE = 1 | Ff_drive = 1) // has a driving licence*

Demographics_w7.Caruse. *Has use of car or van*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Version
1.0

Text
Do you normally have access to a car or van that you can use whenever you want to?

Options

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

Use
Ask CARUSE

Modules
Module Demographics_w7. *Demographics module*

Universe
If *(((GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1 | 2) | (GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 3 & WEBLOGIN.ChkRespWeb = 1)) // Mode is CAPI/CATI or mode is WEB and respondent has been correctly identified*
And If *(DRIVE = 1 | Ff_drive = 1) // has a driving licence*

Demographics_w7.Mobuse. *Has mobile phone*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Version
1.0

Text
Do you personally have a mobile phone?

Options

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

Use
Ask MOBUSE

Modules
Module Demographics_w7. *Demographics module*

Universe
If *(((GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1 | 2) | (GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 3 & WEBLOGIN.ChkRespWeb = 1)) // Mode is CAPI/CATI or mode is WEB and respondent has been correctly identified*

If *(MOBUSE = 1) // Has a mobile phone*

Demographics_w7.Smartmob. *Has a smartphone*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Version
1.0

Text
Is your mobile a smartphone?

Options

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

Help
A smartphone is a mobile phone that includes advanced functionality beyond making phone calls and sending text messages. Most smartphones have the capability to display photos, play videos, check and send e-mail, surf the Web and can run simple computer programmes or applications known as "apps".

Use
Ask SMARTMOB

Modules
Module Demographics_w7. *Demographics module*

Universe
If *(((GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1 | 2) | (GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 3 & WEBLOGIN.ChkRespWeb = 1)) // Mode is CAPI/CATI or mode is WEB and respondent has been correctly identified*
And If *(MOBUSE = 1) // Has a mobile phone*

Demographics_w7.Mobcomp. *Has a mobile computing device*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Version
1.0

Text
Do you have a tablet computer or iPad?

Interviewer Instruction
EXCLUDE PCS OR LAPTOPS

Options

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
Text
Do you have a tablet computer or iPad? Do not include PCs or laptops.
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask MOBCOMP

Modules
Module Demographics_w7. *Demographics module*

Universe
If (((GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1 | 2) | (GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 3 & WEBLOGIN.ChkRespWeb = 1)) // Mode is CAPI/CATI or mode is WEB and respondent has been correctly identified

Demographics_w7.Netpuse. *Frequency of using the internet*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Version
1.0

Notes
This question was carried at W1 and W2 of Understanding Society with the name NETUSE. The question was the same but the scale was reversed.

Text
How often do you use the internet for your personal use?

Showcard
TBC

Options

1	Every day	Every day
2	Several times a week	Several times a week
3	Several times a month	Several times a month
4	Once a month	Once a month
5	Less than once a month	Less than once a month
6	Never use	Never use
7	No access at home, at work or elsewhere	No access at home, at work or elsewhere

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Options

1	Every day	Every day
2	Several times a week	Several times a week
3	Several times a month	Several times a month
4	Once a month	Once a month
5	Less than once a month	Less than once a month
6	Never use	Never use

Delete
Showcard

Telephone Interviews
Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT
Delete
Showcard

Use
Ask NETPUSE

Modules
Module Demographics_w7. *Demographics module*

Universe
If (((GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1 | 2) | (GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 3 & WEBLOGIN.ChkRespWeb = 1)) // Mode is CAPI/CATI or mode is WEB and respondent has been correctly identified

Module Initialconditions_w7. ***Initial Conditions module***

Version
06 (Mon Jan 19 11:46:14 2015) produced Tue Feb 3 10:30:48 2015

Use
`Use Initialconditions_w7`

If ***(Ff_ivlolw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1) // new entrant never interviewed***

Initialconditions_w7.Ukborn. *Born in UK*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Version
1.0

Text
Were you born in the UK, that is in England, Scotland, Wales or Northern Ireland?

Options

1	Yes, England	Yes, England
2	Yes, Scotland	Yes, Scotland
3	Yes, Wales	Yes, Wales
4	Yes, Northern Ireland	Yes, Northern Ireland
5	Not born in the UK	Not born in the UK

Use
`Ask Ukborn`

Modules
Module Initialconditions_w7. *Initial Conditions module*

Universe
`If (ff_ivlolw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1) // new entrant never interviewed`

If ***(Ukborn= 5) // Not born in the UK***

Initialconditions_w7.Plbornc. *Country of birth*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Version
1.0

Text
In which country were you born?

Options

5	Republic of Ireland	Republic of Ireland
6	France	France
7	Germany	Germany
8	Italy	Italy
9	Spain	Spain
10	Poland	Poland
11	Cyprus	Cyprus
12	Turkey	Turkey
13	Australia	Australia
14	New Zealand	New Zealand
15	Canada	Canada
16	U.S.A	U.S.A
17	China/Hong Kong	China/Hong Kong
18	India	India
19	Pakistan	Pakistan
20	Bangladesh	Bangladesh
21	Sri Lanka	Sri Lanka

22	Kenya	Kenya
23	Ghana	Ghana
24	Nigeria	Nigeria
25	Uganda	Uganda
26	South Africa	South Africa
27	Jamaica	Jamaica
97	Other country	Other country

Use
Ask PLBORNC

Modules
Module Initialconditions_w7. *Initial Conditions module*

Universe
If *(ff_ivlolw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1) // new entrant never interviewed*
And If *(ukborn= 5) // Not born in the UK*

If *(PLBORNC = 97) // Born in other country*

Initialconditions_w7.Plboth. *'Other' country of birth*

Type	Length	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
string	50	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Version
1.0

Interviewer Instruction
PLEASE WRITE IN COUNTRY

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
Text
Please type in country.
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask PLBOTH

Modules
Module Initialconditions_w7. *Initial Conditions module*

Universe
If *(ff_ivlolw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1) // new entrant never interviewed*
And If *(ukborn= 5) // Not born in the UK*
And If *(PLBORNC = 97) // Born in other country*

If *(UKBORN < 5) // Born in the UK*

Initialconditions_w7.Plbornuk. *UK county of birth*

Type	Decimals	Width	Range	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	3	1..997	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Version
1.0

Scripting Notes
Please use Trigram lookup for County name. Please return numeric codes in the data.

Text
In which UK **county** were you born?

Interviewer Instruction
START TYPING THE COUNTY NAME AND THEN SELECT THE ANSWER FROM THE DROP DOWN MENU. WHEN YOU HAVE SELECTED THE CORRECT ANSWER PRESS CONTINUE TO CARRY ON.

IF YOU ARE UNABLE TO FIND THE COUNTY NAME IN THE DROP DOWN MENU, TYPE THE FULL NAME OF THE COUNTY INTO THE BOX AND PRESS CONTINUE TO CARRY ON.

Help
Note historical changes to boundaries and names mean some counties may no longer exist. Please use name of county of birth as recorded on birth certificate

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Text

In which UK **county** were you born? Start typing the county name and then select the answer from the drop down list. If you are unable to find the county in the list, simply type the county name into the box yourself.

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask PLBORNUK

Modules

Module Initialconditions_w7. *Initial Conditions module*

Universe

If *(ff_ivlolw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1) // new entrant never interviewed*
And If *(UKBORN < 5) // Born in the UK*

If *(PLBORNUK = 997) // Born in other county*

Initialconditions_w7.Plbornuko. *Uncoded UK county of birth*

Type	Length	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
string	50	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Scripting Notes

Please return verbatim county in the data.

Use

Ask PLBornUKO

Modules

Module Initialconditions_w7. *Initial Conditions module*

Universe

If *(ff_ivlolw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1) // new entrant never interviewed*
And If *(UKBORN < 5) // Born in the UK*
And If *(PLBORNUK = 997) // Born in other county*

If *(UKBORN = 5) // Not born in the UK*

Initialconditions_w7.Yr2uk4. *Year came to Britain*

Type	Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	4	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Version
1.0

Text
In what year did you first come to this country to live, even if you have spent time abroad since?

Help
Definition of 'living in UK' is 3 months or more or a stay with an indefinite period of duration e.g. someone may have arrived in last week with an intention to settle indefinitely

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Scripting Notes
use drop down list for response options (list of years).

Help
Definition of 'living in UK' is 3 months or more or a stay with an indefinite period of duration e.g. you may have arrived in last week with an intention to settle indefinitely

Use
`Ask YR2UK4`

Modules
Module Initialconditions_w7. *Initial Conditions module*

Universe
`If (ff_ivlolw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1)` *// new entrant never interviewed*
`And If (UKBORN = 5)` *// Not born in the UK*

Hard Check: If *(Date Entered Is In The Future) // Do not allow future dates to be entered*

Text
The date you have entered is in the future.

Hard Check: If *(Mode Is CAPI/CATI And Date Entered Is Prior To Year Of Birth) // Mode is CAPI/CATI and the date entered is prior to the respondents year of birth*

Text
The year entered is prior to the respondent's year of birth.

Soft Check: If *(Mode Is WEB And Date Entered Is Prior To Year Of Birth) // Mode is WEB and the date entered is prior to the respondents year of birth*

Text
The year entered is prior to your year of birth.

If *(((Ff_ivlolw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1) & UKBORN = 5) | (Ff_notuk = 1)) // New entrant never interviewed and not born in the UK, or continuing respondent not a UK citizen*

Initialconditions_w7.Citzn. *Citizenship*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
multichoice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Version
1.0

Text
Are you a UK citizen, a citizen of your country of birth or a citizen of another country? If you have citizenship of more than one country please tell me all of them.

Interviewer Instruction
CITIZENSHIP MEANS YOU ARE ENTITLED TO HOLD A PASSPORT ISSUED BY THAT COUNTRY
CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Options

1	UK citizen	UK citizen
2	Citizen of country of birth	Citizen of country of birth
3	Citizen of other country	Citizen of other country

Help
Citizenship is membership in a country and carries with it rights to political participation. It is possible to have nationality without being a citizen (i.e. be legally subject to a state and entitled to its protection without having rights of political participation in it). Thus, you can have a citizenship

from one country and be a national of another country

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Text

Are you a UK citizen, a citizen of your country of birth or a citizen of another country? If you have citizenship of more than one country please select all that apply.

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

`Ask CITZN`

Modules

Module Initialconditions_w7. *Initial Conditions module*

Universe

`If (((ff_ivlolw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1) & UKBORN = 5) | (Ff_notuk = 1))` *// New entrant never interviewed and not born in the UK, or continuing respondent not a UK citizen*

If *(CITZN = 3) // Citizen of other country*

Display Note

Screen Start

Initialconditions_w7.Citzno1. *Citizenship of other country 1*

Type	Length	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
string	50	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Scripting Notes

Display CITZNO1 and CITZNO2 on-screen together.

Text

What is your present citizenship? If you have dual citizenship please tell me both.

Interviewer Instruction

WRITE IN FIRST CITIZENSHIP.

Question Box Label

1st Country

Help

Citizenship is membership in a country and carried with it rights to political participation. It is possible to have nationality without being a citizen (i.e. be legally subject to a state and entitled to its protection without having rights of political participation in it). Thus, you can have a citizenship from one country and be a national of another country

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Text

What is your present citizenship? If you have dual citizenship please enter both.

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

`Ask CITZNO1`

Modules

Module Initialconditions_w7. *Initial Conditions module*

Universe

`If (((ff_ivlolw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1) & UKBORN = 5) | (Ff_notuk = 1))` *// New entrant never interviewed and not born in the UK, or continuing respondent not a UK citizen*
`And If (CITZN = 3)` *// Citizen of other country*

Initialconditions_w7.Citzno2. *Citizenship of other country 2*

Type	Length	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
string	50	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Scripting Notes

Display CITZNO1 and CITZNO2 on-screen together. Radio button to indicate 'no second citizenship', to be returned in the data as blank

Interviewer Instruction
WRITE IN SECOND CITIZENSHIP.

Question Box Label
2nd Country

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask CITZN02

Modules
Module Initialconditions_w7. *Initial Conditions module*

Universe
If *(((ff_ivlolw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1) & UKBORN = 5) | (Ff_notuk = 1))* *// New entrant never interviewed and not born in the UK, or continuing respondent not a UK citizen*
And If *(CITZN = 3)* *// Citizen of other country*

Display Note
Screen End

If *((Ff_ivlolw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1)) // New entrant never interviewed*

Initialconditions_w7.Qfhigh. *Highest qualification*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS/LFS

Version
1.0

Text
Can you tell me the **highest** educational or school qualification you have obtained?

Interviewer Instruction
CODE ONE ONLY

Showcard
TBC

Options

1	University Higher Degree (e.g. MSc, PhD)	University Higher Degree (e.g. MSc, PhD)
2	First degree level qualification including foundation degrees, graduate membership of a professional Institute, PGCE	First degree level qualification including foundation degrees, graduate membership of a professional Institute, PGCE
3	Diploma in higher education	Diploma in higher education
4	Teaching qualification (excluding PGCE)	Teaching qualification (excluding PGCE)
5	Nursing or other medical qualification not yet mentioned	Nursing or other medical qualification not yet mentioned
6	A Level	A Level
16	Advanced Higher / Scottish Baccalaureate	Advanced Higher / Scottish Baccalaureate
7	Welsh Baccalaureate	Welsh Baccalaureate
8	International Baccalaureate	International Baccalaureate
9	AS Level	AS Level
10	Higher Grade	Higher Grade
11	Certificate of sixth year studies	Certificate of sixth year studies
12	GCSE / O Level	GCSE / O Level
13	CSE	CSE
14	Credit Standard Grade / Ordinary (O) Grade (National 5 / Intermediate 2)	Credit Standard Grade / Ordinary (O) Grade (National 5 / Intermediate 2)
17	General Standard Grade (National 4 / Intermediate 1)	General Standard Grade (National 4 / Intermediate 1)
18	Foundation Standard Grade (National 3 / Access 3)	Foundation Standard Grade (National 3 / Access 3)
15	Other school (inc. school leaving exam certificate or matriculation)	Other school (inc. school leaving exam certificate or matriculation)
96	None of the above	None of the above

Help
Do not count first aid certificates as nursing qualifications. If teaching qualification is a degree then code as degree. Count degrees obtained overseas as first or higher degrees as appropriate

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
Text
Which is the **highest** educational or school qualification you have obtained?
Delete
Showcard, Interviewer Instruction

Telephone Interviews
Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT IN ORDER. STOP AND CODE FIRST QUALIFICATION OBTAINED BY RESPONDENT
Delete
Showcard

Use
Ask QFHIGH

Modules
Module Initialconditions_w7. *Initial Conditions module*

Universe
If *((ff_ivlolw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1)) // New entrant never interviewed*

If *(QFHIGH = 1|2|3|4|5|8|15) // Has a University First Degree, Higher Degree, other higher academic qualification, IB, other school qualification*

Initialconditions_w7.Qualoc. *UK or non-UK qualification*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Version
1.0

Text
Did you gain this qualification in the UK?

Options

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

Help
The UK is made up of England, Northern Ireland, Scotland and Wales

Use
Ask QUALOC

Modules
Module Initialconditions_w7. *Initial Conditions module*

Universe
If *((ff_ivlolw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1)) // New entrant never interviewed*
And If *(QFHIGH = 1|2|3|4|5|8|15) // Has a University First Degree, Higher Degree, other higher academic qualification, IB, other school qualification*

If *((QFHIGH = 1..6 | 16 | 7..12 | 14..18) & HHGRID.Region = 1|2 & ((Ff_ivlolw == 4 | 5) | ((HHGRID.DVAGE = 16) & Ff_ivlolw == MIS))) // Has a qualification at GCSE or higher and is a resident of England or Wales, and is a rising 16 year old or 16 year old new entrant.*

Initialconditions_w7.Gcse5. *New GCSEs*

Type	Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	5	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Version
1.0

Text
How many GCSE grades A*-C did you get?

Question Box Label
ENTER NUMBER

Use
Ask GCSE5

Modules
Module Initialconditions_w7. *Initial Conditions module*

Universe
If *((ff_ivlolw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1)) // New entrant never interviewed*
And If *((QFHIGH = 1..6 | 16 | 7..12 | 14..18) & HHGRID.Region = 1|2 & ((Ff_ivlolw == 4 | 5) | ((HHGRID.DVAGE = 16) & Ff_ivlolw == MIS))) // Has a qualification at GCSE or higher and is a resident of England or Wales, and*

is a rising 16 year old or 16 year old new entrant.

If *(GCSE5 > 0 & <> DK|REF) // Has gained at least 1 GCSE grade A*-C*

Initialconditions_w7.Gcseeng. *English GCSE grade*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Version
1.0

Text
What was your English GCSE grade?

Options

1	A*	A*
2	A	A
3	B	B
4	C	C
5	D	D
6	E	E
7	F	F
8	G	G

Use
Ask GCSEENG

Modules
Module Initialconditions_w7. *Initial Conditions module*

Universe
If *((ff_ivlolw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1)) // New entrant never interviewed*
And If *((QFHIGH = 1..6 | 16 | 7..12 | 14..18) & HHGRID.Region = 1|2 & ((Ff_ivlolw == 4 | 5) | ((HHGRID.DVAGE = 16) & Ff_ivlolw == MIS))) // Has a qualification at GCSE or higher and is a resident of England or Wales, and is a rising 16 year old or 16 year old new entrant.*
And If *(GCSE5 > 0 & <> DK|REF) // Has gained at least 1 GCSE grade A*-C*

Initialconditions_w7.Gcsemat. *Maths GCSE grade*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Version
1.0

Text
What was your Maths GCSE grade?

Options

1	A*	A*
2	A	A
3	B	B
4	C	C
5	D	D
6	E	E
7	F	F
8	G	G

Use
Ask GCSEMAT

Modules
Module Initialconditions_w7. *Initial Conditions module*

Universe
If *((ff_ivlolw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1)) // New entrant never interviewed*
And If *((QFHIGH = 1..6 | 16 | 7..12 | 14..18) & HHGRID.Region = 1|2 & ((Ff_ivlolw == 4 | 5) | ((HHGRID.DVAGE = 16) & Ff_ivlolw == MIS))) // Has a qualification at GCSE or higher and is a resident of England or Wales, and*

is a rising 16 year old or 16 year old new entrant.
`And If (GCSE5 > 0 & <> DK|REF) // Has gained at least 1 GCSE grade A*-C`

Initialconditions_w7.Qfvoc. *Vocational qualifications*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
multichoice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS (adapted)

Version
1.0

Scripting Notes
Code 96 is exclusive

Text
And which of the following vocational or other qualifications do you have, if any?

Interviewer Instruction
CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Showcard
TBC

Options

1	Youth training certificate	Youth training cert.
2	Key Skills	Key Skills
3	Basic skills	Basic skills
4	Entry level qualifications (Wales)	Entry lvl qual (Wales)
5	Modern apprenticeship/trade apprenticeship	Modern/trade apprentice
6	RSA/OCR/Clerical and commercial qualifications (e.g. typing/shorthand/book-keeping/commerce)	RSA/OCR/Cleri/comm qual
7	City and Guilds Certificate	City and Guilds Cert
8	GNVQ/GSVQ	GNVQ/GSVQ
9	NVQ/SVQ - Level 1 - 2	NVQ/SVQ - Level 1 - 2
10	NVQ/SVQ - Level 3 - 5	NVQ/SVQ - Level 3 - 5
11	HNC/HND	HNC/HND
12	ONC/OND	ONC/OND
13	BTEC/BEC/TEC/EdExcel/LQL	BTEC/BEC/TEC/EdExcel/LQL
14	SCOTVEC, SCOTEC or SCOTBEC	SCOTVEC/SCOTEC/SCOTBEC
15	Other vocational, technical or professional qualification	Other voc/tech/prof qual
96	None of the above	None of the above

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
Text
And what vocational or other qualifications do you have, if any? Please select all qualifications that you have.
Delete
Showcard, Interviewer Instruction
Telephone Interviews
Text
And what vocational or other qualifications do you have, if any?
Interviewer Instruction
PROBE FOR OTHER QUALIFICATIONS.
Delete
Showcard

Use
`Ask QFVoc`

Modules
Module Initialconditions_w7. *Initial Conditions module*

Universe
`If ((ff_ivlolw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1)) // New entrant never interviewed`

If *(GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3) // Mode is web*

Initialconditions_w7.School_cawi. *Age left school (web)*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Version
1.0

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Display Notes
Use drop down list of response options.

Text
How old were you when you left school? Please do not include any attendance at technical college.

Options

2	Never went to school	Never went to school
3	Still at school	Still at school
10	Age 10	Age 10
11	Age 11	Age 11
12	Age 12	Age 12
13	Age 13	Age 13
14	Age 14	Age 14
15	Age 15	Age 15
16	Age 16	Age 16
17	Age 17	Age 17
18	Age 18	Age 18
19	Age 19	Age 19
20	Age 20	Age 20

Use
Ask SCHOOL_CAWI

Modules
Module Initialconditions_w7. *Initial Conditions module*

Universe
If *((ff_ivlolw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1))* *// New entrant never interviewed*
And If *(GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)* *// Mode is web*

Initialconditions_w7.School. *Never went to/still at school*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Version
1.0

Text
How old were you when you left school?

Interviewer Instruction
DO NOT INCLUDE TECHNICAL COLLEGE

Options

1	Write in age	Write in age
2	Never went to school	Never went to school
3	Still at school	Still at school

Use
If *(SCHOOL_CAWI = 2)* Compute SCHOOL = 2;
Else If *(SCHOOL_CAWI = 3)* Compute SCHOOL = 3;
Else If *(SCHOOL_CAWI = 10..20)* Compute SCHOOL = 1;
Else If *(SCHOOL_CAWI = DK)* Compute SCHOOL = DK;
Else If *(SCHOOL_CAWI = REF)* Compute SCHOOL = REF;
Else: Ask ;

Modules
Module Initialconditions_w7. *Initial Conditions module*

Universe
If *((ff_ivlolw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1))* *// New entrant never interviewed*

If *(SCHOOL = 1) // Left school*

Initialconditions_w7.Scend. *School leaving age*

Type	Decimals	Width	Range	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	2	10..20	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Version
1.0

Interviewer Instruction
WRITE IN AGE RESPONDENT LEFT SCHOOL

Use
```
If (SCHOOL_CAWI = 10..20) Compute SCEND = SCHOOL_CAWI;
Else: Ask ;
```

Modules
Module Initialconditions_w7. *Initial Conditions module*

Universe
```
If ((ff_ivlolw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1)) // New entrant never interviewed
And If (SCHOOL = 1) // Left school
```

Hard Check: If *(SCEND > HHGRID.DVAGE) // Age left school is greater than current age*

Text
The age you left school can't be greater than your current age.

If (HHGRID.DVAGE > 15 AND HHGRID.BIRTHY > 1981 AND SCHOOL = 1 AND SCEND <> MIS) // Aged 16 or over and born since 1981 and school leaving age given

Initialconditions_w7.Schlloc. *Place of school*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Version
1.0

Text
And where was your school...

Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT

IF MORE THAN ONE SCHOOL ATTENDED, CODE THE LOCATION OF THE MOST RECENT.

Options

1	England	England
2	Scotland	Scotland
3	Wales	Wales
4	Northern Ireland	Northern Ireland
5	Or outside the UK?	Or outside the UK?

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
Help
If you attended more than one school, please code the location of the one you attended most recently.
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
```
Ask SchlLoc
```

Modules
Module Initialconditions_w7. *Initial Conditions module*

Universe
```
If ((ff_ivlolw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1)) // New entrant never interviewed
And If (SCHOOL = 1) // Left school
And If (HHGRID.DVAGE > 15 AND HHGRID.BIRTHY > 1981 AND SCHOOL = 1 AND SCEND <> MIS) // Aged 16 or over and
born since 1981 and school leaving age given
```

If ((HHGRID.DVAGE > 15 AND HHGRID.BirthY > 1981 AND (SCHLLOC < 5 | SCHOOL = 3))) // Aged 16 or over and attended school in the UK or still at school

Initialconditions_w7.Schcode. *School code*

Type	Decimals	Width	Range	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	6	1..999997	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Version
1.0

Scripting Notes
Please use Trigram lookup for school name. Return the numeric code in the data.

Text
What is/was the name of your school?

Interviewer Instruction
TYPE IN ANY PART OF SCHOOL NAME AND ADDRESS AND THEN SELECT THE ANSWER FROM THE DROP DOWN MENU. WHEN YOU HAVE SELECTED THE CORRECT ANSWER PRESS CONTINUE TO CARRY ON.

IF NECESSARY TYPE IN MORE DETAIL TO NARROW DOWN THE SELECTION.

IF YOU ARE UNABLE TO FIND THE SCHOOL IN THE DROP DOWN MENU, TYPE THE FULL NAME OF THE SCHOOL AND AS MUCH OF THE ADDRESS AS POSSIBLE INTO THE BOX AND PRESS CONTINUE TO CARRY ON.

IF ASKED WHY SCHOOL NAME IS WANTED: HELP

Help
We are interested in linking publicly available information on schools such as positions in league tables and class sizes to understand the effect on people's education. The name of the school you provide here will remain confidential

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
Text
What is/was the name of your school? Type in any part of school name and address. Type in more detail to narrow down the selection.
If you are unable to find the name of your school, simply type the full name of the school and as much of the address as possible into the box yourself.
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask SchCode`

Modules
Module Initialconditions_w7. *Initial Conditions module*

Universe
`If ((ff_ivlolw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1))` *// New entrant never interviewed*
`And If ((HHGRID.DVAGE > 15 AND HHGRID.BirthY > 1981 AND (SCHLLOC < 5 | SCHOOL = 3)))` *// Aged 16 or over and attended school in the UK or still at school*

If *(SCHCODE = 1-999996) // School identified*

Initialconditions_w7.Schok. *School details correct*

Type	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Version
1.0

Text
Are the details reported below correct?

[SCHNAME]

Options

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

Use
Ask SchOK

Modules
Module Initialconditions_w7. *Initial Conditions module*

Universe
If *((ff_ivlolw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1))* *// Newentrant never interviewed*
And If *((HHGRID.DVAGE > 15 AND HHGRID.BirthY > 1981 AND (SCHLLOC < 5 | SCHOOL = 3)))* *// Aged 16 or over and attended school in the UK or still at school*
And If *(SCHCODE = 1-999996)* *// School identified*

If *((SCHCODE = 999997) | (SCHOK = 2)) // School not found in trigram lookup or lookup entry was inaccurate*

Initialconditions_w7.Schname. *School name*

Type	Length	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
string	100	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Version
1.0

Scripting Notes
Please return verbatim school details in the data.

Text
Sorry, we don't seem to have the details of your school. What is/was the name of your school, its address and postcode, or as much detail as you know? *{if SCHCODE = 999997}* / What are the correct details of your school? *{if SCHOK = 2}*

Interviewer Instruction
IF ASKED WHY SCHOOL NAME IS WANTED SEE HELP

Help
We are interested in linking publicly available information on schools such as positions in league tables and class sizes to understand the effect on people's education. The name of the school you provide here will remain confidential

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask SCHNAME

Modules
Module Initialconditions_w7. *Initial Conditions module*

Universe
If *((ff_ivlolw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1))* *// Newentrant never interviewed*
And If *((HHGRID.DVAGE > 15 AND HHGRID.BirthY > 1981 AND (SCHLLOC < 5 | SCHOOL = 3)))* *// Aged 16 or over and attended school in the UK or still at school*
And If *((SCHCODE = 999997) | (SCHOK = 2))* *// School not found in trigram lookup or lookup entry was inaccurate*

If *(SCHOOL = 1) // Left school*

If *(GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3) // Mode is web*

Initialconditions_w7.Fenow_cawi. *Age left further education (web)*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Version
1.0

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Display Notes
Use drop down list of response options. Age should range from 16 to 80.

Text
And how old were you when you left college or university, or when you finished or stopped your course?

Options

2	Never went to college or university	Never went to college or university
3	Currently at college or university	Currently at college or university
16	Age 16	Age 16
17	Age 17	Age 17
18	Age 18	Age 18
19	Age 19	Age 19
20	Age 20 ...	Age 20 ...
80	Age 80	Age 80

Use
```
Ask FENOW_CAWI
```

Modules
Module Initialconditions_w7. *Initial Conditions module*

Universe
```
If ((ff_ivlolw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1)) // New entrant never interviewed
And If (SCHOOL = 1) // Left school
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3) // Mode is web
```

Initialconditions_w7.Fenow. *Still in further education*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Version
1.0

Text
And how old were you when you left college or university, or when you finished or stopped your course?

Interviewer Instruction
IF RETURNED TO COLLEGE OR UNIVERSITY AS A MATURE STUDENT AND COURSE NOT FINISHED, SELECT "AT COLLEGE/UNIVERSITY"

Options

1	Write in age	Write in age
2	Never went to college or university	Never went to college or university
3	At college/university	At college/university

Use
```
If (FENOW_CAWI = 2) Compute FENOW = 2;
Else If (FENOW_CAWI = 3) Compute FENOW = 3;
Else If (FENOW_CAWI = 16..80) Compute FENOW = 1;
Else If (FENOW_CAWI = DK) Compute FENOW = DK;
Else If (FENOW_CAWI = REF) Compute FENOW = REF;
Else: Ask ;
```

Modules
Module Initialconditions_w7. *Initial Conditions module*

Universe
```
If ((ff_ivlolw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1)) // New entrant never interviewed
And If (SCHOOL = 1) // Left school
```

If *(FENOW = 1) // Left college or university*

Initialconditions_w7.Feend. *Further education leaving age*

Type	Decimals	Width	Range	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	2	16..80	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Version
1.0

Interviewer Instruction
WRITE IN AGE RESPONDENT LEFT COLLEGE/UNIVERSITY

Use
```
If (FENOW_CAWI = 16..80) Compute FEEND = FENOW_CAWI;
Else: Ask ;
```

Modules
Module Initialconditions_w7. *Initial Conditions module*

Universe
```
If ((ff_ivlolw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1)) // New entrant never interviewed
And If (SCHOOL = 1) // Left school
And If (FENOW = 1) // Left college or university
```

Hard Check: If *(FEEND > HHGRID.DVAGE) // Age left college/university is greater than current age*

Text
The age you left college/university can't be greater than your current age.

Module Ownfirstjob_w7. *Own First Job module*

Version
01 (Mon Apr 7 15:09:07 2014) produced Tue Feb 3 10:30:48 2015

Use
```
Use Ownfirstjob_w7
```

If *(Ff_ivlolw = 2|3|MIS & Ff_everint <> 1 & (DEMOGRAPHICS.jbstat <> 1|2)) // new entrant never interviewed (excluding rising 16 year olds) and current economic activity is not employed or self-employed*

Ownfirstjob_w7.J1none. *Still in full-time education / never had a job*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
Adapted from BHPS

Version
1.0

Scripting Notes
The SPONTANEOUS category comes first to match the response options in J1NONE on BHPS data

Text
Since leaving full-time education, have you ever had a paid job?

Options

1	SPONTANEOUS: Still in full-time education	SPONTANEOUS: Still in full-time education
2	Never had a paid job	Never had a paid job
3	Had a paid job	Had a paid job

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Options

1	Still in full-time education	Still in full-time education
2	Never had a paid job	Never had a paid job
3	Had a paid job	Had a paid job

Use
```
Ask J1NONE
```

Modules
Module Ownfirstjob_w7. *Own First Job module*

Universe
```
If (ff_ivlolw = 2|3|MIS & Ff_everint <> 1 & (DEMOGRAPHICS.jbstat <> 1|2)) // new entrant never interviewed
```

(excluding rising 16 year olds) and current economic activity is not employed or self-employed

If *(J1NONE = 3 | (Ff_ivlolw = 2|3|MIS & Ff_everint <> 1 & DEMOGRAPHICS.jbstat = 1|2)) // had a first job after full-time education or is new entrant never interviewed (excluding rising 16 year olds) and current economic activity is employed or self-employed*

Ownfirstjob_w7.J1soc00. *First job (SOC) after leaving school*

Type	Length	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
string	255	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Version
1.0

Text
What was **your own** first job after leaving full-time education? Please tell me the exact job title and describe the work you did.

Interviewer Instruction
TYPE IN JOB TITLE AND DESCRIPTION

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
Text
What was **your own** first job after leaving full-time education? Please type in the exact job title and describe the work you did.
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask J1SOC00`

Modules
Module Ownfirstjob_w7. *Own First Job module*

Universe
`If` *`(J1NONE = 3 | (Ff_ivlolw = 2|3|MIS & Ff_everint <> 1 & DEMOGRAPHICS.jbstat = 1|2)) // had a first job after full-time education or is new entrant never interviewed (excluding rising 16 year olds) and current economic activity is employed or self-employed`*

Ownfirstjob_w7.J1semp. *Employee or self-employed: First job*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Version
1.0

Text
Were you working as an employee or were you self-employed?

Options

1	Employee	Employee
2	Self-employed	Self-employed

Use
`Ask J1SEMP`

Modules
Module Ownfirstjob_w7. *Own First Job module*

Universe
`If` *`(J1NONE = 3 | (Ff_ivlolw = 2|3|MIS & Ff_everint <> 1 & DEMOGRAPHICS.jbstat = 1|2)) // had a first job after full-time education or is new entrant never interviewed (excluding rising 16 year olds) and current economic activity is employed or self-employed`*

If *(J1SEMP = 2) // first job was self-employed*

Ownfirstjob_w7.J1boss. *Hired employees: First job*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Version
1.0

Text
Did you have employees?

Options

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

Use
`Ask J1BOSS`

Modules
Module Ownfirstjob_w7. *Own First Job module*

Universe
`If (J1NONE = 3 | (Ff_ivlolw = 2|3|MIS & Ff_everint <> 1 & DEMOGRAPHICS.jbstat = 1|2))` *// had a first job after full-time education or is new entrant never interviewed (excluding rising 16 year olds) and current economic activity is employed or self-employed*
`And If (J1SEMP = 2)` *// first job was self-employed*

If *(J1SEMP = 1) // first job was employed*

Ownfirstjob_w7.J1mngr. *Managerial duties: first job*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Version
1.0

Text
Did you have any managerial duties or were you supervising any other employees?

Options

1	Manager	Manager
2	Foreman/Supervisor	Foreman/Supervisor
3	Not manager or supervisor	Not manager or supervisor

Use
`Ask J1MNGR`

Modules
Module Ownfirstjob_w7. *Own First Job module*

Universe
`If (J1NONE = 3 | (Ff_ivlolw = 2|3|MIS & Ff_everint <> 1 & DEMOGRAPHICS.jbstat = 1|2))` *// had a first job after full-time education or is new entrant never interviewed (excluding rising 16 year olds) and current economic activity is employed or self-employed*
`And If (J1SEMP = 1)` *// first job was employed*

Module Educationalaspirations_w7. *Educational Aspirations module*

Version
01 (Mon Apr 7 14:50:13 2014) produced Tue Feb 3 10:30:48 2015

Use
`Use Educationalaspirations_w7`

If *(DEMOGRAPHICS.JBSTAT = 7) // Full time student*

Educationalaspirations_w7.Edtype. *Type of educational institution attending*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Version
1.0

Text
Are you...

Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT

Options

1	At School	At School
2	At Sixth Form College	At Sixth Form College
3	At Further Education (FE) College	At Further Education (FE) College
4	At Higher Education (HE) College	At Higher Education (HE) College
5	or at University?	or at University?

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask EDTYPE

Modules
Module Educationalaspirations_w7. *Educational Aspirations module*

Universe
If *(DEMOGRAPHICS.JBSTAT = 7) // Full time student*

If *((EdType = 1 | 2) | (EdType = 3 & HHGRID.DVAGE >= 16 & HHGRID.DVAGE <=19)) // At school or Sixth Form College or at a Further Education college and aged 16 to 19*

Educationalaspirations_w7.Edasp. *Highest level exam like to get b/f leave school/college*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Version
1.0

Text
What are the highest level exams you would like to gain before you leave school *{if edtype = 1}* / college *{if edtype = 2|3}*?

Options

1	GCSE/Standards/GNVQ Foundation/GNVQ Intermediate/NVQ1/NVQ2	GCSE/Standards/GNVQ Foundation/GNVQ Intermediate/NVQ1/NVQ2
2	AS Levels/AVCE Part	AS Levels/AVCE Part
3	A Levels/Highers/NVQ3/AVCE Single/AVCE Double	A Levels/Highers/NVQ3/AVCE Single/AVCE Double
97	Other qualifications	Other qualifications

Use
Ask EdAsp

Modules
Module Educationalaspirations_w7. *Educational Aspirations module*

Universe
If *(DEMOGRAPHICS.JBSTAT = 7) // Full time student*
And If *((EdType = 1 | 2) | (EdType = 3 & HHGRID.DVAGE >= 16 & HHGRID.DVAGE <=19)) // At school or Sixth Form College or at a Further Education college and aged 16 to 19*

Educationalaspirations_w7.Lvschdo. *Want to do after school/college*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Version
1.0

Text
What would you most like to do when you have completed this exam or qualification?

Showcard
TBC

Options

1	Get a full-time job	Get a full-time job
2	Stay at school or sixth-form college	Stay at school or sixth-form college
3	Go to/stay in further education college	Go to/stay in further education college
4	Go to university or higher education institution	Go to university or higher education institution
5	Get a job and study (at the same time)	Get a job and study (at the same time)
6	Get an apprenticeship	Get an apprenticeship
7	Do some other type of training	Do some other type of training
97	Do something else	Do something else

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
Delete
Showcard
Telephone Interviews
Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT
Delete
Showcard

Use
Ask LVSCHDO

Modules
Module Educationalaspirations_w7. *Educational Aspirations module*

Universe
If *(DEMOGRAPHICS.JBSTAT = 7) // Full time student*
And If *((EdType = 1 | 2) | (EdType = 3 & HHGRID.DVAGE >= 16 & HHGRID.DVAGE <=19)) // At school or Sixth Form College or at a Further Education college and aged 16 to 19*

If *(EDAsp = 3) // If wants to leave school after A levels/highers/NVQ3/AVCE single/AVCE Double*

Educationalaspirations_w7.Ahvwell. *Importance of doing well in quals*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Version
1.0

Text
How important do you think it is for you to do well in these exams or other qualifications?

Showcard
TBC

Options

1	Very important	Very important
2	Important	Important
3	Not very important	Not very important
4	Not at all important	Not at all important

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
Delete
Showcard
Telephone Interviews
Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT
Delete
Showcard

Use
Ask AHVWELL

Modules
Module Educationalaspirations_w7. *Educational Aspirations module*

Universe
If *(DEMOGRAPHICS.JBSTAT = 7) // Full time student*
And If *((EdType = 1 | 2) | (EdType = 3 & HHGRID.DVAGE >= 16 & HHGRID.DVAGE <=19)) // At school or Sixth Form College or at a Further Education college and aged 16 to 19*
And If *(EDAsp = 3) // If wants to leave school after A levels/highers/NVQ3/AVCE single/AVCE Double*

Educationalaspirations_w7.Hedlik. *Likelihood of entering higher education*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Version
1.0

Text
How likely is it that you will seek higher education at a college or university, even if you take a gap year? Is it...

Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT

Options

1	Very likely	Very likely
2	Fairly likely	Fairly likely
3	Not very likely	Not very likely
4	Or not at all likely?	Or not at all likely?
5	SPONTANEOUS: Depends	SPONTANEOUS: Depends

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Options

1	Very likely	Very likely
2	Fairly likely	Fairly likely
3	Not very likely	Not very likely
4	Or not at all likely?	Or not at all likely?
5	Depends	Depends

Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask HedLik`

Modules
Module Educationalaspirations_w7. *Educational Aspirations module*

Universe
`If (DEMOGRAPHICS.JBSTAT = 7)` *// Full time student*
`And If ((EdType = 1 | 2) | (EdType = 3 & HHGRID.DVAGE >= 16 & HHGRID.DVAGE <=19))` *// At school or Sixth Form College or at a Further Education college and aged 16 to 19*

If *(HedLik = 3 Thru 5) // Going to college or university is not very likely or not at all likely*

Educationalaspirations_w7.Hednt. *Reason might not go on to higher education*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Version
1.0

Text
What is the **main** reason you might not go to college or university?

Options

1	Having school qualifications is enough	Having school qualifications is enough
2	Have decided on a specific career	Have decided on a specific career
3	Want to work and earn money	Want to work and earn money
4	Cost of education too high	Cost of education too high
5	Depends on grades	Depends on grades
6	Not academic enough	Not academic enough
7	Just don't want to go	Just don't want to go
8	Want to travel	Want to travel
9	Undecided about it	Undecided about it
97	Other reason	Other reason

Use
Ask HedNt

Modules
Module Educationalaspirations_w7. *Educational Aspirations module*

Universe
If *(DEMOGRAPHICS.JBSTAT = 7) // Full time student*
And If *((EdType = 1 | 2) | (EdType = 3 & HHGRID.DVAGE >= 16 & HHGRID.DVAGE <=19)) // At school or Sixth Form College or at a Further Education college and aged 16 to 19*
And If *(HedLik = 3 Thru 5) // Going to college or university is not very likely or not at all likely*

If *(HedNT = 97) // If other reason might not go on to higher education*

Educationalaspirations_w7.Hednto. *Other reason might not go on to HE*

Type	Length	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
string	255	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Version
1.0

Text
What reason is that?

Interviewer Instruction
WRITE IN

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask HedNTO

Modules
Module Educationalaspirations_w7. *Educational Aspirations module*

Universe
If *(DEMOGRAPHICS.JBSTAT = 7) // Full time student*
And If *((EdType = 1 | 2) | (EdType = 3 & HHGRID.DVAGE >= 16 & HHGRID.DVAGE <=19)) // At school or Sixth Form College or at a Further Education college and aged 16 to 19*
And If *(HedLik = 3 Thru 5) // Going to college or university is not very likely or not at all likely*
And If *(HedNT = 97) // If other reason might not go on to higher education*

Module Youngadults_w7. *Young Adults module*

Version
03 (Wed Oct 22 11:39:50 2014) produced Tue Feb 3 10:30:48 2015

Use
Use Youngadults_w7

If *(HHGRID.DVAge > 15 & HHGRID.DVAge < 22) // aged 16 - 21*

Display Note
Screen Start (CAWI)

Youngadults_w7.Futureint. *Future questions intro*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS Youth Self-Completion Questionnaire

Version
1.0

Text
The next questions are about what you want to do in the future.

Options

1	Continue	Continue

Use
Ask FUTUREINT

Modules
Module Youngadults_w7. *Young Adults module*

Universe
`If (HHGRID.DVAge > 15 & HHGRID.DVAge < 22) // aged 16 - 21`

If *(GRIDVARIABLES.LIVPAR = 1) // Living at home with parent(s)*

Youngadults_w7.Lvhm. *Age you think when you leave home?*

Type	Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS Youth Self-Completion Questionnaire

Version
1.0

Text
At what age would you like to leave home?

Interviewer Instruction
WRITE IN AGE

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
Scripting Notes
Use drop-down list of ages
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask LVHM`

Modules
Module Youngadults_w7. *Young Adults module*

Universe
`If (HHGRID.DVAge > 15 & HHGRID.DVAge < 22) // aged 16 - 21`
`And If (GRIDVARIABLES.LIVPAR = 1) // Living at home with parent(s)`

Hard Check: If *(Check LVHM < Current Age) // If Age R thinks will leave home is less than their current age*

Text
You have just entered that you would like to leave home when you are *[LVHM]*. The age you would like to leave home cannot be less than your current age.

Soft Check: If *(Check If LVHM > 30) // If age R wants to leave home is greater than 30*

Text
You have just entered that you would like to leave home when you are *[LVHM]*.

Display Note
Screen End (CAWI)

If *(DEMOGRAPHICS.JBSTAT = 7) // Full-time student*

Youngadults_w7. Yasoc00. *Office code (SOC2000): job like when left*

Type	Length	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
string	255	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS Youth Self-Completion Questionnaire

Version
1.0

Text
What job would you like to do once you leave school, finish your training or finish full-time education?

Interviewer Instruction
WRITE IN JOB TITLE AND DESCRIBE FULLY THE SORT OF WORK

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
Text
What job would you like to do once you leave school, finish your training or finish full-time education? Please write in a job title and fully describe the sort of work you would like to do.
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask YASOC00

Modules
Module Youngadults_w7. *Young Adults module*

Universe
If *(HHGRID.DVAge > 15 & HHGRID.DVAge < 22) // aged 16 - 21*
And If *(DEMOGRAPHICS.JBSTAT = 7) // Full-time student*

Display Note
Screen Start (CAWI)

Youngadults_w7.Ocimpa. *Occupation: Important: Job Security*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Version
1.0

Text
Different things can be important when deciding what type of occupation you want to follow. Please can you tell me how important each of the following aspects are for you. When thinking about an occupation, how important is....

Future job security?

Showcard
TBC

Options

1	Very important	Very important
2	Important	Important
3	Not important	Not important
4	Not at all important	Not at all important

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Telephone Interviews
Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT
Delete
Showcard
Web Interview
Text
Different things can be important when deciding what type of occupation you want to follow. Please can you tell us how important each of the following aspects are for you. When thinking about an occupation, how important is....

Future job security?
Delete
Showcard

Use
Ask OCIMPA

Modules
Module Youngadults_w7. *Young Adults module*

Universe
If *(HHGRID.DVAge > 15 & HHGRID.DVAge < 22) // aged 16 - 21*

Youngadults_w7.Ocimpb. *Occupation: Important: High income*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Version
1.0

Text
(When thinking about the occupation you want to follow, how important is...)

Having a job with a high income?

Showcard
TBC

Options

1	Very important	Very important
2	Important	Important
3	Not important	Not important
4	Not at all important	Not at all important

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Telephone Interviews
Interviewer Instruction
REPEAT RESPONSE OPTIONS IF NECESSARY
Delete
Showcard
Web Interview
Delete
Showcard

Use
Ask OCIMPB

Modules
Module Youngadults_w7. *Young Adults module*

Universe
If *(HHGRID.DVAge > 15 & HHGRID.DVAge < 22) // aged 16 - 21*

Youngadults_w7.Ocimpe. *Occupation: Important: Lot leisure time*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Version
1.0

Text
(When thinking about the occupation you want to follow, how important is...)

Finding an occupation that leaves you with a lot of time for leisure?

Showcard
TBC

Options

1	Very important	Very important
2	Important	Important
3	Not important	Not important
4	Not at all important	Not at all important

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Telephone Interviews
Interviewer Instruction
REPEAT RESPONSE OPTIONS IF NECESSARY
Delete
Showcard
Web Interview
Delete
Showcard

Use
Ask OCIMPE

Modules
Module Youngadults_w7. *Young Adults module*

Universe
If *(HHGRID.DVAge > 15 & HHGRID.DVAge < 22) // aged 16 - 21*

Youngadults_w7.Ocimpf. *Occupation: Important: Interesting job*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Version

1.0

Text
(When thinking about the occupation you want to follow, how important is...)

Finding an occupation which interests you?

Showcard
TBC

Options

1	Very important	Very important
2	Important	Important
3	Not important	Not important
4	Not at all important	Not at all important

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Telephone Interviews
Interviewer Instruction
REPEAT RESPONSE OPTIONS IF NECESSARY
Delete
Showcard
Web Interview
Delete
Showcard

Use
Ask OCIMPF

Modules
Module Youngadults_w7. *Young Adults module*

Universe
If *(HHGRID.DVAge > 15 & HHGRID.DVAge < 22) // aged 16 - 21*

Youngadults_w7.Ocimpi. *Occupation: Important: Contribute to soc.*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Version
1.0

Text
(When thinking about the occupation you want to follow, how important is...)

Finding an occupation which makes a contribution to society?

Showcard
TBC

Options

1	Very important	Very important
2	Important	Important
3	Not important	Not important
4	Not at all important	Not at all important

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Telephone Interviews
Interviewer Instruction
REPEAT RESPONSE OPTIONS IF NECESSARY
Delete
Showcard
Web Interview
Delete
Showcard

Use
Ask OCIMPI

Modules
Module Youngadults_w7. *Young Adults module*

Universe
If *(HHGRID.DVAge > 15 & HHGRID.DVAge < 22) // aged 16 - 21*

Youngadults_w7.Ocimpk. *Occupation: Important: Time for family*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Version
1.0

Text
(When thinking about the occupation you want to follow, how important is...)

Finding an occupation which leaves you with enough time for family life?

Showcard
TBC

Options

1	Very important	Very important
2	Important	Important
3	Not important	Not important
4	Not at all important	Not at all important

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Telephone Interviews
Interviewer Instruction
REPEAT RESPONSE OPTIONS IF NECESSARY
Delete
Showcard
Web Interview
Delete
Showcard

Use
`Ask OCIMPK`

Modules
Module Youngadults_w7. *Young Adults module*

Universe
`If (HHGRID.DVAge > 15 & HHGRID.DVAge < 22) // aged 16 - 21`

Youngadults_w7.Ocimpl. *Occupation: Important: Job help others*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Version
1.0

Text
(When thinking about the occupation you want to follow, how important is...)

Finding an occupation in which you can help others?

Showcard
TBC

Options

1	Very important	Very important
2	Important	Important
3	Not important	Not important
4	Not at all important	Not at all important

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Telephone Interviews
Interviewer Instruction
REPEAT RESPONSE OPTIONS IF NECESSARY
Delete
Showcard
Web Interview
Delete
Showcard

Use

Ask OCIMPL

Modules
Module Youngadults_w7. *Young Adults module*

Universe
If *(HHGRID.DVAge > 15 & HHGRID.DVAge < 22) // aged 16 - 21*

Display Note
Screen End (CAWI)

Youngadults_w7.Futra. *Likelihood: Gain training/uni place*

Type	Decimals	Width	Range	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	3	0..995	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Version
1.0

Scripting Notes
Showcard to show horizontal line from 0% to 100% with end points labelled: 0% labelled 'No chance will happen' and 100% labelled 'Totally likely to happen'. Include a radio button on screen to indicate 'Does not apply or has already happened'. Stack all data into FUTRA-FUTRL even if two variables are required to capture the relevant information.

Text
On a scale from 0% to 100%, where 0% means 'No chance of happening' and 100% means 'Totally likely to happen', please tell me how likely it is that the following events will happen in your life in the future. If any of the following events have already happened, just let me know.

How likely is it that you will...Gain training or a University place in your preferred field?

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER 0-100

Showcard
TBC

Question Box Label
Does not apply or has already happened (radio button label)

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Telephone Interviews

Scripting Notes
Include a radio button on screen to indicate 'Does not apply or has already happened'. Stack all data into FUTRA-FUTRL even if two variables are required to capture the relevant information.

Interviewer Instruction
REPEAT RESPONSE OPTIONS IF NECESSARY: 0% = NO CHANCE OF HAPPENING AND 100% = TOTALLY LIKELY TO HAPPEN
ENTER 0-100

Question Box Label
Does not apply or has already happened (radio button label)

Delete
Showcard

Web Interview

Display Notes
Please display scale on screen in the same way as it appears on the showcard for face-to-face interviews. If possible, use a horizontal slider indicating the percent chance. Include a radio button on screen to indicate 'Does not apply or has already happened'. Stack all data into FUTRA-FUTRL even if two web variables are required to capture the relevant information.

Text
On a scale from 0% to 100%, where 0% means 'No chance of happening' and 100% means 'Totally likely to happen', how likely is it that the following events will happen in your life in the future.

How likely is it that you will...Gain training or a University place in your preferred field?

Delete
Showcard, Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask FUTRA

Modules
Module Youngadults_w7. *Young Adults module*

Universe
If *(HHGRID.DVAge > 15 & HHGRID.DVAge < 22) // aged 16 - 21*

Youngadults_w7.Futrb. *Likelihood: Successfully finish studies*

Type	Decimals	Width	Range	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	3	0..995	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Version
1.0

Scripting Notes
Showcard to show horizontal line from 0% to 100% with end points labelled: 0% labelled 'No chance will happen' and 100% labelled 'Totally likely to happen'. Include a radio button on screen to indicate 'Does not apply or has already happened'. Stack all data into FUTRA-FUTRL even if two variables are required to capture the relevant information.

Text
(And, how likely is it that you will...)

Successfully finish your training or University studies?

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER 0-100

Showcard
TBC

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Telephone Interviews
Scripting Notes
Include a radio button on screen to indicate 'Does not apply or has already happened'. Stack all data into FUTRA-FUTRL even if two variables are required to capture the relevant information.
Interviewer Instruction
REPEAT RESPONSE OPTIONS IF NECESSARY: 0% = NO CHANCE OF HAPPENING AND 100% = TOTALLY LIKELY TO HAPPEN
ENTER 0-100
Question Box Label
Does not apply or has already happened (radio button label)
Delete
Showcard
Web Interview
Display Notes
Please display scale on screen in the same way as it appears on the showcard for face-to-face interviews. If possible, use a horizontal slider indicating the percent chance. Include a radio button on screen to indicate 'Does not apply or has already happened'. Stack all data into FUTRA-FUTRL even if two web variables are required to capture the relevant information.
Delete
Showcard, Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask FUTRB

Modules
Module Youngadults_w7. *Young Adults module*

Universe
If *(HHGRID.DVAge > 15 & HHGRID.DVAge < 22) // aged 16 - 21*

Youngadults_w7.Futrc. *Likelihood: Find a suitable job*

Type	Decimals	Width	Range	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	3	0..995	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Version
1.0

Scripting Notes
Showcard to show horizontal line from 0% to 100% with end points labelled: 0% labelled 'No chance will happen' and 100% labelled 'Totally likely to happen'. Include a radio button on screen to indicate 'Does not apply or has already happened'. Stack all data into FUTRA-FUTRL even if two variables are required to capture the relevant information.

Text
(And, how likely is it that you will...)

Find a job in your field?

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER 0-100

Showcard
TBC

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Telephone Interviews
Scripting Notes
Include a radio button on screen to indicate 'Does not apply or has already happened'. Stack all data into FUTRA-FUTRL even if two variables are required to capture the relevant information.
Interviewer Instruction
REPEAT RESPONSE OPTIONS IF NECESSARY: 0% = NO CHANCE OF HAPPENING AND 100% = TOTALLY LIKELY TO HAPPEN
ENTER 0-100
Question Box Label

Does not apply or has already happened (radio button label)

Delete

Showcard

Web Interview

***D*isplay Notes**

Please display scale on screen in the same way as it appears on the showcard for face-to-face interviews. If possible, use a horizontal slider indicating the percent chance. Include a radio button on screen to indicate 'Does not apply or has already happened'. Stack all data into FUTRA-FUTRL even if two web variables are required to capture the relevant information.

Delete

Showcard, Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask FUTRC

Modules

Module Youngadults_w7. *Young Adults module*

Universe

`If (HHGRID.DVAge > 15 & HHGRID.DVAge < 22) // aged 16 - 21`

Youngadults_w7.Futrd. *Likelihood: Be successful*

Type	Decimals	Width	Range	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	3	0..995	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Version

1.0

Scripting Notes

Showcard to show horizontal line from 0% to 100% with end points labelled: 0% labelled 'No chance will happen' and 100% labelled 'Totally likely to happen'. Include a radio button on screen to indicate 'Does not apply or has already happened'. Stack all data into FUTRA-FUTRL even if two variables are required to capture the relevant information.

Text

(And, how likely is it that you will...)

Be successful and get ahead?

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER 0-100

Showcard

TBC

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Telephone Interviews

Scripting Notes

Include a radio button on screen to indicate 'Does not apply or has already happened'. Stack all data into FUTRA-FUTRL even if two variables are required to capture the relevant information.

Interviewer Instruction

REPEAT RESPONSE OPTIONS IF NECESSARY: 0% = NO CHANCE OF HAPPENING AND 100% = TOTALLY LIKELY TO HAPPEN
ENTER 0-100

Question Box Label

Does not apply or has already happened (radio button label)

Delete

Showcard

Web Interview

***D*isplay Notes**

Please display scale on screen in the same way as it appears on the showcard for face-to-face interviews. If possible, use a horizontal slider indicating the percent chance. Include a radio button on screen to indicate 'Does not apply or has already happened'. Stack all data into FUTRA-FUTRL even if two web variables are required to capture the relevant information.

Delete

Showcard, Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask FUTRD

Modules

Module Youngadults_w7. *Young Adults module*

Universe

`If (HHGRID.DVAge > 15 & HHGRID.DVAge < 22) // aged 16 - 21`

Youngadults_w7.Futre. *Likelihood: Become long-term unemployed*

Type	Decimals	Width	Range	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	3	0..995	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Version
1.0

Scripting Notes
Showcard to show horizontal line from 0% to 100% with end points labelled: 0% labelled 'No chance will happen' and 100% labelled 'Totally likely to happen'. Include a radio button on screen to indicate 'Does not apply or has already happened'. Stack all data into FUTRA-FUTRL even if two variables are required to capture the relevant information.

Text
(And, how likely is it that you will...)

Become long-term unemployed?

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER 0-100

Showcard
TBC

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Telephone Interviews
Scripting Notes
Include a radio button on screen to indicate 'Does not apply or has already happened'. Stack all data into FUTRA-FUTRL even if two variables are required to capture the relevant information.
Interviewer Instruction
REPEAT RESPONSE OPTIONS IF NECESSARY: 0% = NO CHANCE OF HAPPENING AND 100% = TOTALLY LIKELY TO HAPPEN
ENTER 0-100
Question Box Label
Does not apply or has already happened (radio button label)
Delete
Showcard
Web Interview
Display Notes
Please display scale on screen in the same way as it appears on the showcard for face-to-face interviews. If possible, use a horizontal slider indicating the percent chance. Include a radio button on screen to indicate 'Does not apply or has already happened'. Stack all data into FUTRA-FUTRL even if two web variables are required to capture the relevant information.
Delete
Showcard, Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask FUTRE

Modules
Module Youngadults_w7. *Young Adults module*

Universe
`If (HHGRID.DVAge > 15 & HHGRID.DVAge < 22) // aged 16 - 21`

Youngadults_w7.Futrf. *Likelihood: Kept back in job*

Type	Decimals	Width	Range	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	3	0..995	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Version
1.0

Scripting Notes
Showcard to show horizontal line from 0% to 100% with end points labelled: 0% labelled 'No chance will happen' and 100% labelled 'Totally likely to happen'. Include a radio button on screen to indicate 'Does not apply or has already happened'. Stack all data into FUTRA-FUTRL even if two variables are required to capture the relevant information.

Text
(And, how likely is it that you will...)

Be kept back in your job due to family reasons. e.g. raising children?

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER 0-100

Showcard
TBC

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Telephone Interviews
Scripting Notes
Include a radio button on screen to indicate 'Does not apply or has already happened'. Stack all data into FUTRA-FUTRL even if two variables are required to capture the relevant information.
Interviewer Instruction
REPEAT RESPONSE OPTIONS IF NECESSARY: 0% = NO CHANCE OF HAPPENING AND 100% = TOTALLY LIKELY TO HAPPEN
ENTER 0-100
Question Box Label

Does not apply or has already happened (radio button label)

Delete

Showcard

Web Interview

Display Notes

Please display scale on screen in the same way as it appears on the showcard for face-to-face interviews. If possible, use a horizontal slider indicating the percent chance. Include a radio button on screen to indicate 'Does not apply or has already happened'. Stack all data into FUTRA-FUTRL even if two web variables are required to capture the relevant information.

Delete

Showcard, Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask FUTRF

Modules

Module Youngadults_w7. *Young Adults module*

Universe

`If (HHGRID.DVAge > 15 & HHGRID.DVAge < 22) // aged 16 - 21`

Youngadults_w7.Futrg. *Likelihood: Be self-employed*

Type	Decimals	Width	Range	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	3	0..995	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Version

1.0

Scripting Notes

Showcard to show horizontal line from 0% to 100% with end points labelled: 0% labelled 'No chance will happen' and 100% labelled 'Totally likely to happen'. Include a radio button on screen to indicate 'Does not apply or has already happened'. Stack all data into FUTRA-FUTRL even if two variables are required to capture the relevant information.

Text

(And, how likely is it that you will...)

Be self-employed?

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER 0-100

Showcard

TBC

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Telephone Interviews

Scripting Notes

Include a radio button on screen to indicate 'Does not apply or has already happened'. Stack all data into FUTRA-FUTRL even if two variables are required to capture the relevant information.

Interviewer Instruction

REPEAT RESPONSE OPTIONS IF NECESSARY: 0% = NO CHANCE OF HAPPENING AND 100% = TOTALLY LIKELY TO HAPPEN
ENTER 0-100

Question Box Label

Does not apply or has already happened (radio button label)

Delete

Showcard

Web Interview

Display Notes

Please display scale on screen in the same way as it appears on the showcard for face-to-face interviews. If possible, use a horizontal slider indicating the percent chance. Include a radio button on screen to indicate 'Does not apply or has already happened'. Stack all data into FUTRA-FUTRL even if two web variables are required to capture the relevant information.

Delete

Showcard, Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask FUTRG

Modules

Module Youngadults_w7. *Young Adults module*

Universe

`If (HHGRID.DVAge > 15 & HHGRID.DVAge < 22) // aged 16 - 21`

Youngadults_w7.Futrh. *Likelihood: Working abroad*

Type	Decimals	Width	Range	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	3	0..995	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Version
1.0

Scripting Notes
Showcard to show horizontal line from 0% to 100% with end points labelled: 0% labelled 'No chance will happen' and 100% labelled 'Totally likely to happen'. Include a radio button on screen to indicate 'Does not apply or has already happened'. Stack all data into FUTRA-FUTRL even if two variables are required to capture the relevant information.

Text
(And, how likely is it that you will...)

Work abroad at some time?

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER 0-100

Showcard
TBC

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Telephone Interviews
Scripting Notes
Include a radio button on screen to indicate 'Does not apply or has already happened'. Stack all data into FUTRA-FUTRL even if two variables are required to capture the relevant information.
Interviewer Instruction
REPEAT RESPONSE OPTIONS IF NECESSARY: 0% = NO CHANCE OF HAPPENING AND 100% = TOTALLY LIKELY TO HAPPEN
ENTER 0-100
Question Box Label
Does not apply or has already happened (radio button label)
Delete
Showcard
Web Interview
Display Notes
Please display scale on screen in the same way as it appears on the showcard for face-to-face interviews. If possible, use a horizontal slider indicating the percent chance. Include a radio button on screen to indicate 'Does not apply or has already happened'. Stack all data into FUTRA-FUTRL even if two web variables are required to capture the relevant information.
Delete
Showcard, Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask FUTRH`

Modules
Module Youngadults_w7. *Young Adults module*

Universe
`If (HHGRID.DVAge > 15 & HHGRID.DVAge < 22) // aged 16 - 21`

Youngadults_w7.Futri. *Likelihood: Marry at some time*

Type	Decimals	Width	Range	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	3	0..995	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Version
1.0

Scripting Notes
Showcard to show horizontal line from 0% to 100% with end points labelled: 0% labelled 'No chance will happen' and 100% labelled 'Totally likely to happen'. Include a radio button on screen to indicate 'Does not apply or has already happened'. Stack all data into FUTRA-FUTRL even if two variables are required to capture the relevant information.

Text
(And, how likely is it that you will...)

Marry (or form a civil partnership) at some time?

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER 0-100

Showcard
TBC

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Telephone Interviews
Scripting Notes
Include a radio button on screen to indicate 'Does not apply or has already happened'. Stack all data into FUTRA-FUTRL even if two variables are required to capture the relevant information.
Interviewer Instruction
REPEAT RESPONSE OPTIONS IF NECESSARY: 0% = NO CHANCE OF HAPPENING AND 100% = TOTALLY LIKELY TO HAPPEN
ENTER 0-100
Question Box Label

Does not apply or has already happened (radio button label)

Delete

Showcard

Web Interview

Display Notes

Please display scale on screen in the same way as it appears on the showcard for face-to-face interviews. If possible, use a horizontal slider indicating the percent chance. Include a radio button on screen to indicate 'Does not apply or has already happened'. Stack all data into FUTRA-FUTRL even if two web variables are required to capture the relevant information.

Delete

Showcard, Interviewer Instruction

Use

`Ask FUTRI`

Modules

Module Youngadults_w7. *Young Adults module*

Universe

`If (HHGRID.DVAge > 15 & HHGRID.DVAge < 22) // aged 16 - 21`

Youngadults_w7.Futrj. *Likelihood: Cohabit*

Type	Decimals	Width	Range	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	3	0..995	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Version

1.0

Scripting Notes

Showcard to show horizontal line from 0% to 100% with end points labelled: 0% labelled 'No chance will happen' and 100% labelled 'Totally likely to happen'. Include a radio button on screen to indicate 'Does not apply or has already happened'. Stack all data into FUTRA-FUTRL even if two variables are required to capture the relevant information.

Text

(And, how likely is it that you will...)

Live together unmarried with a partner?

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER 0-100

Showcard

TBC

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Telephone Interviews

Scripting Notes

Include a radio button on screen to indicate 'Does not apply or has already happened'. Stack all data into FUTRA-FUTRL even if two variables are required to capture the relevant information.

Interviewer Instruction

REPEAT RESPONSE OPTIONS IF NECESSARY: 0% = NO CHANCE OF HAPPENING AND 100% = TOTALLY LIKELY TO HAPPEN
ENTER 0-100

Question Box Label

Does not apply or has already happened (radio button label)

Delete

Showcard

Web Interview

Display Notes

Please display scale on screen in the same way as it appears on the showcard for face-to-face interviews. If possible, use a horizontal slider indicating the percent chance. Include a radio button on screen to indicate 'Does not apply or has already happened'. Stack all data into FUTRA-FUTRL even if two web variables are required to capture the relevant information.

Delete

Showcard, Interviewer Instruction

Use

`Ask FUTRJ`

Modules

Module Youngadults_w7. *Young Adults module*

Universe

`If (HHGRID.DVAge > 15 & HHGRID.DVAge < 22) // aged 16 - 21`

Youngadults_w7.Futrk. *Likelihood: Have a child*

Type	Decimals	Width	Range	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	3	0..995	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Version
1.0

Scripting Notes
Showcard to show horizontal line from 0% to 100% with end points labelled: 0% labelled 'No chance will happen' and 100% labelled 'Totally likely to happen'. Include a radio button on screen to indicate 'Does not apply or has already happened'. Stack all data into FUTRA-FUTRL even if two variables are required to capture the relevant information.

Text
(And, how likely is it that you will...)

Have a child?

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER 0-100

Showcard
TBC

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Telephone Interviews
Scripting Notes
Include a radio button on screen to indicate 'Does not apply or has already happened'. Stack all data into FUTRA-FUTRL even if two variables are required to capture the relevant information.
Interviewer Instruction
REPEAT RESPONSE OPTIONS IF NECESSARY: 0% = NO CHANCE OF HAPPENING AND 100% = TOTALLY LIKELY TO HAPPEN
ENTER 0-100
Question Box Label
Does not apply or has already happened (radio button label)
Delete
Showcard
Web Interview
Display Notes
Please display scale on screen in the same way as it appears on the showcard for face-to-face interviews. If possible, use a horizontal slider indicating the percent chance. Include a radio button on screen to indicate 'Does not apply or has already happened'. Stack all data into FUTRA-FUTRL even if two web variables are required to capture the relevant information.
Delete
Showcard, Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask FUTRK

Modules
Module Youngadults_w7. *Young Adults module*

Universe
If *(HHGRID.DVAge > 15 & HHGRID.DVAge < 22) // aged 16 - 21*

If *(FUTRK > 0) // Is likely to have a child*

Youngadults_w7.Futrl. *Likelihood: Have several children*

Type	Decimals	Width	Range	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	3	0..995	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Version
1.0

Scripting Notes
Showcard to show horizontal line from 0% to 100% with end points labelled: 0% labelled 'No chance will happen' and 100% labelled 'Totally likely to happen'. Include a radio button on screen to indicate 'Does not apply or has already happened'. Stack all data into FUTRA-FUTRL even if two variables are required to capture the relevant information.

Text
(And, how likely is it that you will...)

Have several children?

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER 0-100

Showcard
TBC

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Telephone Interviews
Scripting Notes
Include a radio button on screen to indicate 'Does not apply or has already happened'. Stack all data into FUTRA-FUTRL even if two variables are required to capture the relevant information.
Interviewer Instruction
REPEAT RESPONSE OPTIONS IF NECESSARY: 0% = NO CHANCE OF HAPPENING AND 100% = TOTALLY LIKELY TO HAPPEN

ENTER 0-100

Question Box Label

Does not apply or has already happened (radio button label)

Delete

Showcard

Web Interview

Display Notes

Please display scale on screen in the same way as it appears on the showcard for face-to-face interviews. If possible, use a horizontal slider indicating the percent chance. Include a radio button on screen to indicate 'Does not apply or has already happened'. Stack all data into FUTRA-FUTRL even if two web variables are required to capture the relevant information.

Delete

Showcard, Interviewer Instruction

Use

`Ask FUTRL`

Modules

Module Youngadults_w7. *Young Adults module*

Universe

`If (HHGRID.DVAge > 15 & HHGRID.DVAge < 22) // aged 16 - 21`
`And If (FUTRK > 0) // Is likely to have a child`

Module Yahedecisions_w7. *YA HE Decisions module*

Version

07 (Thu Nov 6 14:00:20 2014) produced Tue Feb 3 10:30:48 2015

Use

`Use Yahedecisions_w7`

If *(HHGRID.DVAGE 16 | 17)) // Respondent is aged 16 or 17*

Yahedecisions_w7.Oddsqual. *Chance of getting qualifications to enter university*

Type	Decimals	Width	Range	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	3	0..100	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Scripting Notes

Showcard should contain a line with the left hand side saying '0% No chance will happen' and the right hand side saying '100% Totally likely to happen'.

Text

And next we have a few more detailed questions about your education plans.

On a scale from 0% to 100% where 0% means 'No chance of happening' and 100% means 'Totally likely to happen', please tell me how likely it is that the following events will happen in your life in the future.

How likely is it that you will (ever) gain the required qualifications to get into university?

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER NUMBER

Showcard

TBC

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Display Notes

Please display scale on screen in the same way as it appears on the showcard for face-to-face interviews. If possible, use a horizontal slider indicating the percent chance.

Delete

Showcard, Interviewer Instruction

Use

`Ask ODDSQUAL`

Modules

Module Yahedecisions_w7. *YA HE Decisions module*

Universe

`If (HHGRID.DVAGE 16 | 17)) // Respondent is aged 16 or 17`

If *(ODDSQUAL > 0) // Greater than no chance of gaining qualifications to get into university*

Yahedecisions_w7.Heapplied. *Applied to HE*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Version
1.0

Text
Have you applied to university?

Options

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

Use
`Ask HEApplied`

Modules
Module Yahedecisions_w7. *YA HE Decisions module*

Universe
`If (HHGRID.DVAGE 16 | 17)) // Respondent is aged 16 or 17`
`And If (ODDSQUAL > 0) // Greater than no chance of gaining qualifications to get into university`

If *(HEApplied = 2) // If not applied to university*

Yahedecisions_w7.Oddsapply. *Chance of applying to university*

Type	Decimals	Width	Range	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	3	0..100	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Version
1.0

Scripting Notes
Same showcard as at ODDSQUAL

Text
Suppose you gain the required qualifications to apply to university. How likely is it that you will apply to university?

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER NUMBER

Showcard
TBC

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

***D*isplay Notes**
Please display scale on screen in the same way as it appears on the showcard for face-to-face interviews. If possible, use a horizontal slider indicating the percent chance.

Delete
Showcard, Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask ODDSAPPLY`

Modules
Module Yahedecisions_w7. *YA HE Decisions module*

Universe
`If (HHGRID.DVAGE 16 | 17)) // Respondent is aged 16 or 17`
`And If (ODDSQUAL > 0) // Greater than no chance of gaining qualifications to get into university`
`And If (HEApplied = 2) // If not applied to university`

Yahedecisions_w7.Oddsschol. *Chance of applying to Uni if scholarship*

Type	Decimals	Width	Range	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	3	0..100	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Version
1.0

Scripting Notes

Same showcard as at ODDSQUAL

Text
Suppose you gain the required qualifications to apply to university. How likely is it that you will apply to university if all costs (tuitions, books, boarding, etc) were paid out of a scholarship, grant, bursary or fee reduction scheme?

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER NUMBER

Showcard
TBC

Help
A 'scholarship' is a grant or payment made to support a student's education, awarded on the basis of academic or other achievement, or on the basis of need.

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
Display Notes
Please display scale on screen in the same way as it appears on the showcard for face-to-face interviews. If possible, use a horizontal slider indicating the percent chance.
Delete
Showcard, Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask ODDSSCHOL`

Modules
Module Yahedecisions_w7. *YA HE Decisions module*

Universe
`If (HHGRID.DVAGE 16 | 17))` *// Respondent is aged 16 or 17*
`And If (ODDSQUAL > 0)` *// Greater than no chance of gaining qualifications to get into university*
`And If (HEApplied = 2)` *// If not applied to university*

If *(HEAPPLIED = 1 | ODDSAPPLY > 0) // Has applied to University or has a greater than no chance of applying to university*

Yahedecisions_w7.Xptuition. *Expected tuition*

Type	Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	5	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Version
1.0

Text
Excluding any scholarship, grant, bursary or fee reduction scheme that you might receive, how much do you expect to pay as yearly tuition if you go to university?

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER NUMBER

Help
A 'scholarship' is a grant or payment made to support a student's education, awarded on the basis of academic or other achievement, or on the basis of need.

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
Question Box Label
Amount in £
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask XPTUITION`

Modules
Module Yahedecisions_w7. *YA HE Decisions module*

Universe
`If (HHGRID.DVAGE 16 | 17))` *// Respondent is aged 16 or 17*
`And If (ODDSQUAL > 0)` *// Greater than no chance of gaining qualifications to get into university*
`And If (HEAPPLIED = 1 | ODDSAPPLY > 0)` *// Has applied to University or has a greater than no chance of applying to university*

Soft Check: If *(XPTUITION > 75000) // If expected tuition is greater than 75000*

Yahedecisions_w7.Xpborrow. *Expected loans for university*

Type	Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing

number	2	5	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Version
1.0

Scripting Notes
Allow £ 0.00

Text
How much do you expect to borrow yearly in student loans if you go to university?

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER NUMBER, IF DOES NOT EXPECT TO BORROW ANYTHING, ENTER 0.

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
Text
How much do you expect to borrow yearly in student loans if you go to university? If you do not expect to borrow anything, please enter 0.
Question Box Label
Amount in £
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask XPBORROW`

Modules
Module Yahedecisions_w7. *YA HE Decisions module*

Universe
`If (HHGRID.DVAGE 16 | 17)) // Respondent is aged 16 or 17`
`And If (ODDSQUAL > 0) // Greater than no chance of gaining qualifications to get into university`
`And If (HEAPPLIED = 1 | ODDSAPPLY > 0) // Has applied to University or has a greater than no chance of applying to university`

If *(HEAPPLIED = 1 | ODDSAPPLY > 0 | ODDSSCHOL > 0) // Has applied to University or has a greater than no chance of applying to uni OR greater than no chance of applying to uni if scholarship*

Yahedecisions_w7.Unifin1. *Likelihood of finishing studies, first choice*

Type	Decimals	Width	Range	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	3	0..100	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Version
1.0

Scripting Notes
Use same showcard as ODDSQUAL

Text
Suppose you gain the required qualifications to apply to university, apply, and get a place. How likely is it that you will finish your studies?

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER NUMBER

Showcard
TBC

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
Display Notes
Please display scale on screen in the same way as it appears on the showcard for face-to-face interviews. If possible, use a horizontal slider indicating the percent chance.
Delete
Showcard, Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask UNIFIN1`

Modules
Module Yahedecisions_w7. *YA HE Decisions module*

Universe
`If (HHGRID.DVAGE 16 | 17)) // Respondent is aged 16 or 17`
`And If (ODDSQUAL > 0) // Greater than no chance of gaining qualifications to get into university`
`And If (HEAPPLIED = 1 | ODDSAPPLY > 0 | ODDSSCHOL > 0) // Has applied to University or has a greater than no chance of applying to uni OR greater than no chance of applying to uni if scholarship`

Yahedecisions_w7.Unisub1. *Most preferred subject at university*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Version
1.0

Scripting Notes
Use drop-down list for code frame

Text
If you were to go to university, which subject would be your **first** choice to study?

Interviewer Instruction
IF RESPONDENT HASN'T DECIDED OR DOES NOT YET KNOW WHAT SUBJECT THEY WANT TO STUDY, SELECT 'HAVEN'T DECIDED' FROM THE DROP DOWN MENU.

IF YOU ARE UNABLE TO FIND THE SUBJECT IN THE DROP DOWN MENU, SELECT 'OTHER/NOT FOUND'.

Options

1	Accounting and Finance	Accounting and Finance
2	Aeronautical and Manufacturing Engineering	Aeronautical and Manufacturing Engineering
3	Agriculture and Forestry	Agriculture and Forestry
4	American Studies	American Studies
5	Anatomy and Physiology	Anatomy and Physiology
6	Anthropology	Anthropology
7	Archaeology	Archaeology
8	Architecture	Architecture
9	Art and Design	Art and Design
10	Biological Sciences	Biological Sciences
11	Building	Building
12	Business Studies	Business Studies
13	Celtic Studies	Celtic Studies
14	Chemical Engineering	Chemical Engineering
15	Chemistry	Chemistry
16	Civil Engineering	Civil Engineering
17	Classics and Ancient History	Classics and Ancient History
18	Communication and Media Studies	Communication and Media Studies
19	Computer Science	Computer Science
20	Dentistry	Dentistry
21	Drama, Dance and Cinematics	Drama, Dance and Cinematics
22	East and South Asian Studies	East and South Asian Studies
23	Economics	Economics
24	Education	Education
25	Electrical and Electronic Engineering	Electrical and Electronic Engineering
26	English	English
27	Food Science	Food Science
28	French	French
29	General Engineering	General Engineering
30	Geography & Environmental Science	Geography & Environmental Science
31	Geology	Geology
32	German	German
33	History	History
34	History of Art, Architecture and Design	History of Art, Architecture and Design
35	Hospitality, Leisure, Recreation & Tourism	Hospitality, Leisure, Recreation & Tourism
36	Iberian Languages	Iberian Languages
37	Italian	Italian
38	Land and Property Management	Land and Property Management
39	Law	Law
40	Librarianship & Information Management	Librarianship & Information Management
41	Linguistics	Linguistics
42	Literature	Literature
43	Materials Technology	Materials Technology
44	Mathematics	Mathematics
45	Mechanical Engineering	Mechanical Engineering
46	Medicine	Medicine
47	Middle Eastern and African Studies	Middle Eastern and African Studies

48	Modern languages	Modern languages
49	Music	Music
50	Nursing	Nursing
51	Other Subjects Allied to Medicine	Other Subjects Allied to Medicine
52	Pharmacology and Pharmacy	Pharmacology and Pharmacy
53	Philosophy	Philosophy
54	Physics and Astronomy	Physics and Astronomy
55	Politics	Politics
56	P.P.E. (Philosophy, Politics and Economics)	P.P.E. (Philosophy, Politics and Economics)
57	Psychology	Psychology
58	Russian	Russian
59	Social Policy	Social Policy
60	Social Work	Social Work
61	Sociology	Sociology
62	Sports Science	Sports Science
63	Theology and Religious Studies	Theology and Religious Studies
64	Town and Country Planning and Landscape	Town and Country Planning and Landscape
65	Veterinary Medicine	Veterinary Medicine
95	Haven't decided	Haven't decided
97	Other/Not found	Other/Not found

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask UNISUB1

Modules
Module Yahedecisions_w7. *YA HE Decisions module*

Universe
If *(HHGRID.DVAGE 16 | 17)) // Respondent is aged 16 or 17*
And If *(ODDSQUAL > 0) // Greater than no chance of gaining qualifications to get into university*

Yahedecisions_w7.Oddsemp1. *Chance of being employed if have degree*

Type	Decimals	Width	Range	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	3	0..100	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Version
1.0

Scripting Notes
Use same showcard as ODDSQUAL

Text
How likely is it that you will be working at age 30 if you have a university degree?

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER NUMBER

Showcard
TBC

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
Display Notes
Please display scale on screen in the same way as it appears on the showcard for face-to-face interviews. If possible, use a horizontal slider indicating the percent chance.
Delete
Showcard, Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask ODDSEMP1

Modules
Module Yahedecisions_w7. *YA HE Decisions module*

Universe
If *(HHGRID.DVAGE 16 | 17)) // Respondent is aged 16 or 17*
And If *(ODDSQUAL > 0) // Greater than no chance of gaining qualifications to get into university*

Yahedecisions_w7.Oddsemp3. *Chance of being employed if do not go to university*

Type	Decimals	Width	Range	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	3	0..100	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Version
1.0

Scripting Notes
Use same showcard as ODDSQUAL

Text
How likely is it that you will be working at age 30 if you do not go to university at all?

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER NUMBER

Showcard
TBC

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
Display Notes
Please display scale on screen in the same way as it appears on the showcard for face-to-face interviews. If possible, use a horizontal slider indicating the percent chance.
Delete
Showcard, Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask ODDSEMP3`

Modules
Module Yahedecisions_w7. *YA HE Decisions module*

Universe
`If (HHGRID.DVAGE 16 | 17)) // Respondent is aged 16 or 17`

Yahedecisions_w7.Xpearn1. *Expected earnings if have degree*

Type	Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	6	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Version
1.0

Text
Look ahead to when you will be 30 years old and suppose that you are working then. Think about the kinds of jobs that will be available to you. Assuming that one pound today is worth the same as one pound when you are 30 years old, if you had a university degree, how much do you think you could earn per year on average at the age of 30?

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER AMOUNT

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
Question Box Label
Amount in £
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask XPEARN1`

Modules
Module Yahedecisions_w7. *YA HE Decisions module*

Universe
`If (HHGRID.DVAGE 16 | 17)) // Respondent is aged 16 or 17`

If *(XPEARN1 = DK) // Expected earnings in first choice subject area not known*

Yahedecisions_w7.Xpearn1dk. *Expected earnings if have degree, bracketed*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing

choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Version
1.0

Text
Which of these do you think might fairly represent your yearly earnings at age 30 if you have a university degree?

Showcard
TBC

Options

1	Less than £ 10,000 per year	Less than £ 10,000 per year
2	£ 10,000 to £ 14,999 per year	£ 10,000 to £ 14,999 per year
3	£ 15,000 to £ 19,999 per year	£ 15,000 to £ 19,999 per year
4	£ 20,000 to £ 24,999 per year	£ 20,000 to £ 24,999 per year
5	£ 25,000 to £ 29,999 per year	£ 25,000 to £ 29,999 per year
6	£ 30,000 to £ 34,999 per year	£ 30,000 to £ 34,999 per year
7	£ 35,000 to £ 39,999 per year	£ 35,000 to £ 39,999 per year
8	£ 40,000 to £ 44,999 per year	£ 40,000 to £ 44,999 per year
9	£ 45,000 to £ 49,999 per year	£ 45,000 to £ 49,999 per year
10	£ 50,000 to £ 54,999 per year	£ 50,000 to £ 54,999 per year
11	£ 55,000 to £ 59,999 per year	£ 55,000 to £ 59,999 per year
12	£ 60,000 to £ 64,999 per year	£ 60,000 to £ 64,999 per year
13	£ 65,000 to £ 69,999 per year	£ 65,000 to £ 69,999 per year
14	£ 70,000 to £ 74,999 per year	£ 70,000 to £ 74,999 per year
15	£ 75,000 to £ 79,999 per year	£ 75,000 to £ 79,999 per year
16	£ 80,000 to £ 84,999 per year	£ 80,000 to £ 84,999 per year
17	£ 85,000 to £ 89,999 per year	£ 85,000 to £ 89,999 per year
18	£ 90,000 to £ 94,999 per year	£ 90,000 to £ 94,999 per year
19	£ 95,000 to £ 99,999 per year	£ 95,000 to £ 99,999 per year
20	More than £ 100,000 per year	More than £ 100,000 per year

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
Delete
Showcard

Use
Ask XPEARN1DK

Modules
Module Yahedecisions_w7. *YA HE Decisions module*

Universe
If *(HHGRID.DVAGE 16 | 17))* *// Respondent is aged 16 or 17*
And If *(XPEARN1 = DK)* *// Expected earnings in first choice subject area not known*

Yahedecisions_w7.Xpearn3. *Expected earnings without a university degree*

Type	Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	5	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Version
1.0

Text
Look ahead to when you will be 30 years old and suppose that you are working then. Think about the kinds of jobs that will be available to you. Assuming that one pound today is worth the same as one pound when you are 30 years old, how much do you think you could earn per year on average at the age of 30 if you did not go to university at all?

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER AMOUNT

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
Question Box Label
Amount in £
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask XPEARN3

Modules

Module Yahedecisions_w7. *YA HE Decisions module*

Universe
`If (HHGRID.DVAGE 16 | 17)) // Respondent is aged 16 or 17`

If *(XPEARN3 = DK) // Expected earnings without a university degree not known*

Yahedecisions_w7.Xpearn3dk. *Expected earnings without degree, brackets*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Version
1.0

Text
Which of these do you think might fairly represent your yearly earnings at age 30 if you did not go to university at all?

Showcard
TBC

Options

1	Less than £ 10,000 per year	Less than £ 10,000 per year
2	£ 10,000 to £ 14,999 per year	£ 10,000 to £ 14,999 per year
3	£ 15,000 to £ 19,999 per year	£ 15,000 to £ 19,999 per year
4	£ 20,000 to £ 24,999 per year	£ 20,000 to £ 24,999 per year
5	£ 25,000 to £ 29,999 per year	£ 25,000 to £ 29,999 per year
6	£ 30,000 to £ 34,999 per year	£ 30,000 to £ 34,999 per year
7	£ 35,000 to £ 39,999 per year	£ 35,000 to £ 39,999 per year
8	£ 40,000 to £ 44,999 per year	£ 40,000 to £ 44,999 per year
9	£ 45,000 to £ 49,999 per year	£ 45,000 to £ 49,999 per year
10	£ 50,000 to £ 54,999 per year	£ 50,000 to £ 54,999 per year
11	£ 55,000 to £ 59,999 per year	£ 55,000 to £ 59,999 per year
12	£ 60,000 to £ 64,999 per year	£ 60,000 to £ 64,999 per year
13	£ 65,000 to £ 69,999 per year	£ 65,000 to £ 69,999 per year
14	£ 70,000 to £ 74,999 per year	£ 70,000 to £ 74,999 per year
15	£ 75,000 to £ 79,999 per year	£ 75,000 to £ 79,999 per year
16	£ 80,000 to £ 84,999 per year	£ 80,000 to £ 84,999 per year
17	£ 85,000 to £ 89,999 per year	£ 85,000 to £ 89,999 per year
18	£ 90,000 to £ 94,999 per year	£ 90,000 to £ 94,999 per year
19	£ 95,000 to £ 99,999 per year	£ 95,000 to £ 99,999 per year
20	More than £ 100,000 per year	More than £ 100,000 per year

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
***D*elete**
Showcard

Use
`Ask XPEARN3DK`

Modules
Module Yahedecisions_w7. *YA HE Decisions module*

Universe
`If (HHGRID.DVAGE 16 | 17)) // Respondent is aged 16 or 17`
`And If (XPEARN3 = DK) // Expected earnings without a university degree not known`

Yahedecisions_w7.Xpearng1. *Expected earnings of same gender, with degree*

Type	Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	5	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Version
1.0

Text
Think about all current 30 year old women *{if SEX = 2}* / men *{if SEX = 1}* who are working full time. What is the average amount that you

believe these workers currently earn per year if they have a university degree?

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER AMOUNT

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
Question Box Label
Amount in £
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask XPEARNG1

Modules
Module Yahedecisions_w7. *YA HE Decisions module*

Universe
If *(HHGRID.DVAGE 16 | 17)) // Respondent is aged 16 or 17*

If *(XPEARNG1 = DK) // Expected earnings in first choice subject area not known*

Yahedecisions_w7.Xpearng1dk. *Expected earnings, same gender, first choice, brackets*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Version
1.0

Text
Which of these do you think fairly represents the annual earnings of a 30 year old woman *{if SEX = 2}* / man *{if SEX = 1}* with a university degree?

Showcard
TBC

Options

1	Less than £ 10,000 per year	Less than £ 10,000 per year
2	£ 10,000 to £ 14,999 per year	£ 10,000 to £ 14,999 per year
3	£ 15,000 to £ 19,999 per year	£ 15,000 to £ 19,999 per year
4	£ 20,000 to £ 24,999 per year	£ 20,000 to £ 24,999 per year
5	£ 25,000 to £ 29,999 per year	£ 25,000 to £ 29,999 per year
6	£ 30,000 to £ 34,999 per year	£ 30,000 to £ 34,999 per year
7	£ 35,000 to £ 39,999 per year	£ 35,000 to £ 39,999 per year
8	£ 40,000 to £ 44,999 per year	£ 40,000 to £ 44,999 per year
9	£ 45,000 to £ 49,999 per year	£ 45,000 to £ 49,999 per year
10	£ 50,000 to £ 54,999 per year	£ 50,000 to £ 54,999 per year
11	£ 55,000 to £ 59,999 per year	£ 55,000 to £ 59,999 per year
12	£ 60,000 to £ 64,999 per year	£ 60,000 to £ 64,999 per year
13	£ 65,000 to £ 69,999 per year	£ 65,000 to £ 69,999 per year
14	£ 70,000 to £ 74,999 per year	£ 70,000 to £ 74,999 per year
15	£ 75,000 to £ 79,999 per year	£ 75,000 to £ 79,999 per year
16	£ 80,000 to £ 84,999 per year	£ 80,000 to £ 84,999 per year
17	£ 85,000 to £ 89,999 per year	£ 85,000 to £ 89,999 per year
18	£ 90,000 to £ 94,999 per year	£ 90,000 to £ 94,999 per year
19	£ 95,000 to £ 99,999 per year	£ 95,000 to £ 99,999 per year
20	More than £ 100,000 per year	More than £ 100,000 per year

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
Delete
Showcard

Use
Ask XPEARNG1DK

Modules
Module Yahedecisions_w7. *YA HE Decisions module*

Universe
If *(HHGRID.DVAGE 16 | 17)) // Respondent is aged 16 or 17*
And If *(XPEARNG1 = DK) // Expected earnings in first choice subject area not known*

Yahedecisions_w7.Xpearng3. *Expected earnings of same gender, no degree*

Type	Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	5	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Version
1.0

Text
What is the average amount that you believe all 30 year old women *{if SEX = 2}* / men *{if SEX = 1}* who are working full time currently earn per year if they did not go to university at all?

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER AMOUNT

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
Question Box Label
Amount in £
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask XPEARNG3`

Modules
Module Yahedecisions_w7. *YA HE Decisions module*

Universe
`If (HHGRID.DVAGE 16 | 17)) // Respondent is aged 16 or 17`

If *(XPEARNG3 = DK) // Expected earnings without a university degree not known*

Yahedecisions_w7.Xpearng3dk. *Expected earnings, same gender, no degree, brackets*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Version
1.0

Text
Which of these do you think fairly represents the annual earnings of a 30 year old woman *{if SEX = 2}* / man *{if SEX = 1}* if they did not go to university at all?

Showcard
TBC

Options

1	Less than £ 10,000 per year	Less than £ 10,000 per year
2	£ 10,000 to £ 14,999 per year	£ 10,000 to £ 14,999 per year
3	£ 15,000 to £ 19,999 per year	£ 15,000 to £ 19,999 per year
4	£ 20,000 to £ 24,999 per year	£ 20,000 to £ 24,999 per year
5	£ 25,000 to £ 29,999 per year	£ 25,000 to £ 29,999 per year
6	£ 30,000 to £ 34,999 per year	£ 30,000 to £ 34,999 per year
7	£ 35,000 to £ 39,999 per year	£ 35,000 to £ 39,999 per year
8	£ 40,000 to £ 44,999 per year	£ 40,000 to £ 44,999 per year
9	£ 45,000 to £ 49,999 per year	£ 45,000 to £ 49,999 per year
10	£ 50,000 to £ 54,999 per year	£ 50,000 to £ 54,999 per year
11	£ 55,000 to £ 59,999 per year	£ 55,000 to £ 59,999 per year
12	£ 60,000 to £ 64,999 per year	£ 60,000 to £ 64,999 per year
13	£ 65,000 to £ 69,999 per year	£ 65,000 to £ 69,999 per year
14	£ 70,000 to £ 74,999 per year	£ 70,000 to £ 74,999 per year
15	£ 75,000 to £ 79,999 per year	£ 75,000 to £ 79,999 per year
16	£ 80,000 to £ 84,999 per year	£ 80,000 to £ 84,999 per year
17	£ 85,000 to £ 89,999 per year	£ 85,000 to £ 89,999 per year
18	£ 90,000 to £ 94,999 per year	£ 90,000 to £ 94,999 per year
19	£ 95,000 to £ 99,999 per year	£ 95,000 to £ 99,999 per year
20	More than £ 100,000 per year	More than £ 100,000 per year

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Delete
Showcard

Use
Ask XPEARNG3DK

Modules
Module Yahedecisions_w7. *YA HE Decisions module*

Universe
If *(HHGRID.DVAGE 16 | 17))* *// Respondent is aged 16 or 17*
And If *(XPEARNG3 = DK)* *// Expected earnings without a university degree not known*

Module Paredexpectations_w7. *Parental Educational Expectations*

Version
08 (Mon Nov 17 12:04:33 2014) produced Tue Feb 3 10:30:48 2015

Use
Use Paredexpectations_w7

Paredexpectations_w7.Pedchpno. *Identifier for co-resident child, ed expectations*

Type	Decimals	Width	Range	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	2	1..16	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Version
1.0

Scripting Notes
This variable should tell us the PNO of the child about whom the parental educational expectations are being asked.

Use
If *(GRIDVARIABLES.P1617C0R = 1)* Compute PEDCHPNO = PNO Of ELDEST Co-resident Child (Of Those Aged 16 And 17). Randomise The Selection For Co-resident Child Between Multiple Births (E.g., Twins);
Else If *(If No Co-resident Child | GRIDVARAIBLES.P1617C0R <> 1)* Compute PEDCHPNO = 0;

Modules
Module Paredexpectations_w7. *Parental Educational Expectations*

If *(PEDCHPNO > 0) // If there exists an eldest co-resident child (of those aged 16 and 17)*

Scripting Note
Ask questions PODDSQUAL to PXPEARNG3DK once about the child identified at PEDCHPNO

Paredexpectations_w7.Poddsqual. *Chance of getting qualifications to enter university*

Type	Decimals	Width	Range	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	3	0..100	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Version
1.0

Scripting Notes
Showcard should contain a line with the left hand side saying '0% No chance will happen' and the right hand side saying '100% Totally likely to happen'.

Text
Next we have a few questions about your [son/daughter] *[CHILD NAME]*'s education plans. On a scale from 0% to 100% where 0% means 'No chance of happening' and 100% means 'Totally likely to happen', please tell me how likely it is that the following events will happen to *[CHILD NAME]* in the future.

How likely is it that *[CHILD NAME]* will gain the required qualifications to get into university?

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER NUMBER

Showcard
TBC

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
Display Notes
Please display scale on screen in the same way as it appears on the showcard for face-to-face interviews.
Text
Next we have a few questions about your [son/daughter] *[CHILD NAME]*'s education plans. On a scale from 0% to 100% where 0% means 'No chance of happening' and 100% means 'Totally likely to happen', please tell us how likely it is that the following events will happen to

[CHILD NAME] in the future.

How likely is it that *[CHILD NAME]* will gain the required qualifications to get into university?

Delete

Showcard, Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask PODDSQUAL

Modules

Module Paredexpectations_w7. *Parental Educational Expectations*

Universe

If *(PEDCHPNO > 0) // If there exists an eldest co-resident child (of those aged 16 and 17)*

If *(PODDSQUAL > 0) // Child has greater than no chance of gaining qualifications to get into university*

Paredexpectations_w7.Pheapplied. *Parental: Applied to HE*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Text

Has *[CHILD NAME]* applied to university?

Options

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

Use

Ask PHEApplied

Modules

Module Paredexpectations_w7. *Parental Educational Expectations*

Universe

If *(PEDCHPNO > 0) // If there exists an eldest co-resident child (of those aged 16 and 17)*
And If *(PODDSQUAL > 0) // Child has greater than no chance of gaining qualifications to get into university*

If *(PHEApplied = 2) // If child not applied to university*

Paredexpectations_w7.Poddsapply. *Chance of applying to university*

Type	Decimals	Width	Range	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	3	0..100	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Scripting Notes

Same showcard as at PODDSQUAL

Text

Suppose *[CHILD NAME]* gains the required qualifications to apply to university. How likely is it that *[CHILD NAME]* will apply to university?

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER NUMBER

Showcard

TBC

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Display Notes

Please display scale on screen in the same way as it appears on the showcard for face-to-face interviews.

Delete

Showcard, Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask PODDSAPPLY

Modules

Module Paredexpectations_w7. *Parental Educational Expectations*

Universe

```
If (PEDCHPNO > 0) // If there exists an eldest co-resident child (of those aged 16 and 17)
And If (PODDSQUAL > 0) // Child has greater than no chance of gaining qualifications to get into university
And If (PHEApplied = 2) // If child not applied to university
```

Paredexpectations_w7.Poddsschol. *Chance of applying to Uni if scholarship*

Type	Decimals	Width	Range	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	3	0..100	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Version
1.0

Scripting Notes
Same showcard as at PODDSQUAL

Text
Suppose *[CHILD NAME]* gains the required qualifications to apply to university. How likely is it that *[CHILD NAME]* will apply to university if all costs (tuition, books, boarding, etc) were paid out of a scholarship, grant, bursary or fee reduction scheme?

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER NUMBER

Showcard
TBC

Help
A 'scholarship' is a grant or payment made to support a student's education, awarded on the basis of academic or other achievement, or on the basis of need.

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
Display Notes
Please display scale on screen in the same way as it appears on the showcard for face-to-face interviews.
Delete
Showcard, Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask PODDSSCHOL

Modules
Module Paredexpectations_w7. *Parental Educational Expectations*

Universe
```
If (PEDCHPNO > 0) // If there exists an eldest co-resident child (of those aged 16 and 17)
And If (PODDSQUAL > 0) // Child has greater than no chance of gaining qualifications to get into university
And If (PHEApplied = 2) // If child not applied to university
```

If *(PHEAPPLIED = 1 | PODDSAPPLY > 0) // Has applied to university or greater than no chance of applying to university*

Paredexpectations_w7.Pxptuition. *Expected tuition*

Type	Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	5	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Version
1.0

Text
Excluding any scholarship, grant, bursary or fee reduction scheme that *[CHILD NAME]* might receive, how much do you expect *[CHILD NAME]* to pay as yearly tuition if he/she goes to university?

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER NUMBER

Help
A 'scholarship' is a grant or payment made to support a student's education, awarded on the basis of academic or other achievement, or on the basis of need.

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
Question Box Label
Amount in £
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask PXPTUITION

Modules
Module Paredexpectations_w7. *Parental Educational Expectations*

Universe
If *(PEDCHPNO > 0) // If there exists an eldest co-resident child (of those aged 16 and 17)*
And If *(PODDSQUAL > 0) // Child has greater than no chance of gaining qualifications to get into university*
And If *(PHEAPPLIED = 1 | PODDSAPPLY > 0) // Has applied to university or greater than no chance of applying to university*

Soft Check: If *(PXPTUITION > 75000) // If expected tuition is greater than 75000*

Paredexpectations_w7.Pxpborrow. *Expected loans for university*

Type	Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	2	5	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Version
1.0

Scripting Notes
Allow £ 0.00

Text
How much does *[CHILD NAME]* expect to borrow yearly in student loans if he/she goes to university?

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER NUMBER, IF DOES NOT EXPECT TO BORROW ANYTHING, ENTER 0.

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
Text
How much does *[CHILD NAME]* expect to borrow yearly in student loans if he/she goes to university? If *[CHILD NAME]* does not expect to borrow anything, please enter 0.
Question Box Label
Amount in £
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask PXPBORROW

Modules
Module Paredexpectations_w7. *Parental Educational Expectations*

Universe
If *(PEDCHPNO > 0) // If there exists an eldest co-resident child (of those aged 16 and 17)*
And If *(PODDSQUAL > 0) // Child has greater than no chance of gaining qualifications to get into university*
And If *(PHEAPPLIED = 1 | PODDSAPPLY > 0) // Has applied to university or greater than no chance of applying to university*

If *(PHEAPPLIED = 1 | PODDSAPPLY > 0 | PODDSSCHOL > 0) // Has applied to university or greater than no chance of applying to university or greater than no chance of applying to uni if scholarship.*

Paredexpectations_w7.Punifin1. *Likelihood of finishing studies, first choice*

Type	Decimals	Width	Range	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	3	0..100	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Version
1.0

Scripting Notes
Use same showcard as PODDSQUAL

Text
Suppose *[CHILD NAME]* gains the required qualifications to apply to university, applies, and gets a place. How likely is it that *[CHILD NAME]* will finish his/her studies?

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER NUMBER

Showcard
TBC

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
Display Notes

Please display scale on screen in the same way as it appears on the showcard for face-to-face interviews.

Delete

Showcard, Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask PUNIFIN1

Modules

Module Paredexpectations_w7. *Parental Educational Expectations*

Universe

If *(PEDCHPNO > 0) // If there exists an eldest co-resident child (of those aged 16 and 17)*
And If *(PODDSQUAL > 0) // Child has greater than no chance of gaining qualifications to get into university*
And If *(PHEAPPLIED = 1 | PODDSAPPLY > 0 | PODDSSCHOL > 0) // Has applied to university or greater than no chance of applying to university or greater than no chance of applying to uni if scholarship.*

Paredexpectations_w7.Punisub1. *Most preferred subject at university*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Scripting Notes

Use drop-down list for code frame

Text

If *[CHILD NAME]* were to go to university, which subject would be *[CHILD NAME]*'s first choice to study?

Interviewer Instruction

IF RESPONDENT HASN'T DECIDED OR DOES NOT YET KNOW WHAT SUBJECT THEY WANT TO STUDY, SELECT 'HAVEN'T DECIDED' FROM THE DROP DOWN MENU.

IF YOU ARE UNABLE TO FIND THE SUBJECT IN THE DROP DOWN MENU, SELECT 'OTHER/NOT FOUND'.

Options

1	Accounting and Finance	Accounting and Finance
2	Aeronautical and Manufacturing Engineering	Aeronautical and Manufacturing Engineering
3	Agriculture and Forestry	Agriculture and Forestry
4	American Studies	American Studies
5	Anatomy and Physiology	Anatomy and Physiology
6	Anthropology	Anthropology
7	Archaeology	Archaeology
8	Architecture	Architecture
9	Art and Design	Art and Design
10	Biological Sciences	Biological Sciences
11	Building	Building
12	Business Studies	Business Studies
13	Celtic Studies	Celtic Studies
14	Chemical Engineering	Chemical Engineering
15	Chemistry	Chemistry
16	Civil Engineering	Civil Engineering
17	Classics and Ancient History	Classics and Ancient History
18	Communication and Media Studies	Communication and Media Studies
19	Computer Science	Computer Science
20	Dentistry	Dentistry
21	Drama, Dance and Cinematics	Drama, Dance and Cinematics
22	East and South Asian Studies	East and South Asian Studies
23	Economics	Economics
24	Education	Education
25	Electrical and Electronic Engineering	Electrical and Electronic Engineering
26	English	English
27	Food Science	Food Science
28	French	French
29	General Engineering	General Engineering
30	Geography & Environmental Science	Geography & Environmental Science
31	Geology	Geology
32	German	German
33	History	History
34	History of Art, Architecture and Design	History of Art, Architecture and Design

35	Hospitality, Leisure, Recreation & Tourism	Hospitality, Leisure, Recreation & Tourism
36	Iberian Languages	Iberian Languages
37	Italian	Italian
38	Land and Property Management	Land and Property Management
39	Law	Law
40	Librarianship & Information Management	Librarianship & Information Management
41	Linguistics	Linguistics
42	Literature	Literature
43	Materials Technology	Materials Technology
44	Mathematics	Mathematics
45	Mechanical Engineering	Mechanical Engineering
46	Medicine	Medicine
47	Middle Eastern and African Studies	Middle Eastern and African Studies
48	Modern languages	Modern languages
49	Music	Music
50	Nursing	Nursing
51	Other Subjects Allied to Medicine	Other Subjects Allied to Medicine
52	Pharmacology and Pharmacy	Pharmacology and Pharmacy
53	Philosophy	Philosophy
54	Physics and Astronomy	Physics and Astronomy
55	Politics	Politics
56	P.P.E. (Philosophy, Politics and Economics)	P.P.E. (Philosophy, Politics and Economics)
57	Psychology	Psychology
58	Russian	Russian
59	Social Policy	Social Policy
60	Social Work	Social Work
61	Sociology	Sociology
62	Sports Science	Sports Science
63	Theology and Religious Studies	Theology and Religious Studies
64	Town and Country Planning and Landscape	Town and Country Planning and Landscape
65	Veterinary Medicine	Veterinary Medicine
95	Haven't decided	Haven't decided
97	Other/Not found	Other/Not found

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask PUNISUB1`

Modules
Module Paredexpectations_w7. *Parental Educational Expectations*

Universe
`If (PEDCHPNO > 0) // If there exists an eldest co-resident child (of those aged 16 and 17)`
`And If (PODDSQUAL > 0) // Child has greater than no chance of gaining qualifications to get into university`

Paredexpectations_w7.Poddsemp1. *Chance of being employed if study first choice*

Type	Decimals	Width	Range	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	3	0..100	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Version
1.0

Scripting Notes
Use same showcard as PODDSQUAL

Text
How likely is that *[CHILD NAME]* will be working at age 30 if he/she has a university degree?

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER NUMBER

Showcard
TBC

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
Display Notes
Please display scale on screen in the same way as it appears on the showcard for face-to-face interviews.

Delete
Showcard, Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask PODDSEMP1

Modules
Module Paredexpectations_w7. *Parental Educational Expectations*

Universe
If *(PEDCHPNO > 0) // If there exists an eldest co-resident child (of those aged 16 and 17)*
And If *(PODDSQUAL > 0) // Child has greater than no chance of gaining qualifications to get into university*

Paredexpectations_w7.Poddsemp3. *Chance of being employed if do not go to university*

Type	Decimals	Width	Range	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	3	0..100	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Version
1.0

Scripting Notes
Use same showcard as PODDSQUAL

Text
How likely is that *[CHILD NAME]* will be employed at age 30 if *[CHILD NAME]* does not go to university at all?

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER NUMBER

Showcard
TBC

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
Display Notes
Please display scale on screen in the same way as it appears on the showcard for face-to-face interviews.
Delete
Showcard, Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask PODDSEMP3

Modules
Module Paredexpectations_w7. *Parental Educational Expectations*

Universe
If *(PEDCHPNO > 0) // If there exists an eldest co-resident child (of those aged 16 and 17)*

Paredexpectations_w7.Pxpearn1. *Expected earnings if study first choice*

Type	Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	6	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Version
1.0

Text
Look ahead to when *[CHILD NAME]* will be 30 years old and suppose that he/she is working then. Think about the kinds of jobs that will be available to *[CHILD NAME]*. Assuming that one pound today is worth the same as one pound when *[CHILD NAME]* is 30 years old, if he/she had a university degree, how much do you think *[CHILD NAME]* could earn per year on average at the age of 30?

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER AMOUNT

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
Question Box Label
Amount in £
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask PXPEARN1

Modules
Module Paredexpectations_w7. *Parental Educational Expectations*

Universe

`If (PEDCHPNO > 0) // If there exists an eldest co-resident child (of those aged 16 and 17)`

If *(PXPEARN1 = DK) // Child's expected earnings with a university degree not known*

Paredexpectations_w7.Pxpearn1dk. *Expected earnings first choice, bracketed*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Version
1.0

Text
Which of these do you think might fairly represent *[CHILD NAME]*'s yearly earnings at age 30 if he/she had a university degree?

Showcard
TBC

Options

1	Less than £ 10,000 per year	Less than £ 10,000 per year
2	£ 10,000 to £ 14,999 per year	£ 10,000 to £ 14,999 per year
3	£ 15,000 to £ 19,999 per year	£ 15,000 to £ 19,999 per year
4	£ 20,000 to £ 24,999 per year	£ 20,000 to £ 24,999 per year
5	£ 25,000 to £ 29,999 per year	£ 25,000 to £ 29,999 per year
6	£ 30,000 to £ 34,999 per year	£ 30,000 to £ 34,999 per year
7	£ 35,000 to £ 39,999 per year	£ 35,000 to £ 39,999 per year
8	£ 40,000 to £ 44,999 per year	£ 40,000 to £ 44,999 per year
9	£ 45,000 to £ 49,999 per year	£ 45,000 to £ 49,999 per year
10	£ 50,000 to £ 54,999 per year	£ 50,000 to £ 54,999 per year
11	£ 55,000 to £ 59,999 per year	£ 55,000 to £ 59,999 per year
12	£ 60,000 to £ 64,999 per year	£ 60,000 to £ 64,999 per year
13	£ 65,000 to £ 69,999 per year	£ 65,000 to £ 69,999 per year
14	£ 70,000 to £ 74,999 per year	£ 70,000 to £ 74,999 per year
15	£ 75,000 to £ 79,999 per year	£ 75,000 to £ 79,999 per year
16	£ 80,000 to £ 84,999 per year	£ 80,000 to £ 84,999 per year
17	£ 85,000 to £ 89,999 per year	£ 85,000 to £ 89,999 per year
18	£ 90,000 to £ 94,999 per year	£ 90,000 to £ 94,999 per year
19	£ 95,000 to £ 99,999 per year	£ 95,000 to £ 99,999 per year
20	More than £ 100,000 per year	More than £ 100,000 per year

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
Delete
Showcard

Use
`Ask PXPEARN1DK`

Modules
Module Paredexpectations_w7. *Parental Educational Expectations*

Universe
`If (PEDCHPNO > 0) // If there exists an eldest co-resident child (of those aged 16 and 17)`
`And If (PXPEARN1 = DK) // Child's expected earnings with a university degree not known`

Paredexpectations_w7.Pxpearn3. *Expected earnings without a university degree*

Type	Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	5	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Version
1.0

Text
Look ahead to when *[CHILD NAME]* will be 30 years old and suppose that he/she is working then. Think about the kinds of jobs that will be available to *[CHILD NAME]*. Assuming that one pound today is worth the same as one pound when *[CHILD NAME]* is 30 years old, how much do you think *[CHILD NAME]* could earn per year on average at the age of 30 if he/she did not go to university at all?

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER AMOUNT

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
Question Box Label
Amount in £
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask PXPEARN3

Modules
Module Paredexpectations_w7. *Parental Educational Expectations*

Universe
`If (PEDCHPN0 > 0) // If there exists an eldest co-resident child (of those aged 16 and 17)`

If *(PXPEARN3 = DK) // Child's expected earnings without a university degree not known*

Paredexpectations_w7.Pxpearn3dk. *Expected earnings without degree, brackets*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Version
1.0

Text
Which of these do you think might fairly represent *[CHILD NAME]*'s yearly earnings at age 30 if he/she did not go to university at all?

Showcard
TBC

Options

1	Less than £ 10,000 per year	Less than £ 10,000 per year
2	£ 10,000 to £ 14,999 per year	£ 10,000 to £ 14,999 per year
3	£ 15,000 to £ 19,999 per year	£ 15,000 to £ 19,999 per year
4	£ 20,000 to £ 24,999 per year	£ 20,000 to £ 24,999 per year
5	£ 25,000 to £ 29,999 per year	£ 25,000 to £ 29,999 per year
6	£ 30,000 to £ 34,999 per year	£ 30,000 to £ 34,999 per year
7	£ 35,000 to £ 39,999 per year	£ 35,000 to £ 39,999 per year
8	£ 40,000 to £ 44,999 per year	£ 40,000 to £ 44,999 per year
9	£ 45,000 to £ 49,999 per year	£ 45,000 to £ 49,999 per year
10	£ 50,000 to £ 54,999 per year	£ 50,000 to £ 54,999 per year
11	£ 55,000 to £ 59,999 per year	£ 55,000 to £ 59,999 per year
12	£ 60,000 to £ 64,999 per year	£ 60,000 to £ 64,999 per year
13	£ 65,000 to £ 69,999 per year	£ 65,000 to £ 69,999 per year
14	£ 70,000 to £ 74,999 per year	£ 70,000 to £ 74,999 per year
15	£ 75,000 to £ 79,999 per year	£ 75,000 to £ 79,999 per year
16	£ 80,000 to £ 84,999 per year	£ 80,000 to £ 84,999 per year
17	£ 85,000 to £ 89,999 per year	£ 85,000 to £ 89,999 per year
18	£ 90,000 to £ 94,999 per year	£ 90,000 to £ 94,999 per year
19	£ 95,000 to £ 99,999 per year	£ 95,000 to £ 99,999 per year
20	More than £ 100,000 per year	More than £ 100,000 per year

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
Delete
Showcard

Use
Ask PXPEARN3DK

Modules
Module Paredexpectations_w7. *Parental Educational Expectations*

Universe
`If (PEDCHPN0 > 0) // If there exists an eldest co-resident child (of those aged 16 and 17)`
`And If (PXPEARN3 = DK) // Child's expected earnings without a university degree not known`

Paredexpectations_w7.Pxpearng1. *Expected earnings of same gender*

Type	Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	5	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Version
1.0

Text
Think about all current 30 year old women *{if CHILD'S SEX = 2}* / men *{if CHILD'S SEX = 1}* who are working full time. What is the average amount that you believe these workers currently earn per year if they have a university degree?

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER AMOUNT

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
Question Box Label
Amount in £
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask PXPEARNG1`

Modules
Module Paredexpectations_w7. *Parental Educational Expectations*

Universe
`If (PEDCHPN0 > 0)` *// If there exists an eldest co-resident child (of those aged 16 and 17)*

If *(PXPEARNG1 = DK) // Earnings with a university degree not known*

Paredexpectations_w7.Pxpearng1dk. *Expected earnings, same gender, brackets*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Version
1.0

Text
Which of these do you think fairly represents the annual earnings of a 30 year old woman *{if CHILD'S SEX = 2}* / man *{if CHILD'S SEX = 1}* with a university degree?

Showcard
TBC

Options

1	Less than £ 10,000 per year	Less than £ 10,000 per year
2	£ 10,000 to £ 14,999 per year	£ 10,000 to £ 14,999 per year
3	£ 15,000 to £ 19,999 per year	£ 15,000 to £ 19,999 per year
4	£ 20,000 to £ 24,999 per year	£ 20,000 to £ 24,999 per year
5	£ 25,000 to £ 29,999 per year	£ 25,000 to £ 29,999 per year
6	£ 30,000 to £ 34,999 per year	£ 30,000 to £ 34,999 per year
7	£ 35,000 to £ 39,999 per year	£ 35,000 to £ 39,999 per year
8	£ 40,000 to £ 44,999 per year	£ 40,000 to £ 44,999 per year
9	£ 45,000 to £ 49,999 per year	£ 45,000 to £ 49,999 per year
10	£ 50,000 to £ 54,999 per year	£ 50,000 to £ 54,999 per year
11	£ 55,000 to £ 59,999 per year	£ 55,000 to £ 59,999 per year
12	£ 60,000 to £ 64,999 per year	£ 60,000 to £ 64,999 per year
13	£ 65,000 to £ 69,999 per year	£ 65,000 to £ 69,999 per year
14	£ 70,000 to £ 74,999 per year	£ 70,000 to £ 74,999 per year
15	£ 75,000 to £ 79,999 per year	£ 75,000 to £ 79,999 per year
16	£ 80,000 to £ 84,999 per year	£ 80,000 to £ 84,999 per year
17	£ 85,000 to £ 89,999 per year	£ 85,000 to £ 89,999 per year
18	£ 90,000 to £ 94,999 per year	£ 90,000 to £ 94,999 per year
19	£ 95,000 to £ 99,999 per year	£ 95,000 to £ 99,999 per year
20	More than £ 100,000 per year	More than £ 100,000 per year

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview
Delete
Showcard

Use
Ask PXPEARNG1DK

Modules
Module Paredexpectations_w7. *Parental Educational Expectations*

Universe
If *(PEDCHPNO > 0) // If there exists an eldest co-resident child (of those aged 16 and 17)*
And If *(PXPEARNG1 = DK) // Earnings with a university degree not known*

Paredexpectations_w7.Pxpearng3. *Expected earnings of same gender, no degree*

Type	Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	5	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Version
1.0

Text
What is the average amount that you believe all 30 year old women *{if CHILD'S SEX = 2}* / men *{if CHILD'S SEX = 1}* currently earn per year if they did not go to university at all?

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER AMOUNT

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
Question Box Label
Amount in £
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask PXPEARNG3

Modules
Module Paredexpectations_w7. *Parental Educational Expectations*

Universe
If *(PEDCHPNO > 0) // If there exists an eldest co-resident child (of those aged 16 and 17)*

If *(PXPEARNG3 = DK) // Earnings without a university degree not known*

Paredexpectations_w7.Pxpearng3dk. *Expected earnings, same gender, no degree, brackets*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Version
1.0

Text
Which of these do you think fairly represents the annual earnings of a 30 year old woman *{if CHILD'S SEX = 2}* / man *{if CHILD'S SEX = 1}* if they did not go to university at all?

Showcard
TBC

Options

1	Less than £ 10,000 per year	Less than £ 10,000 per year
2	£ 10,000 to £ 14,999 per year	£ 10,000 to £ 14,999 per year
3	£ 15,000 to £ 19,999 per year	£ 15,000 to £ 19,999 per year
4	£ 20,000 to £ 24,999 per year	£ 20,000 to £ 24,999 per year
5	£ 25,000 to £ 29,999 per year	£ 25,000 to £ 29,999 per year
6	£ 30,000 to £ 34,999 per year	£ 30,000 to £ 34,999 per year
7	£ 35,000 to £ 39,999 per year	£ 35,000 to £ 39,999 per year
8	£ 40,000 to £ 44,999 per year	£ 40,000 to £ 44,999 per year
9	£ 45,000 to £ 49,999 per year	£ 45,000 to £ 49,999 per year

10	£ 50,000 to £ 54,999 per year	£ 50,000 to £ 54,999 per year
11	£ 55,000 to £ 59,999 per year	£ 55,000 to £ 59,999 per year
12	£ 60,000 to £ 64,999 per year	£ 60,000 to £ 64,999 per year
13	£ 65,000 to £ 69,999 per year	£ 65,000 to £ 69,999 per year
14	£ 70,000 to £ 74,999 per year	£ 70,000 to £ 74,999 per year
15	£ 75,000 to £ 79,999 per year	£ 75,000 to £ 79,999 per year
16	£ 80,000 to £ 84,999 per year	£ 80,000 to £ 84,999 per year
17	£ 85,000 to £ 89,999 per year	£ 85,000 to £ 89,999 per year
18	£ 90,000 to £ 94,999 per year	£ 90,000 to £ 94,999 per year
19	£ 95,000 to £ 99,999 per year	£ 95,000 to £ 99,999 per year
20	More than £ 100,000 per year	More than £ 100,000 per year

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
Delete
Showcard

Use
Ask PXPEARNG3DK

Modules
Module Paredexpectations_w7. *Parental Educational Expectations*

Universe
If *(PEDCHPNO > 0) // If there exists an eldest co-resident child (of those aged 16 and 17)*
And If *(PXPEARNG3 = DK) // Earnings without a university degree not known*

Module Familybackground_w7. *Family Background module*

Version
02 (Wed Aug 20 12:13:24 2014) produced Tue Feb 3 10:30:48 2015

Use
Use Familybackground_w7

Display Note
CAWI Screen Start

If *((Ff_ivlolw = 2|3|MIS) & Ff_everint <> 1) // proxy last wave, non-interviewed adult or new entrant never interviewed, excluding rising 16 year olds*

Familybackground_w7.Paju. *Father not working when resp. aged 14*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Version
1.0

Text
Thinking back to when you were 14 years old, was your father working at that time?

Options

1	Father working	Father working
2	Father not working	Father not working
3	Father deceased	Father deceased
4	Father not living with respondent so don't know	Father not living with respondent so don't know

Help
If at age 14 you were not living with your natural father, record the occupation(s) of your 'father figure' e.g. step or adopted father or guardian. If you were in institutional care (e.g. an orphanage or council home) still tell us about your father's occupations if he was alive, otherwise code appropriately if your father was deceased.

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Options

1	Father working	Father working
2	Father not working	Father not working
3	Father deceased	Father deceased
4	Father was not living with me so I don't know	Father was not living with me so I don't know

Use
Ask PAJU

Modules

Module Familybackground_w7. *Family Background module*

Universe
`If ((ff_ivlolw = 2|3|MIS) & Ff_everint <> 1)` *// proxy last wave, non-interviewed adult or new entrant never interviewed, excluding rising 16 year olds*

If *(PAJU = 1) // Father working when respondent aged 14*

Familybackground_w7.Pasoc00. *Father's occupation (SOC 2000), resp. aged 14*

Type	Length	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
string	255	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Version
1.0

Text
What job was your father doing at that time?

Interviewer Instruction
PROBE FOR JOB TITLE AND WORK DONE

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
Scripting Notes
PasOc00 to appear on screen if PAJU = 1
Text
What job was your father doing at that time? Please enter the job title and describe the work done.
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask PasOc00`

Modules
Module Familybackground_w7. *Family Background module*

Universe
`If ((ff_ivlolw = 2|3|MIS) & Ff_everint <> 1)` *// proxy last wave, non-interviewed adult or new entrant never interviewed, excluding rising 16 year olds*
`And If (PAJU = 1)` *// Father working when respondent aged 14*

Display Note
CAWI Screen End

Display Note
CAWI Screen Start

Familybackground_w7.Maju. *Mother not working when resp. aged 14*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Version
1.0

Text
And was your mother working when you were 14?

Options

1	Mother working	Mother working
2	Mother not working	Mother not working
3	Mother deceased	Mother deceased
4	Mother not living with respondent so don't know	Mother not living with respondent so don't know

Help
If at age 14 you were not living with your natural mother, record the occupation(s) of your 'mother figure' e.g. step or adopted mother or guardian. If you were in institutional care (e.g. an orphanage or council home) still tell us about your mother's occupations if she was alive, otherwise code appropriately if your mother was deceased.

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Options

1	Mother working	Mother working
2	Mother not working	Mother not working
3	Mother deceased	Mother deceased
4	Mother was not living with me so I don't know	Mother was not living with me so I don't know

Use
Ask MAJU

Modules
Module Familybackground_w7. *Family Background module*

Universe
If *((ff_ivlolw = 2|3|MIS) & Ff_everint <> 1) // proxy last wave, non-interviewed adult or new entrant never interviewed, excluding rising 16 year olds*

If *(MAJU = 1) // Mother working when respondent aged 14*

Familybackground_w7.Masoc00. *Mother's occupation (SOC 2000), resp. aged 14*

Type	Length	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
string	255	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Version
1.0

Text
What job was your mother doing at that time?

Interviewer Instruction
PROBE FOR JOB TITLE AND WORK DONE

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Scripting Notes
MasOc00 to appear on screen if MAJU = 1

Text
What job was your mother doing at that time? Please enter the job title and describe the work done.

Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask MasOc00

Modules
Module Familybackground_w7. *Family Background module*

Universe
If *((ff_ivlolw = 2|3|MIS) & Ff_everint <> 1) // proxy last wave, non-interviewed adult or new entrant never interviewed, excluding rising 16 year olds*
And If *(MAJU = 1) // Mother working when respondent aged 14*

Display Note
CAWI Screen End

Familybackground_w7.Pacob. *Country father born in*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Version
1.0

Text
In which country was your **father** born?

Options

1	England	England
2	Scotland	Scotland
3	Wales	Wales
4	Northern Ireland	Northern Ireland
5	Republic of Ireland	Republic of Ireland
6	France	France

7	Germany	Germany
8	Italy	Italy
9	Spain	Spain
10	Poland	Poland
11	Cyprus	Cyprus
12	Turkey	Turkey
13	Australia	Australia
14	New Zealand	New Zealand
15	Canada	Canada
16	U.S.A	U.S.A
17	China/Hong Kong	China/Hong Kong
18	India	India
19	Pakistan	Pakistan
20	Bangladesh	Bangladesh
21	Sri Lanka	Sri Lanka
22	Kenya	Kenya
23	Ghana	Ghana
24	Nigeria	Nigeria
25	Uganda	Uganda
26	South Africa	South Africa
27	Jamaica	Jamaica
97	Other country	Other country

Use
Ask PaCOB

Modules
Module Familybackground_w7. *Family Background module*

Universe
If *((ff_ivlolw = 2|3|MIS) & Ff_everint <> 1) // proxy last wave, non-interviewed adult or new entrant never interviewed, excluding rising 16 year olds*

If *(PaCOB = 97) // Father born in other country*

Familybackground_w7.Pacobo. *Country father born in (other)*

Type	Length	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
string	255	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Version
1.0

Interviewer Instruction
WRITE IN OTHER COUNTRY

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
Text
Please write in the other country
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask PaCOBO

Modules
Module Familybackground_w7. *Family Background module*

Universe
If *((ff_ivlolw = 2|3|MIS) & Ff_everint <> 1) // proxy last wave, non-interviewed adult or new entrant never interviewed, excluding rising 16 year olds*
And If *(PaCOB = 97) // Father born in other country*

If *(PACOB>4) // Father not born in the UK*

Familybackground_w7.Payruk. *Father ever lived in UK*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Version
1.0

Text
Has your father ever lived in the UK?

Options

1	Father lived in UK	Father lived in UK
2	Father never lived in UK	Father never lived in UK

Use
`Ask PaYrUK`

Modules
Module Familybackground_w7. *Family Background module*

Universe
`If` *`((ff_ivlolw = 2|3|MIS) & Ff_everint <> 1)`* *// proxy last wave, non-interviewed adult or new entrant never interviewed, excluding rising 16 year olds*
`And If` *`(PACOB>4)`* *// Father not born in the UK*

Familybackground_w7.Macob. *Country mother born in*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Version
1.0

Text
In which country was your **mother** born?

Options

1	England	England
2	Scotland	Scotland
3	Wales	Wales
4	Northern Ireland	Northern Ireland
5	Republic of Ireland	Republic of Ireland
6	France	France
7	Germany	Germany
8	Italy	Italy
9	Spain	Spain
10	Poland	Poland
11	Cyprus	Cyprus
12	Turkey	Turkey
13	Australia	Australia
14	New Zealand	New Zealand
15	Canada	Canada
16	U.S.A	U.S.A
17	China/Hong Kong	China/Hong Kong
18	India	India
19	Pakistan	Pakistan
20	Bangladesh	Bangladesh
21	Sri Lanka	Sri Lanka
22	Kenya	Kenya
23	Ghana	Ghana
24	Nigeria	Nigeria
25	Uganda	Uganda
26	South Africa	South Africa
27	Jamaica	Jamaica
97	Other country	Other country

Use
`Ask MaCOB`

Modules
Module Familybackground_w7. *Family Background module*

Universe
`If` *`((ff_ivlolw = 2|3|MIS) & Ff_everint <> 1)`* *// proxy last wave, non-interviewed adult or new entrant never interviewed,*

excluding rising 16 year olds

If *(MaCOB = 97) // Mother born in other country*

Familybackground_w7.Macobo. *Country mother born in (other)*

Type	Length	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
string	255	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Version
1.0

Interviewer Instruction
WRITE IN OTHER COUNTRY

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
Text
Please write in the other country
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask MaCOBO`

Modules
Module Familybackground_w7. *Family Background module*

Universe
`If ((ff_ivlolw = 2|3|MIS) & Ff_everint <> 1)` *// proxy last wave, non-interviewed adult or new entrant never interviewed, excluding rising 16 year olds*
`And If (MaCOB = 97)` *// Mother born in other country*

If *(MACOB>4) // Mother not born in UK*

Familybackground_w7.Mayruk. *Mother ever lived in UK*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Version
1.0

Text
Has your mother ever lived in the UK?

Options

1	Mother lived in UK	Mother lived in UK
2	Mother never lived in UK	Mother never lived in UK

Use
`Ask MaYrUK`

Modules
Module Familybackground_w7. *Family Background module*

Universe
`If ((ff_ivlolw = 2|3|MIS) & Ff_everint <> 1)` *// proxy last wave, non-interviewed adult or new entrant never interviewed, excluding rising 16 year olds*
`And If (MACOB>4)` *// Mother not born in UK*

Module Ethnicityandnationalidentity_w7. *Ethnicity and National Identity module*

Version
01 (Mon Apr 7 15:04:45 2014) produced Tue Feb 3 10:30:48 2015

Use
`Use Ethnicityandnationalidentity_w7`

If *(Ff_ivlolw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1) // New entrant never interviewed*

Ethnicityandnationalidentity_w7.Natid. *National identity*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
multichoice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Version
1.0

Text
What do you consider your national identity to be? You may choose as many or as few as apply.

Interviewer Instruction
CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Showcard
TBC

Options

1	English	English
2	Welsh	Welsh
3	Scottish	Scottish
4	Northern Irish	Northern Irish
5	British	British
6	Irish	Irish
97	Other	Other

Help
This is the respondent's own definition of their nationality, regardless of legal nationality or citizenship

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Telephone Interviews
Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT
CODE ALL THAT APPLY
PROBE FOR ANY OTHERS
Delete
Showcard
Web Interview
Help
This is your own definition of your nationality, regardless of legal nationality or citizenship
Delete
Showcard, Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask NatID`

Modules
Module Ethnicityandnationalidentity_w7. *Ethnicity and National Identity module*

Universe
`If (ff_ivlolw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1)` *// New entrant never interviewed*

If *(NatID = 97) // Other national identity*

Ethnicityandnationalidentity_w7.Natido. *National identity other specified*

Type	Length	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
string	255	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Version
1.0

Text
What other national identity is that?

Interviewer Instruction
WRITE IN

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask NatIDO`

Modules
Module Ethnicityandnationalidentity_w7. *Ethnicity and National Identity module*

Universe
`If (ff_ivlolw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1) // New entrant never interviewed`
`And If (NatID = 97) // Other national identity`

If *(GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1 | 3) // Mode is face-to-face or Web*

Ethnicityandnationalidentity_w7.Racel. *Ethnic group*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
As per Census 2011 test version

Version
1.0

Scripting Notes
Please can we have the response options grouped on the showcard (or on-screen for CAWI) as follows...1-4 under the heading 'White', 5-8 under the heading 'Mixed', 9-13 under the heading 'Asian or Asian British', 14-16 under the heading 'Black/African/Caribbean/Black British' and 17-97 under the heading 'Other Ethnic Group'.

Text
What is your ethnic group?

Interviewer Instruction
CODE ONE ONLY

Showcard
TBC

Options

1	British/English/Scottish/Welsh/Northern Irish	British/English/Scottish/Welsh/Northern Irish
2	Irish	Irish
3	Gypsy or Irish Traveller	Gypsy or Irish Traveller
4	Any other White background	Any other White background
5	White and Black Caribbean	White and Black Caribbean
6	White and Black African	White and Black African
7	White and Asian	White and Asian
8	Any other mixed background	Any other mixed background
9	Indian	Indian
10	Pakistani	Pakistani
11	Bangladeshi	Bangladeshi
12	Chinese	Chinese
13	Any other Asian background	Any other Asian background
14	Caribbean	Caribbean
15	African	African
16	Any other Black background	Any other Black background
17	Arab	Arab
97	Any other ethnic group	Any other ethnic group

Help
This is the respondent's own definition of their ethnic background, regardless of country of birth

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
Text
What is your ethnic group? Select one only.
Help
This is your own definition of your ethnic background, regardless of country of birth.
Delete
Showcard, Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask RACEL

Modules
Module Ethnicityandnationalidentity_w7. *Ethnicity and National Identity module*

Universe
`If (ff_ivlolw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1) // New entrant never interviewed`
`And If (GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1 | 3) // Mode is face-to-face or Web`

If *(RACEL = 04, 08, 13, 16, 97) // Any 'other' ethnic group*

Ethnicityandnationalidentity_w7.Racelo. *Other ethnic group (write in)*

Type	Length	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
string	255	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
As per Census 2011 test version

Version
1.0

Text
What other ethnic group is that?

Interviewer Instruction
WRITE IN

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask RACELO

Modules
Module Ethnicityandnationalidentity_w7. *Ethnicity and National Identity module*

Universe
If *(ff_ivlolw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1) // New entrant never interviewed*
And If *(GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1 | 3) // Mode is face-to-face or Web*
And If *(RACEL = 04, 08, 13, 16, 97) // Any 'other' ethnic group*

If *(GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 2) // Mode is telephone*

Ethnicityandnationalidentity_w7.Racelt. *Ethnic group TI*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
IHS adapted

Version
1.0

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Telephone Interviews
Text
And to which of these ethnic groups do you consider you belong...
Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT AND CODE ONE ONLY

Options

1	White	White
2	Mixed	Mixed
3	Asian or Asian British	Asian or Asian British
4	Black or Black British	Black or Black British
5	Chinese	Chinese
6	Arab	Arab
97	or some other ethnic group?	or some other ethnic group?

Help
This is the respondent's own definition of their ethnic background, regardless of country of birth.

Use
Ask RACELT

Modules
Module Ethnicityandnationalidentity_w7. *Ethnicity and National Identity module*

Universe
If *(ff_ivlolw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1) // New entrant never interviewed*
And If *(GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 2) // Mode is telephone*

If *(RACELT = 1) // White ethnic group*

Ethnicityandnationalidentity_w7.Racelwt. *White ethnic group TI*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
IHS

Version
1.0

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Telephone Interviews
Text
Do you consider yourself to be...
Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT AND CODE ONE ONLY

Options

1	British - English / Scottish / Welsh / Northern Irish	British - English / Scottish / Welsh / Northern Irish
2	Irish	Irish
3	Gypsy or Irish Traveller	Gypsy or Irish Traveller
97	or some other white background?	or some other white background?

Help
This is the respondent's own definition of their ethnic background, regardless of country of birth.

Use
Ask RACELWT

Modules
Module Ethnicityandnationalidentity_w7. *Ethnicity and National Identity module*

Universe
If *(ff_ivlolw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1) // New entrant never interviewed*
And If *(GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 2) // Mode is telephone*
And If *(RACELT = 1) // White ethnic group*

If *(RACELT = 2) // Mixed ethnic group*

Ethnicityandnationalidentity_w7.Racelmt. *Mixed ethnic group TI*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
IHS

Version
1.0

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Telephone Interviews
Text
Do you consider yourself to be...
Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT AND CODE ONE ONLY

Options

1	White and Black Caribbean	White and Black Caribbean
2	White and Black African	White and Black African
3	White and Asian	White and Asian
97	or some other mixed background?	or some other mixed background?

Help
This is the respondent's own definition of their ethnic background, regardless of country of birth.

Use
Ask RACELMT

Modules
Module Ethnicityandnationalidentity_w7. *Ethnicity and National Identity module*

Universe
If *(ff_ivlolw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1) // New entrant never interviewed*
And If *(GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 2) // Mode is telephone*
And If *(RACELT = 2) // Mixed ethnic group*

If *(RACELT = 3) // Asian ethnic group*

Ethnicityandnationalidentity_w7.Racelat. *Asian ethnic group TI*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
IHS

Version
1.0

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Telephone Interviews

Text
Do you consider yourself to be...

Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT AND CODE ONE ONLY

Options

1	Indian	Indian
2	Pakistani	Pakistani
3	Bangladeshi	Bangladeshi
97	or some other Asian background?	or some other Asian background?

Help
This is the respondent's own definition of their ethnic background, regardless of country of birth.

Use
Ask RACELAT

Modules
Module Ethnicityandnationalidentity_w7. *Ethnicity and National Identity module*

Universe
If *(ff_ivlolw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1) // New entrant never interviewed*
And If *(GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 2) // Mode is telephone*
And If *(RACELT = 3) // Asian ethnic group*

If *(RACELT = 4) // Black ethnic group*

Ethnicityandnationalidentity_w7.Racelbt. *Black ethnic group TI*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
IHS

Version
1.0

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Telephone Interviews

Text
Do you consider yourself to be...

Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT AND CODE ONE ONLY

Options

1	Caribbean	Caribbean
2	African	African
97	or some other Black, African or Caribbean background?	or some other Black, African or Caribbean background?

Help
This is the respondent's own definition of their ethnic background, regardless of country of birth.

Use
Ask RACELBT

Modules
Module Ethnicityandnationalidentity_w7. *Ethnicity and National Identity module*

Universe
If *(ff_ivlolw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1) // New entrant never interviewed*
And If *(GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 2) // Mode is telephone*
And If *(RACELT = 4) // Black ethnic group*

If *(RACELT = 97 | RacelWT = 97 | RacelMT = 97 | RacelAT = 97 | RacelBT = 97) // Other ethnic group*

Ethnicityandnationalidentity_w7.Racelot. *Other ethnic group (write-in) TI*

Type	Length	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
string	255	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
IHS

Version
1.0

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Telephone Interviews
Text
What ethnic group is that?
Interviewer Instruction
TYPE IN

Use
`Ask RACELOT`

Modules
Module Ethnicityandnationalidentity_w7. *Ethnicity and National Identity module*

Universe
`If (ff_ivlolw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1)` *// New entrant never interviewed*
`And If (GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 2)` *// Mode is telephone*
`And If (RACELT = 97 | RacelWT = 97 | RacelMT = 97 | RacelAT = 97 | RacelBT = 97)` *// Other ethnic group*

Module Religion_w7. *Religion module*

Version
03 (Thu Jul 17 12:04:46 2014) produced Tue Feb 3 10:30:48 2015

Use
`Use Religion_w7`

If *(Ff_ivlolw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1 & (GRIDVARIABLES.EMBoost = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.GPCompare = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.LDA = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.IEMB = 1 | HHGRID.Region = 4 | GRIDVARIABLES.FBorn = 1 | ETHNICITYANDNATIONALIDENTITY.Racel > 1 | ETHNICITYANDNATIONALIDENTITY.Racelt > 1 | ETHNICITYANDNATIONALIDENTITY.Racelwt > 1 | INITIALCONDITIONS.UKBorn = 5)) // new entrant never interviewed AND is in the EM boost, GP comparison, new entrant in LDA household or the IEMB sample or resident in Northern Ireland or Ethnic group is not British/English/Scottish/Welsh/Northern Irish or was not born in the UK*

Religion_w7.Oprlg. *Whether belong to a religion*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS (adapted)

Version
1.0

Text
Do you regard yourself as belonging to any particular religion?

Options

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

Use
`Ask OPRLG`

Modules
Module Religion_w7. *Religion module*

Universe
`If (ff_ivlolw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1 & (GRIDVARIABLES.EMBoost = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.GPCompare = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.LDA = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.IEMB = 1 | HHGRID.Region = 4 | GRIDVARIABLES.FBorn = 1 | ETHNICITYANDNATIONALIDENTITY.Racel > 1 | ETHNICITYANDNATIONALIDENTITY.Racelt > 1 | ETHNICITYANDNATIONALIDENTITY.Racelwt > 1 | INITIALCONDITIONS.UKBorn = 5))` *// new entrant never interviewed AND is in the EM boost, GP comparison, new entrant in LDA household or the IEMB sample or resident in Northern Ireland or Ethnic group is not British/English/Scottish/Welsh/Northern Irish or was not born in the UK*

If *(HHGRID.region = 4) // Lives in Northern Ireland*

If *(OPRLG = 2) // Does not belong to a religion*

Religion_w7.Oprlg0ni. *Religion brought up in: NI*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
NISRA/CSU

Version
1.0

Text
Which religion were you brought up in?

Options

1	Catholic	Catholic
2	Presbyterian	Presbyterian
3	Church of Ireland	Church of Ireland
4	Methodist	Methodist
5	Baptist	Baptist
6	Free Presbyterian	Free Presbyterian
7	Brethren	Brethren
8	Protestant - not specified	Protestant - not specified
9	Other Christian	Other Christian
10	Buddhist	Buddhist
11	Hindu	Hindu
12	Jewish	Jewish
13	Muslim	Muslim
14	Sikh	Sikh
96	No religion	No religion
97	Any other religion	Any other religion

Use
`Ask OPRLG0NI`

Modules
Module Religion_w7. *Religion module*

Universe
`If (HHGRID.region = 4)` *// Lives in Northern Ireland*
`And If (OPRLG = 2)` *// Does not belong to a religion*

If *(OPRLG = 1) // Does belong to a religion*

Religion_w7.Nirel. *Religion: NI*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
Adapted from NI harmonised question

Version
1.0

Text
What is your religion, even if you are not practising?

Interviewer Instruction
CODE ONE ONLY

Options

1	Catholic	Catholic
2	Presbyterian	Presbyterian
3	Church of Ireland	Church of Ireland
4	Methodist	Methodist
5	Baptist	Baptist
6	Free Presbyterian	Free Presbyterian
7	Brethren	Brethren
8	Protestant - not specified	Protestant - not specified

9	Other Christian	Other Christian
10	Buddhist	Buddhist
11	Hindu	Hindu
12	Jewish	Jewish
13	Muslim	Muslim
14	Sikh	Sikh
97	Any other religion	Any other religion

Use
Ask NIRel

Modules
Module Religion_w7. *Religion module*

Universe
If *(HHGRID.region = 4) // Lives in Northern Ireland*
And If *(OPRLG = 1) // Does belong to a religion*

If *(NIRel = 97) // Other religion (NI)*

Religion_w7.Nireloth. *Religion (other): NI*

Type	Length	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
string	255	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
NI harmonised question

Version
1.0

Text
Please describe this other religion

Interviewer Instruction
WRITE IN

Use
Ask NIRelOth

Modules
Module Religion_w7. *Religion module*

Universe
If *(HHGRID.region = 4) // Lives in Northern Ireland*
And If *(OPRLG = 1) // Does belong to a religion*
And If *(NIRel = 97) // Other religion (NI)*

If *(OPRLG = 1 | OPRLG0NI = 1-14,97) // Belongs to a religion or was brought up in a religion*

Religion_w7.Niact. *Religion active: NI*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
NI harmonised question

Version
1.0

Text
Do you consider that you are actively practising your religion?

Options

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

Use
Ask NIAct

Modules
Module Religion_w7. *Religion module*

Universe
If *(HHGRID.region = 4) // Lives in Northern Ireland*
And If *(OPRLG = 1 | OPRLG0NI = 1-14,97) // Belongs to a religion or was brought up in a religion*

If *(HHGRID.region = 1,2,3) // Lives in England, Wales or Scotland*

If *(OPRLG = 2) // Does not belong to a religion*

Religion_w7.Oprlg0. *Religion brought up in: E/S/W*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Version
1.0

Scripting Notes
Response option 17 should be placed between options 9 & 10

Text
Which religion were you brought up in?

Options

1	No religion	No religion
2	Church of England/Anglican	Church of England/Anglican
3	Roman Catholic	Roman Catholic
4	Church of Scotland	Church of Scotland
5	Free Church or Free Presbyterian Church of Scotland	Free Church or Free Presbyterian Church of Scotland
6	Episcopalian	Episcopalian
7	Methodist	Methodist
8	Baptist	Baptist
9	Congregational/United Reform/URC	Congregational/United Reform/URC
17	The Church of Wales	The Church of Wales
10	Other Christian	Other Christian
11	Christian (no denomination specified)	Christian (no denomination specified)
12	Muslim/Islam	Muslim/Islam
13	Hindu	Hindu
14	Jewish	Jewish
15	Sikh	Sikh
16	Buddhist	Buddhist
97	Other	Other

Use
`Ask OPRLG0`

Modules
Module Religion_w7. *Religion module*

Universe
`If (HHGRID.region = 1,2,3)` *// Lives in England, Wales or Scotland*
`And If (OPRLG = 2)` *// Does not belong to a religion*

If *(OPRLG = 1) // Does belong to a religion*

Religion_w7.Oprlg1. *Religion: E/S/W*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS (adapted)

Version
1.0

Scripting Notes
Response option 17 should be placed between options 9 & 10

Text
Which religion do you regard yourself as belonging to?

Options

2	Church of England/Anglican	Church of England/Anglican
3	Roman Catholic	Roman Catholic
4	Church of Scotland	Church of Scotland
5	Free Church or Free Presbyterian Church of Scotland	Free Church or Free Presbyterian Church of Scotland

6	Episcopalian	Episcopalian
7	Methodist	Methodist
8	Baptist	Baptist
9	Congregational/United Reform/URC	Congregational/United Reform/URC
17	The Church of Wales	The Church of Wales
10	Other Christian	Other Christian
11	Christian (no denomination specified)	Christian (no denomination specified)
12	Muslim/Islam	Muslim/Islam
13	Hindu	Hindu
14	Jewish	Jewish
15	Sikh	Sikh
16	Buddhist	Buddhist
97	Other	Other

Use
Ask OPRLG1

Modules
Module Religion_w7. *Religion module*

Universe
If *(HHGRID.region = 1,2,3) // Lives in England, Wales or Scotland*
And If *(OPRLG = 1) // Does belong to a religion*

Module Harassment_w7. *Harassment module*

Version
01 (Tue Oct 7 15:08:54 2014) produced Tue Feb 3 10:30:48 2015

Use
Use Harassment_w7

If *(GRIDVARIABLES.EMBoost = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.GPCompare = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.LDA = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.IEMB = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.FBORN = 1 | INITIALCONDITIONS.UKborn = 5) // EM Boost sample or GP Comparison sample or LDA sample or Immigrant and Ethnic Minority Boost sample or foreign-born continuing respondents and their co-resident sample members or any other foreign-born identified this wave*

Harassment_w7.Unsafe. *Felt unsafe in public*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
multichoice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Version
1.0

Scripting Notes
Code 96 is exclusive

Text
The next few questions are about how safe you feel in different places. In the **last 12 months**, have you felt unsafe in any of these places? If so, which ones?

Interviewer Instruction
EXCLUDE INCIDENTS OUTSIDE THE UK
CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Showcard
TBC

Options

1	At school	At school
2	At college or university	At college/university
3	At work	At work
4	On public transport	On public transport
5	At or around a bus or train station	At/near Bus/train stn
6	In commercial places like shopping centres, shops or petrol stations	In Shopping centres, etc
7	In places of entertainment like theatres, cinema, cafes or restaurants	In cinema, cafes
8	At pubs, nightclubs, discos or clubs	At pub/disco/club
9	In car parks	In car parks
10	Outside, such as on the street, in parks or sports grounds	Outside, street/park
11	At home	At home
96	SPONTANEOUS No, this has not happened to me in the last 12 months	Not, in last 12 months

97	Other places	Other places

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Text

The next few questions are about how safe you feel in different places. In the **last 12 months**, have you felt unsafe in any of these places? If so, which ones? Please code all that apply to you.

Options

1	At school	At school
2	At college or university	At college/university
3	At work	At work
4	On public transport	On public transport
5	At or around a bus or train station	At/near Bus/train stn
6	In commercial places like shopping centres, shops or petrol stations	In Shopping centres, etc
7	In places of entertainment like theatres, cinema, cafes or restaurants	In cinema, cafes
8	At pubs, nightclubs, discos or clubs	At pub/disco/club
9	In car parks	In car parks
10	Outside, such as on the street, in parks or sports grounds	Outside, street/park
11	At home	At home
96	No, this has not happened to me in the last 12 months	Not, in last 12 months
97	Other places	Other places

Help

Please exclude incidents that happened outside the UK when answering.

Delete

Interviewer Instruction, Showcard

Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT
EXCLUDE INCIDENTS OUTSIDE THE UK
CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Delete

Showcard

Use

Ask Unsafe

Modules

Module Harassment_w7. *Harassment module*

Universe

If *(GRIDVARIABLES.EMBoost = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.GPCompare = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.LDA = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.IEMB = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.FBORN = 1 | INITIALCONDITIONS.UKborn = 5) // EM Boost sample or GP Comparison sample or LDA sample or Immigrant and Ethnic Minority Boost sample or foreign-born continuing respondents and their co-resident sample members or any other foreign-born identified this wave*

If *(Unsafe = 97) // Felt unsafe in 'other places'*

Harassment_w7.Unsafeo. *Felt unsafe: other places*

Type	Length	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
string	255	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Text

What other places?

Interviewer Instruction

WRITE IN

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask UNSAFEO

Modules

Module Harassment_w7. *Harassment module*

Universe

If *(GRIDVARIABLES.EMBoost = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.GPCompare = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.LDA = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.IEMB = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.FBORN = 1 | INITIALCONDITIONS.UKborn = 5) // EM Boost sample or GP Comparison sample or LDA sample or Immigrant and Ethnic Minority Boost sample or foreign-born continuing respondents and their co-resident*

sample members or any other foreign-born identified this wave
`And If (unsafe = 97) // Felt unsafe in 'other places'`

If *(Unsafe = 1-11, 97) // Felt unsafe*

Loop *foreach UNSAFE.*

Development Note
RECORD STOP

Development Note
RECORD START 451 unsafe

Harassment_w7.Resunsafe. *Reason for feeling unsafe*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
multichoice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Version
1.0

Scripting Notes
Code 96 is exclusive

Text
Did you feel unsafe *[UNSAFE]* for any of these reasons? If so, which ones?

Interviewer Instruction
CODE THE STATEMENT "BECAUSE OF THE WAY I LOOK" AS CODE 9
CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Showcard
TBC

Options

1	Your sex	Sex
2	Your age	Age
3	Your ethnicity	Ethnicity
4	Your sexual orientation	Sexual orientation
5	Your health or disability	Health or disability
6	Your nationality	Nationality
7	Your religion	Religion
8	Your language or accent	Language or accent
9	Your dress or appearance	Dress or appearance
96	None of the above (SPONTANEOUS)	None of the above
97	Other reason	Other reason

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
Text
Did you feel unsafe *[UNSAFE]* for any of these reasons? If so, which ones? Please code all that apply to you.

Options

1	Your sex	Sex
2	Your age	Age
3	Your ethnicity	Ethnicity
4	Your sexual orientation	Sexual orientation
5	Your health or disability	Health or disability
6	Your nationality	Nationality
7	Your religion	Religion
8	Your language or accent	Language or accent
9	Your dress or appearance	Dress or appearance
96	None of the above	None of the above
97	Other reason	Other reason

Help
Please code "Your dress or appearance" if you believe you've been affected because of the way you look.
Delete
Interviewer Instruction, Showcard
Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT
CODE THE STATEMENT "BECAUSE OF THE WAY I LOOK" AS CODE 9
CODE ALL THAT APPLY
Delete
Showcard

Use
`Ask ResUnsafe`

Modules
Module Harassment_w7. *Harassment module*

In Loops
Loop *foreach UNSAFE.*

Universe
`If` *`(GRIDVARIABLES.EMBoost = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.GPCompare = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.LDA = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.IEMB = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.FBORN = 1 | INITIALCONDITIONS.UKborn = 5)`* *// EM Boost sample or GP Comparison sample or LDA sample or Immigrant and Ethnic Minority Boost sample or foreign-born continuing respondents and their co-resident sample members or any other foreign-born identified this wave*
`And If` *`(unsafe = 1-11, 97)`* *// Felt unsafe*

Development Note
RECORD STOP

Development Note
RECORD START 442 person

END LOOP

Harassment_w7.Avoidance. *Avoided public place*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
multichoice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Version
1.0

Scripting Notes
Code 96 is exclusive

Text
In the **last 12 months**, have you avoided going to or being in any of these places? If so, which ones?

Interviewer Instruction
EXCLUDE INCIDENTS OUTSIDE THE UK
CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Showcard
TBC

Options

1	School	School
2	College or university	College or university
3	Work	Work
4	Public Transport	Public Transport
5	A bus or train station	A bus or train station
6	Commercial places like shopping centres, shops or petrol stations	Commercial places
7	Places of entertainment like theatres, cinema, cafes or restaurants	Theatres, cinema, cafes
8	Pubs, nightclubs, discos or clubs	Pubs/(night)club/discos
9	Car parks	Car parks
10	Outside, such as on the street, in parks or sports grounds	Outside/street/parks
11	Home	Home
96	SPONTANEOUS No, have not avoided anywhere in last 12 months	Not avoided anywhere
97	Other places	Other places

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
Text
In the **last 12 months**, have you avoided going to or being in any of these places? If so, which ones? Please code all that apply.
Options

1	School	School
2	College or university	College or university
3	Work	Work
4	Public Transport	Public Transport
5	A bus or train station	A bus or train station
6	Commercial places like shopping centres, shops or petrol stations	Commercial places
7	Places of entertainment like theatres, cinema, cafes or restaurants	Theatres, cinema, cafes
8	Pubs, nightclubs, discos or clubs	Pubs/(night)club/discos
9	Car parks	Car parks
10	Outside, such as on the street, in parks or sports grounds	Outside/street/parks
11	Home	Home
96	No, have not avoided anywhere in last 12 months	Not avoided anywhere
97	Other places	Other places

Help
Please exclude incidents that occurred outside the UK.
Delete
Interviewer Instruction, Showcard
Telephone Interviews
Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT
EXCLUDE INCIDENTS OUTSIDE THE UK
CODE ALL THAT APPLY
Delete
Showcard

Use
`Ask Avoidance`

Modules
Module Harassment_w7. *Harassment module*

Universe
`If` *`(GRIDVARIABLES.EMBoost = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.GPCompare = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.LDA = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.IEMB = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.FBORN = 1 | INITIALCONDITIONS.UKborn = 5) // EM Boost sample or GP Comparison sample or LDA sample or Immigrant and Ethnic Minority Boost sample or foreign-born continuing respondents and their co-resident sample members or any other foreign-born identified this wave`

If *(Avoidance = 97) // Avoided 'other places'*

Harassment_w7.Avoidanceo. *Avoided other places*

Type	Length	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
string	255	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Version
1.0

Text
What other places?

Interviewer Instruction
WRITE IN

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask AVOIDANCEO`

Modules
Module Harassment_w7. *Harassment module*

Universe
`If` *`(GRIDVARIABLES.EMBoost = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.GPCompare = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.LDA = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.IEMB = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.FBORN = 1 | INITIALCONDITIONS.UKborn = 5) // EM Boost sample or GP Comparison sample or LDA sample or Immigrant and Ethnic Minority Boost sample or foreign-born continuing respondents and their co-resident sample members or any other foreign-born identified this wave`
`And If` *`(avoidance = 97) // Avoided 'other places'`*

If *(Avoidance = 1-11, 97) // Avoided somewhere*

Loop *foreach AVOIDANCE.*

Development Note
RECORD STOP

Development Note
RECORD START 415 avoid

Harassment_w7.Resavoid. *Reason for avoiding public place*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
multichoice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Version
1.0

Scripting Notes
Code 96 is exclusive

Text
Did you avoid *[AVOIDANCE]* for any of these reasons? If so, which ones?

Interviewer Instruction
CODE THE STATEMENT "BECAUSE OF THE WAY I LOOK" AS CODE 9
CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Showcard
TBC

Options

1	Your sex	Sex
2	Your age	Age
3	Your ethnicity	Ethnicity
4	Your sexual orientation	Sexual orientation
5	Your health or disability	Health or disability
6	Your nationality	Nationality
7	Your religion	Religion
8	Your language or accent	Language or accent
9	Your dress or appearance	Dress or appearance
96	None of the above (SPONTANEOUS)	None of the above
97	Other reason	Other reason

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
Text
Did you avoid *[AVOIDANCE]* for any of these reasons? If so, which ones? Please code all that apply to you.

Options

1	Your sex	Sex
2	Your age	Age
3	Your ethnicity	Ethnicity
4	Your sexual orientation	Sexual orientation
5	Your health or disability	Health or disability
6	Your nationality	Nationality
7	Your religion	Religion
8	Your language or accent	Language or accent
9	Your dress or appearance	Dress or appearance
96	None of the above	None of the above
97	Other reason	Other reason

Help
Please code "Your dress or appearance" if you believe you've been affected because of the way you look.
Delete
Interviewer Instruction, Showcard
Telephone Interviews
Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT
CODE THE STATEMENT "BECAUSE OF THE WAY I LOOK" AS CODE 9
CODE ALL THAT APPLY
Delete
Showcard

Use

Ask ResAvoid

Modules
Module Harassment_w7. *Harassment module*

In Loops

Loop *foreach AVOIDANCE.*

Universe
If *(GRIDVARIABLES.EMBoost = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.GPCompare = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.LDA = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.IEMB = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.FBORN = 1 | INITIALCONDITIONS.UKborn = 5) // EM Boost sample or GP Comparison sample or LDA sample or Immigrant and Ethnic Minority Boost sample or foreign-born continuing respondents and their co-resident sample members or any other foreign-born identified this wave*
And If *(avoidance = 1-11, 97) // Avoided somewhere*

Development Note
RECORD STOP

Development Note
RECORD START 442 person

END LOOP

Harassment_w7.Insulted. *Insulted or threatened in public*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
multichoice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Version
1.0

Scripting Notes
Code 96 is exclusive

Text
In the **last 12 months**, have you been insulted, called names, threatened or shouted at, in any of these places? If so, which ones?

Interviewer Instruction
EXCLUDE INCIDENTS OUTSIDE THE UK
CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Showcard
TBC

Options

1	At school	At school
2	At college or university	At college/university
3	At work	At work
4	On public transport	On public transport
5	At or around a bus or train station	At/near Bus/train stn
6	In commercial places like shopping centres, shops or petrol stations	In Shopping centres, etc
7	In places of entertainment like theatres, cinema, cafes or restaurants	In cinema, cafes
8	At pubs, nightclubs, discos or clubs	At pub/disco/club
9	In car parks	In car parks
10	Outside, such as on the street, in parks or sports grounds	Outside, street/park
11	At home	At home
96	SPONTANEOUS No, this has not happened to me in the last 12 months	Not, in last 12 months
97	Other places	Other places

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
Text
In the **last 12 months**, have you been insulted, called names, threatened or shouted at, in any of these places? If so, which ones? Please code all that apply to you.

Options

1	At school	At school
2	At college or university	At college/university
3	At work	At work
4	On public transport	On public transport
5	At or around a bus or train station	At/near Bus/train stn

6	In commercial places like shopping centres, shops or petrol stations	In Shopping centres, etc
7	In places of entertainment like theatres, cinema, cafes or restaurants	In cinema, cafes
8	At pubs, nightclubs, discos or clubs	At pub/disco/club
9	In car parks	In car parks
10	Outside, such as on the street, in parks or sports grounds	Outside, street/park
11	At home	At home
96	No, this has not happened to me in the last 12 months	Not, in last 12 months
97	Other places	Other places

Help
Please exclude incidents that occurred outside the UK.
Delete
Interviewer Instruction, Showcard
Telephone Interviews
Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT
EXCLUDE INCIDENTS OUTSIDE THE UK
CODE ALL THAT APPLY
Delete
Showcard

Use
`Ask Insulted`

Modules
Module Harassment_w7. *Harassment module*

Universe
`If (GRIDVARIABLES.EMBoost = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.GPCompare = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.LDA = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.IEMB = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.FBORN = 1 | INITIALCONDITIONS.UKborn = 5) // EM Boost sample or GP Comparison sample or LDA sample or Immigrant and Ethnic Minority Boost sample or foreign-born continuing respondents and their co-resident sample members or any other foreign-born identified this wave`

If *(Insulted = 97) // Insulted in 'other places'*

Harassment_w7.Insultedo. *Insulted: other places*

Type	Length	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
string	255	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Version
1.0

Text
What other places?

Interviewer Instruction
WRITE IN

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask INSULTEDO`

Modules
Module Harassment_w7. *Harassment module*

Universe
`If (GRIDVARIABLES.EMBoost = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.GPCompare = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.LDA = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.IEMB = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.FBORN = 1 | INITIALCONDITIONS.UKborn = 5) // EM Boost sample or GP Comparison sample or LDA sample or Immigrant and Ethnic Minority Boost sample or foreign-born continuing respondents and their co-resident sample members or any other foreign-born identified this wave`
`And If (insulted = 97) // Insulted in 'other places'`

If *(Insulted = 1-11, 97) // Insulted or threatened*

Loop *foreach INSULTED.*

Development Note
RECORD STOP

Development Note

RECORD START 435 insult

Harassment_w7.Resinsulted. *Reason insulted or threatened*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
multichoice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Version
1.0

Scripting Notes
Code 96 is exclusive

Text
Were you insulted, called names, threatened or shouted at *[INSULTED]* for any of these reasons? If so, which ones?

Interviewer Instruction
CODE THE STATEMENT "BECAUSE OF THE WAY I LOOK" AS CODE 9
CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Showcard
TBC

Options

1	Your sex	Sex
2	Your age	Age
3	Your ethnicity	Ethnicity
4	Your sexual orientation	Sexual orientation
5	Your health or disability	Health or disability
6	Your nationality	Nationality
7	Your religion	Religion
8	Your language or accent	Language or accent
9	Your dress or appearance	Dress or appearance
96	None of the above (SPONTANEOUS)	None of the above
97	Other reason	Other reason

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
Text
Were you insulted, called names, threatened or shouted at *[INSULTED]* for any of these reasons? If so, which ones? Please code all that apply to you.

Options

1	Your sex	Sex
2	Your age	Age
3	Your ethnicity	Ethnicity
4	Your sexual orientation	Sexual orientation
5	Your health or disability	Health or disability
6	Your nationality	Nationality
7	Your religion	Religion
8	Your language or accent	Language or accent
9	Your dress or appearance	Dress or appearance
96	None of the above	None of the above
97	Other reason	Other reason

Help
Please code "Your dress or appearance" if you believe you've been affected because of the way you look.
Delete
Interviewer Instruction, Showcard
Telephone Interviews
Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT
CODE THE STATEMENT "BECAUSE OF THE WAY I LOOK" AS CODE 9
CODE ALL THAT APPLY
Delete
Showcard

Use
`Ask ResInsulted`

Modules
Module Harassment_w7. *Harassment module*

In Loops
Loop *foreach INSULTED.*

Universe
`If (GRIDVARIABLES.EMBoost = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.GPCompare = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.LDA = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.IEMB = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.FBORN = 1 | INITIALCONDITIONS.UKborn = 5) // EM Boost sample or GP Comparison sample or LDA sample or Immigrant and Ethnic Minority Boost sample or foreign-born continuing respondents and their co-resident sample members or any other foreign-born identified this wave`
`And If (insulted = 1-11, 97) // Insulted or threatened`

Development Note
RECORD STOP

Development Note
RECORD START 442 person

END LOOP

Harassment_w7.Attacked. *Physically attacked in public*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
multichoice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Version
1.0

Scripting Notes
Code 96 is exclusive

Text
In the **last 12 months**, have you been physically attacked in any of these places? If so, which ones?

Interviewer Instruction
EXCLUDE INCIDENTS OUTSIDE THE UK
CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Showcard
TBC

Options

1	At school	At school
2	At college or university	At college/university
3	At work	At work
4	On public transport	On public transport
5	At or around a bus or train station	At/near Bus/train stn
6	In commercial places like shopping centres, shops or petrol stations	In Shopping centres, etc
7	In places of entertainment like theatres, cinema, cafes or restaurants	In cinema, cafes
8	At pubs, nightclubs, discos or clubs	At pub/disco/club
9	In car parks	In car parks
10	Outside, such as on the street, in parks or sports grounds	Outside, street/park
11	At home	At home
96	SPONTANEOUS No, this has not happened to me in the last 12 months	Not, in last 12 months
97	Other places	Other places

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
Text
In the **last 12 months**, have you been physically attacked in any of these places? If so, which ones? Please code all that apply to you.

Options

1	At school	At school
2	At college or university	At college/university
3	At work	At work
4	On public transport	On public transport
5	At or around a bus or train station	At/near Bus/train stn
6	In commercial places like shopping centres, shops or petrol stations	In Shopping centres, etc
7	In places of entertainment like theatres, cinema, cafes or restaurants	In cinema, cafes
8	At pubs, nightclubs, discos or clubs	At pub/disco/club
9	In car parks	In car parks
10	Outside, such as on the street, in parks or sports grounds	Outside, street/park
11	At home	At home

96	No, this has not happened to me in the last 12 months	Not, in last 12 months
97	Other places	Other places

Help
Please exclude incidents that occurred outside the UK.
Delete
Interviewer Instruction, Showcard
Telephone Interviews
Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT
EXCLUDE INCIDENTS OUTSIDE THE UK
CODE ALL THAT APPLY
Delete
Showcard

Use
`Ask Attacked`

Modules
Module Harassment_w7. *Harassment module*

Universe
`If (GRIDVARIABLES.EMBoost = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.GPCompare = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.LDA = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.IEMB = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.FBORN = 1 | INITIALCONDITIONS.UKborn = 5) // EM Boost sample or GP Comparison sample or LDA sample or Immigrant and Ethnic Minority Boost sample or foreign-born continuing respondents and their co-resident sample members or any other foreign-born identified this wave`

If *(Attacked = 97) // Attacked in 'other places'*

Harassment_w7.Attackedo. *Attacked: other places*

Type	Length	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
string	255	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Version
1.0

Text
What other places?

Interviewer Instruction
WRITE IN

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask ATTACKED0`

Modules
Module Harassment_w7. *Harassment module*

Universe
`If (GRIDVARIABLES.EMBoost = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.GPCompare = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.LDA = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.IEMB = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.FBORN = 1 | INITIALCONDITIONS.UKborn = 5) // EM Boost sample or GP Comparison sample or LDA sample or Immigrant and Ethnic Minority Boost sample or foreign-born continuing respondents and their co-resident sample members or any other foreign-born identified this wave`
`And If (attacked = 97) // Attacked in 'other places'`

If *(Attacked = 1-11, 97) // Physically attacked*
Loop *foreach ATTACKED.*

Development Note
RECORD STOP

Development Note
RECORD START 414 attack

Harassment_w7.Resattacked. *Reason attacked*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
multichoice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Version
1.0

Scripting Notes
Code 96 is exclusive

Text
Were you physically attacked *[ATTACKED]* for any of these reasons? If so, which ones?

Interviewer Instruction
CODE THE STATEMENT "BECAUSE OF THE WAY I LOOK" AS CODE 9
CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Showcard
TBC

Options

1	Your sex	Sex
2	Your age	Age
3	Your ethnicity	Ethnicity
4	Your sexual orientation	Sexual orientation
5	Your health or disability	Health or disability
6	Your nationality	Nationality
7	Your religion	Religion
8	Your language or accent	Language or accent
9	Your dress or appearance	Dress or appearance
96	None of the above (SPONTANEOUS)	None of the above
97	Other reason	Other reason

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
Text
Were you physically attacked *[ATTACKED]* for any of these reasons? If so, which ones? Please code all that apply to you.

Options

1	Your sex	Sex
2	Your age	Age
3	Your ethnicity	Ethnicity
4	Your sexual orientation	Sexual orientation
5	Your health or disability	Health or disability
6	Your nationality	Nationality
7	Your religion	Religion
8	Your language or accent	Language or accent
9	Your dress or appearance	Dress or appearance
96	None of the above	None of the above
97	Other reason	Other reason

Help
Please code "Your dress or appearance" if you believe you've been affected because of the way you look.
Delete
Interviewer Instruction, Showcard
Telephone Interviews
Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT
CODE THE STATEMENT "BECAUSE OF THE WAY I LOOK" AS CODE 9
CODE ALL THAT APPLY
Delete
Showcard

Use
`Ask ResAttacked`

Modules
Module Harassment_w7. *Harassment module*

In Loops
Loop *foreach ATTACKED.*

Universe
`If (GRIDVARIABLES.EMBoost = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.GPCompare = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.LDA = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.IEMB = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.FBORN = 1 | INITIALCONDITIONS.UKborn = 5) // EM Boost sample or GP Comparison sample or LDA sample or Immigrant and Ethnic Minority Boost sample or foreign-born continuing respondents and their co-resident sample members or any other foreign-born identified this wave`
`And If (attacked = 1-11, 97) // Physically attacked`

Development Note
RECORD STOP

Development Note
RECORD START 442 person

END LOOP

Module Disability_w7. *Disability module*

Version
02 (Wed May 21 14:25:29 2014) produced Tue Feb 3 10:30:48 2015

Use
`Use Disability_w7`

Disability_w7.Inthealth. *Health module intro*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Version
1.0

Text
Next, we have some questions about your health.

Options

1	Continue	Continue

Use
`Ask Inthealth`

Modules
Module Disability_w7. *Disability module*

Disability_w7.Health. *Long-standing illness or disability*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
FRS (adapted)

Version
1.0

Text
Do you have any long-standing physical or mental impairment, illness or disability? By 'long-standing' I mean anything that has troubled you over a period of at least 12 months or that is likely to trouble you over a period of at least 12 months.

Options

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

Help
This is the respondent's own definition of their disability status

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
Text
Do you have any long-standing physical or mental impairment, illness or disability? By 'long-standing' we mean anything that has troubled you over a period of at least 12 months or that is likely to trouble you over a period of at least 12 months.
Help
This is your own definition of your disability status

Use
`Ask Health`

Modules
Module Disability_w7. *Disability module*

If *(Health = 1) // Has a long-standing illness or disability*

Disability_w7.**Disdif.** *Type of impairment or disability*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
multichoice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
FRS (adapted)

Version
1.0

Scripting Notes
Code 96 is exclusive

Text
Does this/Do these health problem(s) or disability(ies) mean that you have substantial difficulties with any of the following areas of your life?

Interviewer Instruction
PROBE FOR ANY OTHERS
CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Showcard
TBC

Options

1	Mobility (moving around at home and walking)	Mobility (moving around at home and walking)
2	Lifting, carrying or moving objects	Lifting, carrying or moving objects
3	Manual dexterity (using your hands to carry out everyday tasks)	Manual dexterity (using your hands to carry out everyday tasks)
4	Continence (bladder and bowel control)	Continence (bladder and bowel control)
5	Hearing (apart from using a standard hearing aid)	Hearing (apart from using a standard hearing aid)
6	Sight (apart from wearing standard glasses)	Sight (apart from wearing standard glasses)
7	Communication or speech problems	Communication or speech problems
8	Memory or ability to concentrate, learn or understand	Memory or ability to concentrate, learn or understand
9	Recognising when you are in physical danger	Recognising when you are in physical danger
10	Your physical co-ordination (e.g. balance)	Your physical co-ordination (e.g. balance)
11	Difficulties with own personal care (e.g. getting dressed, taking a bath or shower)	Difficulties with own personal care
12	Other health problem or disability	Other health problem or disability
96	None of these	None of these

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
Text
Does this/Do these health problem(s) or disability(ies) mean that you have substantial difficulties with any of the following areas of your life? Please select all of the answers that apply to you.
Delete
Showcard, Interviewer Instruction
Telephone Interviews
Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT
CODE ALL THAT APPLY
Delete
Showcard

Use
`Ask DisDif`

Modules
Module Disability_w7. *Disability module*

Universe
`If (Health = 1)` *// Has a long-standing illness or disability*

Loop *for each long-standing illness or disability selected at DisDif*

Disability_w7.**Dissev.** *Severity of impairment or disability*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
Adapted from United Nations Statistics Division 2009. Washington Group on Disability Statistics. http://unstats.un.org/unsd/methods/citygroup/washington.htm (accessed 24 March 2014)

Version

1.0

Text
How much difficulty do you have with *[DisDif]*? Would you say...

Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT

Options

1	Some difficulty	Some difficulty
2	A lot of difficulty	A lot of difficulty
3	Unable to do this?	Unable to do this?

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask DisSev`

Modules
Module Disability_w7. *Disability module*

In Loops

Loop *for each long-standing illness or disability selected at DisDif*

Universe
`If (Health = 1)` *// Has a long-standing illness or disability*

END LOOP

Module Sleep_w7. *Sleep module*

Version
01 (Tue Apr 15 11:11:26 2014) produced Tue Feb 3 10:30:48 2015

Use
`Use Sleep_w7`

Display Note
SCREEN START. Please display HRS_SLPH and HRS_SLPM on a single screen.

Sleep_w7.Hrs_slph. *Hours of actual sleep (hrs)*

Type	Decimals	Width	Range	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	2	0..23	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS / PQSI

Version
1.0

Text
The following questions relate to your usual sleep habits during the last month. Please indicate the most accurate reply for the majority of days and nights in the past month.

How many hours of actual sleep did you usually get per night during the last month? This may be different than the actual number of hours you spent in bed.

Interviewer Instruction
THIS IS THE USUAL NUMBER OF HOURS OF SLEEP PER NIGHT. IF RESPONDENT WORKS NIGHTS, COLLECT INFORMATION ABOUT DAYTIME SLEEP.

ENTER HOURS

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
Question Box Label
Hours
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask HRS_SLPH`

Modules
Module Sleep_w7. *Sleep module*

Sleep_w7.Hrs_slpm. *Hours of actual sleep (mins)*

Type	Decimals	Width	Range	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing

number	0	2	0..59	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS / PQSI

Version
1.0

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER MINUTES. IF SLEPT FULL HOURS ONLY, ENTER 0.

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
Question Box Label
Minutes
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask HRS_SLPM

Modules
Module Sleep_w7. *Sleep module*

Soft Check: If *(HRS_SLPH > 12) // Sleeps for more than 12 hours per night on average*

Soft Check: If *(HRS_SLPH = 0) // Sleeps for 0 hours per night on average*

Hard Check: If *(HRS_SLPH = 23 & HRS_SLPM > 0) // Sleeps for more than 23 hours per night on average*

Display Note
SCREEN END

Display Note
SCREEN START (CAWI). Arrange in table with response options listed horizontally as column headings and questions listed vertically as rows.

Sleep_w7. Tslp_30m. *Cannot get to sleep within 30 mins*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS / PQSI

Version
1.0

Text
During the **past month**, how often have you had trouble sleeping because you...

cannot get to sleep within 30 minutes?

Showcard
TBC

Options

1	Not during the past month	Not during the past month
2	Less than once a week	Less than once a week
3	Once or twice a week	Once or twice a week
4	Three or more times a week	Three or more times a week
5	More than once most nights	More than once most nights

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Telephone Interviews
Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT
Delete
Showcard
Web Interview
Delete
Showcard

Use
Ask TSLP_30M

Modules
Module Sleep_w7. *Sleep module*

Sleep_w7. Tslp_wak. *Wake up in the night*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing

choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS / PQSI

Version
1.0

Text
(During the **past month**, how often have you had trouble sleeping because you...)

wake up in the middle of the night or early in the morning?

Showcard
TBC

Options

1	Not during the past month	Not during the past month
2	Less than once a week	Less than once a week
3	Once or twice a week	Once or twice a week
4	Three or more times a week	Three or more times a week
5	More than once most nights	More than once most nights

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Telephone Interviews
Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT
Delete
Showcard
Web Interview
Text
wake up in the middle of the night or early in the morning?
Delete
Showcard

Use
Ask TSLP_WAK

Modules
Module Sleep_w7. *Sleep module*

Sleep_w7. Tslp_cgh. *Cough or snore loudly*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS / PQSI

Version
1.0

Text
(During the **past month**, how often have you had trouble sleeping because you...)

cough or snore loudly?

Showcard
TBC

Options

1	Not during the past month	Not during the past month
2	Less than once a week	Less than once a week
3	Once or twice a week	Once or twice a week
4	Three or more times a week	Three or more times a week
5	More than once most nights	More than once most nights

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Telephone Interviews
Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT
Delete
Showcard
Web Interview
Text
cough or snore loudly?
Delete
Showcard

Use
Ask TSLP_CGH

Modules

Module Sleep_w7. *Sleep module*

Display Note
SCREEN END (CAWI)

Sleep_w7.Med_slp. *Taken medicine to help sleep*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS / PQSI

Version
1.0

Text
During the **past month**, how often have you taken medicine (prescribed or "over the counter") to help you sleep?

Showcard
TBC

Options

1	Not during the past month	Not during the past month
2	Less than once a week	Less than once a week
3	Once or twice a week	Once or twice a week
4	Three or more times a week	Three or more times a week

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Telephone Interviews
Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT
Delete
Showcard
Web Interview
Delete
Showcard

Use
Ask MED_SLP

Modules
Module Sleep_w7. *Sleep module*

Sleep_w7.Tsta_awk. *Trouble staying awake during the day*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS / PQSI

Version
1.0

Text
During the **past month**, how often have you had trouble staying awake while driving, eating meals, or engaging in social activity?

Showcard
TBC

Options

1	Not during the past month	Not during the past month
2	Less than once a week	Less than once a week
3	Once or twice a week	Once or twice a week
4	Three or more times a week	Three or more times a week

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Telephone Interviews
Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT
Delete
Showcard
Web Interview
Delete
Showcard

Use
Ask TSTA_AWK

Modules
Module Sleep_w7. *Sleep module*

Sleep_w7.Slp_qual. *Quality of sleep overall*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS / PQSI

Version
1.0

Text
During the past month, how would you rate your sleep quality overall?

Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT...

Options

1	Very good	Very good
2	Fairly good	Fairly good
3	Fairly bad	Fairly bad
4	Very bad	Very bad

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask SLP_QUAL

Modules
Module Sleep_w7. *Sleep module*

Module Healthconditions_w7. *Health conditions module*

Version
06 (Wed Oct 22 11:47:14 2014) produced Tue Feb 3 10:30:48 2015

Use
Use Healthconditions_w7

If *(Ff_ivlolw <> 1 And Ff_everint <> 1) // new entrant never interviewed*

Healthconditions_w7.Hcond. *Diagnosed health conditions*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
multichoice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS/NHANES

Version
1.0

Scripting Notes
Code 96 is exclusive

Text
Has a doctor or other health professional ever told you that you have any of these conditions? Please just tell me the numbers that apply. *{if GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1}* / Please select all of the answers that apply to you. *{if GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3}*

Interviewer Instruction
CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Showcard
TBC

Options

1	Asthma	Asthma
2	Arthritis	Arthritis
3	Congestive heart failure	Congestive heart failure
4	Coronary heart disease	Coronary heart disease

5	Angina	Angina
6	Heart attack or myocardial infarction	Heart attack or myocardial infarction
7	Stroke	Stroke
8	Emphysema	Emphysema
9	Hyperthyroidism or an over-active thyroid	Hyperthyroidism or an over-active thyroid
10	Hypothyroidism or an under-active thyroid	Hypothyroidism or an under-active thyroid
11	Chronic bronchitis	Chronic bronchitis
12	Any kind of liver condition	Any kind of liver condition
13	Cancer or malignancy	Cancer or malignancy
14	Diabetes	Diabetes
15	Epilepsy	Epilepsy
16	High blood pressure	High blood pressure
17	Clinical depression	Clinical depression
19	Multiple Sclerosis	Multiple Sclerosis
20	H.I.V.	H.I.V.
18	Other long standing/chronic condition, please specify	Other long standing/chronic condition, please specify
96	None of these	None of these

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
Delete
Showcard, Interviewer Instruction
Telephone Interviews
Text
Has a doctor or other health professional ever told you that you have any of these conditions?
Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT
CODE ALL THAT APPLY
Delete
Showcard

Use
Ask HCond

Modules
Module Healthconditions_w7. *Health conditions module*

Universe
If *(ff_ivlolw <> 1 And Ff_everint <> 1) // new entrant never interviewed*

If *(HCond = 18) // Has other health condition since last interview*

Healthconditions_w7.Hcondo. *Has other health condition since last interview*

Type	Length	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
string	255	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Version
1.0

Text
What other health conditions has a doctor or other health professional told you that you had?

Interviewer Instruction
WRITE IN OTHER HEALTH CONDITION(S)

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask HCondo

Modules
Module Healthconditions_w7. *Health conditions module*

Universe
If *(ff_ivlolw <> 1 And Ff_everint <> 1) // new entrant never interviewed*
And If *(HCond = 18) // Has other health condition since last interview*

If *(HCond = 0 Thru 17 | HCond = 19|20) // Has a diagnosed health condition*

Loop *for each health condition selected at HCond*

If *(HCond = 1-5 Or 8-17) // Has a health condition other than a heart attack, stroke, multiple sclerosis or HIV*

Healthconditions_w7.**Hconds.** *Still have health condition*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS/NHANES

Version
1.0

Text
Do you still have *[HCond]*?

Options

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

Use
`Ask HCondS`

Modules
Module Healthconditions_w7. *Health conditions module*

In Loops

Loop *for each health condition selected at HCond*

Universe
`If (ff_ivlolw <> 1 And Ff_everint <> 1)` *// new entrant never interviewed*
`And If (HCond = 0 Thru 17 | HCond = 19|20)` *// Has a diagnosed health condition*
`And If (HCond = 1-5 Or 8-17)` *// Has a health condition other than a heart attack, stroke, multiple sclerosis or HIV*

Healthconditions_w7.**Hconda.** *Age told had health condition*

Type	Decimals	Width	Range	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	2	0..97	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS/NHANES

Version
1.0

Text
What age were you when you were first told you had a *{if HCond = 6|7}* *[HCond]*?

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER AGE

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
Question Box Label
AGE
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask HCondA`

Modules
Module Healthconditions_w7. *Health conditions module*

In Loops

Loop *for each health condition selected at HCond*

Universe
`If (ff_ivlolw <> 1 And Ff_everint <> 1)` *// new entrant never interviewed*
`And If (HCond = 0 Thru 17 | HCond = 19|20)` *// Has a diagnosed health condition*

Hard Check: If *(HCondA > HHGRID.DVAge) // Age when diagnosed cannot be greater than Resp's current age.*

Text
The age you were diagnosed can't be greater than your current age.
END LOOP

Module Healthserviceuse_w7. *Health Service Use module*

Version
03 (Wed Aug 20 12:38:00 2014) produced Tue Feb 3 10:30:48 2015

Use

```
Use Healthserviceuse_w7
```

Healthserviceuse_w7.Hl2gp. *Visited GP in last 12 months*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Version
1.0

Text
In the last 12 months, approximately how many times have you talked to, or visited a GP or family doctor about your own health? Please do not include any visits to a hospital.

Options

0	None	None
1	One or two	One or two
2	Three to five	Three to five
3	Six to ten	Six to ten
4	More than ten	More than ten

Use
Ask HL2GP

Modules
Module Healthserviceuse_w7. *Health Service Use module*

Healthserviceuse_w7.Hl2hop. *Hosp or clinic out-patient last 12 months*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Version
1.0

Text
And in the last 12 months, approximately how many times have you attended a hospital or clinic as an out-patient or day patient?

Interviewer Instruction
DO NOT INCLUDE VISITS TO ACCIDENT AND EMERGENCY

Options

0	None	None
1	One or two	One or two
2	Three to five	Three to five
3	Six to ten	Six to ten
4	More than ten	More than ten

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
Text
And in the last 12 months, approximately how many times have you attended a hospital or clinic as an out-patient or day patient? Please do not include any visits to accident and emergency.
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask HL2HOP

Modules
Module Healthserviceuse_w7. *Health Service Use module*

Healthserviceuse_w7.Hosp. *Hosp or clinic in-patient last 12 months*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Version
1.0

Text
In the last 12 months, have you been in hospital or clinic as an in-patient overnight or longer?

Interviewer Instruction
INCLUDE CHILDBIRTH

Options

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
Text
In the last 12 months, have you been in hospital or clinic as an in-patient overnight or longer? Please include any stays for childbirth. *{if HHGRID.SEX = 2}*
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask HOSP

Modules
Module Healthserviceuse_w7. *Health Service Use module*

If *(HOSP = 1) // Has been in hospital or clinic as an in-patient overnight or longer*

Healthserviceuse_w7.Hospd. *In-patient number of days*

Type	Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	5	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Version
1.0

Text
In the last 12 months, in all, how many days have you spent in a hospital or clinic as an in-patient?

Question Box Label
Number of Days

Use
Ask HOSPD

Modules
Module Healthserviceuse_w7. *Health Service Use module*

Universe
If (HOSP = 1) // Has been in hospital or clinic as an in-patient overnight or longer

If *((HHGRID.SEX = 2 | HHGRID.CSEX = 2) & (HHGRID.DVAGE > 15 & HHGRID.DVAGE < 45)) // Female and aged 16-44*

Healthserviceuse_w7.Hospch. *In-patient childbirth*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Version
1.0

Text
Was any of this for child-birth?

Options

1	Yes, all of it	Yes, all of it
2	Yes, some of it	Yes, some of it
3	No	No

Use
Ask HOSPCH

Modules
Module Healthserviceuse_w7. *Health Service Use module*

Universe
`If (HOSP = 1) // Has been in hospital or clinic as an in-patient overnight or longer`
`And If ((HHGRID.SEX = 2 | HHGRID.CSEX = 2) & (HHGRID.DVAGE > 15 & HHGRID.DVAGE < 45)) // Female and aged 16-44`

Module Smoking_w7. *Smoking module*

Version
01 (Wed Jul 23 10:49:24 2014) produced Tue Feb 3 10:30:48 2015

Use
`Use Smoking_w7`

Smoking_w7.Smoker. *Smoker*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Version
1.0

Text
Do you smoke cigarettes?

Interviewer Instruction
EXCLUDE ELECTRONIC CIGARETTES

Options

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
Text
Do you smoke cigarettes? Please do not include electronic cigarettes (e-cigarettes).
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask Smoker`

Modules
Module Smoking_w7. *Smoking module*

If *(Smoker = 1) // If smokes cigarettes*

Smoking_w7.Ncigs. *Usual no. of cigarettes smoked per day*

Type	Decimals	Width	Range	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	3	0..997	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Version
1.0

Text
Approximately how many cigarettes a day do you usually smoke, including those you roll yourself?

Interviewer Instruction
IF VARIES, PROBE FOR DAILY AVERAGE OVER LAST WEEK. IF LESS THAN 1 PER DAY, ENTER 0

ENTER NUMBER PER DAY

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
Scripting Notes
Please be sure to leave a single line space between the initial question text and the detailed instructions.
Text
Approximately how many cigarettes a day do you usually smoke, including those you roll yourself?

If it varies, tell us the daily average over the last week. If it is less than 1 per day, please just enter 0.
Help

Please exclude any e-cigarettes that you may have used.

Use
Ask NCigs

Modules
Module Smoking_w7. *Smoking module*

Universe
If *(Smoker = 1) // If smokes cigarettes*

Smoking_w7.Ecigs. *Uses electronic cigarettes*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Version
1.0

Text
Do you ever use electronic cigarettes (e-cigarettes)?

Options

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

Use
Ask ECigs

Modules
Module Smoking_w7. *Smoking module*

Module Nutrition_w7. *Nutrition module*

Version
03 (Thu Jan 8 14:38:24 2015) produced Tue Feb 3 10:30:48 2015

Use
Use Nutrition_w7

Nutrition_w7.Breakfst. *Days eats breakfast*

Type	Decimals	Width	Range	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	1	0..7	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
Adapted from Pot, G. K. et al (2014) Development of the Eating Choices Index (ECI): a four-item index to measure healthiness of diet. Public Health Nutrition 17(12), 2660-2666.

Version
1.0

Text
The next few questions are about your eating habits. How many days a week do you usually eat breakfast?

Question Box Label
Days

Use
Ask BreakFst

Modules
Module Nutrition_w7. *Nutrition module*

Nutrition_w7.Usdairy. *Usual type of dairy consumption*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
multichoice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
Adapted from HILDA

Version
1.0

Text
Can you tell me the type of milk that you **usually** use?

Interviewer Instruction
CODE ALL THAT APPLY

IF RESPONDENT DRINKS CALCIUM ENRICHED, POWDERED, LONG-LIFE MILK OR FLAVOURED MILK, ASK IF THAT MILK IS WHOLE, SEMI-SKIMMED OR SKIMMED AND CODE APPROPRIATELY.

Showcard
TBC

Options

1	Whole milk	Whole milk
2	Semi-skimmed milk	Semi-skimmed milk
3	Skimmed milk	Skimmed milk
4	Soya milk	Soya milk
5	Any other sort of milk	Any other sort of milk
6	SPONTANEOUS: Don't use milk	SPONTANEOUS: Don't use milk

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
Scripting Notes
Option 6 to appear on screen without SPONTANEOUS.
Text
Can you tell us the type of milk you **usually** use? Please select all the types of milk that you usually use.
Help
If you drink calcium enriched, powdered, long-life milk or flavoured milk, select if that milk is whole, semi-skimmed or skimmed.
Delete
Showcard, Interviewer Instruction
Telephone Interviews
Text
Can you tell me the type of milk that you **usually** use? Is it...
Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

IF RESPONDENT DRINKS CALCIUM ENRICHED, POWDERED, LONG-LIFE MILK OR FLAVOURED MILK, ASK IF THAT MILK IS WHOLE, SEMI-SKIMMED OR SKIMMED AND CODE APPROPRIATELY.
Delete
Showcard

Use
`Ask UsDairy`

Modules
Module Nutrition_w7. *Nutrition module*

Nutrition_w7.Usbread. *Type of bread eats most frequently*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
Adapted from Whitehall

Version
1.0

Text
What type of bread do you **usually** eat?

Interviewer Instruction
CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Showcard
TBC

Options

1	White	White
2	Wholemeal	Wholemeal
3	Granary or wholegrain	Granary or wholegrain
4	Other brown	Other brown
5	Both brown and white	Both brown and white
6	SPONTANEOUS: Don't eat bread	SPONTANEOUS: Don't eat bread
7	Other type of bread	Other type of bread

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
Scripting Notes

Option 6 to appear on screen without SPONTANEOUS.

Text

What type of bread do you eat **usually** eat? Please select all the types of bread that you usually use eat.

Delete

Showcard, Interviewer Instruction

Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Delete

Showcard

Use

`Ask UsBread`

Modules

Module Nutrition_w7. *Nutrition module*

Nutrition_w7.**Wkfruit.** *Days each week eat fruit*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

Adapted from HILDA

Version

1.0

Text

Including tinned, frozen, dried and fresh fruit, on how many days in a **usual** week do you eat fruit?

Interviewer Instruction

IF QUERIED, FRUIT JUICE IS NOT TO BE INCLUDED

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Never	Never
2	1 - 3 Days	1 - 3 Days
3	4 - 6 Days	4 - 6 Days
4	Every day	Every day

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Text

Including tinned, frozen, dried and fresh fruit, on how many days in a **usual** week do you eat fruit? Please do not include fruit juice.

Delete

Showcard, Interviewer Instruction

Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT

IF QUERIED, FRUIT JUICE IS NOT TO BE INCLUDED

Delete

Showcard

Use

`Ask WkFruit`

Modules

Module Nutrition_w7. *Nutrition module*

If *(WkFruit > 1) // If eats some fruit in a usual week*

Nutrition_w7.**Fruitamt.** *Amount of fruit eaten per day*

Type	Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	5	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

Adapted from Pot, G. K. et al (2014) Development of the Eating Choices Index (ECI): a four-item index to measure healthiness of diet. Public Health Nutrition 17(12), 2660-2666.

Version

1.0

Text

On the days when you eat fruit, how many portions (e.g. an apple, an orange, some grapes) do you eat?

Question Box Label
Portions

Use
`Ask FruitAmt`

Modules
Module Nutrition_w7. *Nutrition module*

Universe
`If (WkFruit > 1)` *// If eats some fruit in a usual week*

Soft Check: If *(FruitAmt > 15) // If more than 15 portions of fruit eaten per day*

Text
You said you usually eat *[FruitAmt]* servings of fruit per day. If that's correct, please continue. Otherwise, please correct your answer.

Nutrition_w7. Wkvege. *Days each week eat vegetables*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
Adapted from HILDA

Version
1.0

Text
Including tinned, frozen and fresh vegetables, on how many days in a **usual** week do you eat vegetables? Do not include potatoes, crisps or chips.

Showcard
TBC

Options

1	Never	Never
2	1 - 3 Days	1 - 3 Days
3	4 - 6 Days	4 - 6 Days
4	Every day	Every day

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
Delete
Showcard
Telephone Interviews
Text
Not counting potatoes, crisps or chips but including tinned, frozen, dried and fresh vegetables, on how many days in a **usual** week do you eat vegetables?
Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT
Delete
Showcard

Use
`Ask WkVege`

Modules
Module Nutrition_w7. *Nutrition module*

If *(WkVege > 1) // If eats some vegetables in a usual week*

Nutrition_w7. Vegeamt. *Amount of veg eaten per day*

Type	Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	5	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
Adapted from Pot, G. K. et al (2014) Development of the Eating Choices Index (ECI): a four-item index to measure healthiness of diet. Public Health Nutrition 17(12), 2660-2666.

Version
1.0

Text
On the days when you eat vegetables, how many portions (i.e. 3 heaped tablespoons) do you eat? Please do not include potatoes.

Question Box Label
Portions

Use
`Ask VegeAmt`

Modules
Module Nutrition_w7. *Nutrition module*

Universe
`If (WkVege > 1)` *// If eats some vegetables in a usual week*

Soft Check: If *(VegeAmt > 15) // If more than 15 portions of veg eaten per day*

Text
You said you usually eat *[VegeAmt]* servings of veg per day. If that's correct, please continue. Otherwise, please correct your answer.

Module Exercise_w7. *Exercise module*

Version
05 (Tue Nov 18 17:11:02 2014) produced Tue Feb 3 10:30:48 2015

Use
`Use Exercise_w7`

Exercise_w7.Introexer. *Exercise Introduction*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
IPAQ

Version
1.0

Text
I am going to ask you about the time you spent being physically active in the last 7 days. Please answer each question even if you do not consider yourself to be an active person.

Think about the activities you do at work, as part of your house and gardening, to get from place to place, and in your spare time for recreation, exercise or sport.

Options

1	Continue	Continue

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
Text
We are interested in finding out about the kinds of physical activities that people do as part of their everyday lives. The questions will ask you about the time you spent being physically active in the **last 7 days**. Please answer each question even if you do not consider yourself to be an active person.

Please think about the activities you do at work, as part of your house and gardening, to get from place to place, and in your spare time for recreation, exercise or sport.

Use
`Ask IntroExer`

Modules
Module Exercise_w7. *Exercise module*

Exercise_w7.Vday. *7 days vigorous activities*

Type	Decimals	Width	Range	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	1	0..7	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
IPAQ

Version
1.0

Scripting Notes
Display text at 'Don't know' as 'Don't know / Not sure'.

Text
Now, think about all the **vigorous** activities which take **hard physical effort** that you did in the last 7 days. Vigorous activities make you breathe much harder than normal and may include heavy lifting, digging, aerobics, or fast bicycling. Think only about those physical activities that you did for at least 10 minutes at a time.

During the **last 7 days**, on how many days did you do **vigorous** physical activities?

Question Box Label
Days per week

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
Scripting Notes
Please display a radio button on-screen with a label 'No vigorous physical activities'.
Text
Think about all the **vigorous** activities that you did in the **last 7 days**. **Vigorous** physical activities refer to activities that take hard physical effort and make you breathe much harder than normal. Think only about those physical activities that you did for at least 10 minutes at a time.

During the **last 7 days**, on how many days did you do **vigorous** physical activities like heavy lifting, digging, aerobics, or fast bicycling?

Use
Ask VDAY

Modules
Module Exercise_w7. *Exercise module*

If *(VDAY > 0) // R performed vigorous activities in last 7 days*

Display Note
SCREEN START.

Exercise_w7. Vdhrs. *Usual hours vigorous activities*

Type	Decimals	Width	Range	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	2	0..16	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
IPAQ

Version
1.0

Scripting Notes
Display text at 'Don't know' as 'Don't know / Not sure'

Text
How much time did you usually spend doing **vigorous** physical activities on one of those days?

Interviewer Instruction
THIS IS FOR PHYSICAL ACTIVITIES DONE FOR AT LEAST 10 MINUTES AT A TIME.

IF THE RESPONDENT CAN'T ANSWER BECAUSE THE PATTERN OF TIME SPENT VARIES WIDELY FROM DAY TO DAY, CODE AS 'DON'T KNOW'.

Question Box Label
Hours per day

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
Text
How much time did you usually spend doing **vigorous** physical activities on one of those days?

This is for physical activities done for at least 10 minutes at a time.
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask VDHRS

Modules
Module Exercise_w7. *Exercise module*

Universe
`If (VDAY > 0) // R performed vigorous activities in last 7 days`

Exercise_w7. Vdmin. *Usual minutes vigorous activities*

Type	Decimals	Width	Range	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	2	0..59	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
IPAQ

Version
1.0

Scripting Notes
Display text at 'Don't know' as 'Don't know / Not sure'

Question Box Label
Minutes per day

Use
Ask VDMIN

Modules
Module Exercise_w7. *Exercise module*

Universe
`If (VDAY > 0) // R performed vigorous activities in last 7 days`

Soft Check: If *(VDHRS = 0 & VDMIN < 10) // Less than 10 minutes vigorous activity*

Text
You've reported engaging in physical activity for less than 10 minutes. Please only count activity for 10 minutes or more.

Display Note
SCREEN END.

If *(VDHRS = DK & VDMIN = DK) // Hours and minutes of vigorous activity is not known*

Display Note
SCREEN START.

Exercise_w7. Vwhrs. *Weekly hours vigorous activities*

Type	Decimals	Width	Range	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	3	0..168	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
IPAQ

Version
1.0

Scripting Notes
Display text at 'Don't know' as 'Don't know / Not sure'

Text
How much time in **total** did you spend over the last 7 days doing **vigorous** physical activities?

Interviewer Instruction
THIS IS FOR PHYSICAL ACTIVITIES DONE FOR AT LEAST 10 MINUTES AT A TIME.

Question Box Label
Hours per week

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask VWHRS`

Modules
Module Exercise_w7. *Exercise module*

Universe
`If (VDAY > 0) // R performed vigorous activities in last 7 days`
`And If (VDHRS = DK & VDMIN = DK) // Hours and minutes of vigorous activity is not known`

Soft Check: If *(VWHRS > 16) // Hours of vigorous activity is over 16 hours*

Text
You have said that you spent 17 hours or more over the past 7 days doing vigorous physical activity.

Exercise_w7. Vwmin. *Weekly minutes vigorous activities*

Type	Decimals	Width	Range	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	2	0..59	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
IPAQ

Version
1.0

Scripting Notes
Display text at 'Don't know' as 'Don't know / Not sure'

Question Box Label
Minutes per week

Use
`Ask VWMIN`

Modules
Module Exercise_w7. *Exercise module*

Universe

`If (VDAY > 0) // R performed vigorous activities in last 7 days`
`And If (VDHRS = DK & VDMIN = DK) // Hours and minutes of vigorous activity is not known`

Soft Check: If *(VWHRS = 0 & VWMIN < 10) // Less than 10 minutes vigorous activity*

Text
You've reported engaging in physical activity for less than 10 minutes. Please only count activity for 10 minutes or more.

Display Note
SCREEN END.

Exercise_w7.Mday. *7 days moderate activities*

Type	Decimals	Width	Range	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	1	0..7	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
IPAQ

Version
1.0

Scripting Notes
Display text at 'Don't know' as 'Don't know / Not sure'

Text
Now think about activities which take **moderate physical effort** that you did in the last 7 days. Moderate physical activities make you breathe somewhat harder than normal and may include carrying light loads, bicycling at a regular pace, or doubles tennis. Do not include walking. Again, think only about those physical activities that you did for at least 10 minutes at a time.

During the **last 7 days**, on how many days did you do **moderate** physical activities?

Question Box Label
Days per week

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
Scripting Notes
Please display a radio button on-screen with a label 'No moderate physical activities'.
Text
Think about all the **moderate** activities that you did in the **last 7 days**. **Moderate** activities refer to activities that take moderate physical effort and make you breathe somewhat harder than normal. Think only about those physical activities that you did for at least 10 minutes at a time.

During the **last 7 days**, on how many days did you do **moderate** physical activities like carrying light loads, bicycling at a regular pace, or doubles tennis? Do not include walking.

Use
`Ask MDAY`

Modules
Module Exercise_w7. *Exercise module*

If *(MDAY > 0) // R performed moderate activities in last 7 days*

Display Note
SCREEN START.

Exercise_w7.Mdhrs. *Usual hours moderate activities*

Type	Decimals	Width	Range	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	2	0..16	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
IPAQ

Version
1.0

Scripting Notes
Display text at 'Don't know' as 'Don't know / Not sure'

Text
How much time did you usually spend doing **moderate** physical activities on one of those days?

Interviewer Instruction
IF THE RESPONDENT CAN'T ANSWER BECAUSE THE PATTERN OF TIME SPENT VARIES WIDELY FROM DAY TO DAY, CODE AS 'DON'T KNOW'.

Question Box Label
Hours per day

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask MDHRS

Modules
Module Exercise_w7. *Exercise module*

Universe
If *(MDAY > 0) // R performed moderate activities in last 7 days*

Exercise_w7.Mdmin. *Usual minutes moderate activities*

Type	Decimals	Width	Range	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	2	0..59	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
IPAQ

Version
1.0

Scripting Notes
Display text at 'Don't know' as 'Don't know / Not sure'

Question Box Label
Minutes per day

Use
Ask MDMIN

Modules
Module Exercise_w7. *Exercise module*

Universe
If *(MDAY > 0) // R performed moderate activities in last 7 days*

Soft Check: If *(MDHRS = 0 & MDMIN < 10) // Less than 10 minutes moderate activity*

Text
You've reported engaging in physical activity for less than 10 minutes. Please only count activity for 10 minutes or more.

Display Note
SCREEN END.

If *(MDHRS = DK & MDMIN = DK) // Hours and minutes of moderate activity is not known*

Display Note
SCREEN START.

Exercise_w7.Mwhrs. *Weekly hours moderate activities*

Type	Decimals	Width	Range	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	3	0..168	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
IPAQ

Version
1.0

Scripting Notes
Display text at 'Don't know' as 'Don't know / Not sure'

Text
How much time in **total** did you spend over the last 7 days doing **moderate** physical activities?

Interviewer Instruction
THIS IS FOR PHYSICAL ACTIVITIES DONE FOR AT LEAST 10 MINUTES AT A TIME.

Question Box Label
Hours per week

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
Text
How much time in **total** did you spend over the last 7 days doing **moderate** physical activities?

This is for physical activities done for at least 10 minutes at a time.
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask MWHRS

Modules
Module Exercise_w7. *Exercise module*

Universe
If *(MDAY > 0) // R performed moderate activities in last 7 days*
And If *(MDHRS = DK & MDMIN = DK) // Hours and minutes of moderate activity is not known*

Soft Check: If *(MWHRS > 16) // Hours of moderate activity is over 16 hours*

Text
You have said that you spent 17 hours or more over the past 7 days doing moderate physical activity.

Exercise_w7.Mwmin. *Weekly minutes moderate activities*

Type	Decimals	Width	Range	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	2	0..59	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
IPAQ

Version
1.0

Scripting Notes
Display text at 'Don't know' as 'Don't know / Not sure'

Question Box Label
Minutes per week

Use
Ask MWMIN

Modules
Module Exercise_w7. *Exercise module*

Universe
If *(MDAY > 0) // R performed moderate activities in last 7 days*
And If *(MDHRS = DK & MDMIN = DK) // Hours and minutes of moderate activity is not known*

Soft Check: If *(MWHRS = 0 & MWMIN < 10) // Less than 10 minutes moderate activity*

Text
You've reported engaging in physical activity for less than 10 minutes. Please only count activity for 10 minutes or more.

Display Note
SCREEN END.

Exercise_w7.Wday. *7 days walking*

Type	Decimals	Width	Range	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	1	0..7	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
IPAQ

Version
1.0

Scripting Notes
Display text at 'Don't know' as 'Don't know / Not sure'

Text
Now think about the time you spent **walking** in the **last 7 days**. This includes at work and at home, walking to travel from place to place, and any other walking that you might do solely for recreation, sport, exercise, or leisure.

During the **last 7 days**, on how many days did you **walk** for at least 10 minutes at a time?

Interviewer Instruction
THINK ONLY ABOUT THE WALKING DONE FOR AT LEAST 10 MINUTES AT A TIME

Question Box Label
Days per week

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
Scripting Notes
Please display a radio button on-screen with a label 'No walking'.
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask WDAY

Modules
Module Exercise_w7. *Exercise module*

If *(WDAY > 0) // R walked in last 7 days*

Display Note
SCREEN START.

Exercise_w7.Wdhrs. *Usual hours walking*

Type	Decimals	Width	Range	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	2	0..16	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
IPAQ

Version
1.0

Scripting Notes
Display text at 'Don't know' as 'Don't know / Not sure'

Text
How much time did you usually spend walking on one of those days?

Interviewer Instruction
THINK ONLY ABOUT THE WALKING DONE FOR AT LEAST 10 MINUTES AT A TIME

IF THE RESPONDENT CAN'T ANSWER BECAUSE THE PATTERN OF TIME SPENT VARIES WIDELY FROM DAY TO DAY, CODE AS 'DON'T KNOW'.

Question Box Label
Hours per day

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
Text
How much time did you usually spend walking on one of those days?

Think only about the walking done for at least 10 minutes at a time.
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask WDHRS`

Modules
Module Exercise_w7. *Exercise module*

Universe
`If (WDAY > 0)` *// R walked in last 7 days*

Exercise_w7.Wdmin. *Usual minutes walking*

Type	Decimals	Width	Range	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	2	0..59	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
IPAQ

Version
1.0

Scripting Notes
Display text at 'Don't know' as 'Don't know / Not sure'

Question Box Label
Minutes per day

Use
`Ask WDMIN`

Modules
Module Exercise_w7. *Exercise module*

Universe
`If (WDAY > 0)` *// R walked in last 7 days*

Soft Check: If *(WDHRS = 0 & WDMIN < 10) // Less than 10 minutes walking activity*

Text
You've reported engaging in physical activity for less than 10 minutes. Please only count activity for 10 minutes or more.

Display Note
SCREEN END.

If *(WDHRS = DK & WDMIN = DK) // Hours and minutes of walking is not known*

Display Note

SCREEN START.

Exercise_w7.Wwhrs. *Weekly hours walking*

Type	Decimals	Width	Range	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	3	0..168	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
IPAQ

Version
1.0

Scripting Notes
Display text at 'Don't know' as 'Don't know / Not sure'

Text
How much time in **total** did you spend over the last 7 days walking?

Interviewer Instruction
THINK ONLY ABOUT THE WALKING DONE FOR AT LEAST 10 MINUTES AT A TIME

Question Box Label
Hours per week

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
Text
How much time in **total** did you spend over the last 7 days walking?

Think only about the walking done for at least 10 minutes at a time.
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask WWHRS`

Modules
Module Exercise_w7. *Exercise module*

Universe
`If (WDAY > 0) // R walked in last 7 days`
`And If (WDHRS = DK & WDMIN = DK) // Hours and minutes of walking is not known`

Exercise_w7.Wwmin. *Weekly minutes walking*

Type	Decimals	Width	Range	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	2	0..59	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
IPAQ

Version
1.0

Scripting Notes
Display text at 'Don't know' as 'Don't know / Not sure'

Question Box Label
Minutes per week

Use
`Ask WWMIN`

Modules
Module Exercise_w7. *Exercise module*

Universe
`If (WDAY > 0) // R walked in last 7 days`
`And If (WDHRS = DK & WDMIN = DK) // Hours and minutes of walking is not known`

Soft Check: If *(WWHRS = 0 & WWMIN < 10) // Less than 10 minutes walking activity*

Text
You've reported engaging in physical activity for less than 10 minutes. Please only count activity for 10 minutes or more.

Display Note
SCREEN END.

Module Socialcare_w7. *Social Care module*

Version
05 (Wed Nov 19 12:10:37 2014) produced Tue Feb 3 10:30:48 2015

Use

```
Use Socialcare_w7
```

If *((HHGRID.dvage >= 65) & (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|3)) // Aged 65 or over and mode is face-to-face or web*

Socialcare_w7.Adla. *Ability to: Manage stairs*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Version
1.0

Text
The next few questions are about tasks that some people may need help with and about help that you may have received in the last month.
Please think only about help you need because of long-term physical or mental ill-health, disability or problems relating to old age.
For each task, I'd like you to tell me which option applies to you.

Do you usually manage to get up and down stairs or steps...

Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT

Options

1	On your own	On your own
2	Only with help from someone else	Only with help from someone else
3	or Not at all?	or Not at all?

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask ADLA

Modules
Module Socialcare_w7. *Social Care module*

Universe
`If ((HHGRID.dvage >= 65) & (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|3))` *// Aged 65 or over and mode is face-to-face or web*

If *(ADLA = 1) // Can manage stairs independently*

Socialcare_w7.Adlad. *Ease of: Managing stairs*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Version
1.0

Text
Do you find it very easy, fairly easy, fairly difficult or very difficult to do this on your own?

Showcard
TBC

Options

1	Very easy	Very easy
2	Fairly easy	Fairly easy
3	Fairly difficult	Fairly difficult
4	Very difficult	Very difficult

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
Delete
Showcard

Use
Ask ADLAD

Modules
Module Socialcare_w7. *Social Care module*

Universe

If *((HHGRID.dvage >= 65) & (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|3))* *// Aged 65 or over and mode is face-to-face or web*
And If *(ADLA = 1)* *// Can manage stairs independently*

Socialcare_w7.Adlb. *Ability to: Get around house*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Version
1.0

Text
Do you usually manage to get around the house (except for any stairs)...

Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT

Options

1	On your own	On your own
2	Only with help from someone else	Only with help from someone else
3	or Not at all?	or Not at all?

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask ADLB

Modules
Module Socialcare_w7. *Social Care module*

Universe
If *((HHGRID.dvage >= 65) & (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|3))* *// Aged 65 or over and mode is face-to-face or web*

If *(ADLB = 1) // Can get around house independently*

Socialcare_w7.Adlbd. *Ease of: Getting around house*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Version
1.0

Text
Do you find it very easy, fairly easy, fairly difficult or very difficult to do this on your own?

Showcard
TBC

Options

1	Very easy	Very easy
2	Fairly easy	Fairly easy
3	Fairly difficult	Fairly difficult
4	Very difficult	Very difficult

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
Delete
Showcard

Use
Ask ADLBD

Modules
Module Socialcare_w7. *Social Care module*

Universe
If *((HHGRID.dvage >= 65) & (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|3))* *// Aged 65 or over and mode is face-to-face or web*
And If *(ADLB = 1)* *// Can get around house independently*

Socialcare_w7.**Adlc.** *Ability to: Get in/out of bed*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Version
1.0

Text
Do you usually manage to get in and out of bed...

Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT

Options

1	On your own	On your own
2	Only with help from someone else	Only with help from someone else
3	or Not at all?	or Not at all?

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask ADLC

Modules
Module Socialcare_w7. *Social Care module*

Universe
If *((HHGRID.dvage >= 65) & (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|3)) // Aged 65 or over and mode is face-to-face or web*

If *(ADLC = 1) // Can get in/out of bed independently*

Socialcare_w7.**Adlcd.** *Ease of: Getting in/out of bed*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Version
1.0

Text
Do you find it very easy, fairly easy, fairly difficult or very difficult to do this on your own?

Showcard
TBC

Options

1	Very easy	Very easy
2	Fairly easy	Fairly easy
3	Fairly difficult	Fairly difficult
4	Very difficult	Very difficult

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
Delete
Showcard

Use
Ask ADLCD

Modules
Module Socialcare_w7. *Social Care module*

Universe
If *((HHGRID.dvage >= 65) & (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|3)) // Aged 65 or over and mode is face-to-face or web*
And If *(ADLC = 1) // Can get in/out of bed independently*

Socialcare_w7.**Adld.** *Ability to: Cut toenails*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Version
1.0

Text
Do you usually manage to cut your toenails...

Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT

Options

1	On your own	On your own
2	Only with help from someone else	Only with help from someone else
3	or Not at all?	or Not at all?

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask ADLD

Modules
Module Socialcare_w7. *Social Care module*

Universe
If *((HHGRID.dvage >= 65) & (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|3)) // Aged 65 or over and mode is face-to-face or web*

If *(ADLD = 1) // Can cut toenails independently*

Socialcare_w7.Adldd. *Ease of: Cutting toenails*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Version
1.0

Text
Do you find it very easy, fairly easy, fairly difficult or very difficult to do this on your own?

Showcard
TBC

Options

1	Very easy	Very easy
2	Fairly easy	Fairly easy
3	Fairly difficult	Fairly difficult
4	Very difficult	Very difficult

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
Delete
Showcard

Use
Ask ADLDD

Modules
Module Socialcare_w7. *Social Care module*

Universe
If *((HHGRID.dvage >= 65) & (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|3)) // Aged 65 or over and mode is face-to-face or web*
And If *(ADLD = 1) // Can cut toenails independently*

Socialcare_w7.Adle. *Ability to: Bath/shower*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Version
1.0

Text
Do you usually manage to bath, shower or wash all over...

Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT

Options

1	On your own	On your own
2	Only with help from someone else	Only with help from someone else
3	or Not at all?	or Not at all?

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask ADLE

Modules
Module Socialcare_w7. *Social Care module*

Universe
If *((HHGRID.dvage >= 65) & (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|3)) // Aged 65 or over and mode is face-to-face or web*

If *(ADLE = 1) // Can bath/shower independently*

Socialcare_w7.Adled. *Ease of: Bathing/showering*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Version
1.0

Text
Do you find it very easy, fairly easy, fairly difficult or very difficult to do this on your own?

Showcard
TBC

Options

1	Very easy	Very easy
2	Fairly easy	Fairly easy
3	Fairly difficult	Fairly difficult
4	Very difficult	Very difficult

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
Delete
Showcard

Use
Ask ADLED

Modules
Module Socialcare_w7. *Social Care module*

Universe
If *((HHGRID.dvage >= 65) & (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|3)) // Aged 65 or over and mode is face-to-face or web*
And If *(ADLE = 1) // Can bath/shower independently*

Socialcare_w7.Adlf. *Ability to: Walk down road*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Version

1.0

Text
Do you usually manage to go out of doors and walk down the road...

Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT

Options

1	On your own	On your own
2	Only with help from someone else	Only with help from someone else
3	or Not at all?	or Not at all?

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask ADLF

Modules
Module Socialcare_w7. *Social Care module*

Universe
If *((HHGRID.dvage >= 65) & (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|3))* *// Aged 65 or over and mode is face-to-face or web*

If *(ADLF = 1) // Can walk down road independently*

Socialcare_w7.Adlfd. *Ease of: Walking down road*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Version
1.0

Text
Do you find it very easy, fairly easy, fairly difficult or very difficult to do this on your own?

Showcard
TBC

Options

1	Very easy	Very easy
2	Fairly easy	Fairly easy
3	Fairly difficult	Fairly difficult
4	Very difficult	Very difficult

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
Delete
Showcard

Use
Ask ADLFD

Modules
Module Socialcare_w7. *Social Care module*

Universe
If *((HHGRID.dvage >= 65) & (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|3))* *// Aged 65 or over and mode is face-to-face or web*
And If *(ADLF = 1)* *// Can walk down road independently*

Socialcare_w7.Adlg. *Ability to: Use toilet (including getting up and down)*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
Adapted from ELSA

Version
1.0

Text
Do you manage to use the toilet, including getting up and down...

Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT

Options

1	On your own	On your own
2	Only with help from someone else	Only with help from someone else
3	or Not at all?	or Not at all?

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask ADLG

Modules
Module Socialcare_w7. *Social Care module*

Universe
If *((HHGRID.dvage >= 65) & (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|3))* *// Aged 65 or over and mode is face-to-face or web*

If *(ADLG = 1) // Can use toilet independently*

Socialcare_w7.Adlgd. *Ease of: Using toilet (including getting up and down)*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Version
1.0

Text
Do you find it very easy, fairly easy, fairly difficult or very difficult to do this on your own?

Showcard
TBC

Options

1	Very easy	Very easy
2	Fairly easy	Fairly easy
3	Fairly difficult	Fairly difficult
4	Very difficult	Very difficult

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
Delete
Showcard

Use
Ask ADLGD

Modules
Module Socialcare_w7. *Social Care module*

Universe
If *((HHGRID.dvage >= 65) & (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|3))* *// Aged 65 or over and mode is face-to-face or web*
And If *(ADLG = 1)* *// Can use toilet independently*

Socialcare_w7.Adlh. *Ability to: Eat (including cutting up food)*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
Adapted from ELSA

Version
1.0

Text
Do you manage to eat, including cutting up food...

Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT

Options

1	On your own	On your own
2	Only with help from someone else	Only with help from someone else
3	or Not at all?	or Not at all?

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask ADLH

Modules
Module Socialcare_w7. *Social Care module*

Universe
If *((HHGRID.dvage >= 65) & (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|3)) // Aged 65 or over and mode is face-to-face or web*

If *(ADLH = 1) // Can eat independently*

Socialcare_w7.Adlhd. *Ease of: Eating (including cutting up food)*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Version
1.0

Text
Do you find it very easy, fairly easy, fairly difficult or very difficult to do this on your own?

Showcard
TBC

Options

1	Very easy	Very easy
2	Fairly easy	Fairly easy
3	Fairly difficult	Fairly difficult
4	Very difficult	Very difficult

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
Delete
Showcard

Use
Ask ADLHD

Modules
Module Socialcare_w7. *Social Care module*

Universe
If *((HHGRID.dvage >= 65) & (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|3)) // Aged 65 or over and mode is face-to-face or web*
And If *(ADLH = 1) // Can eat independently*

Socialcare_w7.Adli. *Ability to: Wash face and hands*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
Adapted from ELSA

Version
1.0

Text
Do you manage to wash your face and hands...

Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT

Options

1	On your own	On your own
2	Only with help from someone else	Only with help from someone else
3	or Not at all?	or Not at all?

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask ADLI

Modules
Module Socialcare_w7. *Social Care module*

Universe
If *((HHGRID.dvage >= 65) & (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|3)) // Aged 65 or over and mode is face-to-face or web*

If *(ADLI = 1) // Can wash hands and face independently*

Socialcare_w7.Adlid. *Ease of: Washing face and hands*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Version
1.0

Text
Do you find it very easy, fairly easy, fairly difficult or very difficult to do this on your own?

Showcard
TBC

Options

1	Very easy	Very easy
2	Fairly easy	Fairly easy
3	Fairly difficult	Fairly difficult
4	Very difficult	Very difficult

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
Delete
Showcard

Use
Ask ADLID

Modules
Module Socialcare_w7. *Social Care module*

Universe
If *((HHGRID.dvage >= 65) & (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|3)) // Aged 65 or over and mode is face-to-face or web*
And If *(ADLI = 1) // Can wash hands and face independently*

Socialcare_w7.Adlj. *Ability to: get dressed and undressed*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
Adapted from ELSA

Version
1.0

Text
Do you manage to dress or undress, including putting on shoes and socks...

Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT

Options

1	On your own	On your own
2	Only with help from someone else	Only with help from someone else
3	or Not at all?	or Not at all?

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask ADLJ

Modules
Module Socialcare_w7. *Social Care module*

Universe
If *((HHGRID.dvage >= 65) & (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|3)) // Aged 65 or over and mode is face-to-face or web*

If *(ADLJ = 1) // Can get dressed and undressed independently*

Socialcare_w7.Adljd. *Ease of: Getting dressed and undressed*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Version
1.0

Text
Do you find it very easy, fairly easy, fairly difficult or very difficult to do this on your own?

Showcard
TBC

Options

1	Very easy	Very easy
2	Fairly easy	Fairly easy
3	Fairly difficult	Fairly difficult
4	Very difficult	Very difficult

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
Delete
Showcard

Use
Ask ADLJD

Modules
Module Socialcare_w7. *Social Care module*

Universe
If *((HHGRID.dvage >= 65) & (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|3)) // Aged 65 or over and mode is face-to-face or web*
And If *(ADLJ = 1) // Can get dressed and undressed independently*

Socialcare_w7.Adlk. *Ability to: Take the right amount of medicines at the right times*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
Adapted from ELSA

Version
1.0

Text
Do you manage to take the right amount of medicine at the right times...

Interviewer Instruction
INCLUDE PRESCRIBED MEDICINES AND MEDICINES YOU CAN BUY OVER THE COUNTER

READ OUT

Options

1	On your own	On your own
2	Only with help from someone else	Only with help from someone else
3	or Not at all?	or Not at all?

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask ADLK

Modules
Module Socialcare_w7. *Social Care module*

Universe
`If ((HHGRID.dvage >= 65) & (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|3))` *// Aged 65 or over and mode is face-to-face or web*

If *(ADLK = 1) // Can take medicines independently*

Socialcare_w7.Adlkd. *Ease of: Taking the right amount of medicines at the right times*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Version
1.0

Text
Do you find it very easy, fairly easy, fairly difficult or very difficult to do this on your own?

Showcard
TBC

Options

1	Very easy	Very easy
2	Fairly easy	Fairly easy
3	Fairly difficult	Fairly difficult
4	Very difficult	Very difficult

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
Delete
Showcard

Use
`Ask ADLKD`

Modules
Module Socialcare_w7. *Social Care module*

Universe
`If ((HHGRID.dvage >= 65) & (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|3))` *// Aged 65 or over and mode is face-to-face or web*
`And If (ADLK = 1)` *// Can take medicines independently*

Socialcare_w7.Adlll. *Ability to: Do the shopping*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
Adapted from ELSA

Version
1.0

Text
Do you manage to shop for food, including getting to the shops, choosing the items, carrying the items home and then unpacking and putting the items away...

Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT

Options

1	On your own	On your own
2	Only with help from someone else	Only with help from someone else
3	or Not at all?	or Not at all?

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask ADLLL`

Modules
Module Socialcare_w7. *Social Care module*

Universe
`If ((HHGRID.dvage >= 65) & (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|3)) // Aged 65 or over and mode is face-to-face or web`

If *(ADLL = 1) // Can do the shopping independently*

Socialcare_w7.Adlld. *Ease of: Doing the shopping*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Version
1.0

Text
Do you find it very easy, fairly easy, fairly difficult or very difficult to do this on your own?

Showcard
TBC

Options

1	Very easy	Very easy
2	Fairly easy	Fairly easy
3	Fairly difficult	Fairly difficult
4	Very difficult	Very difficult

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
Delete
Showcard

Use
`Ask ADLLD`

Modules
Module Socialcare_w7. *Social Care module*

Universe
`If ((HHGRID.dvage >= 65) & (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|3)) // Aged 65 or over and mode is face-to-face or web`
`And If (ADLL = 1) // Can do the shopping independently`

Socialcare_w7.Adlm. *Ability to: Do housework or laundry*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
Adapted from ELSA

Version
1.0

Text
Do you manage to do routine housework or laundry...

Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT

Options

1	On your own	On your own
2	Only with help from someone else	Only with help from someone else
3	or Not at all?	or Not at all?

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask ADLM`

Modules
Module Socialcare_w7. *Social Care module*

Universe
`If ((HHGRID.dvage >= 65) & (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|3)) // Aged 65 or over and mode is face-to-face or web`

If *(ADLM = 1) // Can do housework/laundry independently*

Socialcare_w7.Adlmd. *Ease of: Doing housework or laundry*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Version
1.0

Text
Do you find it very easy, fairly easy, fairly difficult or very difficult to do this on your own?

Showcard
TBC

Options

1	Very easy	Very easy
2	Fairly easy	Fairly easy
3	Fairly difficult	Fairly difficult
4	Very difficult	Very difficult

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
Delete
Showcard

Use
`Ask ADLMD`

Modules
Module Socialcare_w7. *Social Care module*

Universe
`If ((HHGRID.dvage >= 65) & (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|3))` *// Aged 65 or over and mode is face-to-face or web*
`And If (ADLM = 1)` *// Can do housework/laundry independently*

Socialcare_w7.Adln. *Ability to: Do paperwork or pay bills*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
Adapted from ELSA

Version
1.0

Text
Do you manage to do paperwork or paying bills...

Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT

Options

1	On your own	On your own
2	Only with help from someone else	Only with help from someone else
3	or Not at all?	or Not at all?

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask ADLN`

Modules
Module Socialcare_w7. *Social Care module*

Universe
`If ((HHGRID.dvage >= 65) & (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|3))` *// Aged 65 or over and mode is face-to-face or web*

If *(ADLN = 1) // Can do paperwork/pay bills independently*

Socialcare_w7.AdInd. *Ease of: Doing paperwork or paying bills*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Version
1.0

Text
Do you find it very easy, fairly easy, fairly difficult or very difficult to do this on your own?

Showcard
TBC

Options

1	Very easy	Very easy
2	Fairly easy	Fairly easy
3	Fairly difficult	Fairly difficult
4	Very difficult	Very difficult

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
Delete
Showcard

Use
`Ask ADLND`

Modules
Module Socialcare_w7. *Social Care module*

Universe
`If ((HHGRID.dvage >= 65) & (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|3))` *// Aged 65 or over and mode is face-to-face or web*
`And If (ADLN = 1)` *// Can do paperwork/pay bills independently*

If ((ADLA = 2|3) OR (ADLB = 2|3) OR (ADLC = 2|3) OR (ADLD = 2|3) OR (ADLE = 2|3) OR (ADLG = 2|3) OR (ADLH = 2|3) OR (ADLI = 2|3) OR (ADLJ = 2|3) OR (ADLK = 2|3)) // Needs help with basic activities of daily living

Socialcare_w7.Hlpinfa. *Informal care providers: ADLs*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
multichoice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
Adapted from Blake, M., Gray, M., Balarajan, M., Darton, R., Hancock, R. Henderson, C., King, D., Malley, J., Pickard, L., Wittenberg, R (2010) 'Social Care for older people aged 65+, questionnaire documentation'. http://www.natcen.ac.uk/events-and-training/our-events/events/launch-of-new-survey-question-module/social-care-questions-for-over-65s (accessed 03/04/2013)

Version
1.0

Scripting Notes
Please include a comma between each activity listed in the question text. QSL is not allowing me to do this but we want it in the script.

Code 96 is exclusive

Text
In the last month, who has helped you with personal things around the home including getting up and down stairs or steps *{if ADLA = 2|3}* / getting around the house (except for any stairs) *{if ADLB = 2|3}* / getting in and out of bed *{if ADLC = 2|3}* / cutting your toenails *{if ADLD = 2|3}* / bathing, showering or washing all over *{if ADLE = 2|3}* / using the toilet, including getting up and down *{if ADLG = 2|3}* / eating, including cutting up food *{if ADLH = 2|3}* / washing your face and hands *{if ADLI = 2|3}* / dressing and undressing, including putting on shoes and socks *{if ADLJ = 2|3}* / taking the right amount of medicine at the right times *{if ADLK = 2|3}*?

INTERVIEWER: ADD IF NECESSARY: "Please only think about help received because of long-term physical or mental ill-health, disability or problems relating to old age"

Interviewer Instruction
CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Showcard
TBC

Options

1	Husband / Wife / Partner	Husband / Wife / Partner
2	Son (including stepson, adopted son or son-in-law)	Son (including stepson, adopted son or son-in-law)
3	Daughter (including stepdaughter, adopted daughter or daughter-in-law)	Daughter (including stepdaughter, adopted daughter or daughter-in-law)
4	Grandchild (including great grandchildren)	Grandchild (including great grandchildren)

5	Brother / Sister (including step/adopted/in-laws)	Brother / Sister (including step/adopted/in-laws)
6	Niece / Nephew	Niece / Nephew
7	Mother / Father (including mother-in-law/father-in-law)	Mother / Father (including mother-in-law/father-in-law)
8	Other family member	Other family member
9	Friend	Friend
10	Neighbour	Neighbour
96	None of the above	None of the above

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Text

In the last month, who has helped you with personal things around the home including getting up and down stairs or steps *{if ADLA = 2|3}* / getting around the house (except for any stairs) *{if ADLB = 2|3}* / getting in and out of bed *{if ADLC = 2|3}* / cutting your toenails *{if ADLD = 2|3}* / bathing, showering or washing all over *{if ADLE = 2|3}* / using the toilet, including getting up and down *{if ADLG = 2|3}* / eating, including cutting up food *{if ADLH = 2|3}* / washing your face and hands *{if ADLI = 2|3}* / dressing and undressing, including putting on shoes and socks *{if ADLJ = 2|3}* / taking the right amount of medicine at the right times *{if ADLK = 2|3}*?

Please only think about help received because of long-term physical or mental ill-health, disability or problems relating to old age. Please select all that apply.

Delete

Showcard, Interviewer Instruction

Use

`Ask HlpInfA`

Modules

Module Socialcare_w7. *Social Care module*

Universe

`If ((HHGRID.dvage >= 65) & (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|3))` *// Aged 65 or over and mode is face-to-face or web*
`And If ((ADLA = 2|3) OR (ADLB = 2|3) OR (ADLC = 2|3) OR (ADLD = 2|3) OR (ADLE = 2|3) OR (ADLG = 2|3) OR (ADLH = 2|3) OR (ADLI = 2|3) OR (ADLJ = 2|3) OR (ADLK = 2|3))` *// Needs help with basic activities of daily living*

If *(HlpInfA = 1 Thru 9) // Care provided by husband, wife, partner, son, daughter, grandchild, brother, sister, niece, nephew, mother, father, other family member or friend*

Loop *foreach person selected at HlpInfA*

Socialcare_w7.Hinfano. *Informal care providers - PNO if resident: ADLs*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Text

You've told me that your *[HlpInfA]* helped you. Can we just check, does he/she live here with you? If so, who is it?

Interviewer Instruction

IF MORE THAN ONE PERSON HELPED, ANSWER IN RELATION TO THE PERSON THAT HELPED MOST OFTEN.

Options

0	Not resident here	Not resident here
1	*[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 1]*	Person number 1
2	*[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 2]*	Person number 2
3	*[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 3]*	Person number 3
4	*[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 4]*	Person number 4
5	*[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 5]*	Person number 5
6	*[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 6]*	Person number 6
7	*[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 7]*	Person number 7
8	*[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 8]*	Person number 8
9	*[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 9]*	Person number 9
10	*[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 10]*	Person number 10
11	*[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 11]*	Person number 11
12	*[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 12]*	Person number 12
13	*[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 13]*	Person number 13
14	*[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 14]*	Person number 14
15	*[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 15]*	Person number 15
16	*[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 16]*	Person number 16

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Text

You've told me that your *[HlpInfA]* helped you. Can we just check, does he/she live here with you? If so, who is it?

If you had more than one of these people helping you, please answer about the person that helped most often.

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask HInfAN0

Modules

Module Socialcare_w7. *Social Care module*

In Loops

Loop *foreach person selected at HlpInfA*

Universe

If *((HHGRID.dvage >= 65) & (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|3))* *// Aged 65 or over and mode is face-to-face or web*
And If *((ADLA = 2|3) OR (ADLB = 2|3) OR (ADLC = 2|3) OR (ADLD = 2|3) OR (ADLE = 2|3) OR (ADLG = 2|3) OR (ADLH = 2|3) OR (ADLI = 2|3) OR (ADLJ = 2|3) OR (ADLK = 2|3))* *// Needs help with basic activities of daily living*
And If *(HlpInfA = 1 Thru 9)* *// Care provided by husband, wife, partner, son, daughter, grandchild, brother, sister, niece, nephew, mother, father, other family member or friend*

END LOOP

Socialcare_w7.Hlpforma. *Formal care providers: ADLs*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
multichoice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

Adapted from Blake, M., Gray, M., Balarajan, M., Darton, R., Hancock, R. Henderson, C., King, D., Malley, J., Pickard, L., Wittenberg, R (2010) 'Social Care for older people aged 65+, questionnaire documentation'. http://www.natcen.ac.uk/events-and-training/our-events/events/launch-of-new-survey-question-module/social-care-questions-for-over-65s (accessed 03/04/2013)

Version

1.0

Scripting Notes

Code 96 is exclusive

Text

And, which of these people helped you with personal things around the home including getting up and down stairs or steps *{if ADLA = 2|3}* / getting around the house (except for any stairs) *{if ADLB = 2|3}* / getting in and out of bed *{if ADLC = 2|3}* / cutting your toenails *{if ADLD = 2|3}* / bathing, showering or washing all over *{if ADLE = 2|3}* / using the toilet, including getting up and down *{if ADLG = 2|3}* / eating, including cutting up food *{if ADLH = 2|3}* / washing your face and hands *{if ADLI = 2|3}* / dressing and undressing, including putting on shoes and socks *{if ADLJ = 2|3}* / taking the right amount of medicine at the right times *{if ADLK = 2|3}*, in the last month?

Interviewer Instruction

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Home care worker / Home help / Personal Assistant	Home care worker / Home help / Personal Assistant
2	A member of the reablement / intermediate care staff team	A member of the reablement / intermediate care staff team
3	Occupational Therapist / Physiotherapist / Nurse	Occupational Therapist / Physiotherapist / Nurse
4	Voluntary helper	Voluntary helper
5	Warden / Sheltered housing manager	Warden / Sheltered housing manager
6	Cleaner	Cleaner
7	Council's handyman	Council's handyman
97	Other	Other
96	None of the above	None of the above

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Text

And, which of these people helped you with personal things around the home including getting up and down stairs or steps *{if ADLA = 2|3}* / getting around the house (except for any stairs) *{if ADLB = 2|3}* / getting in and out of bed *{if ADLC = 2|3}* / cutting your toenails *{if ADLD = 2|3}* / bathing, showering or washing all over *{if ADLE = 2|3}* / using the toilet, including getting up and down *{if ADLG = 2|3}* / eating, including cutting up food *{if ADLH = 2|3}* / washing your face and hands *{if ADLI = 2|3}* / dressing and undressing, including putting on shoes and socks *{if ADLJ = 2|3}* / taking the right amount of medicine at the right times *{if ADLK = 2|3}*, in the last month?

Please select all that apply.

Delete

Showcard, Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask HlpFormA

Modules

Module Socialcare_w7. *Social Care module*

Universe

```
If ((HHGRID.dvage >= 65) & (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|3)) // Aged 65 or over and mode is face-to-face or web
And If ((ADLA = 2|3) OR (ADLB = 2|3) OR (ADLC = 2|3) OR (ADLD = 2|3) OR (ADLE = 2|3) OR (ADLG = 2|3)
OR (ADLH = 2|3) OR (ADLI = 2|3) OR (ADLJ = 2|3) OR (ADLK = 2|3)) // Needs help with basic activities of daily living
```

If *((ADLF = 2|3) OR (ADLL = 2|3) OR (ADLM = 2|3) OR (ADLN = 2|3)) // Needs help with instrumental activities of daily living*

Socialcare_w7.Hlpinfb. *Informal care providers: IADLs*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
multichoice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
Adapted from Blake, M., Gray, M., Balarajan, M., Darton, R., Hancock, R. Henderson, C., King, D., Malley, J., Pickard, L., Wittenberg, R (2010) 'Social Care for older people aged 65+, questionnaire documentation'. http://www.natcen.ac.uk/events-and-training/our-events/events/launch-of-new-survey-question-module/social-care-questions-for-over-65s (accessed 03/04/2013)

Version
1.0

Scripting Notes
Code 96 is exclusive

Text
In the last month, who has helped you to go outdoors and walk down the road *{if ADLF = 2|3}* / shop for food, including getting to the shops, choosing items, carrying items home and unpacking them *{if ADLL = 2|3}* / to do routine housework *{if ADLM = 2|3}* / to do paperwork or pay bills *{if ADLN = 2|3}*?

INTERVIEWER: ADD IF NECESSARY: "Please only think about help received because of long-term physical or mental ill-health, disability or problems relating to old age".

Interviewer Instruction
CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Showcard
TBC

Options

1	Husband / Wife / Partner	Husband / Wife / Partner
2	Son (including stepson, adopted son or son-in-law)	Son (including stepson, adopted son or son-in-law)
3	Daughter (including stepdaughter, adopted daughter or daughter-in-law)	Daughter (including stepdaughter, adopted daughter or daughter-in-law)
4	Grandchild (including great grandchildren)	Grandchild (including great grandchildren)
5	Brother / Sister (including step/adopted/in-laws)	Brother / Sister (including step/adopted/in-laws)
6	Niece / Nephew	Niece / Nephew
7	Mother / Father (including mother-in-law/father-in-law)	Mother / Father (including mother-in-law/father-in-law)
8	Other family member	Other family member
9	Friend	Friend
10	Neighbour	Neighbour
96	None of the above	None of the above

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
Text
In the last month, who has helped you to go outdoors and walk down the road *{if ADLF = 2|3}* / shop for food, including getting to the shops, choosing items, carrying items home and unpacking them *{if ADLL = 2|3}* / to do routine housework *{if ADLM = 2|3}* / to do paperwork or pay bills *{if ADLN = 2|3}*?

Please only think about help received because of long-term physical or mental ill-health, disability or problems relating to old age. Please select all that apply.

Delete
Showcard, Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask HlpInfB`

Modules
Module Socialcare_w7. *Social Care module*

Universe

```
If ((HHGRID.dvage >= 65) & (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|3)) // Aged 65 or over and mode is face-to-face or web
And If ((ADLF = 2|3) OR (ADLL = 2|3) OR (ADLM = 2|3) OR (ADLN = 2|3)) // Needs help with instrumental activities of
daily living
```

If *(HlpInfB = 1 Thru 9) // Care provided by husband, wife, partner, son, daughter, grandchild, brother, sister, niece, nephew, mother, father, other family member or friend*

Loop *foreach person selected at HlpInfB*

Socialcare_w7.Hinfbno. *Informal care providers - PNO if resident: IADLs*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Version
1.0

Text
You've told me that your *[HlpInfB]* helped you. Can I just check, does he/she live here with you? If so, who is it?

Interviewer Instruction
IF MORE THAN ONE PERSON HELPED, ANSWER IN RELATION TO THE PERSON THAT HELPED MOST OFTEN.

Options

0	Not resident here	Not resident here
1	*[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 1]*	Person number 1
2	*[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 2]*	Person number 2
3	*[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 3]*	Person number 3
4	*[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 4]*	Person number 4
5	*[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 5]*	Person number 5
6	*[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 6]*	Person number 6
7	*[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 7]*	Person number 7
8	*[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 8]*	Person number 8
9	*[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 9]*	Person number 9
10	*[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 10]*	Person number 10
11	*[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 11]*	Person number 11
12	*[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 12]*	Person number 12
13	*[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 13]*	Person number 13
14	*[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 14]*	Person number 14
15	*[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 15]*	Person number 15
16	*[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 16]*	Person number 16

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
Text
You've told me that your *[HlpInfB]* helped you. Can I just check, does he/she live here with you? If so, who is it?

If you had more than one of these people helping you, please answer about the person that helped most often.
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask HInfBNO`

Modules
Module Socialcare_w7. *Social Care module*

In Loops

Loop *foreach person selected at HlpInfB*

Universe
`If` *`((HHGRID.dvage >= 65) & (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|3))`* *// Aged 65 or over and mode is face-to-face or web*
`And If` *`((ADLF = 2|3) OR (ADLL = 2|3) OR (ADLM = 2|3) OR (ADLN = 2|3))`* *// Needs help with instrumental activities of daily living*
`And If` *`(HlpInfB = 1 Thru 9)`* *// Care provided by husband, wife, partner, son, daughter, grandchild, brother, sister, niece, nephew, mother, father, other family member or friend*

END LOOP

Socialcare_w7.Hlpformb. *Formal care providers: IADLs*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
multichoice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
Adapted from Blake, M., Gray, M., Balarajan, M., Darton, R., Hancock, R. Henderson, C., King, D., Malley, J., Pickard, L., Wittenberg, R (2010) 'Social Care for older people aged 65+, questionnaire documentation'. http://www.natcen.ac.uk/events-and-training/our-events/events/launch-of-new-survey-question-module/social-care-questions-for-over-65s (accessed 03/04/2013)

Version
1.0

Scripting Notes

Code 96 is exclusive

Text

And, which of these people helped you to go outdoors and walk down the road *{if ADLF = 2|3}* / shop for food, including getting to the shops, choosing items, carrying items home and unpacking them *{if ADLL = 2|3}* / to do routine housework *{if ADLM = 2|3}* / to do paperwork or pay bills *{if ADLN = 2|3}*, in the last month?

Interviewer Instruction

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Home care worker / Home help / Personal Assistant	Home care worker / Home help / Personal Assistant
2	A member of the reablement / intermediate care staff team	A member of the reablement / intermediate care staff team
3	Occupational Therapist / Physiotherapist / Nurse	Occupational Therapist / Physiotherapist / Nurse
4	Voluntary helper	Voluntary helper
5	Warden / Sheltered housing manager	Warden / Sheltered housing manager
6	Cleaner	Cleaner
7	Council's handyman	Council's handyman
97	Other	Other
96	None of the above	None of the above

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Text

And, which of these people helped you to go outdoors and walk down the road *{if ADLF = 2|3}* / shop for food, including getting to the shops, choosing items, carrying items home and unpacking them *{if ADLL = 2|3}* / to do routine housework *{if ADLM = 2|3}* / to do paperwork or pay bills *{if ADLN = 2|3}*, in the last month?

Please select all that apply.

Delete

Showcard, Interviewer Instruction

Use

`Ask HlpFormB`

Modules

Module Socialcare_w7. *Social Care module*

Universe

`If ((HHGRID.dvage >= 65) & (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|3))` *// Aged 65 or over and mode is face-to-face or web*
`And If ((ADLF = 2|3) OR (ADLL = 2|3) OR (ADLM = 2|3) OR (ADLN = 2|3))` *// Needs help with instrumental activities of daily living*

Loop *foreach carer that provides help*

Development Note
RECORD STOP

Development Note
RECORD START 448 socialcare

Socialcare_w7.Helpcode. *Carer identifier for looped questions*

Type	Decimals	Width	Range	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	2	1..18	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Scripting Notes

Textfills for HelpHours/HelpHoursB are as follows:
1 your husband, wife, or partner
2 your son
3 your daughter
4 your grandchild
5 your brother or sister
6 your niece or nephew
7 your mother or father
8 your other family member
9 your friend
10 your neighbour

11 the home care worker, home help or personal assistant
12 the member of the reablement, or intermediate care staff team
13 the occupational therapist, physiotherapist, or nurse
14 the voluntary helper
15 the warden or sheltered housing manager
16 the cleaner
17 the council's handyman
18 the other help you receive

Use

```
If (HlpInfA = 1|HlpInfB = 1) Compute HelpCode = 1;
Else If (HlpInfA = 2|HlpInfB = 2) Compute HelpCode = 2;
Else If (HlpInfA = 3|HlpInfB = 3) Compute HelpCode = 3;
Else If (HlpInfA = 4|HlpInfB = 4) Compute HelpCode = 4;
Else If (HlpInfA = 5|HlpInfB = 5) Compute HelpCode = 5;
Else If (HlpInfA = 6|HlpInfB = 6) Compute HelpCode = 6;
Else If (HlpInfA = 7|HlpInfB = 7) Compute HelpCode = 7;
Else If (HlpInfA = 8|HlpInfB = 8) Compute HelpCode = 8;
Else If (HlpInfA = 9|HlpInfB = 9) Compute HelpCode = 9;
Else If (HlpInfA = 10|HlpInfB = 10) Compute HelpCode = 10;
Else If (HlpFormA = 1|HlpFormB = 1) Compute HelpCode = 11;
Else If (HlpFormA = 2|HlpFormB = 2) Compute HelpCode = 12;
Else If (HlpFormA = 3|HlpFormB = 3) Compute HelpCode = 13;
Else If (HlpFormA = 4|HlpFormB = 4) Compute HelpCode = 14;
Else If (HlpFormA = 5|HlpFormB = 5) Compute HelpCode = 15;
Else If (HlpFormA = 6|HlpFormB = 6) Compute HelpCode = 16;
Else If (HlpFormA = 7|HlpFormB = 7) Compute HelpCode = 17;
Else If (HlpFormA = 97|HlpFormB = 97) Compute HelpCode = 18;
```

Modules

Module Socialcare_w7. *Social Care module*

In Loops

Loop *foreach carer that provides help*

Universe

```
If ((HHGRID.dvage >= 65) & (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|3)) // Aged 65 or over and mode is face-to-face or web
```

Socialcare_w7.Helphours. *Number of hours help/care provided*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

Adapted from Blake, M., Gray, M., Balarajan, M., Darton, R., Hancock, R. Henderson, C., King, D., Malley, J., Pickard, L., Wittenberg, R (2010) 'Social Care for older people aged 65+, questionnaire documentation'. http://www.natcen.ac.uk/events-and-training/our-events/events/launch-of-new-survey-question-module/social-care-questions-for-over-65s (accessed 03/04/2013)

Version

1.0

Text

Thinking about *[HelpCode]*, in the last week, how many hours have they helped you in person with these kinds of tasks? Please only think about the hours they were helping you with these kinds of tasks and not about the time they were around the house or there to help if you needed it. *{if HelpCode = 1 thru 10}* / If home care worker/personal assistant/other care staff 'lives in'/'sleeps in', INCLUDE ALL hours they are on duty. *{if HelpCode = 11}*

INTERVIEWER: EXPLAIN IF NECESSARY: "Not help over the phone or by internet or doing occasional errands or odd jobs without the respondent."

Interviewer Instruction

ROUND DOWN IF NECESSARY, E.G. IF 4.5 HOURS, CODE '1-4 HOURS'. IF TWO PEOPLE HELP AT THE SAME TIME, CODE DOUBLE THE HOURS.

Options

1	No help in the last week	No help in the last week
2	Less than one hour	Less than one hour
3	1 - 4 hours	1 - 4 hours
4	5 - 9 hours	5 - 9 hours
5	10 - 19 hours	10 - 19 hours
6	20 - 34 hours	20 - 34 hours
7	35 - 49 hours	35 - 49 hours
8	50 - 99 hours	50 - 99 hours
9	100 hours or more	100 hours or more

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Text

Thinking about *[HelpCode]*, in the last week, how many hours have they helped you in person with these kinds of tasks? Please only think about the hours they were helping you with these kinds of tasks and not about the time they were around the house or there to help if you

needed it. *{if HelpCode = 1 thru 10}* / If home care worker/personal assistant/other care staff 'lives in'/'sleeps in', INCLUDE ALL hours they are on duty. *{if HelpCode = 11}*

If you have two people helping you at the same time, please count the hours provided by each of them separately.

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

`Ask HelpHours`

Modules

Module Socialcare_w7. *Social Care module*

In Loops

Loop *foreach carer that provides help*

Universe

`If ((HHGRID.dvage >= 65) & (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|3))` *// Aged 65 or over and mode is face-to-face or web*

If *(HelpHours = DK|REF) // Number of hours carer provided help to respondent is not known or refused*

Socialcare_w7.Helphoursb. *Number of hours help/care provided: approximate*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

Adapted from Blake, M., Gray, M., Balarajan, M., Darton, R., Hancock, R. Henderson, C., King, D., Malley, J., Pickard, L., Wittenberg, R (2010) 'Social Care for older people aged 65+, questionnaire documentation'. http://www.natcen.ac.uk/events-and-training/our-events/events/launch-of-new-survey-question-module/social-care-questions-for-over-65s (accessed 03/04/2013)

Version

1.0

Text

Can you tell me whether in the last week *[HelpCode]* helped you in person with these tasks for...

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT

Options

1	Less than 20 hours	Less than 20 hours
2	20 - 34 hours	20 - 34 hours
3	or for 35 hours or more?	or for 35 hours or more?

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

`Ask HelpHoursB`

Modules

Module Socialcare_w7. *Social Care module*

In Loops

Loop *foreach carer that provides help*

Universe

`If ((HHGRID.dvage >= 65) & (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|3))` *// Aged 65 or over and mode is face-to-face or web*
`And If (HelpHours = DK|REF)` *// Number of hours carer provided help to respondent is not known or refused*

Development Note
RECORD STOP

Development Note
RECORD START 442 person

END LOOP

If *(HelpCode = 11 Thru 18) // Help/care provided by formal carers*

Socialcare_w7.Whodeal. *Formal care: who deals with care payments*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing

choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
Adapted from Blake, M., Gray, M., Balarajan, M., Darton, R., Hancock, R. Henderson, C., King, D., Malley, J., Pickard, L., Wittenberg, R (2010) 'Social Care for older people aged 65+, questionnaire documentation'. http://www.natcen.ac.uk/events-and-training/our-events/events/launch-of-new-survey-question-module/social-care-questions-for-over-65s (accessed 03/04/2013)

Version
1.0

Text
Now a few questions about paying for the care you receive. Do you usually deal with paying for your care or does a family member or friend manage this for you?

Interviewer Instruction
OPEN CODE. PROBE IF NECESSARY.

Options

1	Respondent deals with this all him/herself	Respondent deals with this all him/herself
2	Respondent knows about some of it but not all	Respondent knows about some of it but not all
3	Respondent does not deal with this at all	Respondent does not deal with this at all

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Options

1	I deal with this all myself	I deal with this all myself
2	I know about some of it but not all	I know about some of it but not all
3	I do not deal with this at all	I do not deal with this at all

Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask WhoDeal`

Modules
Module Socialcare_w7. *Social Care module*

Universe
`If` *`((HHGRID.dvage >= 65) & (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|3))`* *// Aged 65 or over and mode is face-to-face or web*
`And If` *`(HelpCode = 11 Thru 18)`* *// Help/care provided by formal carers*

Socialcare_w7.Havedp. *Formal care: how payments managed*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
multichoice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
Adapted from Blake, M., Gray, M., Balarajan, M., Darton, R., Hancock, R. Henderson, C., King, D., Malley, J., Pickard, L., Wittenberg, R (2010) 'Social Care for older people aged 65+, questionnaire documentation'. http://www.natcen.ac.uk/events-and-training/our-events/events/launch-of-new-survey-question-module/social-care-questions-for-over-65s (accessed 03/04/2013)

Version
1.0

Scripting Notes
Code 3 is exclusive
The showcard should contain the following text:

Direct Payments where the council gives you a payment to meet some or all of your social care needs. You can then choose how to spend the money. This should not be confused with benefits such as your state pension or Attendance Allowance paid directly into a bank account.

The council manages the money they give you to meet some or all of your social care needs, and you may be able to choose which services to use.

Neither of these

Text
Here are some of the different ways Local Authorities, councils, or social services arrange payment for people's care. Which of these apply to care you receive?

Interviewer Instruction
IF RESPONDENT SELECTS ONLY ONE ANSWER (1 OR 2) PROBE FOR THE OTHER ONE: "DOES THE OTHER ONE ALSO APPLY?"

Showcard
TBC

Options

1	Direct payments	Direct payments
2	Council manages the money	Council manages the money
3	Neither of these	Neither of these

Help
Only include payments for social care. Do not include other payments, for example from a pension or from benefits such as Attendance

Allowance.

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Scripting Notes

If respondent selects only one answer, before moving to the next item, use a pop-up window with "You have selected *[ANSWER]*, does the other one also apply? If so, please amend your answer."

Text

Here are some of the different ways Local Authorities, councils, or social services arrange payment for people's care.

Direct payments where the council gives you a payment to meet some or all of your social care needs. You can then choose how to spend the money. This should not be confused with benefits such as your state pension or Attendance Allowance paid directly into a bank account.

The council manages the money they give you to meet some or all of your social care needs, and you may be able to choose which services to use.

Which of these applies to care you receive? Please select all that apply.

Options

1	Direct payments	Direct payments
2	Council manages the money	Council manages the money
3	Neither of these	Neither of these

Delete

Showcard, Interviewer Instruction

Use

`Ask HaveDP`

Modules

Module Socialcare_w7. *Social Care module*

Universe

`If ((HHGRID.dvage >= 65) & (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|3))` *// Aged 65 or over and mode is face-to-face or web*
`And If (HelpCode = 11 Thru 18)` *// Help/care provided by formal carers*

Socialcare_w7.Incass. *Formal care: income assessment for care*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

Adapted from Blake, M., Gray, M., Balarajan, M., Darton, R., Hancock, R. Henderson, C., King, D., Malley, J., Pickard, L., Wittenberg, R (2010) 'Social Care for older people aged 65+, questionnaire documentation'. http://www.natcen.ac.uk/events-and-training/our-events/events/launch-of-new-survey-question-module/social-care-questions-for-over-65s (accessed 03/04/2013)

Version

1.0

Text

Has the local authority or council made an assessment of what you can afford for any of your care needs? This is sometimes called an income assessment or means testing.

Options

1	Yes, had an income assessment	Yes, had an income assessment
2	No	No

Help

This might have been when the council was organising care services or arranging a Direct Payment for your care.

Use

`Ask IncAss`

Modules

Module Socialcare_w7. *Social Care module*

Universe

`If ((HHGRID.dvage >= 65) & (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|3))` *// Aged 65 or over and mode is face-to-face or web*
`And If (HelpCode = 11 Thru 18)` *// Help/care provided by formal carers*

Loop ***foreach formal care provider (HelpCode = 11 thru 18)***

Socialcare_w7.Lahelp. *Formal care: how help was arranged*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

Adapted from Blake, M., Gray, M., Balarajan, M., Darton, R., Hancock, R. Henderson, C., King, D., Malley, J., Pickard, L., Wittenberg, R (2010) 'Social Care for older people aged 65+, questionnaire documentation'. http://www.natcen.ac.uk/events-and-training/our-events/events/launch-

of-new-survey-question-module/social-care-questions-for-over-65s (accessed 03/04/2013)

Version
1.0

Text
How was the help from *[HelpCode]* arranged?

Showcard
TBC

Options

1	Arranged without involvement from the local authority, council or social service	Arranged without involvement from the local authority, council or social service
2	Local authority, council or social services arranged this help for me	Local authority, council or social services arranged this help for me
3	Local authority, council or social services told me about the help but I arranged it myself or my family arranged it for me.	Local authority, council or social services told me about the help but I arranged it myself or my family arranged it for me.
97	Other	Other

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
Delete
Showcard

Use
`Ask LAHelp`

Modules
Module Socialcare_w7. *Social Care module*

In Loops

Loop *foreach formal care provider (HelpCode = 11 thru 18)*

Universe
`If ((HHGRID.dvage >= 65) & (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|3))` *// Aged 65 or over and mode is face-to-face or web*
`And If (HelpCode = 11 Thru 18)` *// Help/care provided by formal carers*

END LOOP

Socialcare_w7.Scpayrea. *Formal care payments first priority*

Type	Decimals	Width	Range	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	1	1..4	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Version
1.0

Scripting Notes
SCPayReA and SCPayReB constitute flags to indicate the type of care arrangement about which payment of care questions will be asked. There are two sets of payment for care questions to reflect that payment information will only be obtained about two types of arrangements. The care arrangements to be queried will be prioritised as follows:

First priority is whether the respondent receives formal care arranged by a local authority/council/etc...(any HelpCode11 - HelpCode18 where LAHelp = 2|3), SCPayReA (but never SCPayReB) should be coded 1 and the full set of care providers thus arranged should be queried at the same time in items AnyPayA through LAFreqA with a textfill that lists the entire set thus arranged.

Second priority is home care worker/home help/ personal assistant NOT arranged via local authority/council/etc...(HelpCode11 & LAHelp = 1), SCPayReA, or SCPayReB if SCPayReA = 1, should be coded 2 and items AnyPayA through LAPayA plus DPPayA to NoPayA, OR AnyPayB through LAPayB plus DPPayB to NoPayB should be asked with text fill specific to that type of care.

Final priority, any other formal care not arranged by local authority/council/etc...(HelpCode12-HelpCode18 where LAHelp = 1), SCPayReA, or SCPayReB if SCPayReA = 1 | 2, should be coded 3 and items AnyPayA through LAPayA plus DPPayA to NoPayA, OR AnyPayB through LAPayB plus DPPayB to NoPayB should be asked with a text fill that lists the entire set of care providers thus arranged.

No qualifying care providers, SCPayReA or SCPayReB should be coded 4.

The "B" set of questions are only asked if they need to be, whereas the "A" set of questions are always asked, unless there are no qualifying care providers at all.

Use
```
If (any HelpCode11-HelpCode18 Where LAHelp = 2 | 3) Compute SCPayReA = 1;
Else If (HelpCode11 & LAHelp = 1) Compute SCPayReA = 2;
Else If (any HelpCode12-HelpCode18 Where LAHelp = 1) Compute SCPayReA = 3;
Else If (No Qualifying Care Providers) Compute SCPayReA = 4;
```

Modules
Module Socialcare_w7. *Social Care module*

Universe
`If ((HHGRID.dvage >= 65) & (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|3))` *// Aged 65 or over and mode is face-to-face or web*
`And If (HelpCode = 11 Thru 18)` *// Help/care provided by formal carers*

Socialcare_w7.Scpayreb. *Formal care payments second priority*

Type	Decimals	Width	Range	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	1	2..4	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Version
1.0

Use
```
If (HelpCode11 & LAHelp = 1 & SCPayReA = 1) Compute SCPayReB = 2;
Else If ((any HelpCode12-HelpCode18 Where LAHelp = 1) & (SCPayReA = 1 | 2)) Compute SCPayReB = 3;
Else If (No Qualifying Care Providers) Compute SCPayReB = 4;
```

Modules
Module Socialcare_w7. *Social Care module*

Universe
```
If ((HHGRID.dvage >= 65) & (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|3)) // Aged 65 or over and mode is face-to-face or web
And If (HelpCode = 11 Thru 18) // Help/care provided by formal carers
```

Socialcare_w7.Scpaycodea. *Formal care payments textfill: A*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Version
1.0

Scripting Notes
Textfill for use at payment questions A (AnyPayA through to NoPayA).
Where there is only one formal care provider, the textfill should consist of that single formal care provider (codes 11 to 18 from HelpCode).
Where there is more than one formal care provider, the textfill should consist of all the applicable formal care providers, separated by commas or 'and' as appropriate.

Textfills as follows:
11 the home care worker, home help or personal assistant
12 the member of the reablement or intermediate care staff team
13 the occupational therapist, physiotherapist or nurse
14 the voluntary helper
15 the warden or sheltered housing manager
16 the cleaner
17 the council's handyman
18 the other help you receive

Use
```
Ask SCPayCodeA
```

Modules
Module Socialcare_w7. *Social Care module*

Universe
```
If ((HHGRID.dvage >= 65) & (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|3)) // Aged 65 or over and mode is face-to-face or web
And If (HelpCode = 11 Thru 18) // Help/care provided by formal carers
```

Socialcare_w7.Scpaycodeb. *Formal care payments textfill: B*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Version
1.0

Scripting Notes
Textfill for use at payment questions B (AnyPayB through to NoPayB).
Where there is only one formal care provider, the textfill should consist of that single formal care provider (codes 11 to 18 from HelpCode).
Where there is more than one formal care provider, the textfill should consist of all the applicable formal care providers, separated by commas or 'and' as appropriate.

Textfills as follows:
11 the home care worker, home help or personal assistant
12 the member of the reablement or intermediate care staff team
13 the occupational therapist, physiotherapist or nurse
14 the voluntary helper
15 the warden or sheltered housing manager

16 the cleaner
17 the council's handyman
18 the other help you receive

Use
Ask SCPayCodeB

Modules
Module Socialcare_w7. *Social Care module*

Universe
If *((HHGRID.dvage >= 65) & (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|3))* *// Aged 65 or over and mode is face-to-face or web*
And If *(HelpCode = 11 Thru 18)* *// Help/care provided by formal carers*

If *(SCPayReA = 1|2|3) // One or more qualifying care providers*

Socialcare_w7.Anypaya. *Respondent paid towards care: A*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
Adapted from Blake, M., Gray, M., Balarajan, M., Darton, R., Hancock, R. Henderson, C., King, D., Malley, J., Pickard, L., Wittenberg, R (2010) 'Social Care for older people aged 65+, questionnaire documentation'. http://www.natcen.ac.uk/events-and-training/our-events/events/launch-of-new-survey-question-module/social-care-questions-for-over-65s (accessed 03/04/2013)

Version
1.0

Text
Do you or your spouse *{if HHGRID.LiveSp = 1}* / or your partner *{if HHGRID.LiveWith = 1}* pay or give any money for the help given by *[SCPayCodeA]*? Please include any payments made for this care, even if not made directly to the care provider.

Options

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

Use
Ask AnyPayA

Modules
Module Socialcare_w7. *Social Care module*

Universe
If *((HHGRID.dvage >= 65) & (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|3))* *// Aged 65 or over and mode is face-to-face or web*
And If *(HelpCode = 11 Thru 18)* *// Help/care provided by formal carers*
And If *(SCPayReA = 1|2|3)* *// One or more qualifying care providers*

If *(AnyPayA = 1) // Respondent or partner pays something towards local authority care*

Socialcare_w7.Payamta. *Amount respondent paid towards care: A*

Type	Decimals	Width	Range	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	2	8	0.01..20000.00	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
Adapted from Blake, M., Gray, M., Balarajan, M., Darton, R., Hancock, R. Henderson, C., King, D., Malley, J., Pickard, L., Wittenberg, R (2010) 'Social Care for older people aged 65+, questionnaire documentation'. http://www.natcen.ac.uk/events-and-training/our-events/events/launch-of-new-survey-question-module/social-care-questions-for-over-65s (accessed 03/04/2013)

Version
1.0

Text
How much money do you or your spouse *{if HHGRID.LiveSp = 1}* / or your partner *{if HHGRID.LiveWith = 1}* pay for the help given by *[SCPayCodeA]*? Please include any payments made for this care, even if not made directly to the care provider.

Interviewer Instruction
RECORD AMOUNT GIVEN BY RESPONDENT (POUNDS AND PENCE) ON THIS SCREEN. ENTER REFERENCE PERIOD FOR PAYMENT ON NEXT SCREEN.

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
Question Box Label
£
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask PayAmtA

Modules
Module Socialcare_w7. *Social Care module*

Universe
`If ((HHGRID.dvage >= 65) & (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|3))` *// Aged 65 or over and mode is face-to-face or web*
`And If (HelpCode = 11 Thru 18)` *// Help/care provided by formal carers*
`And If (SCPayReA = 1|2|3)` *// One or more qualifying care providers*
`And If (AnyPayA = 1)` *// Respondent or partner pays something towards local authority care*

If *(PayAmtA <> DK|REF) // Amount respondent paid towards care is not Don't Know or Refused*

Socialcare_w7.Payfreqa. *Payment period (care payments): A*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
Adapted from Blake, M., Gray, M., Balarajan, M., Darton, R., Hancock, R. Henderson, C., King, D., Malley, J., Pickard, L., Wittenberg, R (2010) 'Social Care for older people aged 65+, questionnaire documentation'. http://www.natcen.ac.uk/events-and-training/our-events/events/launch-of-new-survey-question-module/social-care-questions-for-over-65s (accessed 03/04/2013)

Version
1.0

Text
And, what period did that cover?

Options

1	Per hour	Per hour
2	Per visit	Per visit
3	Per day	Per day
4	Per week	Per week
5	Per fortnight	Per fortnight
6	Per four weeks	Per four weeks
7	Per calendar month	Per calendar month
8	Per year	Per year

Use
`Ask PayFreqA`

Modules
Module Socialcare_w7. *Social Care module*

Universe
`If ((HHGRID.dvage >= 65) & (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|3))` *// Aged 65 or over and mode is face-to-face or web*
`And If (HelpCode = 11 Thru 18)` *// Help/care provided by formal carers*
`And If (SCPayReA = 1|2|3)` *// One or more qualifying care providers*
`And If (AnyPayA = 1)` *// Respondent or partner pays something towards local authority care*
`And If (PayAmtA <> DK|REF)` *// Amount respondent paid towards care is not Don't Know or Refused*

Socialcare_w7.Allcosta. *Proportion of care cost covered by respondent's payment: A*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
Adapted from Blake, M., Gray, M., Balarajan, M., Darton, R., Hancock, R. Henderson, C., King, D., Malley, J., Pickard, L., Wittenberg, R (2010) 'Social Care for older people aged 65+, questionnaire documentation'. http://www.natcen.ac.uk/events-and-training/our-events/events/launch-of-new-survey-question-module/social-care-questions-for-over-65s (accessed 03/04/2013)

Version
1.0

Text
Does this payment cover all the cost of this help or some of the cost of this help?

Options

1	All	All
2	Some	Some

Help
The payment for *[SCPayCodeA]*

Use
`Ask AllCostA`

Modules

Module Socialcare_w7. *Social Care module*

Universe

```
If ((HHGRID.dvage >= 65) & (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|3)) // Aged 65 or over and mode is face-to-face or web
And If (HelpCode = 11 Thru 18) // Help/care provided by formal carers
And If (SCPayReA = 1|2|3) // One or more qualifying care providers
And If (AnyPayA = 1) // Respondent or partner pays something towards local authority care
```

Socialcare_w7.Howpaya. *Source of respondent's payment for care: A*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
multichoice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

Adapted from Blake, M., Gray, M., Balarajan, M., Darton, R., Hancock, R. Henderson, C., King, D., Malley, J., Pickard, L., Wittenberg, R (2010) 'Social Care for older people aged 65+, questionnaire documentation'. http://www.natcen.ac.uk/events-and-training/our-events/events/launch-of-new-survey-question-module/social-care-questions-for-over-65s (accessed 03/04/2013)

Version

1.0

Scripting Notes

Showcard should have the following text above the response options: "I use money from:"

Text

How do you usually pay or give money for the care provided by *[SCPayCodeA]* for helping you?

Interviewer Instruction

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	My own personal income, savings, pension or benefit (such as Attendance Allowance)	My own personal income, savings, pension or benefit (such as Attendance Allowance)
2	My Direct Payment or Personal or Individual Budget from the Local Authority, Council or Social Services	My Direct Payment or Personal or Individual Budget from the Local Authority, Council or Social Services
3	From another source	From another source

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Text

How do you usually pay or give money for the care provided by *[SCPayCodeA]* for helping you? Please select all the answers that apply to you.

Options

1	Use own personal income, savings, pension or benefit (such as Attendance Allowance)	Use own personal income, savings, pension or benefit (such as Attendance Allowance)
2	Use Direct Payment or Personal or Individual Budget from the Local Authority, Council or Social Services	Use Direct Payment or Personal or Individual Budget from the Local Authority, Council or Social Services
3	Use money from another source	Use money from another source

Delete

Showcard, Interviewer Instruction

Use

```
Ask HowPayA
```

Modules

Module Socialcare_w7. *Social Care module*

Universe

```
If ((HHGRID.dvage >= 65) & (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|3)) // Aged 65 or over and mode is face-to-face or web
And If (HelpCode = 11 Thru 18) // Help/care provided by formal carers
And If (SCPayReA = 1|2|3) // One or more qualifying care providers
And If (AnyPayA = 1) // Respondent or partner pays something towards local authority care
```

Socialcare_w7.Addpaya. *Other payment providers for care: A*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

Adapted from Blake, M., Gray, M., Balarajan, M., Darton, R., Hancock, R. Henderson, C., King, D., Malley, J., Pickard, L., Wittenberg, R (2010) 'Social Care for older people aged 65+, questionnaire documentation'. http://www.natcen.ac.uk/events-and-training/our-events/events/launch-of-new-survey-question-module/social-care-questions-for-over-65s (accessed 03/04/2013)

Version

1.0

Text
And in addition to what you pay, as *{if AnyPayA = 1}* / As *{if AnyPayA = 2|DK|REF}* far as you are aware does anyone else or any organisations pay or give money to *[SCPayCodeA]* for the care you receive - for example the council or a family member? Please do not count any benefits such as Carers Allowance or Attendance Allowance.

Options

1	Yes, the council, local authority, or social services	Yes, the council, local authority, or social services
2	Yes, a family member with their own money	Yes, a family member with their own money
3	Yes, other	Yes, other
4	No, nobody else pays	No, nobody else pays

Use
Ask AddPayA

Modules
Module Socialcare_w7. *Social Care module*

Universe
If *((HHGRID.dvage >= 65) & (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|3))* *// Aged 65 or over and mode is face-to-face or web*
And If *(HelpCode = 11 Thru 18)* *// Help/care provided by formal carers*
And If *(SCPayReA = 1|2|3)* *// One or more qualifying care providers*

If *(AddPayA = 1) // Local Authority pays*

Socialcare_w7.Lapaya. *Other payment providers method of payment: A*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
multichoice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
Adapted from Blake, M., Gray, M., Balarajan, M., Darton, R., Hancock, R. Henderson, C., King, D., Malley, J., Pickard, L., Wittenberg, R (2010) 'Social Care for older people aged 65+, questionnaire documentation'. http://www.natcen.ac.uk/events-and-training/our-events/events/launch-of-new-survey-question-module/social-care-questions-for-over-65s (accessed 03/04/2013)

Version
1.0

Text
And does the local authority, council or social services pay *[SCPayCodeA]* directly or is it through your Direct Payment or a Personal Budget?

Interviewer Instruction
CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Options

1	Social services or council pay directly	Social services or council pay directly
2	Paid through Direct Payments, or Personal or Individual Budgets	Paid through Direct Payments, or Personal or Individual Budgets

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
Text
And does the local authority, council or social services pay *[SCPayCodeA]* directly or is it through your Direct Payment or a Personal Budget? Please select all that apply to you
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask LAPayA

Modules
Module Socialcare_w7. *Social Care module*

Universe
If *((HHGRID.dvage >= 65) & (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|3))* *// Aged 65 or over and mode is face-to-face or web*
And If *(HelpCode = 11 Thru 18)* *// Help/care provided by formal carers*
And If *(SCPayReA = 1|2|3)* *// One or more qualifying care providers*
And If *(AddPayA = 1)* *// Local Authority pays*

If *((SCPayReA = 1) & (LAPayA = 2 | HowPayA = 2)) // Payment priority group 1 and Local Authority pays any money through a direct payment or personal budget*

Socialcare_w7.Laamta. *Amount paid via direct payment to care provider: A*

Type	Decimals	Width	Range	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	2	8	0.01..20000.00	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
Adapted from Blake, M., Gray, M., Balarajan, M., Darton, R., Hancock, R. Henderson, C., King, D., Malley, J., Pickard, L., Wittenberg, R (2010)

'Social Care for older people aged 65+, questionnaire documentation'. http://www.natcen.ac.uk/events-and-training/our-events/events/launch-of-new-survey-question-module/social-care-questions-for-over-65s (accessed 03/04/2013)

Version
1.0

Text
How much money is *[SCPayCodeA]* paid from the direct payment or personal budget for helping you?

Interviewer Instruction
RECORD AMOUNT GIVEN BY RESPONDENT (POUNDS AND PENCE) ON THIS SCREEN. ENTER REFERENCE PERIOD FOR PAYMENT ON NEXT SCREEN.

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
Question Box Label
£
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask LAAmtA`

Modules
Module Socialcare_w7. *Social Care module*

Universe
`If ((HHGRID.dvage >= 65) & (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|3))` *// Aged 65 or over and mode is face-to-face or web*
`And If (HelpCode = 11 Thru 18)` *// Help/care provided by formal carers*
`And If ((SCPayReA = 1) & (LAPayA = 2 | HowPayA = 2))` *// Payment priority group 1 and Local Authority pays any money through a direct payment or personal budget*

If *(LAAmtA <> DK|REF) // Amount given*

Socialcare_w7.Lafreqa. *Payment period (amount paid via direct payment to care provider): A*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
Adapted from Blake, M., Gray, M., Balarajan, M., Darton, R., Hancock, R. Henderson, C., King, D., Malley, J., Pickard, L., Wittenberg, R (2010) 'Social Care for older people aged 65+, questionnaire documentation'. http://www.natcen.ac.uk/events-and-training/our-events/events/launch-of-new-survey-question-module/social-care-questions-for-over-65s (accessed 03/04/2013)

Version
1.0

Text
And what period did that cover?

Options

1	Per hour	Per hour
2	Per visit	Per visit
3	Per day	Per day
4	Per week	Per week
5	Per fortnight	Per fortnight
6	Per four weeks	Per four weeks
7	Per calendar month	Per calendar month
8	Per year	Per year

Use
`Ask LAFreqA`

Modules
Module Socialcare_w7. *Social Care module*

Universe
`If ((HHGRID.dvage >= 65) & (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|3))` *// Aged 65 or over and mode is face-to-face or web*
`And If (HelpCode = 11 Thru 18)` *// Help/care provided by formal carers*
`And If ((SCPayReA = 1) & (LAPayA = 2 | HowPayA = 2))` *// Payment priority group 1 and Local Authority pays any money through a direct payment or personal budget*
`And If (LAAmtA <> DK|REF)` *// Amount given*

If *((SCPayReA = 2|3) & (LAPayA = 2 | HowPayA = 2)) // Payment priority groups 2 or 3 and uses Direct Payment/Personal Budget to pay for care*

Socialcare_w7.Dppaya. *Direct payment amount: A*

Type	Decimals	Width	Range	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	2	8	0.01..20000.00	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
Adapted from Blake, M., Gray, M., Balarajan, M., Darton, R., Hancock, R. Henderson, C., King, D., Malley, J., Pickard, L., Wittenberg, R (2010) 'Social Care for older people aged 65+, questionnaire documentation'. http://www.natcen.ac.uk/events-and-training/our-events/events/launch-of-new-survey-question-module/social-care-questions-for-over-65s (accessed 03/04/2013)

Version
1.0

Text
How much money is *[SCPayCodeA]* paid from the direct payment or personal budget for helping you?

Interviewer Instruction
RECORD AMOUNT GIVEN BY RESPONDENT (POUNDS AND PENCE) ON THIS SCREEN. ENTER REFERENCE PERIOD FOR PAYMENT ON NEXT SCREEN.

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
Question Box Label
£
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask DPPayA`

Modules
Module Socialcare_w7. *Social Care module*

Universe
`If ((HHGRID.dvage >= 65) & (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|3))` *// Aged 65 or over and mode is face-to-face or web*
`And If (HelpCode = 11 Thru 18)` *// Help/care provided by formal carers*
`And If ((SCPayReA = 2|3) & (LAPayA = 2 | HowPayA = 2))` *// Payment priority groups 2 or 3 and uses Direct Payment/Personal Budget to pay for care*

If *(DPPayA <> DK|REF) // Amount given*

Socialcare_w7.Dpfreqa. *Payment period (direct payment amount): A*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
Adapted from Blake, M., Gray, M., Balarajan, M., Darton, R., Hancock, R. Henderson, C., King, D., Malley, J., Pickard, L., Wittenberg, R (2010) 'Social Care for older people aged 65+, questionnaire documentation'. http://www.natcen.ac.uk/events-and-training/our-events/events/launch-of-new-survey-question-module/social-care-questions-for-over-65s (accessed 03/04/2013)

Version
1.0

Text
What period did that cover?

Options

1	Per hour	Per hour
2	Per visit	Per visit
3	Per day	Per day
4	Per week	Per week
5	Per fortnight	Per fortnight
6	Per four weeks	Per four weeks
7	Per calendar month	Per calendar month
8	Per year	Per year

Use
`Ask DPFreqA`

Modules
Module Socialcare_w7. *Social Care module*

Universe
`If ((HHGRID.dvage >= 65) & (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|3))` *// Aged 65 or over and mode is face-to-face or web*
`And If (HelpCode = 11 Thru 18)` *// Help/care provided by formal carers*
`And If ((SCPayReA = 2|3) & (LAPayA = 2 | HowPayA = 2))` *// Payment priority groups 2 or 3 and uses Direct Payment/Personal Budget to pay for care*
`And If (DPPayA <> DK|REF)` *// Amount given*

If *((SCPayReA = 1|2|3) & (AnyPayA = 2 & AddPayA = 4)) // One or more qualifying care providers and respondent does not pay towards care and nobody else pays towards care*

Socialcare_w7.Nopaya. *Why no payment made for care: A*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
Adapted from Blake, M., Gray, M., Balarajan, M., Darton, R., Hancock, R. Henderson, C., King, D., Malley, J., Pickard, L., Wittenberg, R (2010) 'Social Care for older people aged 65+, questionnaire documentation'. http://www.natcen.ac.uk/events-and-training/our-events/events/launch-of-new-survey-question-module/social-care-questions-for-over-65s (accessed 03/04/2013)

Version
1.0

Text
You have told me that no payment was made for *[SCPayCodeA]* helping you. Why was this?

Interviewer Instruction
OPEN CODE. PROBE IF NECESSARY.

Options

1	They provided their help for free/there is no charge for the service	They provided their help for free/there is no charge for the service
2	Sometimes I give them money or gifts for the help they give me	Sometimes I give them money or gifts for the help they give me
97	Other	Other

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask NoPayA

Modules
Module Socialcare_w7. *Social Care module*

Universe
`If ((HHGRID.dvage >= 65) & (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|3))` *// Aged 65 or over and mode is face-to-face or web*
`And If (HelpCode = 11 Thru 18)` *// Help/care provided by formal carers*
`And If ((SCPayReA = 1|2|3) & (AnyPayA = 2 & AddPayA = 4))` *// One or more qualifying care providers and respondent does not pay towards care and nobody else pays towards care*

If *(SCPayReB = 2|3) // Payment priority groups 2 or 3*

Socialcare_w7.Anypayb. *Respondent paid towards care: B*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
Adapted from Blake, M., Gray, M., Balarajan, M., Darton, R., Hancock, R. Henderson, C., King, D., Malley, J., Pickard, L., Wittenberg, R (2010) 'Social Care for older people aged 65+, questionnaire documentation'. http://www.natcen.ac.uk/events-and-training/our-events/events/launch-of-new-survey-question-module/social-care-questions-for-over-65s (accessed 03/04/2013)

Version
1.0

Text
Do you or your spouse *{if HHGRID.LiveSp = 1}* / or your partner *{if HHGRID.LiveWith = 1}* pay or give any money for the help given by *[SCPayCodeB]*? Please include any payments made for this care, even if not made directly to the care provider.

Options

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

Use
Ask AnyPayB

Modules
Module Socialcare_w7. *Social Care module*

Universe
`If ((HHGRID.dvage >= 65) & (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|3))` *// Aged 65 or over and mode is face-to-face or web*
`And If (HelpCode = 11 Thru 18)` *// Help/care provided by formal carers*
`And If (SCPayReB = 2|3)` *// Payment priority groups 2 or 3*

If *(AnyPayB = 1) // Respondent or partner pays something towards local authority care*

Socialcare_w7.Payamtb. *Amount respondent paid towards care: B*

Type	Decimals	Width	Range	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	2	8	0.01..20000.00	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
Adapted from Blake, M., Gray, M., Balarajan, M., Darton, R., Hancock, R. Henderson, C., King, D., Malley, J., Pickard, L., Wittenberg, R (2010) 'Social Care for older people aged 65+, questionnaire documentation'. http://www.natcen.ac.uk/events-and-training/our-events/events/launch-of-new-survey-question-module/social-care-questions-for-over-65s (accessed 03/04/2013)

Version
1.0

Text
How much money do you or your spouse *{if HHGRID.LiveSp = 1}* / or your partner *{if HHGRID.LiveWith = 1}* pay for the help given by *[SCPayCodeB]*? Please include any payments made for this care, even if not made directly to the care provider.

Interviewer Instruction
RECORD AMOUNT GIVEN BY RESPONDENT (POUNDS AND PENCE) ON THIS SCREEN. ENTER REFERENCE PERIOD FOR PAYMENT ON NEXT SCREEN.

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
Question Box Label
£
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask PayAmtB`

Modules
Module Socialcare_w7. *Social Care module*

Universe
`If ((HHGRID.dvage >= 65) & (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|3))` *// Aged 65 or over and mode is face-to-face or web*
`And If (HelpCode = 11 Thru 18)` *// Help/care provided by formal carers*
`And If (SCPayReB = 2|3)` *// Payment priority groups 2 or 3*
`And If (AnyPayB = 1)` *// Respondent or partner pays something towards local authority care*

If *(PayAmtB <> DK|REF) // Amount respondent paid towards care is not Don't Know or Refused*

Socialcare_w7.Payfreqb. *Payment period (care payments): B*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
Adapted from Blake, M., Gray, M., Balarajan, M., Darton, R., Hancock, R. Henderson, C., King, D., Malley, J., Pickard, L., Wittenberg, R (2010) 'Social Care for older people aged 65+, questionnaire documentation'. http://www.natcen.ac.uk/events-and-training/our-events/events/launch-of-new-survey-question-module/social-care-questions-for-over-65s (accessed 03/04/2013)

Version
1.0

Text
And, what period did that cover?

Options

1	Per hour	Per hour
2	Per visit	Per visit
3	Per day	Per day
4	Per week	Per week
5	Per fortnight	Per fortnight
6	Per four weeks	Per four weeks
7	Per calendar month	Per calendar month
8	Per year	Per year

Use
`Ask PayFreqB`

Modules
Module Socialcare_w7. *Social Care module*

Universe
`If ((HHGRID.dvage >= 65) & (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|3))` *// Aged 65 or over and mode is face-to-face or web*
`And If (HelpCode = 11 Thru 18)` *// Help/care provided by formal carers*
`And If (SCPayReB = 2|3)` *// Payment priority groups 2 or 3*
`And If (AnyPayB = 1)` *// Respondent or partner pays something towards local authority care*

And If *(PayAmtB <> DK|REF) // Amount respondent paid towards care is not Don't Know or Refused*

Socialcare_w7.Allcostb. *Proportion of care cost covered by respondent's payment: B*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
Adapted from Blake, M., Gray, M., Balarajan, M., Darton, R., Hancock, R. Henderson, C., King, D., Malley, J., Pickard, L., Wittenberg, R (2010) 'Social Care for older people aged 65+, questionnaire documentation'. http://www.natcen.ac.uk/events-and-training/our-events/events/launch-of-new-survey-question-module/social-care-questions-for-over-65s (accessed 03/04/2013)

Version
1.0

Text
Does this payment cover all the cost of this help or some of the cost of this help?

Options

1	All	All
2	Some	Some

Help
The payment for *[SCPayCodeB]*.

Use
Ask AllCostB

Modules
Module Socialcare_w7. *Social Care module*

Universe
If *((HHGRID.dvage >= 65) & (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|3)) // Aged 65 or over and mode is face-to-face or web*
And If *(HelpCode = 11 Thru 18) // Help/care provided by formal carers*
And If *(SCPayReB = 2|3) // Payment priority groups 2 or 3*
And If *(AnyPayB = 1) // Respondent or partner pays something towards local authority care*

Socialcare_w7.Howpayb. *Source of respondent's payment for care: B*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
multichoice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
Adapted from Blake, M., Gray, M., Balarajan, M., Darton, R., Hancock, R. Henderson, C., King, D., Malley, J., Pickard, L., Wittenberg, R (2010) 'Social Care for older people aged 65+, questionnaire documentation'. http://www.natcen.ac.uk/events-and-training/our-events/events/launch-of-new-survey-question-module/social-care-questions-for-over-65s (accessed 03/04/2013)

Version
1.0

Scripting Notes
Showcard should have the following text above the response options: "I use money from:"

Text
How do you usually pay or give money for the care provided by *[SCPayCodeB]* for helping you?

Interviewer Instruction
CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Showcard
TBC

Options

1	My own personal income, savings, pension or benefit (such as Attendance Allowance)	My own personal income, savings, pension or benefit (such as Attendance Allowance)
2	My Direct Payment or Personal or Individual Budget from the Local Authority, council, or social services	My Direct Payment or Personal or Individual Budget from the Local Authority, council, or social services
3	From another source	From another source

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
Text
How do you usually pay or give money for the care provided by *[SCPayCodeB]* for helping you? Please select all the answers that apply to you.

Options

1	Use own personal income, savings, pension or benefit (such as Attendance Allowance)	Use own personal income, savings, pension or benefit (such as Attendance Allowance)
2	Use Direct Payment or Personal or Individual Budget from the Local Authority, Council or Social Services	Use Direct Payment or Personal or Individual Budget from the Local Authority, Council or Social Services

3	Use money from another source	Use money from another source

Delete
Showcard, Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask HowPayB

Modules
Module Socialcare_w7. *Social Care module*

Universe
If *((HHGRID.dvage >= 65) & (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|3))* *// Aged 65 or over and mode is face-to-face or web*
And If *(HelpCode = 11 Thru 18)* *// Help/care provided by formal carers*
And If *(SCPayReB = 2|3)* *// Payment priority groups 2 or 3*
And If *(AnyPayB = 1)* *// Respondent or partner pays something towards local authority care*

Socialcare_w7.Addpayb. *Other payment providers for care: B*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
Adapted from Blake, M., Gray, M., Balarajan, M., Darton, R., Hancock, R. Henderson, C., King, D., Malley, J., Pickard, L., Wittenberg, R (2010) 'Social Care for older people aged 65+, questionnaire documentation'. http://www.natcen.ac.uk/events-and-training/our-events/events/launch-of-new-survey-question-module/social-care-questions-for-over-65s (accessed 03/04/2013)

Version
1.0

Text
And in addition to what you pay, as *{if AnyPayB = 1}* / As *{if AnyPayB = 2|DK|REF}* far as you are aware does anyone else or any organisations pay or give money to *[SCPayCodeB]* for the care you receive - for example the council or a family member? Please do not count any benefits such as Carers Allowance or Attendance Allowance.

Options

1	Yes, the council, local authority, or social services	Yes, the council, local authority, or social services
2	Yes, a family member with their own money	Yes, a family member with their own money
3	Yes, other	Yes, other
4	No, nobody else pays	No, nobody else pays

Use
Ask AddPayB

Modules
Module Socialcare_w7. *Social Care module*

Universe
If *((HHGRID.dvage >= 65) & (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|3))* *// Aged 65 or over and mode is face-to-face or web*
And If *(HelpCode = 11 Thru 18)* *// Help/care provided by formal carers*
And If *(SCPayReB = 2|3)* *// Payment priority groups 2 or 3*

If *(AddPayB = 1) // Local Authority pays*

Socialcare_w7.Lapayb. *Other payment providers method of payment: B*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
multichoice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
Adapted from Blake, M., Gray, M., Balarajan, M., Darton, R., Hancock, R. Henderson, C., King, D., Malley, J., Pickard, L., Wittenberg, R (2010) 'Social Care for older people aged 65+, questionnaire documentation'. http://www.natcen.ac.uk/events-and-training/our-events/events/launch-of-new-survey-question-module/social-care-questions-for-over-65s (accessed 03/04/2013)

Version
1.0

Text
And does the local authority, council or social services pay *[SCPayCodeB]* directly or is it through your Direct Payment or a Personal Budget?

Interviewer Instruction
CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Options

1	Social services or council pay directly	Social services or council pay directly
2	Paid through Direct Payments, or Personal or Individual Budgets	Paid through Direct Payments, or Personal or Individual Budgets

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Text
And does the local authority, council or social services pay *[SCPayCodeB]* directly or is it through your Direct Payment or a Personal Budget? Please select all that apply to you.
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask LAPayB

Modules
Module Socialcare_w7. *Social Care module*

Universe
```
If ((HHGRID.dvage >= 65) & (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|3)) // Aged 65 or over and mode is face-to-face or web
And If (HelpCode = 11 Thru 18) // Help/care provided by formal carers
And If (SCPayReB = 2|3) // Payment priority groups 2 or 3
And If (AddPayB = 1) // Local Authority pays
```

If *(LAPayB = 2 | HowPayB = 2) // Uses Direct Payment/Personal Budget to pay for care*

Socialcare_w7.Dppayb. *Direct payment amount: B*

Type	Decimals	Width	Range	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	2	8	0.01..20000.00	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
Adapted from Blake, M., Gray, M., Balarajan, M., Darton, R., Hancock, R. Henderson, C., King, D., Malley, J., Pickard, L., Wittenberg, R (2010) 'Social Care for older people aged 65+, questionnaire documentation'. http://www.natcen.ac.uk/events-and-training/our-events/events/launch-of-new-survey-question-module/social-care-questions-for-over-65s (accessed 03/04/2013)

Version
1.0

Text
How much money is *[SCPayCodeB]* paid from the direct payment or personal budget for helping you?

Interviewer Instruction
RECORD AMOUNT GIVEN BY RESPONDENT (POUNDS AND PENCE) ON THIS SCREEN. ENTER REFERENCE PERIOD FOR PAYMENT ON NEXT SCREEN.

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
Question Box Label
£
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask DPPayB

Modules
Module Socialcare_w7. *Social Care module*

Universe
```
If ((HHGRID.dvage >= 65) & (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|3)) // Aged 65 or over and mode is face-to-face or web
And If (HelpCode = 11 Thru 18) // Help/care provided by formal carers
And If (SCPayReB = 2|3) // Payment priority groups 2 or 3
And If (LAPayB = 2 | HowPayB = 2) // Uses Direct Payment/Personal Budget to pay for care
```

If *(DPPayB <> DK|REF) // Amount given*

Socialcare_w7.Dpfreqb. *Payment period (direct payment amount): B*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
Adapted from Blake, M., Gray, M., Balarajan, M., Darton, R., Hancock, R. Henderson, C., King, D., Malley, J., Pickard, L., Wittenberg, R (2010) 'Social Care for older people aged 65+, questionnaire documentation'. http://www.natcen.ac.uk/events-and-training/our-events/events/launch-of-new-survey-question-module/social-care-questions-for-over-65s (accessed 03/04/2013)

Version
1.0

Text
What period did that cover?

Options

1	Per hour	Per hour
2	Per visit	Per visit

3	Per day	Per day
4	Per week	Per week
5	Per fortnight	Per fortnight
6	Per four weeks	Per four weeks
7	Per calendar month	Per calendar month
8	Per year	Per year

Use
Ask DPFreqB

Modules
Module Socialcare_w7. *Social Care module*

Universe
If *((HHGRID.dvage >= 65) & (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|3))* *// Aged 65 or over and mode is face-to-face or web*
And If *(HelpCode = 11 Thru 18)* *// Help/care provided by formal carers*
And If *(SCPayReB = 2|3)* *// Payment priority groups 2 or 3*
And If *(LAPayB = 2 | HowPayB = 2)* *// Uses Direct Payment/Personal Budget to pay for care*
And If *(DPPayB <> DK|REF)* *// Amount given*

If *(AnyPayB = 2 & AddPayB = 4) // Respondent does not pay towards care and nobody else pays towards care*

Socialcare_w7.Nopayb. *Why no payment for care: B*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
Adapted from Blake, M., Gray, M., Balarajan, M., Darton, R., Hancock, R. Henderson, C., King, D., Malley, J., Pickard, L., Wittenberg, R (2010) 'Social Care for older people aged 65+, questionnaire documentation'. http://www.natcen.ac.uk/events-and-training/our-events/events/launch-of-new-survey-question-module/social-care-questions-for-over-65s (accessed 03/04/2013)

Version
1.0

Text
You have told me that no payment was made for *[SCPayCodeB]* helping you. Why was this?

Interviewer Instruction
UNPROMTED RESPONSE:

Options

1	They provided their help for free/there is no charge for the service	They provided their help for free/there is no charge for the service
2	Sometimes I give them money or gifts for the help they give me	Sometimes I give them money or gifts for the help they give me
97	Other	Other

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask NoPayB

Modules
Module Socialcare_w7. *Social Care module*

Universe
If *((HHGRID.dvage >= 65) & (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|3))* *// Aged 65 or over and mode is face-to-face or web*
And If *(HelpCode = 11 Thru 18)* *// Help/care provided by formal carers*
And If *(SCPayReB = 2|3)* *// Payment priority groups 2 or 3*
And If *(AnyPayB = 2 & AddPayB = 4)* *// Respondent does not pay towards care and nobody else pays towards care*

Module Caring_w7. *Caring module*

Version
02 (Wed Oct 22 11:51:13 2014) produced Tue Feb 3 10:30:48 2015

Use
Use Caring_w7

If *((HHGRID.HHSIZE - Number Of Absent Hhold Members) > 1) // More than one person in the household*

Caring_w7.Aidhh. *Cares for handicapped/other in household*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Version
1.0

Text
Is there anyone living with you who is sick, disabled or elderly whom you look after or give special help to (for example, a sick, disabled or elderly relative, husband, wife or friend etc)?

Options

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

Help
Occasionally a person may not think of the care they provide as special because they either may have been looking after this person for a long time or because they view it as a natural obligation to look after a close relative, or because they think it normal to provide special care for the elderly. In some cases you may already know of someone in the household who is infirm or disabled. If you have reason to believe that someone within the household is receiving regular care because of age, infirmity or disability but this is not reported by the respondent you should ask 'And what about (NAME OF PERSON)? Do you look after them at all?' If the respondent does not agree, code answer given.

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
Help
Occasionally a person may not think of the care they provide as special because they either may have been looking after this person for a long time or because they view it as a natural obligation to look after a close relative, or because they think it normal to provide special care for the elderly. However, this type of caring should be included here.

Use
`Ask AidHH`

Modules
Module Caring_w7. *Caring module*

Universe
`If ((HHGRID.HHSIZE - Number Of Absent Hhold Members) > 1)` *// More than one person in the household*

If *(AidHH = 1) // Cares for someone in the household*

Caring_w7.Aidhua. *PNO of (person) cared for*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
multichoice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Version
1.0

Scripting Notes
Maximum number of mentions: 16

Text
Who do you look after?

Interviewer Instruction
CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Options

1	*[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 1]*	Resp. aids person number 1
2	*[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 2]*	Resp. aids person number 2
3	*[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 3]*	Resp. aids person number 3
4	*[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 4]*	Resp. aids person number 4
5	*[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 5]*	Resp. aids person number 5
6	*[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 6]*	Resp. aids person number 6
7	*[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 7]*	Resp. aids person number 7
8	*[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 8]*	Resp. aids person number 8
9	*[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 9]*	Resp. aids person number 9
10	*[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 10]*	Resp. aids person number 10
11	*[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 11]*	Resp. aids person number 11
12	*[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 12]*	Resp. aids person number 12
13	*[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 13]*	Resp. aids person number 13
14	*[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 14]*	Resp. aids person number 14
15	*[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 15]*	Resp. aids person number 15
16	*[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 16]*	Resp. aids person number 16

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
Text

Please select all the people for whom you provide care.

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

`Ask AidHUA`

Modules

Module Caring_w7. *Caring module*

Universe

`If ((HHGRID.HHSIZE - Number Of Absent Hhold Members) > 1)` *// More than one person in the household*
`And If (AidHH = 1)` *// Cares for someone in the household*

Caring_w7.Aidxhh. *Non-residents cared for*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Version

1.0

Text

Do you provide some regular service or help for any sick, disabled or elderly person not living with you?

Interviewer Instruction

EXCLUDE HELP PROVIDED IN COURSE OF EMPLOYMENT

Options

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

Help

Exclude any care given in the course of employment (e.g. by social worker or home help) but include if they provide care unpaid outside working hours. Exclude work in drop-in centres, luncheon clubs or meals on wheels. Include any service provided including visiting, sitting with them, keeping company, taking out, checking whether or not they are alright, helping with bills etc, as well as help with housework, cooking and personal care (e.g. washing or dressing). Include only one-to -one caring so that if, for instance, someone helps with meals-on-wheels or driving people to hospital this, in itself, does not count since they may be seeing different people each day. If, on the other hand they are paired off with one specific elderly/disabled person, this would count. Include here cases where person cared for is in the same building as respondent but lives separately (e.g. a 'granny flat' or annexe). Some respondents will be caring for people as a voluntary worker rather than as a friend or relative. If caring for two parents living together, code each separately.

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Text

Do you provide some regular service or help for any sick, disabled or elderly person not living with you? Please exclude any help that you provide as part of your job.

Help

Exclude any care given in the course of employment (e.g. as a social worker or home help) but include if you provide care unpaid outside working hours. Exclude work in drop-in centres, luncheon clubs or meals on wheels. Include any service provided including visiting, sitting with them, keeping company, taking out, checking whether or not they are alright, helping with bills etc, as well as help with housework, cooking and personal care (e.g. washing or dressing). Include only one-to-one caring so that if, for instance, you help with meals-on-wheels or driving people to hospital, this does not count since you may be seeing different people each day. If, on the other hand you are paired off with one specific elderly/disabled person, this would count. Include here cases where person cared for is in the same building as you but lives separately (e.g. a 'granny flat' or annexe). If caring for two parents living together, code each separately.

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

`Ask AidXHH`

Modules

Module Caring_w7. *Caring module*

If *(AidXHH = 1) // Non-resident cared for*

Caring_w7.Naidxhh. *Number of non-residents cared for*

Type	Decimals	Width	Range	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	2	1..97	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Version

1.0

Text
How many people do you care for?

Use
Ask NAidXHH

Modules
Module Caring_w7. *Caring module*

Universe
If *(AidXHH = 1) // Non-resident cared for*

Soft Check: If *(If NAidXHH > 5) // Number of non-residents cared for is greater than 5*

Text
You have just entered that you look after *[NAidXHH]* people outside your household.

Caring_w7.Aidhu1. *Caring: relation to 1st non-res dependent*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Version
1.0

Text
Who is the first person that you look after or help? (What is their relationship to you?)

Interviewer Instruction
CODE RELATIONSHIP OF FIRST PERSON MENTIONED TO RESPONDENT

Options

1	Parent/parent-in-law	Parent/parent-in-law
2	Grandparent	Grandparent
3	Aunt/uncle	Aunt/uncle
4	Other relative	Other relative
5	Friend or neighbour	Friend or neighbour
6	Client(s) of voluntary organisation	Client(s) of voluntary organisation
97	Other	Other

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask AidHU1

Modules
Module Caring_w7. *Caring module*

Universe
If *(AidXHH = 1) // Non-resident cared for*

If *(NAidXHH>1) // More than one non-resident cared for*

Caring_w7.Aidhu2. *Caring: relation to 2nd non-res dependent*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Version
1.0

Text
Who is the second person that you look after or help? (What is their relationship to you?)

Interviewer Instruction
CODE RELATIONSHIP OF SECOND PERSON MENTIONED TO RESPONDENT

Options

1	Parent/parent-in-law	Parent/parent-in-law
2	Grandparent	Grandparent

3	Aunt/uncle	Aunt/uncle
4	Other relative	Other relative
5	Friend or neighbour	Friend or neighbour
6	Client(s) of voluntary organisation	Client(s) of voluntary organisation
97	Other	Other

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask AidHU2

Modules
Module Caring_w7. *Caring module*

Universe
If *(AidXHH = 1) // Non-resident cared for*
And If *(NAidXHH>1) // More than one non-resident cared for*

If *(AidXHH = 1 OR AidHH = 1) // Non-resident or someone in household cared for*

Caring_w7.Aidhrs. *Hours per week spent caring*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Version
1.0

Text
Now thinking about everyone who you look after or provide help for, both those living with you and not living with you - in total, how many hours do you spend each week looking after or helping them?

Interviewer Instruction
IF IT VARIES PROBE WHETHER USUALLY UNDER OR OVER 20 HOURS A WEEK
INCLUDE CARE BOTH INSIDE AND OUTSIDE HOUSEHOLD

Options

1	0 - 4 hours per week	0 - 4 hours per week
2	5 - 9 hours per week	5 - 9 hours per week
3	10 - 19 hours per week	10 - 19 hours per week
4	20 - 34 hours per week	20 - 34 hours per week
5	35 - 49 hours per week	35 - 49 hours per week
6	50 - 99 hours per week	50 - 99 hours per week
7	100 or more hours per week/continuous care	100 or more hours per week/continuous care
8	Varies under 20 hours	Varies under 20 hours
9	Varies 20 hours or more	Varies 20 hours or more
97	Other	Other

Help
Please note that if respondent spends time caring for people within and outside the household the total time spent on both together should be entered. Include any travelling time or time spent sleeping at dependant's house if dependant is outside carer's household. If continuous care is given use code 7

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
Help
If you care for people within and outside of your household, the total time spent on both together should be entered.

Include any travelling time or time spent sleeping at cared for person's house if they do not live with you.

If continuous care is given, answer "100 or more hours per week/continuous care".
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask AidHrs

Modules
Module Caring_w7. *Caring module*

Universe
If *(AidXHH = 1 OR AidHH = 1) // Non-resident or someone in household cared for*

If *(DEMOGRAPHICS.JBSTAT <> 4 AND AIDHH = 1) // Job status is not retired and cares for someone in*

household

Caring_w7.Aideft. *Caring prevents paid employment*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
FACs

Version
1.0

Text
Thinking about everyone who lives with you that you look after or provide help for - does this extra work looking after *[NAME(S)]* prevent you from doing a paid job or as much paid work as you might like to do? Would you say you are...

Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT

Options

1	Unable to work at all	Unable to work at all
2	Unable to do as much paid work as you might	Unable to do as much paid work as you might
3	Or this doesn't prevent you from working?	Or this doesn't prevent you from working?

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
Text
Thinking about everyone who lives with you that you look after or provide help for - does this extra work looking after *[NAME(S)]* prevent you from doing a paid job or as much paid work as you might like to do?
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask AidEFT`

Modules
Module Caring_w7. *Caring module*

Universe
`If (DEMOGRAPHICS.JBSTAT <> 4 AND AIDHH = 1) // Job status is not retired and cares for someone in household`

If ((EDUCATIONALASPIRATIONS.EDTYPE = 1|2|3) & (AIDHH = 1)) // Still at school/college/FE college and cares for someone in household

Caring_w7.Casch. *Misses school to care for someone*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Version
1.0

Text
How often do you have to miss school *{if EDUCATIONALASPIRATIONS.EDTYPE = 1}* / sixth form college *{if EDUCATIONALASPIRATIONS.EDTYPE = 2}* / further education college *{if EDUCATIONALASPIRATIONS.EDTYPE = 3}* to look after *[NAME(S)]*?

Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT

Options

1	Never	Never
2	Once a week or more often	Once a week or more often
3	Once or twice a month	Once or twice a month

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask CASCH`

Modules
Module Caring_w7. *Caring module*

Universe

If *((EDUCATIONALASPIRATIONS.EDTYPE = 1|2|3) & (AIDHH = 1)) // Still at school/college/FE college and cares for someone in household*

Module Partnershiphistory_w7. ***Partnership history module***

Version
02 (Wed Jan 21 15:26:43 2015) produced Tue Feb 3 10:30:48 2015

Use
Use Partnershiphistory_w7

If *(Ff_ivlolw = 2|3|MIS & Ff_everint <> 1) // new entrant never interviewed, excluding rising 16 year olds*

Display Note
SCREEN START (CAWI)

Partnershiphistory_w7.Partint. *Partnership intro*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Version
1.0

Text
We are interested in some important events that there may have been in your life, such as marriage and the birth of children.

Options

1	Continue	Continue

Use
Ask PartInt

Modules
Module Partnershiphistory_w7. *Partnership history module*

Universe
If *(ff_ivlolw = 2|3|MIS & Ff_everint <> 1) // new entrant never interviewed, excluding rising 16 year olds*

Partnershiphistory_w7.Lcohnpi. *Ever cohabited without marrying*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Version
1.0

Text
As you know, some couples choose to live together without actually ever getting married. Apart from your current husband/wife/partner, have *{if HHGRID.LIVESP = 1 | HHGRID.LIVEWITH = 1}* / Have you ever lived with someone as a couple without being married?

Interviewer Instruction
DO NOT INCLUDE CURRENT PARTNER/SPOUSE

Options

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask LCohNPI

Modules
Module Partnershiphistory_w7. *Partnership history module*

Universe
If *(ff_ivlolw = 2|3|MIS & Ff_everint <> 1) // new entrant never interviewed, excluding rising 16 year olds*

Display Note
SCREEN END (CAWI)

If *(LCohNPI = 1) // ever cohabited without marrying*

Display Note
SCREEN START. Use month and year template.

Partnershiphistory_w7.Coh1bm. *Month first began cohabiting*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Version
1.0

Text
In what month and year did you **first** live with someone as a couple?

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER MONTH

Options

1	January	January
2	February	February
3	March	March
4	April	April
5	May	May
6	June	June
7	July	July
8	August	August
9	September	September
10	October	October
11	November	November
12	December	December

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
Scripting Notes
Use drop down list for month
Text
In what month and year did you **first** live with someone as a couple? If you don't know the month, please select 'Don't know' from the list and enter the year.
Question Box Label
Month
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask Coh1BM`

Modules
Module Partnershiphistory_w7. *Partnership history module*

Universe
`If (ff_ivlolw = 2|3|MIS & Ff_everint <> 1)` *// new entrant never interviewed, excluding rising 16 year olds*
`And If (LCohNPI = 1)` *// ever cohabited without marrying*

Partnershiphistory_w7.Coh1by. *Year first began cohabiting*

Type	Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	4	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Version
1.0

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER YEAR

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
Scripting Notes
Use drop down list for year
Question Box Label
Year
Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask Coh1BY

Modules
Module Partnershiphistory_w7. *Partnership history module*

Universe
If *(ff_ivlolw = 2|3|MIS & Ff_everint <> 1) // new entrant never interviewed, excluding rising 16 year olds*
And If *(LCohNPI = 1) // ever cohabited without marrying*

Hard Check: If *(Date Entered Is In The Future) // Do not allow future dates to be entered*

Text
The date you have entered is in the future.

Display Note
SCREEN END

Partnershiphistory_w7.Coh1mr. *Went on to marry first cohabitee*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Version
1.0

Text
Did you go on to marry the person you lived with at the time?

Options

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

Use
Ask Coh1MR

Modules
Module Partnershiphistory_w7. *Partnership history module*

Universe
If *(ff_ivlolw = 2|3|MIS & Ff_everint <> 1) // new entrant never interviewed, excluding rising 16 year olds*
And If *(LCohNPI = 1) // ever cohabited without marrying*

Display Note
SCREEN START. Use month and year template.

Partnershiphistory_w7.Coh1em. *Month first cohabitation ended*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Version
1.0

Text
In what month and year did you stop living as a couple with this partner?

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER MONTH

Options

1	January	January
2	February	February
3	March	March
4	April	April
5	May	May
6	June	June
7	July	July
8	August	August
9	September	September

10	October	October
11	November	November
12	December	December

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
Scripting Notes
Use drop down list for month
Text
In what month and year did you stop living as a couple with this partner? If you don't know the month, please select 'Don't know' from the list and enter the year.
Question Box Label
Month
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask Coh1EM

Modules
Module Partnershiphistory_w7. *Partnership history module*

Universe
If *(ff_ivlolw = 2|3|MIS & Ff_everint <> 1) // new entrant never interviewed, excluding rising 16 year olds*
And If *(LCohNPI = 1) // ever cohabited without marrying*

Partnershiphistory_w7.Coh1ey. *Year first cohabitation ended*

Type	Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	4	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Version
1.0

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER YEAR

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
Scripting Notes
Use drop down list for year
Question Box Label
Year
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask Coh1EY

Modules
Module Partnershiphistory_w7. *Partnership history module*

Universe
If *(ff_ivlolw = 2|3|MIS & Ff_everint <> 1) // new entrant never interviewed, excluding rising 16 year olds*
And If *(LCohNPI = 1) // ever cohabited without marrying*

Hard Check: If *(Date Entered Is In The Future) // Do not allow future dates to be entered*

Text
The date you have entered is in the future.

Display Note
SCREEN END

If *(HHGRID.MARSTAT = 2|3|4|5|6|7|8|9) // marital status is married, civil partner, separated from spouse, divorced, widowed, separated from civil partner, a former civil partner (civil partnership having dissolved) or a surviving civil partner (partner having died)*

Partnershiphistory_w7.Nmar. *Number of times resp married*

Type	Decimals	Width	Range	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	2	1..97	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Version

1.0

Text
Altogether, how many times have you been married or in a civil partnership?

Interviewer Instruction
IF CURRENTLY MARRIED INCLUDE CURRENT MARRIAGE

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
Text
Altogether, how many times have you been married or in a civil partnership? If you are currently married or in a civil partnership, include your current marriage/civil partnership.
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask NMar`

Modules
Module Partnershiphistory_w7. *Partnership history module*

Universe
`If (ff_ivlolw = 2|3|MIS & Ff_everint <> 1)` *// new entrant never interviewed, excluding rising 16 year olds*
`And If (HHGRID.MARSTAT = 2|3|4|5|6|7|8|9)` *// marital status is married, civil partner, separated from spouse, divorced, widowed, separated from civil partner, a former civil partner (civil partnership having dissolved) or a surviving civil partner (partner having died)*

Display Note
SCREEN START. Use month and year template.

Partnershiphistory_w7.Lmar1m. *Month of first marriage*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Version
1.0

Text
In what month and year did you marry or form a civil partnership for the first time *{if NMAR greater than 1}*?

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER MONTH

Options

1	January	January
2	February	February
3	March	March
4	April	April
5	May	May
6	June	June
7	July	July
8	August	August
9	September	September
10	October	October
11	November	November
12	December	December

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
Scripting Notes
Use drop down list for month
Question Box Label
Month
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask LMar1M`

Modules
Module Partnershiphistory_w7. *Partnership history module*

Universe
`If (ff_ivlolw = 2|3|MIS & Ff_everint <> 1)` *// new entrant never interviewed, excluding rising 16 year olds*
`And If (HHGRID.MARSTAT = 2|3|4|5|6|7|8|9)` *// marital status is married, civil partner, separated from spouse, divorced, widowed, separated from civil partner, a former civil partner (civil partnership having dissolved) or a surviving civil partner (partner having died)*

Partnershiphistory_w7.Lmar1y. *Year of first marriage*

Type	Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	4	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Version
1.0

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER YEAR

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
Scripting Notes
Use drop down list for year
Question Box Label
Year
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask LMar1Y`

Modules
Module Partnershiphistory_w7. *Partnership history module*

Universe
`If (ff_ivlolw = 2|3|MIS & Ff_everint <> 1)` *// new entrant never interviewed, excluding rising 16 year olds*
`And If (HHGRID.MARSTAT = 2|3|4|5|6|7|8|9)` *// marital status is married, civil partner, separated from spouse, divorced, widowed, separated from civil partner, a former civil partner (civil partnership having dissolved) or a surviving civil partner (partner having died)*

Hard Check: If *(Date Entered Is In The Future) // Do not allow future dates to be entered*

Text
The date you have entered is in the future.

Display Note
SCREEN END

Module Fertilityhistory_w7. *Fertility history module*

Version
02 (Wed Oct 22 11:57:31 2014) produced Tue Feb 3 10:30:48 2015

Use
`Use Fertilityhistory_w7`

If *(Ff_ivlolw = 2|3|MIS & Ff_everint <> 1) // new entrant never interviewed, excluding rising 16 year olds*

Display Note
SCREEN START (CAWI)

Fertilityhistory_w7.Fertintro. *Fertility intro*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Version
1.0

Text
The next questions are about any children you may have had, including step or adopted children and biological children.

Options

1	Continue	Continue

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
Scripting Notes
For web, do not show 'Press 1 and Enter to continue', just show previous and next buttons.

Use
`Ask FertIntro`

Modules
Module Fertilityhistory_w7. *Fertility history module*

Universe
`If (ff_ivlolw = 2|3|MIS & Ff_everint <> 1)` *// new entrant never interviewed, excluding rising 16 year olds*

If *(GRIDVARIABLES.NAdoptCh = 0) // number of adoptive children in household is 0*

Fertilityhistory_w7.Ladopt. *Ever had step/adopted child(ren)*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Version
1.0

Text
Have you ever had any adopted or step children living with you?

Options

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

Help
This includes:
* Children of all ages, not just those under 16.
* Children from a spouse or partner's previous marriages or relationships, both now and at any time in the past.
* Step-children including de facto step-children, that is children living with you as well as those acquired formally through marriage.
* Cases where you were the guardian of children of relatives on a long term basis.
This excludes:
*Foster children unless they have subsequently been adopted.

Use
`Ask LAdopt`

Modules
Module Fertilityhistory_w7. *Fertility history module*

Universe
`If (ff_ivlolw = 2|3|MIS & Ff_everint <> 1)` *// new entrant never interviewed, excluding rising 16 year olds*
`And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NAdoptCh = 0)` *// number of adoptive children in household is 0*

Display Note
SCREEN END (CAWI)

If *(LAdopt = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.NAdoptCh > 0) // has had adopted child(ren) or adoptive children in household*

Fertilityhistory_w7.Lnadopt. *Number of step/adopted child(ren)*

Type	Decimals	Width	Range	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	2	1..97	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Version
1.0

Text
How many adopted or step children have you had in all?

Use
`Ask LNAdopt`

Modules
Module Fertilityhistory_w7. *Fertility history module*

Universe
`If (ff_ivlolw = 2|3|MIS & Ff_everint <> 1)` *// new entrant never interviewed, excluding rising 16 year olds*
`And If (LAdopt = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.NAdoptCh > 0)` *// has had adopted child(ren) or adoptive children in household*

If *(GRIDVARIABLES.NNatCh = 0) // number of biological children in household is 0*

Fertilityhistory_w7.Lprnt. *Ever had/fathered children*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Version
1.0

Text
Have you ever *[fathered/had]* any biological children?

Interviewer Instruction
BIOLOGICAL CHILDREN ONLY: INCLUDE STILLBIRTHS EXCLUDE ADOPTED, FOSTERED OR STEP CHILDREN

Options

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
Help
*Include stillbirths
*Exclude adopted, fostered or step children.
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask LPrnt`

Modules
Module Fertilityhistory_w7. *Fertility history module*

Universe
`If (ff_ivlolw = 2|3|MIS & Ff_everint <> 1)` *// new entrant never interviewed, excluding rising 16 year olds*
`And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NNatCh = 0)` *// number of biological children in household is 0*

If *(LPrnt = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.NNatCh > 0) // has had biological child(ren) or biological children in household*

Fertilityhistory_w7.Lnprnt. *Number of biological children ever had/fathered*

Type	Decimals	Width	Range	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	2	1..97	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Version
1.0

Text
Can I just check, how many biological children have you *[fathered/had]*?

Interviewer Instruction
BIOLOGICAL CHILDREN ONLY: INCLUDE STILLBIRTHS EXCLUDE ADOPTED, FOSTERED OR STEP CHILDREN

Help
Include any stillborn children but not miscarriages. In the case of a still birth, a death certificate must be issued, but not in the case of a miscarriage. If you are male, this question includes children where you and the child's mother never actually lived together.

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
Text
Can we just check, how many biological children have you *[fathered/had]*?
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask LNPrnt`

Modules
Module Fertilityhistory_w7. *Fertility history module*

Universe
`If (ff_ivlolw = 2|3|MIS & Ff_everint <> 1)` *// new entrant never interviewed, excluding rising 16 year olds*
`And If (LPrnt = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.NNatCh > 0)` *// has had biological child(ren) or biological children in household*

Soft Check: If *(LNPrnt < GRIDVARIABLES.NNatch) // Number of biological children reported by respondent is less than number of biological children in the household*

Text
You have entered *[LNPrnt]*. This is fewer than the number of biological children in the household.

Display Note
SCREEN START (CAWI). Use day/month/year template.

Fertilityhistory_w7.Ch1bd. *DOB of eldest child: Day*

Type	Decimals	Width	Range	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	2	1..31	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS (adapted)

Version
1.0

Text
Can you please tell me the date of birth of your **eldest** (first born) child?

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER DAY

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Scripting Notes
Use drop down list for day

Question Box Label
Day

Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask CH1BD`

Modules
Module Fertilityhistory_w7. *Fertility history module*

Universe
`If (ff_ivlolw = 2|3|MIS & Ff_everint <> 1)` *// new entrant never interviewed, excluding rising 16 year olds*
`And If (LPrnt = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.NNatCh > 0)` *// has had biological child(ren) or biological children in household*

Fertilityhistory_w7.Ch1bm. *DOB of eldest child: Month*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS (adapted)

Version
1.0

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER MONTH

Options

1	January	January
2	February	February
3	March	March
4	April	April
5	May	May
6	June	June
7	July	July
8	August	August
9	September	September
10	October	October
11	November	November
12	December	December

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Scripting Notes
Use drop down list for month

Question Box Label
Month

Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask CH1BM`

Modules
Module Fertilityhistory_w7. *Fertility history module*

Universe
If *(ff_ivlolw = 2|3|MIS & Ff_everint <> 1) // new entrant never interviewed, excluding rising 16 year olds*
And If *(LPrnt = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.NNatCh > 0) // has had biological child(ren) or biological children in household*

Fertilityhistory_w7.Ch1by4. *DOB of eldest child: Year*

Type	Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	4	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS (adapted)

Version
1.0

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER YEAR

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
Scripting Notes
Use drop down list for year
Question Box Label
Year
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask CH1BY4

Modules
Module Fertilityhistory_w7. *Fertility history module*

Universe
If *(ff_ivlolw = 2|3|MIS & Ff_everint <> 1) // new entrant never interviewed, excluding rising 16 year olds*
And If *(LPrnt = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.NNatCh > 0) // has had biological child(ren) or biological children in household*

Hard Check: If *(Date Entered Is In The Future) // Do not allow future dates to be entered*

Text
The date you have entered is in the future.

Display Note
SCREEN END (CAWI)

Module Migrationhistory_w7. *Migration History module*

Version
04 (Tue Oct 7 15:16:47 2014) produced Tue Feb 3 10:30:48 2015

Use
Use Migrationhistory_w7

If *((GRIDVARIABLES.FBORN = 1 & (FF_FBORN = 0)) & (GRIDVARIABLES.EMBOOST <> 1 & GRIDVARIABLES.GPCOMPARE <> 1 & GRIDVARIABLES.LDA <> 1 & GRIDVARIABLES.IEMB <> 1)) // Continuing sample household with a foreign born resident and respondent is UK born and household is not in the EM Boost, GP Compare, LDA or IEMB samples*

Migrationhistory_w7.Mabroad. *Has lived abroad*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Version
1.0

Text
Next we have a few questions about where you have lived in your lifetime

Have you lived in any countries other than the UK for a year or more?

Options

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

Use
Ask MAbroad

Modules
Module Migrationhistory_w7. *Migration History module*

Universe
`If ((GRIDVARIABLES.FBORN = 1 & (FF_FBORN = 0)) & (GRIDVARIABLES.EMBOOST <> 1 & GRIDVARIABLES.GPCOMPARE <> 1 & GRIDVARIABLES.LDA <> 1 & GRIDVARIABLES.IEMB <> 1)) // Continuing sample household with a foreign born resident and respondent is UK born and household is not in the EM Boost, GP Compare, LDA or IEMB samples`

If *(MAbroad = 1) // Has lived in a country other than the UK*

Migrationhistory_w7.Mnabroad. *Number of other countries lived in*

Type	Decimals	Width	Range	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	1	1..5	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Version
1.0

Text
How many other countries have you lived in?

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER NUMBER

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask MNAbroad`

Modules
Module Migrationhistory_w7. *Migration History module*

Universe
`If ((GRIDVARIABLES.FBORN = 1 & (FF_FBORN = 0)) & (GRIDVARIABLES.EMBOOST <> 1 & GRIDVARIABLES.GPCOMPARE <> 1 & GRIDVARIABLES.LDA <> 1 & GRIDVARIABLES.IEMB <> 1)) // Continuing sample household with a foreign born resident and respondent is UK born and household is not in the EM Boost, GP Compare, LDA or IEMB samples`
`And If (MAbroad = 1) // Has lived in a country other than the UK`

Loop *foreach MNABROAD // loop to ask about each country previously lived in*

Development Note
RECORD STOP

Development Note
RECORD START 411 abroadcntry

Migrationhistory_w7.Mabroadc. *Where lived abroad*

Type	Decimals	Width	Range	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	3	1..997	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Version
1.0

Scripting Notes
Please use Trigram lookup for country name. Return the numeric code in the data.

Text
Which was the *[first/second/third/fourth/fifth]* other country lived in?

Interviewer Instruction
START TYPING THE COUNTRY NAME AND THEN SELECT THE ANSWER FROM THE DROP DOWN MENU. WHEN YOU HAVE SELECTED THE CORRECT ANSWER PRESS CONTINUE TO CARRY ON.

IF YOU ARE UNABLE TO FIND THE COUNTRY NAME IN THE DROP DOWN MENU, TYPE THE FULL NAME OF THE COUNTRY INTO THE BOX AND PRESS CONTINUE TO CARRY ON.

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Text
Which was the *[first/second/third/fourth/fifth]* other country you lived in? Type in any part of the country name. Type in more detail to narrow down the selection.
If you are unable to find the country, simply type the full country name into the box yourself.
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask MAbroadC`

Modules
Module Migrationhistory_w7. *Migration History module*

In Loops

Loop *foreach MNABROAD // loop to ask about each country previously lived in*

Universe
`If ((GRIDVARIABLES.FBORN = 1 & (FF_FBORN = 0)) & (GRIDVARIABLES.EMBOOST <> 1 & GRIDVARIABLES.GPCOMPARE <> 1 & GRIDVARIABLES.LDA <> 1 & GRIDVARIABLES.IEMB <> 1)) // Continuing sample household with a foreign born resident and respondent is UK born and household is not in the EM Boost, GP Compare, LDA or IEMB samples`
`And If (MAbroad = 1) // Has lived in a country other than the UK`

Hard Check: If *(Current Value Of MAbroadC Is The Same As The Previous) // Respondent says has previously lived in the same country twice in succession*

If *(MAbroadC = 997) // Lived in country not on list*

Migrationhistory_w7.Mabroadco. *Where lived abroad: other*

Type	Length	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
string	50	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Version
1.0

Scripting Notes
Please return verbatim country in the data.

Interviewer Instruction
PLEASE WRITE IN COUNTRY NAME

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask MAbroadCO`

Modules
Module Migrationhistory_w7. *Migration History module*

In Loops

Loop *foreach MNABROAD // loop to ask about each country previously lived in*

Universe
`If ((GRIDVARIABLES.FBORN = 1 & (FF_FBORN = 0)) & (GRIDVARIABLES.EMBOOST <> 1 & GRIDVARIABLES.GPCOMPARE <> 1 & GRIDVARIABLES.LDA <> 1 & GRIDVARIABLES.IEMB <> 1)) // Continuing sample household with a foreign born resident and respondent is UK born and household is not in the EM Boost, GP Compare, LDA or IEMB samples`
`And If (MAbroad = 1) // Has lived in a country other than the UK`
`And If (MAbroadC = 997) // Lived in country not on list`

Development Note
RECORD STOP

Development Note
RECORD START 442 person

END LOOP

If *((FF_FBORN = 1 | INITIALCONDITIONS.UKBORN = 5) & (GRIDVARIABLES.EMBOOST <> 1 & GRIDVARIABLES.GPCOMPARE <> 1 & GRIDVARIABLES.LDA <> 1 & GRIDVARIABLES.IEMB <> 1)) // Respondent is foreign born and household is not in the EM Boost, GP Compare, LDA or IEMB samples.*

Migrationhistory_w7.Mindirect. *Moves directly from country of birth*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Version
1.0

Text
Next we have a few questions about when you came to live in the UK. When you came to the UK to live, did you come directly from your country of birth or did you live in another country or countries before living here?

Options

1	Direct from birth country	Direct from birth country
2	From other country	From other country

Help
The UK includes England, Northern Ireland, Scotland and Wales. Definition of 'living in UK' is 3 months or more or a stay with an indefinite period of duration e.g. someone may have arrived last week with an intention to settle indefinitely

Use
`Ask MIndirect`

Modules
Module Migrationhistory_w7. *Migration History module*

Universe
`If` *`((FF_FBORN = 1 | INITIALCONDITIONS.UKBORN = 5) & (GRIDVARIABLES.EMBOOST <> 1 & GRIDVARIABLES.GPCOMPARE <> 1 & GRIDVARIABLES.LDA <> 1 & GRIDVARIABLES.IEMB <> 1))`* *// Respondent is foreign born and household is not in the EM Boost, GP Compare, LDA or IEMB samples.*

If *(MIndirect = 2) // Moved to UK from a country other than birth country*

Migrationhistory_w7.Mnotherc. *Number of countries lived in*

Type	Decimals	Width	Range	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	1	1..5	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Version
1.0

Text
Other than your country of birth, how many other countries did you live in before living here?

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER NUMBER

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask MNOtherC`

Modules
Module Migrationhistory_w7. *Migration History module*

Universe
`If` *`((FF_FBORN = 1 | INITIALCONDITIONS.UKBORN = 5) & (GRIDVARIABLES.EMBOOST <> 1 & GRIDVARIABLES.GPCOMPARE <> 1 & GRIDVARIABLES.LDA <> 1 & GRIDVARIABLES.IEMB <> 1))`* *// Respondent is foreign born and household is not in the EM Boost, GP Compare, LDA or IEMB samples.*
`And If` *`(MIndirect = 2)`* *// Moved to UK from a country other than birth country*

Loop *foreach MNOtherC // loop to ask about non-UK countries lived in other than country of birth*

Development Note
RECORD STOP

Development Note
RECORD START 440 othercntry

Migrationhistory_w7.Mindirectc. *Country lived in before coming to UK*

Type	Decimals	Width	Range	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	3	1..997	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Version
1.0

Scripting Notes
Please use Trigram lookup for country name. Return the numeric code in the data.

Text
Which was the *[first/second/third/fourth/fifth]* country you lived in after you left your country of birth?

Interviewer Instruction
START TYPING THE COUNTRY NAME AND THEN SELECT THE ANSWER FROM THE DROP DOWN MENU. WHEN YOU HAVE SELECTED THE CORRECT ANSWER PRESS CONTINUE TO CARRY ON.

IF YOU ARE UNABLE TO FIND THE COUNTRY NAME IN THE DROP DOWN MENU, TYPE THE FULL NAME OF THE COUNTRY INTO THE BOX AND PRESS CONTINUE TO CARRY ON.

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
Text
Which was the *[first/second/third/fourth/fifth]* country you lived in after you left your country of birth? Type in any part of the country name. Type in more detail to narrow down the selection.
If you are unable to find the country, simply type the full country name into the box yourself.
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask MIndirectC`

Modules
Module Migrationhistory_w7. *Migration History module*

In Loops

Loop *foreach MNOtherC // loop to ask about non-UK countries lived in other than country of birth*

Universe
`If ((FF_FBORN = 1 | INITIALCONDITIONS.UKBORN = 5) & (GRIDVARIABLES.EMBOOST <> 1 & GRIDVARIABLES.GPCOMPARE <> 1 & GRIDVARIABLES.LDA <> 1 & GRIDVARIABLES.IEMB <> 1)) // Respondent is foreign born and household is not in the EM Boost, GP Compare, LDA or IEMB samples.`
`And If (MIndirect = 2) // Moved to UK from a country other than birth country`

Hard Check: If *(Current Value Of MIndirectC Is The Same As The Previous) // Respondent says moved to the same country from the UK twice in succession*

If *(MIndirectC = 997) // Moved to UK from country not on list*

Migrationhistory_w7.Mindirectco. *Other country lived in before coming to UK*

Type	Length	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
string	50	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Version
1.0

Scripting Notes
Please return verbatim country in the data.

Interviewer Instruction
PLEASE WRITE IN COUNTRY NAME

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask MIndirectCO`

Modules
Module Migrationhistory_w7. *Migration History module*

In Loops

Loop *foreach MNOtherC // loop to ask about non-UK countries lived in other than country of birth*

Universe

If *((FF_FBORN = 1 | INITIALCONDITIONS.UKBORN = 5) & (GRIDVARIABLES.EMBOOST <> 1 & GRIDVARIABLES.GPCOMPARE <> 1 & GRIDVARIABLES.LDA <> 1 & GRIDVARIABLES.IEMB <> 1)) // Respondent is foreign born and household is not in the EM Boost, GP Compare, LDA or IEMB samples.*
And If *(MIndirect = 2) // Moved to UK from a country other than birth country*
And If *(MIndirectC = 997) // Moved to UK from country not on list*

Development Note
RECORD STOP

Development Note
RECORD START 442 person

END LOOP

If *((FF_FBORN = 1 | INITIALCONDITIONS.UKBORN = 5) & (GRIDVARIABLES.IEMB <> 1)) // Continuing sample household with a foreign born resident and respondent is foreign born, or new entrant respondent is foreign-born, and not an IEMB sample household.*

Migrationhistory_w7.Dvage2uk. *Age Respondent came to UK*

Type	Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	3	-1	-2	-8	-9

Version
1.0

Use
If *((ff_ivlolw <> 1 | Ff_everint <> 1))* Compute DVAGE2UK = INITIALCONDITIONS.YR2UK4 - HHGRID.BIRTHY;
Else compute DVAGE2UK = FF_YR2UK4 - HHGRID.BIRTHY;

Modules
Module Migrationhistory_w7. *Migration History module*

Universe
If *((FF_FBORN = 1 | INITIALCONDITIONS.UKBORN = 5) & (GRIDVARIABLES.IEMB <> 1)) // Continuing sample household with a foreign born resident and respondent is foreign born, or new entrant respondent is foreign-born, and not an IEMB sample household.*

Migrationhistory_w7.Age2ukc. *Age came to UK correct*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Version
1.0

Text
If we have calculated the date correctly, you were aged *[DVAGE2UK]* when you came to the UK. Is this correct?

Options

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

Use
Ask AGE2UKC

Modules
Module Migrationhistory_w7. *Migration History module*

Universe
If *((FF_FBORN = 1 | INITIALCONDITIONS.UKBORN = 5) & (GRIDVARIABLES.IEMB <> 1)) // Continuing sample household with a foreign born resident and respondent is foreign born, or new entrant respondent is foreign-born, and not an IEMB sample household.*

If *(AGE2UKC = 2) // Age came to the UK not correct*

Migrationhistory_w7.Age2uk. *Age respondent came to the UK*

Type	Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	3	-1	-2	-8	-9

Version
1.0

Text
At what age did you arrive in the UK?

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER AGE

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
Scripting Notes
Use drop down list
Question Box Label
Age
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask AGE2UK

Modules
Module Migrationhistory_w7. *Migration History module*

Universe
If *((FF_FBORN = 1 | INITIALCONDITIONS.UKBORN = 5) & (GRIDVARIABLES.IEMB <> 1))* *// Continuing sample household with a foreign born resident and respondent is foreign born, or new entrant respondent is foreign-born, and not an IEMB sample household.*
And If *(AGE2UKC = 2)* *// Age came to the UK not correct*

Migrationhistory_w7.Dv2uk16. *Arrival age in UK 16 or older*

Type	Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	1	-1	-2	-8	-9

Version
1.0

Notes
1 = Arrived in UK aged < 16. 2 = Arrived in UK aged 16+.

Use
```
If (AGE2UKC = 1 & DVAGE2UK < 16) Compute DV2UK16 = 1;
Else If (AGE2UKC = 2 & AGE2UK < 16) Compute DV2UK16 = 1;
Else If (AGE2UKC = 1 & DVAGE2UK >= 16) Compute DV2UK16 = 2;
Else If (AGE2UKC = 2 & AGE2UK >= 16) Compute DV2UK16 = 2;
```

Modules
Module Migrationhistory_w7. *Migration History module*

Universe
If *((FF_FBORN = 1 | INITIALCONDITIONS.UKBORN = 5) & (GRIDVARIABLES.IEMB <> 1))* *// Continuing sample household with a foreign born resident and respondent is foreign born, or new entrant respondent is foreign-born, and not an IEMB sample household.*

Migrationhistory_w7.Mreason. *Reason for migration*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
multichoice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
SCIP

Version
1.0

Text
Next we have a few questions about when you came to live in the UK. *{if GRIDVARIABLES.EMBOOST = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.GPCOMPARE = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.LDA = 1}* There are different reasons for moving to the UK. Why did you move?

Interviewer Instruction
CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Options

1	For work (e.g. wanted to work and earn money in the UK, to do an internship or were sent here by employer)	For work (e.g. wanted to work and earn money in the UK, to do an internship or were sent here by employer)
2	Joined partner or spouse already living in the UK	Joined partner or spouse already living in the UK
3	Joined other family members already living in the UK	Joined other family members already living in the UK
4	Moved together with family members	Moved together with family members
5	Education (e.g. wanted to study here or take language classes etc.)	Education (e.g. wanted to study here or take language classes etc.)
6	Political (did not feel safe in the country of birth)	Political (did not feel safe in the country of birth)
7	Simply wanted to live in another country / in the UK	Simply wanted to live in another country / in the UK
97	Other	Other

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
Text
There are different reasons for moving to the UK. Why did you move? Please select all that apply to you.
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask MREASON

Modules
Module Migrationhistory_w7. *Migration History module*

Universe
If *((FF_FBORN = 1 | INITIALCONDITIONS.UKBORN = 5) & (GRIDVARIABLES.IEMB <> 1)) // Continuing sample household with a foreign born resident and respondent is foreign born, or new entrant respondent is foreign-born, and not an IEMB sample household.*

If *(MREASON = 97) // Other reason for migration*

Migrationhistory_w7.Mreasono. *Other reason for migration*

Type	Length	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
string	255	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Version
1.0

Interviewer Instruction
PLEASE WRITE IN OTHER REASON

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
Text
What other reason is that?
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask MREASONO

Modules
Module Migrationhistory_w7. *Migration History module*

Universe
If *((FF_FBORN = 1 | INITIALCONDITIONS.UKBORN = 5) & (GRIDVARIABLES.IEMB <> 1)) // Continuing sample household with a foreign born resident and respondent is foreign born, or new entrant respondent is foreign-born, and not an IEMB sample household.*
And If *(MREASON = 97) // Other reason for migration*

If *((FF_FBORN = 1 | INITIALCONDITIONS.UKBORN = 5) & GRIDVARIABLES.EMBOOST <> 1 & GRIDVARIABLES.GPCOMPARE <> 1 & GRIDVARIABLES.LDA <> 1 & GRIDVARIABLES.IEMB <> 1)) // Continuing sample household with a foreign born resident and respondent is foreign born, or respondent is foreign-born, and household is not in the EM Boost, GP Compare, LDA or IEMB samples.*

Migrationhistory_w7.Mreturned. *Ever returned to country of birth to live*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Version

1.0

Text
Since you first came to the UK to live, have you returned to your country of birth to live for a year or more?

Options

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

Use
`Ask MReturned`

Modules
Module Migrationhistory_w7. *Migration History module*

Universe
`If ((FF_FBORN = 1 | INITIALCONDITIONS.UKBORN = 5) & GRIDVARIABLES.EMBOOST <> 1 & GRIDVARIABLES.GPCOMPARE <> 1 & GRIDVARIABLES.LDA <> 1 & GRIDVARIABLES.IEMB <> 1)` *// Continuing sample household with a foreign born resident and respondent is foreign born, or respondent is foreign-born, and household is not in the EM Boost, GP Compare, LDA or IEMB samples.*

Migrationhistory_w7.Mlived. *Lived in countries other than UK since arrival*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Version
1.0

Text
Since coming to the UK have you lived in any countries other than the UK or your country of birth for a year or more?

Options

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

Use
`Ask MLived`

Modules
Module Migrationhistory_w7. *Migration History module*

Universe
`If ((FF_FBORN = 1 | INITIALCONDITIONS.UKBORN = 5) & GRIDVARIABLES.EMBOOST <> 1 & GRIDVARIABLES.GPCOMPARE <> 1 & GRIDVARIABLES.LDA <> 1 & GRIDVARIABLES.IEMB <> 1)` *// Continuing sample household with a foreign born resident and respondent is foreign born, or respondent is foreign-born, and household is not in the EM Boost, GP Compare, LDA or IEMB samples.*

If *(MLived = 1) // Lived in any countries other than UK since moving to the UK*

Migrationhistory_w7.Mnlived. *Number of countries lived in since UK arrival*

Type	Decimals	Width	Range	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	1	1..5	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Version
1.0

Text
How many other countries have you lived in since coming to the UK?

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER NUMBER

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask MNLived`

Modules
Module Migrationhistory_w7. *Migration History module*

Universe
`If ((FF_FBORN = 1 | INITIALCONDITIONS.UKBORN = 5) & GRIDVARIABLES.EMBOOST <> 1 & GRIDVARIABLES.GPCOMPARE <> 1 & GRIDVARIABLES.LDA <> 1 & GRIDVARIABLES.IEMB <> 1)` *// Continuing sample household with a foreign born resident and respondent is foreign born, or respondent is foreign-born, and household is not in the EM Boost, GP Compare, LDA or IEMB samples.*
`And If (MLived = 1)` *// Lived in any countries other than UK since moving to the UK*

Loop *foreach MNLIVED // loop to ask about countries lived in since coming to the UK*

Development Note
RECORD STOP

Development Note
RECORD START 436 livedcntry

Migrationhistory_w7.Mlivedc. *Countries lived in since moving to UK*

Type	Decimals	Width	Range	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	3	1..997	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Version
1.0

Scripting Notes
Please use Trigram lookup for country name. Return the numeric code in the data.

Text
Which was the *[first/second/third/fourth/fifth]* other country lived in after coming to the UK?

Interviewer Instruction
START TYPING THE COUNTRY NAME AND THEN SELECT THE ANSWER FROM THE DROP DOWN MENU. WHEN YOU HAVE SELECTED THE CORRECT ANSWER PRESS CONTINUE TO CARRY ON.

IF YOU ARE UNABLE TO FIND THE COUNTRY NAME IN THE DROP DOWN MENU, TYPE THE FULL NAME OF THE COUNTRY INTO THE BOX AND PRESS CONTINUE TO CARRY ON.

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
Text
Which was the *[first/second/third/fourth/fifth]* other country you lived in after coming to the UK? Type in any part of the country name. Type in more detail to narrow down the selection.
If you are unable to find the country, simply type the full country name into the box yourself.
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask MLivedC`

Modules
Module Migrationhistory_w7. *Migration History module*

In Loops
Loop *foreach MNLIVED // loop to ask about countries lived in since coming to the UK*

Universe
`If ((FF_FBORN = 1 | INITIALCONDITIONS.UKBORN = 5) & GRIDVARIABLES.EMBOOST <> 1 & GRIDVARIABLES.GPCOMPARE <> 1 & GRIDVARIABLES.LDA <> 1 & GRIDVARIABLES.IEMB <> 1)` *// Continuing sample household with a foreign born resident and respondent is foreign born, or respondent is foreign-born, and household is not in the EM Boost, GP Compare, LDA or IEMB samples.*
`And If (MLived = 1)` *// Lived in any countries other than UK since moving to the UK*

Hard Check: If *(Current Value Of MLivedC Is The Same As The Previous) // Respondent says has lived abroad in the same country twice in succession*

If *(MLivedC = 997) // Lived in country not on list*

Migrationhistory_w7.Mlivedco. *Countries lived in since moving to UK: other*

Type	Length	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
string	255	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version
1.0

Scripting Notes
Please return verbatim country in the data.

Interviewer Instruction
PLEASE WRITE IN COUNTRY NAME

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask MLivedCO`

Modules
Module Migrationhistory_w7. *Migration History module*

In Loops

Loop *foreach MNLIVED // loop to ask about countries lived in since coming to the UK*

Universe
`If ((FF_FBORN = 1 | INITIALCONDITIONS.UKBORN = 5) & GRIDVARIABLES.EMBOOST <> 1 & GRIDVARIABLES.GPCOMPARE <> 1 & GRIDVARIABLES.LDA <> 1 & GRIDVARIABLES.IEMB <> 1))` *// Continuing sample household with a foreign born resident and respondent is foreign born, or respondent is foreign-born, and household is not in the EM Boost, GP Compare, LDA or IEMB samples.*
`And If (MLived = 1)` *// Lived in any countries other than UK since moving to the UK*
`And If (MLivedC = 997)` *// Lived in country not on list*

Development Note
RECORD STOP

Development Note
RECORD START 442 person

END LOOP

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.FBORN = 1 | INITIALCONDITIONS.UKBORN = 5) & (GRIDVARIABLES.EMBOOST <> 1 & GRIDVARIABLES.GPCOMPARE <> 1 & GRIDVARIABLES.LDA <> 1 & GRIDVARIABLES.IEMB <> 1)) // Continuing sample household with a foreign born resident, or respondent is foreign-born, and household is not in the EM Boost, GP Compare, LDA or IEMB samples.

Migrationhistory_w7.Mnmoves. *Number of moves to a new address*

Type	Decimals	Width	Range	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	2	0..97	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Version
1.0

Text
Roughly how many times have you moved to a new address since you were aged 14 *{if (GRIDVARIABLES.FBORN = 0) | (INITIALCONDITIONS.ukborn = 1, 2, 3, 4) | ((GRIDVARIABLES.FBORN = 1 | INITIALCONDITIONS.ukborn = 5) & dvage2uk <= 14)}* / came to the UK to live *{if (GRIDVARIABLES.FBORN = 1 | INITIALCONDITIONS.ukborn = 5) & dvage2uk > 14)}* either on your own or with family?

Interviewer Instruction
DO NOT COUNT UNIVERSITY STUDENTS RETURNING TO THE FAMILY HOME FOR SCHOOL BREAKS OR HOLIDAYS BUT **DO** COUNT ALL ADDRESS CHANGES WHILE A STUDENT AT UNIVERSITY.
DO NOT COUNT THE FIRST MOVE TO THE UK FROM ABROAD.
ENTER NUMBER, ENTER 0 TIMES AS 0, RESPONDENT'S BEST ESTIMATE IS ACCEPTABLE

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
Help
Please do not count returning home from university as a student for school breaks or holidays. However, please count address changes while living away as a university student. Also, do not count the first move to the UK from abroad. Your best estimate is an acceptable answer.
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask MNMoves`

Modules
Module Migrationhistory_w7. *Migration History module*

Universe

If *((GRIDVARIABLES.FBORN = 1 | INITIALCONDITIONS.UKBORN = 5) & (GRIDVARIABLES.EMBOOST <> 1 & GRIDVARIABLES.GPCOMPARE <> 1 & GRIDVARIABLES.LDA <> 1 & GRIDVARIABLES.IEMB <> 1)) // Continuing sample household with a foreign born resident, or respondent is foreign-born, and household is not in the EM Boost, GP Compare, LDA or IEMB samples.*

If *(MNMoves > = 1) // Moved one or more times*

Migrationhistory_w7.Mlivedist. *Current home: distance from first home/age 14*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Version
1.0

Text
How far do you now live from where you were living when you were aged 14 *{if (GRIDVARIABLES.FBORN = 0) | (INITIALCONDITIONS.ukborn = 1, 2, 3, 4) | ((GRIDVARIABLES.FBORN = 1 | INITIALCONDITIONS.ukborn = 5) & dvage2uk <= 14)}* / came to the UK to live? *{if (GRIDVARIABLES.FBORN = 1 | INITIALCONDITIONS.ukborn = 5) & dvage2uk > 14)}*

Showcard
TBC

Options

1	Less than 2 miles	Less than 2 miles
2	Between 2 and 5 miles	Between 2 and 5 miles
3	Between 5 and 20 miles	Between 5 and 20 miles
4	Between 20 and 50 miles	Between 20 and 50 miles
5	Between 50 and 100 miles	Between 50 and 100 miles
6	More than 100 miles	More than 100 miles

Help
If respondent answers in kms code as follows (1) = Less than 3 kms, (2) = Between 3 and 8 kms, (3) = Between 8.1 and 32 kms, (4) = Between 32.1 and 80kms, (5) = Between 80.1 and 160 kms, (6) = More than 160kms

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
Help
If kilometres is easier, then "less than 3 kms" is "less than 2 miles", "between 3 and 8 kms" is "between 2 and 5 miles", "between 8.1 and 32 kms" is "between 5 and 20 miles", "between 32.1 and 80 kms" is "between 20 and 50 miles", "between 80.1 and 160 kms is "between 50 and 100 miles", "more than 160 kms" is "more than 100 miles".
Delete
Showcard
Telephone Interviews
Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT
Delete
Showcard

Use
Ask MLiveDist

Modules
Module Migrationhistory_w7. *Migration History module*

Universe
If *((GRIDVARIABLES.FBORN = 1 | INITIALCONDITIONS.UKBORN = 5) & (GRIDVARIABLES.EMBOOST <> 1 & GRIDVARIABLES.GPCOMPARE <> 1 & GRIDVARIABLES.LDA <> 1 & GRIDVARIABLES.IEMB <> 1)) // Continuing sample household with a foreign born resident, or respondent is foreign-born, and household is not in the EM Boost, GP Compare, LDA or IEMB samples.*
And If *(MNMoves > = 1) // Moved one or more times*

If *(MLiveDist = 1,2) // Lives less than 2 miles or 2 to 5 miles from where living aged 14 or where lived when first came to the UK*

Migrationhistory_w7.Mlivedist5. *Ever lived further than 5 miles from where now lives*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Version

1.0

Text

Since you were aged 14 *{if (GRIDVARIABLES.FBORN = 0) | (INITIALCONDITIONS.ukborn = 1, 2, 3, 4) | ((GRIDVARIABLES.FBORN = 1 | INITIALCONDITIONS.ukborn = 5) & dvage2uk <= 14)}* / came to the UK to live *{if (GRIDVARIABLES.FBORN = 1 | INITIALCONDITIONS.ukborn = 5) & dvage2uk > 14)}*, have you ever lived further than 5 miles from where you live now?

Options

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

Use

`Ask MLiveDist5`

Modules

Module Migrationhistory_w7. *Migration History module*

Universe

`If` *`((GRIDVARIABLES.FBORN = 1 | INITIALCONDITIONS.UKBORN = 5) & (GRIDVARIABLES.EMBOOST <> 1 & GRIDVARIABLES.GPCOMPARE <> 1 & GRIDVARIABLES.LDA <> 1 & GRIDVARIABLES.IEMB <> 1))`* *// Continuing sample household with a foreign born resident, or respondent is foreign-born, and household is not in the EM Boost, GP Compare, LDA or IEMB samples.*

`And If` *`(MNMoves > = 1)`* *// Moved one or more times*

`And If` *`(MLiveDist = 1,2)`* *// Lives less than 2 miles or 2 to 5 miles from where living aged 14 or where lived when first came to the UK*

If *(MLiveDist5 = 1) // Has lived further than 5 miles from where live now*

Migrationhistory_w7.Mlivedistf. *Furthest distance lived from present home*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Version
1.0

Text
What is the furthest away you've lived?

Showcard
TBC

Options

1	Between 5 and 20 miles	Between 5 and 20 miles
2	Between 20 and 50 miles	Between 20 and 50 miles
3	Between 50 and 100 miles	Between 50 and 100 miles
4	More than 100 miles	More than 100 miles
5	In a country outside the UK	Country outside UK

Help
If respondent answers in kms code as follows (1) = Between 8.1 and 32 kms, (2) = Between 32.1 and 80kms, (3) = Between 80.1 and 160 kms, (4) = More than 160kms

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Help
If kilometres is easier, "between 8.1 and 32 kms" is "between 5 and 20 miles", between 32.1 and 80 kms" is "between 20 and 50 miles", "between 80.1 and 160 kms" is "between 50 and 100 miles", "more than 160 kms" is "more than 100 miles".

Delete
Showcard

Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT

Delete
Showcard

Use
`Ask MLiveDistF`

Modules
Module Migrationhistory_w7. *Migration History module*

Universe
`If ((GRIDVARIABLES.FBORN = 1 | INITIALCONDITIONS.UKBORN = 5) & (GRIDVARIABLES.EMBOOST <> 1 & GRIDVARIABLES.GPCOMPARE <> 1 & GRIDVARIABLES.LDA <> 1 & GRIDVARIABLES.IEMB <> 1))` *// Continuing sample household with a foreign born resident, or respondent is foreign-born, and household is not in the EM Boost, GP Compare, LDA or IEMB samples.*
`And If (MNMoves > = 1)` *// Moved one or more times*
`And If (MLiveDist = 1,2)` *// Lives less than 2 miles or 2 to 5 miles from where living aged 14 or where lived when first came to the UK*
`And If (MLiveDist5 = 1)` *// Has lived further than 5 miles from where live now*

If ((DV2UK16 = 2) & (FF_FBORN = 1 | INITIALCONDITIONS.UKBORN = 5) & (GRIDVARIABLES.IEMB <> 1)) // Arrived in UK aged 16+ and respondent is foreign born, or new entrant respondent is foreign-born, and not an IEMB sample household.

Migrationhistory_w7.Mintent. *Current migration intentions*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
SCIP

Version
1.0

Text
What best describes your current situation or which comes closest?

Options

1	I expect to stay in the UK to live	I expect to stay in the UK to live
2	I expect to move between the UK and country of birth on a regular basis	I expect to move between the UK and country of birth on a regular basis

3	I live here now but I expect to return to country of birth to live there in the future	I live here now but I expect to return to country of birth to live there in the future
4	I live here now but I expect to live in another country in the future	I live here now but I expect to live in another country in the future

Use
Ask MINTENT

Modules
Module Migrationhistory_w7. *Migration History module*

Universe
If *((DV2UK16 = 2) & (FF_FBORN = 1 | INITIALCONDITIONS.UKBORN = 5) & (GRIDVARIABLES.IEMB <> 1)) // Arrived in UK aged 16+ and respondent is foreign born, or new entrant respondent is foreign-born, and not an IEMB sample household.*

If *(MINTENT = 3 | 4) // Expects to return to live in country of birth or move to live in another country*

Migrationhistory_w7.Mintwhen. *When expects to migrate*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
SCIP

Version
1.0

Text
How soon do you expect to return to your country of birth *{if MINTENT = 3}* / move to another country *{if MINTENT = 4}*?

Options

1	In the next 12 months	In the next 12 months
2	In the next 1-3 years	In the next 1-3 years
3	In more than 3 years	In more than 3 years

Use
Ask MINTWHEN

Modules
Module Migrationhistory_w7. *Migration History module*

Universe
If *((DV2UK16 = 2) & (FF_FBORN = 1 | INITIALCONDITIONS.UKBORN = 5) & (GRIDVARIABLES.IEMB <> 1)) // Arrived in UK aged 16+ and respondent is foreign born, or new entrant respondent is foreign-born, and not an IEMB sample household.*
And If *(MINTENT = 3 | 4) // Expects to return to live in country of birth or move to live in another country*

Module Annualeventhistory_w7. *Annual Event History module*

Version
06 (Fri Nov 21 14:55:30 2014) produced Tue Feb 3 10:30:48 2015

Use
Use Annualeventhistory_w7

If *(Ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*

Display Note
SCREEN START

Annualeventhistory_w7.Calintro. *Annual events intro*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Version
1.0

Text
The next questions ask about changes that may have happened to you since we last interviewed you on *[ff_intdate]*.

Options

1	Continue	Continue

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
Display Notes
For web, do not show 'Press 1 and Enter to continue', just show previous and next buttons.

Use

Ask CalIntro

Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_w7. *Annual Event History module*

Universe
If *(ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*

If *((HHGrid.OrigAdd = 1 & HHGrid.NewPer = 4) | (HHGrid.OrigAdd = 2 & HHGrid.NewPer = 2)) // HH interviewed at current address previously and respondent is a continuing respondent or HH interviewed at different address previously and respondent is a rejoiner*

Annualeventhistory_w7.Adcts. *Lived continuously at this address since last interview*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Version
1.0

Text
Can I just check, have you yourself lived at this address continuously since the last time we interviewed you, that is since *[ff_IntDate]*?

Options

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

Use
Ask AdCts

Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_w7. *Annual Event History module*

Universe
If *(ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*
And If *((HHGrid.OrigAdd = 1 & HHGrid.NewPer = 4) | (HHGrid.OrigAdd = 2 & HHGrid.NewPer = 2)) // HH interviewed at current address previously and respondent is a continuing respondent or HH interviewed at different address previously and respondent is a rejoiner*

Display Note
SCREEN END

If *((HHGrid.OrigAdd = 1 & (HHGrid.NewPer = 2 | AdCts = 2)) | (HHGrid.OrigAdd = 2 & AdCts <> 1)) // HH interviewed at current address previously and respondent is a rejoiner or respondent has not lived at current address continuously since previous interview, or HH interviewed at a different address previously and respondent has not lived at the current address continuously since previous interview*

Annualeventhistory_w7.Movy1. *Reason for move*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
multichoice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Version
1.0

Text
Thinking about the reasons why you haven't lived continuously at this address since we last interviewed you, did you move from this address for *{if HHGRID.NewPer = 4 & AdCts = 2}* / Last time we interviewed you, you were living at a different address. Did you move from that address for... *{if ELSE}*

Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Options

1	Family related reasons	Family related reasons
2	Education related reasons	Education related reasons
3	Employer related reasons	Employer related reasons
4	Housing related reasons	Housing related reasons
5	Area related reasons	Area related reasons

6	Or did you have to move for some other reason?	Or did you have to move for some other reason?

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
Text
Thinking about the reasons why you haven't lived continuously at this address since we last interviewed you, did you move from this address for *{if HHGRID.NewPer = 4 & AdCts = 2}* / Last time we interviewed you, you were living at a different address. Did you move from that address for... *{if ELSE}*

Please select all that apply.
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask MovY1

Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_w7. *Annual Event History module*

Universe
If *(ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*
And If *((HHGrid.OrigAdd = 1 & (HHGrid.NewPer = 2 | AdCts = 2)) | (HHGrid.OrigAdd = 2 & AdCts <> 1)) // HH interviewed at current address previously and respondent is a rejoiner or respondent has not lived at current address continuously since previous interview, or HH interviewed at a different address previously and respondent has not lived at the current address continuously since previous interview*

If *(MovY1 = 1) // Moved for family reasons*

Annualeventhistory_w7.Family. *Moved for family reasons*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Version
1.0

Text
What family related reason was that?

Interviewer Instruction
PROBE AS NECESSARY

CODE ONE ONLY

Options

1	Married/moved in with partner	Married/moved in with partner
2	Separated/divorced/split up from spouse/partner	Separated/divorced/split up from spouse/partner
3	Moved in with family/moved back with family (other than code 1)	Moved in with family/moved back with family (other than code 1)
4	Moved away from family (other than code 2)	Moved away from family (other than code 2)
5	Moved in with friends	Moved in with friends
6	Moved to be closer to family/friends	Moved to be closer to family/friends
7	Moved with spouse/partner due to their relocation	Moved with spouse/partner due to their relocation
8	None of the above/Other reason	None of the above/Other reason

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Options

1	Married/moved in with partner	Married/moved in with partner
2	Separated/divorced/split up from spouse/partner	Separated/divorced/split up from spouse/partner
3	Moved in with family/moved back with family (not spouse/partner)	Moved in with family/moved back with family (not spouse/partner)
4	Moved away from family (not spouse/partner)	Moved away from family (not spouse/partner)
5	Moved in with friends	Moved in with friends
6	Moved to be closer to family/friends	Moved to be closer to family/friends
7	Moved with spouse/partner due to their relocation	Moved with spouse/partner due to their relocation
8	None of the above/Other reason	None of the above/Other reason

Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask Family

Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_w7. *Annual Event History module*

Universe
If *(ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*
And If *((HHGrid.OrigAdd = 1 & (HHGrid.NewPer = 2 | AdCts = 2)) | (HHGrid.OrigAdd = 2 & AdCts <> 1))*

// HH interviewed at current address previously and respondent is a rejoiner or respondent has not lived at current address continuously since previous interview, or HH interviewed at a different address previously and respondent has not lived at the current address continuously since previous interview
And If *(MovY1 = 1) // Moved for family reasons*

If *(MovY1 = 2) // Moved for education reasons*

Annualeventhistory_w7.Education. *Moved for education reasons*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Version
1.0

Text
What education related reason was that?

Interviewer Instruction
PROBE AS NECESSARY

CODE ONE ONLY

Options

1	Moved to term-time accommodation/college or university	Moved to term-time accommodation/college or university
2	Left education/ended course	Left education/ended course
3	None of the above/Other reason	None of the above/Other reason

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask Education

Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_w7. *Annual Event History module*

Universe
If *(ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*
And If *((HHGrid.OrigAdd = 1 & (HHGrid.NewPer = 2 | AdCts = 2)) | (HHGrid.OrigAdd = 2 & AdCts <> 1))*
// HH interviewed at current address previously and respondent is a rejoiner or respondent has not lived at current address continuously since previous interview, or HH interviewed at a different address previously and respondent has not lived at the current address continuously since previous interview
And If *(MovY1 = 2) // Moved for education reasons*

If *(MovY1 = 3) // Moved for employment reasons*

Annualeventhistory_w7.Memploy. *Moved for employment reasons*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Version
1.0

Text
What employment related reason was that?

Interviewer Instruction
PROBE AS NECESSARY

CODE ONE ONLY

Options

1	Employer moved job to another workplace	Employer moved job to another workplace
2	Got a different job with the same employer which meant moving workplace	Got a different job with the same employer which meant moving workplace
3	Moved to start a new job with a new employer	Moved to start a new job with a new employer
4	Moved to be nearer work but didn't move workplace	Moved to be nearer work but didn't move workplace
5	Moved to start own business	Moved to start own business

6	Decided to relocate own business	Decided to relocate own business
7	Salary increased so could afford to move home	Salary increased so could afford to move home
8	Moved to look for work	Moved to look for work
9	Retirement (self or spouse)	Retirement (self or spouse)
10	None of the above/Other reason	None of the above/Other reason

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask MEmploy`

Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_w7. *Annual Event History module*

Universe
`If (ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1)` *// Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*
`And If ((HHGrid.OrigAdd = 1 & (HHGrid.NewPer = 2 | AdCts = 2)) | (HHGrid.OrigAdd = 2 & AdCts <> 1))`
// HH interviewed at current address previously and respondent is a rejoiner or respondent has not lived at current address continuously since previous interview, or HH interviewed at a different address previously and respondent has not lived at the current address continuously since previous interview
`And If (MovY1 = 3)` *// Moved for employment reasons*

If *(MovY1 = 4) // Moved for housing reasons*

Annualeventhistory_w7.Housing. *Moved for housing reasons*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Version
1.0

Text
What housing related reason was that?

Interviewer Instruction
PROBE AS NECESSARY

CODE ONE ONLY

Options

1	Wanted somewhere bigger	Wanted somewhere bigger
2	Wanted somewhere smaller/cheaper	Wanted somewhere smaller/cheaper
3	Wanted own accommodation or to form a household	Wanted own accommodation or to form a household
4	To buy somewhere	To buy somewhere
5	Health reasons (e.g. house too damp, house not healthy)	Health reasons (e.g. house too damp, house not healthy)
6	Wanted bungalow / no stairs / ground floor flat	Wanted bungalow / no stairs / ground floor flat
7	Needed care in sheltered accommodation/care/nursing home	Needed care in sheltered accommodation/care/nursing home
8	Disliked previous house/flat	Disliked previous house/flat
9	Wanted better accommodation	Wanted better accommodation
10	Wanted more privacy/previous accommodation overcrowded	Wanted more privacy/previous accommodation overcrowded
11	Wanted a change	Wanted a change
12	Evicted from rented accommodation/repossessed/other forced moves	Evicted from rented accommodation/repossessed/other forced moves
13	Council offered new accommodation	Council offered new accommodation
14	None of the above/Other reason	None of the above/Other reason

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask Housing`

Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_w7. *Annual Event History module*

Universe
`If (ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1)` *// Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*
`And If ((HHGrid.OrigAdd = 1 & (HHGrid.NewPer = 2 | AdCts = 2)) | (HHGrid.OrigAdd = 2 & AdCts <> 1))`
// HH interviewed at current address previously and respondent is a rejoiner or respondent has not lived at current address continuously since previous interview, or HH interviewed at a different address previously and respondent has not lived at the current address continuously since previous interview

And If *(MovY1 = 4) // Moved for housing reasons*

If *(MovY1 = 5) // Moved for area related reasons*

Annualeventhistory_w7.Area. *Moved for area related reasons*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Version
1.0

Text
What area related reason was that?

Interviewer Instruction
PROBE AS NECESSARY

CODE ONE ONLY

Options

1	Disliked absence of facilities/isolation	Disliked absence of facilities/isolation
2	Wanted to move to a more rural environment	Wanted to move to a more rural environment
3	Disliked traffic (including noise or danger from traffic)	Disliked traffic (including noise or danger from traffic)
4	Disliked crime, vandalism, etc/area unsafe	Disliked crime, vandalism, etc/area unsafe
5	Noise (other than traffic)	Noise (other than traffic)
6	Unfriendly area/Disliked neighbours	Unfriendly area/Disliked neighbours
7	Wanted to move to specific place	Wanted to move to specific place
8	Disliked area	Disliked area
9	None of the above/Other reason	None of the above/Other reason

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask Area

Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_w7. *Annual Event History module*

Universe
If *(ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*
And If *((HHGrid.OrigAdd = 1 & (HHGrid.NewPer = 2 | AdCts = 2)) | (HHGrid.OrigAdd = 2 & AdCts <> 1)) // HH interviewed at current address previously and respondent is a rejoiner or respondent has not lived at current address continuously since previous interview, or HH interviewed at a different address previously and respondent has not lived at the current address continuously since previous interview*
And If *(MovY1 = 5) // Moved for area related reasons*

If *(MovY1 = 6) // Moved for other reasons*

Annualeventhistory_w7.Moveoth. *Moved for other reasons*

Type	Length	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
string	255	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Version
1.0

Text
What other reason was that?

Interviewer Instruction
WRITE IN

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask MoveOth

Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_w7. *Annual Event History module*

Universe
`If (ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1)` *// Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*
`And If ((HHGrid.OrigAdd = 1 & (HHGrid.NewPer = 2 | AdCts = 2)) | (HHGrid.OrigAdd = 2 & AdCts <> 1))`
// HH interviewed at current address previously and respondent is a rejoiner or respondent has not lived at current address continuously since previous interview, or HH interviewed at a different address previously and respondent has not lived at the current address continuously since previous interview
`And If (MovY1 = 6)` *// Moved for other reasons*

Annualeventhistory_w7.Movdir. *Moved direct or multiple moves*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Version
1.0

Text
Did you move directly from that address into this address or did you live somewhere else in between?

Options

1	Moved direct to this address	Moved direct to this address
2	Lived somewhere else in between	Lived somewhere else in between

Use
`Ask MovDir`

Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_w7. *Annual Event History module*

Universe
`If (ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1)` *// Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*
`And If ((HHGrid.OrigAdd = 1 & (HHGrid.NewPer = 2 | AdCts = 2)) | (HHGrid.OrigAdd = 2 & AdCts <> 1))`
// HH interviewed at current address previously and respondent is a rejoiner or respondent has not lived at current address continuously since previous interview, or HH interviewed at a different address previously and respondent has not lived at the current address continuously since previous interview

Display Note
SCREEN START. Use month and year template

Annualeventhistory_w7.Plnowm. *Month of moving to current address*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Version
1.0

Text
What month and year did you move to **this** address?

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER MONTH

Options

1	January	January
2	February	February
3	March	March
4	April	April
5	May	May
6	June	June
7	July	July
8	August	August
9	September	September
10	October	October
11	November	November
12	December	December

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
Display Notes
use drop down list of response options.
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask PLNOWM

Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_w7. *Annual Event History module*

Universe
If *(ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*
And If *((HHGrid.OrigAdd = 1 & (HHGrid.NewPer = 2 | AdCts = 2)) | (HHGrid.OrigAdd = 2 & AdCts <> 1)) // HH interviewed at current address previously and respondent is a rejoiner or respondent has not lived at current address continuously since previous interview, or HH interviewed at a different address previously and respondent has not lived at the current address continuously since previous interview*

Annualeventhistory_w7.Plnowy4. *Year of moving to current address*

Type	Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	4	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Version
1.0

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER YEAR

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
Display Notes
use drop down list of response options.
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask PLNOWY4

Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_w7. *Annual Event History module*

Universe
If *(ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*
And If *((HHGrid.OrigAdd = 1 & (HHGrid.NewPer = 2 | AdCts = 2)) | (HHGrid.OrigAdd = 2 & AdCts <> 1)) // HH interviewed at current address previously and respondent is a rejoiner or respondent has not lived at current address continuously since previous interview, or HH interviewed at a different address previously and respondent has not lived at the current address continuously since previous interview*

Hard Check: If *(Date Entered Is In The Future) // Do not allow future dates to be entered*

Text
The date you have entered is in the future.

Soft Check: If *(Date Entered Is Prior To Ff_intdate) // Date entered is prior to the previous interview date*

Text
Earlier your indicated that you have moved address since we previously interviewed you on *[ff_intdate]*. However the date you have just given for this move is prior to that date.

Display Note
SCREEN END

Annualeventhistory_w7.Relup. *Last wave partner resident or split (from Household Grid)*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Version
1.0

Options

1	Married/civil partnership partner resident {if ff_spid is current spouse}	Spouse/civil partner resident
2	Cohab partner resident {if ff_ppid is current partner}	Cohabiting partner resident
3	Married/civil partnership partner not resident {if ff_spid is not current resident}	Spouse/civil partner not resident

4	Cohab partner not resident {if ff_ppid is not current resident}	Cohabiting partner not resident
5	Married/civil partner/cohab partner deceased {if ff_spid or ff_ppid is deceased}	Spouse/civil partner/cohab partner deceased
6	Not in marriage/cohabitation last wave {if no ff_spid or no ff_ppid}	Not in marriage/cohabitation last wave

Use
`Compute RelUp = variable To Indicate Whether Last Wave Partner Is Resident Or Not From Household Grid;`

Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_w7. *Annual Event History module*

Universe
`If (ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1)` *// Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*

If *(RelUp > 1) // Not in the group 'last wave husband/wife/CP still resident'*

Annualeventhistory_w7.Mstatsam. *Whether marital status changed within cohab rel*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Version
1.0

Text
When we last interviewed you, your **legal** marital status was *[ff_marstat]*. Has your **legal** marital status changed at all since *[ff_intdate]*?

Options

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No
3	Marital status on record is incorrect	Marital status on record is incorrect

Use
`Ask MStatSam`

Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_w7. *Annual Event History module*

Universe
`If (ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1)` *// Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*
`And If (RelUp > 1)` *// Not in the group 'last wave husband/wife/CP still resident'*

If *(MStatSam = 3) // Last wave legal marital status incorrect*

Annualeventhistory_w7.Lwwrong. *Correct marital status last wave*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Version
1.0

Text
Can you tell me what your legal marital status was last time we interviewed you on *[ff_IntDate]*?

Showcard
TBC

Options

1	Single and never married or never in a legally recognised Civil Partnership	Single, nvr marr/civ p
2	Married	Married
3	A Civil Partner in a legally recognised Civil Partnership	Civil Partner (legal)
4	Separated but legally married	Separated legally marr
5	Divorced	Divorced
6	Widowed	Widowed
7	SPONTANEOUS: Separated from Civil Partner	Sep from Civil Partner
8	SPONTANEOUS: A former Civil Partner, the Civil Partnership legally dissolved	A former Civil Partner
9	SPONTANEOUS: A surviving Civil Partner (your partner having died)	Surviving Civil Partner

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Text

Can you tell us what your legal marital status was last time we interviewed you on *[ff_IntDate]*?

Options

1	Single and never married or never in a legally recognised Civil Partnership	Single and never married or never in a legally recognised Civil Partnership
2	Married	Married
3	A Civil Partner in a legally recognised Civil Partnership	A Civil Partner in a legally recognised Civil Partnership
4	Separated but legally married	Separated but legally married
5	Divorced	Divorced
6	Widowed	Widowed
7	Separated from Civil Partner	Separated from Civil Partner
8	A former Civil Partner, the Civil Partnership legally dissolved	A former Civil Partner, the Civil Partnership legally dissolved
9	A surviving Civil Partner (your partner having died)	A surviving Civil Partner (your partner having died)

Delete

Showcard

Use

`Ask LWWrong`

Modules

Module Annualeventhistory_w7. *Annual Event History module*

Universe

`If (ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1)` *// Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*
`And If (RelUp > 1)` *// Not in the group 'last wave husband/wife/CP still resident'*
`And If (MStatSam = 3)` *// Last wave legal marital status incorrect*

Annualeventhistory_w7.Mstatsamn. *Whether marital status changed*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Text

Has your **legal** marital status changed at all since *[ff_IntDate]*?

Options

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

Use

`Ask MStatSamN`

Modules

Module Annualeventhistory_w7. *Annual Event History module*

Universe

`If (ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1)` *// Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*
`And If (RelUp > 1)` *// Not in the group 'last wave husband/wife/CP still resident'*
`And If (MStatSam = 3)` *// Last wave legal marital status incorrect*

If *(MStatSam = 1 | MStatSamN = 1) // Legal marital status has changed since last wave*

Loop *until [CMLStat = 2]*

Development Note
RECORD STOP

Development Note
RECORD START 437 marstatus

Annualeventhistory_w7.Mstatch. *Legal marital status change*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing

choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Version
1.0

Text
What did your **legal** marital status become with this change? Were you...

Showcard
TBC

Options

1	Single and never married or never in a legally recognised Civil Partnership	Single, nvr marr/civ p
2	Married	Married
3	A Civil Partner in a legally recognised Civil Partnership	Civil Partner (legal)
4	Separated but legally married	Separated legally marr
5	Divorced	Divorced
6	Widowed	Widowed
7	SPONTANEOUS: Separated from Civil Partner	Sep from Civil Partner
8	SPONTANEOUS: A former Civil Partner, the Civil Partnership legally dissolved	A former Civil Partner
9	SPONTANEOUS: A surviving Civil Partner (your partner having died)	Surviving Civil Partner

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Options

1	Single and never married or never in a legally recognised Civil Partnership	Single and never married or never in a legally recognised Civil Partnership
2	Married	Married
3	A Civil Partner in a legally recognised Civil Partnership	A Civil Partner in a legally recognised Civil Partnership
4	Separated but legally married	Separated but legally married
5	Divorced	Divorced
6	Widowed	Widowed
7	Separated from Civil Partner	Separated from Civil Partner
8	A former Civil Partner, the Civil Partnership legally dissolved	A former Civil Partner, the Civil Partnership legally dissolved
9	A surviving Civil Partner (your partner having died)	A surviving Civil Partner (your partner having died)

Delete
Showcard

Use
`Ask MStatCh`

Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_w7. *Annual Event History module*

In Loops
Loop *until [CMLStat = 2]*

Universe
`If (ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1)` *// Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*
`And If (RelUp > 1)` *// Not in the group 'last wave husband/wife/CP still resident'*
`And If (MStatSam = 1 | MStatSamN = 1)` *// Legal marital status has changed since last wave*

Display Note
SCREEN START. Use month and year template.

Annualeventhistory_w7.Statcm. *Month legal marital status changed*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Version
1.0

Scripting Notes
If RelUp = 5 and date of death of ff_spid | ff_ppid on household grid, DO NOT ASK QUESTION, but compute date to equal grid date of death.

Text
Can you tell me the month and year of that change to your **legal** marital status?

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER MONTH

Options

1	January	January
2	February	February
3	March	March
4	April	April
5	May	May
6	June	June
7	July	July
8	August	August
9	September	September
10	October	October
11	November	November
12	December	December

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
Display Notes
use drop down list of response options.
Text
Can you tell us the month and year of that change to your **legal** marital status?
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
```
If (If RelUp = 5 And Date Of Death Of Ff_spid | Ff_ppid Recorded At Household Grid)
Compute StatCM = grid Month Of Death;
Else: Ask ;
```

Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_w7. *Annual Event History module*

In Loops

Loop *until [CMLStat = 2]*

Universe
```
If (ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (RelUp > 1) // Not in the group 'last wave husband/wife/CP still resident'
And If (MStatSam = 1 | MStatSamN = 1) // Legal marital status has changed since last wave
```

Annualeventhistory_w7.Statcy4. *Year legal marital status changed*

Type	Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	4	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Version
1.0

Scripting Notes
If RelUp = 5 and date of death of ff_spid | ff_ppid on household grid, DO NOT ASK QUESTION, but compute date to equal grid date of death.

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER YEAR

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
Display Notes
use drop down list of response options.
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
```
If (If RelUp = 5 And Date Of Death Of Ff_spid | Ff_ppid Recorded At Household Grid)
Compute StatCY4 = grid Year Of Death;
Else: Ask ;
```

Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_w7. *Annual Event History module*

In Loops

Loop *until [CMLStat = 2]*

Universe
```
If (ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (RelUp > 1) // Not in the group 'last wave husband/wife/CP still resident'
And If (MStatSam = 1 | MStatSamN = 1) // Legal marital status has changed since last wave
```

Hard Check: If *(Date Entered Is In The Future) // Do not allow future dates to be entered*

Text
The date you have entered is in the future.

Hard Check: If *(Date Entered Is Prior To Ff_intdate) // Date entered is prior to the previous interview date*

Text
Earlier you indicated that you have changed your legal marital status since we previously interviewed you on *[ff_intdate]*. However the date you have just given for this change is prior to that date.

Display Note
SCREEN END.

If *(MStatCh = 5 | 8) // New legal marital status is divorced or former civil partner (civil partnership legally dissolved)*

Annualeventhistory_w7.Divchk. *Divorce/CP dissolved date check*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Version
1.0

Text
You say you became divorced *{if MStatCh = 5}* / your civil partnership was dissolved *{if MStatCh = 8}*. Is the date you have given me the date your divorce *{if MStatCh = 5}* / dissolved partnership *{if MStatCh = 8}* became final or the date you separated and stopped living with your [husband/wife/partner]?

Options

1	Date became final	Date became final
2	Date stopped living together	Date stopped living together

Use
`Ask DivChk`

Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_w7. *Annual Event History module*

In Loops
Loop *until [CMLStat = 2]*

Universe
`If (ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1)` *// Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*
`And If (RelUp > 1)` *// Not in the group 'last wave husband/wife/CP still resident'*
`And If (MStatSam = 1 | MStatSamN = 1)` *// Legal marital status has changed since last wave*
`And If (MStatCh = 5 | 8)` *// New legal marital status is divorced or former civil partner (civil partnership legally dissolved)*

If *(DivChk = 2) // Date given for change of marital status was date stopped living together*

Annualeventhistory_w7.Divfin. *Divorce final check*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Version
1.0

Text
Is your divorce *{if MStatCh = 5}* / dissolved civil partnership *{if MStatCh = 8}* legally final?

Options

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

Use
`Ask DivFin`

Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_w7. *Annual Event History module*

In Loops
Loop *until [CMLStat = 2]*

Universe
`If (ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1)` *// Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*

And If *(RelUp > 1) // Not in the group 'last wave husband/wife/CP still resident'*
And If *(MStatSam = 1 | MStatSamN = 1) // Legal marital status has changed since last wave*
And If *(MStatCh = 5 | 8) // New legal marital status is divorced or former civil partner (civil partnership legally dissolved)*
And If *(DivChk = 2) // Date given for change of marital status was date stopped living together*

If *(DivFin = 1) // Divorce/dissolved civil partnership is final*

Display Note
SCREEN START. Use month and year template.

Annualeventhistory_w7.Dvm. *Month divorce/CP dissolved*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Version
1.0

Text
In what month and year did your divorce or annulment *{if MStatCh = 5}* / dissolved civil partnership *{if MStatCh = 8}* become final?

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER MONTH

Options

1	January	January
2	February	February
3	March	March
4	April	April
5	May	May
6	June	June
7	July	July
8	August	August
9	September	September
10	October	October
11	November	November
12	December	December

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
Display Notes
use drop down list of response options.
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask DVM

Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_w7. *Annual Event History module*

In Loops
Loop *until [CMLStat = 2]*

Universe
If *(ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*
And If *(RelUp > 1) // Not in the group 'last wave husband/wife/CP still resident'*
And If *(MStatSam = 1 | MStatSamN = 1) // Legal marital status has changed since last wave*
And If *(MStatCh = 5 | 8) // New legal marital status is divorced or former civil partner (civil partnership legally dissolved)*
And If *(DivChk = 2) // Date given for change of marital status was date stopped living together*
And If *(DivFin = 1) // Divorce/dissolved civil partnership is final*

Annualeventhistory_w7.Dvy4. *Year divorce/CP dissolved*

Type	Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	4	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Version
1.0

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER YEAR

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
Display Notes
use drop down list of response options.
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask DVY4`

Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_w7. *Annual Event History module*

In Loops

Loop *until [CMLStat = 2]*

Universe
`If (ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1)` *// Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*
`And If (RelUp > 1)` *// Not in the group 'last wave husband/wife/CP still resident'*
`And If (MStatSam = 1 | MStatSamN = 1)` *// Legal marital status has changed since last wave*
`And If (MStatCh = 5 | 8)` *// New legal marital status is divorced or former civil partner (civil partnership legally dissolved)*
`And If (DivChk = 2)` *// Date given for change of marital status was date stopped living together*
`And If (DivFin = 1)` *// Divorce/dissolved civil partnership is final*

Hard Check: If *(Date Entered Is In The Future) // Do not allow future dates to be entered*

Text
The date you have entered is in the future.

Hard Check: If *(Date Entered Is Prior To Ff_intdate) // Date entered is prior to the previous interview date*

Text
Earlier you indicated that you have changed your legal marital status since we previously interviewed you on *[ff_intdate]*. However the date you have just given for this divorce or annulment is prior to that date.

Display Note
SCREEN END

Annualeventhistory_w7.Cmlstat. *Current legal marital status*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Version
1.0

Text
And has your legal marital status changed again since then?

Options

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

Use
`Ask CMLStat`

Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_w7. *Annual Event History module*

In Loops

Loop *until [CMLStat = 2]*

Universe
`If (ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1)` *// Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*
`And If (RelUp > 1)` *// Not in the group 'last wave husband/wife/CP still resident'*
`And If (MStatSam = 1 | MStatSamN = 1)` *// Legal marital status has changed since last wave*

Development Note
RECORD STOP

Development Note
RECORD START 442 person

END LOOP

If *(RelUp > 2) // Not living with same spouse/partner as at last wave*

Annualeventhistory_w7.Cohab. *Any cohabitation spells since last interview*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Version
1.0

Text
Since we interviewed you on *[ff_IntDate]* have you had any periods of cohabitation lasting three months or more? Please include your current husband/wife/partner. *{if currently married or cohabiting and spouse/partner is resident}*

Options

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

Use
`Ask Cohab`

Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_w7. *Annual Event History module*

Universe
`If (ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1)` *// Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*
`And If (RelUp > 2)` *// Not living with same spouse/partner as at last wave*

If *(Cohab = 1) // Has had cohabitation spell(s) since last interview*

Annualeventhistory_w7.Cohabn. *Number spells of cohabitation*

Type	Decimals	Width	Range	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	1	1..7	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Version
1.0

Text
How many periods of cohabitation lasting three months or more have you had since *[ff_IntDate]* ,including periods of cohabitation with your current husband/wife/partner *{if currently married or cohabiting and spouse/partner is resident}*?

Interviewer Instruction
TYPE IN NUMBER

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask CohabN`

Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_w7. *Annual Event History module*

Universe
`If (ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1)` *// Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*
`And If (RelUp > 2)` *// Not living with same spouse/partner as at last wave*
`And If (Cohab = 1)` *// Has had cohabitation spell(s) since last interview*

Soft Check: If *(CohabN > 3) // More than 3 separate cohabitation spells in the last 12 months*

Text
That's more than 3 separate cohabitation spells since we last interviewed you.

If *(CohabN > 0) // Number of cohabitation spells given*

Loop *foreach cohabitation spell (CohabN)*

Display Note
SCREEN START. Use month and year template.

Development Note

RECORD STOP

Development Note
RECORD START 423 cohab_annual

Annualeventhistory_w7.Lmcbm. *Month began cohabitation spell*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Version
1.0

Text
Can you tell me the month and year you started [this/your first/your next] period of cohabitation?

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER MONTH

Options

1	January	January
2	February	February
3	March	March
4	April	April
5	May	May
6	June	June
7	July	July
8	August	August
9	September	September
10	October	October
11	November	November
12	December	December

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
Display Notes
use drop down list of response options.
Text
Can you tell us the month and year you started [this/your first/your next] period of cohabitation?
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask LMCbM`

Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_w7. *Annual Event History module*

In Loops
Loop *foreach cohabitation spell (CohabN)*

Universe
`If (ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1)` *// Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*
`And If (RelUp > 2)` *// Not living with same spouse/partner as at last wave*
`And If (Cohab = 1)` *// Has had cohabitation spell(s) since last interview*
`And If (CohabN > 0)` *// Number of cohabitation spells given*

Annualeventhistory_w7.Lmcby4. *Year began cohabitation spell*

Type	Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	4	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Version
1.0

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER YEAR

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Display Notes

use drop down list of response options.

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

`Ask LMCbY4`

Modules

Module Annualeventhistory_w7. *Annual Event History module*

In Loops

Loop *foreach cohabitation spell (CohabN)*

Universe

`If (ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1)` *// Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*
`And If (RelUp > 2)` *// Not living with same spouse/partner as at last wave*
`And If (Cohab = 1)` *// Has had cohabitation spell(s) since last interview*
`And If (CohabN > 0)` *// Number of cohabitation spells given*

Hard Check: If *(Date Entered Is In The Future) // Do not allow future dates to be entered*

Text

The date you have entered is in the future.

Hard Check: If *(Date Entered Is Prior To Ff_intdate) // Date entered is prior to the previous interview date*

Text

Earlier you indicated that you have started a new period of cohabitation since we previously interviewed you on *[ff_intdate]*. However the date you have just given for the start of this new cohabitation period is prior to that date.

Display Note

SCREEN END

If *((CohabN = MAX CohabN) & ((HHGRID.MARSTAT = 2|3)| (HHGRID.LiveWith = 1))) // On the last cohabitation spell and is currently married or civil partnership or living with someone as a couple*

Annualeventhistory_w7.Currpart. *Check if current husband/wife/partner*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Text

Can I just check, is this your current husband/wife *{if HHGRID.MARSTAT = 2}* / partner *{if HHGRID.MARSTAT = 3 | HHGRID.LiveWith = 1}*?

Options

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

Use

`Ask CurrPart`

Modules

Module Annualeventhistory_w7. *Annual Event History module*

In Loops

Loop *foreach cohabitation spell (CohabN)*

Universe

`If (ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1)` *// Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*
`And If (RelUp > 2)` *// Not living with same spouse/partner as at last wave*
`And If (Cohab = 1)` *// Has had cohabitation spell(s) since last interview*
`And If (CohabN > 0)` *// Number of cohabitation spells given*
`And If ((CohabN = MAX CohabN) & ((HHGRID.MARSTAT = 2|3)| (HHGRID.LiveWith = 1)))` *// On the last cohabitation spell and is currently married or civil partnership or living with someone as a couple*

If *(CurrPart = 2 | CurrPart = DK|REF|MIS) // Not current spouse/partner or CURRPART is don't know, refused or not asked*

Display Note

SCREEN START. Use month and year template.

Annualeventhistory_w7.Lmspm. *Month ended ML spell*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Version
1.0

Text
In what month and year did you stop living with that partner?

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER MONTH

Options

1	January	January
2	February	February
3	March	March
4	April	April
5	May	May
6	June	June
7	July	July
8	August	August
9	September	September
10	October	October
11	November	November
12	December	December

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
***D*isplay Notes**
use drop down list of response options
Text
In what month and year did you stop living with that partner?

If you don't know the month, please select 'Don't Know' from the list and enter the year'
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask LMSpM`

Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_w7. *Annual Event History module*

In Loops

Loop *foreach cohabitation spell (CohabN)*

Universe
`If (ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1)` *// Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*
`And If (RelUp > 2)` *// Not living with same spouse/partner as at last wave*
`And If (Cohab = 1)` *// Has had cohabitation spell(s) since last interview*
`And If (CohabN > 0)` *// Number of cohabitation spells given*
`And If (CurrPart = 2 | CurrPart = DK|REF|MIS)` *// Not current spouse/partner or CURRPART is don't know, refused or not asked*

Annualeventhistory_w7.Lmspy4. *Year ended ML spell*

Type	Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	4	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Version
1.0

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER YEAR

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
***D*isplay Notes**
use drop down list of response options
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask LMSpY4`

Modules

Module Annualeventhistory_w7. *Annual Event History module*

In Loops

Loop *foreach cohabitation spell (CohabN)*

Universe

If *(ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*
And If *(RelUp > 2) // Not living with same spouse/partner as at last wave*
And If *(Cohab = 1) // Has had cohabitation spell(s) since last interview*
And If *(CohabN > 0) // Number of cohabitation spells given*
And If *(CurrPart = 2 | CurrPart = DK|REF|MIS) // Not current spouse/partner or CURRPART is don't know, refused or not asked*

Hard Check: If *(Date Entered Is In The Future) // Do not allow future dates to be entered*

Text

The date you have entered is in the future.

Hard Check: If *(Date Entered Is Prior To Ff_intdate) // Date entered is prior to the previous interview date*

Text

Earlier you indicated that you have started a new period of cohabitation since we previously interviewed you on *[ff_intdate]*. However the date you have just given for the end of this new cohabitation period is prior to that date.

Display Note

SCREEN END

Hard Check: If *(If Cohabitation Spell Duration < 3 Months) // Cohabitation spell duration less than 3 months*

Text

You have indicated that this cohabitation spell began in *[LMCbM]* *[LMCbY4]* and ended in *[LMSpM]* *[LMSpY4]* . However, this period is less than three months.

Development Note
RECORD STOP

Development Note
RECORD START 442 person

END LOOP

If *(HHGRID.SEX = 1 & (HHGRID.DVAGE > 15 & HHGRID.DVAGE < 65)) // Male and aged 16 to 64*

Annualeventhistory_w7.Father. *Fathered children since last interview*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Version
1.0

Text
Since we last interviewed you on *[ff_IntDate]* have you fathered any children, including any children who are not living with you here?

Interviewer Instruction
BIOLOGICAL CHILDREN ONLY: EXCLUDE ADOPTED, FOSTERED OR STEP CHILDREN

Options

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No
3	Awaiting birth of child	Awaiting birth of child

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
Text
Since we last interviewed you on *[ff_IntDate]* have you fathered any children, including any children who are not living with you here? Consider biological children only, do not consider adopted, fostered or step children.
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask Father`

Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_w7. *Annual Event History module*

Universe
`If (ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1)` *// Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*
`And If (HHGRID.SEX = 1 & (HHGRID.DVAGE > 15 & HHGRID.DVAGE < 65))` *// Male and aged 16 to 64*

If *(Father = 1) // Has fathered a child since last interview*

Annualeventhistory_w7.Nchild. *Number of new children*

Type	Decimals	Width	Range	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	1	1..6	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Version
1.0

Text
How many children have you had since *[ff_IntDate]*?

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER NUMBER

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask NChild`

Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_w7. *Annual Event History module*

Universe
`If (ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1)` *// Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*
`And If (HHGRID.SEX = 1 & (HHGRID.DVAGE > 15 & HHGRID.DVAGE < 65))` *// Male and aged 16 to 64*
`And If (Father = 1)` *// Has fathered a child since last interview*

If *(HHGRID.SEX = 2 & ((HHGRID.DVAGE > 15 & HHGRID.DVAGE < 50)| (GRIDVARIABLES.NewMum = 1)) // Female and aged 16 to 49 or is a new mother*

Annualeventhistory_w7.Preg. *Has had a pregnancy*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Version
1.0

Text
The next questions are about any children you may have had.

Since *[ff_IntDate]* have you been pregnant at all, even if this did not result in a live birth?

Options

1	Pregnant at last interview	Pregnant at last interview
2	Yes, has had pregnancy	Yes, has had pregnancy
3	No pregnancies	No pregnancies

Use
```
If (ff_hlpreg = 1) Compute Preg = 1;
Else: Ask ;
```

Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_w7. *Annual Event History module*

Universe
```
If (ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (HHGRID.SEX = 2 & ((HHGRID.DVAGE > 15 & HHGRID.DVAGE < 50)| (GRIDVARIABLES.NewMum = 1)) //
```
Female and aged 16 to 49 or is a new mother

Loop *foreach pregnancy*

Development Note
RECORD STOP

Development Note
RECORD START 443 pregnancy

If *(Preg = 2 | MorPreg = 1) // Has had a pregnancy since last interview/next pregnancy*

Display Note
SCREEN START. Use month and year template.

Annualeventhistory_w7.Pregm. *Month of pregnancy*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Version
1.0

Text
In what month and year did you become pregnant?

Interviewer Instruction
INCLUDE STILLBIRTHS, MISCARRIAGES AND TERMINATIONS

PLEASE ENTER THE **MONTH**

Options

1	January	January
2	February	February
3	March	March
4	April	April
5	May	May
6	June	June
7	July	July
8	August	August
9	September	September

10	October	October
11	November	November
12	December	December

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
Display Notes
use drop down list of response options
Text
In what month and year did you become pregnant? Do consider stillbirths, miscarriages and terminations when answering this question.
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask PREGM

Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_w7. *Annual Event History module*

In Loops

Loop *foreach pregnancy*

Universe
If *(ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*
And If *(HHGRID.SEX = 2 & ((HHGRID.DVAGE > 15 & HHGRID.DVAGE < 50)| (GRIDVARIABLES.NewMum = 1)) // Female and aged 16 to 49 or is a new mother*
And If *(Preg = 2 | MorPreg = 1) // Has had a pregnancy since last interview/next pregnancy*

Annualeventhistory_w7.Pregy4. *Year of pregnancy*

Type	Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	4	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Version
1.0

Interviewer Instruction
PLEASE ENTER THE **YEAR**

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
Display Notes
use drop down list of response options
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask PREGY4

Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_w7. *Annual Event History module*

In Loops

Loop *foreach pregnancy*

Universe
If *(ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*
And If *(HHGRID.SEX = 2 & ((HHGRID.DVAGE > 15 & HHGRID.DVAGE < 50)| (GRIDVARIABLES.NewMum = 1)) // Female and aged 16 to 49 or is a new mother*
And If *(Preg = 2 | MorPreg = 1) // Has had a pregnancy since last interview/next pregnancy*

Hard Check: If *(Date Entered Is In The Future) // Do not allow future dates to be entered*

Text
The date you have entered is in the future.

Hard Check: If *(Date Entered Is Prior To Ff_intdate) // Date entered is prior to the previous interview date*

Text
Earlier you indicated that you have been pregnant since we previously interviewed you on *[ff_intdate]*. However the date you have just given for when you became pregnant is prior to that date.

Display Note
SCREEN END

Annualeventhistory_w7.Pregfert. *Used fertility treatment*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing

choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Version
1.0

Text
Did you receive any form of fertility treatment before becoming pregnant?

Options

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

Use
Ask PregFert

Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_w7. *Annual Event History module*

In Loops

Loop *foreach pregnancy*

Universe
If *(ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*
And If *(HHGRID.SEX = 2 & ((HHGRID.DVAGE > 15 & HHGRID.DVAGE < 50)| (GRIDVARIABLES.NewMum = 1)) // Female and aged 16 to 49 or is a new mother*
And If *(Preg = 2 | MorPreg = 1) // Has had a pregnancy since last interview/next pregnancy*

If *(PregFert = 1) // Received fertility treatment*

Annualeventhistory_w7.Pregft. *Fertility treatment type received*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Version
1.0

Scripting Notes
Code 96 is exclusive

Text
Which of these types of fertility treatments did you receive? You can just say the numbers of the answers that apply to you.

Interviewer Instruction
CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Showcard
TBC

Options

1	In vitro fertilisation treatment	In vitro fertilisation treatment
2	Medication	Medication
3	Sperm donation	Sperm donation
4	Egg donation	Egg donation
5	Artificial insemination	Artificial insemination
6	Other treatment	Other treatment
96	None of these	None of these

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
Text
Which of these fertility treatments did you receive? Please select all the answers that apply to you.
Delete
Interviewer Instruction
Telephone Interviews
Text
Which of these types of fertility treatments did you receive?
Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT AND CODE EACH

Options

1	In vitro fertilisation treatment	In vitro fertilisation treatment
2	Medication	Medication
3	Sperm donation	Sperm donation
4	Egg donation	Egg donation

5	Artificial insemination	Artificial insemination
6	Other treatment	Other treatment
7	None of these?	None of these?

Delete
Showcard

Use
Ask PregFT

Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_w7. *Annual Event History module*

In Loops

Loop *foreach pregnancy*

Universe
If *(ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*
And If *(HHGRID.SEX = 2 & ((HHGRID.DVAGE > 15 & HHGRID.DVAGE < 50)| (GRIDVARIABLES.NewMum = 1)) // Female and aged 16 to 49 or is a new mother*
And If *(Preg = 2 | MorPreg = 1) // Has had a pregnancy since last interview/next pregnancy*
And If *(PregFert = 1) // Received fertility treatment*

If *((Livesp = 1 | Livewith = 1) & PregFT = 3) // If current lives with spouse or partner and has received donated sperm for pregnancy*

Annualeventhistory_w7.Pregspd. *Sperm donation*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Version
1.0

Scripting Notes
Showcard reads "Was the donated sperm from your current spouse or partner?"
Question not shown to interviewer

Text
To preserve the confidentiality of your answer to the next question, the question is printed on the card for you to read yourself. Please just tell me the answer.

Showcard
TBC

Options

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
Text
Was the donated sperm from your current spouse or partner?
Delete
Showcard
Telephone Interviews
Text
Was the donated sperm from your current spouse or partner?
Delete
Showcard

Use
Ask PregSpD

Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_w7. *Annual Event History module*

In Loops

Loop *foreach pregnancy*

Universe
If *(ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*
And If *(HHGRID.SEX = 2 & ((HHGRID.DVAGE > 15 & HHGRID.DVAGE < 50)| (GRIDVARIABLES.NewMum = 1)) // Female and aged 16 to 49 or is a new mother*
And If *(Preg = 2 | MorPreg = 1) // Has had a pregnancy since last interview/next pregnancy*
And If *((livesp = 1 | Livewith = 1) & PregFT = 3) // If current lives with spouse or partner and has received donated sperm for pregnancy*

If *((Preg = 1 | 2) | MorPreg = 1) // Was pregnant at last interview or has been pregnant since last interview or*

next pregnancy

Annualeventhistory_w7.Pregout. *Outcome of pregnancy*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Version
1.0

Text
Last time we interviewed you, you were pregnant. *{if PREG = 1}* Did this/your next pregnancy result in a live birth with a normal delivery or by caesarean section?

Showcard
TBC

Options

1	Live birth - normal delivery	Live birth - normal delivery
2	Live birth - caesarean	Live birth - caesarean
3	Not live birth	Not live birth
4	Current pregnancy	Current pregnancy

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Telephone Interviews
Scripting Notes
If mode is CATI, question is to be interviewer coded, NOT a 'READ OUT'
Delete
Showcard
Web Interview
Delete
Showcard

Use
`Ask PregOut`

Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_w7. *Annual Event History module*

In Loops
Loop *foreach pregnancy*

Universe
`If (ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1)` *// Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*
`And If (HHGRID.SEX = 2 & ((HHGRID.DVAGE > 15 & HHGRID.DVAGE < 50)| (GRIDVARIABLES.NewMum = 1))` *// Female and aged 16 to 49 or is a new mother*
`And If ((Preg = 1 | 2) | MorPreg = 1)` *// Was pregnant at last interview or has been pregnant since last interview or next pregnancy*

If *(PregOut = 3 & GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1 | 3) // Pregnancy did not result in a live birth & mode is CAPI or CAWI*

Annualeventhistory_w7.Pregend. *How pregnancy ended*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Version
1.0

Scripting Notes
If mode is CATI do NOT ask this question, to be asked in CAPI and CAWI only

Text
How did this pregnancy end? Please just tell me the number from the card.

Showcard
TBC

Options

1	Miscarriage	Miscarriage
2	Stillbirth	Stillbirth
3	Termination	Termination

4	Ectopic or tubal	Ectopic or tubal

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Text

How did this pregnancy end?

Delete

Showcard

Use

`Ask PregEnd`

Modules

Module Annualeventhistory_w7. *Annual Event History module*

In Loops

Loop *foreach pregnancy*

Universe

`If (ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1)` *// Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*
`And If (HHGRID.SEX = 2 & ((HHGRID.DVAGE > 15 & HHGRID.DVAGE < 50)| (GRIDVARIABLES.NewMum = 1))` *// Female and aged 16 to 49 or is a new mother*
`And If ((Preg = 1 | 2) | MorPreg = 1)` *// Was pregnant at last interview or has been pregnant since last interview or next pregnancy*
`And If (PregOut = 3 & GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1 | 3)` *// Pregnancy did not result in a live birth & mode is CAPI or CAWI*

Annualeventhistory_w7.Endmnth. *Month pregnancy ended if not live birth*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Scripting Notes

If mode is CATI do NOT ask this question, to be asked in CAPI and CAWI only

Text

How many months pregnant were you when this pregnancy ended. Was it less than 3 months, between 3 and 6 months, or 6 months or more?

Options

1	Less than 3 months	Less than 3 months
2	Between 3 and 6 months	Between 3 and 6 months
3	6 months or more	6 months or more

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Text

How many months pregnant were you when this pregnancy ended?

Use

`Ask EndMnth`

Modules

Module Annualeventhistory_w7. *Annual Event History module*

In Loops

Loop *foreach pregnancy*

Universe

`If (ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1)` *// Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*
`And If (HHGRID.SEX = 2 & ((HHGRID.DVAGE > 15 & HHGRID.DVAGE < 50)| (GRIDVARIABLES.NewMum = 1))` *// Female and aged 16 to 49 or is a new mother*
`And If ((Preg = 1 | 2) | MorPreg = 1)` *// Was pregnant at last interview or has been pregnant since last interview or next pregnancy*
`And If (PregOut = 3 & GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1 | 3)` *// Pregnancy did not result in a live birth & mode is CAPI or CAWI*

If *(PregOut < 3) // Pregnancy resulted in a live birth*

Annualeventhistory_w7.Pregsmoke. *Smoked during pregnancy*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version
1.0

Text
Did you smoke at all during this pregnancy, including before you were aware that you were pregnant?

Options

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

Use
`Ask PregSmoke`

Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_w7. *Annual Event History module*

In Loops

Loop *foreach pregnancy*

Universe
`If (ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1)` *// Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*
`And If (HHGRID.SEX = 2 & ((HHGRID.DVAGE > 15 & HHGRID.DVAGE < 50)| (GRIDVARIABLES.NewMum = 1))` *// Female and aged 16 to 49 or is a new mother*
`And If ((Preg = 1 | 2) | MorPreg = 1)` *// Was pregnant at last interview or has been pregnant since last interview or next pregnancy*
`And If (PregOut < 3)` *// Pregnancy resulted in a live birth*

If *(PregSmoke = 1) // Smoked during pregnancy*

Annualeventhistory_w7.Smkmnth. *Trimesters smoked*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
multichoice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Version
1.0

Text
During which months of this pregnancy did you smoke? Did you smoke in...

Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT AND CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Options

1	Months 1 to 3	Months 1 to 3
2	Months 4 to 6	Months 4 to 6
3	Months 7 to 9	Months 7 to 9

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
Text
During which months of this pregnancy did you smoke? Please select all of the answers that apply
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask SmkMnth`

Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_w7. *Annual Event History module*

In Loops

Loop *foreach pregnancy*

Universe
`If (ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1)` *// Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*
`And If (HHGRID.SEX = 2 & ((HHGRID.DVAGE > 15 & HHGRID.DVAGE < 50)| (GRIDVARIABLES.NewMum = 1))` *// Female and aged 16 to 49 or is a new mother*
`And If ((Preg = 1 | 2) | MorPreg = 1)` *// Was pregnant at last interview or has been pregnant since last interview or next pregnancy*
`And If (PregOut < 3)` *// Pregnancy resulted in a live birth*
`And If (PregSmoke = 1)` *// Smoked during pregnancy*

If *(SmkMnth = 1) // Smoked during first trimester*

Annualeventhistory_w7.Pregsmk1. *No. of cigarettes smoked during first trimester*

Type	Decimals	Width	Range	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	3	0..997	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Version
1.0

Text
On average, how many cigarettes did you smoke per day during months one to three of this pregnancy?

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER NUMBER

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask PregSmk1`

Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_w7. *Annual Event History module*

In Loops

Loop *foreach pregnancy*

Universe
`If (ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1)` *// Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*
`And If (HHGRID.SEX = 2 & ((HHGRID.DVAGE > 15 & HHGRID.DVAGE < 50)| (GRIDVARIABLES.NewMum = 1))` *// Female and aged 16 to 49 or is a new mother*
`And If ((Preg = 1 | 2) | MorPreg = 1)` *// Was pregnant at last interview or has been pregnant since last interview or next pregnancy*
`And If (PregOut < 3)` *// Pregnancy resulted in a live birth*
`And If (PregSmoke = 1)` *// Smoked during pregnancy*
`And If (SmkMnth = 1)` *// Smoked during first trimester*

Soft Check: If *(PregSmk1 > 40) // Smoked more than 40 cigarettes per day whilst pregnant*

Text
You have just entered that you smoked *[PregSmk1]* per day during months one to three of your pregnancy. If this answer is correct you can click to continue.

If *(SmkMnth = 2) // Smoked during second trimester*

Annualeventhistory_w7.Pregsmk2. *No. of cigarettes smoked during second trimester*

Type	Decimals	Width	Range	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	3	0..997	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Version
1.0

Text
On average, how many cigarettes did you smoke per day during months four to six of this pregnancy?

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER NUMBER

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask PregSmk2`

Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_w7. *Annual Event History module*

In Loops

Loop *foreach pregnancy*

Universe
`If (ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1)` *// Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*
`And If (HHGRID.SEX = 2 & ((HHGRID.DVAGE > 15 & HHGRID.DVAGE < 50)| (GRIDVARIABLES.NewMum = 1))` *// Female and aged 16 to 49 or is a new mother*
`And If ((Preg = 1 | 2) | MorPreg = 1)` *// Was pregnant at last interview or has been pregnant since last interview or next*

pregnancy
And If *(PregOut < 3) // Pregnancy resulted in a live birth*
And If *(PregSmoke = 1) // Smoked during pregnancy*
And If *(SmkMnth = 2) // Smoked during second trimester*

Soft Check: If *(PregSmk2 > 40) // Smoked more than 40 cigarettes per day whilst pregnant*

Text
You have just entered that you smoked *[PregSmk2]* per day during months one to three of your pregnancy. If this answer is correct you can click to continue.

If *(SmkMnth = 3) // Smoked during third trimester*

Annualeventhistory_w7.Pregsmk3. *No. of cigarettes smoked during third trimester*

Type	Decimals	Width	Range	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	3	0..997	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Version
1.0

Text
On average, how many cigarettes did you smoke per day during months seven to nine of this pregnancy?

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER NUMBER

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask PregSmk3

Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_w7. *Annual Event History module*

In Loops

Loop *foreach pregnancy*

Universe
If *(ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*
And If *(HHGRID.SEX = 2 & ((HHGRID.DVAGE > 15 & HHGRID.DVAGE < 50)| (GRIDVARIABLES.NewMum = 1)) // Female and aged 16 to 49 or is a new mother*
And If *((Preg = 1 | 2) | MorPreg = 1) // Was pregnant at last interview or has been pregnant since last interview or next pregnancy*
And If *(PregOut < 3) // Pregnancy resulted in a live birth*
And If *(PregSmoke = 1) // Smoked during pregnancy*
And If *(SmkMnth = 3) // Smoked during third trimester*

Soft Check: If *(PregSmk3 > 40) // Smoked more than 40 cigarettes per day whilst pregnant*

Text
You have just entered that you smoked *[PregSmk3]* per day during months one to three of your pregnancy. If this answer is correct you can click to continue.

Annualeventhistory_w7.Aedrof. *Freq alcohol while preg*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
MCS

Version
1.0

Text
Which of these best describes how often you usually drank alcohol during this pregnancy?

Showcard
TBC

Options

1	Every day	Every day
2	5-6 times per week	5-6 times per week

3	3-4 times per week	3-4 times per week
4	1-2 times per week	1-2 times per week
5	1-2 times per month	1-2 times per month
6	Less than once a month	Less than once a month
7	Never	Never

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
Delete
Showcard
Telephone Interviews
Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT
Delete
Showcard

Use
Ask AEDROF

Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_w7. *Annual Event History module*

In Loops

Loop *foreach pregnancy*

Universe
If *(ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*
And If *(HHGRID.SEX = 2 & ((HHGRID.DVAGE > 15 & HHGRID.DVAGE < 50)| (GRIDVARIABLES.NewMum = 1)) // Female and aged 16 to 49 or is a new mother*
And If *((Preg = 1 | 2) | MorPreg = 1) // Was pregnant at last interview or has been pregnant since last interview or next pregnancy*
And If *(PregOut < 3) // Pregnancy resulted in a live birth*

If *(AEDROF = 1 | 2 | 3 | 4) // Drank alcohol between daily and once or twice a week when pregnant*

Annualeventhistory_w7.Aepuwk. *Units alcohol per week*

Type	Decimals	Width	Range	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	3	0..997	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
MCS

Version
1.0

Text
And in an average week, how many units did you drink?

Interviewer Instruction
ADD IF NECESSARY "BY A UNIT I MEAN 1/2 PINT OF BEER, A GLASS OF WINE OR A SINGLE MEASURE OF SPIRIT OR LIQUEUR"

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
Help
By a unit we mean 1/2 pint of beer, a glass of wine or a single measure of spirit or liqueur.
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask AEPUWK

Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_w7. *Annual Event History module*

In Loops

Loop *foreach pregnancy*

Universe
If *(ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*
And If *(HHGRID.SEX = 2 & ((HHGRID.DVAGE > 15 & HHGRID.DVAGE < 50)| (GRIDVARIABLES.NewMum = 1)) // Female and aged 16 to 49 or is a new mother*
And If *((Preg = 1 | 2) | MorPreg = 1) // Was pregnant at last interview or has been pregnant since last interview or next pregnancy*
And If *(PregOut < 3) // Pregnancy resulted in a live birth*
And If *(AEDROF = 1 | 2 | 3 | 4) // Drank alcohol between daily and once or twice a week when pregnant*

If *(AEDROF = 5 | 6) // Drank alcohol once or twice a month or less than once a month*

Annualeventhistory_w7.Aepuda. *Units alcohol per occasion*

Type	Decimals	Width	Range	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	2	0..97	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
MCS

Version
1.0

Text
And on the days when you did drink alcohol, on average how many units did you drink in a day?

Interviewer Instruction
ADD IF NECESSARY "BY A UNIT I MEAN 1/2 PINT OF BEER, A GLASS OF WINE OR A SINGLE MEASURE OF SPIRIT OR LIQUEUR"

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Help
By a unit we mean 1/2 pint of beer, a glass of wine or a single measure of spirit or liqueur.

Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask AEPUDA`

Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_w7. *Annual Event History module*

In Loops

Loop *foreach pregnancy*

Universe
`If (ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1)` *// Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*
`And If (HHGRID.SEX = 2 & ((HHGRID.DVAGE > 15 & HHGRID.DVAGE < 50)| (GRIDVARIABLES.NewMum = 1))` *// Female and aged 16 to 49 or is a new mother*
`And If ((Preg = 1 | 2) | MorPreg = 1)` *// Was pregnant at last interview or has been pregnant since last interview or next pregnancy*
`And If (PregOut < 3)` *// Pregnancy resulted in a live birth*
`And If (AEDROF = 5 | 6)` *// Drank alcohol once or twice a month or less than once a month*

Annualeventhistory_w7.Lchmulti. *Pregnancy resulted in multiple births*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Version
1.0

Text
Did you have a multiple birth such as twins or triplets with this pregnancy?

Options

1	Yes, twins	Yes, twins
2	Yes, triplets	Yes, triplets
3	Yes, quadruplets or more	Yes, quadruplets or more
4	No, it was a single birth	No, it was a single birth

Use
`Ask LChMulti`

Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_w7. *Annual Event History module*

In Loops

Loop *foreach pregnancy*

Universe
`If (ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1)` *// Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*
`And If (HHGRID.SEX = 2 & ((HHGRID.DVAGE > 15 & HHGRID.DVAGE < 50)| (GRIDVARIABLES.NewMum = 1))` *// Female and aged 16 to 49 or is a new mother*
`And If ((Preg = 1 | 2) | MorPreg = 1)` *// Was pregnant at last interview or has been pregnant since last interview or next pregnancy*
`And If (PregOut < 3)` *// Pregnancy resulted in a live birth*

Annualeventhistory_w7.Morpreg. *More pregnancies since last interview*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Version
1.0

Text
Have you had any more pregnancies since we interviewed you on *[ff_IntDate]*?

Options

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

Use
```
If (PREGOUT = 4|DK|REF) Compute MorPreg = 2;
Else: Ask ;
```

Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_w7. *Annual Event History module*

In Loops

Loop *foreach pregnancy*

Universe
```
If (ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (HHGRID.SEX = 2 & ((HHGRID.DVAGE > 15 & HHGRID.DVAGE < 50)| (GRIDVARIABLES.NewMum = 1)) //
Female and aged 16 to 49 or is a new mother
And If ((Preg = 1 | 2) | MorPreg = 1) // Was pregnant at last interview or has been pregnant since last interview or next
pregnancy
```

Development Note
RECORD STOP

Development Note
RECORD START 442 person

END LOOP

Annualeventhistory_w7.Nnewborn. *Number of newborns since last interview*

Type	Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	1	-1	-2	-8	-9

Version
1.0

Use
```
Compute NNewborn = number Of Newborns Since Last Interview. If Respondent Is Male Compute From
NChild. If Respondent Is Female Compute From PregOut = 1|2 And LChMulti.;
```

Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_w7. *Annual Event History module*

Universe
```
If (ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
```

Loop *foreach newborn child.*

Development Note
RECORD STOP

Development Note
RECORD START 438 newborn

If *((HHGRID.SEX = 1 & Father = 1 & NChild = 1 Thru 6) | (HHGRID.SEX = 2 & PregOut = 1 | 2)) // male and has fathered a child since last interview or female and has had a pregnancy resulting in a live birth since last interview*

Annualeventhistory_w7.Lchlv. *Child still lives with parent*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Version
1.0

Text
Is your *[first/second/third/fourth]* child still living with you?

Options

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No
3	SPONTANEOUS Died	SPONTANEOUS Died

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Options

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

Use
`Ask LChLv`

Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_w7. *Annual Event History module*

In Loops

Loop *foreach newborn child.*

Universe
`If (ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1)` *// Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*
`And If ((HHGRID.SEX = 1 & Father = 1 & NChild = 1 Thru 6) | (HHGRID.SEX = 2 & PregOut = 1 | 2))` *// male and has fathered a child since last interview or female and has had a pregnancy resulting in a live birth since last interview*

If *(LChLv = 3 & GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1) // newborn child has died and mode is face-to-face*

Annualeventhistory_w7.Lchyd4. *Year child died*

Type	Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	4	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Version
1.0

Text
In which year did that happen?

Use
`Ask LChyD4`

Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_w7. *Annual Event History module*

In Loops

Loop *foreach newborn child.*

Universe
`If (ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1)` *// Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*
`And If ((HHGRID.SEX = 1 & Father = 1 & NChild = 1 Thru 6) | (HHGRID.SEX = 2 & PregOut = 1 | 2))` *// male and has fathered a child since last interview or female and has had a pregnancy resulting in a live birth since last interview*
`And If (LChLv = 3 & GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1)` *// newborn child has died and mode is face-to-face*

Hard Check: If *(Date Entered Is In The Future) // Do not allow future dates to be entered*

Text
The date you have entered is in the future.

Hard Check: If *(Date Entered Is Prior To Ff_intdate) // Date entered is prior to the previous interview date*

Text
The date you have entered is prior to the date of the previous interview.

If *(LChLv = 2|3) // newborn child is no longer living with respondent or has died*

Annualeventhistory_w7.Lchsx. *Child's sex*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Version
1.0

Text
[Are/were] they a boy or a girl?

Options

1	Boy	Boy
2	Girl	Girl

Use
Ask LChSx

Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_w7. *Annual Event History module*

In Loops

Loop *foreach newborn child.*

Universe
If *(ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*
And If *((HHGRID.SEX = 1 & Father = 1 & NChild = 1 Thru 6) | (HHGRID.SEX = 2 & PregOut = 1 | 2)) // male and has fathered a child since last interview or female and has had a pregnancy resulting in a live birth since last interview*
And If *(LChLv = 2|3) // newborn child is no longer living with respondent or has died*

Display Note
SCREEN START. Use month and year template.

Annualeventhistory_w7.Lchbm. *Child's birth month*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Version
1.0

Text
Can you tell me his/her month and year of birth?

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER MONTH

Options

1	January	January
2	February	February
3	March	March
4	April	April
5	May	May
6	June	June
7	July	July
8	August	August
9	September	September
10	October	October
11	November	November
12	December	December

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
Display Notes
use drop down list of response options
Text
Can you tell us his/her month and year of birth?
Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask LChBM

Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_w7. *Annual Event History module*

In Loops

Loop *foreach newborn child.*

Universe
If *(ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*
And If *((HHGRID.SEX = 1 & Father = 1 & NChild = 1 Thru 6) | (HHGRID.SEX = 2 & PregOut = 1 | 2)) // male and has fathered a child since last interview or female and has had a pregnancy resulting in a live birth since last interview*
And If *(LChLv = 2|3) // newborn child is no longer living with respondent or has died*

Annualeventhistory_w7.Lchby4. *Child's birth year*

Type	Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	4	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Version
1.0

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER YEAR

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
Display Notes
use drop down list of response options
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask LChBY4

Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_w7. *Annual Event History module*

In Loops

Loop *foreach newborn child.*

Universe
If *(ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*
And If *((HHGRID.SEX = 1 & Father = 1 & NChild = 1 Thru 6) | (HHGRID.SEX = 2 & PregOut = 1 | 2)) // male and has fathered a child since last interview or female and has had a pregnancy resulting in a live birth since last interview*
And If *(LChLv = 2|3) // newborn child is no longer living with respondent or has died*

Hard Check: If *(Date Entered Is In The Future) // Do not allow future dates to be entered*

Text
The date you have entered is in the future.

Hard Check: If *(Date Entered Is Prior To Ff_intdate) // Date entered is prior to the previous interview date*

Text
Earlier you indicated that you have had a new child since we previously interviewed you on *[ff_intdate]*. However the date you have just given for the date of birth of this child is prior to that date.

Hard Check: If *(Date Entered Is Prior To Respondents DOB) // Do not allow dates that are prior to the respondents date of birth to be entered*

Text
The date you have entered is prior to the respondents date of birth.

Display Note
SCREEN END

If *(LChLv = 2) // newborn child is no longer living with respondent*

Annualeventhistory_w7.Lchal. *Child age when last lived with parent*

Type	Decimals	Width	Range	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	2	0..60	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Version
1.0

Text
How old was he/she when he/she last lived with you?

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER AGE IN MONTHS. CODE 0 IF CHILD NEVER LIVED WITH RESPONDENT

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
Text
How old was he/she when he/she last lived with you? Please enter the age in months. Enter 0 if the child never lived with you.
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask LChal`

Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_w7. *Annual Event History module*

In Loops

Loop *foreach newborn child.*

Universe
`If (ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1)` *// Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*
`And If ((HHGRID.SEX = 1 & Father = 1 & NChild = 1 Thru 6) | (HHGRID.SEX = 2 & PregOut = 1 | 2))` *// male and has fathered a child since last interview or female and has had a pregnancy resulting in a live birth since last interview*
`And If (LChLv = 2)` *// newborn child is no longer living with respondent*

If *(LChLv = 1) // newborn child is living with respondent*

Annualeventhistory_w7.Lchno. *PNO of child*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Version
1.0

Scripting Notes
Only include PNOs of children new to the HH since the last wave

Interviewer Instruction
WHICH NEWBORN BIOLOGICAL CHILD OF THE RESPONDENT IS THIS?

Options

1	*[CHILD NAME]* aged *[CHILDS AGE]*	Newborn child 1
2	*[CHILD NAME]* aged *[CHILDS AGE]*	Newborn child 2
3	*[CHILD NAME]* aged *[CHILDS AGE]*	Newborn child 3
4	*[CHILD NAME]* aged *[CHILDS AGE]*	Newborn child 4
5	*[CHILD NAME]* aged *[CHILDS AGE]*	Newborn child 5
6	*[CHILD NAME]* aged *[CHILDS AGE]*	Newborn child 6
7	*[CHILD NAME]* aged *[CHILDS AGE]*	Newborn child 7
8	*[CHILD NAME]* aged *[CHILDS AGE]*	Newborn child 8
9	*[CHILD NAME]* aged *[CHILDS AGE]*	Newborn child 9
10	*[CHILD NAME]* aged *[CHILDS AGE]*	Newborn child 10
11	*[CHILD NAME]* aged *[CHILDS AGE]*	Newborn child 11
12	*[CHILD NAME]* aged *[CHILDS AGE]*	Newborn child 12
13	*[CHILD NAME]* aged *[CHILDS AGE]*	Newborn child 13
14	*[CHILD NAME]* aged *[CHILDS AGE]*	Newborn child 14
15	*[CHILD NAME]* aged *[CHILDS AGE]*	Newborn child 15
16	*[CHILD NAME]* aged *[CHILDS AGE]*	Newborn child 16

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
Text
Please confirm which newborn child this is.
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask LChNo`

Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_w7. *Annual Event History module*

In Loops

Loop *foreach newborn child.*

Universe
`If (ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1)` *// Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*
`And If ((HHGRID.SEX = 1 & Father = 1 & NChild = 1 Thru 6) | (HHGRID.SEX = 2 & PregOut = 1 | 2))` *// male and has fathered a child since last interview or female and has had a pregnancy resulting in a live birth since last interview*
`And If (LChLv = 1)` *// newborn child is living with respondent*

If *(HHGRID.SEX = 2 & GRIDVARIABLES.NewMum = 1) // female and mother of a newborn*
If *(LChNo <> DK|REF|MIS) // child's PNO entered*

Annualeventhistory_w7.Lchchk. *Check child's name, sex and DOB*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Version
1.0

Text
Can I check, *[CHILD'S NAME]* is a *[boy/girl]* and their date of birth is *[DOB]*?

Options

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
Text
Can we check, *[CHILD'S NAME]* is a *[boy/girl]* and their date of birth is *[DOB]*?

Use
`Ask LChChk`

Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_w7. *Annual Event History module*

In Loops

Loop *foreach newborn child.*

Universe
`If (ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1)` *// Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*
`And If (HHGRID.SEX = 2 & GRIDVARIABLES.NewMum = 1)` *// female and mother of a newborn*
`And If (LChNo <> DK|REF|MIS)` *// child's PNO entered*

If *(LChChk = 2 | LCHNO = MIS) // Grid data is incorrect or missing*

Annualeventhistory_w7.Lchsxcor. *Newborn child's sex*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Version
1.0

Scripting Notes
If LChChk = 2 and Mode is CAWI, update HHGrid.sex with this information.

Text
What is *[CHILD'S NAME]*'s sex?

Options

1	Male	Male
2	Female	Female

Use
`Ask LChSxCor`

Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_w7. *Annual Event History module*

In Loops

Loop *foreach newborn child.*

Universe
If *(ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*
And If *(HHGRID.SEX = 2 & GRIDVARIABLES.NewMum = 1) // female and mother of a newborn*
And If *(LChChk = 2 | LCHNO = MIS) // Grid data is incorrect or missing*

Display Note
SCREEN START. Use day/month/year template.

Annualeventhistory_w7.Lchbdcor. *Newborn child's DOB day*

Type	Decimals	Width	Range	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	2	1..31	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Version
1.0

Text
What is *[CHILD'S NAME]*'s date of birth?

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER DAY

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Scripting Notes
If LChChk = 2 and mode is web, update HHGrid.birthd with this information.

Display Notes
use drop down list of response options

Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask LChBDCor

Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_w7. *Annual Event History module*

In Loops

Loop *foreach newborn child.*

Universe
If *(ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*
And If *(HHGRID.SEX = 2 & GRIDVARIABLES.NewMum = 1) // female and mother of a newborn*
And If *(LChChk = 2 | LCHNO = MIS) // Grid data is incorrect or missing*

Annualeventhistory_w7.Lchbmcor. *Newborn child's DOB month*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Version
1.0

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER MONTH

Options

1	January	January
2	February	February
3	March	March
4	April	April
5	May	May
6	June	June
7	July	July
8	August	August
9	September	September
10	October	October
11	November	November
12	December	December

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
Scripting Notes
If LChChk = 2 and mode is web, update HHGrid.birthd with this information.
Display Notes
use drop down list of response options
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask LChBMCor`

Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_w7. *Annual Event History module*

In Loops

Loop *foreach newborn child.*

Universe
`If (ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1)` *// Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*
`And If (HHGRID.SEX = 2 & GRIDVARIABLES.NewMum = 1)` *// female and mother of a newborn*
`And If (LChChk = 2 | LCHNO = MIS)` *// Grid data is incorrect or missing*

Annualeventhistory_w7.Lchbycor. *Newborn child's DOB year*

Type	Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	4	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Version
1.0

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER YEAR

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
Scripting Notes
If LChChk = 2 and mode is web, update HHGrid.birthd with this information.
Display Notes
use drop down list of response options
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask LChBYCor`

Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_w7. *Annual Event History module*

In Loops

Loop *foreach newborn child.*

Universe
`If (ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1)` *// Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*
`And If (HHGRID.SEX = 2 & GRIDVARIABLES.NewMum = 1)` *// female and mother of a newborn*
`And If (LChChk = 2 | LCHNO = MIS)` *// Grid data is incorrect or missing*

Hard Check: If *(Date Entered Is In The Future) // Do not allow future dates to be entered*

Text
The date you have entered is in the future.

Hard Check: If *(Date Entered Is Prior To Ff_intdate) // Date entered is prior to the previous interview date*

Text
Earlier you indicated that you have had a new child since we previously interviewed you on *[ff_intdate]*. However the date you have just given for the date of birth of this child is prior to that date.

Display Note
SCREEN END

If *(HHGRID.SEX = 2 & LChLv = 1) // Female and newborn child resident*

Annualeventhistory_w7.Bwtxp. *Child born when expected*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Version
1.0

Text
Was *[CHILD'S NAME]* born within one week of the expected due date?

Options

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

Use
`Ask BwtXp`

Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_w7. *Annual Event History module*

In Loops

Loop *foreach newborn child.*

Universe
`If (ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1)` *// Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*
`And If (HHGRID.SEX = 2 & LChLv = 1)` *// Female and newborn child resident*

If *(BwtXp = 2) // Child was not born within one week of expected due date*

Annualeventhistory_w7.Bwtel. *Child born early or late*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Version
1.0

Text
Was *[CHILD'S NAME]* born early or late?

Options

1	Early	Early
2	Late	Late

Use
`Ask BwtEL`

Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_w7. *Annual Event History module*

In Loops

Loop *foreach newborn child.*

Universe
`If (ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1)` *// Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*
`And If (HHGRID.SEX = 2 & LChLv = 1)` *// Female and newborn child resident*
`And If (BwtXp = 2)` *// Child was not born within one week of expected due date*

Annualeventhistory_w7.Bwtwk. *Weeks early or late*

Type	Decimals	Width	Range	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	2	1..16	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Version
1.0

Text
How many weeks *[early/late]* was *[CHILD'S NAME]*?

Interviewer Instruction
ROUND UP HALF WEEKS

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
Text

How many weeks *[early/late]* was *[CHILD'S NAME]*? Round up half weeks.

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

`Ask BwtWk`

Modules

Module Annualeventhistory_w7. *Annual Event History module*

In Loops

Loop *foreach newborn child.*

Universe

`If (ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1)` *// Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*
`And If (HHGRID.SEX = 2 & LChLv = 1)` *// Female and newborn child resident*
`And If (BwtXp = 2)` *// Child was not born within one week of expected due date*

Soft Check: If *(BwtWk > 9) // Number of weeks early or late is greater than 9*

Text

You have just entered that your child was *[BwtWk]* weeks *[BwtEL]*.

Display Note

SCREEN START (CAWI). Display BWT on screen, and then also BWTLB and BWTOZ or BWTK depending on the response given at BWT.

Annualeventhistory_w7.Bwt. *Birthweight*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Version

1.0

Text

How much did *[CHILD'S NAME]* weigh when they were born?

Interviewer Instruction

RECORD WHETHER ANSWERS IN LB/OUNCES OR KILOGRAMS AT THIS QUESTION AND ACTUAL WEIGHT AT SUBSEQUENT ONE

Options

1	Answer in lbs and ounces	Answer in lbs and ounces
2	Answer in kilograms	Answer in kilograms

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Display Notes

use drop down list for response options.

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

`Ask Bwt`

Modules

Module Annualeventhistory_w7. *Annual Event History module*

In Loops

Loop *foreach newborn child.*

Universe

`If (ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1)` *// Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*
`And If (HHGRID.SEX = 2 & LChLv = 1)` *// Female and newborn child resident*

If *(Bwt = 1) // Birthweight given in pounds and ounces*

Annualeventhistory_w7.Bwtlb. *Birthweight in pounds*

Type	Decimals	Width	Range	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	2	1..20	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Version

1.0

Interviewer Instruction

RECORD BIRTHWEIGHT IN LBS

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Display Notes

This question should only appear on screen if BWT = 1.

Question Box Label

Pounds

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

`Ask BwtLb`

Modules

Module Annualeventhistory_w7. *Annual Event History module*

In Loops

Loop *foreach newborn child.*

Universe

`If (ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1)` *// Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*
`And If (HHGRID.SEX = 2 & LChLv = 1)` *// Female and newborn child resident*
`And If (Bwt = 1)` *// Birthweight given in pounds and ounces*

Annualeventhistory_w7.Bwtoz. *Birthweight in ounces*

Type	Decimals	Width	Range	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	2	0..15	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Version

1.0

Interviewer Instruction

RECORD BIRTHWEIGHT IN OUNCES

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Display Notes

This question should only appear on screen if BWT = 1.

Question Box Label

Ounces

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

`Ask BwtOz`

Modules

Module Annualeventhistory_w7. *Annual Event History module*

In Loops

Loop *foreach newborn child.*

Universe

`If (ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1)` *// Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*
`And If (HHGRID.SEX = 2 & LChLv = 1)` *// Female and newborn child resident*
`And If (Bwt = 1)` *// Birthweight given in pounds and ounces*

If *(Bwt = 2) // Birthweight given in kilograms and grams*

Annualeventhistory_w7.Bwtk. *Birthweight kilograms*

Type	Decimals	Width	Range	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	2	5	0.00..10.99	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Version

1.0

Interviewer Instruction

RECORD BIRTHWEIGHT IN KILOGRAMS

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Display Notes

This question should only appear on screen if BWT = 2.

Question Box Label
Kilograms

Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask BwtK`

Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_w7. *Annual Event History module*

In Loops

Loop *foreach newborn child.*

Universe
`If (ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1)` *// Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*
`And If (HHGRID.SEX = 2 & LChLv = 1)` *// Female and newborn child resident*
`And If (Bwt = 2)` *// Birthweight given in kilograms and grams*

Display Note
SCREEN END (CAWI).

If *((BWT = DK|REF) | (BwtLb & BwtOz = DK|REF) | (BwtK = DK|REF)) // Birthweight not known or refused*

Annualeventhistory_w7.Bwtg5. *Birthweight: more than 5.5lbs (2.5kg)*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Version
1.0

Text
Did *[CHILD'S NAME]* weigh more than 5.5lbs (2.5kg)?

Options

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

Use
`Ask BwtG5`

Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_w7. *Annual Event History module*

In Loops

Loop *foreach newborn child.*

Universe
`If (ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1)` *// Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*
`And If (HHGRID.SEX = 2 & LChLv = 1)` *// Female and newborn child resident*
`And If ((BWT = DK|REF) | (BwtLb & BwtOz = DK|REF) | (BwtK = DK|REF))` *// Birthweight not known or refused*

Annualeventhistory_w7.Nbclmprb. *Problems calming child*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
Adapted from GAINS

Version
1.0

Text
How easy or difficult is it for you to calm or soothe *[CHILD'S NAME]* when he/she is upset?

Showcard
TBC

Options

1	Very easy	Very easy
2	Somewhat easy	Somewhat easy
3	About average	About average
4	Somewhat difficult	Somewhat difficult

5	Very difficult	Very difficult

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
Delete
Showcard
Telephone Interviews
Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT
Delete
Showcard

Use
Ask NBClmPrb

Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_w7. *Annual Event History module*

In Loops

Loop *foreach newborn child.*

Universe
If *(ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*
And If *(HHGRID.SEX = 2 & LChLv = 1) // Female and newborn child resident*

Annualeventhistory_w7.Nbfuss. *Amount of fussing or crying*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Version
1.0

Text
How often does *[CHILD'S NAME]* usually fuss and cry during a typical 24 hour period (e.g. yesterday)?

Showcard
TBC

Options

1	Most of the time	Most of the time
2	Quite a bit of the time	A lot of the time
3	Some of the time	Some of the time
4	Not very often	Not very often
5	Rarely if at all	Rarely if at all

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
Delete
Showcard
Telephone Interviews
Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT
Delete
Showcard

Use
Ask NBFuss

Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_w7. *Annual Event History module*

In Loops

Loop *foreach newborn child.*

Universe
If *(ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*
And If *(HHGRID.SEX = 2 & LChLv = 1) // Female and newborn child resident*

Annualeventhistory_w7.Nbsleep. *Time for child to settle into sleep*

Type	Decimals	Width	Range	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	3	0..180	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

GAINS

Version
1.0

Text
How long does it usually take you to settle *[CHILD'S NAME]* for his or her night time sleep once you have started the process?

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER TIME IN MINUTES

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
Text
How long does it usually take you to settle *[CHILD'S NAME]* for his or her night time sleep once you have started the process? Please enter time in minutes.
Question Box Label
Minutes

Use
`Ask NBSleep`

Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_w7. *Annual Event History module*

In Loops

Loop *foreach newborn child.*

Universe
`If (ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1)` *// Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*
`And If (HHGRID.SEX = 2 & LChLv = 1)` *// Female and newborn child resident*

Annualeventhistory_w7.Nbwakes. *Number of times child wakes at night*

Type	Decimals	Width	Range	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	2	0..20	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
GAINS

Version
1.0

Text
How many times does *[CHILD'S NAME]* usually wake him/herself up at night?

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER NUMBER OF TIMES

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask NBWakes`

Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_w7. *Annual Event History module*

In Loops

Loop *foreach newborn child.*

Universe
`If (ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1)` *// Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*
`And If (HHGRID.SEX = 2 & LChLv = 1)` *// Female and newborn child resident*

Display Note
SCREEN START (CAWI). Arrange in table with response options listed horizontally as column headings and questions listed vertically as rows.

Annualeventhistory_w7.Nbrefeat. *Refuses to eat statement*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
Samara, M., Johnson, S., Lamberts, K., Marlow, N. & Wolke, D. (2010). Eating problems at age 6 years in a whole population sample of extremely preterm children. 'Developmental Medicine and Child Neurology', 52(2), e16-e22.

Version
1.0

Text
How true are the following statements about *[CHILD'S NAME]*?

[CHILD'S NAME] refuses to eat.

Showcard
TBC

Options

1	Not true	Not true
2	Somewhat true	Somewhat true
3	Certainly true	Certainly true

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
Delete
Showcard
Telephone Interviews
Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT
Delete
Showcard

Use
`Ask NBRefEat`

Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_w7. *Annual Event History module*

In Loops

Loop *foreach newborn child.*

Universe
`If (ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1)` *// Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*
`And If (HHGRID.SEX = 2 & LChLv = 1)` *// Female and newborn child resident*

Annualeventhistory_w7.Nbnoapp. *No appetite statement*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
Samara, M., Johnson, S., Lamberts, K., Marlow, N. & Wolke, D. (2010). Eating problems at age 6 years in a whole population sample of extremely preterm children. 'Developmental Medicine and Child Neurology', 52(2), e16-e22.

Version
1.0

Text
[CHILD'S NAME] seems to have no appetite.

Showcard
TBC

Options

1	Not true	Not true
2	Somewhat true	Somewhat true
3	Certainly true	Certainly true

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
Delete
Showcard
Telephone Interviews
Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT
Delete
Showcard

Use
`Ask NBNoApp`

Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_w7. *Annual Event History module*

In Loops

Loop *foreach newborn child.*

Universe
`If (ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1)` *// Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*
`And If (HHGRID.SEX = 2 & LChLv = 1)` *// Female and newborn child resident*

Display Note
SCREEN END (CAWI).

Annualeventhistory_w7.**Brfed.** *Breastfeed*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Version
1.0

Text
Did you breastfeed *[CHILD'S NAME]*, even if only for a short time?

Options

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No
3	Currently breastfeeding	Currently breastfeeding

Use
`Ask BrFed`

Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_w7. *Annual Event History module*

In Loops

Loop *foreach newborn child.*

Universe
`If (ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1)` *// Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*
`And If (HHGRID.SEX = 2 & LChLv = 1)` *// Female and newborn child resident*

If *(BrFed = 1) // breastfed*

Display Note
SCREEN START (CAWI). Arrange horizontally on screen with age first and unit second.

Annualeventhistory_w7.**Brfedend.** *Age breastfeeding stopped*

Type	Decimals	Width	Range	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	2	1..52	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Version
1.0

Text
And how old was *[NAME]* when you stopped breastfeeding him/her altogether?

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER NUMBER AND CODE UNIT ON NEXT SCREEN

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
Question Box Label
Age
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask BrFedEnd`

Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_w7. *Annual Event History module*

In Loops

Loop *foreach newborn child.*

Universe
`If (ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1)` *// Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*
`And If (HHGRID.SEX = 2 & LChLv = 1)` *// Female and newborn child resident*
`And If (BrFed = 1)` *// breastfed*

Annualeventhistory_w7.**Brfedend2.** *Age breastfeeding stopped: unit*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Version
1.0

Interviewer Instruction
CODE UNIT

Options

1	Days	Days
2	Weeks	Weeks
3	Months	Months
4	Years	Years

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
Display Notes
use drop down list of response options.
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask BrFedEnd2`

Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_w7. *Annual Event History module*

In Loops

Loop *foreach newborn child.*

Universe
`If (ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1)` *// Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*
`And If (HHGRID.SEX = 2 & LChLv = 1)` *// Female and newborn child resident*
`And If (BrFed = 1)` *// breastfed*

Display Note
SCREEN END (CAWI)

Soft Check: If *((BrFedEnd > 20 & BrFedEnd2 = 1 | 2 | 3) OR (BrFedEnd > 2 & BrFedEnd2 = 4)) // Child was more than 20 days/weeks/months old when mother stopped breastfeeding or child was more than 2 years old when mother stopped breastfeeding*

Text
You have just entered that your child was *[BrFedEnd]* *[BrFedEnd2]* old when you stopped breastfeeding them.

Development Note
RECORD STOP

Development Note
RECORD START 442 person

END LOOP

Loop *foreach child living with respondent who was breastfed at last wave (ff_BrFedLW = 1) and the respondent is the biological mother of that child (Respondent's PNO = HGBIOM).*

Development Note
RECORD STOP

Development Note
RECORD START 417 breastfed

If *(Ff_BrFedLW = 1 & Respondent's PNO = HGBIOM) // Breastfed at last wave and respondent is the biological mother of child*

Annualeventhistory_w7.Brfedstill. *Still breastfed*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version
1.0

Text
Last time we interviewed you (*[on [ff_IntDate]]*), you were breastfeeding *[child's name]*. Are you still breastfeeding *[child's name]*?

Options

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

Use
`Ask BrFedStill`

Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_w7. *Annual Event History module*

In Loops

Loop *foreach child living with respondent who was breastfed at last wave (ff_BrFedLW = 1) and the respondent is the biological mother of that child (Respondent's PNO = HGBIOM).*

Universe
`If (ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1)` *// Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*
`And If (ff_BrFedLW = 1 & Respondent's PNO = HGBIOM)` *// Breastfed at last wave and respondent is the biological mother of child*

If *(BrFedStill = 2) // Age stopped breastfeeding since last wave*

Display Note
SCREEN START (CAWI). Arrange horizontally on screen with age first and unit second.

Annualeventhistory_w7.Brfdlwe. *Age stopped breastfeeding since last wave*

Type	Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	5	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Version
1.0

Text
And how old was *[child's name]* when you stopped breastfeeding altogether?

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER NUMBER AND CODE UNIT ON NEXT SCREEN

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Question Box Label
Age

Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask BrFdLwE`

Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_w7. *Annual Event History module*

In Loops

Loop *foreach child living with respondent who was breastfed at last wave (ff_BrFedLW = 1) and the respondent is the biological mother of that child (Respondent's PNO = HGBIOM).*

Universe
`If (ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1)` *// Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*
`And If (ff_BrFedLW = 1 & Respondent's PNO = HGBIOM)` *// Breastfed at last wave and respondent is the biological mother of child*
`And If (BrFedStill = 2)` *// Age stopped breastfeeding since last wave*

Annualeventhistory_w7.Brfdlwe2. *Age stopped breastfeeding since last wave: unit*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Version

1.0

Interviewer Instruction
CODE UNIT

Options

1	Days	Days
2	Weeks	Weeks
3	Months	Months
4	Years	Years

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
Display Notes
use drop down list of response options.
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask BrFdLwE2`

Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_w7. *Annual Event History module*

In Loops

Loop *foreach child living with respondent who was breastfed at last wave (ff_BrFedLW = 1) and the respondent is the biological mother of that child (Respondent's PNO = HGBIOM).*

Universe
`If (ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1)` *// Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*
`And If (ff_BrFedLW = 1 & Respondent's PNO = HGBIOM)` *// Breastfed at last wave and respondent is the biological mother of child*
`And If (BrFedStill = 2)` *// Age stopped breastfeeding since last wave*

Display Note
SCREEN END (CAWI)

Soft Check: If *((BrFdLwE > 20 & BrFdLwE2 = 1|2|3) OR (BrFdLwE > 2 & BrFdLwE2 = 4)) // Child was more than 20 days/weeks/months old when mother stopped breastfeeding or child was more than 2 years old when mother stopped breastfeeding*

Text
You have just entered that your child was *[BrFdLwE]* *[BrFdLwE2]* old when you stopped breastfeeding them.

Development Note
RECORD STOP

Development Note
RECORD START 442 person

END LOOP

Loop *foreach pair of newborn children with the same birthday or birthdays one day apart.*

If *((GRIDVARIABLES.Newmum = 1) & (Nnewborn > 1) & (All LChLv = 1) & (Two Or More Newborn Children With The Same DOB Or Birthdays One Day Apart)) // Biological mother of more than one newborn child in hh and two or more newborns share the same birthday or have birthdays one day apart*

Development Note
RECORD STOP

Development Note
RECORD START 450 twins

Annualeventhistory_w7. Twinconf. *Twins in hh*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Version
1.0

Scripting Notes

CHILD1 and CHILD2 are the first names of the supposed twins in HH.

Text
Can I just confirm, are *[CHILD1]* and *[CHILD2]* twins?

Options

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

Use
`Ask TwinConf`

Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_w7. *Annual Event History module*

In Loops

Loop *foreach pair of newborn children with the same birthday or birthdays one day apart.*

Universe
`If (ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1)` *// Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*
`And If ((GRIDVARIABLES.Newmum = 1) & (Nnewborn > 1) & (All LChLv = 1) & (Two Or More Newborn Children With The Same DOB Or Birthdays One Day Apart))` *// Biological mother of more than one newborn child in hh and two or more newborns share the same birthday or have birthdays one day apart*

If *(TwinConf = 1 & ((Sex Of Child 1) = (Sex Of Child 2))) // Twins in household and the twins are of the same sex*

Annualeventhistory_w7. Twinzyg. *Zygotic twins in hh*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Version
1.0

Scripting Notes
CHILD 1 and CHILD 2 are the first names of the supposed twins in HH.

Text
Are *[CHILD1]* and *[CHILD2]* identical twins?

Options

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

Use
`Ask TwinZyg`

Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_w7. *Annual Event History module*

In Loops

Loop *foreach pair of newborn children with the same birthday or birthdays one day apart.*

Universe
`If (ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1)` *// Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*
`And If ((GRIDVARIABLES.Newmum = 1) & (Nnewborn > 1) & (All LChLv = 1) & (Two Or More Newborn Children With The Same DOB Or Birthdays One Day Apart))` *// Biological mother of more than one newborn child in hh and two or more newborns share the same birthday or have birthdays one day apart*
`And If (TwinConf = 1 & ((Sex Of Child 1) = (Sex Of Child 2)))` *// Twins in household and the twins are of the same sex*

If *(TwinConf = 1) // Twin in in household*

Annualeventhistory_w7.Zygosity1. *PNO of twin 1*

Type	Decimals	Width	Range	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	2	1..16	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Version
1.0

Use
`Compute Zygosity1 = PNO Of Twin 1;`

Modules

Module Annualeventhistory_w7. *Annual Event History module*

In Loops

Loop *foreach pair of newborn children with the same birthday or birthdays one day apart.*

Universe

`If (ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1)` *// Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*
`And If ((GRIDVARIABLES.Newmum = 1) & (Nnewborn > 1) & (All LChLv = 1) & (Two Or More Newborn Children With The Same DOB Or Birthdays One Day Apart))` *// Biological mother of more than one newborn child in hh and two or more newborns share the same birthday or have birthdays one day apart*
`And If (TwinConf = 1)` *// Twin in in household*

Annualeventhistory_w7.Zygosity2. *PNO of twin 2*

Type	Decimals	Width	Range	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	2	1..16	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Version
1.0

Use
`Compute Zygosity2 = PNO Of Twin 2;`

Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_w7. *Annual Event History module*

In Loops

Loop *foreach pair of newborn children with the same birthday or birthdays one day apart.*

Universe

`If (ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1)` *// Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*
`And If ((GRIDVARIABLES.Newmum = 1) & (Nnewborn > 1) & (All LChLv = 1) & (Two Or More Newborn Children With The Same DOB Or Birthdays One Day Apart))` *// Biological mother of more than one newborn child in hh and two or more newborns share the same birthday or have birthdays one day apart*
`And If (TwinConf = 1)` *// Twin in in household*

Development Note
RECORD STOP

Development Note
RECORD START 442 person

END LOOP

If *(Ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*

Annualeventhistory_w7.Hcondn. *New health conditions since last interview*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
multichoice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS/NHANES adapted

Version
1.0

Scripting Notes
Code 96 is exclusive

Text
Since *[ff_IntDate]* has a doctor or other health professional newly diagnosed you as having any of the following conditions? If so, which ones?

Interviewer Instruction
CODE ALL THAT APPLY
IF RESPONDENT IS UNCERTAIN ABOUT THE TIMING OF DIAGNOSIS, THEN REPORT THE CONDITION AT THIS WAVE

Showcard
TBC

Options

1	Asthma	Asthma
2	Arthritis	Arthritis

3	Congestive heart failure	Congestive heart failure
4	Coronary heart disease	Coronary heart disease
5	Angina	Angina
6	Heart attack or myocardial infarction	Heart attack or myocardial infarction
7	Stroke	Stroke
8	Emphysema	Emphysema
9	Hyperthyroidism or an over-active thyroid	Hyperthyroidism or an over-active thyroid
10	Hypothyroidism or an under-active thyroid	Hypothyroidism or an under-active thyroid
11	Chronic bronchitis	Chronic bronchitis
12	Any kind of liver condition	Any kind of liver condition
13	Cancer or malignancy	Cancer or malignancy
14	Diabetes	Diabetes
15	Epilepsy	Epilepsy
16	High blood pressure	High blood pressure
17	Clinical depression	Clinical depression
19	Multiple Sclerosis	Multiple Sclerosis
20	H.I.V.	H.I.V.
18	Other long standing/chronic condition, please specify	Other long standing/chronic condition, please specify
96	None of these	None of these

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Text

Since *[ff_IntDate]* has a doctor or other health professional newly diagnosed you as having any of the following conditions? If so, which ones? Please select all that apply. If you are uncertain about the timing of the diagnosis, report the diagnosis at this interview.

Delete

Interviewer Instruction, Showcard

Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

IF RESPONDENT IS UNCERTAIN ABOUT THE TIMING OF DIAGNOSIS, THEN REPORT THE CONDITION AT THIS WAVE

Delete

Showcard

Use

`Ask HCondN`

Modules

Module Annualeventhistory_w7. *Annual Event History module*

Universe

`If (ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1)` *// interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*

If *(HCondN = 18) // Has other long standing/chronic health condition since last interview*

Annualeventhistory_w7.Hcondno. *Has other long standing/chronic health condition since last interview*

Type	Length	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
string	255	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Text

What other long standing/chronic health conditions has a doctor or other health professional told you that you had?

Interviewer Instruction

WRITE IN OTHER HEALTH CONDITION(S)

Use

`Ask HCondNo`

Modules

Module Annualeventhistory_w7. *Annual Event History module*

Universe

`If (ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1)` *// interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*
`And If (HCondN = 18)` *// Has other long standing/chronic health condition since last interview*

If *(HCondN = 0 Thru 17 | HCondN = 19|20) // Has a newly diagnosed health condition*

Loop *foreach newly diagnosed health condition*

Development Note
RECORD STOP

Development Note
RECORD START 430 health

Annualeventhistory_w7.Hospc. *Hospital in-patient due to new condition*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS adapted

Version
1.0

Text
Thinking of your *[HCondN]*, have you been in hospital or clinic as an in-patient overnight or longer since *[ff_IntDate]* because of this health condition?

Options

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

Use
Ask HOSPC

Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_w7. *Annual Event History module*

In Loops
Loop *foreach newly diagnosed health condition*

Universe
If *(ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*
And If *(HCondN = 0 Thru 17 | HCondN = 19|20) // Has a newly diagnosed health condition*

If *(HOSPC = 1) // Has has a hospital stay because of new condition*

Annualeventhistory_w7.Hospdc. *Hospital in-patient days due to new condition*

Type	Decimals	Width	Range	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	3	1..365	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS adapted

Version
1.0

Text
How many days have you spent in hospital or clinic as an in-patient since *[ff_IntDate]* because of your *[HCondN]*?

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER NUMBER OF DAYS

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Question Box Label
Number of days

Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask HOSPDC

Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_w7. *Annual Event History module*

In Loops

Loop *foreach newly diagnosed health condition*

Universe
If *(ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*
And If *(HCondN = 0 Thru 17 | HCondN = 19|20) // Has a newly diagnosed health condition*
And If *(HOSPC = 1) // Has has a hospital stay because of new condition*

Soft Check: If *(HOSPDC > 250) // Has spent more than 250 days in hospital*

Text
You have just entered that you have spent *[HOSPDC]* days in hospital since *[ff_intdate]* because of your *[HCondN]*.

If *(HCondN = 1 Thru 5 Or 8 Thru 17) // Health condition is not heart attack or myocardial infarction or stroke or HIV or multiple sclerosis*

Annualeventhistory_w7.Hcondns. *Still has newly diagnosed health condition*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS/NHANES adapted

Version
1.0

Text
Do you still have *[HCondN]*?

Options

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

Use
Ask HCondNS

Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_w7. *Annual Event History module*

In Loops

Loop *foreach newly diagnosed health condition*

Universe
If *(ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*
And If *(HCondN = 0 Thru 17 | HCondN = 19|20) // Has a newly diagnosed health condition*
And If *(HCondN = 1 Thru 5 Or 8 Thru 17) // Health condition is not heart attack or myocardial infarction or stroke or HIV or multiple sclerosis*

Development Note
RECORD STOP

Development Note
RECORD START 442 person

END LOOP

If *(Ff_JBSTAT = 7) // Full-time student at last interview*

Annualeventhistory_w7.Contft. *Continuous FT education*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Version
1.0

Text
Last time we interviewed you, you were in full-time education. Have you been in continuous full-time education since *[ff_IntDate]*? Being on holiday from school or between school and University counts as being in full-time education even if you had a job at that time.

Options

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

Use
`Ask ContFT`

Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_w7. *Annual Event History module*

Universe
`If (ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1)` *// interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*
`And If (ff_JBSTAT = 7)` *// Full-time student at last interview*

If *(ContFT = 2) // Has not been in continuous full-time education since last interview*

Display Note
SCREEN START. Use month and year template.

Annualeventhistory_w7.Ftendm. *Month finished FT education period*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Version
1.0

Text
Can you tell me the month and year you finished that period of full-time education?

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER MONTH

Options

1	January	January
2	February	February
3	March	March
4	April	April
5	May	May
6	June	June
7	July	July
8	August	August
9	September	September
10	October	October
11	November	November

12	December	December

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
Display Notes
use drop down list of response options.
Text
Can you tell us the month and year you finished that period of full-time education?
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask FTEndM`

Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_w7. *Annual Event History module*

Universe
`If (ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1)` *// interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*
`And If (ff_JBSTAT = 7)` *// Full-time student at last interview*
`And If (ContFT = 2)` *// Has not been in continuous full-time education since last interview*

Annualeventhistory_w7.Ftendy4. *Year finished FT education period*

Type	Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	4	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Version
1.0

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER YEAR

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
Display Notes
use drop down list of response options.
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask FTEndY4`

Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_w7. *Annual Event History module*

Universe
`If (ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1)` *// interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*
`And If (ff_JBSTAT = 7)` *// Full-time student at last interview*
`And If (ContFT = 2)` *// Has not been in continuous full-time education since last interview*

Hard Check: If *(Date Entered Is In The Future) // Do not allow future dates to be entered*

Text
The date you have entered is in the future.

Hard Check: If *(Date Entered Is Prior To Ff_intdate) // Date entered is prior to the previous interview date*

Text
You indicated that this period of education end in *[FTEndM]* *[FTEndY4]*. However that date is before we previously interviewed you on *[ff_intdate]*.

Display Note
SCREEN END

If *(Ff_JBSTAT <> 7 | ContFT = 2) // Fed-forward job status is not full-time education or has left full-time education since last interview*

Annualeventhistory_w7.Ftedany. *Any FT education*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Version
1.0

Text

Have you had any periods of full-time education since *[ff_IntDate]*? *{if ff_JBSTAT not equal to 7}* / Have you had any other periods of full-time education since then? *{if ContFT = 2}*

Options

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

Use
Ask FTEdAny

Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_w7. *Annual Event History module*

Universe
If *(ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*
And If *(ff_JBSTAT <> 7 | ContFT = 2) // Fed-forward job status is not full-time education or has left full-time education since last interview*

If *(FTEdAny = 1 | FTEdMor = 1) // Has had additional periods of full-time education since last interview*

Loop *until FTEdMor = 2*

Development Note
RECORD STOP

Development Note
RECORD START 429 fteduc

Display Note
SCREEN START. Use month and year template.

Annualeventhistory_w7.Ftedstartm. *Month started FT education period*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Version
1.0

Text
Can you tell me the month and year you started that/your next period of full-time education?

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER MONTH

Options

1	January	January
2	February	February
3	March	March
4	April	April
5	May	May
6	June	June
7	July	July
8	August	August
9	September	September
10	October	October
11	November	November
12	December	December

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
Display Notes
use drop down list of response options.
Text
When did you start that/your next period of full-time education?
Question Box Label
Month
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask FTEdStartM

Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_w7. *Annual Event History module*

In Loops

Loop *until FTEdMor = 2*

Universe
`If (ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1)` *// interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*
`And If (ff_JBSTAT <> 7 | ContFT = 2)` *// Fed-forward job status is not full-time education or has left full-time education since last interview*
`And If (FTEdAny = 1 | FTEdMor = 1)` *// Has had additional periods of full-time education since last interview*

Annualeventhistory_w7.Ftedstarty4. *Year started FT education period*

Type	Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	4	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Version
1.0

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER YEAR

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
Display Notes
use drop down list of response options.
Question Box Label
Year
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask FTEdStartY4`

Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_w7. *Annual Event History module*

In Loops

Loop *until FTEdMor = 2*

Universe
`If (ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1)` *// interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*
`And If (ff_JBSTAT <> 7 | ContFT = 2)` *// Fed-forward job status is not full-time education or has left full-time education since last interview*
`And If (FTEdAny = 1 | FTEdMor = 1)` *// Has had additional periods of full-time education since last interview*

Hard Check: If *(Date Entered Is In The Future) // Do not allow future dates to be entered*

Hard Check: If *(Date Entered Is Prior To Ff_intdate) // Date entered is prior to the previous interview date*

Text
You indicated that this period of education started in *[FTEdStartM]* *[FTEdStartY4]*. However that date is before we previously interviewed you on *[ff_intdate]*.

Display Note
SCREEN END

Annualeventhistory_w7.Ftedend. *FT education period ended*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Version
1.0

Text
Has that period of full-time education ended?

Options

1	Yes, ended	Yes, ended
2	No, not ended	No, not ended

Use

Ask FTEdEnd

Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_w7. *Annual Event History module*

In Loops

Loop *until FTEdMor = 2*

Universe
If *(ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*
And If *(ff_JBSTAT <> 7 | ContFT = 2) // Fed-forward job status is not full-time education or has left full-time education since last interview*
And If *(FTEdAny = 1 | FTEdMor = 1) // Has had additional periods of full-time education since last interview*

If *(FTEdEnd = 1) // Period of full-time education has ended*

Display Note
SCREEN START. Use month and year template.

Annualeventhistory_w7.Ft2endm. *Month finished next FT education period*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Version
1.0

Text
Can you tell me the month and year you finished that period of full-time education?

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER MONTH

Options

1	January	January
2	February	February
3	March	March
4	April	April
5	May	May
6	June	June
7	July	July
8	August	August
9	September	September
10	October	October
11	November	November
12	December	December

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
Display Notes
use drop down list of response options.
Text
When did you finish that period of full-time education?
Question Box Label
Month
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask FT2EndM

Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_w7. *Annual Event History module*

In Loops

Loop *until FTEdMor = 2*

Universe
If *(ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*
And If *(ff_JBSTAT <> 7 | ContFT = 2) // Fed-forward job status is not full-time education or has left full-time education since last interview*
And If *(FTEdAny = 1 | FTEdMor = 1) // Has had additional periods of full-time education since last interview*
And If *(FTEdEnd = 1) // Period of full-time education has ended*

Annualeventhistory_w7.Ft2endy4. *Year finished next FT education period*

Type	Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	4	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Version
1.0

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER YEAR

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
Display Notes
use drop down list of response options.
Question Box Label
Year
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask FT2EndY4`

Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_w7. *Annual Event History module*

In Loops

Loop *until FTEdMor = 2*

Universe
`If (ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1)` *// interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*
`And If (ff_JBSTAT <> 7 | ContFT = 2)` *// Fed-forward job status is not full-time education or has left full-time education since last interview*
`And If (FTEdAny = 1 | FTEdMor = 1)` *// Has had additional periods of full-time education since last interview*
`And If (FTEdEnd = 1)` *// Period of full-time education has ended*

Hard Check: If *(Date Entered Is In The Future) // Do not allow future dates to be entered*

Text
The date you have entered is in the future. Please go back and correct your answer.

Hard Check: If *(Date Entered Is Prior To The Start Date) // Date entered is prior to the date the education spell started*

Text
Earlier you indicated that this period of education started in *[FTEdStartM]* *[FTEdStartY4]*. However the date you have just given for when you finished this period of education is prior to that date.

Hard Check: If *(Date Entered Is Prior To Ff_intdate) // Date entered is prior to the previous interview date*

Text
Earlier you indicated that this period of education started in *[FT2EndM]* *[FT2EndY4]*. However that date is before we previously interviewed you on *[ff_intdate]*.

Display Note
SCREEN END

Annualeventhistory_w7.Ftedmor. *More FT education periods*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Version
1.0

Text
Have you had any other periods of full-time education since then?

Options

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

Use
`Ask FTEdMor`

Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_w7. *Annual Event History module*

In Loops

Loop *until FTEdMor = 2*

Universe

`If (ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1)` *// interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*
`And If (ff_JBSTAT <> 7 | ContFT = 2)` *// Fed-forward job status is not full-time education or has left full-time education since last interview*
`And If (FTEdAny = 1 | FTEdMor = 1)` *// Has had additional periods of full-time education since last interview*
`And If (FTEdEnd = 1)` *// Period of full-time education has ended*

Development Note
RECORD STOP

Development Note
RECORD START 442 person

END LOOP

If *((Ff_JBSTAT = 7) | (DEMOGRAPHICS.JBSTAT = 7) | (FTEdAny = 1)) // Was in FT education at last interview or is currently in FT education or has has a period of FT education since last interview*

Annualeventhistory_w7.Ftquals. *Qualifications from FT education*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Version
1.0

Text
Have you gained any formal qualifications from your full-time education since *[ff_IntDate]*?

Options

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No
3	Waiting for results	Waiting for results

Use
`Ask FTQuals`

Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_w7. *Annual Event History module*

Universe
`If (ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1)` *// interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*
`And If ((ff_JBSTAT = 7) | (DEMOGRAPHICS.JBSTAT = 7) | (FTEdAny = 1))` *// Was in FT education at last interview or is currently in FT education or has has a period of FT education since last interview*

If *(FTQuals = 1) // Has gained formal qualifications from FT education since last interview*

Annualeventhistory_w7.Qualnew. *New qualifications gained*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
multichoice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Version
1.0

Text
What qualifications have you gained?

Interviewer Instruction
CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Showcard
TBC

Options

1	University Higher Degree (e.g. MSc, PhD)	Higher Degree
2	First degree level qualification including foundation degrees, graduate membership of a professional Institute, PGCE	First degree level qual inc foundation degree, grad memb prof Inst, PGCE|1st degree or equiv
3	Diploma in higher education	Diploma in HE
4	Teaching qualification (excluding PGCE)	Teaching qual not PGCE
5	Nursing or other medical qualification not yet mentioned	Nursing/other med qual
6	Other higher degree	Other higher degree
7	A Level	A Level
8	Welsh Baccalaureate	Welsh Baccalaureate
9	International Baccalaureate	Internt'l Baccalaureate
10	AS Level	AS Level
11	Advanced Higher / Scottish Baccalaureate	Advanced Higher / Scottish Baccalaureate
12	Higher Grade (Scotland)	Higher Grade (Scotland)
13	GCSE	GCSE
14	(intentionally left blank)	(left blank)
15	Credit Standard Grade (National 5 / Intermediate 2)	Credit Standard Grade (National 5 / Intermediate 2)
32	General Standard Grade (National 4 / Intermediate 1)	General Standard Grade (National 4 / Intermediate 1)
33	Foundation Standard Grade (National 3 / Access 3)	Foundation Standard Grade (National 3 / Access 3)
16	Other school (inc. school leaving exam certificate or matriculation)	Other school cert
17	Youth training certificate	Youth training cert
18	Key Skills	Key Skills
19	Basic skills	Basic skills
20	Entry level qualifications (Wales)	Entry lvl qual (Wales)
21	Modern apprenticeship/trade apprenticeship	Modern apprenticeship
22	RSA/OCR/Clerical and commercial qualifications (e.g. typing/shorthand /book-keeping/commerce)	RSA/OCR/Cleri/comm qual
23	City and Guilds Certificate	City and Guilds Cert
24	GNVQ/GSVQ	GNVQ/GSVQ
25	NVQ/SVQ - Level 1 - 2	NVQ/SVQ - Level 1 - 2
26	NVQ/SVQ - Level 3 - 5	NVQ/SVQ - Level 3 - 5
27	HNC/HND	HNC/HND
28	ONC/OND	ONC/OND
29	BTEC/BEC/TEC/EdExcel/LQL	BTEC/BEC/TEC/EdExcel/LQL
30	SCOTVEC, SCOTEC or SCOTBEC	SCOTVEC/SCOTEC/SCOTBEC
31	Other vocational, technical or professional qualification	Other voc/tech/prof qual

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Telephone Interviews

Delete

Showcard

Web Interview

Text

What qualifications have you gained? Please select all that apply.

Delete

Interviewer Instruction, Showcard

Use

`Ask QualNew`

Modules

Module Annualeventhistory_w7. *Annual Event History module*

Universe

`If (ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1)` *// interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*
`And If ((ff_JBSTAT = 7) | (DEMOGRAPHICS.JBSTAT = 7) | (FTEdAny = 1))` *// Was in FT education at last interview or is currently in FT education or has has a period of FT education since last interview*
`And If (FTQuals = 1)` *// Has gained formal qualifications from FT education since last interview*

If *(QUALNEW = 13) // If gained GCSEs since last interview*

Annualeventhistory_w7.Ngcse5. *New GCSEs*

Type	Decimals	Width	Range	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	2	0..20	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Text

How many GCSE grades A*-C did you get?

Use
Ask NGCSE5

Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_w7. *Annual Event History module*

Universe
If *(ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*
And If *((ff_JBSTAT = 7) | (DEMOGRAPHICS.JBSTAT = 7) | (FTEdAny = 1)) // Was in FT education at last interview or is currently in FT education or has has a period of FT education since last interview*
And If *(FTQuals = 1) // Has gained formal qualifications from FT education since last interview*
And If *(QUALNEW = 13) // If gained GCSEs since last interview*

If *(NGCSE5 > 0 & <> DK|MIS) // Has gained at least 1 GCSE grade A*-C*

Annualeventhistory_w7.Ngcseeng. *English GCSE grade*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Version
1.0

Text
What was your English GCSE grade?

Options

1	A*	A*
2	A	A
3	B	B
4	C	C
5	D	D
6	E	E
7	F	F
8	G	G

Use
Ask NGCSEENG

Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_w7. *Annual Event History module*

Universe
If *(ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*
And If *((ff_JBSTAT = 7) | (DEMOGRAPHICS.JBSTAT = 7) | (FTEdAny = 1)) // Was in FT education at last interview or is currently in FT education or has has a period of FT education since last interview*
And If *(FTQuals = 1) // Has gained formal qualifications from FT education since last interview*
And If *(QUALNEW = 13) // If gained GCSEs since last interview*
And If *(NGCSE5 > 0 & <> DK|MIS) // Has gained at least 1 GCSE grade A*-C*

Annualeventhistory_w7.Ngcsemat. *Maths GCSE grade*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Version
1.0

Text
What was your Maths GCSE grade?

Options

1	A*	A*
2	A	A
3	B	B
4	C	C
5	D	D
6	E	E

7	F	F
8	G	G

Use
Ask NGCSEMAT

Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_w7. *Annual Event History module*

Universe
If *(ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*
And If *((ff_JBSTAT = 7) | (DEMOGRAPHICS.JBSTAT = 7) | (FTEdAny = 1)) // Was in FT education at last interview or is currently in FT education or has has a period of FT education since last interview*
And If *(FTQuals = 1) // Has gained formal qualifications from FT education since last interview*
And If *(QUALNEW = 13) // If gained GCSEs since last interview*
And If *(NGCSE5 > 0 & <> DK|MIS) // Has gained at least 1 GCSE grade A*-C*

Annualeventhistory_w7. Trainany. *Training since last interview*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Version
1.0

Text
In the last 12 months, that is since *[interview month]* *[interview year - 1]*, have you done any [other] training schemes or courses, even if they are not finished yet? Please include any part-time or evening courses, training provided by an employer, day release schemes, apprenticeships and government training schemes.

Options

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

Use
Ask TrainAny

Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_w7. *Annual Event History module*

Universe
If *(ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*

If *(TrainAny = 1) // Has done some training since last interview*

Annualeventhistory_w7. Trainn. *Number of training periods*

Type	Decimals	Width	Range	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	2	1..30	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Version
1.0

Text
How many training schemes or courses have you been on?

Use
Ask TrainN

Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_w7. *Annual Event History module*

Universe
If *(ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*
And If *(TrainAny = 1) // Has done some training since last interview*

If *(TrainN = RESPONSE) // Number of training periods given*

Loop *foreach period of training*

Development Note
RECORD STOP

Development Note
RECORD START 449 training

Annualeventhistory_w7. Trwho. *Training provider*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Version
1.0

Text
Thinking about your *[first/second/third]* training scheme or course, was this provided by your employer either on or off the job, was it a government training scheme, a college or university degree or diploma, or was it some other type of training scheme or course?

Please tell me about the three longest training schemes or courses you have been on including any that are not finished yet *{if TrainN greater than 3}*

Options

1	Provided by employer	Provided by employer
2	Government training scheme	Government training scheme
3	College/University degree or diploma course	College/University degree or diploma course
4	Other type of training scheme or course	Other type of training scheme or course

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
Text
Thinking about your *[first/second/third]* training scheme or course, was this provided by your employer either on or off the job, was it a government training scheme, a college or university degree or diploma, or was it some other type of training scheme or course?

Please provide answers about the three longest training schemes or courses you have been on including any that are not finished yet *{if TrainN greater than 3}*

Use
`Ask TrWho`

Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_w7. *Annual Event History module*

In Loops
Loop *foreach period of training*

Universe
`If (ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1)` *// interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*
`And If (TrainAny = 1)` *// Has done some training since last interview*
`And If (TrainN = RESPONSE)` *// Number of training periods given*

Annualeventhistory_w7. Traindays. *No. of days on training course*

Type	Decimals	Width	Range	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	3	1..365	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
Adapted from HILDA

Version
1.0

Text
During the last 12 months, on how many days did you attend that training course?

Interviewer Instruction
COUNT PART DAYS AS WHOLE DAYS. IF RESPONDENT ANSWERS IN WEEKS, CONVERT ANSWER TO DAYS (MULTIPLY BY 5 AND CONFIRM WITH RESPONDENT).

TYPE IN NUMBER OF DAYS

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
Text
During the last 12 months, on how many days did you attend that training course? Count partial days as whole days.

Question Box Label
Number of days
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask TrainDays`

Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_w7. *Annual Event History module*

In Loops

Loop *foreach period of training*

Universe
`If (ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1)` *// interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*
`And If (TrainAny = 1)` *// Has done some training since last interview*
`And If (TrainN = RESPONSE)` *// Number of training periods given*

Soft Check: If *(TrainDays > 50) // More than 50 days training in the last 12 months*

Text
That's more than 50 days.

Annualeventhistory_w7. Trainhrs. *No. of hours per day training*

Type	Decimals	Width	Range	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	2	1..24	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
Adapted from HILDA

Version
1.0

Text
On average and not including breaks, lunch or travel time, how many hours *[each/that]* day did you spend on that course?

Interviewer Instruction
TYPE IN NUMBER OF HOURS

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
Question Box Label
Number of hours
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask TrainHrs`

Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_w7. *Annual Event History module*

In Loops

Loop *foreach period of training*

Universe
`If (ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1)` *// interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*
`And If (TrainAny = 1)` *// Has done some training since last interview*
`And If (TrainN = RESPONSE)` *// Number of training periods given*

Annualeventhistory_w7. Trainend. *Training ended*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Version
1.0

Text
Has that training scheme or course ended?

Options

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

Use

Ask TrainEnd

Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_w7. *Annual Event History module*

In Loops

Loop *foreach period of training*

Universe
If *(ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*
And If *(TrainAny = 1) // Has done some training since last interview*
And If *(TrainN = RESPONSE) // Number of training periods given*

Annualeventhistory_w7. Trainpurp. *Purpose of training*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
multichoice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
Adapted from HILDA

Version
1.0

Text
For which, if any, of these reasons have you done this training?

Interviewer Instruction
CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Showcard
TBC

Options

1	To help you get started in your job	To help you get started in your job
2	To improve your skills in your current job	To improve your skills in your current job
3	To maintain professional status and/or meet occupational standards	To maintain professional status and/or meet occupational standards
4	To prepare you for a job you might do in the future	To prepare you for a job you might do in the future
5	To help you get a promotion	To help you get a promotion
6	Health and Safety Training	Health and Safety Training
7	For hobbies or leisure	For hobbies or leisure

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
Text
For which, if any, of these reasons have you done this training? Please select all that apply.
Delete
Showcard, Interviewer Instruction
Telephone Interviews
Text
For what reasons have you done this training? Was it...
Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT AND CODE EACH
Delete
Showcard

Use
Ask TrainPurp

Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_w7. *Annual Event History module*

In Loops

Loop *foreach period of training*

Universe
If *(ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*
And If *(TrainAny = 1) // Has done some training since last interview*
And If *(TrainN = RESPONSE) // Number of training periods given*

Annualeventhistory_w7. Trainqual. *Qualifications from training*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Version
1.0

Text
Did you gain any qualifications from that training scheme or course?

Options

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No
3	Waiting for results	Waiting for results

Use
`Ask TrainQual`

Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_w7. *Annual Event History module*

In Loops

Loop *foreach period of training*

Universe
`If (ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1)` *// interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*
`And If (TrainAny = 1)` *// Has done some training since last interview*
`And If (TrainN = RESPONSE)` *// Number of training periods given*

Development Note
RECORD STOP

Development Note
RECORD START 442 person

END LOOP

If *(ANY TrainQual = 1) // Any of the training courses undertaken lead to a qualification*

Annualeventhistory_w7. Trqual. *Training qualifications gained*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
multichoice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Version
1.0

Text
What qualifications did you gain from any of your training schemes or courses?

Interviewer Instruction
CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Showcard
TBC

Options

1	University Higher Degree (e.g. MSc, PhD)	Higher Degree
2	First degree level qualification including foundation degrees, graduate membership of a professional Institute, PGCE	First degree level qual inc foundation degree, grad memb prof Inst, PGCE|1st degree or equiv
3	Diploma in higher education	Diploma in HE
4	Teaching qualification (excluding PGCE)	Teaching qual not PGCE
5	Nursing or other medical qualification not yet mentioned	Nursing/other med qual
6	Other higher degree	Other higher degree
7	A Level	A Level
8	Welsh Baccalaureate	Welsh Baccalaureate
9	International Baccalaureate	Internt'l Baccalaureate
10	AS Level	AS Level
11	Advanced Higher / Scottish Baccalaureate	Advanced Higher / Scottish Baccalaureate
12	Higher Grade (Scotland)	Higher Grade (Scotland)
13	GCSE	GCSE
14	(intentionally left blank)	(left blank)
15	Credit Standard Grade (National 5 / Intermediate 2)	Credit Standard Grade (National 5 / Intermediate 2)
32	General Standard Grade (National 4 / Intermediate 1)	General Standard Grade (National 4 / Intermediate 1)
33	Foundation Standard Grade (National 3 / Access 3)	Foundation Standard Grade (National 3 / Access 3)

16	Other school (inc. school leaving exam certificate or matriculation)	Other school cert
17	Youth training certificate	Youth training cert
18	Key Skills	Key Skills
19	Basic skills	Basic skills
20	Entry level qualifications (Wales)	Entry lvl qual (Wales)
21	Modern apprenticeship/trade apprenticeship	Modern apprenticeship
22	RSA/OCR/Clerical and commercial qualifications (e.g. typing/shorthand /book-keeping/commerce)	RSA/OCR/Cleri/comm qual
23	City and Guilds Certificate	City and Guilds Cert
24	GNVQ/GSVQ	GNVQ/GSVQ
25	NVQ/SVQ - Level 1 - 2	NVQ/SVQ - Level 1 - 2
26	NVQ/SVQ - Level 3 - 5	NVQ/SVQ - Level 3 - 5
27	HNC/HND	HNC/HND
28	ONC/OND	ONC/OND
29	BTEC/BEC/TEC/EdExcel/LQL	BTEC/BEC/TEC/EdExcel/LQL
30	SCOTVEC, SCOTEC or SCOTBEC	SCOTVEC/SCOTEC/SCOTBEC
34	First Aid and other Health & Safety Certificates	First Aid and other Health & Safety Certificates
31	Other vocational, technical or professional qualification	Other voc/tech/prof qual

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Telephone Interviews

Delete

Showcard

Web Interview

Text

What qualifications did you gain from any of your training schemes or courses? Please select all the qualifications that you received.

Delete

Interviewer Instruction, Showcard

Use

`Ask TrQual`

Modules

Module Annualeventhistory_w7. *Annual Event History module*

Universe

`If (ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1)` *// interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*
`And If (TrainAny = 1)` *// Has done some training since last interview*
`And If (TrainN = RESPONSE)` *// Number of training periods given*
`And If (ANY TrainQual = 1)` *// Any of the training courses undertaken lead to a qualification*

If *(Ff_JBSTAT > 2 & Ff_JBSTAT <> MIS) // Not in paid employment at last interview and economic activity at last interview is not missing*

Annualeventhistory_w7.Notempchk. *Prev wave non-employed status check*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Text

Last time we interviewed you, you were *[ff_JBSTAT]*. Have you been continuously *[ff_JBSTAT]* since *[ff_IntDate]*?

Options

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

Use

`Ask NotEmpChk`

Modules

Module Annualeventhistory_w7. *Annual Event History module*

Universe

`If (ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1)` *// interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*
`And If (ff_JBSTAT > 2 & Ff_JBSTAT <> MIS)` *// Not in paid employment at last interview and economic activity at last interview is not missing*

If *(Ff_empLW = 1 | (Ff_empLW = 2 & Ff_JBSTAT < 3)) // In paid employment at last interview or did no paid work at last interview but claims employment or self-employment*

Annualeventhistory_w7.Empchk. *Prev wave employed status check*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Version
1.0

Text
Last time we interviewed you, you were *[ff_JBSTAT]*. Have you been continuously *[ff_JBSTAT]* since *[ff_IntDate]*? *{if ff_empLW = 1 & ff_JBSTAT less than 3}* / Last time we interviewed you, you were doing some paid work. Have you been continuously in paid work since *[ff_IntDate]*? *{if (ff_empLW = 1 & ff_JBSTAT greater than 3) OR (ff_empLW = 2 & ff_JBSTAT less than 3)}*

Options

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

Use
`Ask EmpChk`

Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_w7. *Annual Event History module*

Universe
`If (ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1)` *// interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*
`And If (ff_empLW = 1 | (Ff_empLW = 2 & Ff_JBSTAT < 3))` *// In paid employment at last interview or did no paid work at last interview but claims employment or self-employment*

If *(NotEmpChk = 2 | EmpChk = 2) // Employment status has changed since last interview*

Display Note
SCREEN START. Use day/month/year template.

Annualeventhistory_w7.Empstendd. *Employment status end: day*

Type	Decimals	Width	Range	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	2	1..31	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Version
1.0

Text
On what date did you stop being *[ff_JBSTAT]* *{if NotEmpChk = 2}* / working in the job you were doing on *[ff_IntDate]* *{if EmpChk = 2 & NotEmpChk <> 2}*?

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER DAY

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
Display Notes
use drop down list of response options.
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask EmpStEndD`

Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_w7. *Annual Event History module*

Universe
`If (ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1)` *// interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*
`And If (NotEmpChk = 2 | EmpChk = 2)` *// Employment status has changed since last interview*

Annualeventhistory_w7.Empstendm. *Employment status end: month*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version
1.0

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER MONTH

Options

1	January	January
2	February	February
3	March	March
4	April	April
5	May	May
6	June	June
7	July	July
8	August	August
9	September	September
10	October	October
11	November	November
12	December	December

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
Display Notes
use drop down list of response options.
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask EmpStEndM`

Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_w7. *Annual Event History module*

Universe
`If (ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1)` *// interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*
`And If (NotEmpChk = 2 | EmpChk = 2)` *// Employment status has changed since last interview*

Annualeventhistory_w7.Empstendy4. *Employment status end: year*

Type	Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	4	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Version
1.0

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER YEAR

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
Display Notes
use drop down list of response options.
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask EmpStEndY4`

Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_w7. *Annual Event History module*

Universe
`If (ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1)` *// interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*
`And If (NotEmpChk = 2 | EmpChk = 2)` *// Employment status has changed since last interview*

Hard Check: If *(Date Entered Is In The Future) // Do not allow future dates to be entered*

Text
The date you have entered is in the future. Please go back and correct your answer.

Hard Check: If *(Date Entered Is Prior To Ff_intdate) // Date entered is prior to the previous interview date*

Text
Earlier your indicated that your employment status has changed since we previously interviewed you on *[ff_intdate]*. However the date you have just given for when you stopped doing your previous employment status is prior to that date.

Display Note

SCREEN END

If *(EmpChk = 2) // Has not been continuously employed since last interview*

Annualeventhistory_w7.Stendreas. *Reason most recent job ended*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Version
1.0

Text
Can you tell me why you stopped doing that job?

Interviewer Instruction
CODE ALL. PROBE "ANY OTHER REASONS?"

Options

1	Promoted	Promoted
2	Left for better job	Left for better job
3	Made redundant	Made redundant
4	Dismissed/sacked	Dismissed/sacked
5	Temporary job ended	Temporary job ended
6	Took retirement	Took retirement
7	Health reasons	Health reasons
8	Left to have baby	Left to have baby
9	Look after family	Look after family
10	Look after other person	Look after other person
11	Moved area	Moved area
97	Other reason	Other reason

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
Text
Can you tell us why you stopped doing that job? Please select all that apply.
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask StEndReas`

Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_w7. *Annual Event History module*

Universe
`If (ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1)` *// interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*
`And If (EmpChk = 2)` *// Has not been continuously employed since last interview*

If *(NotEmpChk = 2 | EmpChk = 2) // Employment status has changed since last interview*

Annualeventhistory_w7.Nxtst. *Next employment status*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Version
1.0

Scripting Notes
ff_JBSTAT textfill implemented as follows (If = 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 8, 9 then prefix of 'being'. If = 7, prefix of 'being a'. If = 10, prefix of 'being an'. If = 6 or 97 then no prefix.)

Text
Immediately following that period of *[ff_JBSTAT]* *{if NotEmpChk = 2}* / job *{if EmpChk = 2}*, did you have a period of paid work or did you do something else?

Options

1	Paid work	Paid work
2	Something else	Something else

Use

```
If (StEndReas = 1 | 2) Compute NxtSt = 1;
Else: Ask ;
```

Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_w7. *Annual Event History module*

Universe
```
If (ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (NotEmpChk = 2 | EmpChk = 2) // Employment status has changed since last interview
```

If *(NxtSt = 2) // Next employment status was doing something else*

Annualeventhistory_w7.Nxtstelse. *Next non-employment status*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Version
1.0

Text
What were you doing? Were you...

Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT

Options

1	Unemployed/looking for work	Unemployed/looking for work
2	Retired	Retired
3	On maternity/paternity leave	On maternity/paternity leave
4	Looking after the family or home	Looking after the family or home
5	In full-time education/student	In full-time education/student
6	Long-term sick or disabled	Long-term sick or disabled
7	On a government training scheme	On a government training scheme
8	Something else	Something else

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
Text
What were you doing?
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
```
Ask NxtStElse
```

Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_w7. *Annual Event History module*

Universe
```
If (ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (NotEmpChk = 2 | EmpChk = 2) // Employment status has changed since last interview
And If (NxtSt = 2) // Next employment status was doing something else
```

Annualeventhistory_w7.Cstat. *Current non-employment status*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Version
1.0

Text
Has this period of being *[NxtStElse]* *{if NxtStElse <> DK|REF}* / activity *{if NxtStElse = DK|REF}* ended or is this what you are doing now?

Options

1	Yes, ended	Yes, ended
2	Not ended, current status	Not ended, current status

Use
```
Ask CStat
```

Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_w7. *Annual Event History module*

Universe
`If (ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1)` *// interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*
`And If (NotEmpChk = 2 | EmpChk = 2)` *// Employment status has changed since last interview*
`And If (NxtSt = 2)` *// Next employment status was doing something else*

If *(CStat = 1) // Period of 'doing something else' has ended*

Display Note
SCREEN START. Use day/month/year template.

Annualeventhistory_w7.Nxtstendd. *Next status end: day*

Type	Decimals	Width	Range	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	2	1..31	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Version
1.0

Text
On what date did you stop being *[NxtStElse]* *{if NxtStElse <> DK|REF}* / doing this activity *{if NxtStElse = DK|REF}*?

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER DAY

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
Display Notes
use drop down list of response options.
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask NxtStEndD`

Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_w7. *Annual Event History module*

Universe
`If (ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1)` *// interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*
`And If (NotEmpChk = 2 | EmpChk = 2)` *// Employment status has changed since last interview*
`And If (NxtSt = 2)` *// Next employment status was doing something else*
`And If (CStat = 1)` *// Period of 'doing something else' has ended*

Annualeventhistory_w7.Nxtstendm. *Next status end: month*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Version
1.0

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER MONTH

Options

1	January	January
2	February	February
3	March	March
4	April	April
5	May	May
6	June	June
7	July	July
8	August	August
9	September	September
10	October	October
11	November	November
12	December	December

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
Display Notes
use drop down list of response options.
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask NxtStEndM`

Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_w7. *Annual Event History module*

Universe
`If (ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1)` *// interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*
`And If (NotEmpChk = 2 | EmpChk = 2)` *// Employment status has changed since last interview*
`And If (NxtSt = 2)` *// Next employment status was doing something else*
`And If (CStat = 1)` *// Period of 'doing something else' has ended*

Annualeventhistory_w7.Nxtstendy4. *Next status end: year*

Type	Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	4	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Version
1.0

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER YEAR

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
Display Notes
use drop down list of response options.
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask NxtStEndY4`

Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_w7. *Annual Event History module*

Universe
`If (ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1)` *// interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*
`And If (NotEmpChk = 2 | EmpChk = 2)` *// Employment status has changed since last interview*
`And If (NxtSt = 2)` *// Next employment status was doing something else*
`And If (CStat = 1)` *// Period of 'doing something else' has ended*

Hard Check: If *(Date Entered Is In The Future) // Do not allow future dates to be entered*

Text
The date you have entered is in the future.

Hard Check: If *(Date Entered Is Prior To Ff_intdate) // Date entered is prior to the previous interview date*

Text
Earlier your indicated that you stopped working in a job after *[ff_intdate]*. However the date you have just given for when you stopped this job is prior to that date.

Display Note
SCREEN END

If *(EmpChk = 1 & Ff_JBSTAT > 1 & Ff_JBSTAT <> MIS|DK|REF) // Continuously employed since last interview*

Annualeventhistory_w7.Jbsamr. *Same employer check*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Version
1.0

Text
And have you worked continuously for the same employer since *[ff_IntDate]*?

Interviewer Instruction

IF TRADING NAME HAS CHANGED OR EMPLOYER OWNERSHIP HAS CHANGED, CODE YES INDICATING SAME EMPLOYER

Options

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
Help
If trading name has changed or employer ownership has changed, please answer yes here.
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask JbSamR`

Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_w7. *Annual Event History module*

Universe
`If (ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1)` *// interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*
`And If (EmpChk = 1 & Ff_JBSTAT > 1 & Ff_JBSTAT <> MIS|DK|REF)` *// Continuously employed since last interview*

If *(JbSamR = 1) // Working for the same employer*

Annualeventhistory_w7.Wkplsam. *Same workplace check*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Version
1.0

Text
Are you still working at the same workplace as the job you had on *[ff_IntDate]*?

Options

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

Use
`Ask WkPlSam`

Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_w7. *Annual Event History module*

Universe
`If (ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1)` *// interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*
`And If (EmpChk = 1 & Ff_JBSTAT > 1 & Ff_JBSTAT <> MIS|DK|REF)` *// Continuously employed since last interview*
`And If (JbSamR = 1)` *// Working for the same employer*

Annualeventhistory_w7.Samejob. *Check for same job within employer*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Version
1.0

Text
Have you been working continuously in the same job since *[ff_IntDate]*?

Options

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

Use
`Ask SameJob`

Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_w7. *Annual Event History module*

Universe

If *(ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*
And If *(EmpChk = 1 & Ff_JBSTAT > 1 & Ff_JBSTAT <> MIS|DK|REF) // Continuously employed since last interview*
And If *(JbSamR = 1) // Working for the same employer*

If *(GRIDVARIABLES.NewMum = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.NewDad = 1) // New mother or new father*

Annualeventhistory_w7.Matlv. *Had period of maternity/paternity leave*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Version
1.0

Text
Have you had any periods of maternity or paternity leave since *[ff_IntDate]*?

Interviewer Instruction
IF "YES", PROBE WHETHER MATERNITY/PATERNITY LEAVE IS CURRENT

Options

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No
3	SPONTANEOUS Currently on maternity/paternity leave	SPONTANEOUS Currently on maternity/paternity leave

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Options

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No
3	Currently on maternity/paternity leave	Currently on maternity/paternity leave

Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask MatLv

Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_w7. *Annual Event History module*

Universe
If *(ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*
And If *(EmpChk = 1 & Ff_JBSTAT > 1 & Ff_JBSTAT <> MIS|DK|REF) // Continuously employed since last interview*
And If *(JbSamR = 1) // Working for the same employer*
And If *(GRIDVARIABLES.NewMum = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.NewDad = 1) // New mother or new father*

If *(MatLv = 1|3) // Has had a period of maternity/paternity leave since last interview or is currently on maternity/paternity leave*

Display Note
SCREEN START. Use day/month/year template.

Annualeventhistory_w7.Matlvstd. *Maternity/paternity leave start: day*

Type	Decimals	Width	Range	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	2	1..31	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Version
1.0

Text
What was the day, month and year you started your period of maternity or paternity leave?

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER DAY

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
Display Notes
use drop down list of response options.
Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask MatLvStD

Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_w7. *Annual Event History module*

Universe
If *(ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*
And If *(EmpChk = 1 & Ff_JBSTAT > 1 & Ff_JBSTAT <> MIS|DK|REF) // Continuously employed since last interview*
And If *(JbSamR = 1) // Working for the same employer*
And If *(GRIDVARIABLES.NewMum = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.NewDad = 1) // New mother or new father*
And If *(MatLv = 1|3) // Has had a period of maternity/paternity leave since last interview or is currently on maternity/paternity leave*

Annualeventhistory_w7.Matlvstm. *Maternity/paternity leave start: month*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Version
1.0

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER MONTH

Options

1	January	January
2	February	February
3	March	March
4	April	April
5	May	May
6	June	June
7	July	July
8	August	August
9	September	September
10	October	October
11	November	November
12	December	December

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
Display Notes
use drop down list of response options.
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask MatLvStM

Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_w7. *Annual Event History module*

Universe
If *(ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*
And If *(EmpChk = 1 & Ff_JBSTAT > 1 & Ff_JBSTAT <> MIS|DK|REF) // Continuously employed since last interview*
And If *(JbSamR = 1) // Working for the same employer*
And If *(GRIDVARIABLES.NewMum = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.NewDad = 1) // New mother or new father*
And If *(MatLv = 1|3) // Has had a period of maternity/paternity leave since last interview or is currently on maternity/paternity leave*

Annualeventhistory_w7.Matlvsty4. *Maternity/paternity leave start: year*

Type	Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	4	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Version
1.0

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER YEAR

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
Display Notes
use drop down list of response options.
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask MatLvStY4`

Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_w7. *Annual Event History module*

Universe
`If (ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1)` *// interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*
`And If (EmpChk = 1 & Ff_JBSTAT > 1 & Ff_JBSTAT <> MIS|DK|REF)` *// Continuously employed since last interview*
`And If (JbSamR = 1)` *// Working for the same employer*
`And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NewMum = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.NewDad = 1)` *// New mother or new father*
`And If (MatLv = 1|3)` *// Has had a period of maternity/paternity leave since last interview or is currently on maternity/paternity leave*

Hard Check: If *(Date Entered Is In The Future) // Do not allow future dates to be entered*

Text
The date you have entered is in the future.

Hard Check: If *(Date Entered Is Prior To Ff_intdate) // Date entered is prior to the previous interview date*

Text
Earlier you indicated that you have had a period of maternity or paternity leave since we previously interviewed you on *[ff_intdate]*. However the date you have just given for when this period of maternity or paternity leave started is prior to that date.

Display Note
SCREEN END

If *(MatLv = 1) // Has had a period of maternity/paternity leave since last interview*

Display Note
SCREEN START. Use day/month/year template.

Annualeventhistory_w7.Matlvendd. *Maternity/paternity leave end: day*

Type	Decimals	Width	Range	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	2	1..31	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Version
1.0

Text
And on what day, month and year did you end your period of maternity or paternity leave?

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER DAY

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
Display Notes
use drop down list of response options.
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask MatLvEndD`

Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_w7. *Annual Event History module*

Universe
`If (ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1)` *// interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*
`And If (EmpChk = 1 & Ff_JBSTAT > 1 & Ff_JBSTAT <> MIS|DK|REF)` *// Continuously employed since last interview*
`And If (JbSamR = 1)` *// Working for the same employer*
`And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NewMum = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.NewDad = 1)` *// New mother or new father*
`And If (MatLv = 1)` *// Has had a period of maternity/paternity leave since last interview*

Annualeventhistory_w7.Matlvendm. *Maternity/paternity leave end: month*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version
1.0

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER MONTH

Options

1	January	January
2	February	February
3	March	March
4	April	April
5	May	May
6	June	June
7	July	July
8	August	August
9	September	September
10	October	October
11	November	November
12	December	December

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
Display Notes
use drop down list of response options.
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask MatLvEndM`

Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_w7. *Annual Event History module*

Universe
`If (ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1)` *// interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*
`And If (EmpChk = 1 & Ff_JBSTAT > 1 & Ff_JBSTAT <> MIS|DK|REF)` *// Continuously employed since last interview*
`And If (JbSamR = 1)` *// Working for the same employer*
`And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NewMum = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.NewDad = 1)` *// New mother or new father*
`And If (MatLv = 1)` *// Has had a period of maternity/paternity leave since last interview*

Annualeventhistory_w7.Matlvendy4. *Maternity/paternity leave end: year*

Type	Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	4	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Version
1.0

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER YEAR

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
Display Notes
use drop down list of response options.
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask MatLvEndY4`

Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_w7. *Annual Event History module*

Universe
`If (ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1)` *// interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*
`And If (EmpChk = 1 & Ff_JBSTAT > 1 & Ff_JBSTAT <> MIS|DK|REF)` *// Continuously employed since last interview*
`And If (JbSamR = 1)` *// Working for the same employer*
`And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NewMum = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.NewDad = 1)` *// New mother or new father*
`And If (MatLv = 1)` *// Has had a period of maternity/paternity leave since last interview*

Hard Check: If *(Date Entered Is In The Future) // Do not allow future dates to be entered*

Text
The date you have entered is in the future.

Hard Check: If *(Date Entered Is Prior To Start Date Of Maternity/paternity Leave Spell) // Date entered is prior to spell start date*

Text
Earlier you said that your maternity or paternity leave began on *[MatLvStD]* *[MatLvStM]* *[MatLvStY4]*. However the date you have just given for when your maternity or paternity leave ended is prior to that date.

Hard Check: If *(Date Entered Is Prior To Ff_intdate) // Date entered is prior to the previous interview date*

Text
Earlier you indicated that you have had a period of maternity or paternity leave since we previously interviewed you on *[ff_intdate]*. However the date you have just given for when this period of maternity or paternity leave ended is prior to that date.

Display Note
SCREEN END

If *(JbSamR = 2 | SameJob = 2) // Not same employer as at last interview or working in a different job for the same employer*

Display Note
SCREEN START. Use day/month/year template.

Annualeventhistory_w7.Jbendd. *Job end: day*

Type	Decimals	Width	Range	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	2	1..31	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Version
1.0

Text
On what date did you stop working in the job you were doing on *[ff_IntDate]*?

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER DAY

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Display Notes
use drop down list of response options.

Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask JbEndD`

Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_w7. *Annual Event History module*

Universe
`If (ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1)` *// interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*
`And If (EmpChk = 1 & Ff_JBSTAT > 1 & Ff_JBSTAT <> MIS|DK|REF)` *// Continuously employed since last interview*
`And If (JbSamR = 2 | SameJob = 2)` *// Not same employer as at last interview or working in a different job for the same employer*

Annualeventhistory_w7.Jbendm. *Job end: month*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Version
1.0

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER MONTH

Options

1	January	January
2	February	February
3	March	March
4	April	April
5	May	May
6	June	June
7	July	July
8	August	August
9	September	September

10	October	October
11	November	November
12	December	December

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
Display Notes
use drop down list of response options.
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask JbEndM

Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_w7. *Annual Event History module*

Universe
If *(ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*
And If *(EmpChk = 1 & Ff_JBSTAT > 1 & Ff_JBSTAT <> MIS|DK|REF) // Continuously employed since last interview*
And If *(JbSamR = 2 | SameJob = 2) // Not same employer as at last interview or working in a different job for the same employer*

Annualeventhistory_w7.Jbendy4. *Job end: year*

Type	Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	4	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Version
1.0

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER YEAR

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
Display Notes
use drop down list of response options.
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask JbEndY4

Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_w7. *Annual Event History module*

Universe
If *(ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*
And If *(EmpChk = 1 & Ff_JBSTAT > 1 & Ff_JBSTAT <> MIS|DK|REF) // Continuously employed since last interview*
And If *(JbSamR = 2 | SameJob = 2) // Not same employer as at last interview or working in a different job for the same employer*

Hard Check: If *(Date Entered Is In The Future) // Do not allow future dates to be entered*

Text
The date you have entered is in the future.

Hard Check: If *(Date Entered Is Prior To Ff_intdate) // Date entered is prior to the previous interview date*

Text
Earlier your indicated that you have stopped working in the job you were doing on *[ff_intdate]*. However the date you have just given for when you stopped this job is prior to that date.

Display Note
SCREEN END

If *(JbSamR = 2) // Not same employer as at last interview*

Annualeventhistory_w7.Jbendreas. *Reason job ended*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Version
1.0

Text

Can you tell me why you stopped doing that job?

Interviewer Instruction
CODE ALL. PROBE "ANY OTHER REASONS?"

Options

1	Promoted	Promoted
2	Left for better job	Left for better job
3	Made redundant	Made redundant
4	Dismissed/sacked	Dismissed/sacked
5	Temporary job ended	Temporary job ended
6	Took retirement	Took retirement
7	Health reasons	Health reasons
8	Left to have baby	Left to have baby
9	Look after family	Look after family
10	Look after other person	Look after other person
11	Moved area	Moved area
97	Other reason	Other reason

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
Text
Can you tell us why you stopped doing that job? Please select all that apply.
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask JbEndReas`

Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_w7. *Annual Event History module*

Universe
`If (ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1)` *// interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*
`And If (EmpChk = 1 & Ff_JBSTAT > 1 & Ff_JBSTAT <> MIS|DK|REF)` *// Continuously employed since last interview*
`And If (JbSamR = 2)` *// Not same employer as at last interview*

If *(NxtSt = 1 | JbSamR = 2 | SameJob = 2) // Next spell was in paid employment or not working for the same employer as at last interview or same employer but different job*

Annualeventhistory_w7.Cjob. *Current job indicator*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Version
1.0

Text
Was that *{if NxtSt = 1}* / your *{if JbSamR = 2 | SameJob = 2}* next job your current job?

Options

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

Use
`Ask CJob`

Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_w7. *Annual Event History module*

Universe
`If (ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1)` *// interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*
`And If (NxtSt = 1 | JbSamR = 2 | SameJob = 2)` *// Next spell was in paid employment or not working for the same employer as at last interview or same employer but different job*

If *(CJob = 2) // Next employment spell was not current job*

Annualeventhistory_w7.Nxtjbhrs. *Next job hours*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Version
1.0

Text
Was that job full-time or part-time, where part-time is working less than 30 hours a week?

Options

1	Full-time	Full-time
2	Part-time	Part-time

Use
`Ask NxtJbHrs`

Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_w7. *Annual Event History module*

Universe
`If (ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1)` *// interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*
`And If (NxtSt = 1 | JbSamR = 2 | SameJob = 2)` *// Next spell was in paid employment or not working for the same employer as at last interview or same employer but different job*
`And If (CJob = 2)` *// Next employment spell was not current job*

Annualeventhistory_w7.Nxtjbes. *Next job employment status*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Version
1.0

Text
In that job were you employed or self-employed?

Options

1	Employed	Employed
2	Self-Employed	Self-Employed

Use
`Ask NxtJbES`

Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_w7. *Annual Event History module*

Universe
`If (ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1)` *// interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*
`And If (NxtSt = 1 | JbSamR = 2 | SameJob = 2)` *// Next spell was in paid employment or not working for the same employer as at last interview or same employer but different job*
`And If (CJob = 2)` *// Next employment spell was not current job*

Display Note
SCREEN START. Use day/month/year template.

Annualeventhistory_w7.Nxtjbendd. *Next job end: day*

Type	Decimals	Width	Range	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	2	1..31	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Version
1.0

Text
On what date did you end that job?

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER DAY

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
Display Notes
use drop down list of response options.
Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask NxtJbEndD

Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_w7. *Annual Event History module*

Universe
If *(ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*
And If *(NxtSt = 1 | JbSamR = 2 | SameJob = 2) // Next spell was in paid employment or not working for the same employer as at last interview or same employer but different job*
And If *(CJob = 2) // Next employment spell was not current job*

Annualeventhistory_w7.Nxtjbendm. *Next job end: month*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Version
1.0

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER MONTH

Options

1	January	January
2	February	February
3	March	March
4	April	April
5	May	May
6	June	June
7	July	July
8	August	August
9	September	September
10	October	October
11	November	November
12	December	December

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
Display Notes
use drop down list of response options.
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask NxtJbEndM

Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_w7. *Annual Event History module*

Universe
If *(ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*
And If *(NxtSt = 1 | JbSamR = 2 | SameJob = 2) // Next spell was in paid employment or not working for the same employer as at last interview or same employer but different job*
And If *(CJob = 2) // Next employment spell was not current job*

Annualeventhistory_w7.Nxtjbendy4. *Next job end: year*

Type	Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	4	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Version
1.0

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER YEAR

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Display Notes
use drop down list of response options.
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask NxtJbEndY4

Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_w7. *Annual Event History module*

Universe
If *(ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*
And If *(NxtSt = 1 | JbSamR = 2 | SameJob = 2) // Next spell was in paid employment or not working for the same employer as at last interview or same employer but different job*
And If *(CJob = 2) // Next employment spell was not current job*

Hard Check: If *(Date Entered Is In The Future) // Do not allow future dates to be entered*

Text
The date you have entered is in the future.

Hard Check: If *(Date Entered Is Prior To Ff_intdate) // Date entered is prior to the previous interview date*

Text
Earlier your indicated that you stopped working in a job after *[ff_intdate]*. However the date you have just given for when you stopped this job is prior to that date.

Display Note
SCREEN END

Annualeventhistory_w7.Nxtendreas. *Reason job ended*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Version
1.0

Text
Why did you stop doing that job?

Interviewer Instruction
CODE ALL. PROBE "ANY OTHER REASONS?"

Options

1	Promoted	Promoted
2	Left for better job	Left for better job
3	Made redundant	Made redundant
4	Dismissed/sacked	Dismissed/sacked
5	Temporary job ended	Temporary job ended
6	Took retirement	Took retirement
7	Health reasons	Health reasons
8	Left to have baby	Left to have baby
9	Look after family	Look after family
10	Look after other person	Look after other person
11	Moved area	Moved area
97	Other reason	Other reason

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
Text
Why did you stop doing that job? Please select all that apply.
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask NxtEndReas

Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_w7. *Annual Event History module*

Universe
If *(ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*
And If *(NxtSt = 1 | JbSamR = 2 | SameJob = 2) // Next spell was in paid employment or not working for the same employer as at last interview or same employer but different job*
And If *(CJob = 2) // Next employment spell was not current job*

If *(CJob = 1) // Next employment spell was current job*

Annualeventhistory_w7.Cjbatt. *Main attraction of current job*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Version
1.0

Text
What was the **main** thing about your current job that attracted you to it?

Interviewer Instruction
PROBE AS REQUIRED. CODE ONE ONLY.

PRIORITY CODE. LOWER NUMBERED CODES HAVE PRIORITY OVER HIGHER NUMBERED CODES.

Options

1	Better money	Better money
2	Better career prospects	Better career prospects
3	More responsibility	More responsibility
4	More secure job	More secure job
5	More interesting work	More interesting work
6	Wanted specific type of job	Wanted specific type job
7	To be own boss	To be own boss
8	More opportunity to use own initiative	More opps use own init
9	Closer to home - less travelling time to work	Nearer home/less travel
10	Shorter/fewer hours	Shorter/fewer hours
11	More flexible hours	More flexible hours
12	Health reasons	Health reasons
13	Suited respondent's qualifications, training or experience	Suit R's qual/train/exp
14	Work less demanding/easier	Less demanding/easier
15	Preferred to previous job	Prefer to previous job
97	Other	Other

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
Text
What was the **main** thing about your current job that attracted you to it? If more than one answer applies, please select the answer closest to the top of the list.
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask CJbAtt`

Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_w7. *Annual Event History module*

Universe
`If (ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1)` *// interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*
`And If (NxtSt = 1 | JbSamR = 2 | SameJob = 2)` *// Next spell was in paid employment or not working for the same employer as at last interview or same employer but different job*
`And If (CJob = 1)` *// Next employment spell was current job*

Temporary Variable annualeventhistory_w7.Counter.

Type
number

Use
```
Compute Counter = if CStat = 1 | CJob = 2 Then Next = 1;
```

If *(Next = 1) // Has not reached current status*
Loop *until [Next = 0]*

Development Note
RECORD STOP

Development Note

RECORD START 428 emphist

Annualeventhistory_w7.Nextstat. *Next employment status*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Version
1.0

Text
Immediately following that period of *[NxtStElseF]* *{if NxtSt = 2 & (NxtStElse <> DK | REF)}* / activity *{if NxtSt = 2 & (NxtStElse = DK | REF)}* / period of *[NextStat(i-1)]* *{if NxtSt = 2 and 2nd or subsequent loop}* / job *{if NxtSt = 1}*, did you have a period of paid employment or did you do something else?

Options

1	Paid employment	Paid employment
2	Something else	Something else

Use
`Ask NextStat`

Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_w7. *Annual Event History module*

In Loops
Loop *until [Next = 0]*

Universe
`If (ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1)` *// interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*
`And If (Next = 1)` *// Has not reached current status*

If *(NextStat = 2) // Next employment status was doing something else*

Annualeventhistory_w7.Nextelse. *Next non-employment status*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Version
1.0

Text
What were you doing? Were you...

Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT

PROBE USING RESPONSE CATEGORIES

Options

1	Unemployed/looking for work	Unemployed/seeking work
2	Retired	Retired
3	On maternity/paternity leave	On mat/pat/ernity leave
4	Looking after the family or home	Family care
5	In full-time education/student	FT student
6	Long-term sick or disabled	Long term sick/disab
7	On a government training scheme	Govt trng scheme
8	Something else	Something else

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask NextElse`

Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_w7. *Annual Event History module*

In Loops

Loop *until [Next = 0]*

Universe
If *(ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*
And If *(Next = 1) // Has not reached current status*
And If *(NextStat = 2) // Next employment status was doing something else*

Annualeventhistory_w7.Currstat. *Current non-employment status*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Version
1.0

Text
Has this period of being *[NextElse]* ended or is this what you are doing now?

Options

1	Yes, ended	Yes, ended
2	Not ended, current status	Not ended, current status

Use
Ask CurrStat

Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_w7. *Annual Event History module*

In Loops

Loop *until [Next = 0]*

Universe
If *(ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*
And If *(Next = 1) // Has not reached current status*
And If *(NextStat = 2) // Next employment status was doing something else*

If *(NextStat = 1) // Next employment status was paid employment*

Annualeventhistory_w7.Nextjob. *Next job*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Version
1.0

Text
Was this next period of employment...

Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT

Options

1	Doing a different job for the same employer	Doing a different job for the same employer
2	Working for a different employer	Working for a different employer
3	Working for yourself/self-employed	Working for yourself/self-employed
4	Or did you return to the same job with the same employer?	Or did you return to the same job with the same employer?

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask NextJob

Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_w7. *Annual Event History module*

In Loops

Loop *until [Next = 0]*

Universe

If *(ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*
And If *(Next = 1) // Has not reached current status*
And If *(NextStat = 1) // Next employment status was paid employment*

Annualeventhistory_w7.Currjob. *Current job indicator*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Version
1.0

Text
Is this your current job?

Options

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

Use
Ask CurrJob

Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_w7. *Annual Event History module*

In Loops

Loop *until [Next = 0]*

Universe
If *(ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*
And If *(Next = 1) // Has not reached current status*
And If *(NextStat = 1) // Next employment status was paid employment*

If *(CurrJob = 2) // Next employment status was not current job*

Annualeventhistory_w7.Jobhours. *Next job hours*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Version
1.0

Text
Was this job full-time or part-time, where part-time is working less than 30 hours a week?

Options

1	Full-time	Full-time
2	Part-time	Part-time

Use
Ask JobHours

Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_w7. *Annual Event History module*

In Loops

Loop *until [Next = 0]*

Universe
If *(ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*
And If *(Next = 1) // Has not reached current status*
And If *(NextStat = 1) // Next employment status was paid employment*
And If *(CurrJob = 2) // Next employment status was not current job*

Annualeventhistory_w7.Reasend. *Reason job ended*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Version
1.0

Text
Can you tell me why you stopped doing that job?

Interviewer Instruction
CODE ALL. PROBE "ANY OTHER REASONS?"

Options

1	Promoted	Promoted
2	Left for better job	Left for better job
3	Made redundant	Made redundant
4	Dismissed/sacked	Dismissed/sacked
5	Temporary job ended	Temporary job ended
6	Took retirement	Took retirement
7	Health reasons	Health reasons
8	Left to have baby	Left to have baby
9	Look after family	Look after family
10	Look after other person	Look after other person
11	Moved area	Moved area
97	Other reason	Other reason

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
Text
Can you tell us why you stopped doing that job? Please select all that apply.
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask ReasEnd`

Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_w7. *Annual Event History module*

In Loops

Loop *until [Next = 0]*

Universe
`If (ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1)` *// interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*
`And If (Next = 1)` *// Has not reached current status*
`And If (NextStat = 1)` *// Next employment status was paid employment*
`And If (CurrJob = 2)` *// Next employment status was not current job*

If *(CurrJob = 1 & NextJob < 4) // Next employment status was current job*

Annualeventhistory_w7.Jbatt. *Main attraction of current job*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Version
1.0

Text
What was the **main** thing about your current job that attracted you to it?

Interviewer Instruction
PROBE AS REQUIRED. CODE ONE ONLY.

PRIORITY CODE. LOWER NUMBERED CODES HAVE PRIORITY OVER HIGHER NUMBERED CODES.

Options

1	Better money	Better money
2	Better career prospects	Better career prospects
3	More responsibility	More responsibility
4	More secure job	More secure job
5	More interesting work	More interesting work
6	Wanted specific type of job	Wanted specific type job

7	To be own boss *{if NEXTJOB = 3}*	To be own boss
8	More opportunity to use own initiative	More opps use own init
9	Closer to home - less travelling time to work	Nearer home/less travel
10	Shorter/fewer hours	Shorter/fewer hours
11	More flexible hours	More flexible hours
12	Health reasons	Health reasons
13	Suited respondent's qualifications, training or experience	Suit R's qual/train/exp
14	Work less demanding/easier	Less demanding/easier
15	Preferred to previous job	Prefer to previous job
97	Other	Other

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
Text
What was the **main** thing about your current job that attracted you to it? If more than one answer applies, please select the answer closest to the top of the list.
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask JbAtt`

Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_w7. *Annual Event History module*

In Loops

Loop *until [Next = 0]*

Universe
`If (ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1)` *// interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*
`And If (Next = 1)` *// Has not reached current status*
`And If (NextStat = 1)` *// Next employment status was paid employment*
`And If (CurrJob = 1 & NextJob < 4)` *// Next employment status was current job*

If *(CurrStat = 1 | CurrJob = 2) // Has ended non-employment status or has ended job*

Display Note
SCREEN START. Use day/month/year template.

Annualeventhistory_w7.Statendd. *Employment status end: day*

Type	Decimals	Width	Range	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	2	1..31	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Version
1.0

Text
On what date did you stop doing that and start your next job or other activity?

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER DAY

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
Display Notes
use drop down list of response options.
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask StatEndD`

Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_w7. *Annual Event History module*

In Loops

Loop *until [Next = 0]*

Universe
`If (ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1)` *// interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*
`And If (Next = 1)` *// Has not reached current status*
`And If (CurrStat = 1 | CurrJob = 2)` *// Has ended non-employment status or has ended job*

Annualeventhistory_w7.Statendm. *Employment status end: month*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Version
1.0

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER MONTH

Options

1	January	January
2	February	February
3	March	March
4	April	April
5	May	May
6	June	June
7	July	July
8	August	August
9	September	September
10	October	October
11	November	November
12	December	December

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
Display Notes
use drop down list of response options.
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask StatEndM`

Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_w7. *Annual Event History module*

In Loops

Loop *until [Next = 0]*

Universe
`If (ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1)` *// interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*
`And If (Next = 1)` *// Has not reached current status*
`And If (CurrStat = 1 | CurrJob = 2)` *// Has ended non-employment status or has ended job*

Annualeventhistory_w7.Statendy4. *Employment status end: year*

Type	Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	4	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Version
1.0

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER YEAR

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
Display Notes
use drop down list of response options.
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
```
Ask StatEndY4
```

Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_w7. *Annual Event History module*

In Loops
Loop *until [Next = 0]*

Universe
```
If (ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (Next = 1) // Has not reached current status
And If (CurrStat = 1 | CurrJob = 2) // Has ended non-employment status or has ended job
```

Hard Check: If *(Date Entered Is In The Future) // Do not allow future dates to be entered*

Text
The date you have entered is in the future.

Hard Check: If *(Date Entered Is Prior To Ff_intdate) // Date entered is prior to the previous interview date*

Text
Earlier your indicated that you have started a new activity since we previously interviewed you on *[ff_intdate]*. However the date you have just given for when you started your next job or activity is prior to that date.

Display Note
SCREEN END

Temporary Variable annualeventhistory_w7.Counter.

Type
number

Use
```
Compute Counter = if CurrStat = 1 OR CurrJob = 2 Then Next = 1. Else Next = 0.;
```

Development Note
RECORD STOP

Development Note
RECORD START 442 person

END LOOP

Module Currentemployment_w7. *Current Employment module*

Version
01 (Wed Oct 22 12:19:46 2014) produced Tue Feb 3 10:30:48 2015

Use
```
Use Currentemployment_w7
```

Currentemployment_w7.Jbhas. *Did paid work last week*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Version
1.0

Text
Can I just check, did you do any paid work **last week** - that is in the seven days ending last Sunday - either as an employee or self-employed?

Options

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

Help
Include:
*Employment for any number of hours, including Saturday jobs, and casual work, e.g. baby sitting, running mail-order clubs etc. NB Since some informants may not consider casual work to be serious work, please be prepared to probe those (e.g. housewives with dependent children, full-time students) to whom you feel this may apply.
*Anyone who was paid a wage or salary by an employer while attending an educational establishment.
*Someone working for any number of hours in a spouse's business as long as they were paid, i.e. received (or will receive) an amount of money in remuneration or a share of the profits.
*Someone working unpaid in a spouse's business provided they work 15 hours or more per week.
*Anyone else working in a friend's or relative's business, as long as he or she received (or will receive) an amount of money in remuneration or a share of the profits.
*Students on 'sandwich courses' currently with an employer or those on employer placements should be coded as employed only if they receive regular payment from the employer.

Student nurses: Nurses being trained under the PROJECT 2000 scheme which is mainly based in colleges outside hospitals should be regarded as full-time students. Unless they have other employment outside their PROJECT 2000 course they should be coded "No" at JBHAS and JBOFF. For student nurses always check if the nursing training course is part of PROJECT 2000 and proceed accordingly. If the respondent is unsure treat as employed.

Government Training Schemes: If a respondent was on such a scheme last week, they should be coded as employed if they are 'employer based'. This is defined as: 1) Last week they were with an employer or on a project providing work experience or practical training or 2) If they are normally 'employer based' but were away last week because of illness or for some other reason (including attending a college based course). If respondents are not normally 'employer based' that is they usually attend a college or other training centre, they should be coded "No" at JBHAS and JBOFF with the following exceptions: 1) those who have employment outside the training scheme. Code here as employed and take details of this secondary employment. 2) those sent on training schemes by employers who continue to pay their wages or salaries. Treat as employed and code "Attending training course" at JBOFFY. Record details of their job with the employer who has seconded them to the training scheme.

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
Text
Can we just check, did you do any paid work **last week** - that is in the seven days ending last Sunday - either as an employee or self-employed? Include employment for any number of hours, including casual work and Saturday jobs.
Help
Answer yes if:
*You were paid a wage or salary by an employer while attending an educational establishment.
*You worked some paid hours in your spouse's business i.e. received (or will receive) an amount of money in remuneration or a share of the profits.
*You worked unpaid in your spouse's business provided you work 15 hours or more per week.
*You worked in a friend's or relative's business, as long as you received (or will receive) an amount of money in remuneration or a share of the profits.
*You are a student on a 'sandwich course' currently with an employer, as long as you receive regular payment from your employer.
*You were on an 'employer based' Government Training Scheme.

Use
Ask JBHAS

Modules
Module Currentemployment_w7. *Current Employment module*

If *(JBHAS = 2) // Did not do any paid work last week*

Currentemployment_w7.Jboff. *No work last week but has paid job*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Version
1.0

Text
Even though you weren't working did you have a job that you were away from last week?

Options

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No
3	Waiting to take up job	Waiting to take up job

Help
Include any persons who were absent because of holiday, strike, sickness, maternity leave, lay-off, or a similar reason, provided they have a job to return to with the same employer. Do not include those receiving redundancy payments who have no job to return to. Do not include people who have a job arranged but have not yet started work in it: such people should be coded "Waiting to take up job" at JBOFF. A job exists if there is a definite arrangement for work on a regular basis (i.e. every week or every month) whether this work is full-time or part-time.

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
Help
*A job exists if there is a definite arrangement for work on a regular basis (i.e. every week or every month) whether this work is full-time or part-time.
*Answer yes if you were absent due to holiday, strike, sickness, maternity leave, lay-off or a similar reason, provided you have a job to return to with the same employer.
*Answer no if you are receiving redundancy payments and have no job to return to.

Use
`Ask JBOFF`

Modules
Module Currentemployment_w7. *Current Employment module*

Universe
`If (JBHAS = 2)` *// Did not do any paid work last week*

If *(JBHAS = 2 AND JBOFF = 1) // Did not do paid work last week but does have a job*

Currentemployment_w7.Jboffy. *Reason off work last week*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Version
1.0

Text
What was the **main** reason you were away from work last week?

Options

1	Maternity/Paternity leave	Maternity/Paternity leave
2	Other leave/holiday	Other leave/holiday
3	Sick/injured	Sick/injured
4	Attending training course	Attending training course
5	Laid off/on short time	Laid off/on short time
6	On strike	On strike
7	Other personal/family reasons	Other personal/family reasons
97	Other reasons	Other reasons

Help
Code one only: if more than one reason ask respondent 'And which of these would you say was the main reason?' Maternity leave: only women who are on the special period of maternity leave allowed either by law or their contract should be included here. Any other leave taken for reasons of child bearing or child rearing should be coded "Other personal/family reasons". Any leave taken for pregnancy related sickness not covered by maternity leave should be coded "Sick/injured". Count women on maternity leave from a job as employed even if they say it is their intention not to return to their jobs at the end of the statutory or contractual period of leave.

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
Help
*If you are on statutory/paid maternity/paternity leave please select 'Maternity/Paternity leave'.
*If you are off work for pregnancy-related sickness and are not on maternity leave, select 'Sick/injured'.
*If you have taken leave for other child-bearing or child-raising reasons, select 'Other personal/family reasons'.

Use
`Ask JBOFFY`

Modules
Module Currentemployment_w7. *Current Employment module*

Universe
`If (JBHAS = 2)` *// Did not do any paid work last week*
`And If (JBHAS = 2 AND JBOFF = 1)` *// Did not do paid work last week but does have a job*

If *(JBHAS = 1 OR JBOFF = 1) // Has a job*

Currentemployment_w7.Jbterm1. *Current job: permanent or temporary*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Version
1.0

Text
Leaving aside your own personal intentions and circumstances, is your job...

Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT

Options

1	A permanent job	A permanent job
2	Or is there some way that it is not permanent?	Or is there some way that it is not permanent?

Help
If respondent has more than one job, these questions should be answered with reference to their main job. The 'main job' is the highest paid. If equal earnings then it is the one with the longest hours. If a respondent is a seasonal worker who switches between jobs at different times of the year, then 'main job' is the one being done last week. Where a respondent changed jobs in the last week (that is in the seven days ending on the Sunday before interview) we require details of the job being done at the end of the week.

A permanent job is one which has no specific time limit even if a period of notice is required for dismissal.

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
Text
Leaving aside your own personal intentions and circumstances, is your job a permanent job, or is there some way that it is not permanent?

Options

1	A permanent job	A permanent job
2	There is some way that it is not permanent	There is some way that it is not permanent

Help
A permanent job is one which has no specific time limit even if a period of notice is required for dismissal.
*Please answer these questions about your main job.
*If you have more than one job, the main job is the highest paid.
*If your jobs have equal earnings, the main job is the one with the most hours.
*If you are a seasonal worker with different jobs at different times of the year, please answer about the job being done at the end of last week.
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask JBTERM1`

Modules
Module Currentemployment_w7. *Current Employment module*

Universe
`If (JBHAS = 1 OR JBOFF = 1) // Has a job`

If *(JBTERM1 = 2) // Job is not permanent*

Currentemployment_w7.Jbterm2. *Type of non-permanent job*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Version
1.0

Text
In what way is the job not permanent, is it...

Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT

Options

1	Seasonal work	Seasonal work
2	Done under contract for a fixed period or a fixed task	Done under contract for a fixed period or a fixed task
3	Agency temping	Agency temping
4	Casual type of work	Casual type of work
97	Or is there some other way that it is not permanent?	Or is there some other way that it is not permanent?

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
Text

In what way is the job not permanent?

Options

1	Seasonal work	Seasonal work
2	Done under contract for a fixed period or a fixed task	Done under contract for a fixed period or a fixed task
3	Agency temping	Agency temping
4	Casual type of work	Casual type of work
97	There is some other way that it is not permanent	There is some other way that it is not permanent

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask JBTERM2

Modules

Module Currentemployment_w7. *Current Employment module*

Universe

If *(JBHAS = 1 OR JBOFF = 1) // Has a job*
And If *(JBTERM1 = 2) // Job is not permanent*

If *(Ff_sic2007 <> DK|REF|MIS) // Fed-forward industry is not don't know, refused or missing*

Currentemployment_w7.Jbsic07chk. *Industry (SIC07) of employer check*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Text

Is *[ff_JBSIC07]* still an accurate description of what the firm or organisation where you work makes or does?

Options

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

Use

Ask JBSIC07Chk

Modules

Module Currentemployment_w7. *Current Employment module*

Universe

If *(JBHAS = 1 OR JBOFF = 1) // Has a job*
And If *(ff_sic2007 <> DK|REF|MIS) // Fed-forward industry is not don't know, refused or missing*

If *((JBSIC07Chk = 2 | DK) | (Ff_ivlolw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1) | (Ff_sic2007 = DK | REF | MIS)) // Fed-forward industry description is no longer accurate or a new entrant never interviewed or fed-forward industry is don't know, refused or missing*

Currentemployment_w7.Jbsic07. *Industry (SIC07) of employer: current job*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
text	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS, revised as per ONS & LFS

Version

1.0

Text

What does the firm/organisation you work for mainly make or do at the place where you work?

Interviewer Instruction

PROBE MANUFACTURING OR PROCESSING OR DISTRIBUTION ETC. AND MAIN GOODS PRODUCED, MATERIALS USED, WHOLESALE OR RETAIL ETC. INFORMATION ON INDUSTRY IS NECESSARY TO DISTINGUISH BETWEEN SOME OCCUPATIONS AT THE DETAILED LEVEL. DESCRIBE FULLY.

Help

This should be the firm or company that issued your contract of employment.

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Text
What does the firm/organisation you work for mainly make or do at the place where you work? PLEASE GIVE AS MUCH DETAIL AS POSSIBLE (e.g. manufacturing, processing or distribution, goods produced, materials used, wholesale or retail).
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask JBSIC07`

Modules
Module Currentemployment_w7. *Current Employment module*

Universe
`If (JBHAS = 1 OR JBOFF = 1) // Has a job`
`And If ((JBSIC07Chk = 2 | DK) | (Ff_ivlolw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1) | (Ff_sic2007 = DK | REF | MIS))`
// Fed-forward industry description is no longer accurate or a new entrant never interviewed or fed-forward industry is don't know, refused or missing

Soft Check: If *(Mode Is CAWI And Less Than 30 Characters Entered)*

Text
That is a short answer. Please record as much detail as possible.

If *(Ff_xsoc2000 <> DK|REF|MIS) // Fed-forward occupation is codable*

Currentemployment_w7.Jbsoc00chk. *Occupation (SOC2000) check*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Version
1.0

Text
Is *[ff_JBSOC00]* still an accurate description of your occupation in your **main** job?

Options

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

Use
`Ask JBSOC00Chk`

Modules
Module Currentemployment_w7. *Current Employment module*

Universe
`If (JBHAS = 1 OR JBOFF = 1) // Has a job`
`And If (ff_xsoc2000 <> DK|REF|MIS) // Fed-forward occupation is codable`

If *(((JBSOC00Chk = 2 | DK) | (Ff_ivlolw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1) | (Ff_xsoc2000 = DK | REF | MIS))) // Fed-forward occupation code is no longer accurate or is a new entrant never interviewed or fed-forward occupation uncodable*

Currentemployment_w7.Jbsoc00. *Occupation (SOC2000): current job*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
text	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS adapted

Version
1.0

Text
What was your main job last week? Please tell me the exact job title and describe fully the sort of work you do.

Interviewer Instruction
IF MORE THAN ONE JOB, MAIN JOB IS THE JOB THAT IS HIGHEST PAID. IF EQUAL EARNINGS THEN MAIN JOB IS THE JOB WITH MOST HOURS.

Help
Please remember your general training as an interviewer that asks you always to probe for as detailed job description as you can get including title, qualifications or apprenticeships, responsibilities etc.

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Text
What was your main job last week? Please provide the exact job title and describe fully the sort of work you do. If you have more than one job, please describe the job that is the highest paid. If equal earnings then describe the job that is the most hours.
Delete
Interviewer Instruction, Help

Use
`Ask JBSOC00`

Modules
Module Currentemployment_w7. *Current Employment module*

Universe
`If (JBHAS = 1 OR JBOFF = 1) // Has a job`
`And If (((JBSOC00Chk = 2 | DK) | (Ff_ivlolw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1) | (Ff_xsoc2000 = DK | REF | MIS))) // Fed-forward occupation code is no longer accurate or is a new entrant never interviewed or fed-forward occupation uncodable`

Soft Check: If *(Mode Is CAWI And Less Than 40 Characters Entered)*

Text
That is a short answer. Please record as much detail as possible.

If *(Ff_JBSEMP <> DK|REF|MIS) // Fed-forward employment status is not don't know, refused or missing*

Currentemployment_w7.Jbsempchk. *Employed or self-employed check*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Version
1.0

Text
And are you still an *{if ff_JBSEMP = 1}* *[ff_JBSEMP]*?

Options

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

Use
`Ask JBSEMPChk`

Modules
Module Currentemployment_w7. *Current Employment module*

Universe
`If (JBHAS = 1 OR JBOFF = 1) // Has a job`
`And If (ff_JBSEMP <> DK|REF|MIS) // Fed-forward employment status is not don't know, refused or missing`

Currentemployment_w7.Jbsemp. *Employed or self-employed: current job*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Version
1.0

Scripting Notes
If JBSEMPChk = 1, code JBSEMP as per ff_JBSEMP. We need to do this because we use JBSEMP in subsequent routing.

Text
Are you an employee or self-employed?

Options

1	Employee	Employee
2	Self-employed	Self-employed

Help
Where there is doubt, try to find out how they are described for tax and National Insurance purposes. For self-employed, tax is not normally deducted at source but paid directly to the Inland Revenue. People working as child minders or odd-jobbing etc are usually classified as self-employed. If someone is self employed and works under contract to an employer, he or she may be treated as an employee for tax purposes (e.g. in the construction industry). Treat such people as self-employed. For all directors and managers who say that they are self-employed, check whether they work for a limited company. If they do, code them as employees for tax and NI purposes. An employee working through an agency (e.g. secretary, nurse etc) may either be an employee of that agency (i.e. the agency pays part of their NI contributions) or an employee

with each different employer they go to.

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Help

If unsure whether you are an employee or you are self-employed, consider how you are described for tax and National Insurance purposes.
*Self-employed people usually pay tax directly to the Inland Revenue rather than having it deducted at source.
*People working as child minders or odd-jobbing are usually classified as self-employed.
*If you are self-employed and working under contract to an employer (e.g. in the construction industry), you may be treated as an employee for tax purposes, but please say self-employed here.
*If you are a director or manager working for a limited company, please select employee.
*Someone working through an agency may be an employee of that agency (the agency pays part of their NI contributions) or an employee of each place they work at.

Use

```
If (JBSEMPCHK = 1) Compute JBSEMP = ff_jbsemp;
Else: Ask ;
```

Modules

Module Currentemployment_w7. *Current Employment module*

Universe

```
If (JBHAS = 1 OR JBOFF = 1) // Has a job
```

If *(((Ff_ivlolw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1) | ((Ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) & (Ff_jbstat = MIS | Ff_emplw = MIS)))) // New entrant never interviewed or has been interviewed previously and employment status and whether in paid employment at previous wave are missing*

If *(GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 | 2) // Mode is face-to-face or telephone*

Currentemployment_w7.Jbbgdat. *Date started current job*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
date	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS (adapted)

Version

1.0

Text

And on what date did you start working in your present job?

If you have been promoted or changed grades, please give me the date of that change. Otherwise please give me the date when you started doing the job you are doing now for your present employer or working self-employed.

Interviewer Instruction

PLEASE ENTER THE DAY/MONTH/YEAR
IF FULL DATE NOT KNOWN, RECORD AS DK AND ENTER SEPARATE DAY, MONTH AND YEAR WHERE KNOWN AT SUBSEQUENT QUESTIONS.

Use

```
Ask JBBGDat
```

Modules

Module Currentemployment_w7. *Current Employment module*

Universe

```
If (JBHAS = 1 OR JBOFF = 1) // Has a job
And If (((ff_ivlolw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1) | ((Ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) & (Ff_jbstat = MIS | Ff_emplw = MIS)))) // New entrant never interviewed or has been interviewed previously and employment status and whether in paid employment at previous wave are missing
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 | 2) // Mode is face-to-face or telephone
```

Hard Check: If *(CAPI/CATI And Respondent Aged Under 14 When Started Job) // Mode is CAPI/CATI and respondent aged under 14 when started job*

Text

CHECK AND RESOLVE: Respondent aged under 14 when started job

Soft Check: If *(WEB And Respondent Aged Under 14 When Started Job) // Mode is WEB and respondent aged under 14 when started job*

Text

You have just entered that you started your job on [JBBGD] [JBBGM] [JBBGY].

Hard Check: If *(JBBGDat After Date Of Interview) // Job start date is after date of interview*

Text

You seem to have entered a date in the future.

If *((ANY JBBGDat = DK) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3) // Full date started current job not known or mode is web*

Display Note

SCREEN START (day month year template)

Currentemployment_w7.Jbbgd. *Day started current job*

Type	Decimals	Width	Range	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	2	1..31	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS (adapted)

Version
1.0

Interviewer Instruction
PLEASE ENTER THE DAY

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
Display Notes
Use drop down list
Text
On what date did you start working in your present job? If you have been promoted or changed grades, please give the date of that change. Otherwise, give the date when you started doing the job you are doing now for your present employer or working self-employed.
Question Box Label
Day
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask JBBGD`

Modules
Module Currentemployment_w7. *Current Employment module*

Universe
`If (JBHAS = 1 OR JBOFF = 1)` *// Has a job*
`And If (((ff_ivlolw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1) | ((Ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) & (Ff_jbstat = MIS | Ff_emplw = MIS))))` *// New entrant never interviewed or has been interviewed previously and employment status and whether in paid employment at previous wave are missing*
`And If ((ANY JBBGDat = DK) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)` *// Full date started current job not known or mode is web*

Currentemployment_w7.Jbbgm. *Month started current job*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS (adapted)

Version
1.0

Interviewer Instruction
PLEASE ENTER THE MONTH

Options

1	January	January
2	February	February
3	March	March
4	April	April
5	May	May
6	June	June
7	July	July
8	August	August
9	September	September
10	October	October
11	November	November
12	December	December

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
Display Notes
Use drop down list
Question Box Label
Month
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask JBBGM

Modules
Module Currentemployment_w7. *Current Employment module*

Universe
If *(JBHAS = 1 OR JBOFF = 1) // Has a job*
And If *(((ff_ivlolw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1) | ((Ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) & (Ff_jbstat = MIS | Ff_emplw = MIS)))) // New entrant never interviewed or has been interviewed previously and employment status and whether in paid employment at previous wave are missing*
And If *((ANY JBBGDat = DK) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3) // Full date started current job not known or mode is web*

Currentemployment_w7.Jbbgy. *Year started current job*

Type	Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	4	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS (adapted)

Version
1.0

Interviewer Instruction
PLEASE ENTER THE YEAR

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
Display Notes
Use drop down list
Question Box Label
Year
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask JBBGY

Modules
Module Currentemployment_w7. *Current Employment module*

Universe
If *(JBHAS = 1 OR JBOFF = 1) // Has a job*
And If *(((ff_ivlolw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1) | ((Ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) & (Ff_jbstat = MIS | Ff_emplw = MIS)))) // New entrant never interviewed or has been interviewed previously and employment status and whether in paid employment at previous wave are missing*
And If *((ANY JBBGDat = DK) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3) // Full date started current job not known or mode is web*

Hard Check: If *(Date Entered Is In The Future) // Do not allow future dates to be entered*

Text
You seem to have entered a date in the future.

Hard Check: If *(CAPI/CATI And Respondent Aged Under 14 When Started Job) // Mode is CAPI/CATI and respondent aged under 14 when started job*

Text
CHECK AND RESOLVE: Respondent aged under 14 when started job

Soft Check: If *(WEB And Respondent Aged Under 14 When Started Job) // Mode is WEB and respondent aged under 14 when started job*

Text
You have just entered that you started your job on *[JBBGD]* *[JBBGM]* *[JBBGY]*.

Display Note
SCREEN END

Module Employees_w7. *Employees module*

Version
01 (Wed Oct 22 12:23:52 2014) produced Tue Feb 3 10:30:48 2015

Use
Use Employees_w7

If *(CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1) // employee*

If *(Ff_jbmngr <> DK|REF|MIS) // Fed-forward managerial status is not don't know, refused or missing*

Employees_w7.Jbmngrchk. *Managerial duties current job check*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Version
1.0

Text
Last time we interviewed you, you said you were [ff_jbmngr] *{if ff_jbmngr = 1|2}* / had no managerial or supervisory responsibilities *{if ff_jbmngr = 3}*. Is that still the case?

Options

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

Use
`Ask JbMngrChk`

Modules
Module Employees_w7. *Employees module*

Universe
`If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1) // employee`
`And If (ff_jbmngr <> DK|REF|MIS) // Fed-forward managerial status is not don't know, refused or missing`

Employees_w7.Jbmngr. *Managerial duties: current job*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Version
1.0

Text
Do you have any managerial duties or do you supervise any other employees?

Options

1	Manager	Manager
2	Foreman/supervisor	Foreman/supervisor
3	NOT manager or supervisor	NOT manager or supervisor

Help
A manager may manage other employees through supervisors or directly, and may have a more general responsibility for policy or long term planning. Foremen and supervisors have day-to-day control over a group of workers whom they supervise directly, sometimes themselves doing some of the work they supervise. Job titles can be misleading (e.g. a 'playground supervisor' supervises children, not employees and so should be coded not a supervisor). A stores manager may be a store-keeper and not a manager or supervisor of employees.

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
Help
This question is asking about management responsibilities over other people (i.e. work colleagues) either directly, or through supervisors.

Use
`If (JbMngrChk = 1) Compute JbMngr = ff_jbmngr;`
`Else: Ask ;`

Modules
Module Employees_w7. *Employees module*

Universe
`If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1) // employee`

If *(Ff_jbsize <> 10|11|DK|REF|MIS) // Fed-forward job size is not don't know, refused or missing*

Employees_w7.Jbsizechk. *No. employed at workplace check*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Version
1.0

Text
And is the number of people employed at the place you work still *[ff_jbsize]* people?

Options

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

Use
`Ask JbSizeChk`

Modules
Module Employees_w7. *Employees module*

Universe
`If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1) // employee`
`And If (ff_jbsize <> 10|11|DK|REF|MIS) // Fed-forward job size is not don't know, refused or missing`

If *(JbSizeChk <> REF) // Number employed at workplace DI question is not refused*

Employees_w7.Jbsize. *No. employed at workplace: current job*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Version
1.0

Text
How many people are employed at the place where you work?

Interviewer Instruction
INCLUDE ALL EMPLOYEES INCLUDING PART-TIME AND SHIFT WORKERS. EXCLUDE VOLUNTEERS.

Showcard
TBC

Options

1	1 - 2	1 - 2
2	3 - 9	3 - 9
3	10 - 24	10 - 24
4	25 - 49	25 - 49
5	50 - 99	50 - 99
6	100 - 199	100 - 199
7	200 - 499	200 - 499
8	500 - 999	500 - 999
9	1000 or more	1000 or more
10	Don't know but fewer than 25	Don't know but fewer than 25
11	Don't know but 25 or more	Don't know but 25 or more

Help
This is the total number of employees at the workplace, not just the number employed within the particular section or department in which the respondent works. Include part time and shift workers. If a respondent works from a depot or office (e.g. a service engineer), base the answer on the number of people who work from that depot. People employed by employment agencies should answer these questions with reference to the place at which they are currently working (or last worked) rather than the agency. Where someone employed by an agency worked at several different workplaces in the course of a week the answer should refer to the place where he or she worked the greatest number of hours. Similarly, people working for sub contractors or merchandisers within a larger workplace should answer with reference to the larger workplace (for example, school meals staff should answer with respect to the school rather than the kitchens, and people working on a fish stall franchise within a supermarket should answer with respect to the supermarket).

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
Help
*This is the total number of employees at the workplace, not just the number employed within the particular section or department in which you work.
*If you work from a depot or office (e.g. a service engineer), base the answer on the number of people who work from that depot.
*If you are employed by an employment agency, please answer these questions with reference to the place at which you are currently working (or last worked) rather than the agency.
*If you have worked in more than one workplace in the course of a week, please refer to the place where you worked the most hours.
*People working for sub contractors or merchandisers within a larger workplace should answer with reference to the larger workplace (for example, school meals staff should answer with respect to the school rather than the kitchens, and people working on a fish stall franchise within a supermarket should answer with respect to the supermarket).
Delete
Showcard, Interviewer Instruction
Telephone Interviews
Interviewer Instruction
CODE ANSWER FROM RESPONSE GIVEN. IF DON'T KNOW, PROBE FOR APPROXIMATE NUMBER OF PEOPLE. INCLUDE ALL

EMPLOYEES INCLUDING PART-TIME AND SHIFT WORKERS. EXCLUDE VOLUNTEERS.

Delete

Showcard

Use

```
If (JbSizeChk = 1) Compute JBSIZE = ff_jbsize;
Else: Ask ;
```

Modules

Module Employees_w7. *Employees module*

Universe

```
If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1) // employee
And If (JbSizeChk <> REF) // Number employed at workplace DI question is not refused
```

Employees_w7.Jbsect. *Private company*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

IHS

Version

1.0

Text

Do you work for a private firm or business or other limited company or do you work for some other type of organisation?

Options

1	Private firm or business, a limited company	Private firm or business, a limited company
2	Other type of organisation	Other type of organisation

Use

```
Ask JbSect
```

Modules

Module Employees_w7. *Employees module*

Universe

```
If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1) // employee
```

If *(JbSect = 2) // Work for a non-private organisation*

Employees_w7.Jbsectpub. *Non-private organisation*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

IHS

Version

1.0

Text

What kind of non-private organisation do you work for?

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	A public limited company (check it is not a private firm or business as at JbSect)	A public limited company (check it is not a private firm or business as at JbSect)
2	A nationalised industry/state corporation	A nationalised industry/state corporation
3	Central government or civil service	Central government or civil service
4	Local government or council (including police, fire services and local authority controlled schools/colleges)	Local government or council (including police, fire services and local authority controlled schools/colleges)
5	A university or other grant-funded education establishment (include opted-out schools)	A university or other grant-funded education establishment (include opted-out schools)
6	A health authority or NHS trust	A health authority or NHS trust
7	A charity, voluntary organisation or trust	A charity, voluntary organisation or trust
8	The armed forces	The armed forces
9	Some other kind of organisation	Some other kind of organisation

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Options

2	A nationalised industry/state corporation	A nationalised industry/state corporation
3	Central government or civil service	Central government or civil service
4	Local government or council (including police, fire services and local authority controlled schools/colleges)	Local government or council (including police, fire services and local authority controlled schools/colleges)
5	A university or other grant-funded education establishment (include opted-out schools)	A university or other grant-funded education establishment (include opted-out schools)
6	A health authority or NHS trust	A health authority or NHS trust
7	A charity, voluntary organisation or trust	A charity, voluntary organisation or trust
8	The armed forces	The armed forces
9	Some other kind of organisation	Some other kind of organisation

Delete
Showcard

Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT

Delete
Showcard

Use
`Ask JbSectPub`

Modules
Module Employees_w7. *Employees module*

Universe
`If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1) // employee`
`And If (JbSect = 2) // Work for a non-private organisation`

Employees_w7.Jbhrs. *No. of hours normally worked per week*

Type	Decimals	Width	Range	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	1	4	0.1..97.9	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Version
1.0

Scripting Notes
Allow fractional hours

Text
Thinking about your (main) job, how many hours, excluding overtime and meal breaks, are you expected to work in a normal week?

Interviewer Instruction
IF NO NORMAL HOURS ASK FOR AVERAGE HOURS

Help
In the case of people permanently on call, probe for the total hours usually worked when on call (excluding overtime). If the hours vary or the work is intermittent (e.g. casual workers), try to obtain the weekly average over the past few months.

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Help
*If your hours vary or the work is intermittent, please estimate the weekly average over the past few months.
*If you are permanently on call, please give the total hours usually worked when on call (excluding overtime).

Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask JBHRS`

Modules
Module Employees_w7. *Employees module*

Universe
`If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1) // employee`

Soft Check: If *(JbHrs > 40) // Works more than 40 hours per week*

Text
You said you are expected to work *[JBHRS]* hours in a normal week.

Employees_w7.Jbot. *No. of overtime hours in normal week*

Type	Decimals	Width	Range	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing

number	0	2	0..97	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Version
1.0

Text
And how many hours overtime do you usually work in a normal week?

Interviewer Instruction
IF NO USUAL HOURS, ASK FOR AVERAGE HOURS
IF NONE CODE 0

Help
Inlcude unpaid overtime

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
Text
And how many hours overtime do you usually work in a normal week? Please include unpaid overtime. If no overtime, please enter 0.
Delete
Interviewer Instruction, Help

Use
`Ask JbOt`

Modules
Module Employees_w7. *Employees module*

Universe
`If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1) // employee`

Soft Check: If *(JbOt > 10) // Works more than 10 hours overtime per week*

Text
You said you usually work *[JbOt]* hours overtime in a normal week.

If *(JbOt > 0) // Usually work overtime*

Employees_w7.Jbotpd. *No. of hours worked as paid overtime*

Type	Decimals	Width	Range	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	2	0..97	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Version
1.0

Text
How much of that overtime is usually paid overtime?

Interviewer Instruction
IF NO USUAL HOURS, ASK FOR AVERAGE HOURS
IF NO PAID OVERTIME CODE 0

Help
This includes any time for which respondents are paid above and beyond their basic wage or salary. Such overtime payments need not be at any increased rate.

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
Text
How much of that overtime is usually paid overtime? If overtime was not 'paid', then please enter 0.
Help
This includes any time for which you are paid above and beyond your basic wage or salary. Overtime does not necessarily have to be paid at an increased rate.
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask JbOtPd`

Modules
Module Employees_w7. *Employees module*

Universe
`If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1) // employee`
`And If (JbOt > 0) // Usually work overtime`

Employees_w7.Jbpl. *Work location*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Version
1.0

Text
Do you work mainly...

Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT

Options

1	At home	At home
2	At your employer's premises	At your employer's premises
3	Driving or travelling around	Driving or travelling around
4	Or at one or more other places?	Or at one or more other places?
97	SPONTANEOUS Other	SPONTANEOUS Other

Help
Code one only. If more than one applies code one which applies to greatest part of working time

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Options

1	At home	At home
2	At your employer's premises	At your employer's premises
3	Driving or travelling around	Driving or travelling around
4	Or at one or more other places?	Or at one or more other places?
97	Other	Other

Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask JbPl`

Modules
Module Employees_w7. *Employees module*

Universe
`If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1) // employee`

Display Note
SCREEN START (CAWI). Please display PAYGL and PAYGWC as two boxes alongside each other, the first being a box to enter the amount and the second being a drop down list of time periods.

Employees_w7.Paygl. *Gross pay at last payment*

Type	Decimals	Width	Range	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	7	1..9999997	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Version
1.0

Text
The last time you were paid, what was your gross pay - that is including any overtime, bonuses, commission, tips or tax refund but before any deductions for tax, National Insurance or pension contributions, union dues and so on?

Interviewer Instruction
IF DON'T KNOW/CAN'T REMEMBER PROBE FOR APPROXIMATE AMOUNT
ENTER TO NEAREST POUND
RESPONDENT TO CHECK PAYSLIP IF POSSIBLE

Help
Include cases where respondent received Statutory Sick Pay or Statutory Maternity Pay (i.e. is currently on paid maternity leave). If it is possible to persuade the respondent to refer to his or her current or last payslip you should do so.

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Text
The last time you were paid, what was your gross pay - that is including any overtime, bonuses, commission, tips or tax refund but before any deductions for tax, National Insurance or pension contributions, union dues and so on? Please provide amount to the nearest pound, check your payslip if possible.

Question Box Label
Amount in £

Help
Include Statutory Sick Pay or Statutory Maternity Pay if you are receiving these.
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask PayGL

Modules
Module Employees_w7. *Employees module*

Universe
If *(CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1) // employee*

If *(PayGL = 1..9999997) // Gross pay at last payment provided*

Employees_w7.Paygwc. *Pay period: gross pay*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Version
1.0

Text
How long a period did that cover?

Options

0	Per hour	Per hour
1	One week	One week
2	Two weeks	Two weeks
3	Three weeks	Three weeks
4	Four weeks	Four weeks
5	Calendar month	Calendar month
6	Two calendar months	Two calendar months
7	Eight times a year	Eight times a year
8	Nine times a year	Nine times a year
9	Ten times a year	Ten times a year
13	Three months/13 weeks	Three months/13 weeks
26	Six months/26 weeks	Six months/26 weeks
52	One year/12 months/52 weeks	1 yr/12 months/52 weeks
90	Less than once a week	Less than once a week
95	One off/lump sum	One off/lump sum
96	None of these	None of these

Help
Find out how often respondent gets paid. If respondent gets paid weekly, code 1. If respondent is paid more regularly than once a week, code 90. If 'none of these', code 96.

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
Delete
Text, Help

Use
Ask PayGWC

Modules
Module Employees_w7. *Employees module*

Universe
If *(CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1) // employee*
And If *(PayGL = 1..9999997) // Gross pay at last payment provided*

Soft Check: If *(Resp Is Paid 100,000 Or More Per Year) // Annual gross income is 100,000 or more*

Text
Your answer would mean an estimated annual salary of *[Calculated annual gross income]*, which seems high.

Display Note
SCREEN END (CAWI)

Display Note
SCREEN START (CAWI). Please display PAYNL and PAYNWC as two boxes alongside each other, the first being a box to enter the amount and the second being a drop down list of time periods.

If *(PayGL <> REF) // Gross pay at last payment is not refused*

Employees_w7.Paynl. *Take home pay at last payment*

Type	Decimals	Width	Range	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	7	0..9999997	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Version
1.0

Text
And what was your take home pay last time, that is after any deductions were made for tax, National Insurance, pensions, union dues etc?

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER TO NEAREST POUND
IF NO DEDUCTIONS MADE PLEASE ENTER 0
IF DON'T KNOW/CAN'T REMEMBER PROBE FOR APPROXIMATE AMOUNT
RESPONDENT TO CHECK PAYSLIP IF POSSIBLE

Help
Include cases where respondent received Statutory Sick Pay or Statutory Maternity Pay (i.e. is currently on paid maternity leave). If it is possible to persuade the respondent to refer to his or her current or last payslip you should do so.

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Text
And what was your take home pay last time, that is after any deductions were made for tax, National Insurance, pensions, union dues etc? If no deductions, enter 0. Otherwise, please provide an amount to the nearest pound. Check your payslip if possible.

Question Box Label
Amount in £

Help
Include Statutory Sick Pay or Statutory Maternity Pay if you are receiving these.

Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask PayNL`

Modules
Module Employees_w7. *Employees module*

Universe
`If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1) // employee`
`And If (PayGL <> REF) // Gross pay at last payment is not refused`

If *(PayNL = 1..9999997) // Take home pay at last payment provided*

Employees_w7.Paynwc. *Pay period: take home pay*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Version
1.0

Text
How long a period did that cover?

Options

0	Per hour	Per hour
1	One week	One week
2	Two weeks	Two weeks
3	Three weeks	Three weeks
4	Four weeks	Four weeks
5	Calendar month	Calendar month
6	Two calendar months	Two calendar months
7	Eight times a year	Eight times a year
8	Nine times a year	Nine times a year
9	Ten times a year	Ten times a year
13	Three months/13 weeks	Three months/13 weeks
26	Six months/26 weeks	Six months/26 weeks
52	One year/12 months/52 weeks	1 yr/12 months/52 weeks
90	Less than once a week	Less than once a week

95	One off/lump sum	One off/lump sum
96	None of these	None of these

Help
Find out how often respondent gets paid. If respondent gets paid weekly, code 1. If respondent is paid more regularly than once a week, code 90. If 'none of these', code 96.

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
Delete
Text, Help

Use
`Ask PayNWC`

Modules
Module Employees_w7. *Employees module*

Universe
`If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1)` *// employee*
`And If (PayGL <> REF)` *// Gross pay at last payment is not refused*
`And If (PayNL = 1..9999997)` *// Take home pay at last payment provided*

Hard Check: If *(PAYNL > PAYGL) // net pay is greater than gross pay*

Text
Earlier you entered that your gross pay is *[PayGL]* per *[PayGWC]*. However, you just entered that your take home pay is greater than this.

Hard Check: If *(PAYNL = PAYGL) // net pay is same as gross pay*

Text
You have entered the same value for your gross pay as for your take home pay. If these are the same you should have entered "0" as the "Amount in £" on the previous screen.

Soft Check: If *(PAYNL > 0 & (2 X PAYNL Is Less Than PAYGL)) // net pay is greater than 0 and net pay x 2 is less than gross pay*

Text
You entered that your gross pay is *[PayGL]* per *[PayGWC]* and that your take home pay is *[PayNL]* per *[PayNWC]*.

Display Note
SCREEN END (CAWI)

If *(PayNL = 1..9999997 | PayGL = 1..9999997) // Take home pay or gross pay at last payment provided*

Employees_w7.Payusl. *Last take home pay the usual amount*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Version
1.0

Text
Your take home pay last time was £ *[PAYNL] {if PAYNL > 0}* / *[PAYGL] {if PAYNL = 0}*. Is this the amount you usually receive (before any statutory sick pay or statutory maternity, paternity or adoption pay)?

Options

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

Help
'Usual pay' should be straightforward for the large majority of cases. If queried 'usually' means since the last change in circumstances affecting pay such as a pay rise or a change of job. Include bonus or overtime payments, if these are usually received. If the respondent is on short time the usual pay should be that received before short-time working began. For seasonal workers record the usual amount earned in a year.

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
Help
*'Usually' means since the last change in circumstances affecting pay such as a pay rise or a change of job.
*Include bonus or overtime payments if these are usually received.
*If you are on short time, the usual pay should be that received before short-time working began.
*If you are a seasonal worker, record the usual amount earned in a year.

Use
`Ask PayUSL`

Modules
Module Employees_w7. *Employees module*

Universe
`If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1) // employee`
`And If (PayNL = 1..9999997 | PayGL = 1..9999997) // Take home pay or gross pay at last payment provided`

Display Note
SCREEN START (CAWI). Please display PAYU and PAYUWC as two boxes alongside each other, the first being a box to enter the amount and the second being a drop down list of time periods.

If *(PayUSL = 2) // Last pay was not what is usually received*

Employees_w7.Payu. *Usual pay*

Type	Decimals	Width	Range	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	7	0..9999997	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Version
1.0

Text
How much are you usually paid?

Interviewer Instruction
IF NO USUAL GIVE AVERAGE
IF DON'T KNOW/CAN'T REMEMBER PROBE FOR APPROXIMATE AMOUNT
ENTER TO NEAREST POUND

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
Text
How much are you usually paid? Please provide an amount to the nearest pound.
Question Box Label
Amount in £
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask PayU`

Modules
Module Employees_w7. *Employees module*

Universe

```
If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1) // employee
And If (PayNL = 1..9999997 | PayGL = 1..9999997) // Take home pay or gross pay at last payment provided
And If (PayUSL = 2) // Last pay was not what is usually received
```

If *(PAYU <> MIS|DK|REF) // Usual pay is not missing, don't know or refused*

Employees_w7.Payuwc. *Pay period: usual pay*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Version
1.0

Text
How long a period did that cover?

Options

0	Per hour	Per hour
1	One week	One week
2	Two weeks	Two weeks
3	Three weeks	Three weeks
4	Four weeks	Four weeks
5	Calendar month	Calendar month
6	Two calendar months	Two calendar months
7	Eight times a year	Eight times a year
8	Nine times a year	Nine times a year
9	Ten times a year	Ten times a year
13	Three months/13 weeks	Three months/13 weeks
26	Six months/26 weeks	Six months/26 weeks
52	One year/12 months/52 weeks	1 yr/12 months/52 weeks
90	Less than once a week	Less than once a week
95	One off/lump sum	One off/lump sum
96	None of these	None of these

Help
Find out how often respondent gets paid. If respondent gets paid weekly, code 1. If respondent is paid more regularly than once a week, code 90. If 'none of these', code 96.

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
Delete
Text, Help

Use
Ask PayUWC

Modules
Module Employees_w7. *Employees module*

Universe

```
If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1) // employee
And If (PayNL = 1..9999997 | PayGL = 1..9999997) // Take home pay or gross pay at last payment provided
And If (PayUSL = 2) // Last pay was not what is usually received
And If (PAYU <> MIS|DK|REF) // Usual pay is not missing, don't know or refused
```

Display Note
SCREEN END (CAWI)

Employees_w7.Payug. *Usual pay: gross/net of deductions*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Version
1.0

Text
And is that before or after any deductions for tax, National Insurance, union dues and so on or are there usually no deductions at all made from

your salary?

Options

1	Before deductions	Before deductions
2	After deductions	After deductions
3	No deductions	No deductions

Use
Ask PayUG

Modules
Module Employees_w7. *Employees module*

Universe
If *(CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1) // employee*
And If *(PayNL = 1..9999997 | PayGL = 1..9999997) // Take home pay or gross pay at last payment provided*
And If *(PayUSL = 2) // Last pay was not what is usually received*
And If *(PAYU <> MIS|DK|REF) // Usual pay is not missing, don't know or refused*

Employees_w7.Paytyp. *Salaried or paid by the hour*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Version
1.0

Text
How is your pay calculated, in particular are you salaried or paid by the hour?

Options

1	Salaried	Salaried
2	Basic salary plus commission	Basic salary plus commission
3	Paid by the hour	Paid by the hour
97	Other	Other

Use
Ask PAYTYP

Modules
Module Employees_w7. *Employees module*

Universe
If *(CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1) // employee*

If *(PayTyp = 1|2|97) // Pay type is not hourly*

Employees_w7.Pvtpay. *Additional pay for extra hours*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Version
1.0

Text
If you were to work more hours than usual during some week, would you receive additional pay for these extra hours of work?

Options

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No
3	Sometimes/depends	Sometimes/depends

Use
Ask PVTPay

Modules
Module Employees_w7. *Employees module*

Universe
If *(CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1) // employee*

And If *(PayTyp = 1|2|97) // Pay type is not hourly*

If *(PVTPay = 1) // Receive additional pay for extra hours worked*

Employees_w7.Pvtpyset. *Additional pay for extra hours: set amount*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Version
1.0

Text
Is this extra pay a set amount or does it vary from time to time?

Options

1	Set amount	Set amount
2	Varies/No set amount	Varies/No set amount

Use
Ask PVTPYSET

Modules
Module Employees_w7. *Employees module*

Universe
If *(CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1) // employee*
And If *(PayTyp = 1|2|97) // Pay type is not hourly*
And If *(PVTPay = 1) // Receive additional pay for extra hours worked*

If *(PVTPYSET = 1) // Paid a set amount for extra hours*

Employees_w7.Extrate. *Additional pay for extra hours hourly rate*

Type	Decimals	Width	Range	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	2	6	0.01..997.99	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Version
1.0

Text
About how much would you be paid per hour for those extra hours?

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER POUNDS AND PENCE

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
Text
About how much would you be paid per hour for those extra hours? Please enter both pounds and pence.
Question Box Label
Amount in £
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask EXTRATE

Modules
Module Employees_w7. *Employees module*

Universe
If *(CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1) // employee*
And If *(PayTyp = 1|2|97) // Pay type is not hourly*
And If *(PVTPay = 1) // Receive additional pay for extra hours worked*
And If *(PVTPYSET = 1) // Paid a set amount for extra hours*

Soft Check: If *(ExtRate < 5.52 Or ExtRate > 50.00) // additional pay for extra hours worked is less than 5.52 or greater than 50.00*

Text
You have given your hourly pay as *[ExtRate]* - is that figure right?

If *(ExtRate > 0) // Extra pay rate provided*

Employees_w7.Extrest. *Estimated amount - additional pay for extra hours*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Version
1.0

Interviewer Instruction
CODE WHETHER EXACT OR ESTIMATED AMOUNT ENTERED

Options

1	Exact amount	Exact amount
2	Estimated amount	Estimated amount

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
Text
Is that an exact amount or an estimate?
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask ExtRest`

Modules
Module Employees_w7. *Employees module*

Universe
`If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1)` *// employee*
`And If (PayTyp = 1|2|97)` *// Pay type is not hourly*
`And If (PVTPay = 1)` *// Receive additional pay for extra hours worked*
`And If (PVTPYSET = 1)` *// Paid a set amount for extra hours*
`And If (ExtRate > 0)` *// Extra pay rate provided*

If *(PayTyp = 3) // Paid by the hour*

Employees_w7.Basnset. *Basic pay: set amount*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Version
1.0

Text
Is your hourly rate of pay for basic hours of work a set amount or does it vary?

Options

1	Set amount	Set amount
2	Varies/No set amount per hour	Varies/No set amount per hour

Use
`Ask BASNSET`

Modules
Module Employees_w7. *Employees module*

Universe
`If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1)` *// employee*
`And If (PayTyp = 3)` *// Paid by the hour*

If *(BASNSET = 1) // Paid a set amount for basic hours*

Employees_w7.Basrate. *Basic pay hourly rate*

Type	Decimals	Width	Range	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing

number	2	6	0.01..997.99	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Version
1.0

Text
What is your hourly rate of pay for your basic hours of work?

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER POUNDS AND PENCE

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
Text
What is your hourly rate of pay for your basic hours of work? Please enter both pounds and pence.
Question Box Label
Amount in £
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask BASRATE

Modules
Module Employees_w7. *Employees module*

Universe
If *(CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1) // employee*
And If *(PayTyp = 3) // Paid by the hour*
And If *(BASNSET = 1) // Paid a set amount for basic hours*

Soft Check: If *(BasRate < 5.52 Or BasRate > 50.00) // basic pay hourly rate is less than 5.52 or greater than 50.00*

Text
You have given your hourly pay as *[BasRate]* - is that figure right?

If *(BasRate > 0) // Hourly rate for basic pay provided*

Employees_w7.Basrest. *Estimated amount - hourly basic pay rate*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Version
1.0

Interviewer Instruction
CODE WHETHER EXACT OR ESTIMATED AMOUNT ENTERED FOR BASIC HOURS

Options

1	Exact amount	Exact amount
2	Estimated amount	Estimated amount

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
Text
Is that an exact amount or an estimate?
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask BasRest

Modules
Module Employees_w7. *Employees module*

Universe
If *(CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1) // employee*
And If *(PayTyp = 3) // Paid by the hour*
And If *(BASNSET = 1) // Paid a set amount for basic hours*
And If *(BasRate > 0) // Hourly rate for basic pay provided*

If *(BasRate <> REF) // Hourly rate of pay not refused*

Employees_w7.Ovtnset. *Overtime pay: set amount*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Version
1.0

Text
How are you paid for any overtime you work?

Options

1	A set amount	A set amount
2	No set amount/varies	No set amount/varies
3	No paid overtime	No paid overtime

Use
Ask OVTNSET

Modules
Module Employees_w7. *Employees module*

Universe
If *(CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1) // employee*
And If *(PayTyp = 3) // Paid by the hour*
And If *(BasRate <> REF) // Hourly rate of pay not refused*

If *(OVTNSET = 1) // Paid a set amount for overtime*

Employees_w7.Ovtrate. *Overtime pay hourly rate*

Type	Decimals	Width	Range	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	2	6	0.01..997.99	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Version
1.0

Text
What is your hourly rate of pay for overtime?

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER POUNDS AND PENCE

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
Text
What is your hourly rate of pay for overtime? Please enter both pounds and pence.
Question Box Label
Amount in £
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask OVTRATE

Modules
Module Employees_w7. *Employees module*

Universe
If *(CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1) // employee*
And If *(PayTyp = 3) // Paid by the hour*
And If *(BasRate <> REF) // Hourly rate of pay not refused*
And If *(OVTNSET = 1) // Paid a set amount for overtime*

Soft Check: If *(OvtRate < 5.52 Or OvtRate > 50.00) // overtime pay hourly rate is less than 5.52 or greater than 50.00*

Text
You have given your hourly pay as *[OvtRate]* - is that figure right?

If *(OvtRate > 0) // Hourly rate for overtime provided*

Employees_w7.Ovtrest. *Estimated amount - hourly overtime rate*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Version
1.0

Interviewer Instruction
CODE WHETHER EXACT OR ESTIMATED AMOUNT ENTERED FOR OVERTIME

Options

1	Exact amount	Exact amount
2	Estimated amount	Estimated amount

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
Text
Is that an exact amount or an estimate?
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask OvtRest`

Modules
Module Employees_w7. *Employees module*

Universe
`If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1)` *// employee*
`And If (PayTyp = 3)` *// Paid by the hour*
`And If (BasRate <> REF)` *// Hourly rate of pay not refused*
`And If (OVTNSET = 1)` *// Paid a set amount for overtime*
`And If (OvtRate > 0)` *// Hourly rate for overtime provided*

If *(JbPl = 2|3|4) // works somewhere other than at home*

Employees_w7.Jbttwt. *Minutes spent travelling to work*

Type	Decimals	Width	Range	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	3	0..997	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Version
1.0

Text
About how much time does it usually take for you to get to work each day, door to door (in minutes)?

Interviewer Instruction
ONE WAY JOURNEY ONLY
IF NO USUAL GIVE AVERAGE MINUTES
IF DOESNT APPLY ENTER 0

Help
If respondent works mainly by travelling around or travels to one or more places ask how long it takes to get to an office or depot if this place is visited at least once a week. Note this is for getting to work not the full round trip. Please only use 'Doesn't Apply' in extreme cases where it is impossible to give any kind of average i.e. the respondent never visits a depot etc.

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
Text
About how much time does it usually take for you to get to work each day, door to door (in minutes)? Please provide the time for a one-way journey. Please answer 0 if you find it impossible to give any kind of average e.g. you never visit an office or depot.
Delete
Interviewer Instruction, Help

Use
`Ask JbTTWT`

Modules
Module Employees_w7. *Employees module*

Universe
`If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1)` *// employee*
`And If (JbPl = 2|3|4)` *// works somewhere other than at home*

Soft Check: If *(JBTTWT >=70 Mins) // minutes spent travelling to work is 70 or more*

Text
You said it usually takes you *[JbTTWT]* minutes to get to work each day, door to door.

Employees_w7.Worktrav. *Mode of transport for journey to work*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
DEFRA (adapted)

Version
1.0

Text
And how do you usually get to your place of work?

Interviewer Instruction
IF MORE THAN ONE MODE OF TRANSPORT, PROBE FOR MODE USED FOR THE PART OF THE JOURNEY THAT IS FURTHEST IN DISTANCE
IF CANNOT SPECIFY ONE MODE ONLY, RECORD AS 'OTHER'

Showcard
TBC

Options

1	Drive myself by car or van	Drive myself by car or van
2	Get a lift with someone from household	Get a lift with someone from household
3	Get a lift with someone outside the household	Get a lift with someone outside the household
4	Motorcycle/moped/scooter	Motorcycle/moped/scooter
5	Taxi/minicab	Taxi/minicab
6	Bus/coach	Bus/coach
7	Train	Train
8	Underground/Metro/Tram/Light railway *{if region = England/Scotland/Wales}*	Underground/Metro/Tram/Light railway
9	Cycle	Cycle
10	Walk	Walk
97	Other	Other

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
Text
And how do you usually get to your place of work? If you use more than one mode of transport, please select the mode you use for the furthest part of the journey.
Delete
Showcard, Interviewer Instruction
Telephone Interviews
Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT
IF MORE THAN ONE MODE OF TRANSPORT, PROBE FOR MODE USED FOR THE PART OF THE JOURNEY THAT IS FURTHEST IN DISTANCE
IF CANNOT SPECIFY ONE MODE ONLY, RECORD AS 'OTHER'
Delete
Showcard

Use
`Ask WORKTRAV`

Modules
Module Employees_w7. *Employees module*

Universe
`If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1) // employee`
`And If (JbPl = 2|3|4) // works somewhere other than at home`

Module Selfemployment_w7. *Self employment module*

Version
01 (Wed Oct 22 12:32:57 2014) produced Tue Feb 3 10:30:48 2015

Use
`Use Selfemployment_w7`

If *(CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 2) // Self-employed*

Selfemployment_w7.Jsboss. *S/emp: hires employees*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Version
1.0

Text
Do you have any employees?

Options

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

Help
'Employees' covers anyone directly employed by the respondent (other than the respondent him or herself) where they pay wages and are responsible for Tax or NI deductions etc. Exclude those employed by firms as consultants etc. Exclude fellow partners in professional practice or business. These are all separately self-employed.

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
Help
'Employees' covers anyone directly employed by you where you pay wages and are responsible for Tax or National Insurance deductions. Exclude fellow partners in professional practice or business, they are separately self-employed.

Use
`Ask JSBOSS`

Modules
Module Selfemployment_w7. *Self employment module*

Universe
`If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 2) // Self-employed`

If *(JSBOSS = 1) // Have employees*

Selfemployment_w7.Jssize. *S/emp: number of employees*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Version
1.0

Text
How many people do you employ?

Showcard
TBC

Options

1	1 - 2	1 - 2
2	3 - 9	3 - 9
3	10 - 24	10 - 24
4	25 - 49	25 - 49
5	50 - 99	50 - 99
6	100 - 199	100 - 199
7	200 - 499	200 - 499
8	500 - 999	500 - 999
9	1000 or more	1000 or more
10	Don't know but fewer than 25	Don't know but fewer than 25
11	Don't know but 25 or more	Don't know but 25 or more

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Telephone Interviews
Interviewer Instruction
CODE ANSWER FROM RESPONSE GIVEN. IF DON'T KNOW, PROBE FOR APPROXIMATE NUMBER OF PEOPLE.
Delete
Showcard
Web Interview
Delete
Showcard

Use
`Ask JSSIZE`

Modules

Module Selfemployment_w7. *Self employment module*

Universe
`If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 2) // Self-employed`
`And If (JSBOSS = 1) // Have employees`

Selfemployment_w7.Jshrs. *S/emp: hours normally worked per week*

Type	Decimals	Width	Range	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	3	1..120	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Version
1.0

Text
How many hours in total do you usually work in a week in your job?

Interviewer Instruction
IF NO USUAL, GIVE AVERAGE
WRITE IN HOURS
ENTER TO THE NEAREST HOUR

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
Text
How many hours in total do you usually work in a week in your job? Please provide an answer to the nearest hour. If you have no usual hours, please give an average.
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask JSHRS`

Modules
Module Selfemployment_w7. *Self employment module*

Universe
`If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 2) // Self-employed`

Soft Check: If *(JSHRS > 50) // Number of hours worked per week is greater than 50*

Text
You have said you usually work *[JSHRS]* hours per week.

Selfemployment_w7.Jstypeb. *S/emp: nature of employment*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Version
1.0

Text
Which of these best describes your employment situation...

Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT

Options

1	Running a business or a professional practice	Running a business or a professional practice
2	Partner in a business or a professional practice	Partner in a business or a professional practice
3	Working for myself	Working for myself
4	A sub-contractor	A sub-contractor
5	Doing freelance work	Doing freelance work
6	Or self-employed in some other way?	Or self-employed in some other way?

Help
Those who are paid for labour only, may keep accounts for presentation to HM Revenue and Customs and have an accountant, but they should only be coded '1' if they regard themselves as having a specific small business.

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
Delete
Interviewer Instruction, Help

Use
Ask JSTYPEB

Modules
Module Selfemployment_w7. *Self employment module*

Universe
If *(CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 2) // Self-employed*

Selfemployment_w7.Jsaccs. *S/emp: draws up profit/loss accounts*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Version
1.0

Text
In this job/business are annual business accounts prepared for HM Revenue and Customs for tax purposes?

Options

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No
3	Not yet but will be	Not yet but will be

Use
Ask JSACCS

Modules
Module Selfemployment_w7. *Self employment module*

Universe
If *(CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 2) // Self-employed*

If *(JSACCS = 1) // Annual business accounts are prepared for HM Revenue and Customs*

Selfemployment_w7.Jspart. *S/emp: own account or partnership*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Version
1.0

Text
Are you working on your own account or are you in partnership with someone else?

Options

1	Own account (sole owner)	Own account (sole owner)
2	In partnership	In partnership

Use
Ask JSPART

Modules
Module Selfemployment_w7. *Self employment module*

Universe
If *(CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 2) // Self-employed*
And If *(JSACCS = 1) // Annual business accounts are prepared for HM Revenue and Customs*

Display Note
SCREEN START (CAWI) [month and year template]. Please display start month and year in one row and end month and year in a second row underneath.

Selfemployment_w7.Jsprbm. *S/emp: date accounts began: month*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing

choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Version
1.0

Text
What is the most recent period for which accounts have been prepared for HM Revenue and Customs?

Interviewer Instruction
INCLUDE IF PREPARED BY ACCOUNTANT
PLEASE ENTER THE **BEGINNING MONTH**

Options

1	January	January
2	February	February
3	March	March
4	April	April
5	May	May
6	June	June
7	July	July
8	August	August
9	September	September
10	October	October
11	November	November
12	December	December

Help
Take any period for which figures are available

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Display Notes
use drop down list

Question Box Label
Month

Delete
Help, Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask JSPRBM`

Modules
Module Selfemployment_w7. *Self employment module*

Universe
`If` *`(CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 2)`* *// Self-employed*
`And If` *`(JSACCS = 1)`* *// Annual business accounts are prepared for HM Revenue and Customs*

Selfemployment_w7.Jsprby4. *S/emp: date accounts began: year*

Type	Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	4	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Version
1.0

Interviewer Instruction
PLEASE ENTER THE **BEGINNING YEAR**

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
Display Notes
use drop down list
Question Box Label
Year
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask JSPRBY4`

Modules
Module Selfemployment_w7. *Self employment module*

Universe
`If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 2)` *// Self-employed*
`And If (JSACCS = 1)` *// Annual business accounts are prepared for HM Revenue and Customs*

Hard Check: If *(Date Entered Is In The Future) // Do not allow future dates to be entered*

Text
One or more of the dates entered is in the future.

Selfemployment_w7.Jsprem. *S/emp: date accounts ended: month*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Version
1.0

Interviewer Instruction
PLEASE ENTER THE **ENDING MONTH**

Options

1	January	January
2	February	February
3	March	March
4	April	April
5	May	May
6	June	June
7	July	July
8	August	August
9	September	September
10	October	October
11	November	November
12	December	December

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
Display Notes
use drop down list
Question Box Label
Month
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask JSPREM`

Modules

Module Selfemployment_w7. *Self employment module*

Universe
`If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 2) // Self-employed`
`And If (JSACCS = 1) // Annual business accounts are prepared for HM Revenue and Customs`

Selfemployment_w7.Jsprey4. *S/emp: date accounts ended: year*

Type	Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	4	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Version
1.0

Interviewer Instruction
PLEASE ENTER THE **ENDING YEAR**

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
Display Notes
use drop down list
Question Box Label
Year
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask JSPREY4`

Modules
Module Selfemployment_w7. *Self employment module*

Universe
`If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 2) // Self-employed`
`And If (JSACCS = 1) // Annual business accounts are prepared for HM Revenue and Customs`

Display Note
SCREEN END (CAWI)

Hard Check: If *(Month/year Accounts Ended Is Before Month/year Accounts Began) // month/year accounts ended cannot be before month/year accounts began*

Text
The month/year accounts ended cannot be earlier than the month/year accounts began.

Hard Check: If *(Date Entered Is In The Future) // Do not allow future dates to be entered*

Text
One or more of the dates entered is in the future.

Selfemployment_w7.Jsprf. *S/emp: net profit in last yearly account*

Type	Decimals	Width	Range	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	7	0..9999997	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Version
1.0

Text
What was the amount of (your share of) the profit or loss figure shown on these accounts for this period?

Interviewer Instruction
IF DON'T KNOW / CAN'T REMEMBER PROBE FOR APPROXIMATE AMOUNT
WRITE IN TO NEAREST £

Help
Include any money subsequently put back into the business

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
Text
What was the amount of (your share of) the profit or loss figure shown on these accounts for this period? Include any money subsequently put back into the business. Please provide an amount to the nearest pound.
Question Box Label
Amount in £
Delete

Interviewer Instruction, Help

Use
Ask JSPRF

Modules
Module Selfemployment_w7. *Self employment module*

Universe
If *(CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 2) // Self-employed*
And If *(JSACCS = 1) // Annual business accounts are prepared for HM Revenue and Customs*

Display Note
SCREEN START (CAWI). Please unfold these questions onto screen.

If *(JSPRF <> MIS|DK|REF) // Net profit last year is not missing, don't know or refused*

Selfemployment_w7.Jsprls. *Sole accounts: Whether profit/loss*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Version
1.0

Text
Does this figure relate to profit or loss?

Options

1	Profit/earnings	Profit/earnings
2	Loss	Loss

Use
Ask JSPRLS

Modules
Module Selfemployment_w7. *Self employment module*

Universe
If *(CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 2) // Self-employed*
And If *(JSACCS = 1) // Annual business accounts are prepared for HM Revenue and Customs*
And If *(JSPRF <> MIS|DK|REF) // Net profit last year is not missing, don't know or refused*

If *(JSPRLS = 1) // Amount stated refers to profit/earnings*

Selfemployment_w7.Jsprtx. *Sole accounts: whether before tax*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Version
1.0

Text
Is that figure before deduction of income tax?

Options

1	Yes, before tax	Yes, before tax
2	No, after tax	No, after tax

Use
Ask JSPRTX

Modules
Module Selfemployment_w7. *Self employment module*

Universe
If *(CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 2) // Self-employed*
And If *(JSACCS = 1) // Annual business accounts are prepared for HM Revenue and Customs*
And If *(JSPRF <> MIS|DK|REF) // Net profit last year is not missing, don't know or refused*
And If *(JSPRLS = 1) // Amount stated refers to profit/earnings*

Selfemployment_w7.Jsprni. *Sole accounts: whether before NI*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Version
1.0

Text
Is that figure before deduction of National Insurance?

Options

1	Yes, before NI	Yes, before NI
2	No, after NI	No, after NI

Use
`Ask JSPRNI`

Modules
Module Selfemployment_w7. *Self employment module*

Universe
`If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 2)` *// Self-employed*
`And If (JSACCS = 1)` *// Annual business accounts are prepared for HM Revenue and Customs*
`And If (JSPRF <> MIS|DK|REF)` *// Net profit last year is not missing, don't know or refused*
`And If (JSPRLS = 1)` *// Amount stated refers to profit/earnings*

Display Note
SCREEN END (CAWI)

If *(JSACCS = 1|3) // Annual business accounts are (or will be) prepared for HM Revenue and Customs*

Selfemployment_w7.Jsworkac. *Work account*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
FRS

Version
1.0

Text
Do you have separate bank or building society accounts for your work and your private finances?

Options

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

Use
`Ask JSWORKAC`

Modules
Module Selfemployment_w7. *Self employment module*

Universe
`If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 2)` *// Self-employed*
`And If (JSACCS = 1|3)` *// Annual business accounts are (or will be) prepared for HM Revenue and Customs*

If *(JSWORKAC = 1) // Has separate accounts for work/business and private finances*

Selfemployment_w7.Jsownsum. *Draw money for non-business*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
FRS adapted

Version
1.0

Scripting Notes
Showcard should appear like this:

Money from the work account:
- used for payments to yourself and any other personal spending
- used to pay domestic bills (including standing orders)
- transferred to a private account
- used for any other non-business use?

Text
Do you draw money from your work account for any non-business purposes, such as any of these?

Interviewer Instruction
CODE "YES" IF ANY APPLY

Showcard
TBC

Options

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Telephone Interviews
Text
Do you draw money from your work account for any non-business purposes, such as payments to yourself and any other personal spending, payments for domestic bills including standing orders, transfers to a private account, or any other non-business use?
Delete
Showcard
Web Interview
Text
Do you draw money from your work account for any non-business purposes, such as payments to yourself and any other personal spending, payments for domestic bills including standing orders, transfers to a private account, or any other non-business use?
Delete
Showcard, Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask JSOWNSUM

Modules
Module Selfemployment_w7. *Self employment module*

Universe
If *(CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 2) // Self-employed*
And If *(JSACCS = 1|3) // Annual business accounts are (or will be) prepared for HM Revenue and Customs*
And If *(JSWORKAC = 1) // Has separate accounts for work/business and private finances*

If *(JSOWNSUM = 1) // Draws from work account for non-business purposes*

Selfemployment_w7.Jsownamt. *Non-business amount per month*

Type	Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	5	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
FRS adapted

Version
1.0

Text
Thinking of the last 12 months, on average how much have you taken **EACH MONTH** for these non-business purposes?

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER AMOUNT

Help
The purpose of this question is to get a picture of current monthly income from self-employment.

An estimate is acceptable. if a business has been in operation for less than a year, give an average over the length of time the business has been in operation.

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
Question Box Label
Amount in £
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask JSOWNAMT

Modules
Module Selfemployment_w7. *Self employment module*

Universe
If *(CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 2) // Self-employed*
And If *(JSACCS = 1|3) // Annual business accounts are (or will be) prepared for HM Revenue and Customs*
And If *(JSWORKAC = 1) // Has separate accounts for work/business and private finances*

And If *(JSOWNSUM = 1) // Draws from work account for non-business purposes*

Selfemployment_w7.Jsownoth. *Other non-business income*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
FRS

Version
1.0

Text
Apart from any drawings from the bank/building society, do you receive any other income from this job/business, for personal use?

Options

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

Use
Ask JSOWNOTH

Modules
Module Selfemployment_w7. *Self employment module*

Universe
If *(CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 2) // Self-employed*
And If *(JSACCS = 1|3) // Annual business accounts are (or will be) prepared for HM Revenue and Customs*
And If *(JSWORKAC = 1) // Has separate accounts for work/business and private finances*
And If *(JSOWNSUM = 1) // Draws from work account for non-business purposes*

If *(JSOWNOTH = 1) // Receives other non-business income*

Selfemployment_w7.Jsowotam. *Non-business average amount*

Type	Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	5	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
FRS

Version
1.0

Text
On average, how much is that each month?

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER AMOUNT

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
Question Box Label
Amount in £
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask JSOWOTAM

Modules
Module Selfemployment_w7. *Self employment module*

Universe
If *(CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 2) // Self-employed*
And If *(JSACCS = 1|3) // Annual business accounts are (or will be) prepared for HM Revenue and Customs*
And If *(JSWORKAC = 1) // Has separate accounts for work/business and private finances*
And If *(JSOWNSUM = 1) // Draws from work account for non-business purposes*
And If *(JSOWNOTH = 1) // Receives other non-business income*

Display Note
SCREEN START (CAWI). Questions to unfold on screen, one at a time, as previous question is answered.

If *((JSACCS = 2|3|DK|REF) | (JSWORKAC = 2|DK|REF) | (JSWORKAC = 1 & (JSOWNSUM = 2|DK|REF))) // Business accounts have not been prepared or not yet been prepared OR does not have separate work and private bank accounts OR has separate work and private bank accounts but does not draw money from work account for non-business purposes*

Selfemployment_w7.Jspayu. *Average income from job/business*

Type	Decimals	Width	Range	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	7	1..9999997	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Version
1.0

Text
After paying for any materials, equipment or goods that you use(d) in your work, what was your **weekly** or **monthly** income, on average, from this job/business over the last 12 months?

Interviewer Instruction
IF DON'T KNOW / CAN'T REMEMBER PROBE FOR APPROXIMATE AMOUNT

ENTER TO THE NEAREST POUND

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Text
After paying for any materials, equipment or goods that you use(d) in your work, what was your **weekly** or **monthly** income, on average, from this job/business over the last 12 months? Please provide an amount to the nearest pound.

Question Box Label
Amount in £

Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask JSPAYU

Modules
Module Selfemployment_w7. *Self employment module*

Universe
`If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 2) // Self-employed`
`And If ((JSACCS = 2|3|DK|REF) | (JSWORKAC = 2|DK|REF) | (JSWORKAC = 1 & (JSOWNSUM = 2|DK|REF))) //` *Business accounts have not been prepared or not yet been prepared OR does not have separate work and private bank accounts OR has separate work and private bank accounts but does not draw money from work account for non-business purposes*

If *(JSPAYU <> MIS|DF|REF) // Average income from job/business is not missing, don't know or refused*

Selfemployment_w7.Jspayw. *Job/business income: pay period (weeks)*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Version
1.0

Text
Was that weekly or monthly income?

Options

1	Weekly income	Weekly income
2	Monthly income	Monthly income
97	Other	Other

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
Display Notes
use drop down box with options 'weekly', 'monthly', and 'other'.
Delete
Text, Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask JSPAYW

Modules
Module Selfemployment_w7. *Self employment module*

Universe
If *(CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 2) // Self-employed*
And If *((JSACCS = 2|3|DK|REF) | (JSWORKAC = 2|DK|REF) | (JSWORKAC = 1 & (JSOWNSUM = 2|DK|REF))) // Business accounts have not been prepared or not yet been prepared OR does not have separate work and private bank accounts OR has separate work and private bank accounts but does not draw money from work account for non-business purposes*
And If *(JSPAYU <> MIS|DF|REF) // Average income from job/business is not missing, don't know or refused*

Selfemployment_w7.Jspytx. *Job/business income: whether before tax*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Version
1.0

Text
Is that figure before deduction of income tax?

Options

1	Yes, before tax	Yes, before tax
2	No, after tax	No, after tax

Use
Ask JSPYTX

Modules
Module Selfemployment_w7. *Self employment module*

Universe
If *(CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 2) // Self-employed*
And If *((JSACCS = 2|3|DK|REF) | (JSWORKAC = 2|DK|REF) | (JSWORKAC = 1 & (JSOWNSUM = 2|DK|REF))) // Business accounts have not been prepared or not yet been prepared OR does not have separate work and private bank accounts OR has separate work and private bank accounts but does not draw money from work account for non-business purposes*
And If *(JSPAYU <> MIS|DF|REF) // Average income from job/business is not missing, don't know or refused*

Selfemployment_w7.Jspyni. *Job/business income: whether before NI*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Version
1.0

Text
Is that figure before deduction of National Insurance?

Options

1	Yes, before NI	Yes, before NI
2	No, after NI	No, after NI

Use
Ask JSPYNI

Modules
Module Selfemployment_w7. *Self employment module*

Universe
If *(CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 2) // Self-employed*
And If *((JSACCS = 2|3|DK|REF) | (JSWORKAC = 2|DK|REF) | (JSWORKAC = 1 & (JSOWNSUM = 2|DK|REF))) // Business accounts have not been prepared or not yet been prepared OR does not have separate work and private bank accounts OR has separate work and private bank accounts but does not draw money from work account for non-business purposes*
And If *(JSPAYU <> MIS|DF|REF) // Average income from job/business is not missing, don't know or refused*

Display Note
SCREEN END (CAWI)

Selfemployment_w7.Jspl. *S/emp: work location*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Version
1.0

Text
Where do you mainly work? Is it...

Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT

Options

1	At home	At home
2	From your own home	From your own home
3	From separate business premises	From separate business premises
4	From a van or stall	From a van or stall
5	From client's or customer's premises	From client's or customer's premises
6	Driving or travelling around	Driving or travelling around
97	Or from some other place?	Or from some other place?

Help
Code one only. Someone who works at home does the major part of their work there (e.g. someone running a home typing service). Someone who works from home has the home as their base (e.g. for telephone calls) and travels to customers homes or businesses to work e.g. a plumber.

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
Text
Where do you mainly work?
Help
Someone who works at home does the major part of their work there (e.g. someone running a home typing service). Someone who works from home has the home as their base (e.g. for telephone calls) and travels to customers homes or businesses to work e.g. a plumber.
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask JSPL

Modules
Module Selfemployment_w7. *Self employment module*

Universe
If *(CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 2) // Self-employed*

If *(JSPL > 2) // Work somewhere other than at home*

If *(GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3) // Mode is CAWI*

Selfemployment_w7.Jsttwtb_cawi. *Time taken to get to work (CAWI)*

Type	Decimals	Width	Range	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	3	0..997	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Version
1.0

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Text
How many minutes does it usually take for you to get to work each day door to door? Please provide the time for a one-way journey. Please answer 0 if you find it impossible to give any kind of average e.g. you never visit an office or depot.

Use
```
Ask JSTTWTB_CAWI
```

Modules
Module Selfemployment_w7. *Self employment module*

Universe
```
If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 2) // Self-employed
And If (JSPL > 2) // Work somewhere other than at home
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3) // Mode is CAWI
```

Selfemployment_w7.Jsttwt. *S/emp: commuting time provided*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS (adapted)

Version
1.0

Text
About how much time does it usually take for you to get to work each day, door to door?

Options

1	Write in number of minutes	Write in number of minutes
2	Doesn't apply	Doesn't apply

Help
If respondent works mainly by travelling around or travels to one or more places ask how long it takes to get to an office or depot if this place is visited at least once a week. Note this is for getting to work not the full round trip time. Please only use the 'Doesn't apply' code in extreme cases where it is impossible to give any kind of average i.e. the respondent never visits a depot.

Use
```
If (JSTTWTB_CAWI = 0) Compute JSTTWT = 2;
Else If (JSTTWTB_CAWI = 1..997) Compute JSTTWT = 1;
Else If (JSTTWTB_CAWI = DK) Compute JSTTWT = -1;
Else If (JSTTWTB_CAWI = REF) Compute JSTTWT = -2;
Else: Ask ;
```

Modules
Module Selfemployment_w7. *Self employment module*

Universe
```
If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 2) // Self-employed
And If (JSPL > 2) // Work somewhere other than at home
```

If *(JSTTWT = 1) // Time taken to get to work is provided*

Selfemployment_w7.Jsttwtb. *S/emp: commuting time*

Type	Decimals	Width	Range	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	3	0..997	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS (adapted)

Version
1.0

Interviewer Instruction
IF NO USUAL GIVE AVERAGE
WRITE IN NUMBER OF MINUTES

Use
`If (JSTTWTB_CAWI > 0) Compute JSTTWTB = JSTTWTB_CAWI;`
`Else: Ask ;`

Modules
Module Selfemployment_w7. *Self employment module*

Universe
`If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 2) // Self-employed`
`And If (JSPL > 2) // Work somewhere other than at home`
`And If (JSTTWT = 1) // Time taken to get to work is provided`

Soft Check: If *(JSTTWTB > = 70) // Takes 70 minutes or more to travel to work*

Text
You said it usually takes you *[JSTTWTB]* minutes to get to work each day, door to door.

Selfemployment_w7.Jsworktrav. *S/emp: mode of transport to work*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
DEFRA (adapted)

Version
1.0

Text
And how do you usually get to your place of work?

Interviewer Instruction
IF MORE THAN ONE MODE OF TRANSPORT PROBE FOR MODE USED FOR THE PART OF THE JOURNEY THAT IS FURTHEST IN DISTANCE
IF CANNOT SPECIFY ONE MODE ONLY, RECORD AS 'OTHER'

Showcard
TBC

Options

1	Drive myself by car or van	Drive myself by car or van
2	Get a lift with someone from household	Get a lift with someone from household
3	Get a lift with someone outside the household	Get a lift with someone outside the household
4	Motorcycle/moped/scooter	Motorcycle/moped/scooter
5	Taxi/minicab	Taxi/minicab
6	Bus/coach	Bus/coach
7	Train	Train
8	Underground/Metro/Tram/Light railway *{if region = England/Scotland/Wales}*	Underground/Metro/Tram/Light railway
9	Cycle	Cycle
10	Walk	Walk
97	Other	Other

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Telephone Interviews
Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT
IF MORE THAN ONE MODE OF TRANSPORT PROBE FOR MODE USED FOR THE PART OF THE JOURNEY THAT IS FURTHEST IN DISTANCE
IF CANNOT SPECIFY ONE MODE ONLY, RECORD AS 'OTHER'
Delete
Showcard
Web Interview
Text
And how do you usually get to your place of work? If you use more than one mode of transport, please select the mode you use for the furthest part of the journey.
Delete
Interviewer Instruction, Showcard

Use
`Ask JSWORKTRAV`

Modules
Module Selfemployment_w7. *Self employment module*

Universe

If *(CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 2) // Self-employed*
And If *(JSPL > 2) // Work somewhere other than at home*

Module Jobsatisfaction_w7. *Job satisfaction module*

Version
01 (Mon Apr 14 16:05:31 2014) produced Tue Feb 3 10:30:48 2015

Use
Use Jobsatisfaction_w7

If *(CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBHAS = 1 | CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBOFF = 1) // Worked in the last week or did not work last week but has a job*

Jobsatisfaction_w7.Jbsat. *Job satisfaction*

Type	Decimals	Width	Range	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	1	1..7	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS adapted

Version
1.0

Scripting Notes
Please display the following on showcard
7 Completely satisfied
6 Mostly satisfied
5 Somewhat satisfied
4 Neither satisfied nor dissatisfied
3 Somewhat dissatisfied
2 Mostly dissatisfied
1 Completely dissatisfied

Coding frame should not appear on screen

Text
On a scale of 1 to 7 where 1 means 'Completely dissatisfied' and 7 means 'Completely satisfied', how dissatisfied or satisfied are you with your present job overall?

Interviewer Instruction
WRITE IN NUMBER CHOSEN

Showcard
TBC

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
Display Notes
Response options should appear on-screen as they are displayed on the showcard in CAPI.
Text
On a scale from 'Completely dissatisfied' to 'Completely satisfied', how dissatisfied or satisfied are you with your present job overall?
Delete
Interviewer Instruction, Showcard
Telephone Interviews
Delete
Showcard

Use
Ask JbSat

Modules
Module Jobsatisfaction_w7. *Job satisfaction module*

Universe
If *(CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBHAS = 1 | CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBOFF = 1) // Worked in the last week or did not work last week but has a job*

Module Nonemployment_w7. *Non employment module*

Version
01 (Wed Oct 22 10:52:31 2014) produced Tue Feb 3 10:30:48 2015

Use
Use Nonemployment_w7

If *(CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBHAS = 2 AND CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBOFF = 2) // Did no paid work in last week and does not have a job*

Nonemployment_w7.Julk4wk. *Looked for work in last 4 weeks*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Version
1.0

Text
Have you looked for any kind of paid work or government training scheme in the last four weeks?

Options

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

Help
Include as looking for work: being registered at any government or private employment agency, approaching employers, checking newspaper advertisements, making inquiries of friends etc.

Use
`Ask JULK4WK`

Modules
Module Nonemployment_w7. *Non employment module*

Universe
`If` *`(CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBHAS = 2 AND CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBOFF = 2) // Did no paid work in last week and does not have a job`*

If *(JULK4WK = 2) // Has not looked for work in last 4 weeks*

Nonemployment_w7.Julkjb. *Would like a regular paid job*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Version
1.0

Text
Although you are not looking for paid work at the moment, would you like to have a regular paid job even if only for a few hours a week?

Options

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

Help
Include as 'Yes' anyone who would like paid work but is unable to take up paid work because of problems due to health, disability, age or having to care for dependants

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
Text
Although you are not looking for paid work at the moment, would you like to have a regular paid job even if only for a few hours a week? If you would **like** paid work but cannot do it because of health problems, disability, age or caring responsibilities, please answer yes here.
Delete
Help

Use
`Ask JULKJB`

Modules
Module Nonemployment_w7. *Non employment module*

Universe
`If` *`(CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBHAS = 2 AND CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBOFF = 2) // Did no paid work in last week and does not have a job`*
`And If` *`(JULK4WK = 2) // Has not looked for work in last 4 weeks`*

If *(JULK4WK = 1 | JULKJB = 1) // Would like a regular paid job*

Nonemployment_w7.Jubgn. *Able to start work within 2 weeks*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Version
1.0

Text
If a job or a place on a government training scheme had been available in the week ending last Sunday, would you have been able to start within two weeks?

Options

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

Use
Ask JUBGN

Modules
Module Nonemployment_w7. *Non employment module*

Universe
If *(CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBHAS = 2 AND CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBOFF = 2) // Did no paid work in last week and does not have a job*
And If *(JULK4WK = 1 | JULKJB = 1) // Would like a regular paid job*

If *(JULK4WK = 1) // Has looked for work in last 4 weeks*

Nonemployment_w7.Julk4x. *Looked for work in last 4 weeks*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
multichoice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS (adapted)

Version
1.0

Scripting Notes
Code 96 is exclusive

Text
In the past four weeks what active steps have you taken to find work? Have you...

Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT AND CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Options

1	Applied directly to an employer	Applied directly to an employer
2	Studied or replied to advertisements	Studied or replied to advertisements
3	Searched for jobs/information about jobs on the internet	Searched for jobs/information about jobs on the internet
4	Contacted a private employment agency or job centre	Contacted a private employment agency or job centre
5	Asked friends or contacts	Asked friends or contacts
6	Taken steps to start your own business	Taken steps to start your own business
96	Or none of these steps?	Or none of these steps?

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
Text
In the past four weeks what active steps have you taken to find work? Please select all of the answers that apply.
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask JULK4X

Modules
Module Nonemployment_w7. *Non employment module*

Universe
If *(CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBHAS = 2 AND CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBOFF = 2) // Did no paid work in last week and does not have a job*
And If *(JULK4WK = 1) // Has looked for work in last 4 weeks*

If *(Ff_ivlolw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1) // New entrant never interviewed*

Nonemployment_w7.Jbhad. *Ever had paid employment*

Type	Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	5	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Version
1.0

Notes
Compute outcomes are:
1 Yes
2 No

Use
```
Compute JBHAD = respondent Ever Had Paid Employment. If DEMOGRAPHICS.JBSTAT = 1|2 Then JBHAD = 1. If
DEMOGRAPHICS.JBSTAT <> 1|2 & OWNFIRSTJOB.J1NONE = 3 Then JBHAD = 1. If DEMOGRAPHICS.JBSTAT <> 1|2 &
OWNFIRSTJOB.J1NONE = 1|2 Then JBHAD = 2.;
```

Modules
Module Nonemployment_w7. *Non employment module*

Universe
`If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBHAS = 2 AND CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBOFF = 2)` *// Did no paid work in last week and does not have a job*
`And If (ff_ivlolw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1)` *// New entrant never interviewed*

If *(JBHAD = 1) // Ever had paid employment*

Display Note
SCREEN START (CAWI) [use month and year template]

Nonemployment_w7.Jlendm. *Month left last job*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Version
1.0

Text
In what month and year did you leave your last paid job?

Interviewer Instruction
SELECT MONTH
IF CAN'T REMEMBER GIVE ESTIMATE

Options

1	January	January
2	February	February
3	March	March
4	April	April
5	May	May
6	June	June
7	July	July
8	August	August
9	September	September
10	October	October
11	November	November
12	December	December

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
Display Notes
use drop down list
Question Box Label
Month
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask JLEndM

Modules
Module Nonemployment_w7. *Non employment module*

Universe
If *(CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBHAS = 2 AND CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBOFF = 2) // Did no paid work in last week and does not have a job*
And If *(ff_ivlolw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1) // New entrant never interviewed*
And If *(JBHAD = 1) // Ever had paid employment*

Nonemployment_w7.Jlendy. *Year left last job*

Type	Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	4	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Version
1.0

Interviewer Instruction
WRITE IN YEAR
IF CAN'T REMEMBER GIVE ESTIMATE

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
Display Notes
use drop down list
Question Box Label
Year
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask JLEndY

Modules
Module Nonemployment_w7. *Non employment module*

Universe
If *(CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBHAS = 2 AND CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBOFF = 2) // Did no paid work in last week and does not have a job*
And If *(ff_ivlolw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1) // New entrant never interviewed*
And If *(JBHAD = 1) // Ever had paid employment*

Hard Check: If *(Date Entered Is In The Future) // Do not allow future dates to be entered*

Text
The date you have entered is in the future.

Display Note
SCREEN END (CAWI)

Nonemployment_w7.Jlsic07. *Industry (SIC07) of last job*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
text	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Version
1.0

Text
What did the firm/organisation you worked for mainly make or do (at the place where you worked)?

Interviewer Instruction
PROBE MANUFACTURING OR PROCESSING OR DISTRIBUTION ETC. AND MAIN GOODS PRODUCED, MATERIALS USED, WHOLESALE OR RETAIL ETC. INFORMATION ON INDUSTRY IS NECESSARY TO DISTINGUISH BETWEEN SOME OCCUPATIONS AT THE DETAILED LEVEL.
DESCRIBE FULLY

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
Text
What did the firm/organisation you worked for mainly make or do (at the place where you worked)? PLEASE GIVE AS MUCH DETAIL AS POSSIBLE (e.g. manufacturing, processing or distribution, goods produced, materials used, wholesale or retail)
Help

This should be the firm or company that issued your contract of employment

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask JLSIC07

Modules

Module Nonemployment_w7. *Non employment module*

Universe

If *(CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBHAS = 2 AND CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBOFF = 2) // Did no paid work in last week and does not have a job*
And If *(ff_ivlolw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1) // New entrant never interviewed*
And If *(JBHAD = 1) // Ever had paid employment*

Soft Check: If *(Mode Is CAWI And Less Than 30 Characters Entered)*

Text

That is a short answer. Please record as much detail as possible.

Nonemployment_w7.Jlsoc00. *Occupation (SOC2000) of last job*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
text	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Version

1.0

Text

What was your job?

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER JOB TITLE AND DESCRIBE THE WORK DONE
IF MORE THAN ONE JOB, MAIN JOB IS THE JOB THAT IS HIGHEST PAID. IF EQUAL EARNINGS THEN MAIN JOB IS THE JOB WITH MOST HOURS.

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Text

What was your job? Please tell us your job title and describe fully the work that you did. If you had more than one job, please describe the job that was the highest paid. If equal earnings then describe the job that was the most hours.

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask JLSOC00

Modules

Module Nonemployment_w7. *Non employment module*

Universe

If *(CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBHAS = 2 AND CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBOFF = 2) // Did no paid work in last week and does not have a job*
And If *(ff_ivlolw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1) // New entrant never interviewed*
And If *(JBHAD = 1) // Ever had paid employment*

Soft Check: If *(Mode Is CAWI And Less Than 40 Characters Entered)*

Text

That is a short answer. Please record as much detail as possible.

Nonemployment_w7.Jlsemp. *Employee or self employed, last job*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Version

1.0

Text

Were you working as an employee or were you self-employed?

Options

1	Employee	Employee

2	Self-employed	Self-employed

Use
Ask JLSEMP

Modules
Module Nonemployment_w7. *Non employment module*

Universe
If *(CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBHAS = 2 AND CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBOFF = 2) // Did no paid work in last week and does not have a job*
And If *(ff_ivlolw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1) // Newentrant never interviewed*
And If *(JBHAD = 1) // Ever had paid employment*

If *(JLSEMP = 2) // Was self-employed during last job*

Nonemployment_w7.Jlboss. *Hired employees, last job*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Version
1.0

Text
Did you have any employees?

Options

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

Use
Ask JLBOSS

Modules
Module Nonemployment_w7. *Non employment module*

Universe
If *(CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBHAS = 2 AND CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBOFF = 2) // Did no paid work in last week and does not have a job*
And If *(ff_ivlolw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1) // Newentrant never interviewed*
And If *(JBHAD = 1) // Ever had paid employment*
And If *(JLSEMP = 2) // Was self-employed during last job*

If *(JLSEMP = 1) // Was an employee during last job*

Nonemployment_w7.Jlmngr. *Managerial duties, last job*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Version
1.0

Text
Did you have any managerial duties or were you supervising any other employees?

Options

1	Manager	Manager
2	Foreman/supervisor	Foreman/supervisor
3	Not manager or supervisor	Not manager or supervisor

Use
Ask JLMNGR

Modules
Module Nonemployment_w7. *Non employment module*

Universe
If *(CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBHAS = 2 AND CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBOFF = 2) // Did no paid work in last week and does not have a job*
And If *(ff_ivlolw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1) // Newentrant never interviewed*

And If *(JBHAD = 1) // Ever had paid employment*
And If *(JLSEMP = 1) // Was an employee during last job*

If *(JLSEMP = 1 Or (JLSEMP = 2 & JLBOSS = 1)) // Was an employee in last job OR was self employed in last job and had some employees*

Nonemployment_w7.Jlsize. *Number of people employed at workplace, last job employee*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Version
1.0

Text
How many people did you employ? *{if JLBOSS = 1}* / were employed at the place where you worked? *{if JLSEMP = 1}*

Showcard
TBC

Options

1	1 - 2	1 - 2
2	3 - 9	3 - 9
3	10 - 24	10 - 24
4	25 - 49	25 - 49
5	50 - 99	50 - 99
6	100 - 199	100 - 199
7	200 - 499	200 - 499
8	500 - 999	500 - 999
9	1000 or more	1000 or more
10	Don't know but fewer than 25	Don't know but fewer than 25
11	Don't know but 25 or more	Don't know but 25 or more

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
Delete
Interviewer Instruction, Showcard
Telephone Interviews
Interviewer Instruction
CODE ANSWER FROM RESPONSE GIVEN. IF DON'T KNOW, PROBE FOR APPROXIMATE NUMBER OF PEOPLE.
Delete
Showcard

Use
Ask JLSIZE

Modules
Module Nonemployment_w7. *Non employment module*

Universe
If *(CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBHAS = 2 AND CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBOFF = 2) // Did no paid work in last week and does not have a job*
And If *(ff_ivlolw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1) // New entrant never interviewed*
And If *(JBHAD = 1) // Ever had paid employment*
And If *(JLSEMP = 1 Or (JLSEMP = 2 & JLBOSS = 1)) // Was an employee in last job OR was self employed in last job and had some employees*

Nonemployment_w7.Eprosh. *Chance starting work within 12 months*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Version
1.0

Text
How likely do you think it is that you will begin paid work in the next twelve months? Do you think it is...

Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT

Options

1	Very likely	Very likely
2	Likely	Likely
3	Unlikely	Unlikely
4	Very unlikely	Very unlikely

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask EPROSH

Modules
Module Nonemployment_w7. *Non employment module*

Universe
If *(CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBHAS = 2 AND CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBOFF = 2) // Did no paid work in last week and does not have a job*

Module Mothersreturntowork_w7. ***Mothers return to work module***

Version
01 (Wed Oct 22 16:09:13 2014) produced Tue Feb 3 10:30:48 2015

Use
Use Mothersreturntowork_w7

If *(Sex = 2) // Respondent is female*

Mothersreturntowork_w7.Matleave. *Currently on maternity leave*

Type	Decimals	Width	Range	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	1	0..1	-1	-2	-8	-9

Version
1.0

Use
```
If (DEMOGRAPHICS.jbstat = 5) Compute MatLeave = 1;
Else If (ANNUALEVENTHISTORY.matlv = 3) Compute MatLeave = 1;
Else If (ANNUALEVENTHISTORY.NxtStElse = 3 & ANNUALEVENTHISTORY.CStat = 2) Compute MatLeave = 1;
Else If (ANNUALEVENTHISTORY.NextElse = 3 & ANNUALEVENTHISTORY.CurrStat = 2) Compute MatLeave = 1;
Else If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.Jboffy = 1) Compute MatLeave = 1;
Else compute MatLeave = 0;
```

Modules
Module Mothersreturntowork_w7. *Mothers return to work module*

Universe
If *(sex = 2) // Respondent is female*

If *(MatLeave = 1 | (GRIDVARIABLES.NewMum = 1 & ((CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.jbhas = 1 | CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.jboff = 1) | (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.jbhas = 2 & CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.jboff = 2 & NONEMPLOYMENT.julk4wk = 2 & NONEMPLOYMENT.julkjb = 2)))) // Currently on maternity leave OR is a new mother since last interview and is either (a) currently working or (b) currently not working and has not looked for a job and does not want a job*

Mothersreturntowork_w7.Mlfutr. *New mum: intends returning to work*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
Adapted from MCS

Version
1.0

Text
You have recently had a new baby, do you plan to return to work at any time in the future?

Options

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

3	Maybe	Maybe

Use
Ask MLFUTR

Modules
Module Mothersreturntowork_w7. *Mothers return to work module*

Universe
If *(sex = 2) // Respondent is female*
And If *(MatLeave = 1 | (GRIDVARIABLES.NewMum = 1 & ((CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.jbhas = 1 | CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.jboff = 1) | (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.jbhas = 2 & CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.jboff = 2 & NONEMPLOYMENT.julk4wk = 2 & NONEMPLOYMENT.julkjb = 2)))) // Currently on maternity leave OR is a new mother since last interview and is either (a) currently working or (b) currently not working and has not looked for a job and does not want a job*

If *(MLFUTR = 2|3) // Has no plans to take up/return to paid work or might take up/return to paid work*

Mothersreturntowork_w7.MIrnot. *New mum: why not take up paid work in future*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
multichoice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
Adapted from MCS

Version
1.0

Text
Why is that?

Interviewer Instruction
PROBE FOR ANY OTHER REASONS

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Showcard
TBC

Options

1	I prefer to look after my child(ren) myself	I prefer to look after my child(ren) myself
2	I cannot earn enough to pay for childcare	I cannot earn enough to pay for childcare
3	I cannot find suitable childcare	I cannot find suitable childcare
4	There are no jobs in the right place for me	There are no jobs in the right place for me
5	There are no jobs with the right hours for me	There are no jobs with the right hours for me
6	There are no jobs available for me	There are no jobs available for me
7	I am in full-time education	I am in full-time education
8	I am on a training course	I am on a training course
9	My family would lose benefits if I was earning	My family would lose benefits if I was earning
10	I am caring for an elderly or ill relative or friend	I am caring for an elderly or ill relative or friend
11	I cannot work because of poor health	I cannot work because of poor health
12	I prefer not to work	I prefer not to work
13	My husband/partner disapproves	My husband/partner disapproves
97	Some other reason	Some other reason

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
Text
What are the reasons why you will *{if MLFUTR = 2}* / might *{if MLFUTR = 3}* not return to work? Please select all that apply.
Delete
Showcard, Interviewer Instruction
Telephone Interviews
Delete
Showcard

Use
Ask MLRNOT

Modules
Module Mothersreturntowork_w7. *Mothers return to work module*

Universe
If *(sex = 2) // Respondent is female*
And If *(MatLeave = 1 | (GRIDVARIABLES.NewMum = 1 & ((CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.jbhas = 1 | CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.jboff = 1) | (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.jbhas = 2 & CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.jboff = 2 & NONEMPLOYMENT.julk4wk = 2 & NONEMPLOYMENT.julkjb = 2)))) // Currently on maternity leave OR is a new mother since last interview and is either (a) currently working or (b) currently not working and has not looked for a job and does not want a job*
And If *(MLFUTR = 2|3) // Has no plans to take up/return to paid work or might take up/return to paid work*

If *(MLFUTR = 1 | MLFUTR = 3 | (GRIDVARIABLES.NewMum = 1 & (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.jbhas = 2 & CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.jboff = 2 & (NONEMPLOYMENT.julk4wk = 1 | NONEMPLOYMENT.julkjb = 1)))) // Plans to take up/return to paid work or might take up/return to paid work, or is a new mum and not working and has either looked for work or would like a job*

Display Note
SCREEN START (CAWI). Please display MLAGST and MLAGSTU as two boxes alongside each other, the first being a box to enter age and the second being a drop down list of units.

Mothersreturntowork_w7.Mlagst. *New mum: age of child when start work in future*

Type	Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
Adapted from MCS

Version
1.0

Scripting Notes
Textfill name of youngest child or children (if multiple birth) in the household.

Text
How old will *[CHILD NAME]* [and *[CHILD NAME]*] {if more than one youngest child e.g. twins} be at the time you would hope to start working?

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER AGE

IF ANSWERED RECORD WHETHER AGE GIVEN IN MONTHS OR YEARS AT NEXT QUESTION

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
Question Box Label
AGE
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask MLAGST`

Modules
Module Mothersreturntowork_w7. *Mothers return to work module*

Universe
`If (sex = 2) // Respondent is female`
`And If (MLFUTR = 1 | MLFUTR = 3 | (GRIDVARIABLES.NewMum = 1 & (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.jbhas = 2 & CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.jboff = 2 & (NONEMPLOYMENT.julk4wk = 1 | NONEMPLOYMENT.julkjb = 1)))) // Plans to take up/return to paid work or might take up/return to paid work, or is a new mum and not working and has either looked for work or would like a job`

If *(MLAGST > 0 & MLAGST <> MIS,DK,REF) // Age of child when start work provided*

Mothersreturntowork_w7.Mlagstu. *Units of child age when start work*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Version
1.0

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER UNIT

Options

1	Months	Months
2	Years	Years

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
Question Box Label
UNIT
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask MLAGSTU`

Modules
Module Mothersreturntowork_w7. *Mothers return to work module*

Universe
`If (sex = 2) // Respondent is female`
`And If (MLFUTR = 1 | MLFUTR = 3 | (GRIDVARIABLES.NewMum = 1 & (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.jbhas = 2 & CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.jboff = 2 & (NONEMPLOYMENT.julk4wk = 1 | NONEMPLOYMENT.julkjb = 1)))) // Plans to take up/return to paid work or might take up/return to paid work, or is a new mum and not working and has either looked for work or would like a job`
`And If (MLAGST > 0 & MLAGST <> MIS,DK,REF) // Age of child when start work provided`

Soft Check: If *(MLAGST < 6 & MLAGSTU = 1) // Less than six months*

Text
You said you plan to go back to work when your child is *[MLAGST]* *[MLAGSTU]* old.

Soft Check: If *(MLAGST > 18 & MLAGSTU = 1) // Greater than 18 months*

Text
You said you plan to go back to work when your child is *[MLAGST]* *[MLAGSTU]* old.

Soft Check: If *(MLAGST > 5 & MLAGSTU = 2) // Greater than 5 years*

Text
You said you plan to go back to work when your child is *[MLAGST]* *[MLAGSTU]* old.

Display Note
SCREEN END

Mothersreturntowork_w7.Mlwkfpt. *New mum: work FT or PT in future*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Version
1.0

Text
And would you prefer to return to work full-time or part-time?

Options

1	Full-time	Full-time
2	Part-time	Part-time

Use
`Ask MLWKFPT`

Modules
Module Mothersreturntowork_w7. *Mothers return to work module*

Universe
`If (sex = 2) // Respondent is female`
`And If (MLFUTR = 1 | MLFUTR = 3 | (GRIDVARIABLES.NewMum = 1 & (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.jbhas = 2 & CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.jboff = 2 & (NONEMPLOYMENT.julk4wk = 1 | NONEMPLOYMENT.julkjb = 1)))) // Plans to take up/return to paid work or might take up/return to paid work, or is a new mum and not working and has either looked for work or would like a job`

Module Secondjobs_w7. *Second jobs module*

Version
01 (Wed Oct 22 16:36:35 2014) produced Tue Feb 3 10:30:48 2015

Use
`Use Secondjobs_w7`

Secondjobs_w7.J2has. *Has a second job*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Version
1.0

Text
Do you currently earn any money from a second job, odd jobs, or from work that you might do from time to time, apart from any main job you have?

Interviewer Instruction
INCLUDE BABYSITTING, MAIL ORDER AGENTS, POOLS AGENT ETC.

Options

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

Help
Those with a main job should be asked about any second job, odd jobs or work done from time to time, apart from that main job. Those with no (main) job should be asked about odd jobs or work done from time to time. Include any kind of work that generates income as a result of time or effort, e.g. professional or directors fees, income from a regular second job, casual work done for friends or neighbours or income from the sale of items or produce. Include only work that generates actual income, exclude any where payment is in kind or reciprocal services.

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
Help
*Include any work that generates income as a result of time or effort e.g. professional fees, casual work done for friends or neighbours, income from the sale of items or produce.
*Include babysitting, mail order agents, pools agent etc.
*Exclude work that does not generate income, such as where payment is in kind or reciprocal services.
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask J2HAS

Modules
Module Secondjobs_w7. *Second jobs module*

If *(J2HAS = 1) // Has a second job*

Secondjobs_w7.J2soc00. *Occupation (SOC2000), second job*

Type	Length	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
string	255	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Version
1.0

Text
What is it that you do (and what does the firm or person you work for make or do)?

Interviewer Instruction
DESCRIBE FULLY WORK DONE
ENTER JOB TITLE

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
Text
What is it that you do (and what does the firm or person you work for make or do)? Please enter your job title and describe fully the work that you do.
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask J2SOC00

Modules
Module Secondjobs_w7. *Second jobs module*

Universe
If *(J2HAS = 1) // Has a second job*

Soft Check: If *(Mode Is CAWI And Less Than 40 Characters Entered) // Mode is CAWI and less than 40 characters entered*

Text
That is a short answer. Please record as much detail as possible.

Secondjobs_w7.J2semp. *Employee or self employed, second job*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Version
1.0

Text
Are you an employee or self-employed?

Options

1	Employee	Employee
2	Self-employed	Self-employed

Use
Ask J2SEMP

Modules
Module Secondjobs_w7. *Second jobs module*

Universe
If *(J2HAS = 1) // Has a second job*

Secondjobs_w7.J2hrs. *No. of hours worked per month, second job*

Type	Decimals	Width	Range	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	3	0..160	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Version
1.0

Text
How many hours do you usually work in a month in your second/odd job(s), excluding meal breaks but including any overtime you might do?

Interviewer Instruction
IF NO USUAL, GIVE AVERAGE
WRITE IN HOURS

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
Text
How many hours do you usually work in a month in your second/odd job(s), excluding meal breaks but including any overtime you might do? If no usual hours, please give an average.
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask J2HRS

Modules
Module Secondjobs_w7. *Second jobs module*

Universe
If *(J2HAS = 1) // Has a second job*

Soft Check: If *(J2HRS < 5 OR > 100) // No. of hours worked per month in second job is less than 5 or greater than 100*

Text
You have just entered that in your second job you work *[J2HRS]* hours per month.

Secondjobs_w7.J2pay. *Gross earnings from second jobs last month*

Type	Decimals	Width	Range	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	5	0..99997	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Version
1.0

Text
Before tax and other deductions, how much do you earn from your second and all other occasional jobs in a usual month?

Interviewer Instruction
IF NO USUAL PROBE FOR LAST AMOUNT RECEIVED
ENTER TO NEAREST £

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
Text
Before tax and other deductions, how much do you earn from your second and all other occasional jobs in a usual month? Please provide an amount to the nearest pound. If no usual, please give the last amount received.
Question Box Label

Amount in £
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask J2PAY`

Modules
Module Secondjobs_w7. *Second jobs module*

Universe
`If (J2HAS = 1) // Has a second job`

Soft Check: If *(J2PAY < 50 OR > 400) // Gross earning from second job, last month is less than 50 or greater than 400*

Text
You have just entered your gross earnings from your second job are £*[J2PAY]* per month.

Module Discrimination_w7. *Discrimination module*

Version
01 (Wed Aug 6 16:36:39 2014) produced Tue Feb 3 10:30:48 2015

Use
`Use Discrimination_w7`

If *((GRIDVARIABLES.EMBoost = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.GPCompare = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.LDA = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.IEMB = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.FBORN = 1 | INITIALCONDITIONS.UKborn = 5)) // EM Boost sample, GP Comparison sample or LDA sample or Immigrant and Ethnic Minority Boost sample or foreign-born continuing sample and their co-resident sample members, or any foreign-born identified this wave*

If *(AGE < 70 & NONEMPLOYMENT.JULK4WK <> 1) // Aged less than 70 and has not looked for work in the last 4 weeks*

Discrimination_w7.Joblook. *Looked for job in last 12 months*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Version
1.0

Text
Even though you are currently employed, in *{if JBSTAT=1|2}* / In the **last 12 months**, have you actively looked for a job in the UK?

Options

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

Use
`Ask JobLook`

Modules
Module Discrimination_w7. *Discrimination module*

Universe
`If ((GRIDVARIABLES.EMBoost = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.GPCompare = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.LDA = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.IEMB = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.FBORN = 1 | INITIALCONDITIONS.UKborn = 5)) // EM Boost sample, GP Comparison sample or LDA sample or Immigrant and Ethnic Minority Boost sample or foreign-born continuing sample and their co-resident sample members, or any foreign-born identified this wave`
`And If (AGE < 70 & NONEMPLOYMENT.JULK4WK <> 1) // Aged less than 70 and has not looked for work in the last 4 weeks`

If *(JobLook = 1 | NONEMPLOYMENT.JULK4WK = 1) // Looked for a job in the last 4 weeks or the last 12 months*

Discrimination_w7.Jobdeny. *Turned down for job*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Version
1.0

Text
Have you been turned down for a job in the UK following any kind of interview or assessment in the **last 12 months**?

Options

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

Use
`Ask JobDeny`

Modules
Module Discrimination_w7. *Discrimination module*

Universe
`If ((GRIDVARIABLES.EMBoost = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.GPCompare = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.LDA = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.IEMB = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.FBORN = 1 | INITIALCONDITIONS.UKborn = 5))` *// EM Boost sample, GP Comparison sample or LDA sample or Immigrant and Ethnic Minority Boost sample or foreign-born continuing sample and their co-resident sample members, or any foreign-born identified this wave*
`And If (JobLook = 1 | NONEMPLOYMENT.JULK4WK = 1)` *// Looked for a job in the last 4 weeks or the last 12 months*

If *(JobDeny = 1) // Was turned down for a job following assessment or interview*

Discrimination_w7.Resjobdeny. *Reason turned down for job*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
multichoice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Version
1.0

Scripting Notes
Code 96 is exclusive

Text
Do you think you were turned down for any of these reasons? (If so, which ones?)

Interviewer Instruction
CODE THE STATEMENT 'BECAUSE OF THE WAY I LOOK' AS CODE 9
CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Showcard
TBC

Options

1	Your sex	Sex
2	Your age	Age
3	Your ethnicity	Ethnicity
4	Your sexual orientation	Sexual orientation
5	Your health or disability	Health or disability
6	Your nationality	Nationality
7	Your religion	Religion
8	Your language or accent	Language or accent
9	Your dress or appearance	Dress or appearance
96	None of the above	None of the above
97	Other reason	Other reason

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
Text
Do you think you were turned down for any of these reasons? If so, which ones? Please code all that apply to you.
Help
Please code "Your dress or appearance" if you believe you've been affected because of the way you look.
Delete
Interviewer Instruction, Showcard
Telephone Interviews
Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT

CODE THE STATEMENT 'BECAUSE OF THE WAY I LOOK' AS CODE 9
CODE ALL THAT APPLY
Delete
Showcard

Use
`Ask ResJobDeny`

Modules
Module Discrimination_w7. *Discrimination module*

Universe
If *((GRIDVARIABLES.EMBoost = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.GPCompare = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.LDA = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.IEMB = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.FBORN = 1 | INITIALCONDITIONS.UKborn = 5)) // EM Boost sample, GP Comparison sample or LDA sample or Immigrant and Ethnic Minority Boost sample or foreign-born continuing sample and their co-resident sample members, or any foreign-born identified this wave*
And If *(JobLook = 1 | NONEMPLOYMENT.JULK4WK = 1) // Looked for a job in the last 4 weeks or the last 12 months*
And If *(JobDeny = 1) // Was turned down for a job following assessment or interview*

If *((ResJobDeny = 3 | (ResJobDeny > 5 & ResJobDeny < 96))) // Turned down for a job because of ethnicity, nationality, religion, language/accent or dress/appearance*

Discrimination_w7.Diseffects. *Effects of discriminatory experiences*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
multichoice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
DWP

Version
1.0

Scripting Notes
Code 5 is exclusive

Text
Have your employment experiences meant that your work or search for work has been affected in any of these ways?

Interviewer Instruction
CODE ALL THAT APPLY
PROBE FOR OTHER REASONS

Showcard
TBC

Options

1	Yes, I work or look for work in my local area only	Yes, I work or look for work in my local area only
2	Yes, I work or look for work in workplaces which employ people of the same ethnicity as me	Yes, I work or look for work in workplaces which employ people of the same ethnicity as me
3	Yes, I work or look for work in workplaces which have (other) ethnic minority employees	Yes, I work or look for work in workplaces which have (other) ethnic minority employees
4	Yes, my work or search for work is affected in other ways	Yes, my work or search for work is affected in other ways
5	No, my experiences have had no effect on the work I do or how I look for work	No, my experiences have had no effect on the work I do or how I look for work

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
Text
Have your employment experiences meant that your work or search for work has been affected in any of these ways? Please code all that apply to you.
Delete
Interviewer Instruction, Showcard
Telephone Interviews
Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT
CODE ALL THAT APPLY
PROBE FOR OTHER REASONS
Delete
Showcard

Use
Ask DisEffects

Modules
Module Discrimination_w7. *Discrimination module*

Universe
If *((GRIDVARIABLES.EMBoost = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.GPCompare = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.LDA = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.IEMB = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.FBORN = 1 | INITIALCONDITIONS.UKborn = 5)) // EM Boost sample, GP Comparison sample or LDA sample or Immigrant and Ethnic Minority Boost sample or foreign-born continuing sample and their co-resident sample members, or any foreign-born identified this wave*
And If *((ResJobDeny = 3 | (ResJobDeny > 5 & ResJobDeny < 96))) // Turned down for a job because of ethnicity, nationality, religion, language/accent or dress/appearance*

Module Childcare_w7. *Childcare Module*

Version
01 (Tue Oct 7 15:27:35 2014) produced Tue Feb 3 10:30:48 2015

Use

`Use Childcare_w7`

If *(GRIDVARIABLES.Nch14Resp > 0) // Number of children aged under 15 that respondent is responsible for*

Childcare_w7.Ccare. *Uses childcare*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
Adapted from FACS

Version
1.0

Text
Do you ever use any type of childcare for your child *{if NCH14Resp = 1}* / children *{if NCH14Resp greater than 1}*? By 'childcare' I *{if CAPI}* / I *{if CATI}* / we *{if WEB}* mean care carried out by anyone other than yourself (or your partner).

Options

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

Help
Include formal and informal childcare arrangements

Use
`Ask CCare`

Modules
Module Childcare_w7. *Childcare Module*

Universe
`If (GRIDVARIABLES.Nch14Resp > 0)` *// Number of children aged under 15 that respondent is responsible for*

If *(CCare = 2 & (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBHAS = 1 | CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBOFF = 1)) // Does not use childcare and did paid work last week or has a job*

Childcare_w7.Ccwork. *Other arrangements for child whilst working*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
Adapted from FACS

Version
1.0

Text
Can I *{if CAPI}* / I *{if CATI}* / we *{if WEB}* just check what arrangements you use to look after your child *{if NCH14Resp = 1}* / children *{if NCH14Resp greater than 1}* when you are working?

Options

1	Looked after by husband/wife/partner	Looked after by husband/wife/partner
2	Old enough to look after themselves	Old enough to look after themselves
3	I only work during school hours	I only work during school hours
4	I work at home	I work at home
5	Other type of arrangement	Other type of arrangement

Use
`Ask CCWork`

Modules
Module Childcare_w7. *Childcare Module*

Universe
`If (GRIDVARIABLES.Nch14Resp > 0)` *// Number of children aged under 15 that respondent is responsible for*
`And If (CCare = 2 & (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBHAS = 1 | CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBOFF = 1))` *// Does not use childcare and did paid work last week or has a job*

If *(CCare = 1) // Uses childcare*

Loop *for each child aged 0-14 in HH where R is Responsible Adult*

Development Note
RECORD STOP

Development Note
RECORD START 420 chcare

Childcare_w7.Wrkch1a. *Use same childcare in term and holiday*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
FACS

Version
1.0

Text
Are the childcare arrangements for looking after *[CHILD NAME]* during school term-time the same as during school holidays?

Interviewer Instruction
IF USE MORE THAN ONE ARRANGEMENT/PROVIDER, ALL MUST BE THE SAME IN SCHOOL TIME AND HOLIDAYS TO CODE YES

Options

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
Text
Are the childcare arrangements for looking after *[CHILD NAME]* during school term-time the same as during school holidays? Be sure to answer 'Yes' if all of the types of childcare you may use are the same even if they vary only by amount or use.
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask Wrkch1a`

Modules
Module Childcare_w7. *Childcare Module*

In Loops
Loop *for each child aged 0-14 in HH where R is Responsible Adult*

Universe
`If (GRIDVARIABLES.Nch14Resp > 0)` *// Number of children aged under 15 that respondent is responsible for*
`And If (CCare = 1)` *// Uses childcare*

If *(Wrkch1a = 1) // Uses same childcare arrangements in term time and in holidays*

Childcare_w7.Wrkch1c. *Hours of childcare same in term and holiday*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
FACS

Version
1.0

Text
Are the number of hours per week used to look after *[CHILD NAME]* the same during school term-time and in school holidays?

Interviewer Instruction
TOTAL FOR ALL CHILD CARE PROVIDERS
IF NUMBER OF HOURS NOT THE SAME, DETERMINE WHETHER MORE OR LESS HOURS DURING SCHOOL TERM

Options

1	No - Use more hours during school term-time	No, use more hours in term-time
2	No - Use less hours during school term-time	No, use less hours in term-time
3	Yes	Yes

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask Wrkch1c`

Modules

Module Childcare_w7. *Childcare Module*

In Loops

Loop *for each child aged 0-14 in HH where R is Responsible Adult*

Universe

If *(GRIDVARIABLES.Nch14Resp > 0) // Number of children aged under 15 that respondent is responsible for*
And If *(CCare = 1) // Uses childcare*
And If *(Wrkch1a = 1) // Uses same childcare arrangements in term time and in holidays*

Childcare_w7.Wrkch2a. *Childcare used*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
multichoice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
FACS

Version
1.0

Scripting Notes
Code 0 is exclusive

Text
First thinking about during school term-time. What are your usual arrangements for looking after [CHILD NAME]? *{if Wrkch1a = 2 | Wrkch1c = 1 | Wrkch1c = 2}* / What are your usual arrangements for looking after [CHILD NAME]? *{if (Wrkch1a = 1 & Wrkch1c = 3) | (Wrkch1a = DK|REF)}*

Interviewer Instruction
WE ARE INTERESTED IN ALL CHILDCARE USED WHETHER IT IS REGULAR OR OCCASIONAL, FORMAL OR INFORMAL
CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Showcard
TBC

Options

0	No types of childcare or nursery education used	No childcare/nursery use
1	Nursery school or nursery class	Nursery school or class
2	Special day school or nursery or unit for children with special educational needs	SE needs Sch/nursery
3	Day nursery or creche	Day nursery or creche
4	Playgroup or pre-school (including Welsh medium)	Playgroup or pre-school
5	Childminder	Childminder
6	Nanny or au pair or childcarer in the home	Nanny/carer in home
7	Baby-sitter who comes to your home	Baby-sitter in home
8	Breakfast club or After school club, on school/nursery school site	B'fast/after sch club at school/nursery
9	Breakfast club or After school club, not on school/nursery school site	B'fast/after sch club o/s school/nursery
10	Holiday club/scheme	Holiday club/scheme
11	My ex-husband/wife/partner/the child's non resident parent	Ex/non-res parent
12	The child's grandparent(s)	Child's grandparent(s)
13	The child's older brother/sister	Child's older bro/sis
14	Another relative	Another relative
15	A friend or neighbour	A friend or neighbour
16	Other nursery education provider	Other nursery Ed provider
17	Other childcare provider	Other childcare provider

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Text
First thinking about during school term-time. What are your usual arrangements for looking after [CHILD NAME]? *{if Wrkch1a = 2 | Wrkch1c = 1 | Wrkch1c = 2}* / What are your usual arrangements for looking after [CHILD NAME]? *{if Wrkch1a = 1 & Wrkch1c = 3}*. We are interested in all childcare used whether it is regular or occasional, formal or informal. Please select all that apply.

Delete
Showcard, Interviewer Instruction

Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction
OPEN CODE, PROBE UNTIL NO MORE ANSWERS GIVEN
WE ARE INTERESTED IN ALL CHILDCARE USED WHETHER IT IS REGULAR OR OCCASIONAL, FORMAL OR INFORMAL
CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Delete
Showcard

Use
Ask Wrkch2a

Modules
Module Childcare_w7. *Childcare Module*

In Loops

Loop *for each child aged 0-14 in HH where R is Responsible Adult*

Universe
If *(GRIDVARIABLES.Nch14Resp > 0) // Number of children aged under 15 that respondent is responsible for*
And If *(CCare = 1) // Uses childcare*

If *(More Than 3 Responses At Wrkcha2a) // More than 3 types of childcare used*

Childcare_w7.Wrkch2. *Three most important ccare arrangements*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
multichoice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
FACS

Version
1.0

Scripting Notes
Limit set shown to only those marked at Wrkch2a. Allow a maximum of 3 responses.

Text
And of these childcare arrangements, which three have you used the most?

Interviewer Instruction
CODE UP TO THREE RESPONSES

Showcard
TBC

Options

1	Nursery school or nursery class	Nursery school or nursery class
2	Special day school or nursery or unit for children with special educational needs	Special day school, nursery or unit for children with SE needs
3	Day nursery or creche	Day nursery or creche
4	Playgroup or pre-school (including Welsh medium)	Playgroup or pre-school (including Welsh medium)
5	Childminder	Childminder
6	Nanny or au pair or childcarer in the home	Nanny or au pair or childcarer in the home
7	Baby-sitter who comes to your home	Baby-sitter who comes to your home
8	Breakfast club or After school club, on school/nursery school site	Breakfast club or After school club, on school/nursery site
9	Breakfast club or After school club, not on school/nursery school site	Breakfast club or After school club, not on school/nursery site
10	Holiday club/scheme	Holiday club/scheme
11	My ex-husband/wife/partner/the child's non resident parent	My ex-husband/wife/partner/the child's non resident parent
12	The child's grandparent(s)	The child's grandparent(s)
13	The child's older brother/sister	The child's older brother/sister
14	Another relative	Another relative
15	A friend or neighbour	A friend or neighbour
16	Other nursery education provider	Other nursery education provider
17	Other childcare provider	Other childcare provider

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
Delete
Showcard, Interviewer Instruction
Telephone Interviews
Delete
Showcard

Use
Ask Wrkch2

Modules
Module Childcare_w7. *Childcare Module*

In Loops
Loop *for each child aged 0-14 in HH where R is Responsible Adult*

Universe
If *(GRIDVARIABLES.Nch14Resp > 0) // Number of children aged under 15 that respondent is responsible for*
And If *(CCare = 1) // Uses childcare*
And If *(more Than 3 Responses At Wrkcha2a) // More than 3 types of childcare used*

Childcare_w7.Wrkch3code. *Childcare code used for looping*

Type	Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

Version
1.0

Scripting Notes
compute Wrkch3code as follows
1 Nursery school or nursery class
2 Special day school or nursery or unit for children with special educational needs
3 Day nursery or creche
4 Playgroup or pre-school (including welsh medium)
5 Childminder
6 Nanny or au pair or childcarer in the home
7 Baby-sitter who comes to your home
8 Breakfast club or After school club, on school/nursery school site
9 Breakfast club or After school club, not on school/nursery school site
10 Holiday club/scheme
11 My ex-husband/wife/partner/the child's non resident parent
12 The child's grandparent(s)
13 The child's older brother/sister
14 Another relative
15 A friend or neighbour
16 Other nursery education provider
17 Other childcare provider

Use
```
If (1 To 3 Responses At WRKCH2A) Compute Wrkch3code = WRKCH2A;
Else If (More Than 3 Responses At WRKCH2A) Compute Wrkch3code = WRKCH2;
```

Modules
Module Childcare_w7. *Childcare Module*

In Loops

Loop *for each child aged 0-14 in HH where R is Responsible Adult*

Universe
```
If (GRIDVARIABLES.Nch14Resp > 0) // Number of children aged under 15 that respondent is responsible for
And If (CCare = 1) // Uses childcare
```

Loop *for each wrkch3code (maximum 3 times)*

Childcare_w7.Wrkch3. *Hours spent in type of childcare*

Type	Decimals	Width	Range	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	3	0..168	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
FACS

Version
1.0

Text
How many hours per week does *[CHILD NAME]* usually spend being looked after by *[wrkch3code]* during school term-time?

Interviewer Instruction
IF DON'T KNOW/CAN'T REMEMBER PROBE FOR AN ESTIMATE
IF ONLY USE OCCASIONALLY (E.G. ONCE A MONTH) ENTER 0

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
Text
How many hours per week does *[CHILD NAME]* usually spend being looked after by *[wrkch3code]* during school term-time? If only used occasionally (e.g. once a month), enter 0.
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
```
Ask Wrkch3
```

Modules
Module Childcare_w7. *Childcare Module*

In Loops

Loop *for each child aged 0-14 in HH where R is Responsible Adult*

Loop *for each wrkch3code (maximum 3 times)*

Universe
```
If (GRIDVARIABLES.Nch14Resp > 0) // Number of children aged under 15 that respondent is responsible for
And If (CCare = 1) // Uses childcare
```

END LOOP

If ***(Wrkch1a = 2) // Has different childcare provider in school holidays***

Childcare_w7.Wrkch7. *Usual ccare arrangements during school holidays*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
multichoice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
FACS

Version
1.0

Scripting Notes
Code 0 is exclusive

Text
You said earlier that you had different arrangements for looking after *[CHILD NAME]* in school term-time and school holidays. The next questions are about what happens in school holidays.

What are your usual arrangements for looking after *[CHILD NAME]* during the school holidays?

Interviewer Instruction
WE ARE INTERESTED IN ALL CHILDCARE USED WHETHER IT IS REGULAR OR OCCASIONAL, FORMAL OR INFORMAL
CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Showcard
TBC

Options

0	No types of childcare or nursery education used	No childcare/nursery use
1	Nursery school or nursery class	Nursery school or class
2	Special day school or nursery or unit for children with special educational needs	SE needs Sch/nursery
3	Day nursery or creche	Day nursery or creche
4	Playgroup or pre-school (including Welsh medium)	Playgroup or pre-school
5	Childminder	Childminder
6	Nanny or au pair or childcarer in the home	Nanny/carer in home
7	Baby-sitter who comes to your home	Baby-sitter in home
8	Breakfast club or After school club, on school/nursery school site	B'fast/after sch club at school/nursery
9	Breakfast club or After school club, not on school/nursery school site	B'fast/after sch club o/s school/nursery
10	Holiday club/scheme	Holiday club/scheme
11	My ex-husband/wife/partner/the child's non resident parent	Ex/non-res parent
12	The child's grandparent(s)	Child's grandparent(s)
13	The child's older brother/sister	Child's older bro/sis
14	Another relative	Another relative
15	A friend or neighbour	A friend or neighbour
16	Other nursery education provider	Other nursery Ed provider
17	Other childcare provider	Other childcare provider

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Text
You said earlier that you had different arrangements for looking after *[CHILD NAME]* in school term-time and school holidays. The next questions are about what happens in school holidays.

What are your usual arrangements for looking after *[CHILD NAME]* during the school holidays? We are interested in all childcare used whether it is regular or occasional, formal or informal. Please select all that apply.

Delete
Showcard, Interviewer Instruction

Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction
OPEN CODE, PROBE UNTIL NO MORE ANSWERS GIVEN
WE ARE INTERESTED IN ALL CHILDCARE USED WHETHER IT IS REGULAR OR OCCASIONAL, FORMAL OR INFORMAL
CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Delete
Showcard

Use
`Ask Wrkch7`

Modules
Module Childcare_w7. *Childcare Module*

In Loops

Loop *for each child aged 0-14 in HH where R is Responsible Adult*

Universe
`If (GRIDVARIABLES.Nch14Resp > 0)` *// Number of children aged under 15 that respondent is responsible for*
`And If (CCare = 1)` *// Uses childcare*
`And If (Wrkch1a = 2)` *// Has different childcare provider in school holidays*

If *(More Than 3 Responses At Wrkch7) // More than three types of childcare used*

Childcare_w7.Mostuse. *Most used ccare arrangement*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
multichoice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
FACS

Version
1.0

Scripting Notes
List only those marked at Wrkch7. Allow a maximum of 3 responses.

Text
And of these childcare arrangements, which **three** do you use the most?

Interviewer Instruction
CODE UP TO THREE RESPONSES

Showcard
TBC

Options

1	Nursery school or nursery class	Nursery school or nursery class
2	Special day school or nursery or unit for children with special educational needs	Special day school, nursery or unit for children with SE needs
3	Day nursery or creche	Day nursery or creche
4	Playgroup or pre-school (including Welsh medium)	Playgroup or pre-school (including Welsh medium)
5	Childminder	Childminder
6	Nanny or au pair or childcarer in the home	Nanny or au pair or childcarer in the home
7	Baby-sitter who comes to your home	Baby-sitter who comes to your home
8	Breakfast club or After school club, on school/nursery school site	Breakfast club or After school club, on school/nursery site
9	Breakfast club or After school club, not on school/nursery school site	Breakfast club or After school club, not on school/nursery site
10	Holiday club/scheme	Holiday club/scheme
11	My ex-husband/wife/partner/the child's non resident parent	My ex-husband/wife/partner/the child's non resident parent
12	The child's grandparent(s)	The child's grandparent(s)
13	The child's older brother/sister	The child's older brother/sister
14	Another relative	Another relative
15	A friend or neighbour	A friend or neighbour
16	Other nursery education provider	Other nursery education provider
17	Other childcare provider	Other childcare provider

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
Delete
Showcard, Interviewer Instruction
Telephone Interviews
Delete
Showcard

Use
`Ask MostUse`

Modules
Module Childcare_w7. *Childcare Module*

In Loops

Loop *for each child aged 0-14 in HH where R is Responsible Adult*

Universe
`If (GRIDVARIABLES.Nch14Resp > 0)` *// Number of children aged under 15 that respondent is responsible for*
`And If (CCare = 1)` *// Uses childcare*
`And If (Wrkch1a = 2)` *// Has different childcare provider in school holidays*
`And If (more Than 3 Responses At Wrkch7)` *// More than three types of childcare used*

Childcare_w7.Wrkch8code. *Childcare code used for looping*

Type	Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

Version

1.0

Scripting Notes
compute Wrkch3code as follows
1 Nursery school or nursery class
2 Special day school or nursery or unit for children with special educational needs
3 Day nursery or creche
4 Playgroup or pre-school (including welsh medium)
5 Childminder
6 Nanny or au pair or childcarer in the home
7 Baby-sitter who comes to your home
8 Breakfast club or After school club, on school/nursery school site
9 Breakfast club or After school club, not on school/nursery school site
10 Holiday club/scheme
11 My ex-husband/wife/partner/the child's non resident parent
12 The child's grandparent(s)
13 The child's older brother/sister
14 Another relative
15 A friend or neighbour
16 Other nursery education provider
17 Other childcare provider

Use
`Compute Wrkch8code = childcare Code FOR EACH MOSTUSE OR FOR EACH WRKCH7 If Less Than 3 Given At WRKCH7;`

Modules
Module Childcare_w7. *Childcare Module*

In Loops

Loop *for each child aged 0-14 in HH where R is Responsible Adult*

Universe
`If (GRIDVARIABLES.Nch14Resp > 0)` *// Number of children aged under 15 that respondent is responsible for*
`And If (CCare = 1)` *// Uses childcare*
`And If (Wrkch1a = 2)` *// Has different childcare provider in school holidays*

Loop *for each Wrkch8code (maximum 3 times)*

Childcare_w7.Wrkch8. *Hours in ccare during school holidays*

Type	Decimals	Width	Range	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	3	0..168	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
FACS

Version
1.0

Text
How many hours per week does *[CHILD NAME]* usually spend being looked after by *[MostUse/Wrkch7]* during school holidays?

Interviewer Instruction
IF DON'T KNOW/CAN'T REMEMBER, PROBE FOR ESTIMATE
IF ONLY USE OCCASIONALLY (E.G. ONCE A MONTH) ENTER 0

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
Text
How many hours per week does *[CHILD NAME]* usually spend being looked after by *[MostUse/Wrkch7]* during school holidays? If only used occasionally (e.g. once a month) enter 0.
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask Wrkch8`

Modules
Module Childcare_w7. *Childcare Module*

In Loops

Loop *for each child aged 0-14 in HH where R is Responsible Adult*

Loop *for each Wrkch8code (maximum 3 times)*

Universe
`If (GRIDVARIABLES.Nch14Resp > 0)` *// Number of children aged under 15 that respondent is responsible for*
`And If (CCare = 1)` *// Uses childcare*
`And If (Wrkch1a = 2)` *// Has different childcare provider in school holidays*

END LOOP
END LOOP

Development Note
RECORD STOP

Development Note
RECORD START 442 person

Module Familynetworks_w7. ***Family Networks module***

Version
03 (Tue Aug 26 17:22:01 2014) produced Tue Feb 3 10:30:48 2015

Use
`Use Familynetworks_w7`

Familynetworks_w7.Lvrel. *Living relatives*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
multichoice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Version
1.0

Scripting Notes
Can we have items visually presented in this order (showcard and screen):
1 Mother
9 Step/adoptive mother
2 Father
10 Step/adoptive father
3 Son(s)/daughter(s)
4 Brothers/sisters
5 Grandchildren
6 Grandparents
7 Great Grandchildren
8 Great Grandparents
96 None of these

Text
We now have a few questions about contact you have with family members **not** living here with you.

Excluding relatives who are living in this household with you at the moment, can you tell me which of these types of relatives you have alive at the moment?

Interviewer Instruction
CODE ALL THAT APPLY
INCLUDE STEP/ADOPTIVE/HALF RELATIONS
DO NOT INCLUDE RELATIVES LIVING IN THE HOUSEHOLD

Showcard
TBC

Options

1	Mother	Mother
2	Father	Father
3	Son(s)/daughter(s)	Son(s)/daughter(s)
4	Brothers/sisters	Brothers/sisters
5	Grandchildren	Grandchildren
6	Grandparents	Grandparents
7	Great Grandchildren	Great Grandchildren
8	Great Grandparents	Great Grandparents
9	Step/adoptive mother	Step/adoptive mother
10	Step/adoptive father	Step/adoptive father
96	None of these	None of these

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
Text
We now have a few questions about contact you have with family members **not** living here with you.

Excluding relatives who are living in this household with you at the moment, please select the types of relatives you have alive at the moment?
Delete
Interviewer Instruction, Showcard
Telephone Interviews
Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT

CODE ALL THAT APPLY
INCLUDE STEP/ADOPTIVE/HALF RELATIONS
DO NOT INCLUDE RELATIVES LIVING IN THE HOUSEHOLD
Delete
Showcard

Use
`Ask LVRel`

Modules
Module Familynetworks_w7. *Family Networks module*

If *(LvRel = 1 & LvRel = 9) // Has both biological and step/adoptive mother*

Familynetworks_w7.Mamostcon. *Biological or step/adoptive mother most contact*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Version
1.0

Text
Which person do you have the most contact with, your biological mother or your step/adoptive mother?

Options

1	Biological mother	Biological mother
2	Step/adoptive mother	Step/adoptive mother

Use
`Ask MaMostCon`

Modules
Module Familynetworks_w7. *Family Networks module*

Universe
`If (LvRel = 1 & LvRel = 9) // Has both biological and step/adoptive mother`

If *(LvRel = 2 & LvRel = 10) // Has both biological and step/adoptive father*

Familynetworks_w7.Pamostcon. *Biological or step/adoptive father most contact*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Version
1.0

Text
Which person do you have the most contact with, your biological father or your step/adoptive father?

Options

1	Biological father	Biological father
2	Step/adoptive father	Step/adoptive father

Use
`Ask PaMostCon`

Modules
Module Familynetworks_w7. *Family Networks module*

Universe
`If (LvRel = 2 & LvRel = 10) // Has both biological and step/adoptive father`

If *(LVRel = 1|9) // If biological/step-mother alive*

Familynetworks_w7.Maage. *Mother's age*

Type	Decimals	Width	Range	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	3	10..110	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Version
1.0

Text
How old is your mother?

Interviewer Instruction
IF RESPONDENT HAS BOTH BIOLOGICAL AND STEP/ADOPTIVE MOTHER, QUESTION REFERS TO THE ONE RESPONDENT HAS THE MOST CONTACT WITH.

ENTER AGE

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
Text
How old is your mother? If you have both a biological and a step or adoptive mother, we are interested in knowing about the one with whom you have the most contact.
Question Box Label
Age
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask MaAge`

Modules
Module Familynetworks_w7. *Family Networks module*

Universe
`If (LVRel = 1|9)` *// If biological/step-mother alive*

Soft Check: If *(If Mother's Age Is Less Than 10 Years Older Than Age Of Respondent)*
If *(LVRel = 2|10) // If biological/step-father alive*

Familynetworks_w7.Paage. *Father's age*

Type	Decimals	Width	Range	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	3	10..110	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Version
1.0

Text
How old is your father?

Interviewer Instruction
IF RESPONDENT HAS BOTH BIOLOGICAL AND STEP/ADOPTIVE FATHER, QUESTION REFERS TO THE ONE RESPONDENT HAS THE MOST CONTACT WITH.

ENTER AGE

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
Text
How old is your father? If you have both a biological and a step or adoptive father, we are interested in knowing about the one with whom you have the most contact.
Question Box Label
Age
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask PaAge`

Modules
Module Familynetworks_w7. *Family Networks module*

Universe
`If (LVRel = 2|10)` *// If biological/step-father alive*

Soft Check: If *(If Father's Age Is Less Than 10 Years Older Than Age Of Respondent)*
If *(LVRel = 3|4|5|6|7|8) // Has sons/daughters, brothers/sisters, grandchildren, grandparents, great-grandchildren or great-grandparents*
Loop *foreach LVRel 3 to 8.*

Familynetworks_w7.Nrels. *Number of relations*

Type	Decimals	Width	Range	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	2	1..20	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Version
1.0

Text
How many *[LVRel cat]* do you have, **excluding** those living here at the moment?

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER NUMBER

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask NRels`

Modules
Module Familynetworks_w7. *Family Networks module*

In Loops

Loop *foreach LVRel 3 to 8.*

Universe
`If (LVRel = 3|4|5|6|7|8)` *// Has sons/daughters, brothers/sisters, grandchildren, grandparents, great-grandchildren or great-grandparents*

END LOOP

If ((LVRel = 1 & LVRel = 2) & (LVRel <> 9 & LVRel <> 10)) // If biological parents alive and does not have step-parents

Familynetworks_w7.Parmar. *Parents live together in same household*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Version
1.0

Text
Do your parents live together in the same household?

Options

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

Use
`Ask ParMar`

Modules
Module Familynetworks_w7. *Family Networks module*

Universe
`If ((LVRel = 1 & LVRel = 2) & (LVRel <> 9 & LVRel <> 10))` *// If biological parents alive and does not have step-parents*

If (ParMar = 2 | (LvRel = 1 & NOT(LvRel = 2)) | (LVRel = 1 & (LvRel = 9 OR LVRel = 10))) // Biological parents not living together or mother alive but father not alive or has mother alive and step-mother/step-father

Familynetworks_w7.Malone. *R's mother lives alone*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Version
1.0

Text
Does your biological *{if LvRel=9}* mother live alone?

Options

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

Use
Ask MALONE

Modules
Module Familynetworks_w7. *Family Networks module*

Universe
If *(ParMar = 2 | (LvRel = 1 & NOT(LvRel = 2)) | (LVRel = 1 & (LvRel = 9 OR LVRel = 10))) // Biological parents not living together or mother alive but father not alive or has mother alive and step-mother/step-father*

If *(ParMar = 2 | (LvRel = 2 & NOT(LvRel = 1)) | (LVRel = 2 & (LVRel = 9 OR LvRel = 10))) // Biological parents not living together or father alive but mother not alive or has father alive and step-mother/step-father*

Familynetworks_w7.Palone. *R's father lives alone*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Version
1.0

Text
Does your biological *{if LvRel=10}* father live alone?

Options

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

Use
Ask PALONE

Modules
Module Familynetworks_w7. *Family Networks module*

Universe
If *(ParMar = 2 | (LvRel = 2 & NOT(LvRel = 1)) | (LVRel = 2 & (LVRel = 9 OR LvRel = 10))) // Biological parents not living together or father alive but mother not alive or has father alive and step-mother/step-father*

If *(LVRel = 3) // If son(s)/daughter(s) alive*

Familynetworks_w7.Ohch16. *Children under 16 not living in HH*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Version
1.0

Text
Are any of your children living outside the household aged under 16?

Options

1	Yes, all under 16	Yes, all under 16
2	Yes, at least one under 16	Yes, at least one under 16
3	None under 16	None under 16

Use
Ask OHCH16

Modules
Module Familynetworks_w7. *Family Networks module*

Universe

If *(LVRel = 3) // If son(s)/daughter(s) alive*

If *(OHCH16 = 1|2) // If has any children aged under 16 not living in the household*

Familynetworks_w7.Seekid. *How often contact child outside HH*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Version
1.0

Text
How often do you visit, see or contact your child(ren) under 16 living outside the household?

Showcard
TBC

Options

1	Never	Never
2	A few times a year	A few times a year
3	Once a month or less	Once a month or less
4	Several times a month	Several times a month
5	About once a week	About once a week
6	Several times a week	Several times a week
7	Almost everyday	Almost everyday
8	Shared care 50/50	Shared care 50/50

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
Delete
Showcard
Telephone Interviews
Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT
Delete
Showcard

Use
Ask SeeKid

Modules
Module Familynetworks_w7. *Family Networks module*

Universe
If *(LVRel = 3) // If son(s)/daughter(s) alive*
And If *(OHCH16 = 1|2) // If has any children aged under 16 not living in the household*

If *(SeeKid > 1) // If visit, see or contact child(ren) under 16 living outside the household more frequently than 'never'*

Familynetworks_w7.Wekid. *Child outside HH stays with R regularly*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Version
1.0

Text
Do they stay with you for weekends or school holidays on a regular basis, an irregular basis, or not at all?

Options

1	Regular basis	Regular basis
2	Irregular basis	Irregular basis
3	Not at all	Not at all

Use
Ask WeKid

Modules
Module Familynetworks_w7. *Family Networks module*

Universe
`If (LVRel = 3)` *// If son(s)/daughter(s) alive*
`And If (OHCH16 = 1|2)` *// If has any children aged under 16 not living in the household*
`And If (SeeKid > 1)` *// If visit, see or contact child(ren) under 16 living outside the household more frequently than 'never'*

Familynetworks_w7.Staykid. *Frequency of overnight stays with respondent*

Type	Decimals	Width	Range	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	3	1..365	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
HILDA Adapted

Version
1.0

Text
About how many nights each week, fortnight or month does your child/do your children usually stay overnight with you?

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER NUMBER

IF RESPONDENT REFERS TO WEEKS RATHER THAN NIGHTS, CALCULATE NUMBER OF NIGHTS AND ENTER HERE.
IF OVERNIGHT CONTACT IS SPARSE, GET AN ESTIMATE FOR 3, 6 OR 12 MONTH PERIOD.

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
Help
If overnight contact is sparse, please estimate for a period of time, say 3, 6 or 12 months, then calculate the number of nights from this estimate.
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask STAYKID`

Modules
Module Familynetworks_w7. *Family Networks module*

Universe
`If (LVRel = 3)` *// If son(s)/daughter(s) alive*
`And If (OHCH16 = 1|2)` *// If has any children aged under 16 not living in the household*
`And If (SeeKid > 1)` *// If visit, see or contact child(ren) under 16 living outside the household more frequently than 'never'*

If *(STAYKID > 0 & STAYKID <> DK|REF|MIS) // Number of overnight stays provided*

Familynetworks_w7.Staykidw. *Period of overnight stays*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
HILDA Adapted

Version
1.0

Text
What period does that cover?

Options

1	Week	Week
2	Fortnight	Fortnight
3	4 Weeks/Calendar month	4 Weeks/Calendar month
4	3 months	3 months
5	6 months	6 months
6	Year	Year

Use
`Ask STAYKIDW`

Modules
Module Familynetworks_w7. *Family Networks module*

Universe
`If (LVRel = 3)` *// If son(s)/daughter(s) alive*
`And If (OHCH16 = 1|2)` *// If has any children aged under 16 not living in the household*

And If *(SeeKid > 1) // If visit, see or contact child(ren) under 16 living outside the household more frequently than 'never'*
And If *(STAYKID > 0 & STAYKID <> DK|REF|MIS) // Number of overnight stays provided*

If *(OHCH16 = 1|2) // If has any children aged under 16 not living in the household*

Familynetworks_w7.Farkid. *Time taken to get to child outside HH*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Version
1.0

Text
Even though you are not in contact with your children, about *{if SeeKid = 1}* / About *{if SeeKid<>1}* how long would it take you to get to where your child(ren) under 16 live(s)? Think of the time it usually takes door to door.

Options

1	Less than 15 minutes	Less than 15 minutes
2	Between 15 and 30 minutes	Between 15-30 mins
3	Between 30 minutes and 1 hour	Between 30 mins - 1hour
4	Between 1 and 2 hours	Between 1 and 2 hours
5	More than 2 hours	More than 2 hours
6	SPONTANEOUS Lives/works abroad	Lives/works abroad

Help
Time taken by usual mode of transport

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Options

1	Less than 15 minutes	Less than 15 minutes
2	Between 15 and 30 minutes	Between 15-30 mins
3	Between 30 minutes and 1 hour	Between 30 mins - 1hour
4	Between 1 and 2 hours	Between 1 and 2 hours
5	More than 2 hours	More than 2 hours
6	Lives/works abroad	Lives/works abroad

Use
Ask FarKid

Modules
Module Familynetworks_w7. *Family Networks module*

Universe
If *(LVRel = 3) // If son(s)/daughter(s) alive*
And If *(OHCH16 = 1|2) // If has any children aged under 16 not living in the household*

Familynetworks_w7.Relkid. *Relationship with child outside HH*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Version
1.0

Text
How close a relationship do you have with your child(ren) under 16 living outside the household? Would you say it is...

Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT

Options

1	Very close	Very close
2	Quite close	Quite close
3	Not very close	Not very close
4	Or not close at all?	Or not close at all?

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview
Text
How close a relationship do you have with your child(ren) under 16 living outside the household?
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask RelKid`

Modules
Module Familynetworks_w7. *Family Networks module*

Universe
`If (LVRel = 3)` *// If son(s)/daughter(s) alive*
`And If (OHCH16 = 1|2)` *// If has any children aged under 16 not living in the household*

If *(LVRel = 1|9) // If biological/step-mother alive*

Familynetworks_w7.Masee. *Frequency of seeing mother*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Version
1.0

Text
Thinking about your mother. Other than via Skype or webcam, how often do you see your mother?

Interviewer Instruction
IF RESPONDENT HAS BOTH BIOLOGICAL AND STEP/ADOPTIVE MOTHER, QUESTION REFERS TO THE ONE RESPONDENT HAS THE MOST CONTACT WITH.

Showcard
TBC

Options

1	Daily	Daily
2	At least once per week	At least once per week
3	At least once per month	At least once per month
4	Several times per year	Several times per year
5	Less often	Less often
6	Never	Never

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
Text
Thinking about your mother. Other than via Skype or webcam, how often do you see your mother?
If you have both a biological and a step or adoptive mother, we are interested in knowing about the one with whom you have the most contact.
Delete
Showcard, Interviewer Instruction
Telephone Interviews
Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT
IF RESPONDENT HAS BOTH BIOLOGICAL AND STEP/ADOPTIVE MOTHER, QUESTION REFERS TO THE ONE RESPONDENT HAS THE MOST CONTACT WITH.
Delete
Showcard

Use
`Ask MaSee`

Modules
Module Familynetworks_w7. *Family Networks module*

Universe
`If (LVRel = 1|9)` *// If biological/step-mother alive*

Familynetworks_w7.Macon. *Frequency of other contact with mother*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Version
1.0

Text
And how often do you have contact by telephone, email, letter, Skype or webcam with your mother?

Interviewer Instruction
IF RESPONDENT HAS BOTH BIOLOGICAL AND STEP/ADOPTIVE MOTHER, QUESTION REFERS TO THE ONE RESPONDENT HAS THE MOST CONTACT WITH.

Showcard
TBC

Options

1	Daily	Daily
2	At least once per week	At least once per week
3	At least once per month	At least once per month
4	Several times per year	Several times per year
5	Less often	Less often
6	Never	Never

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
Text
And how often do you have contact by telephone, email, letter, Skype or webcam with your mother?
If you have both a biological and a step or adoptive mother, we are interested in knowing about the one with whom you have the most contact.
Delete
Showcard, Interviewer Instruction
Telephone Interviews
Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT
IF RESPONDENT HAS BOTH BIOLOGICAL AND STEP/ADOPTIVE MOTHER, QUESTION REFERS TO THE ONE RESPONDENT HAS THE MOST CONTACT WITH.
Delete
Showcard

Use
`Ask MaCon`

Modules
Module Familynetworks_w7. *Family Networks module*

Universe
`If (LVRel = 1|9) // If biological/step-mother alive`

Familynetworks_w7.Mafar. *Distance to where mother lives*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Version
1.0

Text
About how long would it take you to get to where your mother lives? Think of the time it usually takes door to door.

Interviewer Instruction
IF RESPONDENT HAS BOTH BIOLOGICAL AND STEP/ADOPTIVE MOTHER, QUESTION REFERS TO THE ONE RESPONDENT HAS THE MOST CONTACT WITH.

Options

1	Less than 15 minutes	Less than 15 minutes
2	Between 15 and 30 minutes	Between 15-30 mins
3	Between 30 minutes and 1 hour	Between 30 mins - 1hour
4	Between 1 and 2 hours	Between 1 and 2 hours
5	More than 2 hours	More than 2 hours
6	SPONTANEOUS Lives/works abroad	Lives/works abroad

Help
Time taken by usual mode of transport

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
Text
About how long would it take you to get to where your mother lives? Think of the time it usually takes door to door.
If you have both a biological and a step or adoptive mother, we are interested in knowing about the one with whom you have the most contact.
Options

1	Less than 15 minutes	Less than 15 minutes
2	Between 15 and 30 minutes	Between 15-30 mins
3	Between 30 minutes and 1 hour	Between 30 mins - 1hour
4	Between 1 and 2 hours	Between 1 and 2 hours
5	More than 2 hours	More than 2 hours
6	Lives/works abroad	Lives/works abroad

Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask MaFar`

Modules
Module Familynetworks_w7. *Family Networks module*

Universe
`If (LVRel = 1|9)` *// If biological/step-mother alive*

If *(LVRel = 2|10) // If biological/step-father alive*

Familynetworks_w7.Pasee. *Frequency of seeing father*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Version
1.0

Text
Thinking now about your father. Other than via Skype or webcam, how often do you see your father?

Interviewer Instruction
IF RESPONDENT HAS BOTH BIOLOGICAL AND STEP/ADOPTIVE FATHER, QUESTION REFERS TO THE ONE RESPONDENT HAS THE MOST CONTACT WITH.

Showcard
TBC

Options

1	Daily	Daily
2	At least once per week	At least once per week
3	At least once per month	At least once per month
4	Several times per year	Several times per year
5	Less often	Less often
6	Never	Never

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
Text
Thinking now about your father. Other than via Skype or webcam, how often do you see your father?
If you have both a biological and a step or adoptive father, we are interested in knowing about the one with whom you have the most contact.
Delete
Showcard, Interviewer Instruction
Telephone Interviews
Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT
IF RESPONDENT HAS BOTH BIOLOGICAL AND STEP/ADOPTIVE FATHER, QUESTION REFERS TO THE ONE RESPONDENT HAS THE MOST CONTACT WITH.
Delete
Showcard

Use
`Ask PaSee`

Modules
Module Familynetworks_w7. *Family Networks module*

Universe
`If (LVRel = 2|10)` *// If biological/step-father alive*

Familynetworks_w7.Pacon. *Frequency of other contact with father*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing

choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Version
1.0

Text
And how often do you have contact by telephone, email, letter, Skype or webcam with your father?

Interviewer Instruction
IF RESPONDENT HAS BOTH BIOLOGICAL AND STEP/ADOPTIVE FATHER, QUESTION REFERS TO THE ONE RESPONDENT HAS THE MOST CONTACT WITH.

Showcard
TBC

Options

1	Daily	Daily
2	At least once per week	At least once per week
3	At least once per month	At least once per month
4	Several times per year	Several times per year
5	Less often	Less often
6	Never	Never

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
Text
And how often do you have contact by telephone, email, letter, Skype or webcam with your father?
If you have both a biological and a step or adoptive father, we are interested in knowing about the one with whom you have the most contact.
Delete
Showcard, Interviewer Instruction
Telephone Interviews
Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT
IF RESPONDENT HAS BOTH BIOLOGICAL AND STEP/ADOPTIVE FATHER, QUESTION REFERS TO THE ONE RESPONDENT HAS THE MOST CONTACT WITH.
Delete
Showcard

Use
`Ask PaCon`

Modules
Module Familynetworks_w7. *Family Networks module*

Universe
`If (LVRel = 2|10) // If biological/step-father alive`

If *(ParMar <> 1) // Mother and father do not live together*

Familynetworks_w7.Pafar. *Distance to where Father lives*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Version
1.0

Text
About how long would it take you to get to where your father lives? Think of the time it usually takes door to door.

Interviewer Instruction
IF RESPONDENT HAS BOTH BIOLOGICAL AND STEP/ADOPTIVE FATHER, QUESTION REFERS TO THE ONE RESPONDENT HAS THE MOST CONTACT WITH.

Options

1	Less than 15 minutes	Less than 15 minutes
2	Between 15 and 30 minutes	Between 15-30 mins
3	Between 30 minutes and 1 hour	Between 30 mins - 1hour
4	Between 1 and 2 hours	Between 1 and 2 hours
5	More than 2 hours	More than 2 hours
6	SPONTANEOUS Lives/works abroad	Lives/works abroad

Help
Time taken by usual mode of transport

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Text

About how long would it take you to get to where your father lives? Think of the time it usually takes door to door.
If you have both a biological and a step or adoptive father, we are interested in knowing about the one with whom you have the most contact.

Options

1	Less than 15 minutes	Less than 15 minutes
2	Between 15 and 30 minutes	Between 15-30 mins
3	Between 30 minutes and 1 hour	Between 30 mins - 1hour
4	Between 1 and 2 hours	Between 1 and 2 hours
5	More than 2 hours	More than 2 hours
6	Lives/works abroad	Lives/works abroad

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask PaFar

Modules

Module Familynetworks_w7. *Family Networks module*

Universe

If *(LVRel = 2|10) // If biological/step-father alive*
And If *(ParMar <> 1) // Mother and father do not live together*

If *(LVRel = 1 | LVRel = 2 | LVRel = 9 | LVRel = 10) // Biological/step-mother or father alive*

Familynetworks_w7.Paaid. *Help given to parents*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
multichoice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Version

1.0

Scripting Notes

Code 96 is exclusive

Text

Nowadays, do you regularly or frequently **do** any of these things for your parent(s)?

Interviewer Instruction

CODE ALL THAT APPLY
IF RESPONDENT HAS BOTH BIOLOGICAL AND STEP/ADOPTIVE PARENTS, QUESTION REFERS TO THE ONES RESPONDENT HAS THE MOST CONTACT WITH.

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Giving them lifts in your car (if you have one)	Giving them lifts in your car (if you have one)
2	Shopping for them	Shopping for them
3	Providing or cooking meals	Providing or cooking meals
4	Helping with basic personal needs like dressing, eating or bathing	Helping with basic personal needs like dressing, eating or bathing
5	Washing, ironing or cleaning	Washing, ironing or cleaning
6	Dealing with personal affairs e.g. paying bills, writing letters	Dealing with personal affairs e.g. paying bills, writing letters
7	Decorating, gardening or house repairs	Decorating, gardening or house repairs
8	Financial help	Financial help
97	Anything else	Anything else
96	None of these	None of these

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Text

Nowadays, do you regularly or frequently **do** any of these things for your parent(s)? Please select all the answers that apply to you.
If you have both biological and step or adoptive parents, we are interested in knowing about those with whom you have the most contact.

Delete

Showcard, Interviewer Instruction

Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT
CODE ALL THAT APPLY
IF RESPONDENT HAS BOTH BIOLOGICAL AND STEP/ADOPTIVE PARENTS, QUESTION REFERS TO THE ONES RESPONDENT HAS THE MOST CONTACT WITH.

Delete

Showcard

Use
Ask PAAID

Modules
Module Familynetworks_w7. *Family Networks module*

Universe
If *(LVRel = 1 | LVRel = 2 | LVRel = 9 | LVRel = 10) // Biological/step-mother or father alive*

Familynetworks_w7.Paidu. *Help received from parents*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
multichoice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Version
1.0

Scripting Notes
Code 96 is exclusive

Text
And do you regularly or frequently **receive** any of these things from your parent(s)?

Interviewer Instruction
CODE ALL THAT APPLY
IF RESPONDENT HAS BOTH BIOLOGICAL AND STEP/ADOPTIVE PARENTS, QUESTION REFERS TO THE ONES RESPONDENT HAS THE MOST CONTACT WITH.

Showcard
TBC

Options

1	Getting a lift in their car (if they have one)	Getting a lift in their car (if they have one)
2	Shopping for you	Shopping for you
3	Providing or cooking meals	Providing or cooking meals
4	Looking after your children	Looking after your children
5	Washing, ironing or cleaning	Washing, ironing or cleaning
6	Dealing with personal affairs e.g. paying bills, writing letters	Dealing with personal affairs e.g. paying bills, writing letters
7	Decorating, gardening or house repairs	Decorating, gardening or house repairs
8	Financial help	Financial help
97	Anything else	Anything else
96	None of these	None of these

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
Text
And do you regularly or frequently **receive** any of these things from your parent(s)? Please select all the answers that apply to you.
If you have both biological and step or adoptive parents, we are interested in knowing about those with whom you have the most contact.
Delete
Showcard, Interviewer Instruction
Telephone Interviews
Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT
CODE ALL THAT APPLY
IF RESPONDENT HAS BOTH BIOLOGICAL AND STEP/ADOPTIVE PARENTS, QUESTION REFERS TO THE ONES RESPONDENT HAS THE MOST CONTACT WITH.
Delete
Showcard

Use
Ask PAIDU

Modules
Module Familynetworks_w7. *Family Networks module*

Universe
If *(LVRel = 1 | LVRel = 2 | LVRel = 9 | LVRel = 10) // Biological/step-mother or father alive*

If *(LVRel = 3 & OHCH16 > 1) // If has son(s)/daughter(s) aged over 16 outside household*

Familynetworks_w7.Chsee. *Frequency of seeing children over 16*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing

choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Version
1.0

Text
Thinking now about your children aged 16 or over. If you have more than one son or daughter aged 16 or over not living with you please think about the one with whom you have the most contact. Apart from via Skype or webcam, how often do you see your son/daughter?

Showcard
TBC

Options

1	Daily	Daily
2	At least once per week	At least once per week
3	At least once per month	At least once per month
4	Several times per year	Several times per year
5	Less often	Less often
6	Never	Never

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
Delete
Showcard
Telephone Interviews
Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT
Delete
Showcard

Use
Ask ChSee

Modules
Module Familynetworks_w7. *Family Networks module*

Universe
If *(LVRel = 3 & OHCH16 > 1) // If has son(s)/daughter(s) aged over 16 outside household*

Familynetworks_w7.Chcon. *Frequency of other contact with child(ren) over 16*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Version
1.0

Text
And how often do you have contact by telephone, email, letter, Skype or webcam with your son/daughter (aged 16 or over)?

Interviewer Instruction
IF RESPONDENT HAS MORE THAN ONE SON/DAUGHTER AGED 16 OR OVER NOT LIVING HERE, QUESTION REFERS TO THE ONE RESPONDENT HAS THE MOST CONTACT WITH.

Showcard
TBC

Options

1	Daily	Daily
2	At least once per week	At least once per week
3	At least once per month	At least once per month
4	Several times per year	Several times per year
5	Less often	Less often
6	Never	Never

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
Text
And how often do you have contact by telephone, email, letter, Skype or webcam with your son/daughter (aged 16 or over)?
If you have more than one son or daughter aged 16 or over not living with you, we are interested in knowing about the one with whom you have the most contact.
Delete
Showcard, Interviewer Instruction
Telephone Interviews
Interviewer Instruction

IF RESPONDENT HAS MORE THAN ONE SON/DAUGHTER AGED 16 OR OVER NOT LIVING HERE, QUESTION REFERS TO THE ONE RESPONDENT HAS THE MOST CONTACT WITH.

READ OUT

Delete

Showcard

Use

Ask ChCon

Modules

Module Familynetworks_w7. *Family Networks module*

Universe

If *(LVRel = 3 & OHCH16 > 1) // If has son(s)/daughter(s) aged over 16 outside household*

Familynetworks_w7.Chfar. *Distance to where child(ren) live(s)*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Version

1.0

Text

About how long would it take you to get to where your son/daughter (aged 16 or over) lives? Think of the time it usually takes door to door.

Interviewer Instruction

IF RESPONDENT HAS MORE THAN ONE SON/DAUGHTER AGED 16 OR OVER NOT LIVING HERE, QUESTION REFERS TO THE ONE RESPONDENT HAS THE MOST CONTACT WITH.

Options

1	Less than 15 minutes	Less than 15 minutes
2	Between 15 and 30 minutes	Between 15-30 mins
3	Between 30 minutes and 1 hour	Between 30 mins - 1hour
4	Between 1 and 2 hours	Between 1 and 2 hours
5	More than 2 hours	More than 2 hours
6	SPONTANEOUS Lives/works abroad	Lives/works abroad

Help

Time taken by usual mode of transport

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Text

About how long would it take you to get to where your son/daughter (aged 16 or over) lives? Think of the time it usually takes door to door.
If you have more than one son or daughter aged 16 or over not living with you, we are interested in knowing about the one with whom you have the most contact.

Options

1	Less than 15 minutes	Less than 15 minutes
2	Between 15 and 30 minutes	Between 15-30 mins
3	Between 30 minutes and 1 hour	Between 30 mins - 1hour
4	Between 1 and 2 hours	Between 1 and 2 hours
5	More than 2 hours	More than 2 hours
6	Lives/works abroad	Lives/works abroad

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask ChFar

Modules

Module Familynetworks_w7. *Family Networks module*

Universe

If *(LVRel = 3 & OHCH16 > 1) // If has son(s)/daughter(s) aged over 16 outside household*

Familynetworks_w7.Chaid. *Help given to children*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
multichoice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Version
1.0

Scripting Notes
Code 96 is exclusive

Text
Nowadays, do you regularly or frequently **do** any of these things for your children aged 16 or older who are not living here?

Interviewer Instruction
PLEASE INCLUDE AID GIVEN TO ANY/ALL CHILDREN
CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Showcard
TBC

Options

1	Giving them lifts in your car (if you have one)	Giving them lifts in your car (if you have one)
2	Shopping for them	Shopping for them
3	Providing or cooking meals	Providing or cooking meals
4	Looking after their children	Looking after their children
5	Washing, ironing or cleaning	Washing, ironing or cleaning
6	Dealing with personal affairs e.g. paying bills, writing letters	Dealing with personal affairs e.g. paying bills, writing letters
7	Decorating, gardening or house repairs	Decorating, gardening or house repairs
8	Financial help	Financial help
97	Anything else	Anything else
96	None of these	None of these

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
Text
Nowadays, do you regularly or frequently **do** any of these things for your children aged 16 or older who are not living with you?
Please include aid given to any or all of your children
Delete
Showcard, Interviewer Instruction
Telephone Interviews
Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT
CODE ALL THAT APPLY
PLEASE INCLUDE AID GIVEN TO ANY/ALL CHILDREN
Delete
Showcard

Use
`Ask CHAID`

Modules
Module Familynetworks_w7. *Family Networks module*

Universe
`If (LVRel = 3 & OHCH16 > 1)` *// If has son(s)/daughter(s) aged over 16 outside household*

Familynetworks_w7.Caidu. *Help received from children*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
multichoice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Version
1.0

Scripting Notes
Code 96 is exclusive

Text
And do you regularly or frequently **receive** any of these things from your children aged 16 or older not living here?

Interviewer Instruction
PLEASE INCLUDE AID RECEIVED FROM ANY/ALL CHILDREN
CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Showcard
TBC

Options

1	Getting lifts in their car (if they have one)	Getting lifts in their car (if they have one)
2	Shopping for you	Shopping for you
3	Providing or cooking meals	Providing or cooking meals

4	Help with basic personal needs like dressing, eating or bathing	Help with basic personal needs like dressing, eating or bathing
5	Washing, ironing or cleaning	Washing, ironing or cleaning
6	Dealing with personal affairs e.g. paying bills, writing letters	Dealing with personal affairs e.g. paying bills, writing letters
7	Decorating, gardening or house repairs	Decorating, gardening or house repairs
8	Financial help	Financial help
97	Anything else	Anything else
96	None of these	None of these

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Text

And do you regularly or frequently **receive** any of these things from your children aged 16 or older not living with you? Select all the answers that apply to you.

Please include aid received from any or all of your children

Delete

Showcard, Interviewer Instruction

Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

PLEASE INCLUDE AID RECEIVED FROM ANY/ALL CHILDREN

Delete

Showcard

Use

`Ask CAIDU`

Modules

Module Familynetworks_w7. *Family Networks module*

Universe

`If (LVRel = 3 & OHCH16 > 1)` *// If has son(s)/daughter(s) aged over 16 outside household*

If *(OHCH16 = 1|2) // If has any children aged under 16 not living in the household*

Familynetworks_w7.Kidspt. *Send or give money for Child Support*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Version

1.0

Text

Thinking about your children aged under 16 who are not living with you, do you send or give money for child support?

Options

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

Help

Include all payments made. This payment could be legally agreed via a court order or the Child Support Agency or could be an informal payment agreed privately between the parties.

Use

`Ask KidSpt`

Modules

Module Familynetworks_w7. *Family Networks module*

Universe

`If (OHCH16 = 1|2)` *// If has any children aged under 16 not living in the household*

If *(KidSpt = 1) // If sends or gives money for child support*

Familynetworks_w7.Ftexv. *Amount of last Child Support payment*

Type	Decimals	Width	Range	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	6	1..999997	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS adapted

Version

1.0

Text
About how much did you send or give for child support last time you gave money?

Interviewer Instruction
WRITE IN TO NEAREST £

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
Text
About how much did you send or give for child support last time you gave money? Please provide an amount to the nearest pound.
Question Box Label
£
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask FTEXV

Modules
Module Familynetworks_w7. *Family Networks module*

Universe
`If (OHCH16 = 1|2)` *// If has any children aged under 16 not living in the household*
`And If (KidSpt = 1)` *// If sends or gives money for child support*

Soft Check: If *(If FTEXV > 2000)*

Familynetworks_w7.Ftexw. *Frequency of Child Support payment*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS adapted

Version
1.0

Text
How often do you give this money?

Options

1	Weekly	Weekly
2	Fortnightly	Fortnightly
3	Monthly	Monthly
4	Yearly	Yearly
97	Other	Other

Use
Ask FTEXW

Modules
Module Familynetworks_w7. *Family Networks module*

Universe
`If (OHCH16 = 1|2)` *// If has any children aged under 16 not living in the household*
`And If (KidSpt = 1)` *// If sends or gives money for child support*

Module Parentsandchildren_w7. *Parents and children module*

Version
03 (Fri Nov 21 12:24:28 2014) produced Tue Feb 3 10:30:48 2015

Use
`Use Parentsandchildren_w7`

If *(GRIDVARIABLES.NCHUNDER16 >= 1) // Parent (biological mother, biological father, adoptive mother, adoptive father, step-mother or step-father) of one or more children under 16*

Parentsandchildren_w7.Parchild. *Parents and children intro*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Version
1.0

Text
The next questions are about you, your children, the school they attend and the things you do together.

Options

1	Continue	Continue

Use
`Ask ParChild`

Modules
Module Parentsandchildren_w7. *Parents and children module*

Universe
`If` *`(GRIDVARIABLES.NCHUNDER16 >= 1)`* *// Parent (biological mother, biological father, adoptive mother, adoptive father, step-mother or step-father) of one or more children under 16*

If *(GRIDVARIABLES.NCh10to15 > 0) // Parent of one or more children aged 10-15 in HH*

Parentsandchildren_w7.Hlphmwk. *Parent helps their children with homework*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Version
1.0

Text
How often do you help your child *{if GRIDVARIABLES.NCh10to15 = 1}* / children *{if NCh10to15 greater than 1}* with their homework? Do you help...

Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT

Options

1	Almost every day	Almost every day
2	At least once a week	At least once a week
3	At least once a month	At least once a month
4	Less often than once a month	Less often than once a month
5	Never or hardly ever	Never or hardly ever
6	SPONTANEOUS No homework	SPONTANEOUS No homework

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Options

1	Almost every day	Almost every day
2	At least once a week	At least once a week
3	At least once a month	At least once a month
4	Less often than once a month	Less often than once a month
5	Never or hardly ever	Never or hardly ever
6	No homework	No homework

Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask HlpHmwk`

Modules
Module Parentsandchildren_w7. *Parents and children module*

Universe
`If` *`(GRIDVARIABLES.NCHUNDER16 >= 1)`* *// Parent (biological mother, biological father, adoptive mother, adoptive father, step-mother or step-father) of one or more children under 16*
`And If` *`(GRIDVARIABLES.NCh10to15 > 0)`* *// Parent of one or more children aged 10-15 in HH*

Parentsandchildren_w7.Levelimp. *Parents think A levels/Highers important*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Version
1.0

Text
How important do you think it is for your child *{if GRIDVARIABLES.NCh10to15 = 1}* / children *{if NCh10to15 greater than 1}* to complete their A level *{if HHGRID.region = England, Wales, Northern Ireland}* / Higher Grades *{if HHGRID.region = Scotland}* exams? Is it...

Interviewer Instruction
INCLUDE THE WELSH AND INTERNATIONAL BACCALAUREATES AS EQUIVALENTS

READ OUT

Options

1	Very important	Very important
2	Important	Important
3	Not very important	Not very important
4	Not at all important	Not at all important

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Telephone Interviews
Interviewer Instruction
THIS QUESTION APPLIES TO CHILDREN AGED 10 TO 15 ONLY
INCLUDE THE WELSH AND INTERNATIONAL BACCALAUREATES AS EQUIVALENTS

READ OUT
Web Interview
Help
Include the Welsh and International Baccalaureates as equivalents
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask LevelImp`

Modules
Module Parentsandchildren_w7. *Parents and children module*

Universe
`If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCHUNDER16 >= 1)` *// Parent (biological mother, biological father, adoptive mother, adoptive father, step-mother or step-father) of one or more children under 16*
`And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh10to15 > 0)` *// Parent of one or more children aged 10-15 in HH*

If *(LevelImp = 3 | 4) // If thinks A Levels/Highers not important*

Parentsandchildren_w7.Apvocimp. *Importance of Apprenticeship/Vocational*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Version
1.0

Text
How important do you think it is for your child *{if GRIDVARIABLES.NCh10to15 = 1}* / children *{if NCh10to15 greater than 1}* to stay in education or training after they leave school? This could be education at 6th form or to study for other qualifications, other training courses, or training on schemes such as apprenticeships?

Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT

Options

1	Very important	Very important
2	Important	Important
3	Not very important	Not very important
4	Not at all important	Not at all important

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask APVOCImp`

Modules
Module Parentsandchildren_w7. *Parents and children module*

Universe

If *(GRIDVARIABLES.NCHUNDER16 >= 1) // Parent (biological mother, biological father, adoptive mother, adoptive father, step-mother or step-father) of one or more children under 16*
And If *(GRIDVARIABLES.NCh10to15 > 0) // Parent of one or more children aged 10-15 in HH*
And If *(levelImp = 3 | 4) // If thinks A Levels/Highers not important*

If *(GRIDVARIABLES.NCh415Resp > 0) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 4-15*

Loop *foreach child aged 4-15 adult is responsible for.*

Development Note
RECORD STOP

Development Note
RECORD START 425 cschool

If *((Ff_schsta = 2 & Ff_schnamecpt <> MIS|REF)) // Child attended private school at last interview and name of private school not missing or refused*

Parentsandchildren_w7.Stillpriv. *Still at same private school*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Version
1.0

Text
Can I just check, is *[CHILD NAME]* still attending *[ff_schnamecpt]* in *[ff_schtowncpt]*?

Options

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

Use
Ask Stillpriv

Modules
Module Parentsandchildren_w7. *Parents and children module*

In Loops

Loop *foreach child aged 4-15 adult is responsible for.*

Universe
If *(GRIDVARIABLES.NCHUNDER16 >= 1) // Parent (biological mother, biological father, adoptive mother, adoptive father, step-mother or step-father) of one or more children under 16*
And If *(GRIDVARIABLES.NCh415Resp > 0) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 4-15*
And If *((ff_schsta = 2 & Ff_schnamecpt <> MIS|REF)) // Child attended private school at last interview and name of private school not missing or refused*

If *((Ff_schcodest <> DK|MIS|REF)) // Child provided name of state school at last interview*

Parentsandchildren_w7.Stillstate. *Still at same state school*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Version
1.0

Text
Can I just check, is *[CHILD NAME]* still attending *[ff_schnamecst]*?

Options

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

Use
Ask Stillstate

Modules
Module Parentsandchildren_w7. *Parents and children module*

In Loops

Loop *foreach child aged 4-15 adult is responsible for.*

Universe
`If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCHUNDER16 >= 1)` *// Parent (biological mother, biological father, adoptive mother, adoptive father, step-mother or step-father) of one or more children under 16*
`And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh415Resp > 0)` *// Responsible adult for one or more children aged 4-15*
`And If ((ff_schcodest <> DK|MIS|REF))` *// Child provided name of state school at last interview*

If *((Ff_schsta = 1 & Ff_schcodest = MIS & Ff_schcodest <> REF) OR (Ff_schsta = 2 & Ff_schnamecpt = MIS & Ff_schnamecpt <> REF) OR (Ff_schsta = MIS & Ff_schsta <> REF) OR (Stillpriv = 2) OR (Stillstate = 2)) // Child's school name is missing and school name was not refused or has changed school since last interview*

Parentsandchildren_w7.Schsta. *School state or public*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Version
1.0

Text
Is *[CHILD NAME]*'s school a state school or is it a private, fee paying school?

Options

1	State school	State school
2	Private school	Private school
3	SPONTANEOUS: Not at school	SPONTANEOUS: Not at school

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Options

1	State school	State school
2	Private school	Private school
3	Not at school	Not at school

Use
Ask SCHSTA

Modules
Module Parentsandchildren_w7. *Parents and children module*

In Loops

Loop *foreach child aged 4-15 adult is responsible for.*

Universe
`If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCHUNDER16 >= 1)` *// Parent (biological mother, biological father, adoptive mother, adoptive father, step-mother or step-father) of one or more children under 16*
`And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh415Resp > 0)` *// Responsible adult for one or more children aged 4-15*
`And If ((ff_schsta = 1 & Ff_schcodest = MIS & Ff_schcodest <> REF) OR (Ff_schsta = 2 & Ff_schnamecpt = MIS & Ff_schnamecpt <> REF) OR (Ff_schsta = MIS & Ff_schsta <> REF) OR (Stillpriv = 2) OR (Stillstate = 2))` *// Child's school name is missing and school name was not refused or has changed school since last interview*

If *(SCHSTA = 1) // Child attends a state school*

Parentsandchildren_w7.Schcodest. *Name of state school child attends*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Version
1.0

Scripting Notes
autofill with ff_schcodest if stillstate = 1 (for data return, q not asked if stillstate = 1)

Text
So that we can use the publicly available information on schools, could you tell me the name of *[CHILD NAME]*'s school?

Interviewer Instruction
TYPE IN ANY PART OF SCHOOL NAME AND ADDRESS AND THEN SELECT THE ANSWER FROM THE DROP DOWN MENU.
WHEN YOU HAVE SELECTED THE CORRECT ANSWER PRESS CONTINUE TO CARRY ON.
IF NECESSARY TYPE IN MORE DETAIL TO NARROW DOWN THE SELECTION.
IF YOU ARE UNABLE TO FIND THE SCHOOL IN THE DROP DOWN MENU, TYPE THE FULL NAME OF THE SCHOOL AND AS MUCH OF THE ADDRESS AS POSSIBLE INTO THE BOX AND PRESS CONTINUE TO CARRY ON.
IF ASKED WHY SCHOOL NAME IS WANTED: HELP

Help
We are interested in linking publicly available information on schools such as positions in league tables and class sizes to understand the effect on children's education. The name of the school you provide here will be kept confidential.

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Text
So that we can use the publicly available information on schools, could you tell us the name of *[CHILD NAME]*'s school? Type in any part of school name and address. Type in more detail to narrow down the selection. If you are unable to find the name of your school, simply type the full name of the school and as much of the address as possible into the box yourself.

Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask SchCodeSt`

Modules
Module Parentsandchildren_w7. *Parents and children module*

In Loops

Loop *foreach child aged 4-15 adult is responsible for.*

Universe
`If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCHUNDER16 >= 1)` *// Parent (biological mother, biological father, adoptive mother, adoptive father, step-mother or step-father) of one or more children under 16*
`And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh415Resp > 0)` *// Responsible adult for one or more children aged 4-15*
`And If ((ff_schsta = 1 & Ff_schcodest = MIS & Ff_schcodest <> REF) OR (Ff_schsta = 2 & Ff_schnamecpt = MIS & Ff_schnamecpt <> REF) OR (Ff_schsta = MIS & Ff_schsta <> REF) OR (Stillpriv = 2) OR (Stillstate = 2))` *// Child's school name is missing and school name was not refused or has changed school since last interview*
`And If (SCHSTA = 1)` *// Child attends a state school*

If *(SchCodeSt = 1 - 999995) // School found on look-up file*

Parentsandchildren_w7.Schokst. *State school details correct*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Version
1.0

Text
Are the details reported below correct?
[SCHOOL NAME FROM LOOKUP FILE]

Options

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

Use
`Ask SchOkSt`

Modules
Module Parentsandchildren_w7. *Parents and children module*

In Loops

Loop *foreach child aged 4-15 adult is responsible for.*

Universe
`If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCHUNDER16 >= 1)` *// Parent (biological mother, biological father, adoptive mother, adoptive father, step-mother or step-father) of one or more children under 16*
`And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh415Resp > 0)` *// Responsible adult for one or more children aged 4-15*
`And If ((ff_schsta = 1 & Ff_schcodest = MIS & Ff_schcodest <> REF) OR (Ff_schsta = 2 & Ff_schnamecpt = MIS & Ff_schnamecpt <> REF) OR (Ff_schsta = MIS & Ff_schsta <> REF) OR (Stillpriv = 2) OR (Stillstate = 2))` *// Child's school name is missing and school name was not refused or has changed school since last interview*
`And If (SCHSTA = 1)` *// Child attends a state school*
`And If (SchCodeSt = 1 - 999995)` *// School found on look-up file*

If *(SchCodeSt = 999997) // School not found on look-up file*

Parentsandchildren_w7.Schnamecst. *State school name (not coded)*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
text	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Version
1.0

Text
Sorry, we don't seem to have the details of your school. What is/was the name of your school, its address and postcode, or as much detail as you know? *{if SCHCODEST = 999997}* / What are the correct details of your school? *{if SCHOKST = 2}*

Interviewer Instruction
IF ASKED WHY SCHOOL NAME IS WANTED SEE HELP

Help
We are interested in linking publicly available information on schools such as positions in league tables and class sizes to understand the effect on children's education. The name of the school you provide here will be kept confidential.

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask SchNameCSt`

Modules
Module Parentsandchildren_w7. *Parents and children module*

In Loops

Loop *foreach child aged 4-15 adult is responsible for.*

Universe
`If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCHUNDER16 >= 1)` *// Parent (biological mother, biological father, adoptive mother, adoptive father, step-mother or step-father) of one or more children under 16*
`And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh415Resp > 0)` *// Responsible adult for one or more children aged 4-15*
`And If ((ff_schsta = 1 & Ff_schcodest = MIS & Ff_schcodest <> REF) OR (Ff_schsta = 2 & Ff_schnamecpt = MIS & Ff_schnamecpt <> REF) OR (Ff_schsta = MIS & Ff_schsta <> REF) OR (Stillpriv = 2) OR (Stillstate = 2))` *// Child's school name is missing and school name was not refused or has changed school since last interview*
`And If (SCHSTA = 1)` *// Child attends a state school*
`And If (SchCodeSt = 999997)` *// School not found on look-up file*

If *(SCHSTA = 2) // Child attends a private school*

Parentsandchildren_w7.Schnamecpt. *Name of private school child attends*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
text	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Version
1.0

Text
So that we can use the publicly available information on schools, could you tell me the name of *[CHILD NAME]*'s school?

Interviewer Instruction
IF ASKS WHY SEE HELP
WRITE IN NAME

Help
We are interested in linking publicly available information on schools such as positions in league tables and class sizes to understand the effect on children's education. The name of the school you provide here will be kept confidential.

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask SchNameCPt`

Modules
Module Parentsandchildren_w7. *Parents and children module*

In Loops

Loop *foreach child aged 4-15 adult is responsible for.*

Universe

If *(GRIDVARIABLES.NCHUNDER16 >= 1) // Parent (biological mother, biological father, adoptive mother, adoptive father, step-mother or step-father) of one or more children under 16*
And If *(GRIDVARIABLES.NCh415Resp > 0) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 4-15*
And If *((ff_schsta = 1 & Ff_schcodest = MIS & Ff_schcodest <> REF) OR (Ff_schsta = 2 & Ff_schnamecpt = MIS & Ff_schnamecpt <> REF) OR (Ff_schsta = MIS & Ff_schsta <> REF) OR (Stillpriv = 2) OR (Stillstate = 2)) // Child's school name is missing and school name was not refused or has changed school since last interview*
And If *(SCHSTA = 2) // Child attends a private school*

Parentsandchildren_w7.Schtowncpt. *Town of private school child attends*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
text	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Version
1.0

Text
And in what town is that?

Interviewer Instruction
WRITE IN TOWN

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask SchTownCPt

Modules
Module Parentsandchildren_w7. *Parents and children module*

In Loops
Loop *foreach child aged 4-15 adult is responsible for.*

Universe
If *(GRIDVARIABLES.NCHUNDER16 >= 1) // Parent (biological mother, biological father, adoptive mother, adoptive father, step-mother or step-father) of one or more children under 16*
And If *(GRIDVARIABLES.NCh415Resp > 0) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 4-15*
And If *((ff_schsta = 1 & Ff_schcodest = MIS & Ff_schcodest <> REF) OR (Ff_schsta = 2 & Ff_schnamecpt = MIS & Ff_schnamecpt <> REF) OR (Ff_schsta = MIS & Ff_schsta <> REF) OR (Stillpriv = 2) OR (Stillstate = 2)) // Child's school name is missing and school name was not refused or has changed school since last interview*
And If *(SCHSTA = 2) // Child attends a private school*

Development Note
RECORD STOP

Development Note
RECORD START 442 person

END LOOP

If *(GRIDVARIABLES.NCh10to15 > 0) // Parent of one or more children aged 10-15 in HH*

Loop *foreach child aged 10-15.*

Parentsandchildren_w7.Kid2uni. *Importance of uni for child*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS (adapted)

Version
1.0

Text
Would you personally like to see *[CHILD NAME]* go on to university or college when they finish their schooling?

Options

1	Yes	Yes

2	No	No

Use
Ask Kid2Uni

Modules
Module Parentsandchildren_w7. *Parents and children module*

In Loops

Loop *foreach child aged 10-15.*

Universe
If *(GRIDVARIABLES.NCHUNDER16 >= 1) // Parent (biological mother, biological father, adoptive mother, adoptive father, step-mother or step-father) of one or more children under 16*
And If *(GRIDVARIABLES.NCh10to15 > 0) // Parent of one or more children aged 10-15 in HH*

END LOOP

Parentsandchildren_w7.Socialkid. *Frequency of leisure with child*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Version
1.0

Text
How often do you and your child *{if NChUnder16 = 1}* / children *{if NChUnder16 > 1}* spend time together on leisure activities or outings outside the home such as going to the park or zoo, going to the movies, sports or to have a picnic?

Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT

Options

1	Never or rarely	Never or rarely
2	Once a month or less	Once a month or less
3	Several times a month	Several times a month
4	About once a week	About once a week
5	Several times a week	Several times a week
6	Almost every day	Almost every day

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask SocialKid

Modules
Module Parentsandchildren_w7. *Parents and children module*

Universe
If *(GRIDVARIABLES.NCHUNDER16 >= 1) // Parent (biological mother, biological father, adoptive mother, adoptive father, step-mother or step-father) of one or more children under 16*

Parentsandchildren_w7.Dinner. *Frequency of eating dinner with kids*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
NSFH

Version
1.0

Text
In the past 7 days, how many times have you eaten an evening meal together with your child *{if NChUnder16 = 1}* / children *{if NChUnder16 > 1}* and other family members who live with you?

Options

1	None	None
2	1 - 2 times	1 - 2 times
3	3 - 5 times	3 - 5 times

4	6 - 7 times	6 - 7 times

Use
Ask Dinner

Modules
Module Parentsandchildren_w7. *Parents and children module*

Universe
If *(GRIDVARIABLES.NCHUNDER16 >= 1) // Parent (biological mother, biological father, adoptive mother, adoptive father, step-mother or step-father) of one or more children under 16*

If *(GRIDVARIABLES.NCh5to15 > 0) // Parent of one or more children aged 5 to 15 in HH*

Parentsandchildren_w7.Quarrel. *How often quarrel with children*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Version
1.0

Text
Most children have quarrels with their parents at some time. How often do you quarrel with your child *{if NCh5to15 = 1}* / any of your children *{if NCh5to15 > 1}*? Is it...

Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT

Options

1	Most days	Most days
2	More than once a week	More than once a week
3	Less than once a week	Less than once a week
4	Hardly ever?	Hardly ever?

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask Quarrel

Modules
Module Parentsandchildren_w7. *Parents and children module*

Universe
If *(GRIDVARIABLES.NCHUNDER16 >= 1) // Parent (biological mother, biological father, adoptive mother, adoptive father, step-mother or step-father) of one or more children under 16*
And If *(GRIDVARIABLES.NCh5to15 > 0) // Parent of one or more children aged 5 to 15 in HH*

Parentsandchildren_w7.Talkmatter. *How often talk about important matters with children*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Version
1.0

Text
Children vary a great deal in how often they talk to their parents about things that matter to them. How often does your child *{if NCh5to15 = 1}* / do any of your children *{if NCh5to15 > 1}* talk to you about things that matter to them?

Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT

Options

1	Most days	Most days
2	More than once a week	More than once a week
3	Less than once a week	Less than once a week
4	Hardly ever	Hardly ever

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask TalkMatter`

Modules
Module Parentsandchildren_w7. *Parents and children module*

Universe
`If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCHUNDER16 >= 1)` *// Parent (biological mother, biological father, adoptive mother, adoptive father, step-mother or step-father) of one or more children under 16*
`And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh5to15 > 0)` *// Parent of one or more children aged 5 to 15 in HH*

Parentsandchildren_w7.Ruleskid. *How often involve kid in setting rules*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
NSFH

Version
1.0

Text
How often do you allow your child *{if NCh5to15 = 1}* / any of your children *{if NCh5to15 > 1}* to help set rules?

Showcard
TBC

Options

1	Never	Never
2	Seldom	Seldom
3	Sometimes	Sometimes
4	Very often	Very often
5	SPONTANEOUS: Respondent is unable to read the question	SPONTANEOUS: Respondent is unable to read the question

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Telephone Interviews
Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT
Delete
Showcard
Web Interview
Delete
Showcard

Use
`Ask RulesKid`

Modules
Module Parentsandchildren_w7. *Parents and children module*

Universe
`If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCHUNDER16 >= 1)` *// Parent (biological mother, biological father, adoptive mother, adoptive father, step-mother or step-father) of one or more children under 16*
`And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh5to15 > 0)` *// Parent of one or more children aged 5 to 15 in HH*

Parentsandchildren_w7.Pyenrl. *Rules enforced or not*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Version
1.0

Text
Are the rules you have strictly enforced or not very strictly enforced?

Options

1	Strictly enforced	Strictly enforced
2	Not very strictly enforced	Not very strictly enforced
3	It varies	It varies

Use
Ask PYENRL

Modules
Module Parentsandchildren_w7. *Parents and children module*

Universe
If *(GRIDVARIABLES.NCHUNDER16 >= 1) // Parent (biological mother, biological father, adoptive mother, adoptive father, step-mother or step-father) of one or more children under 16*
And If *(GRIDVARIABLES.NCh5to15 > 0) // Parent of one or more children aged 5 to 15 in HH*

Parentsandchildren_w7.Praisekid. *How often praise child*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Version
1.0

Scripting Notes
The showcard should read:

How often do you praise your child or any of your children?

1 Never
2 Seldom
3 Sometimes
4 Very often

Text
The next question appears on the show card. Please read the question and answer with the number that matches your answer only. Thank you.

Interviewer Instruction
PLEASE DIRECT RESPONDENT TO THE CORRECT SHOWCARD

Showcard
TBC

Options

1	Never	Never
2	Seldom	Seldom
3	Sometimes	Sometimes
4	Very often	Very often
5	SPONTANEOUS: Respondent is unable to read the question	SPONTANEOUS: Respondent is unable to read the question

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Telephone Interviews
Text
How often do you praise your child *{if NChUnder16 = 1}* / any of your children *{if NChUnder16 > 1}*?
Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT

Options

1	Never	Never
2	Seldom	Seldom
3	Sometimes	Sometimes
4	Very often	Very often

Delete
Showcard
Web Interview
Text
How often do you praise your child *{if NChUnder16 = 1}* / any of your children *{if NChUnder16 > 1}*?

Options

1	Never	Never
2	Seldom	Seldom
3	Sometimes	Sometimes
4	Very often	Very often

Delete
Showcard, Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask PraiseKid

Modules
Module Parentsandchildren_w7. *Parents and children module*

Universe

If *(GRIDVARIABLES.NCHUNDER16 >= 1) // Parent (biological mother, biological father, adoptive mother, adoptive father, step-mother or step-father) of one or more children under 16*

Parentsandchildren_w7.Slapkid. *How often spank or slap child*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Version
1.0

Scripting Notes
The showcard should read:

How often do you spank or slap your child, or any of your children?

1 Never
2 Seldom
3 Sometimes
4 Very often

Text
Please read the question and answer with the number that matches your answer only. Thank you.

Interviewer Instruction
PLEASE DIRECT RESPONDENT TO THE CORRECT SHOWCARD

Showcard
TBC

Options

1	Never	Never
2	Seldom	Seldom
3	Sometimes	Sometimes
4	Very often	Very often
5	SPONTANEOUS: Respondent is unable to read the question	SPONTANEOUS: Respondent is unable to read the question

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Telephone Interviews
Text
How often do you spank or slap your child *{if NChUnder16 = 1}* / any of your children *{if NChUnder16 > 1}*?
Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT

Options

1	Never	Never
2	Seldom	Seldom
3	Sometimes	Sometimes
4	Very often	Very often

Delete
Showcard

Web Interview
Text
How often do you spank or slap your child *{if NChUnder16 = 1}* / any of your children *{if NChUnder16 > 1}*?

Options

1	Never	Never
2	Seldom	Seldom
3	Sometimes	Sometimes
4	Very often	Very often

Delete
Showcard, Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask SlapKid

Modules
Module Parentsandchildren_w7. *Parents and children module*

Universe
If *(GRIDVARIABLES.NCHUNDER16 >= 1) // Parent (biological mother, biological father, adoptive mother, adoptive father, step-mother or step-father) of one or more children under 16*

Parentsandchildren_w7.Cuddlekid. *How often hug or cuddle child*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Version
1.0

Scripting Notes
The showcard should read:

How often do you cuddle or hug your child, or any of your children?

1 Never
2 Seldom
3 Sometimes
4 Very often

Text
Please read the question and answer with the number that matches your answer only. Thank you.

Interviewer Instruction
PLEASE DIRECT RESPONDENT TO THE CORRECT SHOWCARD

Showcard
TBC

Options

1	Never	Never
2	Seldom	Seldom
3	Sometimes	Sometimes
4	Very often	Very often
5	SPONTANEOUS: Respondent is unable to read the question	SPONTANEOUS: Respondent is unable to read the question

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Telephone Interviews
Text
How often do you cuddle or hug your child *{if NChUnder16 = 1}* / any of your children *{if NChUnder16 > 1}*?
Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT

Options

1	Never	Never
2	Seldom	Seldom
3	Sometimes	Sometimes
4	Very often	Very often

Delete
Showcard
Web Interview
Text
How often do you cuddle or hug your child *{if NChUnder16 = 1}* / any of your children *{if NChUnder16 > 1}*?

Options

1	Never	Never
2	Seldom	Seldom
3	Sometimes	Sometimes
4	Very often	Very often

Delete
Showcard, Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask CuddleKid`

Modules
Module Parentsandchildren_w7. *Parents and children module*

Universe
`If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCHUNDER16 >= 1)` *// Parent (biological mother, biological father, adoptive mother, adoptive father, step-mother or step-father) of one or more children under 16*

Parentsandchildren_w7. Yellkid. *How often shout at kid*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing

choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Version
1.0

Scripting Notes
The showcard should read:

How often do you shout at your child, or any of your children?

1 Never
2 Seldom
3 Sometimes
4 Very often

Text
Please read the question and answer with the number that matches your answer only. Thank you.

Interviewer Instruction
PLEASE DIRECT RESPONDENT TO THE CORRECT SHOWCARD

Showcard
TBC

Options

1	Never	Never
2	Seldom	Seldom
3	Sometimes	Sometimes
4	Very often	Very often
5	SPONTANEOUS: Respondent is unable to read the question	SPONTANEOUS: Respondent is unable to read the question

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Telephone Interviews
Text
How often do you shout at your child *{if NChUnder16 = 1}* / any of your children *{if NChUnder16 > 1}*?
Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT

Options

1	Never	Never
2	Seldom	Seldom
3	Sometimes	Sometimes
4	Very often	Very often

Delete
Showcard
Web Interview
Text
How often do you shout at your child *{if NChUnder16 = 1}* / any of your children *{if NChUnder16 > 1}*?

Options

1	Never	Never
2	Seldom	Seldom
3	Sometimes	Sometimes
4	Very often	Very often

Delete
Showcard, Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask YellKid`

Modules
Module Parentsandchildren_w7. *Parents and children module*

Universe
`If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCHUNDER16 >= 1)` *// Parent (biological mother, biological father, adoptive mother, adoptive father, step-mother or step-father) of one or more children under 16*

Module Remittances_w7. *Remittances module*

Version
03 (Tue Oct 7 15:39:09 2014) produced Tue Feb 3 10:30:48 2015

Use
`Use Remittances_w7`

If (GRIDVARIABLES.EMBoost = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.GPCompare = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.LDA = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.IEMB = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.FBORN = 1 | INITIALCONDITIONS.UKborn = 5) // Part of the EM Boost, GP Comparison or LDA sample or IEMB sample or foreign-born continuing respondents and their co-resident sample members, or any foreign-born identified this wave.

Remittances_w7.Remit. *Send/Give money for.....*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
multichoice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Version
1.0

Scripting Notes
Code 5 is exclusive

Text
Many people make gifts or send money to people in another country. Did you send or give money to anyone in a country outside the UK in the past 12 months for any of the following reasons?

Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT AND CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Options

1	Repayment of a loan	Repayment of a loan
2	Support for family members or friends	Support family/friends
3	Support for a local community. Please do not include donations to large charities such as Oxfam or Save the Children	Support local community
4	Personal investment or savings, including property	Personal investment or savings, including property
5	No money sent/given	No money sent/given

Help
The UK includes England, Northern Ireland, Scotland and Wales

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
Text
Many people make gifts or send money to people in another country. Did you send or give money to anyone in a country outside the UK in the past 12 months for any of the following reasons? Please code all that apply to you.
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask Remit`

Modules
Module Remittances_w7. *Remittances module*

Universe
`If (GRIDVARIABLES.EMBoost = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.GPCompare = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.LDA = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.IEMB = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.FBORN = 1 | INITIALCONDITIONS.UKborn = 5)` *// Part of the EM Boost, GP Comparison or LDA sample or IEMB sample or foreign-born continuing respondents and their co-resident sample members, or any foreign-born identified this wave.*

If *(Remit = 1 | 2 | 3 | 4) // Has sent or given money to people outside the UK in the last 12 months*

Loop *foreach remittance reason.*

Development Note
RECORD STOP

Development Note
RECORD START 445 remittances

Remittances_w7.Remitfreq. *Frequency of sending/giving.....*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Version
1.0

Text
How often did you send, transfer or give money for repayment of a loan *{if Remit = 1}* / to support family members or friends *{if Remit = 2}* / to support a local community *{if Remit = 3}* / for personal investment or savings *{if Remit = 4}* in the last 12 months?

Showcard
TBC

Options

1	Once	Once
2	Twice	Twice
3	3 or 4 times	3 or 4 times
4	5 to 9 times	5 to 9 times
5	Every month or most months	Every month
6	More than once a month	More than once a month

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
Delete
Showcard
Telephone Interviews
Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT
Delete
Showcard

Use
`Ask RemitFreq`

Modules
Module Remittances_w7. *Remittances module*

In Loops

Loop *foreach remittance reason.*

Universe
`If (GRIDVARIABLES.EMBoost = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.GPCompare = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.LDA = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.IEMB = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.FBORN = 1 | INITIALCONDITIONS.UKborn = 5)` *// Part of the EM Boost, GP Comparison or LDA sample or IEMB sample or foreign-born continuing respondents and their co-resident sample members, or any foreign-born identified this wave.*
`And If (Remit = 1 | 2 | 3 | 4)` *// Has sent or given money to people outside the UK in the last 12 months*

Remittances_w7.Remitreg. *Regular payment*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Version
1.0

Text
Is this a regular payment you make?

Options

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

Help
In any cases of doubt the respondent should be asked to decide for him/herself whether or not payment is to be classed as 'regular'

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
Delete
Help

Use
`Ask RemitReg`

Modules
Module Remittances_w7. *Remittances module*

In Loops

Loop *foreach remittance reason.*

Universe
`If (GRIDVARIABLES.EMBoost = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.GPCompare = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.LDA = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.IEMB = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.FBORN = 1 | INITIALCONDITIONS.UKborn = 5)` *// Part of the EM Boost, GP Comparison or LDA sample or IEMB sample or foreign-born continuing respondents and their co-resident sample members, or any foreign-born identified this wave.*
`And If (Remit = 1 | 2 | 3 | 4)` *// Has sent or given money to people outside the UK in the last 12 months*

Remittances_w7.Remitamt. *Amount of last remittance*

Type	Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	5	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Version
1.0

Text
What was the last amount you sent or gave?

Interviewer Instruction
IF 'DON'T KNOW / CAN'T REMEMBER' PROBE FOR APPROXIMATE AMOUNT
ENTER AMOUNT TO THE NEAREST £

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
Text
What was the last amount you sent or gave? If you don't know or can't remember, please provide an approximate amount to the nearest pound.
Question Box Label
£
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask RemitAmt`

Modules
Module Remittances_w7. *Remittances module*

In Loops

Loop *foreach remittance reason.*

Universe
`If (GRIDVARIABLES.EMBoost = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.GPCompare = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.LDA = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.IEMB = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.FBORN = 1 | INITIALCONDITIONS.UKborn = 5)` *// Part of the EM Boost, GP Comparison or LDA sample or IEMB sample or foreign-born continuing respondents and their co-resident sample members, or any foreign-born identified this wave.*
`And If (Remit = 1 | 2 | 3 | 4)` *// Has sent or given money to people outside the UK in the last 12 months*

Soft Check: If *(RemitAmt >= 10,000) // Last amount given was 10,000 pounds or more*

Remittances_w7.Remcntry. *Country where remittance sent*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Version
1.0

Text
To which country did you send or make this last payment?

Showcard
TBC

Options

5	Republic of Ireland	Republic of Ireland
6	France	France
7	Germany	Germany
8	Italy	Italy
9	Spain	Spain
10	Poland	Poland
11	Cyprus	Cyprus
12	Turkey	Turkey
13	Australia	Australia
14	New Zealand	New Zealand
15	Canada	Canada
16	U.S.A	U.S.A
17	China/Hong Kong	China/Hong Kong
18	India	India

19	Pakistan	Pakistan
20	Bangladesh	Bangladesh
21	Sri Lanka	Sri Lanka
22	Kenya	Kenya
23	Ghana	Ghana
24	Nigeria	Nigeria
25	Uganda	Uganda
26	South Africa	South Africa
27	Jamaica	Jamaica
97	Other country	Other country

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
Delete
Showcard
Telephone Interviews
Delete
Showcard

Use
Ask RemCntry

Modules
Module Remittances_w7. *Remittances module*

In Loops

Loop *foreach remittance reason.*

Universe
If *(GRIDVARIABLES.EMBoost = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.GPCompare = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.LDA = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.IEMB = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.FBORN = 1 | INITIALCONDITIONS.UKborn = 5) // Part of the EM Boost, GP Comparison or LDA sample or IEMB sample or foreign-born continuing respondents and their co-resident sample members, or any foreign-born identified this wave.*
And If *(Remit = 1 | 2 | 3 | 4) // Has sent or given money to people outside the UK in the last 12 months*

If *(RemCntry = 97) // Country money sent to is not found in list*

Remittances_w7.Remcntryo. *Country where remittance sent (not coded)*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
text	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Version
1.0

Interviewer Instruction
TYPE IN OTHER COUNTRY

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
Text
What other country was that?
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask RemCntryO

Modules
Module Remittances_w7. *Remittances module*

In Loops

Loop *foreach remittance reason.*

Universe
If *(GRIDVARIABLES.EMBoost = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.GPCompare = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.LDA = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.IEMB = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.FBORN = 1 | INITIALCONDITIONS.UKborn = 5) // Part of the EM Boost, GP Comparison or LDA sample or IEMB sample or foreign-born continuing respondents and their co-resident sample members, or any foreign-born identified this wave.*
And If *(Remit = 1 | 2 | 3 | 4) // Has sent or given money to people outside the UK in the last 12 months*
And If *(RemCntry = 97) // Country money sent to is not found in list*

If *(RemitFreq > 1 & RemitReg = 1) // Sent money more than once and makes a regular payment*

Remittances_w7.Remitusual. *Whether usual amount*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Version
1.0

Text
And, was this last payment the usual amount you send or give?

Options

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No
3	No usual amount (SPONTANEOUS)	No usual amount

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Options

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No
3	No usual amount	No usual amount

Use
`Ask RemitUsual`

Modules
Module Remittances_w7. *Remittances module*

In Loops

Loop *foreach remittance reason.*

Universe
`If (GRIDVARIABLES.EMBoost = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.GPCompare = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.LDA = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.IEMB = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.FBORN = 1 | INITIALCONDITIONS.UKborn = 5)` *// Part of the EM Boost, GP Comparison or LDA sample or IEMB sample or foreign-born continuing respondents and their co-resident sample members, or any foreign-born identified this wave.*
`And If (Remit = 1 | 2 | 3 | 4)` *// Has sent or given money to people outside the UK in the last 12 months*
`And If (RemitFreq > 1 & RemitReg = 1)` *// Sent money more than once and makes a regular payment*

If *(RemitUsual = 2) // If last remittance was not the usual amount sent or given*

Remittances_w7.Remusamt. *Usual remittance amount*

Type	Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	5	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Version
1.0

Text
What is the usual amount?

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER AMOUNT TO THE NEAREST £

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Text
What is the usual amount? Please enter the amount to the nearest pound.

Question Box Label
£

Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask RemUsAmt`

Modules
Module Remittances_w7. *Remittances module*

In Loops

Loop *foreach remittance reason.*

Universe
If *(GRIDVARIABLES.EMBoost = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.GPCompare = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.LDA = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.IEMB = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.FBORN = 1 | INITIALCONDITIONS.UKborn = 5) // Part of the EM Boost, GP Comparison or LDA sample or IEMB sample or foreign-born continuing respondents and their co-resident sample members, or any foreign-born identified this wave.*
And If *(Remit = 1 | 2 | 3 | 4) // Has sent or given money to people outside the UK in the last 12 months*
And If *(RemitFreq > 1 & RemitReg = 1) // Sent money more than once and makes a regular payment*
And If *(RemitUsual = 2) // If last remittance was not the usual amount sent or given*

Remittances_w7.Remhow. *Method of payment*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Version
1.0

Text
How did you make the payment?

Showcard
TBC

Options

1	Bank transfer to my account in another country	Bank transfer to my account in another country
2	Bank transfer to someone else's account in another country	Bank transfer to someone else's account in another country
3	Remittance agency, e.g. Western Union or MoneyGram	Remittance agency, e.g. Western Union or MoneyGram
4	Post	Post
5	Credit card	Credit card
6	Mobile phone call or text to transfer money	Mobile phone call or text to transfer money
7	Directly gave money to a friend or relative to take to a person in another country	Directly gave money to a friend or relative to take to a person in another country

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
Delete
Showcard
Telephone Interviews
Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT
Delete
Showcard

Use
Ask RemHow

Modules
Module Remittances_w7. *Remittances module*

In Loops
Loop *foreach remittance reason.*

Universe
If *(GRIDVARIABLES.EMBoost = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.GPCompare = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.LDA = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.IEMB = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.FBORN = 1 | INITIALCONDITIONS.UKborn = 5) // Part of the EM Boost, GP Comparison or LDA sample or IEMB sample or foreign-born continuing respondents and their co-resident sample members, or any foreign-born identified this wave.*
And If *(Remit = 1 | 2 | 3 | 4) // Has sent or given money to people outside the UK in the last 12 months*

Development Note
RECORD STOP

Development Note
RECORD START 442 person

END LOOP

Module Benefits_w7. *Unearned Income and State Benefits module*

Version
01 (Thu Nov 20 15:39:00 2014) produced Tue Feb 3 10:30:48 2015

Use

```
Use Benefits_w7
```

Benefits_w7.Intbenefit. *Benefit module intro*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Version
1.0

Text
One of the most important parts of our research is how people are getting by financially these days. We have found that we need to ask about a number of different types of income, otherwise our results could be misleading. Please think about ALL of the extra sources of income you receive, as well as any benefits or tax credits. If you are at all unsure about whether something would count, you can check with me. *{if GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 | 2}* We'd like to remind you that anything you tell us is completely confidential.

Options

1	Continue	Continue

Use
`Ask IntBenefit`

Modules
Module Benefits_w7. *Unearned Income and State Benefits module*

Benefits_w7.Benbase. *Income: Receives core benefits*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
multichoice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Version
1.0

Scripting Notes
Code 96 is exclusive

Text
First, are you currently receiving any of these payments ,either just yourself or jointly *{if hhsize > 1 & (livesp = 1 or livewith = 1)}*?

Interviewer Instruction
CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Showcard
TBC

Options

1	Income Support	Income Support
2	Job Seeker's Allowance	Job Seeker's Allowance
3	Child Benefit	Child Benefit
4	Universal Credit	Universal Credit
96	None of these	None of these

Help
Code 1: Income Support replaced Supplementary Benefit (sometimes called Social Security Benefit) and is often paid along with other benefits as a supplement. Any maintenance payments from a former or separated spouse or for child support which are paid through the DWP or other government agencies should not be included as Income Support.

Code 2: Job Seeker's Allowance replaced Unemployment Benefit in October 1996. Those receiving JSA are capable of work and available for work and actively seeking work and have a current Job Seeker's agreement with the Employment Service. Full-time students, those on temporary release from prison and those receiving maternity allowance or statutory maternity pay are not eligible for JSA. There are two types of JSA - Contribution-based and Income- based. The Contribution-based component is paid in the first 26 weeks of unemployment if enough NI contributions have been paid. The Income-based component is a means-tested benefit (paid after 26 weeks for those who qualify for Contribution-based and pass the means-test) and is being replaced by Universal Credit.

Code 3: Child Benefit is a payment for those who are responsible for a child under 16 or over 16 and in relevant education or training. It is normally paid to the mother (unless there is none in the household) and should be shown as her income. Where it is paid into a joint bank account this should still be recorded as the mother's income.

Code 4: From October 2013 Universal Credit replaces Income Support, income-based Job Seeker's Allowance, income-related Employment Support Allowance, Housing Benefit, Child Tax Credit and Working Tax Credit.

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
Text
First, are you currently receiving any of these payments ,either just yourself or jointly *{if hhsize > 1 & (livesp = 1 or livewith = 1)}*? Please select

all of the answers that apply to you.

Delete

Interviewer Instruction, Showcard

Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Delete

Showcard

Use

Ask BenBase

Modules

Module Benefits_w7. *Unearned Income and State Benefits module*

If *(BenBase = 3 & BenBase <> 4) // Receives child benefit but does not receives Universal Credit*

Benefits_w7.Benctc. *Income: Receives Child Tax Credit*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Text

Are you receiving Child Tax Credit ,either just yourself or jointly *{if hhsize > 1 & (livesp = 1 or livewith = 1)}*?

Options

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

Help

Child Tax Credit is paid to the person responsible for the care of the child(ren) so can be received by one person only in the household. It is being replaced by Universal Credit.

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Help

Introduced in April 2003 this is paid to those with at least one dependent child. Child Tax Credit is paid to the person responsible for the care of the child(ren) so can be received by one person only in the household.

Use

Ask BenCTC

Modules

Module Benefits_w7. *Unearned Income and State Benefits module*

Universe

If *(BenBase = 3 & BenBase <> 4) // Receives child benefit but does not receives Universal Credit*

Benefits_w7.Benpen. *Income: Pensions*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
multichoice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Scripting Notes

Code 96 is exclusive

Text

Are you receiving any of these types of payments ,either just yourself or jointly *{if hhsize > 1 & (livesp = 1 or livewith = 1)}*?

Interviewer Instruction

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	NI Pension or State Retirement (Old Age) Pension	NI Pension or State Retirement (Old Age) Pension

2	A pension from a previous employer	A pension from a previous employer
3	A pension from a spouse's previous employer	A pension from a spouse's previous employer
4	Pension Credit including Guarantee Credit & Savings Credit	Pension Credit including Guarantee Credit & Savings Credit
5	Private Pension or Annuity	Private Pension or Annuity
6	Widow's or War Widow's Pension	Widow's or War Widow's Pension
7	Widowed Mother's Allowance, Parent's Allowance or Bereavement Allowance	Widowed Mother's Allowance, Parent's Allowance or Bereavement Allowance
8	War Disablement Pension	War Disablement Pension
96	None of these	None of these

Help

Code 2: A pension from a previous employer should include all employer's pensions not just retirement pensions and pensions paid before retirement.

Code 3: A Pension from a spouse's previous employer may be received in respect of a deceased spouse.

Code 4: Pension Credit is a means tested benefit paid to pensioners, they will not receive it unless they have applied for it.

Code 6: A Widow's/War Widow's Pension should not include Widow's Benefit (a single lump sum payment).

Code 8: A War Disablement Pension is payable to members of the armed forces disabled in the 1914-18 war or after 2nd September 1939. Merchant seamen and civilians disabled in the Second World War are also eligible.

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Text

Are you receiving any of these types of payments ,either just yourself or jointly *{if hhsize > 1 & (livesp = 1 or livewith = 1)}*? Please select all that apply to you.

Delete

Interviewer Instruction, Showcard

Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT
CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Delete

Showcard

Use

Ask BenPen

Modules

Module Benefits_w7. *Unearned Income and State Benefits module*

If *(BenPen = 1) // Receives the NI Pension or State Retirement Pension*

Benefits_w7.Niserps. *Income: Receives SERPS*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Version
1.0

Text
You say you receive the State Retirement Pension. Does this include any income from the State Earnings Related Pension Scheme, also known as SERPS?

Options

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

Help
SERPS (the State Earnings Related Pension Scheme) was also known as the additional State Pension. It ran from 6 April 1978 to 5 April 2002 when it was reformed by the State Second Pension. A person who was in employment may have paid into SERPS. It will not be received if the respondent 'contracted out' of the state scheme into a private pension scheme.

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
Help
SERPS (the State Earnings Related Pension Scheme) was also known as the additional State Pension. It ran from 6 April 1978 to 5 April 2002 when it was reformed by the State Second Pension.

Use
`Ask NISERPS`

Modules
Module Benefits_w7. *Unearned Income and State Benefits module*

Universe
`If (BenPen = 1)` *// Receives the NI Pension or State Retirement Pension*

Benefits_w7.Bendis. *Income: Disability benefits*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
multichoice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Version
1.0

Scripting Notes
Code 96 is exclusive

Text
Are you currently receiving any of these payments ,either just yourself or jointly *{if hhsize > 1 & (livesp = 1 or livewith = 1)}*?

Interviewer Instruction
CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Showcard
TBC

Options

1	Incapacity Benefit	Incapacity Benefit
2	Employment and Support Allowance	Employment and Support Allowance
3	Severe Disablement Allowance	Severe Disablement Allowance
4	Carer's Allowance	Carer's Allowance
5	Disability Living Allowance	Disability Living Allowance
12	Personal Independence Payments	Personal Independence Payments
7	Attendance Allowance	Attendance Allowance
8	Industrial Injury Disablement Benefit	Industrial Injury Disablement Benefit
10	Sickness and Accident Insurance	Sickness and Accident Insurance
97	Any other disability related benefit or payment	Any other disability related benefit or payment
96	None of these	None of these

Help
Code 1: Incapacity Benefit replaced NI Sickness Benefit and Invalidity Benefit in April 1995.

Code 3: Severe Disablement Allowance is for people of working age who have not been able to work for at least 28 weeks but who cannot get Incapacity Benefit. Married women unable to perform household work may also receive it.

Code 4: Carer's Allowance is for people of working age who give up working to look after someone receiving Attendance Allowance or Disability Living Allowance.

Codes 5 & 7: The Disability Living Allowance replaced the Attendance Allowance for those under 66. For those over 66 it is still the Attendance Allowance. Where the person is under 16 the Allowance will normally be paid to the person responsible for them. In such cases it should be recorded as income on the questionnaire for the responsible adult for the child. Where someone is 16 or over this should be recorded on the person's own questionnaire.

Code 10: Sickness and Accident Insurance includes any payments to compensate for lost wages during time off work through sickness.

Code 12: Personal Independence Payment (PIP) started to replace Disability Living Allowance (DLA) from 8 April 2013 for people aged 16 to 64 with a long-term health condition or disability.

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Text

And, are you currently receiving any of these payments ,either just yourself or jointly *{if hhsize > 1 & (livesp = 1 or livewith = 1)}*? Please select all that apply to you.

Delete

Interviewer Instruction, Showcard

Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Delete

Showcard

Use

Ask BenDis

Modules

Module Benefits_w7. *Unearned Income and State Benefits module*

If *(BenDis = 2) // Receives employment and support allowance*

Benefits_w7.Benesa. *Employment and Support Allowance: Work-Related Activity Group or Support Group*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Text

Do you know whether the Employment and Support Allowance is in the....

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT

Options

1	Work-Related Activity Group	Work-Related Activity Group
2	Support Group	Support Group
3	SPONTANEOUS: Not sure/Don't know	SPONTANEOUS: Not sure/Don't know

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Options

1	Work-Related Activity Group	Work-Related Activity Group
2	Support Group	Support Group
3	Not sure/Don't know	Not sure/Don't know

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask BenESA

Modules

Module Benefits_w7. *Unearned Income and State Benefits module*

Universe

If *(BenDis = 2) // Receives employment and support allowance*

Benefits_w7.Othben. *Other benefits or credits*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
multichoice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Version
1.0

Scripting Notes
Code 96 is exclusive
Please make four (4) different showcards for use at this question and indicate to interviewers to use the appropriate card depending on circumstances: Version A (England/Scotland/Wales & BenBase = 4) contains codes 1-4, 6, 97 and 96; Version B (England/Scotland/Wales & BenBase <> 4) contains codes 1-6, 8, 97 and 96; Version C (Northern Ireland & BenBase = 4) contains codes 1-4, 7, 97 and 96; Version D (Northern Ireland & BenBase <> 4) contains codes 1-5, 7, 9, 97 and 96.

Text
Are you currently receiving any of these payments ,either just yourself or jointly *{if hhsize > 1 & (livesp = 1 or livewith = 1)}*?

Interviewer Instruction
CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Showcard
TBC

Options

1	Foster Allowance	Foster Allowance
2	Maternity Allowance	Maternity Allowance
3	In-Work Credit for Lone Parents	In-Work Credit for Lone Parents
4	Return to Work Credit	Return to Work Credit
5	Working Tax Credit *{if BenBase <> 4}*	Working Tax Credit
6	Council Tax Reduction *{if region = 1|2|3}*	Council Tax Reduction
7	Rate Rebate *{if region = 4}*	Rate Rebate
8	Housing Benefit *{if (region = 1|2|3) & BenBase <> 4}*	Housing Benefit
9	Rent Rebate *{if region = 4 & BenBase <> 4}*	Rent Rebate
97	Any other state benefit or credit	Any other state benefit or credit
96	None of these	None of these

Help
Code 2: Maternity Allowance applies only to women not eligible for Statutory Maternity Pay. Usually women receiving Maternity Allowance will be either self-employed or will have recently changed jobs.

Code 5: Working Tax Credit replaced Working Families Tax Credit and Disabled Person's Tax Credit in April 2003. It is paid to families with at least one dependent child or those with a disability who are working. In some cases it can be paid alongside JSA or income support for those not working. If the respondent qualifies for the childcare element of Working Tax Credit, this will always be paid with the Child Tax Credit, even if the respondent is not themselves in receipt of Working Tax Credit. It is, nevertheless, replaced by Universal Credit.

Code 6: Council Tax Reduction, formerly Council Tax Benefit, is usually credited to the council directly, so the benefit would show on a reduced tax bill. This can include reductions for being in receipt of other benefits but also discounts and exemptions under various circumstances including being a student, being a single person household, pensioners, or having someone in the household who is in receipt of social care. Please record the value of the reduction.

Code 8: Housing Benefit is benefit paid to help with housing costs, either by the DWP or the Local Authority. Include here only if it is paid direct to the respondent. It is being replaced by Universal Credit.

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
Text
Are you currently receiving any of these payments ,either just yourself or jointly *{if hhsize > 1 & (livesp = 1 or livewith = 1)}*? Please select all that apply to you.
Delete
Interviewer Instruction, Showcard
Telephone Interviews
Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT
CODE ALL THAT APPLY
Delete
Showcard

Use
`Ask OthBen`

Modules
Module Benefits_w7. *Unearned Income and State Benefits module*

Benefits_w7.Bensta. *Income: Other sources*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
multichoice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Version
1.0

Scripting Notes
Code 96 is exclusive

Text
And aside from the types of income we've just been discussing, are you currently receiving any of these types of payments ,either just yourself or jointly *{if hhsize > 1 & (livesp = 1 or livewith = 1)}*?

Interviewer Instruction
CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Showcard
TBC

Options

2	Education Grant other than a Student Loan or Tuition Fee Loan	Education Grant other than a Student Loan or Tuition Fee Loan
3	Trade Union or Friendly Society Payment	Trade Union or Friendly Society Payment
4	Maintenance or Alimony	Maintenance or Alimony
5	Payments from a family member not living with you	Payments from a family member not living with you
6	Rent from Boarders or Lodgers (not family members) living here with you	Rent from Boarders or Lodgers (not family members) living here with you
7	Rent from any other property even if that only covers that property's mortgage or running costs	Rent from any other property even if that only covers that property's mortgage or running costs
97	Or any other regular payment	Or any other regular payment
96	None of these	None of these

Help
Code 2: Educational Grants and Scholarships may be provided by Local Authorities, the DfES, Research Councils, charities, prospective employers (e.g. companies or the Armed Forces), educational institutions, family trusts and a number of other bodies such as Trade Unions. Do NOT include Student Loans or Tuition Fee Loans.

Code 3: For Trade Union/ Friendly Society Payments include all payments from such bodies here with the exception of Educational Grants and Sickness or Accident Insurance. Include Strike Pay.

Code 4: Maintenance or Alimony can be received by men or women. In most cases such payments come direct but they may also come via a solicitor, a court or the DWP. If it is paid by the DWP, check it has not been included in any Income Support already mentioned.

Codes 5 & 6: Payments from a family member not living with the respondent should not include payments for 'keep' from those living there although Rent from Boarders or Lodgers (not family members) living there should be included at code 6.

Code 97: For any other regular payment, in any cases of doubt survey participants should be asked to decide for him/herself whether or not a payment is to be classed as 'regular'.

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
Text
And aside from the types of income we've just asked about, are you currently receiving any of these types of payments ,either just yourself or jointly *{if hhsize > 1 & (livesp = 1 or livewith = 1)}*? Please select all the answers that apply to you.
Delete
Interviewer Instruction, Showcard
Telephone Interviews
Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT
CODE ALL THAT APPLY
Delete
Showcard

Use
`Ask BenSta`

Modules
Module Benefits_w7. *Unearned Income and State Benefits module*

Benefits_w7.Missource. *Income source enumerated at previous wave but not current wave*

Type	Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	1	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Version
1.0

Scripting Notes
MisSource is an indicator designed to identify benefit and unearned income sources that were not recorded at the current wave but were recorded at the previous wave. A flag is created for each unearned income source if it has been coded as received in the current interview. This flag is then compared with the ff variable for that income source.
If enumerated at wave t-1 and enumerated at wave t then MisSource = 0.

If not enumerated at wave t-1 and not enumerated at wave t then MisSource = 0.
If not enumerated at wave t-1 but enumerated at wave t then MisSource = 0.
If enumerated at wave t-1 but not at wave t then MisSource = 1.

This calculation becomes more complicated once Universal Credit has been introduced, because the answer at the current wave will be Universal Credit and at the previous wave it will be something else (but mean the same thing). Hence this extra code....

If Istrtdate after 31/03/2013, code MisSource = 0 if claims Personal Independence Payment (BenDis = 12) and at t-1 respondent claims Disability Living Allowance (ff_bentype10).
If Istrtdate after 30/09/2013, code MisSource = 0 if claims Universal Credit (BenBase = 4) and at t-1 respondent had claimed Income Support (ff_bentype15), Job Seeker's Allowance (ff_bentype16), Employment Support Allowance (ff_bentype33), Housing Benefit (ff_bentype22), Rent Rebate (ff_bentype31), Child Tax Credit (ff_bentype19) or Working Tax Credit (ff_bentype20).

Use

```
Compute MisSource = list Of Sources Enumerated At Current Wave And Compare To Unearned Income
Sources From Wave T-1.;
```

Modules

Module Benefits_w7. *Unearned Income and State Benefits module*

Loop *for each MisSource = 1*

Benefits_w7.Nfh. *Further income sources*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Version

1.0

Scripting Notes

If NFH = 1, add *[ff_bentype01 - ff_bentype41]* to list prior to entering amounts loop.

Text

Can I just check, according to our records, you have in the past received *[ff_bentype01 - ff_bentype41]*. Are you currently receiving *[ff_bentype01 - ff_bentype41]* either just yourself or jointly *{if HHSize > 1 & (livesp = 1 or livewith = 1)}*?

Options

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Text

According to our records, you have in the past received *[ff_bentype01 - ff_bentype41]*. Are you currently receiving *[ff_bentype01 - ff_bentype41]* either just yourself or jointly *{if HHSize > 1 & (livesp = 1 or livewith = 1)}*?

Use

```
Ask NFH
```

Modules

Module Benefits_w7. *Unearned Income and State Benefits module*

In Loops

Loop *for each MisSource = 1*

END LOOP

Development Note
RECORD STOP

Development Note
RECORD START 416 benefit

Benefits_w7.Ficode. *Income receipt code*

Type	Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

Version

1.0

Scripting Notes
Compute FICODE as follows
1 NI Retirement/State Retirement (Old Age) Pension
2 A Pension from a previous employer
3 A Pension from a spouse's previous employer
4 A Private Pension/Annuity
5 A Widow's or War Widow's Pension
6 A Widowed Mother's Allowance / Widowed Parent's Allowance / Bereavement Allowance
7 Pension Credit (includes Guarantee Credit & Saving Credit)
8 Severe Disablement Allowance
9 Industrial Injury Disablement Allowance
10 Disability Living Allowance
11 Attendance Allowance
12 Carer's Allowance (formerly Invalid Care Allowance)
13 War Disablement Pension
14 Incapacity Benefit
15 Income Support
16 Job Seeker's Allowance
18 Child Benefit (including Lone-Parent Child Benefit payments)
19 Child Tax Credit
20 Working Tax Credit (includes Disabled Person's Tax Credit)
21 Maternity Allowance
22 Housing Benefit
23 Council Tax Benefit
24 Educational Grant (not Student Loan or Tuition Fee Loan
25 Trade Union / Friendly Society Payment
26 Maintenance or Alimony
27 Payments from a family member not living here
28 Rent from Boarders or Lodgers (not family members) living here with you
29 Rent from any other property
30 Foster Allowance / Guardian Allowance
31 Rent Rebate
32 Rate Rebate
33 Employment and Support Allowance
34 Return to Work Credit
35 Sickness and Accident Insurance
36 In-Work Credit for Lone Parents
37 Other Disability Related Benefit or Payment
38 Any other regular payment
39 Any other state benefit
40 Universal Credit
41 Personal Independence Payments
98 DON'T KNOW
99 REFUSED

Use
```
Compute FICODE = income Receipt Code For Each Enumerated Benefit Source OR For Each FRADDL = 1 OR
For Each NFH = 1;
```

Modules
Module Benefits_w7. *Unearned Income and State Benefits module*

Benefits_w7.Fiseq. *Income receipt sequence number*

Type	Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

Version
1.0

Use
```
Compute FISEQ = sequence Number For Each Enumerated Benefit Source OR For Each FRADDL = 1;
```

Modules
Module Benefits_w7. *Unearned Income and State Benefits module*

Loop *for each enumerated benefit source OR for each FRADDL = 1*

Scripting Note
Please set a maximum of 3 receipts from any one source

Display Note
SCREEN START (CAWI). Please display FRVAL and FRWC horizontally on screen with the word 'per' in between. FRVAL should be labelled 'amount' and FRWC labelled 'period'.

Benefits_w7.Frval. *Last amount received*

Type	Decimals	Width	Range	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	7	0..9999997	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Version
1.0

Text
How much was the last payment of *[FICODE]* you received (to nearest £)?

Interviewer Instruction
IF 'DON'T KNOW/CAN'T REMEMBER' PROBE FOR APPROXIMATE AMOUNT
IF RESPONDENT CANNOT SEPARATE OUT THE AMOUNTS FOR A SPECIFIC STATE BENEFIT, RECORD TOTAL AMOUNT FOR ALL COMBINED STATE BENEFITS THEN INDICATE AT SUBSEQUENT STATE BENEFITS THAT THE SPECIFIC AMOUNT HAS BEEN INCLUDED AS PART OF A PAYMENT ALREADY RECORDED BY ENTERING A VALUE OF £0.

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
Text
How much was the last payment of *[FICODE]* you received (to nearest £)? If you are unsure, please give an approximate amount. If you have already included this in another payment you have told us about, please enter 0.
Question Box Label
Amount in £
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask FRVAL

Modules
Module Benefits_w7. *Unearned Income and State Benefits module*

In Loops
Loop *for each enumerated benefit source OR for each FRADDL = 1*

If *(FRVAL > 0) // Amount received stated*

Benefits_w7.Frwc. *Period covered by last amount received*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Version
1.0

Text
What period did that cover?

Options

1	One week	One week
2	Two weeks	Two weeks
3	Three weeks	Three weeks
4	Four weeks	Four weeks
5	Calendar month	Calendar month
7	Two calendar months	Two calendar months
8	Eight times a year	Eight times a year
9	Nine times a year	Nine times a year
10	Ten times a year	Ten times a year
13	Three months/13 weeks	Three months/13 weeks
26	Six months/26 weeks	Six months/26 weeks
52	One year/12 months/52 weeks	One year/12 months/52 w
90	Less than one week	Less than one week
95	One off/lump sum	One off/lump sum
96	None of these	None of these

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
Delete
Text

Use
Ask FRWC

Modules
Module Benefits_w7. *Unearned Income and State Benefits module*

In Loops

Loop *for each enumerated benefit source OR for each FRADDL = 1*

Universe

`If (FRVAL > 0) // Amount received stated`

Display Note

SCREEN END (CAWI).

Benefits_w7.Frjt. *Last payment: Sole or joint recipient*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Version

1.0

Text

Do you receive that solely in your name or jointly with someone else?

Options

1	Sole	Sole
2	Joint	Joint

Use

`Ask FRJT`

Modules

Module Benefits_w7. *Unearned Income and State Benefits module*

In Loops

Loop *for each enumerated benefit source OR for each FRADDL = 1*

If *(FRJT = 2) // Received income from source jointly with someone else*

Benefits_w7.Frjtpn. *PNO of joint recipient*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Version

1.0

Text

With whom do you receive *[FICODE]*?

Interviewer Instruction

IF PERSON NOT IN HOUSEHOLD SELECT "NON-HOUSEHOLD MEMBER"

Options

0	Non-household member	Non-household member
1	*[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 1]*	Person number 1
2	*[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 2]*	Person number 2
3	*[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 3]*	Person number 3
4	*[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 4]*	Person number 4
5	*[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 5]*	Person number 5
6	*[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 6]*	Person number 6
7	*[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 7]*	Person number 7
8	*[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 8]*	Person number 8
9	*[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 9]*	Person number 9
10	*[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 10]*	Person number 10
11	*[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 11]*	Person number 11
12	*[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 12]*	Person number 12
13	*[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 13]*	Person number 13
14	*[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 14]*	Person number 14
15	*[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 15]*	Person number 15
16	*[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 16]*	Person number 16

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask FRJTPN

Modules
Module Benefits_w7. *Unearned Income and State Benefits module*

In Loops

Loop *for each enumerated benefit source OR for each FRADDL = 1*

Universe
If *(FRJT = 2) // Received income from source jointly with someone else*

If *(FICODE IN 2,3,4) // Receives a pension from a previous employer, a pension from a spouse's previous employer or a private pension/annuity*

Benefits_w7.Fitax. *Pre/post tax income*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Version
1.0

Text
Was this amount received before tax was owed or after tax was paid?

Options

1	Before tax	Before tax
2	After tax	After tax

Use
Ask FITAX

Modules
Module Benefits_w7. *Unearned Income and State Benefits module*

In Loops

Loop *for each enumerated benefit source OR for each FRADDL = 1*

Universe
If *(FICODE IN 2,3,4) // Receives a pension from a previous employer, a pension from a spouse's previous employer or a private pension/annuity*

If *(FICODE IN 2,3,4,24,25,26,27,28,29,30,35,38,39) // Receives a pension from a previous employer, a pension from a spouse's previous employer, a private pension/annuity, education grant, trade union/friendly society payment, maintenance or alimony, payment from a family member not living here, rent from borders or lodgers, rent from any other property, foster allowance/guardian allowance, sickness/accident insurance, any other regular payment or any other state benefit*

Benefits_w7.Fraddl. *Received additional payment from source*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Version
1.0

Scripting Notes
Maximum 3 receipts from any one source

Text
And are you currently receiving any other payments of *[FICODE]*?

Options

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

Use
Ask FRADDL

Modules
Module Benefits_w7. *Unearned Income and State Benefits module*

In Loops

Loop *for each enumerated benefit source OR for each FRADDL = 1*

Universe
If *(FICODE IN 2,3,4,24,25,26,27,28,29,30,35,38,39) // Receives a pension from a previous employer, a pension from a spouse's previous employer, a private pension/annuity, education grant, trade union/friendly society payment, maintenance or alimony, payment from a family member not living here, rent from borders or lodgers, rent from any other property, foster allowance/guardian allowance, sickness/accident insurance, any other regular payment or any other state benefit*

END LOOP

Development Note
RECORD STOP

Development Note
RECORD START 442 person

Module Householdfinances_w7. *Household Finances module*

Version
04 (Thu Nov 20 17:08:19 2014) produced Tue Feb 3 10:30:48 2015

Use
Use Householdfinances_w7

Householdfinances_w7.Fiyrdia. *Amount received in interest/dividends*

Type	Decimals	Width	Range	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	7	0..9999997	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Version
1.0

Text
In the past 12 months how much have you personally received in the way of dividends or interest from any savings and investments you may have?

Interviewer Instruction
WRITE IN TO NEAREST £
PLEASE EXCLUDE RETURNS FROM PREMIUM BONDS

Help
Probe for an approximate amount. If 'don't know' there will be a series of questions to find out the range of the amount. Those who refuse will be routed past the follow-up questions.

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
Text
In the past 12 months how much have you personally received in the way of dividends or interest from any savings and investments you may have? Please enter an amount to the nearest pound.
Question Box Label
Amount in £
Help
Please exclude returns from Premium Bonds
Delete
Interviewer Instruction, Help

Use
Ask FIYRDIA

Modules
Module Householdfinances_w7. *Household Finances module*

If *(FIYRDIA = DK) // If Don't Know how much personally received in dividends or interest from any savings or investments*

Householdfinances_w7.Fiyrdb1. *Over 500 in interest/dividends*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Version
1.0

Text
Would it amount to £ 500 or more?

Options

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

Use
Ask FIYRDB1

Modules
Module Householdfinances_w7. *Household Finances module*

Universe
If *(FIYRDIA = DK) // If Don't Know how much personally received in dividends or interest from any savings or investments*

If *(FIYRDB1 = 1) // If more than 500*

Householdfinances_w7.Fiyrdb2. *Over 1000 in interest/dividends*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Version
1.0

Text
Would it amount to £ 1000 or more?

Options

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

Use
Ask FIYRDB2

Modules
Module Householdfinances_w7. *Household Finances module*

Universe
If *(FIYRDIA = DK) // If Don't Know how much personally received in dividends or interest from any savings or investments*
And If *(FIYRDB1 = 1) // If more than 500*

If *(FIYRDB2 = 1) // If more than 1000*

Householdfinances_w7.Fiyrdb3. *Over 5000 in interest/dividends*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Version
1.0

Text
to £ 5000 or more?

Options

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

Use
Ask FIYRDB3

Modules

Module Householdfinances_w7. *Household Finances module*

Universe
If *(FIYRDIA = DK) // If Don't Know how much personally received in dividends or interest from any savings or investments*
And If *(FIYRDB1 = 1) // If more than 500*
And If *(FIYRDB2 = 1) // If more than 1000*

If *(FIYRDB3 = 1) // If more than 5000*

Householdfinances_w7.Fiyrdb5. *Over 10000 in interest/dividends*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Version
1.0

Text
to £ 10000 or more?

Options

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

Use
Ask FIYRDB5

Modules
Module Householdfinances_w7. *Household Finances module*

Universe
If *(FIYRDIA = DK) // If Don't Know how much personally received in dividends or interest from any savings or investments*
And If *(FIYRDB1 = 1) // If more than 500*
And If *(FIYRDB2 = 1) // If more than 1000*
And If *(FIYRDB3 = 1) // If more than 5000*

If *(FIYRDB3 = 2) // If NOT more than 5000*

Householdfinances_w7.Fiyrdb4. *Over 2500 in interest/dividends*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Version
1.0

Text
to £ 2500 or more?

Options

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

Use
Ask FIYRDB4

Modules
Module Householdfinances_w7. *Household Finances module*

Universe
If *(FIYRDIA = DK) // If Don't Know how much personally received in dividends or interest from any savings or investments*
And If *(FIYRDB1 = 1) // If more than 500*
And If *(FIYRDB2 = 1) // If more than 1000*
And If *(FIYRDB3 = 2) // If NOT more than 5000*

If *(FIYRDB1 = 2) // If NOT more than 500*

Householdfinances_w7.Fiyrdb6. *Over 100 in interest/dividends*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Version
1.0

Text
Would it amount to £ 100 or more?

Options

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

Use
`Ask FIYRDB6`

Modules
Module Householdfinances_w7. *Household Finances module*

Universe
`If (FIYRDIA = DK)` *// If Don't Know how much personally received in dividends or interest from any savings or investments*
`And If (FIYRDB1 = 2)` *// If NOT more than 500*

Householdfinances_w7.Finnow. *Subjective financial situation - current*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Version
1.0

Text
How well would you say you yourself are managing financially these days? Would you say you are...

Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT

Options

1	Living comfortably	Living comfortably
2	Doing alright	Doing alright
3	Just about getting by	Just about getting by
4	Finding it quite difficult	Finding it quite diff
5	or finding it very difficult?	Finding it very diff

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
Text
How well would you say you yourself are managing financially these days?

Options

1	Living comfortably	Living comfortably
2	Doing alright	Doing alright
3	Just about getting by	Just about getting by
4	Finding it quite difficult	Finding it quite difficult
5	Finding it very difficult	Finding it very difficult

Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask FinNow`

Modules
Module Householdfinances_w7. *Household Finances module*

Householdfinances_w7.Finfut. *Subjective financial situation - future*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Version
1.0

Text
Looking ahead, how do you think you will be financially **a year from now**, will you be...

Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT

Options

1	Better off	Better off
2	Worse off than you are now	Worse of than now
3	or about the same?	or about the same?

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
Text
Looking ahead, how do you think you will be financially **a year from now**?

Options

1	Better off	Better off
2	Worse off than you are now	Worse off than you are now
3	About the same	About the same

Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask FinFut`

Modules
Module Householdfinances_w7. *Household Finances module*

Module Childmaintenance_w7. *Child Maintenance module*

Version
06 (Tue Oct 14 16:09:36 2014) produced Tue Feb 3 10:30:48 2015

Use
`Use Childmaintenance_w7`

Loop *foreach child in HH aged 16-19.*

Development Note
RECORD STOP

Development Note
RECORD START 422 chmain

If *(GridVariables.N1619Abs > 0 & ((HHGrid.PNO = GridVariables.HGBioAd1) & GridVariables.HGBioAd2 = 0)) // If there are more than 0 children aged 16-19 with absent parents and respondent is the parent, biological or adoptive, of such a child in the HH*

Childmaintenance_w7.Cmflag. *Parent of a child aged 16-19 in full-time education*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
DWP

Version
1.0

Text
Can we just check, is *[CHILD NAME]* currently in full-time education or training, not including higher education?

Interviewer Instruction
BY HIGHER EDUCATION, WE MEAN EDUCATION PROVIDED BY A UNIVERSITY OR UNIVERSITY EQUIVALENT. IF THE CHILD IS AT UNIVERSITY OR IN PART-TIME EDUCATION OR TRAINING, PLEASE CODE 'NO'.

Options

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Text
Can we just check, *[CHILD NAME]* currently in full-time education or training, not including higher education? Please do not include part-time education or training or any higher education provided by a university or university equivalent.

Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask CMFLAG`

Modules
Module Childmaintenance_w7. *Child Maintenance module*

In Loops
Loop *foreach child in HH aged 16-19.*

Universe
`If (GridVariables.N1619Abs > 0 & ((HHGrid.PNO = GridVariables.HGBioAd1) & GridVariables.HGBioAd2 = 0))` *// If there are more than 0 children aged 16-19 with absent parents and respondent is the parent, biological or adoptive, of such a child in the HH*

Development Note
RECORD STOP

Development Note
RECORD START 442 person

END LOOP

Loop *foreach child aged 0-19 in HH.*

Development Note
RECORD STOP

Development Note
RECORD START 422 chmain

Childmaintenance_w7.Cmroute. *Bio/adoptive parent of child under 20, in full-time education (not higher education), where other bio/adoptive parent is not in the HH*

Type	Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	1	-1	-2	-8	-9

Version
1.0

Use
```
If (GridVariables.NUnder16Abs > 0 & ((HHGrid.PNO = GridVariables.HGBioAd1) & GridVariables.HGBioAd2
= 0)) Compute CMRoute = 1;
Else If (CMFLAG = 1) Compute CMRoute = 1;
Else compute CMRoute = 0;
```

Modules
Module Childmaintenance_w7. *Child Maintenance module*

In Loops
Loop *foreach child aged 0-19 in HH.*

Development Note
RECORD STOP

Development Note
RECORD START 442 person

END LOOP

If *(CMRoute = 1) // If biological/adoptive parent of child aged under 16 or child aged 16-19 in full-time education, whose other biological/adoptive parent is not currently resident in the HH*

Childmaintenance_w7.Csacalc. *CSA/CMS made calculation*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
DWP/FACS

Version
1.0

Text
Maintenance arrangements are sometimes made by parents, if they do not live together, to help support any children. These can be regular payments made through Court Orders, through the Child Support Agency, Child Maintenance Service or just made privately between the parents without involving the CSA, CMS or Courts. A private or family based arrangement could also include payments for specific things like school fees, clothing or holidays, or even involve non-financial help like shared care.

I'd now like to ask you some more details about the maintenance payments you receive. *{if BENEFITS.BenSta = 4}* / I'd now like to ask you about any maintenance payments you could receive for your children. *{if BENEFITS.BenSta is not equal to 4}*

Has the Child Support Agency, or CSA, or the Child Maintenance Service, or CMS, made a calculation, instructing a previous partner to pay maintenance to you or any children?

Interviewer Instruction
ADD IF NECESSARY "DOCUMENTS SUCH AS LETTERS FROM THE CHILD SUPPORT AGENCY, CHILD MAINTENANCE SERVICE OR YOUR OWN AGREEMENTS WITH YOUR PARTNER MAY HELP YOU TO ANSWER THESE QUESTIONS."
NOTE, RESPONDENT MAY NOT THINK OF CHILD'S PARENT AS A "PREVIOUS PARTNER".

Options

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No
3	SPONTANEOUS: Child(ren)'s parent deceased	SPONTANEOUS: Child(ren)'s parent deceased

Help
A family-based arrangement(FBA) is where parents agree between themselves how to continue providing for their child(ren) after they separate.

It can be a formal agreement, for example written down in any FBA form/parenting plan -- **in Scotland Only**, a minute of agreement can count as a family-based arrangement, or it can be an informal agreement, for example a promise or pledge made verbally.

Parents can choose what to include in an FBA, for example who will provide what support for a child and how often. There is no set format, but a family-based arrangement can be:

* Providing money regularly and at an agreed level specifically for the benefit of the child
* paying for agreed things from time to time for the benefit of the child (e.g., after-school clubs, school fees, holidays, pocket money, etc,.)
* non-financial contributions specifically for the benefit of the child (e.g., food clothes or contributing towards childcare)
* sharing looking after the child

Or any combination of the above.

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
Text
Maintenance arrangements are sometimes made by parents, if they do not live together, to help support any children. These can be regular payments made through Court Orders, through the Child Support Agency, Child Maintenance Service or just made privately between the parents without involving the CSA, CMS or Courts. A private or family based arrangement could also include payments for specific things like school fees, clothing or holidays, or even involve non-financial help like shared care.

We'd now like to ask you some more details about the maintenance payments you receive. *{if BENEFITS.BenSta = 4}* / We'd now like to ask you about any maintenance payments you could receive for your children. *{if BENEFITS.BenSta is not equal to 4}*

Has the Child Support Agency, or CSA, or the Child Maintenance Service, or CMS, made a calculation, instructing a previous partner to pay maintenance to you or any children?

Options

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No
3	Child(ren)'s parent deceased	Child(ren)'s parent deceased

Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask CSACalc`

Modules
Module Childmaintenance_w7. *Child Maintenance module*

Universe
`If (CMRoute = 1)` *// If biological/adoptive parent of child aged under 16 or child aged 16-19 in full-time education, whose other biological/adoptive parent is not currently resident in the HH*

If *(CSACalc = 1) // If CSA/CMS calculation made*

Childmaintenance_w7.Csakidno. *Children covered by CSA/CMS calculation*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
multichoice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Version
1.0

Scripting Notes
List qualifying children (All under 16 without biological/adoptive parent, all 16-20 without biological/adoptive parent & in full-time education).
Example shows five children.

Text
For which children do these payments cover?

Interviewer Instruction
ONLY MARK CHILDREN COVERED BY THE CSA/CMS CALCULATION AND INSTRUCTION.
CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Options

1	*[CHILD NAME]*	CHILD NAME
2	*[CHILD NAME]*	CHILD NAME
3	*[CHILD NAME]*	CHILD NAME
4	*[CHILD NAME]*	CHILD NAME
5	*[CHILD NAME]*	CHILD NAME

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask CSAKidNo`

Modules
Module Childmaintenance_w7. *Child Maintenance module*

Universe
`If (CMRoute = 1)` *// If biological/adoptive parent of child aged under 16 or child aged 16-19 in full-time education, whose other biological/adoptive parent is not currently resident in the HH*
`And If (CSACalc = 1)` *// If CSA/CMS calculation made*

Childmaintenance_w7.Csapayto. *CSA/CMS payments made*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
FACS

Version
1.0

Text
Are these payments paid directly to you from the child's *[mother/father]*, or are they collected on your behalf by the Child Support Agency or Child Maintenance Service?

Options

1	Directly to the respondent	Directly to the respondent
2	Collected by the CSA or CMS	Collected by the CSA or CMS

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Options

1	Directly to you	Directly to you
2	Collected by the CSA or CMS	Collected by the CSA or CMS

Use
`Ask CSAPayTo`

Modules
Module Childmaintenance_w7. *Child Maintenance module*

Universe
`If (CMRoute = 1)` *// If biological/adoptive parent of child aged under 16 or child aged 16-19 in full-time education, whose other biological/adoptive parent is not currently resident in the HH*

And If *(CSACalc = 1) // If CSA/CMS calculation made*

Childmaintenance_w7.Csacalcam. *CSA/CMS amount supposed receive*

Type	Decimals	Width	Range	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	2	7	1.00..9997.99	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
FACS

Version
1.0

Text
How much are you supposed to receive?

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER AMOUNT: IN POUNDS AND PENCE

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
Text
How much are you supposed to receive? Please enter the amount in pounds and pence
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask CSACalcAm

Modules
Module Childmaintenance_w7. *Child Maintenance module*

Universe
If *(CMRoute = 1) // If biological/adoptive parent of child aged under 16 or child aged 16-19 in full-time education, whose other biological/adoptive parent is not currently resident in the HH*
And If *(CSACalc = 1) // If CSA/CMS calculation made*

If *(CSACalcAm > 0 & CSACalcAm <> DK/REF) // If CSA/CMS amount supposed to receive is greater than zero and not Don't Know or Refused*

Childmaintenance_w7.Cmcsaper. *Period covered CSA/CMS amount*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
FACS

Version
1.0

Text
How long does that cover?

Options

1	One week	One week
2	Two weeks	Two weeks
3	Three weeks	Three weeks
4	Four weeks	Four weeks
5	Calendar month	Calendar month
7	Two calendar months	Two calendar months
8	Eight times a year	Eight times a year
9	Nine times a year	Nine times a year
10	Ten times a year	Ten times a year
13	Three months/13 weeks	Three months/13 weeks
26	Six months/26 weeks	Six months/26 weeks
52	One year/12 months/52 weeks	One year/12 months/52 w
90	Less than one week	Less than one week
95	One off/lump sum	One off/lump sum
96	None of these	None of these

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
Display Notes
Please list response options as a drop down list.

Use
Ask CMCSAPer

Modules
Module Childmaintenance_w7. *Child Maintenance module*

Universe
If *(CMRoute = 1) // If biological/adoptive parent of child aged under 16 or child aged 16-19 in full-time education, whose other biological/adoptive parent is not currently resident in the HH*
And If *(CSACalc = 1) // If CSA/CMS calculation made*
And If *(CSACalcAm > 0 & CSACalcAm <> DK/REF) // If CSA/CMS amount supposed to receive is greater than zero and not Don't Know or Refused*

Soft Check: If *(If Annual Amount > 500) // If annual amount is over 500 pounds*
If *(CSAPayTo = 1) // If CSA/CMS payments made to Respondent*

Childmaintenance_w7.Cmcsaall. *All CSA/CMS payment received*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
FACS

Version
1.0

Text
Thinking about the maintenance calculated by the CSA or CMS to be paid to you, do you usually receive....

Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT

Options

1	All of it,	All of it,
2	Some of it,	Some of it,
3	Or none of it?	Or none of it?
4	SPONTANEOUS: Paid by DWP/CSA/CMS	SPONTANEOUS: Paid by DWP/CSA/CMS
5	SPONTANEOUS: Varies	SPONTANEOUS: Varies

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Options

1	All of it,	All of it,
2	Some of it,	Some of it,
3	Or none of it,	Or none of it,
4	Paid by DWP/CSA/CMS,	Paid by DWP/CSA/CMS,
5	Varies?	Varies?

Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask CMCSAAll

Modules
Module Childmaintenance_w7. *Child Maintenance module*

Universe
If *(CMRoute = 1) // If biological/adoptive parent of child aged under 16 or child aged 16-19 in full-time education, whose other biological/adoptive parent is not currently resident in the HH*
And If *(CSACalc = 1) // If CSA/CMS calculation made*
And If *(CSAPayTo = 1) // If CSA/CMS payments made to Respondent*

If *(CMCSAAll = 2) // If some of CSA/CMS payment received*

Childmaintenance_w7.Cmcsaact. *Amount CSA/CMS actually received*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
FACS

Version
1.0

Text
How much do you actually receive?

Interviewer Instruction
CODE TYPE OF INFORMATION GIVEN AND ENTER AMOUNTS AT NEXT SCREEN

Options

1	Amount in money	Amount in money
2	Amount as proportion (e.g. half of it)	Amount as proportion (e.g. half of it)
3	Varies too much to say	Varies too much to say

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
Text
How much do you actually receive? You may either answer in pounds and pence or in percentage terms (e.g. 25% 50% 75% or 100% etc.). How would you like to answer this question?
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask CMCSAAct`

Modules
Module Childmaintenance_w7. *Child Maintenance module*

Universe
`If (CMRoute = 1)` *// If biological/adoptive parent of child aged under 16 or child aged 16-19 in full-time education, whose other biological/adoptive parent is not currently resident in the HH*
`And If (CSACalc = 1)` *// If CSA/CMS calculation made*
`And If (CSAPayTo = 1)` *// If CSA/CMS payments made to Respondent*
`And If (CMCSAAll = 2)` *// If some of CSA/CMS payment received*

If *(CMCSAAct = 1) // If unit coded as amount in money*

Childmaintenance_w7.Cmcsaam. *CSA/CMS amount*

Type	Decimals	Width	Range	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	2	7	1.00..9997.99	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
FACS

Version
1.0

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER AMOUNT RECEIVED: POUNDS AND PENCE

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
Text
Please enter the amount you receive in pounds and pence.
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask CMCSAAm`

Modules
Module Childmaintenance_w7. *Child Maintenance module*

Universe
`If (CMRoute = 1)` *// If biological/adoptive parent of child aged under 16 or child aged 16-19 in full-time education, whose other biological/adoptive parent is not currently resident in the HH*
`And If (CSACalc = 1)` *// If CSA/CMS calculation made*
`And If (CSAPayTo = 1)` *// If CSA/CMS payments made to Respondent*
`And If (CMCSAAll = 2)` *// If some of CSA/CMS payment received*
`And If (CMCSAAct = 1)` *// If unit coded as amount in money*

Hard Check: If *(If Cmcsaall = 2 Then Cmcsaam Must Be < Csacalcam) // If only receives some of CSA/CMS calculated maintenance then amount received must be less than amount calculated by CSA/CMS*

If *(CMCSAAct = 2) // If unit coded as proportion*

Childmaintenance_w7.Cmcsapr. *CSA/CMS proportion*

Type	Decimals	Width	Range	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	2	1..99	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
FACS

Version
1.0

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER PROPORTION RECEIVED (E.G. IF HALF OF IT ENTER 50, IF QUARTER OF IT ENTER 25)

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
Text
Please enter the percentage you receive.
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask CMCSAPr

Modules
Module Childmaintenance_w7. *Child Maintenance module*

Universe
If *(CMRoute = 1) // If biological/adoptive parent of child aged under 16 or child aged 16-19 in full-time education, whose other biological/adoptive parent is not currently resident in the HH*
And If *(CSACalc = 1) // If CSA/CMS calculation made*
And If *(CSAPayTo = 1) // If CSA/CMS payments made to Respondent*
And If *(CMCSAAll = 2) // If some of CSA/CMS payment received*
And If *(CMCSAAct = 2) // If unit coded as proportion*

Hard Check: If *(If Cmcsaall = 2 Then Cmcsapr Must Be < 100% (Of Amount At Csacalcam)) // If only receives some of CSA/CMS calculated maintenance then proportion received should be less than 100% (of amount calculated by CSA/CMS)*

If *(CMCSAAct = 1 | 2) // If unit coded as amount in money or as proportion*

Childmaintenance_w7.Csarecper. *CSA/CMS received period*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Version
1.0

Text
How long does that cover?

Options

1	One week	One week
2	Two weeks	Two weeks
3	Three weeks	Three weeks
4	Four weeks	Four weeks
5	Calendar month	Calendar month
7	Two calendar months	Two calendar months
8	Eight times a year	Eight times a year
9	Nine times a year	Nine times a year
10	Ten times a year	Ten times a year
13	Three months/13 weeks	Three months/13 weeks
26	Six months/26 weeks	Six months/26 weeks
52	One year/12 months/52 weeks	One year/12 months/52 w
90	Less than one week	Less than one week
95	One off/lump sum	One off/lump sum
96	None of these	None of these

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
Display Notes
Please list response options as a drop down list.

Use
Ask CSARECPER

Modules
Module Childmaintenance_w7. *Child Maintenance module*

Universe
If *(CMRoute = 1) // If biological/adoptive parent of child aged under 16 or child aged 16-19 in full-time education, whose other biological/adoptive parent is not currently resident in the HH*

And If *(CSACalc = 1) // If CSA/CMS calculation made*
And If *(CSAPayTo = 1) // If CSA/CMS payments made to Respondent*
And If *(CMCSAAll = 2) // If some of CSA/CMS payment received*
And If *(CMCSAAct = 1 | 2) // If unit coded as amount in money or as proportion*

If *(CMCSAAll = 1 | 2 | 4) // If receives all or some of the CSA/CMS calculation or it is paid by DWP/CSA/CMS*

Childmaintenance_w7.Dcsatm. *Timeliness of CSA/CMS calculated payments*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
DWP

Version
1.0

Text
Are these payments...

Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT AND CODE FIRST TO APPLY

Options

1	...always on time	...always on time
2	usually on time	usually on time
3	more often on time than late	more often on time than late
4	more often late than on time	more often late than on time
5	rarely on time	rarely on time
6	or, always late?	or, always late?

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask DCSATm

Modules
Module Childmaintenance_w7. *Child Maintenance module*

Universe
If *(CMRoute = 1) // If biological/adoptive parent of child aged under 16 or child aged 16-19 in full-time education, whose other biological/adoptive parent is not currently resident in the HH*
And If *(CSACalc = 1) // If CSA/CMS calculation made*
And If *(CSAPayTo = 1) // If CSA/CMS payments made to Respondent*
And If *(CMCSAAll = 1 | 2 | 4) // If receives all or some of the CSA/CMS calculation or it is paid by DWP/CSA/CMS*

If *(CMCSAAll = 3) // If does not receive CSA/CMS*

Childmaintenance_w7.Cmcsanil. *CSA/CMS not received*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
multichoice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
FACS

Version
1.0

Text
Can you tell me which of the following are reasons why you do not receive any of these payments?

Interviewer Instruction
CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Showcard
TBC

Options

1	Waiting for CSA, or CMS, to enforce a maintenance payment	Waiting for CSA, or CMS, to enforce a maintenance payment
2	Other parent is not in work/is a student	Other parent is not in work/is a student
3	Other parent cannot afford to pay	Other parent cannot afford to pay
4	Other parent has refused to pay	Other parent has refused to pay

5	Don't know where other parent is living	Don't know where other parent is living
6	Other parent is in prison	Other parent is in prison
7	Other parent is abroad	Other parent is abroad
8	Other parent is potentially violent	Other parent is potentially violent
9	Other parent disputes paternity	Other parent disputes paternity
97	Other reason	Other reason

Help
Note that maintenance imposed by court order would never be paid through the CSA or CMS. It is possible that a CSA/CMS arrangement is being enforced by court order. All CSA/CMS arrangements should be reported under questions concerning these agencies.

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
Text
Can you tell us which of the following are reasons why you do not receive any of these payments? Please select all that apply.
Delete
Showcard, Interviewer Instruction
Telephone Interviews
Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT AND CODE ALL THAT APPLY
Delete
Showcard

Use
`Ask CMCSANil`

Modules
Module Childmaintenance_w7. *Child Maintenance module*

Universe
`If (CMRoute = 1)` *// If biological/adoptive parent of child aged under 16 or child aged 16-19 in full-time education, whose other biological/adoptive parent is not currently resident in the HH*
`And If (CSACalc = 1)` *// If CSA/CMS calculation made*
`And If (CSAPayTo = 1)` *// If CSA/CMS payments made to Respondent*
`And If (CMCSAAll = 3)` *// If does not receive CSA/CMS*

If *(CSACalc = 1 | 2) // If child's non-resident biological/adoptive parent is alive*

Childmaintenance_w7.Cmcord. *Maintenance Court Order*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
DWP/FACS

Version
1.0

Text
Is there any Court Order in force, not a Child Support Agency (CSA) or Child Maintenance Service (CMS) calculation, that says that you should receive regular maintenance payments from a previous partner either on behalf of yourself, or any children?

Interviewer Instruction
IF ANSWERS "YES", PROBE WHETHER THIS IS FOR THEMSELVES, THEIR CHILDREN OR BOTH

Options

1	Yes, for myself	Yes, for myself
2	Yes, for my children	Yes, for my children
3	Yes, for both myself and my children	Yes, for both myself and my children
4	No	No

Help
Note that maintenance imposed by court order would never be paid through the CSA or CMS. It is possible that a CSA/CMS arrangement is being enforced by court order. All CSA/CMS arrangements should be reported under questions concerning these agencies.

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask CMCOrd`

Modules
Module Childmaintenance_w7. *Child Maintenance module*

Universe
`If (CMRoute = 1)` *// If biological/adoptive parent of child aged under 16 or child aged 16-19 in full-time education, whose other biological/adoptive parent is not currently resident in the HH*
`And If (CSACalc = 1 | 2)` *// If child's non-resident biological/adoptive parent is alive*

If *(CSACalc = 1 & (CMCOrd = 2 | CMCOrd = 3)) // If has a CSA/CMS calculation and a Court Order for child maintenance payments*

Childmaintenance_w7.Cmcokidno. *Children covered by Court Order payments*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
multichoice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Version
1.0

Scripting Notes
List qualifying children (All under 16 without biological/adoptive parent, all 16-20 without biological/adoptive parent & in full-time education). Example shows five children.

Text
For which children do these court ordered payments cover?

Interviewer Instruction
ONLY MARK CHILDREN COVERED BY THE COURT ORDER.
CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Options

1	*[CHILD NAME]*	CHILD NAME
2	*[CHILD NAME]*	CHILD NAME
3	*[CHILD NAME]*	CHILD NAME
4	*[CHILD NAME]*	CHILD NAME
5	*[CHILD NAME]*	CHILD NAME

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask CMCOKidNo`

Modules
Module Childmaintenance_w7. *Child Maintenance module*

Universe
`If (CMRoute = 1)` *// If biological/adoptive parent of child aged under 16 or child aged 16-19 in full-time education, whose other biological/adoptive parent is not currently resident in the HH*
`And If (CSACalc = 1 & (CMCOrd = 2 | CMCOrd = 3))` *// If has a CSA/CMS calculation and a Court Order for child maintenance payments*

Childmaintenance_w7.Cmsamea. *Court Order for same child as CSA/CMS*

Type	Decimals	Width	Range	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	1	1..2	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
DWP

Version
1.0

Use
```
If (All Children Listed At CSAKidNo And CMCOKidNo Are The Same) Compute CMSameA = 1 'Yes, Same Child/children';
Else If (One Or More Children Listed At CSAKidNo And CMCOKidNo Are Different) Compute CMSameA = 2 'No, Different Child/children';
```

Modules
Module Childmaintenance_w7. *Child Maintenance module*

Universe
`If (CMRoute = 1)` *// If biological/adoptive parent of child aged under 16 or child aged 16-19 in full-time education, whose other biological/adoptive parent is not currently resident in the HH*
`And If (CSACalc = 1 & (CMCOrd = 2 | CMCOrd = 3))` *// If has a CSA/CMS calculation and a Court Order for child maintenance payments*

If *(CMCOrd < 4) // If has a Court Order for child*

Childmaintenance_w7.Cmcordam. *Maintenance Court Order: Amount*

Type	Decimals	Width	Range	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	2	7	0.00..9997.99	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
FACS

Version
1.0

Text
Under the Court Order, how much are you supposed to receive regularly from your previous partner(s) for your child/children?

Interviewer Instruction
THIS IS THE TOTAL AMOUNT FROM COURT ORDERS AND WHERE APPLICABLE FROM 1+ PREVIOUS PARTNERS AND FOR 1+ CHILDREN

ENTER POUNDS AND PENCE

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
Text
Under the Court Order, how much are you supposed to receive regularly from your previous partner(s) for your child/children? Please enter the amount in pounds and pence.
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask CMCOrdAm`

Modules
Module Childmaintenance_w7. *Child Maintenance module*

Universe
`If (CMRoute = 1)` *// If biological/adoptive parent of child aged under 16 or child aged 16-19 in full-time education, whose other biological/adoptive parent is not currently resident in the HH*
`And If (CMCOrd < 4)` *// If has a Court Order for child*

If *(CMCOrdAm > 0 & CMCOrdAm <> DK/REF) // If Court Order amount supposed to receive is greater than zero and not Don't Know or Refused*

Childmaintenance_w7.Cmcordper. *Period covered Court Ordered amount*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
FACS

Version
1.0

Text
How long does that cover?

Options

1	One week	One week
2	Two weeks	Two weeks
3	Three weeks	Three weeks
4	Four weeks	Four weeks
5	Calendar month	Calendar month
7	Two calendar months	Two calendar months
8	Eight times a year	Eight times a year
9	Nine times a year	Nine times a year
10	Ten times a year	Ten times a year
13	Three months/13 weeks	Three months/13 weeks
26	Six months/26 weeks	Six months/26 weeks
52	One year/12 months/52 weeks	One year/12 months/52 w
90	Less than one week	Less than one week
95	One off/lump sum	One off/lump sum
96	None of these	None of these

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
Display Notes
Please list response options as a drop down list.

Use
Ask CMCOrdPer

Modules
Module Childmaintenance_w7. *Child Maintenance module*

Universe
If *(CMRoute = 1) // If biological/adoptive parent of child aged under 16 or child aged 16-19 in full-time education, whose other biological/adoptive parent is not currently resident in the HH*
And If *(CMCOrd < 4) // If has a Court Order for child*
And If *(CMCOrdAm > 0 & CMCOrdAm <> DK/REF) // If Court Order amount supposed to receive is greater than zero and not Don't Know or Refused*

Soft Check: If *(If Annual Amount > 500) // If annual amount is over 500 pounds*

Childmaintenance_w7.Cmcordall. *Receives all Court maintenance*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
FACS

Version
1.0

Text
Thinking about the amount you are supposed to receive for your child/children, do you usually receive....

Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT

Options

1	all of it,	all of it,
2	some of it,	some of it,
3	or none of it?	or none of it?
5	SPONTANEOUS: Varies	SPONTANEOUS: Varies

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Options

1	All of it,	All of it,
2	Some of it,	Some of it,
3	Or none of it,	Or none of it,
5	Varies?	Varies?

Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask CMCOrdAll

Modules
Module Childmaintenance_w7. *Child Maintenance module*

Universe
If *(CMRoute = 1) // If biological/adoptive parent of child aged under 16 or child aged 16-19 in full-time education, whose other biological/adoptive parent is not currently resident in the HH*
And If *(CMCOrd < 4) // If has a Court Order for child*

If *(CMCOrdAll = 2) // If receives some of the court ordered maintenance*

Childmaintenance_w7.Cmcordrec. *Receives some Court maintenance*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
FACS

Version
1.0

Text
How much do you actually receive?

Interviewer Instruction
CODE TYPE OF INFORMATION GIVEN AND ENTER AMOUNTS AT NEXT SCREEN

Options

1	Amount in money	Amount in money
2	Amount as proportion (e.g. half of it)	Amount as proportion (e.g. half of it)
3	Varies too much to say	Varies too much to say

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
Text
How much do you actually receive? You may either answer in pounds and pence or in percentage terms (e.g. 25% 50% 75% or 100% etc.). How would you like to answer this question?
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask CMCOrdRec`

Modules
Module Childmaintenance_w7. *Child Maintenance module*

Universe
`If` *`(CMRoute = 1)`* *// If biological/adoptive parent of child aged under 16 or child aged 16-19 in full-time education, whose other biological/adoptive parent is not currently resident in the HH*
`And If` *`(CMCOrd < 4)`* *// If has a Court Order for child*
`And If` *`(CMCOrdAll = 2)`* *// If receives some of the court ordered maintenance*

If *(CMCOrdRec = 1) // If unit coded as amount in money*

Childmaintenance_w7.Cmcordrcam. *Amount Court maintenance received*

Type	Decimals	Width	Range	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	2	7	1.00..9997.99	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
FACS

Version
1.0

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER AMOUNT RECEIVED: POUNDS AND PENCE

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
Text
Please enter the amount you receive in pounds and pence.
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask CMCOrdRcAm`

Modules
Module Childmaintenance_w7. *Child Maintenance module*

Universe
`If` *`(CMRoute = 1)`* *// If biological/adoptive parent of child aged under 16 or child aged 16-19 in full-time education, whose other biological/adoptive parent is not currently resident in the HH*
`And If` *`(CMCOrd < 4)`* *// If has a Court Order for child*
`And If` *`(CMCOrdAll = 2)`* *// If receives some of the court ordered maintenance*
`And If` *`(CMCOrdRec = 1)`* *// If unit coded as amount in money*

Hard Check: If *(If Cmcordall = 2 Then Cmcordrcam Must Be < Cmcordam) // If only receives some of Court Order calculated maintenance then amount received must be less than amount calculated by Court Order*

If *(CMCOrdRec = 2) // If unit coded as proportion*

Childmaintenance_w7.Cmcordrcpr. *Proportion Court maintenance received*

Type	Decimals	Width	Range	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	2	1..99	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
FACS

Version
1.0

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER PROPORTION RECEIVED (E.G. IF HALF OF IT ENTER 50, IF QUARTER OF IT ENTER 25)

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
Text
Please enter the percentage you receive.
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask CMCOrdRcPr

Modules
Module Childmaintenance_w7. *Child Maintenance module*

Universe
If *(CMRoute = 1) // If biological/adoptive parent of child aged under 16 or child aged 16-19 in full-time education, whose other biological/adoptive parent is not currently resident in the HH*
And If *(CMCOrd < 4) // If has a Court Order for child*
And If *(CMCOrdAll = 2) // If receives some of the court ordered maintenance*
And If *(CMCOrdRec = 2) // If unit coded as proportion*

Hard Check: If *(If Cmcordall = 2 Then Cmcordrcpr Must Be < 100% (Of Amount At Cmcordam)) // If only receives some of Court Order calculated maintenance then proportion received should be less than 100% (of amount calculated by Court Order)*

If *(CMCOrdRec = 1 | 2) // If unit coded as amount in money or as proportion*

Childmaintenance_w7.Cordrecper. *Court maintenance received period*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Version
1.0

Text
How long does that cover?

Options

1	One week	One week
2	Two weeks	Two weeks
3	Three weeks	Three weeks
4	Four weeks	Four weeks
5	Calendar month	Calendar month
7	Two calendar months	Two calendar months
8	Eight times a year	Eight times a year
9	Nine times a year	Nine times a year
10	Ten times a year	Ten times a year
13	Three months/13 weeks	Three months/13 weeks
26	Six months/26 weeks	Six months/26 weeks
52	One year/12 months/52 weeks	One year/12 months/52 w
90	Less than one week	Less than one week
95	One off/lump sum	One off/lump sum
96	None of these	None of these

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
Display Notes
Please list response options as a drop down list.

Use
Ask CORDRECPER

Modules
Module Childmaintenance_w7. *Child Maintenance module*

Universe
If *(CMRoute = 1) // If biological/adoptive parent of child aged under 16 or child aged 16-19 in full-time education, whose other biological/adoptive parent is not currently resident in the HH*
And If *(CMCOrd < 4) // If has a Court Order for child*
And If *(CMCOrdAll = 2) // If receives some of the court ordered maintenance*
And If *(CMCOrdRec = 1 | 2) // If unit coded as amount in money or as proportion*

If *(CMCOrdAll = 1 | 2) // If receives some or all of court ordered maintenance*

Childmaintenance_w7.Cmcordtm. *Timeliness of Court maintenance*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
DWP

Version
1.0

Text
Are these payments....

Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT AND CODE FIRST TO APPLY

Options

1	...always on time	...always on time
2	usually on time	usually on time
3	more often on time than late	more often on time than late
4	more often late than on time	more often late than on time
5	rarely on time	rarely on time
6	or, always late?	or, always late?

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask CMCOrdTm`

Modules
Module Childmaintenance_w7. *Child Maintenance module*

Universe
`If (CMRoute = 1)` *// If biological/adoptive parent of child aged under 16 or child aged 16-19 in full-time education, whose other biological/adoptive parent is not currently resident in the HH*
`And If (CMCOrd < 4)` *// If has a Court Order for child*
`And If (CMCOrdAll = 1 | 2)` *// If receives some or all of court ordered maintenance*

If *(CSACalc = 1 | 2) // If child's non-resident biological/adoptive parent is alive*

Childmaintenance_w7.Cmvol. *Private maintenance agreement*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
FACS

Version
1.0

Text
Apart from CSA calculations or court orders, parents might make private, or family based, arrangements for the care of their children. These can be either formalised in writing or arranged informally. They might involve regular payments, payments for specific things like school fees, holidays or pocket money, or non-financial help such as providing clothing or sharing care.

Do you have a private arrangement that you should receive either financial or non-financial contributions from a previous partner either on behalf of yourself, or any children?

Interviewer Instruction
ADD IF NECESSARY "BY A PRIVATE AGREEMENT WE MEAN ONE THAT HAS NOT BEEN SET-UP USING THE CHILD SUPPORT AGENCY, CHILD MAINTENANCE SERVICE OR VIA A COURT ORDER."

IF ANSWERS "YES", PROBE WHETHER THIS IS FOR THEMSELVES, THEIR CHILDREN OR BOTH

Options

1	Yes, for myself	Yes, for myself
2	Yes, for my children	Yes, for my children
3	Yes, for both myself and my children	Yes, for both myself and my children
4	No	No

Help
A family-based arrangement(FBA) is where parents agree between themselves how to continue providing for their child(ren) after they separate.

It can be a formal agreement, for example written down in any FBA form/parenting plan -- **in Scotland Only**, a minute of agreement can count as a family-based arrangement, or it can be an informal agreement, for example a promise or pledge made verbally.

Parents can choose what to include in an FBA, for example who will provide what support for a child and how often. There is no set format, but a family-based arrangement can be:

* Providing money regularly and at an agreed level specifically for the benefit of the child
* paying for agreed things from time to time for the benefit of the child (e.g., after-school clubs, school fees, holidays, pocket money, etc,.)
* non-financial contributions specifically for the benefit of the child (e.g., food clothes or contributing towards childcare)
* sharing looking after the child

Or any combination of the above.

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask CMVol`

Modules
Module Childmaintenance_w7. *Child Maintenance module*

Universe
`If` *`(CMRoute = 1)`* *// If biological/adoptive parent of child aged under 16 or child aged 16-19 in full-time education, whose other biological/adoptive parent is not currently resident in the HH*
`And If` *`(CSACalc = 1 | 2)`* *// If child's non-resident biological/adoptive parent is alive*

If *(CMVol = 1 | 2 | 3) // If has a voluntary arrangement with ex-partner*

Childmaintenance_w7.Cmvolfin. *Nature of voluntary arrangement*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Version
1.0

Text
Is this private arrangement mainly financial or mainly non-financial?

Options

1	Financial	Financial
2	Non-financial	Non-financial
3	SPONTANEOUS: Both financial and non-financial	SPONTANEOUS: Both financial and non-financial

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Options

1	Financial	Financial
2	Non-financial	Non-financial
3	Both financial and non-financial	Both financial and non-financial

Use
`Ask CMVolFin`

Modules
Module Childmaintenance_w7. *Child Maintenance module*

Universe
`If` *`(CMRoute = 1)`* *// If biological/adoptive parent of child aged under 16 or child aged 16-19 in full-time education, whose other biological/adoptive parent is not currently resident in the HH*
`And If` *`(CSACalc = 1 | 2)`* *// If child's non-resident biological/adoptive parent is alive*
`And If` *`(CMVol = 1 | 2 | 3)`* *// If has a voluntary arrangement with ex-partner*

If *((CSACalc = 1 | (CMCOrd = 2|3)) & (CMVol = 2 | 3)) // Has a CSA/CMS calculation OR has a Court Order for maintenance AND a private arrangement*

Childmaintenance_w7.Cmvolkidno. *Children covered by voluntary payments*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
multichoice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Version
1.0

Scripting Notes
List qualifying children (All under 16 without biological/adoptive parent, all 16-20 without biological/adoptive parent & in full-time education). Example shows five children.

Text
For which children does this voluntary arrangement cover?

Interviewer Instruction
ONLY MARK CHILDREN COVERED BY THE VOLUNTARY ARRANGEMENT.
CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Options

1	*[CHILD NAME]*	CHILD NAME
2	*[CHILD NAME]*	CHILD NAME
3	*[CHILD NAME]*	CHILD NAME
4	*[CHILD NAME]*	CHILD NAME
5	*[CHILD NAME]*	CHILD NAME

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
Text
For which children does this voluntary arrangement cover? Please select all that apply.
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask CMVolKidNo`

Modules
Module Childmaintenance_w7. *Child Maintenance module*

Universe
`If` *`(CMRoute = 1)`* *// If biological/adoptive parent of child aged under 16 or child aged 16-19 in full-time education, whose other biological/adoptive parent is not currently resident in the HH*
`And If` *`((CSACalc = 1 | (CMCOrd = 2|3)) & (CMVol = 2 | 3))`* *// Has a CSA/CMS calculation OR has a Court Order for maintenance AND a private arrangement*

If *(CSACalc = 1 & (CMVol = 2 | 3)) // If has a CSA/CMS calculation and a private arrangement for child maintenance*

Childmaintenance_w7.Cmsameb. *Private arrangement for same child as CSA/CMS*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
DWP

Version
1.0

Use
`If` *`(All Children Listed At CSAKidNo And CMVolKidNo Are The Same)`* `Compute CMSameB = 1 'Yes, Same Child/children';`
`Else If` *`(One Or More Children Listed At CSAKidNo And CMVolKidNo Are Different)`* `Compute CMSameB = 2 'No, Different Child/children';`

Modules
Module Childmaintenance_w7. *Child Maintenance module*

Universe
`If` *`(CMRoute = 1)`* *// If biological/adoptive parent of child aged under 16 or child aged 16-19 in full-time education, whose other biological/adoptive parent is not currently resident in the HH*
`And If` *`(CSACalc = 1 & (CMVol = 2 | 3))`* *// If has a CSA/CMS calculation and a private arrangement for child maintenance*

If *((CMCOrd = 2 | 3) & (CMVol = 2 | 3)) // If has a Court Order for maintenance and a private arrangement*

Childmaintenance_w7.Cmsamec. *Private arrangement for same child as Court order*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
DWP

Version

1.0

Use
`If (All Children Listed At CMCOKidNo And CMVolKidNo Are The Same) Compute CMSameC = 1 'Yes, Same Child/children';`
`Else If (One Or More Children Listed At CMCOKidNo And CMVolKidNo Are Different) Compute CMSameC = 2 'No, Different Child/children';`

Modules
Module Childmaintenance_w7. *Child Maintenance module*

Universe
`If (CMRoute = 1)` *// If biological/adoptive parent of child aged under 16 or child aged 16-19 in full-time education, whose other biological/adoptive parent is not currently resident in the HH*
`And If ((CMCOrd = 2 | 3) & (CMVol = 2 | 3))` *// If has a Court Order for maintenance and a private arrangement*

If *(CMVolFin = 1 | 3) // Private arrangement is mainly financial or equally financial and non-financial*

Childmaintenance_w7.Cmvolam. *Private arrangement: Amount*

Type	Decimals	Width	Range	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	2	7	0.00..9997.99	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
FACS

Version
1.0

Text
Under the private arrangement(s), how much are you supposed to receive regularly from your previous partner(s) for your child/children?

Interviewer Instruction
THIS IS THE TOTAL AMOUNT FROM PRIVATE ARRANGEMENTS AND WHERE APPLICABLE FROM 1+ PREVIOUS PARTNERS AND FOR 1+ CHILDREN

ENTER POUNDS AND PENCE

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
Text
Under the private arrangement(s), how much are you supposed to receive regularly from your previous partner(s) for your child/children? Please enter the amount in pounds and pence.
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask CMVolAm`

Modules
Module Childmaintenance_w7. *Child Maintenance module*

Universe
`If (CMRoute = 1)` *// If biological/adoptive parent of child aged under 16 or child aged 16-19 in full-time education, whose other biological/adoptive parent is not currently resident in the HH*
`And If (CMVolFin = 1 | 3)` *// Private arrangement is mainly financial or equally financial and non-financial*

If *(CMVolAm > 0 & CMVolAm <> DK/REF) // If private arrangement amount supposed to receive is greater than zero and not Don't Know or Refused*

Childmaintenance_w7.Cmvolper. *Period covered private arrangement amount*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
FACS

Version
1.0

Text
How long does that cover?

Options

1	One week	One week
2	Two weeks	Two weeks
3	Three weeks	Three weeks
4	Four weeks	Four weeks
5	Calendar month	Calendar month

7	Two calendar months	Two calendar months
8	Eight times a year	Eight times a year
9	Nine times a year	Nine times a year
10	Ten times a year	Ten times a year
13	Three months/13 weeks	Three months/13 weeks
26	Six months/26 weeks	Six months/26 weeks
52	One year/12 months/52 weeks	One year/12 months/52 w
90	Less than one week	Less than one week
95	One off/lump sum	One off/lump sum
96	None of these	None of these

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
Display Notes
Please list response options as a drop down list.

Use
`Ask CMVolPer`

Modules
Module Childmaintenance_w7. *Child Maintenance module*

Universe
`If (CMRoute = 1)` *// If biological/adoptive parent of child aged under 16 or child aged 16-19 in full-time education, whose other biological/adoptive parent is not currently resident in the HH*
`And If (CMVolFin = 1 | 3)` *// Private arrangement is mainly financial or equally financial and non-financial*
`And If (CMVolAm > 0 & CMVolAm <> DK/REF)` *// If private arrangement amount supposed to receive is greater than zero and not Don't Know or Refused*

Soft Check: If *(If Annual Amount > 500) // If annual amount is over 500 pounds*

Childmaintenance_w7.Cmvolall. *Receives all private maintenance*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
FACS

Version
1.0

Text
Thinking about the amount you are supposed to receive for your child/children, do you usually receive....

Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT

Options

1	all of it,	all of it,
2	some of it,	some of it,
3	or none of it?	or none of it?
4	SPONTANEOUS: Paid by DWP/CSA/CMS	SPONTANEOUS: Paid by DWP/CSA/CMS
5	SPONTANEOUS: Varies	SPONTANEOUS: Varies

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Options

1	All of it,	All of it,
2	Some of it,	Some of it,
3	Or none of it,	Or none of it,
4	Paid by DWP/CSA/CMS,	Paid by DWP/CSA/CMS,
5	Varies?	Varies?

Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask CMVolAll`

Modules
Module Childmaintenance_w7. *Child Maintenance module*

Universe
`If (CMRoute = 1)` *// If biological/adoptive parent of child aged under 16 or child aged 16-19 in full-time education, whose other biological/adoptive parent is not currently resident in the HH*
`And If (CMVolFin = 1 | 3)` *// Private arrangement is mainly financial or equally financial and non-financial*

If *(CMVolAll = 2) // If receives some of the private arrangement maintenance*

Childmaintenance_w7.Cmvolrec. *Receives some private maintenance*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
FACS

Version
1.0

Text
How much do you actually receive?

Interviewer Instruction
CODE TYPE OF INFORMATION GIVEN AND ENTER AMOUNTS AT NEXT SCREEN

Options

1	Amount in money	Amount in money
2	Amount as proportion (e.g. half of it)	Amount as proportion (e.g. half of it)
3	Varies too much to say	Varies too much to say

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
Text
How much do you actually receive? You may either answer in pounds and pence or in percentage terms (e.g. 25% 50% 75% or 100% etc.). How would you like to answer this question?
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask CMVolRec`

Modules
Module Childmaintenance_w7. *Child Maintenance module*

Universe
`If (CMRoute = 1)` *// If biological/adoptive parent of child aged under 16 or child aged 16-19 in full-time education, whose other biological/adoptive parent is not currently resident in the HH*
`And If (CMVolFin = 1 | 3)` *// Private arrangement is mainly financial or equally financial and non-financial*
`And If (CMVolAll = 2)` *// If receives some of the private arrangement maintenance*

If *(CMVolRec = 1) // If unit coded as amount in money*

Childmaintenance_w7.Cmvolrcam. *Amount private maintenance received*

Type	Decimals	Width	Range	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	2	7	1.00..9997.99	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
FACS

Version
1.0

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER AMOUNT RECEIVED: POUNDS AND PENCE

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
Text
Please enter the amount you receive in pounds and pence.
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask CMVolRcAm`

Modules
Module Childmaintenance_w7. *Child Maintenance module*

Universe
`If (CMRoute = 1)` *// If biological/adoptive parent of child aged under 16 or child aged 16-19 in full-time education, whose other biological/adoptive parent is not currently resident in the HH*
`And If (CMVolFin = 1 | 3)` *// Private arrangement is mainly financial or equally financial and non-financial*
`And If (CMVolAll = 2)` *// If receives some of the private arrangement maintenance*
`And If (CMVolRec = 1)` *// If unit coded as amount in money*

Hard Check: If *(If Cmvolall = 2 Then Cmvolrcam Must Be < Cmvolam) // If only receives some of Private Arrangement calculated maintenance then amount received must be less than amount calculated by Private Arrangement*

If *(CMVolRec = 2) // If unit coded as proportion*

Childmaintenance_w7.Cmvolrcpr. *Proportion private maintenance received*

Type	Decimals	Width	Range	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	2	1..99	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
FACS

Version
1.0

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER PROPORTION RECEIVED (E.G. IF HALF OF IT ENTER 50, IF QUARTER OF IT ENTER 25)

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
Text
Please enter the percentage you receive.
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask CMVolRcPr`

Modules
Module Childmaintenance_w7. *Child Maintenance module*

Universe
`If` *`(CMRoute = 1)`* *// If biological/adoptive parent of child aged under 16 or child aged 16-19 in full-time education, whose other biological/adoptive parent is not currently resident in the HH*
`And If` *`(CMVolFin = 1 | 3)`* *// Private arrangement is mainly financial or equally financial and non-financial*
`And If` *`(CMVolAll = 2)`* *// If receives some of the private arrangement maintenance*
`And If` *`(CMVolRec = 2)`* *// If unit coded as proportion*

Hard Check: If *(If Cmvolall = 2 Then Cmvolrcpr Must Be < 100% (Of Amount At Cmvolam)) // If only receives some of Private Arrangement calculated maintenance then proportion received should be less than 100% (of amount calculated by Private Arrangement)*

If *(CMVolRec = 1 | 2) // If unit coded as amount in money or as proportion*

Childmaintenance_w7.Volrecper. *Voluntary maintenance received period*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Version
1.0

Text
How long does that cover?

Options

1	One week	One week
2	Two weeks	Two weeks
3	Three weeks	Three weeks
4	Four weeks	Four weeks
5	Calendar month	Calendar month
7	Two calendar months	Two calendar months
8	Eight times a year	Eight times a year
9	Nine times a year	Nine times a year
10	Ten times a year	Ten times a year
13	Three months/13 weeks	Three months/13 weeks
26	Six months/26 weeks	Six months/26 weeks
52	One year/12 months/52 weeks	One year/12 months/52 w
90	Less than one week	Less than one week
95	One off/lump sum	One off/lump sum
96	None of these	None of these

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
Display Notes
Please list response options as a drop down list

Use
Ask VOLRECPER

Modules
Module Childmaintenance_w7. *Child Maintenance module*

Universe
If *(CMRoute = 1) // If biological/adoptive parent of child aged under 16 or child aged 16-19 in full-time education, whose other biological/adoptive parent is not currently resident in the HH*
And If *(CMVolFin = 1 | 3) // Private arrangement is mainly financial or equally financial and non-financial*
And If *(CMVolAll = 2) // If receives some of the private arrangement maintenance*
And If *(CMVolRec = 1 | 2) // If unit coded as amount in money or as proportion*

If *(CMVolAll = 1 | 2 | 4) // If receives some or all of the private arrangement maintenance or is paid by DWP/CSA/CMS*

Childmaintenance_w7.Cmvoltm. *Timeliness of voluntary maintenance*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
DWP

Version
1.0

Text
Are these payments....

Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT AND CODE FIRST TO APPLY

Options

1	...always on time	...always on time
2	usually on time	usually on time
3	more often on time than late	more often on time than late
4	more often late than on time	more often late than on time
5	rarely on time	rarely on time
6	or, always late?	or, always late?

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask CMVolTm

Modules
Module Childmaintenance_w7. *Child Maintenance module*

Universe
If *(CMRoute = 1) // If biological/adoptive parent of child aged under 16 or child aged 16-19 in full-time education, whose other biological/adoptive parent is not currently resident in the HH*
And If *(CMVolFin = 1 | 3) // Private arrangement is mainly financial or equally financial and non-financial*
And If *(CMVolAll = 1 | 2 | 4) // If receives some or all of the private arrangement maintenance or is paid by DWP/CSA/CMS*

If *(CSACalc = 1 | 2 & CMVol = 1 | 2 | 3) // Has a CSA/CMS calculation or does not have a CSA/CMS calculation AND If has a voluntary/private arrangement with ex-partner*

Childmaintenance_w7.Cmfbaop. *Rating of family-based arrangement*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
DWP

Version
1.0

Text

Overall, how well do you think your family-based arrangement works?

Showcard
TBC

Options

1	Very well	Very well
2	Fairly well	Fairly well
3	Not very well	Not very well
4	Not at all well	Not at all well
5	Too early to say	Too early to say

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Telephone Interviews
Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT.
Delete
Showcard
Web Interview
Delete
Showcard

Use
Ask CMFBAOP

Modules
Module Childmaintenance_w7. *Child Maintenance module*

Universe
If *(CMRoute = 1) // If biological/adoptive parent of child aged under 16 or child aged 16-19 in full-time education, whose other biological/adoptive parent is not currently resident in the HH*
And If *(CSACalc = 1 | 2 & CMVol = 1 | 2 | 3) // Has a CSA/CMS calculation or does not have a CSA/CMS calculation AND If has a voluntary/private arrangement with ex-partner*

If *(CSACalc = 2 & CMCOrd = 4 & CMVol = 4) // If no CSA/CMS calculation, no Court Order and no private arrangement*

Childmaintenance_w7.Cmnil. *No child support agreements*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
multichoice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
FACS

Version
1.0

Text
According to the information you have given me you do not currently have any agreement in place to receive child maintenance payments.

Can you tell me which of the following are reasons why you are not currently receiving any child maintenance payments?

Interviewer Instruction
CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Showcard
TBC

Options

1	Waiting for an agreement to be made from court/CSA/CMS/other organisation	Waiting for an agreement to be made from court/CSA/CMS/other organisation
4	I prefer not to receive child maintenance	I prefer not to receive child maintenance
5	Other parent cannot afford to pay any maintenance	Other parent cannot afford to pay any maintenance
6	Other parent said they would not pay/refused to pay maintenance	Other parent said they would not pay/refused to pay maintenance
7	Don't know where other parent is	Don't know where other parent is
8	Other parent is in prison	Other parent is in prison
9	Receiving maintenance could cause friction	Receiving maintenance could cause friction
10	Other parent is abusive or violent	Other parent is abusive or violent
11	I don't want contact with my child's other parent	I don't want contact with my child's other parent
12	I don't want my child to have contact with my child's other parent	I don't want my child to have contact with my child's other parent
97	Other	Other

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
Text
According to the information you have given us you do not currently have any agreement in place to receive child maintenance payments.

Can you tell us which of the following are reasons why you are not currently receiving any child maintenance payments? Please select all that apply.

Delete
Interviewer Instruction, Showcard

Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT AND CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Delete
Showcard

Use
Ask CMNil

Modules
Module Childmaintenance_w7. *Child Maintenance module*

Universe
If *(CMRoute = 1) // If biological/adoptive parent of child aged under 16 or child aged 16-19 in full-time education, whose other biological/adoptive parent is not currently resident in the HH*
And If *(CSACalc = 2 & CMCOrd = 4 & CMVol = 4) // If no CSA/CMS calculation, no Court Order and no private arrangement*

If *(CSACalc = 1 | 2) // If child's non-resident biological/adoptive parent is alive*

Childmaintenance_w7.Cmothpay. *Non-resident parent pays for other items*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
multichoice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
DWP

Version
1.0

Scripting Notes
Code 96 is exclusive

Text
Apart from the regular payments already discussed, does your child's/children's *[mother/father]* help you in any of the following ways?

Interviewer Instruction
CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Showcard
TBC

Options

1	Pay bills	Pay bills
2	Pay for urgent repairs	Pay for urgent repairs
3	Pay for furniture, bedding etc.	Pay for furniture, bedding etc.
4	Pay for clothes/shoes	Pay for clothes/shoes
5	Pay for toys	Pay for toys
6	Pay for school trips (or extra lessons such as music, dance or sport)	Pay for school trips (or extra lessons such as music, dance or sport)
7	Pay for holidays	Pay for holidays
8	Provide childcare vouchers	Provide childcare vouchers
9	Pay school fees	Pay school fees
10	Make mortgage payments	Make mortgage payments
11	Pay off your debt (e.g. bank overdraft, credit card)	Pay off your debt (e.g. bank overdraft, credit card)
97	Pay for something else not listed above	Pay for something else not listed above
96	None of these	None of these

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Text
Apart from the regular payments already discussed, does your child's/children's *[mother/father]* help you in any of the following ways? Please select all that apply.

Delete
Interviewer Instruction, Showcard

Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT AND CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Delete
Showcard

Use
Ask CMOthPay

Modules
Module Childmaintenance_w7. *Child Maintenance module*

Universe
If *(CMRoute = 1) // If biological/adoptive parent of child aged under 16 or child aged 16-19 in full-time education, whose other*

biological/adoptive parent is not currently resident in the HH
`And If (CSACalc = 1 | 2)` *// If child's non-resident biological/adoptive parent is alive*

Childmaintenance_w7.Cmkndevr. *Non-resident parent ever provides in-kind assistance*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
multichoice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
DWP

Version
1.0

Scripting Notes
Code 96 is exclusive

Text
And does your child's/children's *[mother/father]* help you in any of the following ways?

Interviewer Instruction
CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Showcard
TBC

Options

1	Providing childcare	Providing childcare
2	Doing housework	Doing housework
3	DIY/home improvements	DIY/home improvements
4	Helping child with school-work	Helping child with school-work
97	Helps in any other way	Helps in any other way
96	None of these	None of these

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
Text
And does your child's/children's *[mother/father]* help you in any of the following ways? Please select all that apply.
Delete
Interviewer Instruction, Showcard
Telephone Interviews
Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT AND CODE ALL THAT APPLY
Delete
Showcard

Use
`Ask CMKndEvr`

Modules
Module Childmaintenance_w7. *Child Maintenance module*

Universe
`If (CMRoute = 1)` *// If biological/adoptive parent of child aged under 16 or child aged 16-19 in full-time education, whose other biological/adoptive parent is not currently resident in the HH*
`And If (CSACalc = 1 | 2)` *// If child's non-resident biological/adoptive parent is alive*

Childmaintenance_w7.Expream. *Absent parent preamble*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Version
1.0

Text
Various circumstances can affect child support payment, so we would like to know a little more about your child's/children's other parent.

Interviewer Instruction
ADD IF NECESSARY "AS SOME PEOPLE CAN FIND THESE QUESTIONS A BIT SENSITIVE, I WOULD JUST LIKE TO REMIND YOU THAT YOU ARE FREE TO REFUSE TO ANSWER ANY QUESTION I ASK YOU."

Options

1	Continue	Continue

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask EXPREAM

Modules
Module Childmaintenance_w7. *Child Maintenance module*

Universe
If *(CMRoute = 1) // If biological/adoptive parent of child aged under 16 or child aged 16-19 in full-time education, whose other biological/adoptive parent is not currently resident in the HH*
And If *(CSACalc = 1 | 2) // If child's non-resident biological/adoptive parent is alive*

If *(More Than One Child In Hh With A Non-resident Biological/adoptive Parent)*

Childmaintenance_w7.Exsame. *All children in hh have same absent biological/adoptive parent*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Version
1.0

Text
Is the *[father/mother]* of all your children the same person?

Options

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

Use
Ask EXSAME

Modules
Module Childmaintenance_w7. *Child Maintenance module*

Universe
If *(CMRoute = 1) // If biological/adoptive parent of child aged under 16 or child aged 16-19 in full-time education, whose other biological/adoptive parent is not currently resident in the HH*
And If *(CSACalc = 1 | 2) // If child's non-resident biological/adoptive parent is alive*
And If *(More Than One Child In Hh With A Non-resident Biological/adoptive Parent)*

If *(EXSAME = 2) // If children have different absent parents*

Loop *foreach child enumerated via CSAKIDNO, CMCOKIDNO and CMVOLKIDNO*

Development Note
RECORD STOP

Development Note
RECORD START 422 chmain

Childmaintenance_w7.Absparnam. *Absent parent code*

Type	Length	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
string	20	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Version
1.0

Text
I'd like to ask some questions about each person with whom you've had children. So that I don't ask the same set of questions twice, I need to record which children you had with each of your partners. We don't need your partner's name, but we'll use a code to identify which children have the same parent.

Interviewer Instruction
RECORD *[FATHER/MOTHER]* CODE FOR *[CHILD]*.

RECORD WHICH CHILDREN HAVE THE SAME MOTHER/FATHER, USING CODES TO INDICATE WHICH CHILDREN HAVE THE SAME

PARENT RATHER THAN RECORDING ACTUAL NAMES

SO, START WITH THE FIRST CHILD IN YOUR LIST AND CODE THEIR PARENT AS '1', AND CHECK WHICH OTHER CHILDREN HAVE THE SAME PARENT AND ALSO CODE THEM AS '1'.

THEN FOR RESPONDENT'S SECOND EX-PARTNER CODE ALL THE CHILDREN THAT THEY HAD TOGETHER AS CODE '2', AND SO ON.

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Text

We'd like to ask some questions about each person with whom you've had children. So that we don't ask the same set of questions twice, we need to record which children you had with each of your partners. We don't need your partner's name, but we'll use a code to identify which children have the same parent.

Record which children have the same mother/father, using codes to indicate which children have the same parent rather than recording actual names.

So, start with the first child in the list and code their parent as '1', and check which children have the same parent and also code them as '1'.

Then for your second partner, code all the children that you had together as code '2', and so on.

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask ABSPARNAM

Modules

Module Childmaintenance_w7. *Child Maintenance module*

In Loops

Loop *foreach child enumerated via CSAKIDNO, CMCOKIDNO and CMVOLKIDNO*

Universe

`If (CMRoute = 1)` *// If biological/adoptive parent of child aged under 16 or child aged 16-19 in full-time education, whose other biological/adoptive parent is not currently resident in the HH*
`And If (CSACalc = 1 | 2)` *// If child's non-resident biological/adoptive parent is alive*
`And If (More Than One Child In Hh With A Non-resident Biological/adoptive Parent)`
`And If (EXSAME = 2)` *// If children have different absent parents*

Development Note
RECORD STOP

Development Note
RECORD START 442 person

END LOOP

Loop *foreach child enumerated via CSAKIDNO, CMCOKIDNO and CMVOLKIDNO.*

Development Note
RECORD STOP

Development Note
RECORD START 422 chmain

Childmaintenance_w7.Cseeterm. *How often sees non-resident parent during term-time*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Version
1.0

Text
How often does *[CHILD NAME]* usually see *[his/her]* *[mother/father]* during term time?

Showcard
TBC

Options

1	At least once a day	At least once a day
2	At least once per week	At least once per week
3	At least once per fortnight	Least once a fortnight
4	At least once per month	At least once per month

5	At least once per year	At least once per year
6	Less often	Less often
7	Never	Never

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
Delete
Showcard
Telephone Interviews
Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT
Delete
Showcard

Use
Ask CSEETERM

Modules
Module Childmaintenance_w7. *Child Maintenance module*

In Loops

Loop *foreach child enumerated via CSAKIDNO, CMCOKIDNO and CMVOLKIDNO.*

Universe
If *(CMRoute = 1) // If biological/adoptive parent of child aged under 16 or child aged 16-19 in full-time education, whose other biological/adoptive parent is not currently resident in the HH*
And If *(CSACalc = 1 | 2) // If child's non-resident biological/adoptive parent is alive*

If *(CSEETERM = 1 Thru 6) // Sees non-resident parent during term-time more frequently than never*

Childmaintenance_w7.Cstayterm. *Frequency of overnight stays with NRP during term-time*

Type	Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	5	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
HILDA adapted

Version
1.0

Text
About how many nights each week, fortnight or month does *[CHILD NAME]* usually stay overnight with their *[mother/father]* during term-time?

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER NUMBER

IF RESPONDENT REFERS TO WEEKS RATHER THAN NIGHTS, CALCULATE NUMBER OF NIGHTS AND ENTER HERE. IF OVERNIGHT CONTACT IS SPARSE, GET AN ESTIMATE FOR 3, 6 OR 12 MONTH PERIOD.

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
Text
About how many nights each week, fortnight or month does *[CHILD NAME]* usually stay overnight with their *[mother/father]* during term-time?
Please enter the number on this screen and the period on the next screen.
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask CSTAYTERM

Modules
Module Childmaintenance_w7. *Child Maintenance module*

In Loops

Loop *foreach child enumerated via CSAKIDNO, CMCOKIDNO and CMVOLKIDNO.*

Universe
If *(CMRoute = 1) // If biological/adoptive parent of child aged under 16 or child aged 16-19 in full-time education, whose other biological/adoptive parent is not currently resident in the HH*
And If *(CSACalc = 1 | 2) // If child's non-resident biological/adoptive parent is alive*
And If *(CSEETERM = 1 Thru 6) // Sees non-resident parent during term-time more frequently than never*

If *(CSTAYTERM > 0 & CSTAYTERM <> DK|REF|MIS) // One or more overnight stay with non-resident parent during term time*

Childmaintenance_w7.Cstaytermw. *Period overnight stays during term-time*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing

choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
HILDA adapted

Version
1.0

Text
What period does that cover?

Options

1	Week	Week
2	Fortnight	Fortnight
3	4 Weeks/Calendar month	4 Weeks/Calendar month
4	3 months	3 months
5	6 months	6 months
6	Year	Year

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
Display Notes
Please list response options in a drop down list

Use
Ask CSTAYTERMW

Modules
Module Childmaintenance_w7. *Child Maintenance module*

In Loops

Loop *foreach child enumerated via CSAKIDNO, CMCOKIDNO and CMVOLKIDNO.*

Universe
If *(CMRoute = 1) // If biological/adoptive parent of child aged under 16 or child aged 16-19 in full-time education, whose other biological/adoptive parent is not currently resident in the HH*
And If *(CSACalc = 1 | 2) // If child's non-resident biological/adoptive parent is alive*
And If *(CSEETERM = 1 Thru 6) // Sees non-resident parent during term-time more frequently than never*
And If *(CSTAYTERM > 0 & CSTAYTERM <> DK|REF|MIS) // One or more overnight stay with non-resident parent during term time*

Childmaintenance_w7.Cseehol. *How often sees non-resident parent during school holidays*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Version
1.0

Text
How often does *[CHILD NAME]* usually see *[his/her]* *[mother/father]* during school holidays?

Showcard
TBC

Options

1	At least once a day	At least once a day
2	At least once per week	At least once per week
3	At least once per fortnight	Least once a fortnight
4	At least once per month	At least once per month
5	At least once per year	At least once per year
6	Less often	Less often
7	Never	Never

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
Delete
Showcard
Telephone Interviews
Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT
Delete
Showcard

Use
Ask CSEEHOL

Modules
Module Childmaintenance_w7. *Child Maintenance module*

In Loops

Loop *foreach child enumerated via CSAKIDNO, CMCOKIDNO and CMVOLKIDNO.*

Universe

`If (CMRoute = 1)` *// If biological/adoptive parent of child aged under 16 or child aged 16-19 in full-time education, whose other biological/adoptive parent is not currently resident in the HH*
`And If (CSACalc = 1 | 2)` *// If child's non-resident biological/adoptive parent is alive*

If *(CSEEHOL = 1 Thru 6) // Sees non-resident parent during school holidays more frequently than never*

Childmaintenance_w7.Cstayhol. *Frequency of overnight stays with non-resident partner during school holidays*

Type	Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	5	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
HILDA adapted

Version
1.0

Text
About how many nights each week, fortnight or month does *[CHILD NAME]* usually stay overnight with their *[mother/father]* during school holidays?

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER NUMBER

IF RESPONDENT REFERS TO WEEKS RATHER THAN NIGHTS, CALCULATE NUMBER OF NIGHTS AND ENTER HERE. IF OVERNIGHT CONTACT IS SPARSE, GET AN ESTIMATE FOR 3, 6 OR 12 MONTH PERIOD.

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
Text
About how many nights each week, fortnight or month does *[CHILD NAME]* usually stay overnight with their *[mother/father]* during school holidays? Please enter the number on this screen and the period on the next screen.
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask CSTAYHOL`

Modules
Module Childmaintenance_w7. *Child Maintenance module*

In Loops

Loop *foreach child enumerated via CSAKIDNO, CMCOKIDNO and CMVOLKIDNO.*

Universe

`If (CMRoute = 1)` *// If biological/adoptive parent of child aged under 16 or child aged 16-19 in full-time education, whose other biological/adoptive parent is not currently resident in the HH*
`And If (CSACalc = 1 | 2)` *// If child's non-resident biological/adoptive parent is alive*
`And If (CSEEHOL = 1 Thru 6)` *// Sees non-resident parent during school holidays more frequently than never*

If *(CSTAYHOL > 0 & CSTAYHOL <> DK|REF|MIS) // One or more overnight stay with non-resident parent during school holidays*

Childmaintenance_w7.Cstayholw. *Period overnight stays school holidays*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
HILDA adapted

Version
1.0

Text
What period did that cover?

Options

1	Week	Week
2	Fortnight	Fortnight
3	4 Weeks/Calendar month	4 Weeks/Calendar month
4	3 months	3 months
5	6 months	6 months

6	Year	Year

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
Display Notes
Please list response options in a drop down list

Use
Ask CSTAYHOLW

Modules
Module Childmaintenance_w7. *Child Maintenance module*

In Loops

Loop *foreach child enumerated via CSAKIDNO, CMCOKIDNO and CMVOLKIDNO.*

Universe
If *(CMRoute = 1) // If biological/adoptive parent of child aged under 16 or child aged 16-19 in full-time education, whose other biological/adoptive parent is not currently resident in the HH*
And If *(CSACalc = 1 | 2) // If child's non-resident biological/adoptive parent is alive*
And If *(CSEEHOL = 1 Thru 6) // Sees non-resident parent during school holidays more frequently than never*
And If *(CSTAYHOL > 0 & CSTAYHOL <> DK|REF|MIS) // One or more overnight stay with non-resident parent during school holidays*

Childmaintenance_w7.Cplmp. *How important decision are made in child's life*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
DWP

Version
1.0

Text
When important decisions, such as relating to education or health, have to be made in *[CHILD NAME]*'s life, would you say that decisions are made...

Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT

IF RESPONDENT SAYS THAT DECISIONS ARE MADE **ENTIRELY** BY THEM, CODE AS 'MAINLY BY YOU'

Options

1	...mainly by you	...mainly by you
2	mainly by non-resident parent	mainly by non-resident parent
3	or, do you and non-resident parent have a roughly equal say?	you and non-resident parent have equal say
4	SPONTANEOUS: it depends on the decision	depends on the decision

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Options

1	...mainly by you	...mainly by you
2	mainly by non-resident parent	mainly by non-resident parent
3	do you and and non-resident parent have a roughly equal say,	you and non-resident parent have equal say
4	or, does it depend on the decision	depends on the decision?

Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask Cplmp

Modules
Module Childmaintenance_w7. *Child Maintenance module*

In Loops

Loop *foreach child enumerated via CSAKIDNO, CMCOKIDNO and CMVOLKIDNO.*

Universe
If *(CMRoute = 1) // If biological/adoptive parent of child aged under 16 or child aged 16-19 in full-time education, whose other biological/adoptive parent is not currently resident in the HH*
And If *(CSACalc = 1 | 2) // If child's non-resident biological/adoptive parent is alive*

Scripting Note
Ask questions RECON to EXJOB about each unique non-resident biological/adoptive parent.

If *(EXSAME <> DK | REF) // Number of non-resident biological/adoptive parents is not unknown*

Childmaintenance_w7.Recon. *Frequency sees ex-partner*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
FACS

Version
1.0

Text
How often do you usually see *[CHILD NAME]*'s *[mother/father]*?

Showcard
TBC

Options

1	At least once a day	At least once a day
2	At least once per week	At least once per week
3	At least once per fortnight	Least once a fortnight
4	At least once per month	At least once per month
5	At least once per year	At least once per year
6	Less often	Less often
7	Never	Never

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
Delete
Showcard, Interviewer Instruction
Telephone Interviews
Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT
Delete
Showcard

Use
Ask ReCon

Modules
Module Childmaintenance_w7. *Child Maintenance module*

In Loops

Loop *foreach child enumerated via CSAKIDNO, CMCOKIDNO and CMVOLKIDNO.*

Universe
If *(CMRoute = 1) // If biological/adoptive parent of child aged under 16 or child aged 16-19 in full-time education, whose other biological/adoptive parent is not currently resident in the HH*
And If *(CSACalc = 1 | 2) // If child's non-resident biological/adoptive parent is alive*
And If *(EXSAME <> DK | REF) // Number of non-resident biological/adoptive parents is not unknown*

Childmaintenance_w7.Relex. *Relationship with ex-partner*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
FACS

Version
1.0

Text
How would you describe your relationship with *[him/her]* these days? Is it...

Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT

Options

1	...very friendly	...very friendly
2	...quite friendly	...quite friendly
3	...not very friendly	...not very friendly
4	...very unfriendly	...very unfriendly
5	...mixed - sometimes friendly, sometimes unfriendly?	mixed
6	SPONTANEOUS: Never see them	SPONTANEOUS: Never see them

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Options

1	...very friendly	...very friendly
2	...quite friendly	...quite friendly
3	...not very friendly	...not very friendly
4	...very unfriendly	...very unfriendly
5	...mixed - sometimes friendly, sometimes unfriendly	mixed
6	...never see them?	...never see them?

Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask Relex`

Modules
Module Childmaintenance_w7. *Child Maintenance module*

In Loops
Loop *foreach child enumerated via CSAKIDNO, CMCOKIDNO and CMVOLKIDNO.*

Universe
`If (CMRoute = 1)` *// If biological/adoptive parent of child aged under 16 or child aged 16-19 in full-time education, whose other biological/adoptive parent is not currently resident in the HH*
`And If (CSACalc = 1 | 2)` *// If child's non-resident biological/adoptive parent is alive*
`And If (EXSAME <> DK | REF)` *// Number of non-resident biological/adoptive parents is not unknown*

Childmaintenance_w7.Rtoget. *Marital Status at time relationship ended*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
DWP

Version
1.0

Text
I am now going to ask you some questions about *[CHILD NAME]*'s *[mother/father]* and the time when you separated.

Can I just check, which of these best describes the relationship you once had with *[CHILD NAME]*'s *[mother/father]*?

Showcard
TBC

Options

1	A married couple, living together	A married couple, living together
2	An unmarried couple, living together	An unmarried couple, living together
3	An unmarried couple, not living together	An unmarried couple, not living together
4	Not a couple	Not a couple
5	SPONTANEOUS: We are still a couple, but we don't live together	SPONTANEOUS: We are still a couple, but we don't live together

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
Text
We are now going to ask you some questions about *[CHILD NAME]*'s *[mother/father]* and the time when you separated.

Can we just check, which of these best describes the relationship you once had with *[CHILD NAME]*'s *[mother/father]*?

Options

1	A married couple, living together	A married couple, living together
2	An unmarried couple, living together	An unmarried couple, living together
3	An unmarried couple, not living together	An unmarried couple, not living together
4	Not a couple	Not a couple
5	We are still a couple, but we don't live together	We are still a couple, but we don't live together

Delete
Showcard, Interviewer Instruction

Telephone Interviews
Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT

Delete
Showcard

Use
`Ask RToget`

Modules
Module Childmaintenance_w7. *Child Maintenance module*

In Loops

Loop *foreach child enumerated via CSAKIDNO, CMCOKIDNO and CMVOLKIDNO.*

Universe

`If (CMRoute = 1)` *// If biological/adoptive parent of child aged under 16 or child aged 16-19 in full-time education, whose other biological/adoptive parent is not currently resident in the HH*
`And If (CSACalc = 1 | 2)` *// If child's non-resident biological/adoptive parent is alive*
`And If (EXSAME <> DK | REF)` *// Number of non-resident biological/adoptive parents is not unknown*

If *(RToget < 5) // If respondent and non-resident parent are not currently a couple*

Display Note
SCREEN START.

Childmaintenance_w7.RIength. *Length of relationship with NRP*

Type	Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
DWP

Version
1.0

Text
At the time your relationship with *[CHILD NAME]*'s *[mother/father]* ended, how long had you been in a relationship with them?

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER NUMBER THEN CODE UNIT OF MEASUREMENT

IF RELATIONSHIP WAS LESS THAN 1 WEEK, ENTER '0' IN THE FIRST BOX AND CODE 'WEEKS'

Question Box Label
Length

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
Text
At the time your relationship with *[CHILD NAME]*'s *[mother/father]* ended, how long had you been in a relationship with them?

Enter the number here and then the unit.
Help
* If your relationship lasted less than 1 week, please enter '0' and select 'Weeks'.
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask RLength`

Modules
Module Childmaintenance_w7. *Child Maintenance module*

In Loops

Loop *foreach child enumerated via CSAKIDNO, CMCOKIDNO and CMVOLKIDNO.*

Universe

`If (CMRoute = 1)` *// If biological/adoptive parent of child aged under 16 or child aged 16-19 in full-time education, whose other biological/adoptive parent is not currently resident in the HH*
`And If (CSACalc = 1 | 2)` *// If child's non-resident biological/adoptive parent is alive*
`And If (EXSAME <> DK | REF)` *// Number of non-resident biological/adoptive parents is not unknown*
`And If (RToget < 5)` *// If respondent and non-resident parent are not currently a couple*

Childmaintenance_w7.RIgthu. *Length of relationship with NRP: Units*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
DWP

Version
1.0

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER UNIT

Question Box Label
Unit

Options

1	Years	Years

2	Months	Months
3	Weeks	Weeks

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask RLgthU

Modules
Module Childmaintenance_w7. *Child Maintenance module*

In Loops

Loop *foreach child enumerated via CSAKIDNO, CMCOKIDNO and CMVOLKIDNO.*

Universe
If *(CMRoute = 1) // If biological/adoptive parent of child aged under 16 or child aged 16-19 in full-time education, whose other biological/adoptive parent is not currently resident in the HH*
And If *(CSACalc = 1 | 2) // If child's non-resident biological/adoptive parent is alive*
And If *(EXSAME <> DK | REF) // Number of non-resident biological/adoptive parents is not unknown*
And If *(RToget < 5) // If respondent and non-resident parent are not currently a couple*

Soft Check: If *(If RIgthu = Years AND RIength >25) // If length of relationship in years is greater than 25*
Soft Check: If *(If RIgthu = Months AND RIength >24) // If length of relationship in months is greater than 24*
Soft Check: If *(If RIgthu = Weeks AND RIength >12) // If length of relationship in weeks is greater than 12*
Display Note
SCREEN END.

Childmaintenance_w7.Cmsvcuse. *Accessed support services*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
DWP

Version
1.0

Text
Have you sought help from any support services for issues you may have as a result of ending this relationship?

Options

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

Use
Ask CMSvcUse

Modules
Module Childmaintenance_w7. *Child Maintenance module*

In Loops

Loop *foreach child enumerated via CSAKIDNO, CMCOKIDNO and CMVOLKIDNO.*

Universe
If *(CMRoute = 1) // If biological/adoptive parent of child aged under 16 or child aged 16-19 in full-time education, whose other biological/adoptive parent is not currently resident in the HH*
And If *(CSACalc = 1 | 2) // If child's non-resident biological/adoptive parent is alive*
And If *(EXSAME <> DK | REF) // Number of non-resident biological/adoptive parents is not unknown*
And If *(RToget < 5) // If respondent and non-resident parent are not currently a couple*

If *(CMSvcUse = 1) // Sought help from a support service*

Childmaintenance_w7.Cmservice. *Support service used*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
multichoice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
DWP

Version
1.0

Text

What is the name of the support service provider that you used?

Interviewer Instruction
PLEASE CODE FROM LIST, PROMPT ONLY WITH "ANY OTHERS"

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Options

21	CM Service	CM Service
1	4 Children	4 Children
2	Action for Children	Action for Children
3	Barnardos	Barnardos
4	Children and Family Court Advisory Service (CAFCASS)	Children and Family Court Advisory Service (CAFCASS)
5	Centre for Separated Families	Centre for Separated Families
6	Citizens Advice Bureau	Citizens Advice Bureau
7	Community Legal Services	Community Legal Services
8	Families Need Fathers	Families Need Fathers
9	Family Lives	Family Lives
10	Gingerbread	Gingerbread
11	Marriage Care	Marriage Care
12	Money Advice Service	Money Advice Service
13	National Domestic Violence Helpline	National Domestic Violence Helpline
14	National Family Mediation	National Family Mediation
15	One Plus One	One Plus One
16	Relate	Relate
17	Resolution	Resolution
18	Shelter	Shelter
19	Tavistock Centre for Couple Relationships	Tavistock Centre for Couple Relationships
20	Women's Aid	Women's Aid
97	Other	Other

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
Text
What is the name of the support service provider that you used? Please select all that apply.
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask CMService`

Modules
Module Childmaintenance_w7. *Child Maintenance module*

In Loops

Loop *foreach child enumerated via CSAKIDNO, CMCOKIDNO and CMVOLKIDNO.*

Universe
`If (CMRoute = 1)` *// If biological/adoptive parent of child aged under 16 or child aged 16-19 in full-time education, whose other biological/adoptive parent is not currently resident in the HH*
`And If (CSACalc = 1 | 2)` *// If child's non-resident biological/adoptive parent is alive*
`And If (EXSAME <> DK | REF)` *// Number of non-resident biological/adoptive parents is not unknown*
`And If (RToget < 5)` *// If respondent and non-resident parent are not currently a couple*
`And If (CMSvcUse = 1)` *// Sought help from a support service*

If *(CMService = 97) // Other support service provider*

Childmaintenance_w7.Cmsvcoth. *Other support service*

Type	Length	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
string	255	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
DWP

Version
1.0

Text
What support service was that?

Interviewer Instruction
WRITE IN

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask CMSvcOth

Modules
Module Childmaintenance_w7. *Child Maintenance module*

In Loops

Loop *foreach child enumerated via CSAKIDNO, CMCOKIDNO and CMVOLKIDNO.*

Universe
If *(CMRoute = 1) // If biological/adoptive parent of child aged under 16 or child aged 16-19 in full-time education, whose other biological/adoptive parent is not currently resident in the HH*
And If *(CSACalc = 1 | 2) // If child's non-resident biological/adoptive parent is alive*
And If *(EXSAME <> DK | REF) // Number of non-resident biological/adoptive parents is not unknown*
And If *(RToget < 5) // If respondent and non-resident parent are not currently a couple*
And If *(CMSvcUse = 1) // Sought help from a support service*
And If *(CMService = 97) // Other support service provider*

If *(CMSvcUse = 2) // Not sought help from a support service*

Childmaintenance_w7.Cmsvccon. *Consider using support service*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
DWP

Version
1.0

Text
Is seeking help from a support service something that you would consider doing now or in the future?

Options

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

Use
Ask CMSvcCon

Modules
Module Childmaintenance_w7. *Child Maintenance module*

In Loops

Loop *foreach child enumerated via CSAKIDNO, CMCOKIDNO and CMVOLKIDNO.*

Universe
If *(CMRoute = 1) // If biological/adoptive parent of child aged under 16 or child aged 16-19 in full-time education, whose other biological/adoptive parent is not currently resident in the HH*
And If *(CSACalc = 1 | 2) // If child's non-resident biological/adoptive parent is alive*
And If *(EXSAME <> DK | REF) // Number of non-resident biological/adoptive parents is not unknown*
And If *(RToget < 5) // If respondent and non-resident parent are not currently a couple*
And If *(CMSvcUse = 2) // Not sought help from a support service*

Childmaintenance_w7.Nrpage. *Age of NRP at last birthday*

Type	Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
DWP

Version
1.0

Text
What was *[CHILD NAME]*'s *[mother/father]*'s age last birthday?

Interviewer Instruction
AN APPROXIMATE ANSWER IS ACCEPTABLE (ENTER AGE IN YEARS)

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
Text
What was *[CHILD NAME]*'s *[mother/father]*'s age last birthday? Please enter their approximate age if you are not certain.
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask NRPAge

Modules
Module Childmaintenance_w7. *Child Maintenance module*

In Loops

Loop *foreach child enumerated via CSAKIDNO, CMCOKIDNO and CMVOLKIDNO.*

Universe
If *(CMRoute = 1) // If biological/adoptive parent of child aged under 16 or child aged 16-19 in full-time education, whose other biological/adoptive parent is not currently resident in the HH*
And If *(CSACalc = 1 | 2) // If child's non-resident biological/adoptive parent is alive*
And If *(EXSAME <> DK | REF) // Number of non-resident biological/adoptive parents is not unknown*

Soft Check: If *(If Age Difference Between R And Ex-partner >10 Years) // If age difference between respondent and ex-partner is more than 10 years*

If *(ReCon <> 7) // If sees ex-partner*

If *(NRPAge > 15) // If non-resident parent is older than age 15*

Childmaintenance_w7.Rnrpre. *If NRP is now a couple*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
DWP

Version
1.0

Text
Is *[CHILD NAME]*'s *[mother/father]* currently living with someone as a couple?

Options

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

Use
Ask RNRPRe

Modules
Module Childmaintenance_w7. *Child Maintenance module*

In Loops

Loop *foreach child enumerated via CSAKIDNO, CMCOKIDNO and CMVOLKIDNO.*

Universe
If *(CMRoute = 1) // If biological/adoptive parent of child aged under 16 or child aged 16-19 in full-time education, whose other biological/adoptive parent is not currently resident in the HH*
And If *(CSACalc = 1 | 2) // If child's non-resident biological/adoptive parent is alive*
And If *(EXSAME <> DK | REF) // Number of non-resident biological/adoptive parents is not unknown*
And If *(ReCon <> 7) // If sees ex-partner*
And If *(NRPAge > 15) // If non-resident parent is older than age 15*

If *(RNRPRe = 1) // If non-resident parent is currently living as a couple*

Childmaintenance_w7.Rnrpma. *NRP is currently married*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
DWP

Version
1.0

Text
Is *[CHILD NAME]*'s *[mother/father]* currently married?

Options

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

Use
Ask RNRPma

Modules

Module Childmaintenance_w7. *Child Maintenance module*

In Loops

Loop *foreach child enumerated via CSAKIDNO, CMCOKIDNO and CMVOLKIDNO.*

Universe

`If (CMRoute = 1)` *// If biological/adoptive parent of child aged under 16 or child aged 16-19 in full-time education, whose other biological/adoptive parent is not currently resident in the HH*
`And If (CSACalc = 1 | 2)` *// If child's non-resident biological/adoptive parent is alive*
`And If (EXSAME <> DK | REF)` *// Number of non-resident biological/adoptive parents is not unknown*
`And If (ReCon <> 7)` *// If sees ex-partner*
`And If (NRPAge > 15)` *// If non-resident parent is older than age 15*
`And If (RNRPRe = 1)` *// If non-resident parent is currently living as a couple*

Childmaintenance_w7.Rpchld. *NRP has other natural children*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
DWP

Version
1.0

Text
Does *[CHILD NAME]*'s *[mother/father]* have any other natural children of *[his/her]* own?

Interviewer Instruction
THIS IS MEANT TO INDICATE WHETHER THE ABSENT PARENT HAS ANY NATURAL CHILDREN WITH SOMEONE OTHER THAN THE RESPONDENT

Options

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask RPChld`

Modules
Module Childmaintenance_w7. *Child Maintenance module*

In Loops

Loop *foreach child enumerated via CSAKIDNO, CMCOKIDNO and CMVOLKIDNO.*

Universe

`If (CMRoute = 1)` *// If biological/adoptive parent of child aged under 16 or child aged 16-19 in full-time education, whose other biological/adoptive parent is not currently resident in the HH*
`And If (CSACalc = 1 | 2)` *// If child's non-resident biological/adoptive parent is alive*
`And If (EXSAME <> DK | REF)` *// Number of non-resident biological/adoptive parents is not unknown*
`And If (ReCon <> 7)` *// If sees ex-partner*

If *(RPChld = 1) // If non-resident parent has other natural children*

Childmaintenance_w7.Rpchldlv. *NRP lives with other natural children*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Version
1.0

Text
Are these natural children currently living with *[him/her]*?

Options

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

Use
`Ask RPChldlv`

Modules
Module Childmaintenance_w7. *Child Maintenance module*

In Loops

Loop *foreach child enumerated via CSAKIDNO, CMCOKIDNO and CMVOLKIDNO.*

Universe
`If (CMRoute = 1)` *// If biological/adoptive parent of child aged under 16 or child aged 16-19 in full-time education, whose other biological/adoptive parent is not currently resident in the HH*
`And If (CSACalc = 1 | 2)` *// If child's non-resident biological/adoptive parent is alive*
`And If (EXSAME <> DK | REF)` *// Number of non-resident biological/adoptive parents is not unknown*
`And If (ReCon <> 7)` *// If sees ex-partner*
`And If (RPChld = 1)` *// If non-resident parent has other natural children*

Childmaintenance_w7.Rothchld. *NRP has other children living with them*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
DWP

Version
1.0

Text
Are any other children living with *[him/her]*?

Options

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

Use
`Ask ROthChld`

Modules
Module Childmaintenance_w7. *Child Maintenance module*

In Loops

Loop *foreach child enumerated via CSAKIDNO, CMCOKIDNO and CMVOLKIDNO.*

Universe
`If (CMRoute = 1)` *// If biological/adoptive parent of child aged under 16 or child aged 16-19 in full-time education, whose other biological/adoptive parent is not currently resident in the HH*
`And If (CSACalc = 1 | 2)` *// If child's non-resident biological/adoptive parent is alive*
`And If (EXSAME <> DK | REF)` *// Number of non-resident biological/adoptive parents is not unknown*
`And If (ReCon <> 7)` *// If sees ex-partner*

Childmaintenance_w7.Exjob. *Employment of ex-partner*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
DWP

Version
1.0

Text
And if you know, can you tell me which of these **best** describes *[his/her]* current employment situation?

Showcard
TBC

Options

1	Self-employed	Self-employed
2	Working 30 or more hours per week	Working 30 or more hours per week
3	Working 16 hours or more per week but fewer than 30 hours	Working 16 hours or more per week but fewer than 30 hours
4	Working fewer than 16 hours per week	Working fewer than 16 hours per week
5	Unemployed	Unemployed
6	Retired	Retired
7	On maternity/paternity leave	On maternity/paternity leave
8	Looking after family or home	Looking after family or home
9	Full-time student	Full-time student
10	Long-term sick or disabled	Long-term sick or disabled

11	On a government training scheme	On a government training scheme
12	Unpaid worker in a family business	Unpaid worker in a family business
97	Doing something else	Doing something else

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
Text
And if you know, can you tell us which of these **best** describes *[his/her]* current employment situation?
Delete
Showcard, Interviewer Instruction
Telephone Interviews
Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT
Delete
Showcard

Use
`Ask ExJob`

Modules
Module Childmaintenance_w7. *Child Maintenance module*

In Loops
Loop *foreach child enumerated via CSAKIDNO, CMCOKIDNO and CMVOLKIDNO.*

Universe
`If (CMRoute = 1)` *// If biological/adoptive parent of child aged under 16 or child aged 16-19 in full-time education, whose other biological/adoptive parent is not currently resident in the HH*
`And If (CSACalc = 1 | 2)` *// If child's non-resident biological/adoptive parent is alive*
`And If (EXSAME <> DK | REF)` *// Number of non-resident biological/adoptive parents is not unknown*
`And If (ReCon <> 7)` *// If sees ex-partner*

Development Note
RECORD STOP

Development Note
RECORD START 442 person

END LOOP

Module Retirementplanning_w7. *Retirement Planning module*

Version
02 (Thu Aug 28 15:26:33 2014) produced Tue Feb 3 10:30:48 2015

Use
`Use Retirementplanning_w7`

If (GRIDVARIABLES.PENSIONER = 1 & HHGRID.DVAGE < 71 & DEMOGRAPHICS.JBSTAT <> 4) // Of pensionable age and less than 71 years old and current economic status is not retired

Retirementplanning_w7.Retchk. *Retired check*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Version
1.0

Text
Do you consider yourself to be currently retired, even if you do some paid work or have some other main activity?

Options

1	Yes, considers is retired	Yes, considers is retired
2	No, considers is not retired	No, considers is not retired

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Options

1	Yes, I consider myself to be retired	Yes, I consider myself to be retired
2	No, I do not consider myself retired	No, I do not consider myself retired

Use
`Ask RetChk`

Modules
Module Retirementplanning_w7. *Retirement Planning module*

Universe
`If (GRIDVARIABLES.PENSIONER = 1 & HHGRID.DVAGE < 71 & DEMOGRAPHICS.JBSTAT <> 4) // Of pensionable age and less than 71 years old and current economic status is not retired`

If *(((HHGRID.DVAge = 45|50|55|60|65) & DEMOGRAPHICS.JBSTAT <> 4) OR (RetChk = 2)) // If aged 45, 50, 55, 60 or 65 and not retired OR of pensionable age and less than 71 years old and does not consider self retired*

Retirementplanning_w7.Ageret. *Age expected to retire*

Type	Decimals	Width	Range	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	2	45..97	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS adapted

Version
1.0

Text
There is a lot of policy interest in how people are planning for their long term future and retirement. At what age do you expect you will retire or will consider yourself to be retired?

Interviewer Instruction
IF CONSIDERS IS RETIRED NOW, ENTER CURRENT AGE

ENTER AGE

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
Scripting Notes
use drop down list of ages.
Text
There is a lot of policy interest in how people are planning for their long term future and retirement. At what age do you expect you will retire or will consider yourself to be retired? If you consider yourself to be retired now, please select your current age.
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask AgeRet`

Modules
Module Retirementplanning_w7. *Retirement Planning module*

Universe
`If (((HHGRID.DVAge = 45|50|55|60|65) & DEMOGRAPHICS.JBSTAT <> 4) OR (RetChk = 2)) // If aged 45, 50, 55, 60 or 65 and not retired OR of pensionable age and less than 71 years old and does not consider self retired`

Hard Check: If *(AgeRet < DVAge) // Expects to retire at an age that has already passed*

Display Note
SCREEN START. Arrange in table with response options listed horizontally as column headings and questions listed vertically as rows.

Retirementplanning_w7.Rtpro1. *Benefits retirement: being own boss*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Version
1.0

Text
I'm going to read out a list of things that some people say are good about retirement. For each one tell me if, for you, they would be very important, moderately important, somewhat important, or not important at all. Thinking about retirement, how important is...

Being your own boss.

Showcard
TBC

Options

1	Very important	Very important
2	Moderately important	Moderately important
3	Somewhat important	Somewhat important
4	Not important at all	Not important at all

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Telephone Interviews
Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT
Delete
Showcard
Web Interview
Text
Thinking about some things people say are good about retirement, please answer how important each is for you.

Being your own boss.
Delete
Showcard

Use
`Ask RtPro1`

Modules
Module Retirementplanning_w7. *Retirement Planning module*

Universe
`If (((HHGRID.DVAge = 45|50|55|60|65) & DEMOGRAPHICS.JBSTAT <> 4) OR (RetChk = 2)) // If aged 45, 50, 55, 60 or 65 and not retired OR of pensionable age and less than 71 years old and does not consider self retired`

Retirementplanning_w7.Rtpro2. *Benefits retirement: taking things easy*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Version
1.0

Text
Being able to take it easy.

Showcard
TBC

Options

1	Very important	Very important
2	Moderately important	Moderately important
3	Somewhat important	Somewhat important
4	Not important at all	Not important at all

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Telephone Interviews
Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT
Delete
Showcard
Web Interview
Delete
Showcard

Use
`Ask RtPro2`

Modules
Module Retirementplanning_w7. *Retirement Planning module*

Universe
`If (((HHGRID.DVAge = 45|50|55|60|65) & DEMOGRAPHICS.JBSTAT <> 4) OR (RetChk = 2)) // If aged 45, 50, 55, 60 or 65 and not retired OR of pensionable age and less than 71 years old and does not consider self retired`

Retirementplanning_w7.Rtpro3. *Benefits retirement: chance to travel*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Version
1.0

Text

Having the chance to travel.

Showcard
TBC

Options

1	Very important	Very important
2	Moderately important	Moderately important
3	Somewhat important	Somewhat important
4	Not important at all	Not important at all

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Telephone Interviews
Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT
Delete
Showcard
Web Interview
Delete
Showcard

Use
`Ask RtPro3`

Modules
Module Retirementplanning_w7. *Retirement Planning module*

Universe
`If (((HHGRID.DVAge = 45|50|55|60|65) & DEMOGRAPHICS.JBSTAT <> 4) OR (RetChk = 2)) // If aged 45, 50, 55, 60 or 65 and not retired OR of pensionable age and less than 71 years old and does not consider self retired`

Retirementplanning_w7.Rtpro4. *Benefits retirement: time for family/friends*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Version
1.0

Text
Having more time for family and friends.

Showcard
TBC

Options

1	Very important	Very important
2	Moderately important	Moderately important
3	Somewhat important	Somewhat important
4	Not important at all	Not important at all

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Telephone Interviews
Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT
Delete
Showcard
Web Interview
Delete
Showcard

Use
`Ask RtPro4`

Modules
Module Retirementplanning_w7. *Retirement Planning module*

Universe
`If (((HHGRID.DVAge = 45|50|55|60|65) & DEMOGRAPHICS.JBSTAT <> 4) OR (RetChk = 2)) // If aged 45, 50, 55, 60 or 65 and not retired OR of pensionable age and less than 71 years old and does not consider self retired`

Retirementplanning_w7.Rtpro5. *Benefits retirement: time for leisure activities*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing

choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Version
1.0

Text
Having more time for leisure activities.

Showcard
TBC

Options

1	Very important	Very important
2	Moderately important	Moderately important
3	Somewhat important	Somewhat important
4	Not important at all	Not important at all

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Telephone Interviews
Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT
Delete
Showcard
Web Interview
Delete
Showcard

Use
`Ask RtPro5`

Modules
Module Retirementplanning_w7. *Retirement Planning module*

Universe
`If (((HHGRID.DVAge = 45|50|55|60|65) & DEMOGRAPHICS.JBSTAT <> 4) OR (RetChk = 2))` *// If aged 45, 50, 55, 60 or 65 and not retired OR of pensionable age and less than 71 years old and does not consider self retired*

Retirementplanning_w7.Rtpro6. *Benefits retirement: time for voluntary work*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Version
1.0

Text
Having time to take part in community/voluntary work.

Showcard
TBC

Options

1	Very important	Very important
2	Moderately important	Moderately important
3	Somewhat important	Somewhat important
4	Not important at all	Not important at all

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Telephone Interviews
Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT
Delete
Showcard
Web Interview
Delete
Showcard

Use
`Ask RtPro6`

Modules
Module Retirementplanning_w7. *Retirement Planning module*

Universe
`If (((HHGRID.DVAge = 45|50|55|60|65) & DEMOGRAPHICS.JBSTAT <> 4) OR (RetChk = 2))` *// If aged 45, 50, 55, 60 or 65 and not retired OR of pensionable age and less than 71 years old and does not consider self retired*

Display Note
SCREEN END

Display Note
SCREEN START. Arrange in table with response options listed horizontally as column headings and questions listed vertically as rows.

Retirementplanning_w7.Rtcon1. *Disadvantages retirement: unproductive*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Version
1.0

Text
Now for things that some people say are bad about retirement. For each one tell me if, for you, they would worry you a lot, somewhat, a little or not at all.

Not doing anything productive or useful.

Showcard
TBC

Options

1	A lot	A lot
2	Somewhat	Somewhat
3	A little	A little
4	Not at all	Not at all
5	SPONTANEOUS: Didn't work/N/A	Didn't work/N/A

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Telephone Interviews
Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT
Delete
Showcard
Web Interview
Text
Now thinking about things some people say are bad about being retired, how much would these things worry you?

Not doing anything productive or useful.

Options

1	A lot	A lot
2	Somewhat	Somewhat
3	A little	A little
4	Not at all	Not at all
5	Didn't work / Not applicable	Didn't work / Not applicable

Delete
Showcard

Use
`Ask RtCon1`

Modules
Module Retirementplanning_w7. *Retirement Planning module*

Universe
`If (((HHGRID.DVAge = 45|50|55|60|65) & DEMOGRAPHICS.JBSTAT <> 4) OR (RetChk = 2))` *// If aged 45, 50, 55, 60 or 65 and not retired OR of pensionable age and less than 71 years old and does not consider self retired*

Retirementplanning_w7.Rtcon2. *Disadvantages retirement: illness/disability*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Version
1.0

Text
Illness or disability.

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	A lot	A lot
2	Somewhat	Somewhat
3	A little	A little
4	Not at all	Not at all
5	SPONTANEOUS: Didn't work/N/A	Didn't work/N/A

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT

Delete

Showcard

Web Interview

Options

1	A lot	A lot
2	Somewhat	Somewhat
3	A little	A little
4	Not at all	Not at all
5	Didn't work / Not applicable	Didn't work / Not applicable

Delete

Showcard

Use

`Ask RtCon2`

Modules

Module Retirementplanning_w7. *Retirement Planning module*

Universe

`If (((HHGRID.DVAge = 45|50|55|60|65) & DEMOGRAPHICS.JBSTAT <> 4) OR (RetChk = 2))` *// If aged 45, 50, 55, 60 or 65 and not retired OR of pensionable age and less than 71 years old and does not consider self retired*

Retirementplanning_w7.Rtcon3. *Disadvantages retirement: lack of income*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Version

1.0

Text

Not having enough income to get by.

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	A lot	A lot
2	Somewhat	Somewhat
3	A little	A little
4	Not at all	Not at all
5	SPONTANEOUS: Didn't work/N/A	Didn't work/N/A

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT

Delete

Showcard

Web Interview

Options

1	A lot	A lot
2	Somewhat	Somewhat
3	A little	A little
4	Not at all	Not at all
5	Didn't work / Not applicable	Didn't work / Not applicable

Delete

Showcard

Use
Ask RtCon3

Modules
Module Retirementplanning_w7. *Retirement Planning module*

Universe
If *(((HHGRID.DVAge = 45|50|55|60|65) & DEMOGRAPHICS.JBSTAT <> 4) OR (RetChk = 2)) // If aged 45, 50, 55, 60 or 65 and not retired OR of pensionable age and less than 71 years old and does not consider self retired*

Retirementplanning_w7.Rtcon4. *Disadvantages retirement: lonely/isolated*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Version
1.0

Text
Feeling lonely or isolated.

Showcard
TBC

Options

1	A lot	A lot
2	Somewhat	Somewhat
3	A little	A little
4	Not at all	Not at all
5	SPONTANEOUS: Didn't work/N/A	Didn't work/N/A

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Telephone Interviews
Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT
Delete
Showcard
Web Interview
Options

1	A lot	A lot
2	Somewhat	Somewhat
3	A little	A little
4	Not at all	Not at all
5	Didn't work / Not applicable	Didn't work / Not applicable

Delete
Showcard

Use
Ask RtCon4

Modules
Module Retirementplanning_w7. *Retirement Planning module*

Universe
If *(((HHGRID.DVAge = 45|50|55|60|65) & DEMOGRAPHICS.JBSTAT <> 4) OR (RetChk = 2)) // If aged 45, 50, 55, 60 or 65 and not retired OR of pensionable age and less than 71 years old and does not consider self retired*

Display Note
SCREEN END

Retirementplanning_w7.Penmex. *Have employers pension scheme*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Version
1.0

Text
Do you currently expect to receive any income or benefit from an employers occupational pension scheme when you retire?

Options

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

Use
Ask PENMEX

Modules
Module Retirementplanning_w7. *Retirement Planning module*

Universe
If *(((HHGRID.DVAge = 45|50|55|60|65) & DEMOGRAPHICS.JBSTAT <> 4) OR (RetChk = 2)) // If aged 45, 50, 55, 60 or 65 and not retired OR of pensionable age and less than 71 years old and does not consider self retired*

Retirementplanning_w7.Pppex. *Have private pension scheme*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Version
1.0

Text
Do you currently expect to receive any income or benefit from a private pension scheme when you retire?

Interviewer Instruction
INCLUDE STAKEHOLDER PENSIONS

Options

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
Text
Do you currently expect to receive any income or benefit from a private pension scheme, including stakeholder pensions, when you retire?
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask PPPEX

Modules
Module Retirementplanning_w7. *Retirement Planning module*

Universe
If *(((HHGRID.DVAge = 45|50|55|60|65) & DEMOGRAPHICS.JBSTAT <> 4) OR (RetChk = 2)) // If aged 45, 50, 55, 60 or 65 and not retired OR of pensionable age and less than 71 years old and does not consider self retired*

Retirementplanning_w7.Pppexm. *Any other retirement income*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Version
1.0

Text
(Apart from the pensions already mentioned) Do you currently expect to receive any income or benefit from (other) savings and investments when you retire?

Options

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

Use
Ask PPPEXM

Modules
Module Retirementplanning_w7. *Retirement Planning module*

Universe
If *(((HHGRID.DVAge = 45|50|55|60|65) & DEMOGRAPHICS.JBSTAT <> 4) OR (RetChk = 2)) // If aged 45, 50, 55, 60 or*

65 and not retired OR of pensionable age and less than 71 years old and does not consider self retired

If *(HHGRID.LiveSp = 1 | HHGRID.LiveWith = 1) // Living with husband/wife/partner or currently cohabiting*

Retirementplanning_w7.Sppen. *Benefit from spouse's pension scheme*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Version
1.0

Text
Does your husband/wife/partner belong to any pension scheme, either an occupational or private scheme under which **you** would receive benefits if you outlive them?

Options

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
Text
Does your husband, wife or partner belong to any pension scheme, either an occupational or private scheme under which **you** would receive benefits if you outlive them?

Use
Ask SpPen

Modules
Module Retirementplanning_w7. *Retirement Planning module*

Universe
If *(((HHGRID.DVAge = 45|50|55|60|65) & DEMOGRAPHICS.JBSTAT <> 4) OR (RetChk = 2)) // If aged 45, 50, 55, 60 or 65 and not retired OR of pensionable age and less than 71 years old and does not consider self retired*
And If *(HHGRID.LiveSp = 1 | HHGRID.LiveWith = 1) // Living with husband/wife/partner or currently cohabiting*

Retirementplanning_w7.Rtexpjb. *Expects to have pd employment during retirement*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Version
1.0

Text
How likely is it that you will do any paid employment either full or part-time after you retire or reach the compulsory age of retirement in your current job? Is it very likely, likely, unlikely or very unlikely that you will do any paid work after you retire?

Options

1	Very likely	Very likely
2	Likely	Likely
3	Unlikely	Unlikely
4	Very unlikely	Very unlikely
5	SPONTANEOUS: Depends on finances or if suitable job available	Depends on finances

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
Text
How likely is it that you will do any paid employment, either full or part-time, after you retire or reach the compulsory age of retirement in your current job?

Options

1	Very likely	Very likely
2	Likely	Likely
3	Unlikely	Unlikely
4	Very unlikely	Very unlikely
5	Depends on finances or whether a suitable job is available	Depends on finances or whether a suitable job is available

Use

Ask RTExpJb

Modules
Module Retirementplanning_w7. *Retirement Planning module*

Universe
If *(((HHGRID.DVAge = 45|50|55|60|65) & DEMOGRAPHICS.JBSTAT <> 4) OR (RetChk = 2)) // If aged 45, 50, 55, 60 or 65 and not retired OR of pensionable age and less than 71 years old and does not consider self retired*

Retirementplanning_w7.Rtfnd. *Source of retirement income*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
multichoice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS adapted

Version
1.0

Scripting Notes
code 96 is exclusive

Text
Which of these things do you expect to use to provide for your retirement?

Interviewer Instruction
CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Showcard
TBC

Options

1	State retirement (Old Age) pension, including State Second Pension (SERPS)	State retirement (Old Age) pension, including State Second Pension (SERPS)
2	Savings or investments	Savings or investments
3	Releasing equity in your home by moving to a less expensive one	Releasing equity in your home by moving to a less expensive one
4	Renting out a property (other than your main home)	Renting out a property (other than your main home)
5	Sale of another property (other than your main home)	Sale of another property (other than your main home)
6	Inheritance in the future	Inheritance in the future
7	Financial support from your partner or family	Financial support from your partner or family
8	Earnings from part-time/freelance work	Earnings from part-time/freelance work
9	Occupational or personal pension from scheme not yet started	Occupational or personal pension from scheme not yet started
10	Something else	Something else
96	None of the above	None of the above

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Telephone Interviews
Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT
CODE ALL THAT APPLY
Delete
Showcard
Web Interview
Text
Which of these things do you expect to use to provide for your retirement? Please select all of the answers that apply to you.
Delete
Interviewer Instruction, Showcard

Use
Ask RtFnd

Modules
Module Retirementplanning_w7. *Retirement Planning module*

Universe
If *(((HHGRID.DVAge = 45|50|55|60|65) & DEMOGRAPHICS.JBSTAT <> 4) OR (RetChk = 2)) // If aged 45, 50, 55, 60 or 65 and not retired OR of pensionable age and less than 71 years old and does not consider self retired*

Retirementplanning_w7.Retamt. *Expected ratio of post to pre-retirement income*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Version

1.0

Text
What do you expect your retirement income to be compared with your pre-retirement income?

Showcard
TBC

Options

1	Less than a quarter	Less than a quarter
2	About a quarter	About a quarter
3	About a third	About a third
4	About a half	About a half
5	About two thirds	About two thirds
6	About three quarters	About three quarters
7	About the same as before retiring	About the same as before retiring
8	Have not thought about it	Have not thought about it

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Telephone Interviews
Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT
Delete
Showcard
Web Interview
Delete
Showcard

Use
`Ask RetAmt`

Modules
Module Retirementplanning_w7. *Retirement Planning module*

Universe
`If (((HHGRID.DVAge = 45|50|55|60|65) & DEMOGRAPHICS.JBSTAT <> 4) OR (RetChk = 2))` *// If aged 45, 50, 55, 60 or 65 and not retired OR of pensionable age and less than 71 years old and does not consider self retired*

Retirementplanning_w7.Retsuf. *Adequacy expected retirement income*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Version
1.0

Text
Looking to the future, do you expect your income during retirement to be...

Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT EACH AND CODE ONE ONLY

Options

1	More than enough to meet your needs	More than enough to meet your needs
2	Just about enough to meet your needs	Just about enough to meet your needs
3	Less than enough to meet your needs	Less than enough to meet your needs

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask RetSuf`

Modules
Module Retirementplanning_w7. *Retirement Planning module*

Universe
`If (((HHGRID.DVAge = 45|50|55|60|65) & DEMOGRAPHICS.JBSTAT <> 4) OR (RetChk = 2))` *// If aged 45, 50, 55, 60 or 65 and not retired OR of pensionable age and less than 71 years old and does not consider self retired*

Module Politics_w7. *Politics module*

Version
01 (Fri Apr 11 11:56:21 2014) produced Tue Feb 3 10:30:48 2015

Use

Use Politics_w7

Politics_w7. Vote1. *Supports a particular political party*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Version
1.0

Text
Now some questions about your views on politics. Generally speaking do you think of yourself as a supporter of any one political party?

Options

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

Use
Ask VOTE1

Modules
Module Politics_w7. *Politics module*

If *(VOTE1 = 2) // Not a supporter of a particular political party*

Politics_w7. Vote2. *Closer to one political party than others*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Version
1.0

Text
Do you think of yourself as a little closer to one political party than to the others?

Options

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

Use
Ask VOTE2

Modules
Module Politics_w7. *Politics module*

Universe
If *(VOTE1 = 2) // Not a supporter of a particular political party*

If *(VOTE2 = 2) // Not closer to one political party*

Politics_w7. Vote3. *Party would vote for tomorrow*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Version
1.0

Scripting Notes
On the showcard for Northern Ireland, we would like the Green Party, UKIP and BNP to be at the bottom of the list, below the political parties specific to Northern Ireland.

Text
If there were to be a general election tomorrow, which political party do you think you would be most likely to support?

Showcard
TBC

Options

1	Conservatives *{if region = England/Scotland/Wales}*	Conservatives
2	Labour *{if region = England/Scotland/Wales}*	Labour
3	Liberal Democrat *{if region = England/Scotland/Wales}*	Liberal Democrat
4	Scottish National Party *{if region = Scotland}*	Scottish National Party
5	Plaid Cymru *{if region = Wales}*	Plaid Cymru
6	Green Party	Green Party
7	Ulster Unionist *{if region = Northern Ireland}*	Ulster Unionist
8	SDLP *{if region = Northern Ireland}*	SDLP
9	Alliance Party *{if region = Northern Ireland}*	Alliance Party
10	Democratic Unionist *{if region = Northern Ireland}*	Democratic Unionist
11	Sinn Fein *{if region = Northern Ireland}*	Sinn Fein
12	UK Independence Party	UK Independence Party
13	British National Party	British National Party
95	SPONTANEOUS None	None
96	SPONTANEOUS Can't vote	Can't vote
97	SPONTANEOUS Other party	Other party

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Options

1	Conservatives *{if region = England/Scotland/Wales}*	Conservatives
2	Labour *{if region = England/Scotland/Wales}*	Labour
3	Liberal Democrat *{if region = England/Scotland/Wales}*	Liberal Democrat
4	Scottish National Party *{if region = Scotland}*	Scottish National Party
5	Plaid Cymru *{if region = Wales}*	Plaid Cymru
6	Green Party	Green Party
7	Ulster Unionist *{if region = Northern Ireland}*	Ulster Unionist
8	SDLP *{if region = Northern Ireland}*	SDLP
9	Alliance Party *{if region = Northern Ireland}*	Alliance Party
10	Democratic Unionist *{if region = Northern Ireland}*	Democratic Unionist
11	Sinn Fein *{if region = Northern Ireland}*	Sinn Fein
12	UK Independence Party	UK Independence Party
13	British National Party	British National Party
95	None	None
96	Can't vote	Can't vote
97	Other party	Other party

Delete
Showcard

Telephone Interviews
Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT
Delete
Showcard

Use
Ask VOTE3

Modules
Module Politics_w7. *Politics module*

Universe
`If (VOTE1 = 2)` *// Not a supporter of a particular political party*
`And If (VOTE2 = 2)` *// Not closer to one political party*

If *(VOTE3 = 97) // Would vote for other party*

Politics_w7.Vote3o. *Party would vote for tomorrow: other*

Type	Length	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
string	255	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Version
1.0

Interviewer Instruction
WRITE IN OTHER PARTY

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
Text
Which party is that?
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask VOTE30

Modules
Module Politics_w7. *Politics module*

Universe
If *(VOTE1 = 2) // Not a supporter of a particular political party*
And If *(VOTE2 = 2) // Not closer to one political party*
And If *(VOTE3 = 97) // Would vote for other party*

If *(VOTE1 = 1 | VOTE2 = 1) // Supports a particular political party or closer to one party than the others*

Politics_w7. Vote4. *Which political party closest to*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Version
1.0

Scripting Notes
On the showcard for Northern Ireland, we would like the Green Party, UKIP and BNP to be at the bottom of the list, below the political parties specific to Northen Ireland.

Text
Which one?

Showcard
TBC

Options

1	Conservatives *{if region = England/Scotland/Wales}*	Conservatives
2	Labour *{if region = England/Scotland/Wales}*	Labour
3	Liberal Democrat *{if region = England/Scotland/Wales}*	Liberal Democrat
4	Scottish National Party *{if region = Scotland}*	Scottish National Party
5	Plaid Cymru *{if region = Wales}*	Plaid Cymru
6	Green Party	Green Party
7	Ulster Unionist *{if region = Northern Ireland}*	Ulster Unionist
8	SDLP *{if region = Northern Ireland}*	SDLP
9	Alliance Party *{if region = Northern Ireland}*	Alliance Party
10	Democratic Unionist *{if region = Northern Ireland}*	Democratic Unionist
11	Sinn Fein *{if region = Northern Ireland}*	Sinn Fein
12	UK Independence Party	UK Independence Party
13	British National Party	British National Party
96	SPONTANEOUS Can't vote	Can't vote
97	SPONTANEOUS Other party	Other party

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Options

1	Conservatives *{if region = England/Scotland/Wales}*	Conservatives
2	Labour *{if region = England/Scotland/Wales}*	Labour
3	Liberal Democrat *{if region = England/Scotland/Wales}*	Liberal Democrat
4	Scottish National Party *{if region = Scotland}*	Scottish National Party
5	Plaid Cymru *{if region = Wales}*	Plaid Cymru
6	Green Party	Green Party

7	Ulster Unionist *{if region = Northern Ireland}*	Ulster Unionist
8	SDLP *{if region = Northern Ireland}*	SDLP
9	Alliance Party *{if region = Northern Ireland}*	Alliance Party
10	Democratic Unionist *{if region = Northern Ireland}*	Democratic Unionist
11	Sinn Fein *{if region = Northern Ireland}*	Sinn Fein
12	UK Independence Party	UK Independence Party
13	British National Party	British National Party
96	Can't vote	Can't vote
97	Other party	Other party

Delete
Showcard

Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT

Delete
Showcard

Use
Ask VOTE4

Modules
Module Politics_w7. *Politics module*

Universe
`If (VOTE1 = 1 | VOTE2 = 1)` *// Supports a particular political party or closer to one party than the others*

If *(VOTE4 = 97) // Supports other party*

Politics_w7.Vote4o. *Political party closest to: other*

Type	Length	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
string	255	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Version
1.0

Interviewer Instruction
WRITE IN OTHER PARTY

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Text
Which party is that?

Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask VOTE40

Modules
Module Politics_w7. *Politics module*

Universe
`If (VOTE1 = 1 | VOTE2 = 1)` *// Supports a particular political party or closer to one party than the others*
`And If (VOTE4 = 97)` *// Supports other party*

If *((VOTE1 = 1 | VOTE2 = 1) AND (VOTE4 = 1-13,97)) // If supports a political party or is closer to one political party over others and supported/preferred party is provided*

Politics_w7.Vote5. *Strength of support for stated party*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Version
1.0

Text
Would you call yourself a very strong supporter of *[VOTE4] {if VOTE4 = 1-13}* / this other party *{if VOTE4 = 97}*, fairly strong or not very strong?

Options

1	Very strong	Very strong
2	Fairly strong	Fairly strong
3	Not very strong	Not very strong

Use
Ask VOTE5

Modules
Module Politics_w7. *Politics module*

Universe
`If ((VOTE1 = 1 | VOTE2 = 1) AND (VOTE4 = 1-13,97))` *// If supports a political party or is closer to one political party over others and supported/preferred party is provided*

Politics_w7.Vote6. *Level of interest in politics*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Version
1.0

Text
How interested would you say you are in politics? Would you say you are...

Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT

Options

1	Very	Very
2	Fairly	Fairly
3	Not very	Not very
4	Or not at all interested?	Or not at all interested?

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask VOTE6

Modules
Module Politics_w7. *Politics module*

Module Attitudestotheuk_w7. *attitudes to the UK module*

Version
01 (Thu Jul 17 13:26:19 2014) produced Tue Feb 3 10:30:48 2015

Use
Use Attitudestotheuk_w7

If *(Ff_fborn = 1 | INITIALCONDITIONS.ukborn = 5) // All foreign born*

Display Note
SCREEN START (CAWI). Arrange as a grid with response options as column headings and questions as rows.

Attitudestotheuk_w7.Ukwelc. *UK is hospitable or welcoming*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
Adapted from the Socio-cultural Integration of Polish Migrants study

Version
1.0

Text
We are interested in your experiences with UK society. Do you strongly agree, agree, neither agree nor disagree, disagree or strongly disagree with the following statements?

In general, the UK is a hospitable or welcoming country for people from your country of birth.

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Strongly agree	Strongly agree
2	Agree	Agree
3	Neither agree nor disagree	Neither agree/disagree
4	Disagree	Disagree
5	Strongly disagree	Strongly disagree

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
Delete
Showcard
Telephone Interviews
Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT
Delete
Showcard

Use
`Ask UKWelc`

Modules
Module Attitudestotheuk_w7. *attitudes to the UK module*

Universe
`If (ff_fborn = 1 | INITIALCONDITIONS.ukborn = 5) // All foreign born`

Attitudestotheuk_w7.Ukahead. *Can get ahead if work hard*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
Adapted from the Socio-cultural Integration of Polish Migrants study

Version
1.0

Text
In general, people from your country of birth can get ahead in the UK if they work hard.

Showcard
TBC

Options

1	Strongly agree	Strongly agree
2	Agree	Agree
3	Neither agree nor disagree	Neither agree/disagree
4	Disagree	Disagree
5	Strongly disagree	Strongly disagree

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
Delete
Showcard
Telephone Interviews
Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT
Delete
Showcard

Use
`Ask UKAhead`

Modules
Module Attitudestotheuk_w7. *attitudes to the UK module*

Universe
`If (ff_fborn = 1 | INITIALCONDITIONS.ukborn = 5) // All foreign born`

Display Note
SCREEN END (CAWI)

Module Generalelection_w2. *General Election module*

Version
04 (Thu Apr 10 11:13:37 2014) produced Tue Feb 3 10:30:48 2015

Use

Use Generalelection_w2

If *(Month = 5 Thru 12) // Sample month is May to December*

Generalelection_w2.Vote7. *Voted in last general election*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Version
1.0

Text
Did you vote in this (past) year's general election?

Options

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No
3	Can't vote	Can't vote

Use
Ask Vote7

Modules
Module Generalelection_w2. *General Election module*

Universe
If *(month = 5 Thru 12) // Sample month is May to December*

If *(Vote7 = 1) // voted in the last general election*

Generalelection_w2.Vote8. *Party voted for in last general election*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Version
1.0

Text
Which political party did you vote for?

Options

1	Conservatives *{if region = England/Scotland/Wales}*	Conservatives
2	Labour *{if region = England/Scotland/Wales}*	Labour
3	Liberal Democrat *{if region = England/Scotland/Wales}*	Liberal Democrat
4	Scottish National Party *{if region = Scotland}*	Scottish National Party
5	Plaid Cymru *{if region = Wales}*	Plaid Cymru
6	Green Party	Green Party
7	Ulster Unionist *{if region = Northern Ireland}*	Ulster Unionist
8	SDLP *{if region = Northern Ireland}*	SDLP
9	Alliance Party *{if region = Northern Ireland}*	Alliance Party
10	Democratic Unionist *{if region = Northern Ireland}*	Democratic Unionist
11	Sinn Fein *{if region = Northern Ireland}*	Sinn Fein
97	Other party	Other party

Use
Ask Vote8

Modules
Module Generalelection_w2. *General Election module*

Universe
If *(month = 5 Thru 12) // Sample month is May to December*
And If *(Vote7 = 1) // voted in the last general election*

Module Commonwealth_w7. ***Commonwealth Games module***

Version
02 (Mon Jun 16 14:12:00 2014) produced Tue Feb 3 10:30:48 2015

Use
`Use Commonwealth_w7`

If ***(MONTH = 1 To 12 & REGION = Scotland) // Interview months 1 to 12 and in Scotland***

Commonwealth_w7.Comwpas3. *Passive engagement post-Commonwealth Games*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
multichoice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
DMCS

Version
1.0

Scripting Notes
Codes 96 and 98 are exclusive

Text
Did you follow the Commonwealth Games 2014 in Glasgow in any of the following ways?

Interviewer Instruction
CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Showcard
TBC

Options

1	Watching on TV at home	Watching on TV at home
2	Listening to the radio at home	Listening to the radio at home
3	Watching or listening on the internet at home	Watching or listening on the internet at home
4	Reading the newspaper online or offline	Reading the newspaper online or offline
5	Watching live events on a public big screen	Watching live events on a public big screen
96	None of these	None of these
98	Don't know	Don't know

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
Text
Did you follow the Commonwealth Games 2014 in Glasgow in any of the following ways? Please select all the answers that apply to you.
Delete
Showcard, Interviewer Instruction
Telephone Interviews
Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT

CODE ALL THAT APPLY
Delete
Showcard

Use
`Ask ComWPas3`

Modules
Module Commonwealth_w7. *Commonwealth Games module*

Universe
`If (MONTH = 1 To 12 & REGION = Scotland)` *// Interview months 1 to 12 and in Scotland*

Commonwealth_w7.Comwact3. *Active engagement post-Commonwealth Games*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
multichoice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
DMCS

Version
1.0

Scripting Notes
Codes 96 and 98 are exclusive

Text
In what other ways, if any, did you follow or get involved in the Commonwealth Games 2014 in Glasgow?

Interviewer Instruction
CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Showcard
TBC

Options

1	Attending a free Commonwealth Games event (e.g. marathon, cycling road racing)	Attending a free Commonwealth Games event (e.g. marathon, cycling road racing)
2	Attending a ticketed Commonwealth Games event	Attending a ticketed Commonwealth Games event
3	Taking part in a Games-related sports or physical activity (e.g. Fit in 14, Community Sports Hub or Games for Scotland)	Taking part in a Games-related sports or physical activity (e.g. Fit in 14, Community Sports Hub or Games for Scotland)
4	Using a new or improved sports facility linked to the 2014 Games (e.g. Emirates Arena and Sir Chris Hoy Velodrome, Tollcross International Swimming Centre, Community Sports Hub)	Using a new or improved sports facility linked to the 2014 Games (e.g. Emirates Arena and Sir Chris Hoy Velodrome, Tollcross International Swimming Centre, Community Sports Hub)
5	Games-related employment or training	Games-related employment or training
6	Taking part in a Games-related cultural event or activity (e.g. Culture 2014, Festival 2014, Get Scotland Dancing)	Taking part in a Games-related cultural event or activity (e.g. Culture 2014, Festival 2014, Get Scotland Dancing)
7	Volunteering during the Games (e.g. as a Clyde-Sider, or a Host City Volunteer or other volunteering inspired by the Games)	Volunteering during the Games (e.g. as a Clyde-Sider, or a Host City Volunteer or other volunteering inspired by the Games)
8	Taking part in a Games-related community event or activity (e.g. Queens Baton Relay, Game on Scotland)	Taking part in a Games-related community event or activity (e.g. Queens Baton Relay, Game on Scotland)
96	None of the above	None of the above
98	Don't know	Don't know

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
Text
In what other ways, if any, did you follow or get involved in the Commonwealth Games 2014 in Glasgow? Please select all the answers that apply to you.
Delete
Showcard, Interviewer Instruction
Telephone Interviews
Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT

CODE ALL THAT APPLY
Delete
Showcard

Use
`Ask ComWAct3`

Modules
Module Commonwealth_w7. *Commonwealth Games module*

Universe
`If (MONTH = 1 To 12 & REGION = Scotland)` *// Interview months 1 to 12 and in Scotland*

Module Casistart_w3. *CASI Start module*

Version
01 (Tue Oct 30 15:06:02 2012) produced Tue Feb 3 10:30:48 2015

Use
`Use Casistart_w3`

If *(GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1) // Mode is face-to-face*

Casistart_w3.Scac. *Self-completion accepted*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
MCS

Version
1.0

Scripting Notes
Do not allow 'Don't know' at this question.

Text
I now have some questions for you to answer yourself on the computer.

Interviewer Instruction
CODE: HAS THE R ACCEPTED THE SELF-COMPLETION?

Options

1	Accepted as self-completion	Accepted as self-completion

2	Accepted self-completion but interviewer to complete due to reading/sight problems etc.	Accepted self-completion but interviewer to complete due to reading/sight problems etc.
3	Accepted self-completion but interviewer/someone else to help translate due to language problems	Accepted self-completion but interviewer/someone else to help translate due to language problems
4	Refused self-completion	Refused self-completion
5	Not able to do self-completion	Not able to do self-completion

Use
Ask SCAC

Modules
Module Casistart_w3. *CASI Start module*

Universe
If *(GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1) // Mode is face-to-face*

If *(SCAC = 4) // If R refused self-completion*

Casistart_w3.Scrf. *Self-completion refused*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
multichoice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
MCS

Version
1.0

Interviewer Instruction
CODE REASON(S) WHY RESPONDENT REFUSED

Interviewer Instruction
CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Options

1	Didn't like computer	Didn't like computer
2	Child crying/needed attention etc.	Child crying/needed attention etc.
3	Worried about confidentiality	Worried about confidentiality
4	Concerned because someone else was present	Concerned because someone else was present
5	Couldn't be bothered	Couldn't be bothered
6	Interview taking too long/ran out of time	Interview taking too long/ran out of time
97	Other	Other

Use
Ask SCRF

Modules
Module Casistart_w3. *CASI Start module*

Universe
If *(GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1) // Mode is face-to-face*
And If *(SCAC = 4) // If R refused self-completion*

If *(SCRF = 97) // If Other reason R refused self-completion*

Casistart_w3.Scrx. *Other reason SC refused*

Type	Length	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
string	255	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
MCS

Version
1.0

Interviewer Instruction
WRITE IN OTHER REASON R REFUSED SELF-COMPLETION

Use
Ask SCRX

Modules
Module Casistart_w3. *CASI Start module*

Universe
If *(GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1) // Mode is face-to-face*
And If *(SCAC = 4) // If R refused self-completion*

And If *(SCRF = 97) // If Other reason R refused self-completion*

If *(SCAC = 5) // If R not able to do self-completion*

Casistart_w3.Scun. *Reason unable to complete*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
multichoice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
MCS

Version
1.0

Interviewer Instruction
CODE REASON(S) WHY RESPONDENT UNABLE TO COMPLETE SELF-COMPLETION

Interviewer Instruction
CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Options

1	Eyesight problems	Eyesight problems
2	Reading/literacy problems	Reading/literacy problems
3	Language problems	Language problems
97	Other	Other

Use
Ask SCUN

Modules
Module Casistart_w3. *CASI Start module*

Universe
If *(GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1) // Mode is face-to-face*
And If *(SCAC = 5) // If R not able to do self-completion*

If *(SCUN = 97) // If other reason R unable to do self-completion*

Casistart_w3.Scux. *Other reason Resp unable*

Type	Length	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
string	255	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
MCS

Version
1.0

Interviewer Instruction
WRITE IN OTHER REASON RESPONDENT UNABLE TO COMPLETE SELF-COMPLETION

Use
Ask SCUX

Modules
Module Casistart_w3. *CASI Start module*

Universe
If *(GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1) // Mode is face-to-face*
And If *(SCAC = 5) // If R not able to do self-completion*
And If *(SCUN = 97) // If other reason R unable to do self-completion*

Module Scasf12_w7. *Self-Completion SF12 Module*

Version
02 (Thu Aug 21 15:07:51 2014) produced Tue Feb 3 10:30:48 2015

Use
Use Scasf12_w7

If *((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2 | 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone or web*

Scasf12_w7.Scsf1. *General health*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
Quality Metric Inc., 2007

Version
1.0

Text
In general, would you say your health is...

Options

1	Excellent	Excellent
2	Very good	Very good
3	Good	Good
4	Fair	Fair
5	Poor	Poor

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Telephone Interviews
Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT

Use
Ask SCSF1

Modules
Module Scasf12_w7. *Self-Completion SF12 Module*

Universe
If *((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2 | 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone or web*

Display Note
SCREEN START. Arrange in table with response options listed horizontally as column headings and questions listed vertically as rows.

Scasf12_w7.Scsf2a. *Health limits moderate activities*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
Quality Metric Inc., 2007

Version
1.0

Text
The following questions are about activities you might do during a typical day. Does **your health now limit you** in these activities? If so, how much?

Moderate activities, such as moving a table, pushing a vacuum cleaner, bowling or playing golf

Options

1	Yes, limited a lot	Yes, limited a lot
2	Yes, limited a little	Yes, limited a little
3	No, not limited at all	No, not limited at all

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Telephone Interviews
Text
Now I'm going to read a list of activities that you might do during a typical day. As I read each item, please tell me if your health now limits you a lot, limits you a little, or does not limit you at all in these activities.

Moderate activities, such as moving a table, pushing a vacuum cleaner, bowling or playing golf. Does **your health now limit you** a lot, limit you a little, or does not limit you at all in these activities?

Use
Ask SCSF2a

Modules
Module Scasf12_w7. *Self-Completion SF12 Module*

Universe
If *((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2 | 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone or web*

Scasf12_w7.Scsf2b. *Health limits several flights of stairs*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
Quality Metric Inc., 2007

Version
1.0

Text
Climbing **several** flights of stairs

Options

1	Yes, limited a lot	Yes, limited a lot
2	Yes, limited a little	Yes, limited a little
3	No, not limited at all	No, not limited at all

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Telephone Interviews
Text
Climbing **several** flights of stairs. Does your health now limit you a lot, limit you a little, or not limit you at all?

Use
Ask SCSF2b

Modules
Module Scasf12_w7. *Self-Completion SF12 Module*

Universe
If *((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2 | 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone or web*

Display Note
SCREEN END

Display Note
SCREEN START. Arrange in table with response options listed horizontally as column headings and questions listed vertically as rows.

Scasf12_w7.Scsf3a. *Last 4 weeks: Physical health limits amount of work*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
Quality Metric Inc., 2007

Version
1.0

Text
During the **past 4 weeks**, how much of the time have you had any of the following problems with your work or other regular daily activities **as a result of your physical health**?

Accomplished less than you would like

Options

1	All of the time	All of the time
2	Most of the time	Most of the time
3	Some of the time	Some of the time
4	A little of the time	A little of the time
5	None of the time	None of the time

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Telephone Interviews
Text
The following two questions ask you about your physical health and your daily activities. **During the past 4 weeks**, how much of the time have you **accomplished less** than you would like **as a result of your physical health**?
Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT

Use
Ask SCSF3a

Modules
Module Scasf12_w7. *Self-Completion SF12 Module*

Universe
If *((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2 | 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone or web*

Scasf12_w7.Scsf3b. *Last 4 weeks: Physical health limits kind of work*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
Quality Metric Inc., 2007

Version
1.0

Text
Were limited in the **kind** of work or other activities

Options

1	All of the time	All of the time
2	Most of the time	Most of the time
3	Some of the time	Some of the time
4	A little of the time	A little of the time
5	None of the time	None of the time

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Telephone Interviews
Text
During the **past four weeks**, how much of the time were you limited in the kind of work or other regular daily activities you do **as a result of your physical health**?
Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT

Use
Ask SCSF3b

Modules
Module Scasf12_w7. *Self-Completion SF12 Module*

Universe
If *((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2 | 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone or web*

Display Note
SCREEN END

Display Note
SCREEN START. Arrange in table with response options listed horizontally as column headings and questions listed vertically as rows.

Scasf12_w7.Scsf4a. *Last 4 weeks: Mental health meant accomplished less*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
Quality Metric Inc., 2007

Version
1.0

Text
During the **past 4 weeks**, how much of the time have you had any of the following problems with your work or other regular daily activities **as a result of any emotional problems** (such as feeling depressed or anxious)?

Accomplished less than you would like

Options

1	All of the time	All of the time
2	Most of the time	Most of the time
3	Some of the time	Some of the time
4	A little of the time	A little of the time
5	None of the time	None of the time

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Telephone Interviews
Text
The following two questions ask about your emotions and your daily activities.

During the **past four weeks**, how much of the time have you accomplished less than you would like **as a result of any emotional problems**, such as feeling depressed or anxious?
Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT

Use
Ask SCSF4a

Modules
Module Scasf12_w7. *Self-Completion SF12 Module*

Universe
If *((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2 | 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone or web*

Scasf12_w7.Scsf4b. *Last 4 weeks: Mental health meant worked less carefully*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
Quality Metric Inc., 2007

Version
1.0

Text
Did work or other activities **less carefully than usual**

Options

1	All of the time	All of the time
2	Most of the time	Most of the time
3	Some of the time	Some of the time
4	A little of the time	A little of the time
5	None of the time	None of the time

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Telephone Interviews
Text
During the **past four weeks**, how much of the time did you do work or other regular daily activities less carefully than usual **as a result of any emotional problems**, such as feeling depressed or anxious?
Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT

Use
Ask SCSF4b

Modules
Module Scasf12_w7. *Self-Completion SF12 Module*

Universe
If *((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2 | 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone or web*

Display Note
SCREEN END

Scasf12_w7.Scsf5. *Last 4 weeks: Pain interfered with work*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
Quality Metric Inc., 2007

Version
1.0

Text
During the **past 4 weeks**, how much did pain interfere with your normal work (including both work outside the home and housework)?

Options

1	Not at all	Not at all
2	A little bit	A little bit
3	Moderately	Moderately
4	Quite a bit	Quite a bit
5	Extremely	Extremely

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Telephone Interviews
Text
During the **past four weeks**, how much did pain interfere with your normal work, including both work outside the home and housework? Did it

interfere ...

Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT

Use
Ask SCSF5

Modules
Module Scasf12_w7. *Self-Completion SF12 Module*

Universe
`If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2 | 3)) //` *Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone or web*

Display Note
SCREEN START. Arrange in table with response options listed horizontally as column headings and questions listed vertically as rows.

Scasf12_w7.Scsf6a. *Last 4 weeks: Felt calm and peaceful*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
Quality Metric Inc., 2007

Version
1.0

Text
These questions are about how you feel and how things have been with you **during the past 4 weeks**. For each question, please give the one answer that comes closest to the way you have been feeling. How much of the time during the **past 4 weeks**...

Have you felt calm and peaceful?

Options

1	All of the time	All of the time
2	Most of the time	Most of the time
3	Some of the time	Some of the time
4	A little of the time	A little of the time
5	None of the time	None of the time

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Telephone Interviews
Text
The next questions are about how you feel and how things have been with you **during the past four weeks**.

As I read each statement, please give me the one answer that comes closest to the way you have been feeling. Is it all of the time, most of the time, some of the time, a little of the time, or none of the time?

How much of the time during the **past four weeks** ...have you felt calm and peaceful?

Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT IF NECESSARY

Use
Ask SCSF6a

Modules
Module Scasf12_w7. *Self-Completion SF12 Module*

Universe
`If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2 | 3)) //` *Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone or web*

Scasf12_w7.Scsf6b. *Last 4 weeks: Had a lot of energy*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
Quality Metric Inc., 2007

Version
1.0

Text
Did you have a lot of energy?

Options

1	All of the time	All of the time
2	Most of the time	Most of the time

3	Some of the time	Some of the time
4	A little of the time	A little of the time
5	None of the time	None of the time

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Telephone Interviews
Text
How much of the time during the **past four weeks**...did you have a lot of energy?
Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT

Use
Ask SCSF6b

Modules
Module Scasf12_w7. *Self-Completion SF12 Module*

Universe
If *((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2 | 3)) //*
Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone or web

Scasf12_w7.Scsf6c. *Last 4 weeks: Felt downhearted and depressed*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
Quality Metric Inc., 2007

Version
1.0

Text
Have you felt downhearted and depressed?

Options

1	All of the time	All of the time
2	Most of the time	Most of the time
3	Some of the time	Some of the time
4	A little of the time	A little of the time
5	None of the time	None of the time

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Telephone Interviews
Text
How much of the time during the **past four weeks**...have you felt downhearted and depressed?
Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT

Use
Ask SCSF6c

Modules
Module Scasf12_w7. *Self-Completion SF12 Module*

Universe
If *((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2 | 3)) //*
Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone or web

Display Note
SCREEN END

Scasf12_w7.Scsf7. *Last 4 weeks: Physical or mental health interfered with social life*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
Quality Metric Inc., 2007

Version
1.0

Text
During the **past 4 weeks**, how much of the time has your **physical health or emotional problems** interfered with your social activities (like visiting friends, relatives)?

Options

1	All of the time	All of the time
2	Most of the time	Most of the time
3	Some of the time	Some of the time
4	A little of the time	A little of the time
5	None of the time	None of the time

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Telephone Interviews
Text
During the **past 4 weeks**, how much of the time has your **physical health or emotional problems** interfered with your social activities like visiting with friends or relatives? Has it interfered...
Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT

Use
Ask SCSF7

Modules
Module Scasf12_w7. *Self-Completion SF12 Module*

Universe
If *((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2 | 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone or web*

Module Scaghq_w7. *Self-Completion GHQ Module*

Version
01 (Tue Jun 3 15:36:40 2014) produced Tue Feb 3 10:30:48 2015

Use
Use Scaghq_w7

If *((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2 | 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone or web*

Scaghq_w7.Scghqa. *GHQ: concentration*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS W1 Self-Completion Questionnaire

Version
1.0

Text
The next questions are about how you have been feeling over the last few weeks.

Have you recently been able to concentrate on whatever you're doing?

Options

1	Better than usual	Better than usual
2	Same as usual	Same as usual
3	Less than usual	Less than usual
4	Much less than usual	Much less than usual

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Telephone Interviews
Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT

Use
Ask SCGHQA

Modules
Module Scaghq_w7. *Self-Completion GHQ Module*

Universe
If *((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2 | 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone or web*

Scaghq_w7.Scghqb. *GHQ: loss of sleep*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS W1 Self-Completion Questionnaire

Version
1.0

Text
Have you recently lost much sleep over worry?

Options

1	Not at all	Not at all
2	No more than usual	No more than usual
3	Rather more than usual	Rather more than usual
4	Much more than usual	Much more than usual

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Telephone Interviews
Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT

Use
Ask SCGHQB

Modules
Module Scaghq_w7. *Self-Completion GHQ Module*

Universe
If *((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2 | 3)) //*
Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone or web

Scaghq_w7.Scghqc. *GHQ: playing a useful role*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS W1 Self-Completion Questionnaire

Version
1.0

Text
Have you recently felt that you were playing a useful part in things?

Options

1	More so than usual	More so than usual
2	Same as usual	Same as usual
3	Less so than usual	Less so than usual
4	Much less than usual	Much less than usual

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Telephone Interviews
Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT

Use
Ask SCGHQC

Modules
Module Scaghq_w7. *Self-Completion GHQ Module*

Universe
If *((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2 | 3)) //*
Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone or web

Scaghq_w7.Scghqd. *GHQ: capable of making decisions*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS W1 Self-Completion Questionnaire

Version
1.0

Text
Have you recently felt capable of making decisions about things?

Options

1	More so than usual	More so than usual
2	Same as usual	Same as usual
3	Less so than usual	Less so than usual
4	Much less capable	Much less capable

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Telephone Interviews
Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT

Use
Ask SCGHQD

Modules
Module Scaghq_w7. *Self-Completion GHQ Module*

Universe
If *((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2 | 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone or web*

Scaghq_w7.Scghqe. *GHQ: constantly under strain*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS W1 Self-Completion Questionnaire

Version
1.0

Text
Have you recently felt constantly under strain?

Options

1	Not at all	Not at all
2	No more than usual	No more than usual
3	Rather more than usual	Rather more than usual
4	Much more than usual	Much more than usual

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Telephone Interviews
Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT

Use
Ask SCGHQE

Modules
Module Scaghq_w7. *Self-Completion GHQ Module*

Universe
If *((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2 | 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone or web*

Scaghq_w7.Scghqf. *GHQ: problem overcoming difficulties*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS W1 Self-Completion Questionnaire

Version
1.0

Text
Have you recently felt you couldn't overcome your difficulties?

Options

1	Not at all	Not at all
2	No more than usual	No more than usual
3	Rather more than usual	Rather more than usual
4	Much more than usual	Much more than usual

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Telephone Interviews
Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT

Use
Ask SCGHQF

Modules
Module Scaghq_w7. *Self-Completion GHQ Module*

Universe
If *((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2 | 3)) //*
Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone or web

Scaghq_w7.Scghqg. *GHQ: enjoy day-to-day activities*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS W1 Self-Completion Questionnaire

Version
1.0

Text
Have you recently been able to enjoy your normal day-to-day activities?

Options

1	More so than usual	More so than usual
2	Same as usual	Same as usual
3	Less so than usual	Less so than usual
4	Much less than usual	Much less than usual

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Telephone Interviews
Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT

Use
Ask SCGHQG

Modules
Module Scaghq_w7. *Self-Completion GHQ Module*

Universe
If *((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2 | 3)) //*
Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone or web

Scaghq_w7.Scghqh. *GHQ: ability to face problems*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS W1 Self-Completion Questionnaire

Version
1.0

Text
Have you recently been able to face up to problems?

Options

1	More so than usual	More so than usual
2	Same as usual	Same as usual
3	Less able than usual	Less able than usual
4	Much less able	Much less able

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Telephone Interviews
Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT

Use
Ask SCGHQH

Modules
Module Scaghq_w7. *Self-Completion GHQ Module*

Universe
If *((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2 | 3)) //*

Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone or web

Scaghq_w7.Scghqi. *GHQ: unhappy or depressed*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS W1 Self-Completion Questionnaire

Version
1.0

Text
Have you recently been feeling unhappy or depressed?

Options

1	Not at all	Not at all
2	No more than usual	No more than usual
3	Rather more than usual	Rather more than usual
4	Much more than usual	Much more than usual

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Telephone Interviews
Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT

Use
`Ask SCGHQI`

Modules
Module Scaghq_w7. *Self-Completion GHQ Module*

Universe
`If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2 | 3)) //`
Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone or web

Scaghq_w7.Scghqj. *GHQ: losing confidence*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS W1 Self-Completion Questionnaire

Version
1.0

Text
Have you recently been losing confidence in yourself?

Options

1	Not at all	Not at all
2	No more than usual	No more than usual
3	Rather more than usual	Rather more than usual
4	Much more than usual	Much more than usual

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Telephone Interviews
Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT

Use
`Ask SCGHQJ`

Modules
Module Scaghq_w7. *Self-Completion GHQ Module*

Universe
`If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2 | 3)) //`
Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone or web

Scaghq_w7.Scghqk. *GHQ: believe worthless*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS W1 Self-Completion Questionnaire

Version
1.0

Text
Have you recently been thinking of yourself as a worthless person?

Options

1	Not at all	Not at all
2	No more than usual	No more than usual
3	Rather more than usual	Rather more than usual
4	Much more than usual	Much more than usual

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Telephone Interviews
Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT

Use
Ask SCGHQK

Modules
Module Scaghq_w7. *Self-Completion GHQ Module*

Universe
If *((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2 | 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone or web*

Scaghq_w7.Scghql. *GHQ: general happiness*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS W1 Self-Completion Questionnaire

Version
1.0

Text
Have you recently been feeling reasonably happy, all things considered?

Options

1	More so than usual	More so than usual
2	About the same as usual	About the same as usual
3	Less so than usual	Less so than usual
4	Much less than usual	Much less than usual

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Telephone Interviews
Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT

Use
Ask SCGHQL

Modules
Module Scaghq_w7. *Self-Completion GHQ Module*

Universe
If *((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2 | 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone or web*

Module Scasatisfaction_w7. *Self-Completion Satisfaction Module*

Version
01 (Wed Apr 30 14:42:46 2014) produced Tue Feb 3 10:30:48 2015

Use
Use Scasatisfaction_w7

If *((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2 | 3) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone or web*

Display Note
SCREEN START. Arrange items in a grid as per Wave 1 paper self-completion. Response options across the top, items to be evaluated on the

right hand side, with a number below each response option box.

Scasatisfaction_w7.Sclfsat1. *Satisfaction with health*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS W1 Self-Completion Questionnaire

Version
1.0

Text
Here are some questions about how you feel about your life.

Please choose the number which you feel best describes how dissatisfied or satisfied you are with the following aspects of your current situation.

Your health.

Options

1	Completely dissatisfied	Completely dissatisfied
2	Mostly dissatisfied	Mostly dissatisfied
3	Somewhat dissatisfied	Somewhat dissatisfied
4	Neither satisfied nor dissatisfied	Neither Sat nor Dissat
5	Somewhat satisfied	Somewhat satisfied
6	Mostly satisfied	Mostly satisfied
7	Completely satisfied	Completely satisfied

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Telephone Interviews
Text
Here are some questions about how you feel about your life.

On a scale of 1 to 7 where 1 = 'Completely Dissatisfied' and 7 = 'Completely Satisfied', please tell me the number which you feel best describes how dissatisfied or satisfied you are with the following aspects of your current situation.

Your health.

Interviewer Instruction
IF NECESSARY REPEAT "1 = 'COMPLETELY DISSATISFIED' AND 7 = 'COMPLETELY SATISFIED'"

Use
`Ask SCLFSAT1`

Modules
Module Scasatisfaction_w7. *Self-Completion Satisfaction Module*

Universe
`If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2 | 3) //` *Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone or web*

Scasatisfaction_w7.Sclfsat2. *Satisfaction with income*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS W1 Self-Completion Questionnaire

Version
1.0

Text
The income of your household.

Options

1	Completely dissatisfied	Completely dissatisfied
2	Mostly dissatisfied	Mostly dissatisfied
3	Somewhat dissatisfied	Somewhat dissatisfied
4	Neither satisfied nor dissatisfied	Neither Sat nor Dissat
5	Somewhat satisfied	Somewhat satisfied
6	Mostly satisfied	Mostly satisfied
7	Completely satisfied	Completely satisfied

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Telephone Interviews
Interviewer Instruction
IF NECESSARY REPEAT "1 = 'COMPLETELY DISSATISFIED' AND 7 = 'COMPLETELY SATISFIED'"

Use
Ask SCLFSAT2

Modules
Module Scasatisfaction_w7. *Self-Completion Satisfaction Module*

Universe
If *((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2 | 3) //*
Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone or web

Scasatisfaction_w7.Sclfsat7. *Satisfaction with amount of leisure time*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS W1 Self-Completion Questionnaire

Version
1.0

Text
The amount of leisure time you have.

Options

1	Completely dissatisfied	Completely dissatisfied
2	Mostly dissatisfied	Mostly dissatisfied
3	Somewhat dissatisfied	Somewhat dissatisfied
4	Neither satisfied nor dissatisfied	Neither Sat nor Dissat
5	Somewhat satisfied	Somewhat satisfied
6	Mostly satisfied	Mostly satisfied
7	Completely satisfied	Completely satisfied

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Telephone Interviews
Interviewer Instruction
IF NECESSARY REPEAT "1 = 'COMPLETELY DISSATISFIED' AND 7 = 'COMPLETELY SATISFIED'"

Use
Ask SCLFSAT7

Modules
Module Scasatisfaction_w7. *Self-Completion Satisfaction Module*

Universe
If *((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2 | 3) //*
Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone or web

Scasatisfaction_w7.Sclfsato. *Satisfaction with life overall*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS W1 Self-Completion Questionnaire

Version
1.0

Text
Your life overall.

Options

1	Completely dissatisfied	Completely dissatisfied
2	Mostly dissatisfied	Mostly dissatisfied
3	Somewhat dissatisfied	Somewhat dissatisfied
4	Neither satisfied nor dissatisfied	Neither Sat nor Dissat
5	Somewhat satisfied	Somewhat satisfied
6	Mostly satisfied	Mostly satisfied
7	Completely satisfied	Completely satisfied

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Telephone Interviews
Interviewer Instruction
IF NECESSARY REPEAT "1 = 'COMPLETELY DISSATISFIED' AND 7 = 'COMPLETELY SATISFIED'"

Use
Ask SCLFSAT0

Modules
Module Scasatisfaction_w7. *Self-Completion Satisfaction Module*

Universe
If *((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2 | 3) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone or web*

Display Note
SCREEN END

Module Scaalcoholconsumption_w7. *Alcohol Consumption audit-c module*

Version
02 (Tue Nov 18 18:06:41 2014) produced Tue Feb 3 10:30:48 2015

Use
Use Scaalcoholconsumption_w7

If *((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2 | 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone or web*

Scaalcoholconsumption_w7.Auditc1. *Past 12 months alcoholic drink*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
AUDITC

Version
1.0

Text
In the past 12 months have you taken an alcoholic drink?

Options

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

Use
Ask AUDITC1

Modules
Module Scaalcoholconsumption_w7. *Alcohol Consumption audit-c module*

Universe
If *((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2 | 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone or web*

If *(AUDITC1 = 2) // No alcoholic drink past 12 months*

Scaalcoholconsumption_w7.Auditc2. *Always been non-drinker*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
AUDITC

Version
1.0

Text
Have you always been a non-drinker?

Options

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

Use
Ask AUDITC2

Modules
Module Scaalcoholconsumption_w7. *Alcohol Consumption audit-c module*

Universe
If *((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2 | 3)) //*

Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone or web
And If *(AUDITC1 = 2) // No alcoholic drink past 12 months*

If *(AUDITC1 = 1) // Alcoholic drink in past 12 months*

Scaalcoholconsumption_w7.Auditc3. *Alcohol frequency past 12 months*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
AUDITC

Version
1.0

Text
Thinking about the past 12 months, how **often** do you have a drink containing alcohol?

Options

1	Never	Never
2	Monthly or less	Monthly or less
3	2-4 times per month	2-4 times per month
4	2-3 times per week	2-3 times per week
5	4+ times per week	4+ times per week

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Telephone Interviews
Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT

Use
Ask AUDITC3

Modules
Module Scaalcoholconsumption_w7. *Alcohol Consumption audit-c module*

Universe
If *((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2 | 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone or web*
And If *(AUDITC1 = 1) // Alcoholic drink in past 12 months*

Scaalcoholconsumption_w7.Auditc4. *Drinks on typical day*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
AUDITC

Version
1.0

Text
How many drinks do you have on a **typical** day **when you are drinking**?

Options

1	1-2 drinks	1-2 drinks
2	3-4 drinks	3-4 drinks
3	5-6 drinks	5-6 drinks
4	7-9 drinks	7-9 drinks
5	10+ drinks	10+ drinks

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Telephone Interviews
Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT

Use
`Ask AUDITC4`

Modules
Module Scaalcoholconsumption_w7. *Alcohol Consumption audit-c module*

Universe
`If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2 | 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone or web`
`And If (AUDITC1 = 1) // Alcoholic drink in past 12 months`

Scaalcoholconsumption_w7.Auditc5. *Six or more drinks frequency*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
AUDITC

Version
1.0

Text
How often have you had 6 or more units *{if HHGRID.SEX = 2 | HHGRID.CSEX = 2}* / 8 or more units *{if HHGRID.SEX = 1 | HHGRID.CSEX = 1}*, on a single occasion in the last year?

Interviewer Instruction
BY A UNIT, I MEAN 1/2 PINT OF BEER, A GLASS OF WINE OR A SINGLE MEASURE OF SPIRIT OR LIQUEUR.

Options

1	Never	Never
2	Less than monthly	Less than monthly
3	Monthly	Monthly
4	Weekly	Weekly
5	Daily or almost daily	Daily or almost daily

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Telephone Interviews
Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT

BY A UNIT, I MEAN 1/2 PINT OF BEER, A GLASS OF WINE OR A SINGLE MEASURE OF SPIRIT OR LIQUEUR.
Web Interview
Help
By a unit we mean 1/2 pint of beer, a glass of wine or a single measure of spirit or liqueur.
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask AUDITC5`

Modules
Module Scaalcoholconsumption_w7. *Alcohol Consumption audit-c module*

Universe
`If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2 | 3)) //`
Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone or web
`And If (AUDITC1 = 1)` *// Alcoholic drink in past 12 months*

Module Scawemwbs_w7. *Self Completion Adult WEMWBS module*

Version
01 (Tue Apr 29 16:06:44 2014) produced Tue Feb 3 10:30:48 2015

Use
`Use Scawemwbs_w7`

If *((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2 | 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone or web*

Display Note
SCREEN START. Please format as per item Q27 in the W1 adult paper self-completion instrument with the response options across the top and items to be evaluated down the left hand side

Scawemwbs_w7.Scwemwba. *Feeling optimistic about the future*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Version
1.0

Text
Here are some statements about feelings and thoughts. Please select the answer that best describes your experience of each over the last **2 weeks**.

I've been feeling optimistic about the future.

Options

1	None of the time	None of the time
2	Rarely	Rarely
3	Some of the time	Some of the time
4	Often	Often
5	All of the time	All of the time

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Telephone Interviews
Text
I will next read some statements about feelings and thoughts. For each, please tell me how much of the time you experienced each over the last **2 weeks**.

I've been feeling optimistic about the future.
Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT

Use
`Ask SCWEMWBA`

Modules
Module Scawemwbs_w7. *Self Completion Adult WEMWBS module*

Universe
`If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2 | 3)) //`
Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone or web

Scawemwbs_w7.Scwemwbb. *Feeling useful*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Version
1.0

Text
I've been feeling useful.

Options

1	None of the time	None of the time
2	Rarely	Rarely
3	Some of the time	Some of the time
4	Often	Often
5	All of the time	All of the time

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Telephone Interviews
Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT

NOTE RESPONDENT SHOULD ANSWER HOW THEY HAVE FELT OVER THE LAST 2 WEEKS

Use
Ask SCWEMWBB

Modules
Module Scawemwbs_w7. *Self Completion Adult WEMWBS module*

Universe
If *((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2 | 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone or web*

Scawemwbs_w7.Scwemwbc. *Feeling relaxed*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Version
1.0

Text
I've been feeling relaxed.

Options

1	None of the time	None of the time
2	Rarely	Rarely
3	Some of the time	Some of the time
4	Often	Often
5	All of the time	All of the time

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Telephone Interviews
Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT

NOTE RESPONDENT SHOULD ANSWER HOW THEY HAVE FELT OVER THE LAST 2 WEEKS

Use
Ask SCWEMWBC

Modules
Module Scawemwbs_w7. *Self Completion Adult WEMWBS module*

Universe
If *((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2 | 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone or web*

Scawemwbs_w7.Scwemwbd. *Dealing with problems well*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Version
1.0

Text
I've been dealing with problems well.

Options

1	None of the time	None of the time
2	Rarely	Rarely

3	Some of the time	Some of the time
4	Often	Often
5	All of the time	All of the time

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Telephone Interviews
Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT

NOTE RESPONDENT SHOULD ANSWER HOW THEY HAVE FELT OVER THE LAST 2 WEEKS

Use
Ask SCWEMWBD

Modules
Module Scawemwbs_w7. *Self Completion Adult WEMWBS module*

Universe
If *((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2 | 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone or web*

Scawemwbs_w7.Scwemwbe. *Thinking clearly*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Version
1.0

Text
I've been thinking clearly.

Options

1	None of the time	None of the time
2	Rarely	Rarely
3	Some of the time	Some of the time
4	Often	Often
5	All of the time	All of the time

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Telephone Interviews
Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT

NOTE RESPONDENT SHOULD ANSWER HOW THEY HAVE FELT OVER THE LAST 2 WEEKS

Use
Ask SCWEMWBE

Modules
Module Scawemwbs_w7. *Self Completion Adult WEMWBS module*

Universe
If *((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2 | 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone or web*

Scawemwbs_w7.Scwemwbf. *Feeling close to others*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Version
1.0

Text
I've been feeling close to other people.

Options

1	None of the time	None of the time
2	Rarely	Rarely
3	Some of the time	Some of the time
4	Often	Often

5	All of the time	All of the time

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Telephone Interviews
Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT

NOTE RESPONDENT SHOULD ANSWER HOW THEY HAVE FELT OVER THE LAST 2 WEEKS

Use
Ask SCWEMWBF

Modules
Module Scawemwbs_w7. *Self Completion Adult WEMWBS module*

Universe
If *((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2 | 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone or web*

Scawemwbs_w7.Scwemwbg. *Able to make up own mind*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Version
1.0

Text
I've been able to make up my own mind about things.

Options

1	None of the time	None of the time
2	Rarely	Rarely
3	Some of the time	Some of the time
4	Often	Often
5	All of the time	All of the time

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Telephone Interviews
Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT

NOTE RESPONDENT SHOULD ANSWER HOW THEY HAVE FELT OVER THE LAST 2 WEEKS

Use
Ask SCWEMWBG

Modules
Module Scawemwbs_w7. *Self Completion Adult WEMWBS module*

Universe
If *((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2 | 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone or web*

Display Note
SCREEN END

Module Scapovertyshame_w7. *Self-Completion Poverty Shame module*

Version
01 (Thu Nov 20 17:01:41 2014) produced Tue Feb 3 10:30:48 2015

Use
Use Scapovertyshame_w7

If *((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2 | 3) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone or web*

Scapovertyshame_w7.Scfinemb. *Embarrassed by low income*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
Adapted from 2012 Poverty and Social Exclusion Survey

Version
1.0

Text
In the past 12 months, have you ever felt embarrassed because you have a low income?

Options

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

Use
`Ask SCFinEmb`

Modules
Module Scapovertyshame_w7. *Self-Completion Poverty Shame module*

Universe
`If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2 | 3) //` *Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone or web*

Scapovertyshame_w7.Scfinsmall. *Felt small by low income*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
Adapted from 2012 Poverty and Social Exclusion Survey

Version
1.0

Text
In the past 12 months, have you ever been made to feel small because you have a low income?

Options

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

Use
`Ask SCFinSmall`

Modules
Module Scapovertyshame_w7. *Self-Completion Poverty Shame module*

Universe
`If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2 | 3) //` *Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone or web*

Module Scapartner_w7. *Self-Completion Partner Module*

Version
02 (Mon Aug 18 10:57:05 2014) produced Tue Feb 3 10:30:48 2015

Use
`Use Scapartner_w7`

If *((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2 | 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and respondent will complete CASI section OR mode is telephone or web*

If *(HHGRID.LIVESP = 1 | HHGRID.LIVEWITH = 1) // Married or living with a partner*

Display Note
SCREEN START (CAPI & CAWI). Arrange in table with response options listed horizontally as column headings and questions listed vertically as rows.

Scapartner_w7.Screlparei. *Rel with partner: Stimulating exchange of ideas*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS W1 Self-Completion Questionnaire

Version
1.0

Text
For each of the following questions, please indicate which best describes your relationship with your partner at the moment. Please select only one answer per question.

How often do you have a stimulating exchange of ideas?

Options

1	Never	Never
2	Less than once a month	Less than once a month
3	Once or twice a month	Once or twice a month
4	Once or twice a week	Once or twice a week
5	Once a day	Once a day
6	More often	More often

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Telephone Interviews

Text

For each of the following questions, please answer about your relationship with your partner at the moment. How often do you have a stimulating exchange of ideas? Would you say ...

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT

Use

Ask SCRELPAREI

Modules

Module Scapartner_w7. *Self-Completion Partner Module*

Universe

If *((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2 | 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and respondent will complete CASI section OR mode is telephone or web*

And If *(HHGRID.LIVESP = 1 | HHGRID.LIVEWITH = 1) // Married or living with a partner*

Scapartner_w7.Screlparcd. *Rel with partner: Calmly discuss something*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS W1 Self-Completion Questionnaire

Version

1.0

Text

(Considering your relationship with your partner / spouse...)

How often do you calmly discuss something?

Options

1	Never	Never
2	Less than once a month	Less than once a month
3	Once or twice a month	Once or twice a month
4	Once or twice a week	Once or twice a week
5	Once a day	Once a day
6	More often	More often

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT

Use

Ask SCRELPARCD

Modules

Module Scapartner_w7. *Self-Completion Partner Module*

Universe

If *((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2 | 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and respondent will complete CASI section OR mode is telephone or web*

And If *(HHGRID.LIVESP = 1 | HHGRID.LIVEWITH = 1) // Married or living with a partner*

Scapartner_w7.Screlparwt. *Rel with partner: Work together on a project*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS W1 Self-Completion Questionnaire

Version

1.0

Text

(Considering your relationship with your partner / spouse...)

How often do you work together on a project?

Options

1	Never	Never
2	Less than once a month	Less than once a month
3	Once or twice a month	Once or twice a month
4	Once or twice a week	Once or twice a week
5	Once a day	Once a day
6	More often	More often

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Telephone Interviews
Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT

Use
Ask SCRELPARWT

Modules
Module Scapartner_w7. *Self-Completion Partner Module*

Universe
`If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2 | 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and respondent will complete CASI section OR mode is telephone or web`
`And If (HHGRID.LIVESP = 1 | HHGRID.LIVEWITH = 1) // Married or living with a partner`

Display Note
SCREEN END (CAPI & CAWI)

Display Note
SCREEN START (CAPI & CAWI). Arrange in table with response options listed horizontally as column headings and questions listed vertically as rows.

Scapartner_w7.Screlpards. *Rel with partner: Consider divorce*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS W1 Self-Completion Questionnaire

Version
1.0

Text
(Considering your relationship with your partner / spouse...)

How often do you discuss or consider divorce, separation or terminating your relationship?

Options

1	All of the time	All of the time
2	Most of the time	Most of the time
3	More often than not	More often than not
4	Occasionally	Occasionally
5	Rarely	Rarely
6	Never	Never

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Telephone Interviews
Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT

Use
Ask SCRELPARDS

Modules
Module Scapartner_w7. *Self-Completion Partner Module*

Universe
`If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2 | 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and respondent will complete CASI section OR mode is telephone or web`
`And If (HHGRID.LIVESP = 1 | HHGRID.LIVEWITH = 1) // Married or living with a partner`

Scapartner_w7.Screlparrg. *Rel with partner: Regret getting married*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS W1 Self-Completion Questionnaire

Version
1.0

Text
(Considering your relationship with your partner / spouse...)

Do you ever regret that you married or lived together?

Options

1	All of the time	All of the time
2	Most of the time	Most of the time
3	More often than not	More often than not
4	Occasionally	Occasionally
5	Rarely	Rarely
6	Never	Never

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Telephone Interviews
Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT

Use
Ask SCRELPARRG

Modules
Module Scapartner_w7. *Self-Completion Partner Module*

Universe
If *((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2 | 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and respondent will complete CASI section OR mode is telephone or web*
And If *(HHGRID.LIVESP = 1 | HHGRID.LIVEWITH = 1) // Married or living with a partner*

Scapartner_w7.Screlparar. *Rel with partner: Quarrel*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS W1 Self-Completion Questionnaire

Version
1.0

Text
How often do you and your partner quarrel?

Options

1	All of the time	All of the time
2	Most of the time	Most of the time
3	More often than not	More often than not
4	Occasionally	Occasionally
5	Rarely	Rarely
6	Never	Never

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Telephone Interviews
Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT

Use
Ask SCRELPARAR

Modules
Module Scapartner_w7. *Self-Completion Partner Module*

Universe
If *((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2 | 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and respondent will complete CASI section OR mode is telephone or web*
And If *(HHGRID.LIVESP = 1 | HHGRID.LIVEWITH = 1) // Married or living with a partner*

Scapartner_w7.Screlparir. *Rel with partner: Get on each others nerves*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS W1 Self-Completion Questionnaire

Version
1.0

Text
How often do you and your partner "get on each other's nerves"?

Options

1	All of the time	All of the time
2	Most of the time	Most of the time
3	More often than not	More often than not
4	Occasionally	Occasionally
5	Rarely	Rarely
6	Never	Never

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Telephone Interviews
Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT

Use
Ask SCRELPARIR

Modules
Module Scapartner_w7. *Self-Completion Partner Module*

Universe
`If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2 | 3)) //`
Mode is face-to-face and respondent will complete CASI section OR mode is telephone or web
`And If (HHGRID.LIVESP = 1 | HHGRID.LIVEWITH = 1) //` *Married or living with a partner*

Scapartner_w7.Screlparks. *Rel with partner: Kiss partner*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS W1 Self-Completion Questionnaire

Version
1.0

Text
Do you kiss your partner?

Options

1	All of the time	All of the time
2	Most of the time	Most of the time
3	More often than not	More often than not
4	Occasionally	Occasionally
5	Rarely	Rarely
6	Never	Never

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Telephone Interviews
Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT

Use
Ask SCRELPARKS

Modules
Module Scapartner_w7. *Self-Completion Partner Module*

Universe
`If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2 | 3)) //`
Mode is face-to-face and respondent will complete CASI section OR mode is telephone or web
`And If (HHGRID.LIVESP = 1 | HHGRID.LIVEWITH = 1) //` *Married or living with a partner*

Display Note
SCREEN END (CAPI & CAWI)

Scapartner_w7.Scparoutint. *Rel with partner: Engage in outside interests*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS W1 Self-Completion Questionnaire

Version
1.0

Text
Do you and your partner engage in outside interests together?

Options

1	All of them	All of them
2	Most of them	Most of them
3	Some of them	Some of them
4	Very few of them	Very few of them
5	None of them	None of them

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Telephone Interviews
Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT

Use
Ask SCPAROUTINT

Modules
Module Scapartner_w7. *Self-Completion Partner Module*

Universe
If *((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2 | 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and respondent will complete CASI section OR mode is telephone or web*
And If *(HHGRID.LIVESP = 1 | HHGRID.LIVEWITH = 1) // Married or living with a partner*

If *((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and respondent will complete CASI section OR mode is web*

If *(HHGRID.LIVESP = 1 | HHGRID.LIVEWITH = 1) // Married or living with a partner*

Scapartner_w7.Screlhappy. *Degree of happiness with relationship*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS W1 Self-Completion Questionnaire

Version
1.0

Display Notes
Arrange response options horizontally, centred on point 4 with responses spaced equally on either side so that there is visual symmetry when presented on a range of screen sizes. Limit resizing width if necessary.

Text
The responses below represent different degrees of happiness in your relationship. The middle point, "happy", represents the degree of happiness of most relationships. Please select the number which best describes the degree of happiness, all things considered, of your relationship.

Options

1	Extremely unhappy	Extremely unhappy
2	Fairly unhappy	Fairly unhappy
3	A little unhappy	A little unhappy
4	Happy	Happy
5	Very happy	Very happy
6	Extremely happy	Extremely happy
7	Perfect	Perfect

Use
Ask SCRELHAPPY

Modules
Module Scapartner_w7. *Self-Completion Partner Module*

Universe
If *((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and respondent will complete CASI section OR mode is web*

And If *(HHGRID.LIVESP = 1 | HHGRID.LIVEWITH = 1) // Married or living with a partner*

Module Scyoungadults_w7. ***Self-Completion Young Adults Module***

Version
02 (Wed Aug 6 15:53:14 2014) produced Tue Feb 3 10:30:48 2015

Use
Use Scyoungadults_w7

If *((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and respondent has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web*

If *(HHGRID.DVAge > 15 & HHGRID.DVAge < 22) // Aged 16 - 21*

Scyoungadults_w7. Ypnpal. *How many close friends*

Type	Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Version
1.0

Text
How many close friends would you say you have? Please enter the number.

Use
Ask YPNPAL

Modules
Module Scyoungadults_w7. *Self-Completion Young Adults Module*

Universe
If *((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and respondent has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web*
And If *(HHGRID.DVAge > 15 & HHGRID.DVAge < 22) // Aged 16 - 21*

Scyoungadults_w7. Ypsocweb. *Belong to social website*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS Youth Self-Completion Questionnaire

Version
1.0

Text
Do you belong to any social networking web-sites?

Options

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

Use
Ask YPSOCWEB

Modules
Module Scyoungadults_w7. *Self-Completion Young Adults Module*

Universe
If *((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and respondent has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web*
And If *(HHGRID.DVAge > 15 & HHGRID.DVAge < 22) // Aged 16 - 21*

If *(YPSOCWEB = 1) // Belongs to a social website*

Scyoungadults_w7. Ypnetcht. *Hours spent interacting with friends through social websites*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS Youth Self-Completion Questionnaire

Version
1.0

Text
How many hours do you spend chatting or interacting with friends through social web-sites on a normal week day, that is Monday to Friday?

Options

1	None	None
2	Less than an hour	Less than an hour
3	1-3 hours	1-3 hours
4	4-6 hours	4-6 hours
5	7 or more hours	7 or more hours

Use
`Ask YPNETCHT`

Modules
Module Scyoungadults_w7. *Self-Completion Young Adults Module*

Universe
`If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3))` *// Mode is face-to-face and respondent has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web*
`And If (HHGRID.DVAge > 15 & HHGRID.DVAge < 22)` *// Aged 16 - 21*
`And If (YPSOCWEB = 1)` *// Belongs to a social website*

Scyoungadults_w7.Sexuor. *Sexual orientation*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
ONS Census

Version
1.0

Text
Which of the following options best describes how you think of yourself?

Options

1	Heterosexual or Straight	Heterosexual or Straight
2	Gay or Lesbian	Gay or Lesbian
3	Bisexual	Bisexual
4	Other	Other
5	Prefer not to say	Prefer not to say

Use
`Ask SEXUOR`

Modules
Module Scyoungadults_w7. *Self-Completion Young Adults Module*

Universe
`If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3))` *// Mode is face-to-face and respondent has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web*
`And If (HHGRID.DVAge > 15 & HHGRID.DVAge < 22)` *// Aged 16 - 21*

If *(GRIDVARIABLES.LivPar = 1) // Still living at home with parent(s)*

Scyoungadults_w7.Eatlivu. *How many times in last 7 days has eaten evening meal with family*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS Youth Self-Completion Questionnaire

Version
1.0

Text
The next few questions are about you and your family.

In the past 7 days how many times have you eaten an evening meal together with the rest of your family who live with you?

Options

1	None	None
2	1 - 2 times	1 - 2 times
3	3 - 5 times	3 - 5 times
4	6 - 7 times	6 - 7 times

Use
Ask EATLIVU

Modules
Module Scyoungadults_w7. *Self-Completion Young Adults Module*

Universe
If *((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and respondent has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web*
And If *(HHGRID.DVAge > 15 & HHGRID.DVAge < 22) // Aged 16 - 21*
And If *(GRIDVARIABLES.LivPar = 1) // Still living at home with parent(s)*

Scyoungadults_w7.Famsup. *Feel suported by family - that is those that live with you*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS Youth Self-Completion Questionnaire

Version
1.0

Text
Do you feel supported by your family, that is the people who live with you?

Options

1	I feel supported by my family in most or all of the things I do	I feel supported by my family in most or all of the things I do
2	I feel supported by my family in some of the things I do	I feel supported by my family in some of the things I do
3	I do not feel supported by my family in the things I do	I do not feel supported by my family in the things I do

Use
Ask FAMSUP

Modules
Module Scyoungadults_w7. *Self-Completion Young Adults Module*

Universe
If *((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and respondent has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web*
And If *(HHGRID.DVAge > 15 & HHGRID.DVAge < 22) // Aged 16 - 21*
And If *(GRIDVARIABLES.LivPar = 1) // Still living at home with parent(s)*

Scyoungadults_w7.Upset. *Suppose felt upset or worried - who would you turn to first*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS Youth Self-Completion Questionnaire

Version
1.0

Text
Suppose you felt upset or worried about something and you wanted to talk about it. Who would you turn to first within your family? Please select one answer only.

Options

1	Mum or stepmum	Mum or stepmum
2	Dad or stepdad	Dad or stepdad
3	A brother or sister (or step-brother/sister)	A brother or sister (or step-brother/sister)
4	Another relative living with you	Another relative living with you
5	Another relative not living with you	Another relative not living with you
6	No-one within my family	No-one within my family

Use
Ask UPSET

Modules
Module Scyoungadults_w7. *Self-Completion Young Adults Module*

Universe
`If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and respondent has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web`
`And If (HHGRID.DVAge > 15 & HHGRID.DVAge < 22) // Aged 16 - 21`
`And If (GRIDVARIABLES.LivPar = 1) // Still living at home with parent(s)`

Scyoungadults_w7.Late. *Past month: times out after 9.00 pm?*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS Youth Self-Completion Questionnaire

Version
1.0

Text
Some young people who still live at home keep their parents informed about where they are. In the past month, how many times have you stayed out after 9.00pm at night without your parents knowing where you were?

Options

1	Never	Never
2	1 - 2 times	1 - 2 times
3	3 - 9 times	3 - 9 times
4	10 or more times	10 or more times

Use
`Ask LATE`

Modules
Module Scyoungadults_w7. *Self-Completion Young Adults Module*

Universe
`If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and respondent has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web`
`And If (HHGRID.DVAge > 15 & HHGRID.DVAge < 22) // Aged 16 - 21`
`And If (GRIDVARIABLES.LivPar = 1) // Still living at home with parent(s)`

Scyoungadults_w7.Sibling. *Brothers or sisters living at home indicator*

Type	Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	1	-1	-2	-8	-9

Version
1.0

Use
`Compute SIBLING = compute Whether Resp Has Any Brothers Or Sisters Living With Them From HH Grid;`

Modules
Module Scyoungadults_w7. *Self-Completion Young Adults Module*

Universe
`If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and respondent has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web`
`And If (HHGRID.DVAge > 15 & HHGRID.DVAge < 22) // Aged 16 - 21`
`And If (GRIDVARIABLES.LivPar = 1) // Still living at home with parent(s)`

Display Note
Screen Start. Arrange in a grid with questions as rows and response options as column headings.

If *(SIBLING = 1) // Has brothers or sisters living at home*

Scyoungadults_w7.Sibhit. *Whether brothers or sisters hit kick or push*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS Youth Self-Completion Questionnaire

Version
1.0

Scripting Notes
Arrange in table with response options listed horizontally as column headings and questions listed vertically as rows.

Text
How often do any of your brothers or sisters do any of the following to you at home?

Hit, kick or push you?

Options

1	Never	Never
2	Not much (1-3 times in last 6 months)	Not much
3	Quite a lot (more than 4 times in the last 6 months)	Quite a lot
4	A lot (a few times every week)	A lot

Use
Ask SIBHIT

Modules
Module Scyoungadults_w7. *Self-Completion Young Adults Module*

Universe
If *((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and respondent has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web*
And If *(HHGRID.DVAge > 15 & HHGRID.DVAge < 22) // Aged 16 - 21*
And If *(GRIDVARIABLES.LivPar = 1) // Still living at home with parent(s)*
And If *(SIBLING = 1) // Has brothers or sisters living at home*

Scyoungadults_w7.Sibsteal. *Whether brothers or sisters take belongings*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS Youth Self-Completion Questionnaire

Version
1.0

Scripting Notes
Arrange in table with response options listed horizontally as column headings and questions listed vertically as rows.

Text
How often do any of your brothers or sisters do any of the following to you at home?

Take your belongings?

Options

1	Never	Never
2	Not much (1-3 times in last 6 months)	Not much
3	Quite a lot (more than 4 times in the last 6 months)	Quite a lot
4	A lot (a few times every week)	A lot

Use
Ask SIBSTEAL

Modules
Module Scyoungadults_w7. *Self-Completion Young Adults Module*

Universe
If *((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and respondent has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web*
And If *(HHGRID.DVAge > 15 & HHGRID.DVAge < 22) // Aged 16 - 21*
And If *(GRIDVARIABLES.LivPar = 1) // Still living at home with parent(s)*
And If *(SIBLING = 1) // Has brothers or sisters living at home*

Scyoungadults_w7.Sibverab. *Whether brothers or sisters call you nasty names*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS Youth Self-Completion Questionnaire

Version
1.0

Scripting Notes
Arrange in table with response options listed horizontally as column headings and questions listed vertically as rows.

Text
How often do any of your brothers or sisters do any of the following to you at home?

Call you nasty names?

Options

1	Never	Never
2	Not much (1-3 times in last 6 months)	Not much
3	Quite a lot (more than 4 times in the last 6 months)	Quite a lot
4	A lot (a few times every week)	A lot

Use
`Ask SIBVERAB`

Modules
Module Scyoungadults_w7. *Self-Completion Young Adults Module*

Universe
`If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and respondent has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web`
`And If (HHGRID.DVAge > 15 & HHGRID.DVAge < 22) // Aged 16 - 21`
`And If (GRIDVARIABLES.LivPar = 1) // Still living at home with parent(s)`
`And If (SIBLING = 1) // Has brothers or sisters living at home`

Scyoungadults_w7.Sibtease. *Whether brothers or sisters make fun of you*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS Youth Self-Completion Questionnaire

Version
1.0

Scripting Notes
Arrange in table with response options listed horizontally as column headings and questions listed vertically as rows.

Text
How often do any of your brothers or sisters do any of the following to you at home?

Make fun of you?

Options

1	Never	Never
2	Not much (1-3 times in last 6 months)	Not much
3	Quite a lot (more than 4 times in the last 6 months)	Quite a lot
4	A lot (a few times every week)	A lot

Use
`Ask SIBTEASE`

Modules
Module Scyoungadults_w7. *Self-Completion Young Adults Module*

Universe
`If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and respondent has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web`
`And If (HHGRID.DVAge > 15 & HHGRID.DVAge < 22) // Aged 16 - 21`
`And If (GRIDVARIABLES.LivPar = 1) // Still living at home with parent(s)`
`And If (SIBLING = 1) // Has brothers or sisters living at home`

Display Note
Screen End

Display Note
Screen Start. Arrange in a grid with questions as rows and response options as column headings.

Scyoungadults_w7.Hitsib. *Whether hit, kick or push brothers or sisters*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS Youth Self-Completion Questionnaire

Version
1.0

Scripting Notes
Arrange in table with response options listed horizontally as column headings and questions listed vertically as rows.

Text
How often do you do any of the following to your brothers or sisters at home?

Hit, kick or push them?

Options

1	Never	Never
2	Not much (1-3 times in last 6 months)	Not much
3	Quite a lot (more than 4 times in the last 6 months)	Quite a lot
4	A lot (a few times every week)	A lot

Use
`Ask HITSIB`

Modules
Module Scyoungadults_w7. *Self-Completion Young Adults Module*

Universe
`If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and respondent has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web`
`And If (HHGRID.DVAge > 15 & HHGRID.DVAge < 22) // Aged 16 - 21`
`And If (GRIDVARIABLES.LivPar = 1) // Still living at home with parent(s)`
`And If (SIBLING = 1) // Has brothers or sisters living at home`

Scyoungadults_w7.Stealsib. *Whether take belongings from brothers or sisters*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS Youth Self-Completion Questionnaire

Version
1.0

Scripting Notes
Arrange in table with response options listed horizontally as column headings and questions listed vertically as rows.

Text
How often do you do any of the following to your brothers or sisters at home?

Take their belongings?

Options

1	Never	Never
2	Not much (1-3 times in last 6 months)	Not much
3	Quite a lot (more than 4 times in the last 6 months)	Quite a lot
4	A lot (a few times every week)	A lot

Use
`Ask STEALSIB`

Modules
Module Scyoungadults_w7. *Self-Completion Young Adults Module*

Universe
`If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and respondent has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web`
`And If (HHGRID.DVAge > 15 & HHGRID.DVAge < 22) // Aged 16 - 21`
`And If (GRIDVARIABLES.LivPar = 1) // Still living at home with parent(s)`
`And If (SIBLING = 1) // Has brothers or sisters living at home`

Scyoungadults_w7.Verabsib. *Whether call brothers or sisters nasty names*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS Youth Self-Completion Questionnaire

Version
1.0

Scripting Notes
Arrange in table with response options listed horizontally as column headings and questions listed vertically as rows.

Text
How often do you do any of the following to your brothers or sisters at home?

Call them nasty names?

Options

1	Never	Never
2	Not much (1-3 times in last 6 months)	Not much
3	Quite a lot (more than 4 times in the last 6 months)	Quite a lot
4	A lot (a few times every week)	A lot

Use
`Ask VERABSIB`

Modules
Module Scyoungadults_w7. *Self-Completion Young Adults Module*

Universe
`If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and respondent has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web`
`And If (HHGRID.DVAge > 15 & HHGRID.DVAge < 22) // Aged 16 - 21`
`And If (GRIDVARIABLES.LivPar = 1) // Still living at home with parent(s)`
`And If (SIBLING = 1) // Has brothers or sisters living at home`

Scyoungadults_w7.Teasesib. *Whether make fun of brothers or sisters*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS Youth Self-Completion Questionnaire

Version
1.0

Scripting Notes
Arrange in table with response options listed horizontally as column headings and questions listed vertically as rows.

Text
How often do you do any of the following to your brothers or sisters at home?

Make fun of them?

Options

1	Never	Never
2	Not much (1-3 times in last 6 months)	Not much
3	Quite a lot (more than 4 times in the last 6 months)	Quite a lot
4	A lot (a few times every week)	A lot

Use
`Ask TEASESIB`

Modules
Module Scyoungadults_w7. *Self-Completion Young Adults Module*

Universe
`If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and respondent has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web`
`And If (HHGRID.DVAge > 15 & HHGRID.DVAge < 22) // Aged 16 - 21`
`And If (GRIDVARIABLES.LivPar = 1) // Still living at home with parent(s)`
`And If (SIBLING = 1) // Has brothers or sisters living at home`

Display Note
Screen End

Scyoungadults_w7.Argm. *How often quarrel with your mother?*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS Youth Self-Completion Questionnaire

Version
1.0

Text
The next few questions are about your relationship with your parents even if either of them live in a different household to you.

Most young people have occasional quarrels with their parents. How often do you quarrel with your mother?

Options

1	Most days	Most days
2	More than once a week	More than once a week
3	Less than once a week	Less than once a week
4	Hardly ever	Hardly ever
5	Don't have a mother	Don't have a mother

Use
Ask ARGM

Modules
Module Scyoungadults_w7. *Self-Completion Young Adults Module*

Universe
If *((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and respondent has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web*
And If *(HHGRID.DVAge > 15 & HHGRID.DVAge < 22) // Aged 16 - 21*

Scyoungadults_w7.Argf. *How often quarrel with your father?*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS Youth Self-Completion Questionnaire

Version
1.0

Text
How often do you quarrel with your father?

Options

1	Most days	Most days
2	More than once a week	More than once a week
3	Less than once a week	Less than once a week
4	Hardly ever	Hardly ever
5	Don't have a father	Don't have a father

Use
Ask ARGF

Modules
Module Scyoungadults_w7. *Self-Completion Young Adults Module*

Universe
If *((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and respondent has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web*
And If *(HHGRID.DVAge > 15 & HHGRID.DVAge < 22) // Aged 16 - 21*

If *(ARGM < 5) // If Resp has a Mother*

Scyoungadults_w7.Tlkm. *Talk to mum: things that matter?*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS Youth Self-Completion Questionnaire

Version
1.0

Text
How often do you talk to your mother, about things that matter to you?

Options

1	Most days	Most days
2	More than once a week	More than once a week
3	Less than once a week	Less than once a week
4	Hardly ever	Hardly ever

Use
Ask TLKM

Modules
Module Scyoungadults_w7. *Self-Completion Young Adults Module*

Universe
If *((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and respondent has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web*
And If *(HHGRID.DVAge > 15 & HHGRID.DVAge < 22) // Aged 16 - 21*
And If *(ARGM < 5) // If Resp has a Mother*

If *(ARGF < 5) // If Resp has a Father*

Scyoungadults_w7. Tlkf. *Talk to dad: things that matter?*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS Youth Self-Completion Questionnaire

Version
1.0

Text
How often do you talk to your father, about things that matter to you?

Options

1	Most days	Most days
2	More than once a week	More than once a week
3	Less than once a week	Less than once a week
4	Hardly ever	Hardly ever

Use
Ask TLKF

Modules
Module Scyoungadults_w7. *Self-Completion Young Adults Module*

Universe
If *((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and respondent has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web*
And If *(HHGRID.DVAge > 15 & HHGRID.DVAge < 22) // Aged 16 - 21*
And If *(ARGF < 5) // If Resp has a Father*

If *(EDUCATIONALASPIRATIONS.EDTYPE = 1) // Still at school*

Scyoungadults_w7. Parsch. *Whether parents are interested in how does at school*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS Youth Self-Completion Questionnaire

Version
1.0

Text
My parents are interested in how I do at school

Options

1	Always or nearly always	Always or nearly always
2	Sometimes	Sometimes
3	Hardly ever	Hardly ever
4	Never	Never
5	Not sure	Not sure

Use
Ask PARSCH

Modules
Module Scyoungadults_w7. *Self-Completion Young Adults Module*

Universe
If *((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and respondent has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web*

And If *(HHGRID.DVAge > 15 & HHGRID.DVAge < 22) // Aged 16 - 21*
And If *(EDUCATIONALASPIRATIONS.EDTYPE = 1) // Still at school*

Scyoungadults_w7.Pareve. *Whether parents attend parent's evenings at school*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS Youth Self-Completion Questionnaire

Version
1.0

Text
My parents come to school parent evenings

Options

1	Always or nearly always	Always or nearly always
2	Sometimes	Sometimes
3	Hardly ever	Hardly ever
4	Never	Never
5	Not sure	Not sure

Use
Ask PAREVE

Modules
Module Scyoungadults_w7. *Self-Completion Young Adults Module*

Universe
If *((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and respondent has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web*
And If *(HHGRID.DVAge > 15 & HHGRID.DVAge < 22) // Aged 16 - 21*
And If *(EDUCATIONALASPIRATIONS.EDTYPE = 1) // Still at school*

Scyoungadults_w7.Hasstep. *Has a step-mother, step-father or similar*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Version
1.0

Text
Do you have a step-mother or father, or someone like a step-mother or father?

Options

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

Use
Ask HASSTEP

Modules
Module Scyoungadults_w7. *Self-Completion Young Adults Module*

Universe
If *((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and respondent has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web*
And If *(HHGRID.DVAge > 15 & HHGRID.DVAge < 22) // Aged 16 - 21*

If *(HASSTEP = 1) // If has step-mother or father or someone like this*

Scyoungadults_w7.Steprel. *Relationship to step-parent*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version
1.0

Text
How would you rate your relationship with your step-mother or father, or other person like this?

Options

1	Very Good	Very Good
2	Good	Good
3	Fair	Fair
4	Poor	Poor
5	Very Poor	Very Poor

Use
Ask STEPREL

Modules
Module Scyoungadults_w7. *Self-Completion Young Adults Module*

Universe
If *((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and respondent has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web*
And If *(HHGRID.DVAge > 15 & HHGRID.DVAge < 22) // Aged 16 - 21*
And If *(HASSTEP = 1) // If has step-mother or father or someone like this*

If *(EDUCATIONALASPIRATIONS.EDTYPE = 1) // Still at school*

Scyoungadults_w7.Yajbsrv. *Used career advice*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
multichoice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Version
1.0

Scripting Notes
Code 96 is exclusive

Text
Thinking about any information, advice or guidance which you may have received over the past 12 months about making decisions for your future job or career, have you used or spoken to any of the following...

Please select all that apply.

Options

1	Friends and/or relatives	Friends and/or relatives
2	Teachers and/or a school or college careers advisor	Teachers and/or a school or college careers advisor
3	Connexions	Connexions
4	Apprenticeships website	Apprenticeships website
5	DirectGov	DirectGov
8	Jobcentre Plus	Jobcentre Plus
7	Anyone else	Anyone else
96	None of the above	None of the above

Use
Ask YAJBSRV

Modules
Module Scyoungadults_w7. *Self-Completion Young Adults Module*

Universe
If *((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and respondent has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web*
And If *(HHGRID.DVAge > 15 & HHGRID.DVAge < 22) // Aged 16 - 21*
And If *(EDUCATIONALASPIRATIONS.EDTYPE = 1) // Still at school*

Scyoungadults_w7.Frpbulli. *How often physically bullied at school*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS Youth Self-Completion Questionnaire

Version
1.0

Text
Now some questions about bullying at school.

How often do you get physically bullied at school, for example getting pushed around, hit or threatened, or having belongings stolen?

Options

1	Never	Never
2	Not much (1-3 times in last 6 months)	Not much
3	Quite a lot (more than 4 times in the last 6 months)	Quite a lot
4	A lot (a few times every week)	A lot

Use
`Ask FRPBULLI`

Modules
Module Scyoungadults_w7. *Self-Completion Young Adults Module*

Universe
`If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and respondent has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web`
`And If (HHGRID.DVAge > 15 & HHGRID.DVAge < 22) // Aged 16 - 21`
`And If (EDUCATIONALASPIRATIONS.EDTYPE = 1) // Still at school`

Scyoungadults_w7.Frobulli. *How often bullied in other ways at school*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS Youth Self-Completion Questionnaire

Version
1.0

Text
How often do you get bullied in other ways at school such as getting called names, getting left out of games or having nasty stories spread about you on purpose?

Options

1	Never	Never
2	Not much (1-3 times in last 6 months)	Not much
3	Quite a lot (more than 4 times in the last 6 months)	Quite a lot
4	A lot (a few times every week)	A lot

Use
`Ask FROBULLI`

Modules
Module Scyoungadults_w7. *Self-Completion Young Adults Module*

Universe
`If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and respondent has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web`
`And If (HHGRID.DVAge > 15 & HHGRID.DVAge < 22) // Aged 16 - 21`
`And If (EDUCATIONALASPIRATIONS.EDTYPE = 1) // Still at school`

Scyoungadults_w7.Frpbully. *How often physically bully others at school*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS Youth Self-Completion Questionnaire

Version
1.0

Text
Do you physically bully others at school by hitting or pushing them around, threatening or stealing their things?

Options

1	Never	Never
2	Not much (1-3 times in last 6 months)	Not much

3	Quite a lot (more than 4 times in the last 6 months)	Quite a lot
4	A lot (a few times every week)	A lot

Use
Ask FRPBULLY

Modules
Module Scyoungadults_w7. *Self-Completion Young Adults Module*

Universe
If *((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and respondent has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web*
And If *(HHGRID.DVAge > 15 & HHGRID.DVAge < 22) // Aged 16 - 21*
And If *(EDUCATIONALASPIRATIONS.EDTYPE = 1) // Still at school*

Scyoungadults_w7.Frobully. *How often bully others in other ways*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS Youth Self-Completion Questionnaire

Version
1.0

Text
Do you bully others in other ways at school such as calling them names, leaving them out of games or spreading nasty stories about them on purpose?

Options

1	Never	Never
2	Not much (1-3 times in last 6 months)	Not much
3	Quite a lot (more than 4 times in the last 6 months)	Quite a lot
4	A lot (a few times every week)	A lot

Use
Ask FROBULLY

Modules
Module Scyoungadults_w7. *Self-Completion Young Adults Module*

Universe
If *((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and respondent has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web*
And If *(HHGRID.DVAge > 15 & HHGRID.DVAge < 22) // Aged 16 - 21*
And If *(EDUCATIONALASPIRATIONS.EDTYPE = 1) // Still at school*

Display Note
Screen Start. Arrange in a grid with questions as rows and response options as column headings.

Scyoungadults_w7.Drgsol. *Last year: Glue/solvent sniffing*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Version
1.0

Scripting Notes
Arrange in table with response options listed horizontally as column headings and questions listed vertically as rows.

Text
In the last 12 months, that is since 1/ *[interview month]* / *[interview year - 1]*, have you tried any of the following...?

Glue/solvent sniffing?

Options

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

Use
Ask DRGSOL

Modules
Module Scyoungadults_w7. *Self-Completion Young Adults Module*

Universe
`If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and respondent has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web`
`And If (HHGRID.DVAge > 15 & HHGRID.DVAge < 22) // Aged 16 - 21`

Scyoungadults_w7.Drgmj. *Last year: Cannabis*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Version
1.0

Scripting Notes
Arrange in table with response options listed horizontally as column headings and questions listed vertically as rows.

Text
(Since 1/ *[interview month]* / *[interview year - 1]*, have you tried...)

Cannabis (also known as marijuana, dope, hash or skunk)?

Options

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

Use
`Ask DRGMJ`

Modules
Module Scyoungadults_w7. *Self-Completion Young Adults Module*

Universe
`If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and respondent has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web`
`And If (HHGRID.DVAge > 15 & HHGRID.DVAge < 22) // Aged 16 - 21`

Scyoungadults_w7.Drgoth. *Last year: Other drugs*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Version
1.0

Scripting Notes
Arrange in table with response options listed horizontally as column headings and questions listed vertically as rows.

Text
(Since 1/ *[interview month]* / *[interview year - 1]*, have you tried...)

Any other illegal drug (including ecstasy, cocaine, speed)?

Options

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

Use
`Ask DRGOTH`

Modules
Module Scyoungadults_w7. *Self-Completion Young Adults Module*

Universe
`If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and respondent has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web`
`And If (HHGRID.DVAge > 15 & HHGRID.DVAge < 22) // Aged 16 - 21`

Display Note
Screen End

Scyoungadults_w7.**Frdrg.** *Frequency of drug use*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Version
1.0

Text
Since 1/ *[interview month]* / *[interview year - 1]*, how many times have you used or taken any illegal drugs?

Options

1	Never	Never
2	Once or twice	Once or twice
3	Three or four times	Three or four times
4	Five to ten times	Five to ten times
5	More than ten times	More than ten times

Use
`Ask FRDRG`

Modules
Module Scyoungadults_w7. *Self-Completion Young Adults Module*

Universe
`If` *`((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3))`* *// Mode is face-to-face and respondent has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web*
`And If` *`(HHGRID.DVAge > 15 & HHGRID.DVAge < 22)`* *// Aged 16 - 21*

Module Scalat_w7. *SCA Non Co-Resident Relationships Module*

Version
02 (Wed Oct 22 12:38:23 2014) produced Tue Feb 3 10:30:48 2015

Use
`Use Scalat_w7`

If *(((GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2 | 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone or web*

If *(HHGRID.livesp <> 1 & HHGRID.livewith <> 1) // Does not have a spouse or partner residing in the household and is not living with someone in household as a couple*

Scalat_w7.**Ncrr1.** *Non co-resident relationship*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
HILDA

Version
1.0

Text
Do you have a steady relationship with someone you are not living with here, whom you think of as your 'partner'? Please include your spouse or partner if you are not currently living with them. *{if HHGRID.MarStat = 2|3 & (HHGRID.LiveSp = 2 | HHGRID.LiveWith = 2)}*

Options

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

Use
`Ask NCRR1`

Modules
Module Scalat_w7. *SCA Non Co-Resident Relationships Module*

Universe
`If` *`(((GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2 | 3))`* *// Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone or web*
`And If` *`(HHGRID.livesp <> 1 & HHGRID.livewith <> 1)`* *// Does not have a spouse or partner residing in the household and is not living with someone in household as a couple*

If *(NCRR1 = 1 & HHGRID.MarStat <> 2 & HHGRID.MarStat <> 3) // Currently in an intimate ongoing relationship with someone outside the HH and not currently married or in a civil partnership*

Display Note
SCREEN START. Use month and year template.

Scalat_w7.Ncrrm. *Month relationship started*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
HILDA

Version
1.0

Text
In what month and year did this relationship start?

Options

1	January	January
2	February	February
3	March	March
4	April	April
5	May	May
6	June	June
7	July	July
8	August	August
9	September	September
10	October	October
11	November	November
12	December	December
13	Don't know	Don't know

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
Question Box Label
Month
Telephone Interviews
Interviewer Instruction
ENTER MONTH

Use
Ask NCRRM

Modules
Module Scalat_w7. *SCA Non Co-Resident Relationships Module*

Universe
If *(((GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2 | 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone or web*
And If *(NCRR1 = 1 & HHGRID.MarStat <> 2 & HHGRID.MarStat <> 3) // Currently in an intimate ongoing relationship with someone outside the HH and not currently married or in a civil partnership*

Scalat_w7.Ncrry4. *Year relationship started*

Type	Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	4	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
HILDA

Version
1.0

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
Question Box Label
Year
Telephone Interviews
Interviewer Instruction
ENTER YEAR

Use
Ask NCRRY4

Modules
Module Scalat_w7. *SCA Non Co-Resident Relationships Module*

Universe
`If (((GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2 | 3)) //` *Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone or web*
`And If (NCRR1 = 1 & HHGRID.MarStat <> 2 & HHGRID.MarStat <> 3)` *// Currently in an intimate ongoing relationship with someone outside the HH and not currently married or in a civil partnership*

Hard Check: If *(Date Entered Is In The Future) // Do not allow future dates to be entered*

Text
The date you have entered is in the future.

Display Note
SCREEN END.

If *(NCRR1 = 1) // Currently in an intimate ongoing relationship with someone outside the HH*

Scalat_w7.Ncrr3. *Definite decision not to live together*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
HILDA

Version
1.0

Text
Have you and/or your partner made a definite decision not to live together (at least for the time being)?

Options

1	Yes - result of definite decision	Yes - result of definite decision
2	No - no definite decision made by either me or my partner	No - no definite decision made by either me or my partner

Use
`Ask NCRR3`

Modules
Module Scalat_w7. *SCA Non Co-Resident Relationships Module*

Universe
`If (((GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2 | 3)) //` *Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone or web*
`And If (NCRR1 = 1)` *// Currently in an intimate ongoing relationship with someone outside the HH*

If *(NCRR3 = 1) // Made a definite decision to live apart*

Scalat_w7.Ncrr4. *Whose decision to live apart*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
HILDA

Version
1.0

Text
Whose decision was it to live apart? Yours, your partner's or was it a joint decision?

Options

1	Mine	Mine
2	My partner's	My partner's
3	Both me and my partner	Both me and my partner

Use
`Ask NCRR4`

Modules
Module Scalat_w7. *SCA Non Co-Resident Relationships Module*

Universe
`If (((GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2 | 3)) //` *Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone or web*
`And If (NCRR1 = 1)` *// Currently in an intimate ongoing relationship with someone outside the HH*

And If *(NCRR3 = 1) // Made a definite decision to live apart*

Scalat_w7.Ncrr5. *Sex of non co-resident partner*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
HILDA

Version
1.0

Text
Is your partner male or female?

Options

1	Male	Male
2	Female	Female

Use
Ask NCRR5

Modules
Module Scalat_w7. *SCA Non Co-Resident Relationships Module*

Universe
If *(((GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2 | 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone or web*
And If *(NCRR1 = 1) // Currently in an intimate ongoing relationship with someone outside the HH*

Scalat_w7.Ncrr6. *Labour market status of partner*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
HILDA

Version
1.0

Text
Which category best describes what your partner is mainly doing at present?

Options

1	Self employed	Self employed
2	In paid employment (full or part-time)	Paid employment(ft/pt)
3	Unemployed	Unemployed
4	Retired	Retired
5	On maternity leave	On maternity leave
6	Looking after family or home	Family care or home
7	Full-time student	Full-time student
8	Long-term sick or disabled	LT sick or disabled
9	On a government training scheme	Govt training scheme
10	Unpaid worker in family business	Unpaid, family business
11	Working in an apprenticeship	On apprenticeship
97	Doing something else	Doing something else

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Telephone Interviews
Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT

Use
Ask NCRR6

Modules
Module Scalat_w7. *SCA Non Co-Resident Relationships Module*

Universe
If *(((GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2 | 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone or web*
And If *(NCRR1 = 1) // Currently in an intimate ongoing relationship with someone outside the HH*

Scalat_w7.Ncrr8. *Where partner lives*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
HILDA

Version
1.0

Text
About how long would it take you to get to where your partner lives? Think about the time it usually takes door to door.

Options

1	Less than 15 minutes	Less than 15 minutes
2	Between 15 and 30 minutes	Between 15 and 30 minutes
3	Between 30 minutes and 1 hour	Between 30 minutes and 1 hour
4	Between 1 and 2 hours	Between 1 and 2 hours
5	More than 2 hours	More than 2 hours

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Telephone Interviews
Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT

Use
Ask NCRR8

Modules
Module Scalat_w7. *SCA Non Co-Resident Relationships Module*

Universe
`If (((GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2 | 3)) //` *Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone or web*
`And If (NCRR1 = 1)` *// Currently in an intimate ongoing relationship with someone outside the HH*

Scalat_w7.Ncrr9. *Frequency of seeing partner*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
HILDA

Version
1.0

Text
How often do you see *[him/her]*?

Options

1	Daily	Daily
2	Several times per week	Several times per week
3	At least once per week	At least once per week
4	Several times per month	Several times per month
5	At least once per month	At least once per month
6	Less often	Less often

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Telephone Interviews
Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT

Use
Ask NCRR9

Modules
Module Scalat_w7. *SCA Non Co-Resident Relationships Module*

Universe
`If (((GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2 | 3)) //` *Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone or web*
`And If (NCRR1 = 1)` *// Currently in an intimate ongoing relationship with someone outside the HH*

Scalat_w7.Ncrr11. *Intention to live together within 3 years*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
HILDA

Version
1.0

Text
Do you intend to start living with your current partner during the next three years?

Options

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

Use
Ask NCRR11

Modules
Module Scalat_w7. *SCA Non Co-Resident Relationships Module*

Universe
If *(((GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2 | 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone or web*
And If *(NCRR1 = 1) // Currently in an intimate ongoing relationship with someone outside the HH*

If *(NCRR1 = 1 & (HHGRID.livesp = MIS | (HHGRID.marstat <> 2 | 3))) // Currently in an intimate ongoing relationship with someone outside the HH and is not currently married or in a civil partnership*

Scalat_w7.Ncrr12. *Likelihood of marrying partner in future*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
HILDA

Version
1.0

Text
How likely is it that you and your partner will ever marry (or form a civil partnership) in the future?

Options

1	Very likely	Very likely
2	Likely	Likely
3	Not sure	Not sure
4	Unlikely	Unlikely
5	Very unlikely	Very unlikely
6	Prefer not to disclose	Prefer not to disclose

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Telephone Interviews
Text
How likely is it that you and your partner will ever marry (or form a civil partnership) in the future? Would you say it is...
Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT

Options

1	Very likely	Very likely
2	Likely	Likely
3	Not sure	Not sure
4	Unlikely	Unlikely
5	Very unlikely	Very unlikely
6	SPONTANEOUS Prefer not to disclose	SPONTANEOUS Prefer not to disclose

Use
Ask NCRR12

Modules
Module Scalat_w7. *SCA Non Co-Resident Relationships Module*

Universe
If *(((GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2 | 3)) //*

Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone or web
`And If (NCRR1 = 1 & (HHGRID.livesp = MIS | (HHGRID.marstat <> 2 | 3)))` *// Currently in an intimate ongoing relationship with someone outside the HH and is not currently married or in a civil partnership*

Module Scachilddevelopment_w7. *Self-Completion Child Development Module*

Version
02 (Tue Oct 7 15:57:14 2014) produced Tue Feb 3 10:30:48 2015

Use
`Use Scachilddevelopment_w7`

If *(((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web*

If *(GRIDVARIABLES.NCh3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh8Resp > 0) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8*

Display Note
SCREEN START

Scachilddevelopment_w7.Cdpreamble. *Child development pre-amble*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Version
1.0

Text
Next, we are interested in knowing a little more about any of your children aged 3, 5 or 8.

Options

1	Continue	Continue

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
Scripting Notes
For web, do not show 'Press 1 and Enter to continue', just show previous and next buttons.

Use
`Ask CDPreamble`

Modules
Module Scachilddevelopment_w7. *Self-Completion Child Development Module*

Universe
`If (((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3))` *// Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web*
`And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh8Resp > 0)` *// Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8*

Loop *for each child age 3, 5 or 8.*

Development Note
RECORD STOP

Development Note
RECORD START 421 chdev

Scachilddevelopment_w7.Cdcond. *Child health conditions*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Version
1.0

Text
Thinking now about *[CHILD NAME]*, in general, would you say *[CHILD NAME]*'S health is...

Options

1	Excellent	Excellent
2	Very good	Very good
3	Good	Good
4	Fair	Fair
5	Poor	Poor

Use
Ask CDCOND

Modules
Module Scachilddevelopment_w7. *Self-Completion Child Development Module*

In Loops

Loop *for each child age 3, 5 or 8.*

Universe
If *(((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web*
And If *(GRIDVARIABLES.NCh3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh8Resp > 0) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8*

Display Note
SCREEN END

Scachilddevelopment_w7.Cddis. *Child has long-standing health condition*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
MCS

Version
1.0

Text
Does *[CHILD NAME]* have long-term conditions that have been diagnosed by a health professional? By long-term we mean anything that *[CHILD NAME]* has had for at least 3 months or is expected to continue for at least the next three months.

Options

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

Use
Ask CDDIS

Modules
Module Scachilddevelopment_w7. *Self-Completion Child Development Module*

In Loops

Loop *for each child age 3, 5 or 8.*

Universe
If *(((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web*
And If *(GRIDVARIABLES.NCh3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh8Resp > 0) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8*

If *(CDDIS = 1) // If condition is longstanding*

Scachilddevelopment_w7.Cdlmt. *Child health condition is limiting*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
MCS

Version
1.0

Text
Does this limit *[him/her]* at play or from joining in any other activity normal for a child *[his/her]* age?

Options

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

Use
Ask CDLMT

Modules
Module Scachilddevelopment_w7. *Self-Completion Child Development Module*

In Loops

Loop *for each child age 3, 5 or 8.*

Universe
If *(((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web*
And If *(GRIDVARIABLES.NCh3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh8Resp > 0) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8*
And If *(CDDIS = 1) // If condition is longstanding*

If *(GRIDVARIABLES.NCh3Resp > 0) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3*

Display Note
SCREEN START. Arrange in grid with response options listed horizontally as column headings and questions listed vertically as rows.

Scachilddevelopment_w7.Cd3pera. *Agree: happy and content*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
GSOEP

Version
1.0

Text
To what extent do you agree with the following statements about *[CHILD NAME]*?

[CHILD NAME] is usually happy and content

Options

1	Agree completely	Agree completely
2	Agree somewhat	Agree somewhat
3	Disagree somewhat	Disagree somewhat
4	Disagree completely	Disagree completely

Use
Ask CD3PERA

Modules
Module Scachilddevelopment_w7. *Self-Completion Child Development Module*

In Loops

Loop *for each child age 3, 5 or 8.*

Universe
If *(((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web*
And If *(GRIDVARIABLES.NCh3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh8Resp > 0) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8*
And If *(GRIDVARIABLES.NCh3Resp > 0) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3*

Scachilddevelopment_w7.Cd3perb. *Agree: irritated and cries*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
GSOEP

Version
1.0

Text
[CHILD NAME] is easily irritated and cries frequently

Options

1	Agree completely	Agree completely
2	Agree somewhat	Agree somewhat
3	Disagree somewhat	Disagree somewhat
4	Disagree completely	Disagree completely

Use
Ask CD3PERB

Modules
Module Scachilddevelopment_w7. *Self-Completion Child Development Module*

In Loops

Loop *for each child age 3, 5 or 8.*

Universe
If *(((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web*
And If *(GRIDVARIABLES.NCh3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh8Resp > 0) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8*
And If *(GRIDVARIABLES.NCh3Resp > 0) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3*

Scachilddevelopment_w7.Cd3perc. *Agree: difficult to comfort*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
GSOEP

Version
1.0

Text
[CHILD NAME] is difficult to comfort when crying

Options

1	Agree completely	Agree completely
2	Agree somewhat	Agree somewhat
3	Disagree somewhat	Disagree somewhat
4	Disagree completely	Disagree completely

Use
Ask CD3PERC

Modules
Module Scachilddevelopment_w7. *Self-Completion Child Development Module*

In Loops

Loop *for each child age 3, 5 or 8.*

Universe
If *(((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web*
And If *(GRIDVARIABLES.NCh3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh8Resp > 0) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8*
And If *(GRIDVARIABLES.NCh3Resp > 0) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3*

Scachilddevelopment_w7.Cd3perd. *Agree: curious and active*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
GSOEP

Version
1.0

Text
[CHILD NAME] is curious and active

Options

1	Agree completely	Agree completely
2	Agree somewhat	Agree somewhat
3	Disagree somewhat	Disagree somewhat
4	Disagree completely	Disagree completely

Use
Ask CD3PERD

Modules
Module Scachilddevelopment_w7. *Self-Completion Child Development Module*

In Loops

Loop *for each child age 3, 5 or 8.*

Universe

```
If (((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh8Resp > 0) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh3Resp > 0) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3
```

Scachilddevelopment_w7.Cd3pere. *Agree: communicative*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
GSOEP

Version
1.0

Text
[CHILD NAME] is communicative and likes to talk

Options

1	Agree completely	Agree completely
2	Agree somewhat	Agree somewhat
3	Disagree somewhat	Disagree somewhat
4	Disagree completely	Disagree completely

Use

```
Ask CD3PERE
```

Modules
Module Scachilddevelopment_w7. *Self-Completion Child Development Module*

In Loops

Loop *for each child age 3, 5 or 8.*

Universe

```
If (((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh8Resp > 0) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh3Resp > 0) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3
```

Scachilddevelopment_w7.Cd3perf. *Agree: shows empathy*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
GSOEP

Version
1.0

Text
[CHILD NAME] shows empathy when others are sad

Options

1	Agree completely	Agree completely
2	Agree somewhat	Agree somewhat
3	Disagree somewhat	Disagree somewhat
4	Disagree completely	Disagree completely

Use

```
Ask CD3PERF
```

Modules
Module Scachilddevelopment_w7. *Self-Completion Child Development Module*

In Loops

Loop *for each child age 3, 5 or 8.*

Universe

```
If (((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is
```

face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web
`And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh8Resp > 0) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8`
`And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh3Resp > 0) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3`

Scachilddevelopment_w7.Cd3perg. *Agree: worried about health*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
GSOEP

Version
1.0

Text
I am worried about *[CHILD NAME]*'s health

Options

1	Agree completely	Agree completely
2	Agree somewhat	Agree somewhat
3	Disagree somewhat	Disagree somewhat
4	Disagree completely	Disagree completely

Use
`Ask CD3PERG`

Modules
Module Scachilddevelopment_w7. *Self-Completion Child Development Module*

In Loops

Loop *for each child age 3, 5 or 8.*

Universe
`If (((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web`
`And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh8Resp > 0) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8`
`And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh3Resp > 0) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3`

Display Note
SCREEN END

Display Note
SCREEN START. Arrange in grid with response options listed horizontally as column headings and questions listed vertically as rows.

Scachilddevelopment_w7.Cdvla. *Learn: get shoes*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
GSOEP

Version
1.0

Text
For parents, it is always a big event when their child learns something new. Here is a list of things that children learn to do. Please indicate whether *[CHILD NAME]* can now do these things using the responses below.

Understands brief instructions such as "go get your shoes"

Options

1	Yes	Yes
2	To some extent	To some extent
3	No	No

Use
`Ask CDVLA`

Modules
Module Scachilddevelopment_w7. *Self-Completion Child Development Module*

In Loops

Loop *for each child age 3, 5 or 8.*

Universe
If *(((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web*
And If *(GRIDVARIABLES.NCh3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh8Resp > 0) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8*
And If *(GRIDVARIABLES.NCh3Resp > 0) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3*

Scachilddevelopment_w7.Cdvlb. *Learn: two word sentences*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
GSOEP

Version
1.0

Text
Forms sentences with at least two words

Options

1	Yes	Yes
2	To some extent	To some extent
3	No	No

Use
Ask CDVLB

Modules
Module Scachilddevelopment_w7. *Self-Completion Child Development Module*

In Loops

Loop *for each child age 3, 5 or 8.*

Universe
If *(((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web*
And If *(GRIDVARIABLES.NCh3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh8Resp > 0) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8*
And If *(GRIDVARIABLES.NCh3Resp > 0) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3*

Scachilddevelopment_w7.Cdvlc. *Learn: full sentences*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
GSOEP

Version
1.0

Text
Speaks in full sentences (with four or more words)

Options

1	Yes	Yes
2	To some extent	To some extent
3	No	No

Use
Ask CDVLC

Modules
Module Scachilddevelopment_w7. *Self-Completion Child Development Module*

In Loops

Loop *for each child age 3, 5 or 8.*

Universe
If *(((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web*
And If *(GRIDVARIABLES.NCh3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh8Resp > 0) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8*
And If *(GRIDVARIABLES.NCh3Resp > 0) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3*

Scachilddevelopment_w7.Cdvld. *Learn: listens attentively*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
GSOEP

Version
1.0

Text
Listens attentively to a story for five minutes or longer

Options

1	Yes	Yes
2	To some extent	To some extent
3	No	No

Use
`Ask CDVLD`

Modules
Module Scachilddevelopment_w7. *Self-Completion Child Development Module*

In Loops

Loop *for each child age 3, 5 or 8.*

Universe
`If (((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web`
`And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh8Resp > 0) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8`
`And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh3Resp > 0) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3`

Scachilddevelopment_w7.Cdvle. *Learn: passes messages*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
GSOEP

Version
1.0

Text
Passes on simple messages such as "dinner is ready"

Options

1	Yes	Yes
2	To some extent	To some extent
3	No	No

Use
`Ask CDVLE`

Modules
Module Scachilddevelopment_w7. *Self-Completion Child Development Module*

In Loops

Loop *for each child age 3, 5 or 8.*

Universe
`If (((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web`
`And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh8Resp > 0) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8`
`And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh3Resp > 0) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3`

Scachilddevelopment_w7.Cdvlf. *Learn: uses a spoon*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
GSOEP

Version
1.0

Text
Uses a spoon to eat, without assistance and without dripping

Options

1	Yes	Yes
2	To some extent	To some extent
3	No	No

Use
`Ask CDVLF`

Modules
Module Scachilddevelopment_w7. *Self-Completion Child Development Module*

In Loops

Loop *for each child age 3, 5 or 8.*

Universe
`If (((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web`
`And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh8Resp > 0) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8`
`And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh3Resp > 0) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3`

Scachilddevelopment_w7.Cdvlg. *Learn: blows nose*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
GSOEP

Version
1.0

Text
Blows his/her nose without assistance

Options

1	Yes	Yes
2	To some extent	To some extent
3	No	No

Use
`Ask CDVLG`

Modules
Module Scachilddevelopment_w7. *Self-Completion Child Development Module*

In Loops

Loop *for each child age 3, 5 or 8.*

Universe
`If (((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web`
`And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh8Resp > 0) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8`
`And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh3Resp > 0) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3`

Scachilddevelopment_w7.Cdvlh. *Learn: uses toilet*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
GSOEP

Version
1.0

Text
Uses the toilet to do "number two"

Options

1	Yes	Yes
2	To some extent	To some extent
3	No	No

Use
Ask CDVLH

Modules
Module Scachilddevelopment_w7. *Self-Completion Child Development Module*

In Loops

Loop *for each child age 3, 5 or 8.*

Universe
If *(((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web*
And If *(GRIDVARIABLES.NCh3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh8Resp > 0) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8*
And If *(GRIDVARIABLES.NCh3Resp > 0) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3*

Scachilddevelopment_w7.Cdvli. *Learn: pants*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
GSOEP

Version
1.0

Text
Puts on pants and underpants the right way around

Options

1	Yes	Yes
2	To some extent	To some extent
3	No	No

Use
Ask CDVLI

Modules
Module Scachilddevelopment_w7. *Self-Completion Child Development Module*

In Loops

Loop *for each child age 3, 5 or 8.*

Universe
If *(((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web*
And If *(GRIDVARIABLES.NCh3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh8Resp > 0) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8*
And If *(GRIDVARIABLES.NCh3Resp > 0) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3*

Scachilddevelopment_w7.Cdvlj. *Learn: brushes teeth*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
GSOEP

Version
1.0

Text
Brushes his/her teeth without assistance

Options

1	Yes	Yes
2	To some extent	To some extent
3	No	No

Use

Ask CDVLJ

Modules
Module Scachilddevelopment_w7. *Self-Completion Child Development Module*

In Loops

Loop *for each child age 3, 5 or 8.*

Universe
If *(((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web*
And If *(GRIDVARIABLES.NCh3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh8Resp > 0) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8*
And If *(GRIDVARIABLES.NCh3Resp > 0) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3*

Display Note
SCREEN END

Display Note
SCREEN START. Arrange in grid with response options listed horizontally as column headings and questions listed vertically as rows.

Scachilddevelopment_w7.Cdvlk. *Learn: stairs*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
GSOEP

Version
1.0

Text
Walks forward down the stairs

Options

1	Yes	Yes
2	To some extent	To some extent
3	No	No

Use
Ask CDVLK

Modules
Module Scachilddevelopment_w7. *Self-Completion Child Development Module*

In Loops

Loop *for each child age 3, 5 or 8.*

Universe
If *(((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web*
And If *(GRIDVARIABLES.NCh3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh8Resp > 0) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8*
And If *(GRIDVARIABLES.NCh3Resp > 0) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3*

Scachilddevelopment_w7.Cdvll. *Learn: door handle*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
GSOEP

Version
1.0

Text
Opens doors with the door handle

Options

1	Yes	Yes
2	To some extent	To some extent
3	No	No

Use
Ask CDVLL

Modules

Module Scachilddevelopment_w7. *Self-Completion Child Development Module*

In Loops

Loop *for each child age 3, 5 or 8.*

Universe

```
If (((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh8Resp > 0) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh3Resp > 0) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3
```

Scachilddevelopment_w7.Cdvlm. *Learn: climbing*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
GSOEP

Version
1.0

Text
Climbs up playground climbing equipment and other high playground structures

Options

1	Yes	Yes
2	To some extent	To some extent
3	No	No

Use
Ask CDVLM

Modules
Module Scachilddevelopment_w7. *Self-Completion Child Development Module*

In Loops

Loop *for each child age 3, 5 or 8.*

Universe

```
If (((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh8Resp > 0) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh3Resp > 0) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3
```

Scachilddevelopment_w7.Cdvln. *Learn: scissors*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
GSOEP

Version
1.0

Text
Cuts paper with scissors

Options

1	Yes	Yes
2	To some extent	To some extent
3	No	No

Use
Ask CDVLN

Modules
Module Scachilddevelopment_w7. *Self-Completion Child Development Module*

In Loops

Loop *for each child age 3, 5 or 8.*

Universe

```
If (((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web
```

And If *(GRIDVARIABLES.NCh3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh8Resp > 0) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8*
And If *(GRIDVARIABLES.NCh3Resp > 0) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3*

Scachilddevelopment_w7.Cdvlo. *Learn: create shapes*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
GSOEP

Version
1.0

Text
Paints/draws recognizable shapes on paper

Options

1	Yes	Yes
2	To some extent	To some extent
3	No	No

Use
Ask CDVLO

Modules
Module Scachilddevelopment_w7. *Self-Completion Child Development Module*

In Loops

Loop *for each child age 3, 5 or 8.*

Universe
If *(((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web*
And If *(GRIDVARIABLES.NCh3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh8Resp > 0) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8*
And If *(GRIDVARIABLES.NCh3Resp > 0) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3*

Scachilddevelopment_w7.Cdvlp. *Learn: names*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
GSOEP

Version
1.0

Text
Calls familiar people by name, for example, says "Mummy" and "Daddy" or uses the father's first name

Options

1	Yes	Yes
2	To some extent	To some extent
3	No	No

Use
Ask CDVLP

Modules
Module Scachilddevelopment_w7. *Self-Completion Child Development Module*

In Loops

Loop *for each child age 3, 5 or 8.*

Universe
If *(((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web*
And If *(GRIDVARIABLES.NCh3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh8Resp > 0) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8*
And If *(GRIDVARIABLES.NCh3Resp > 0) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3*

Scachilddevelopment_w7.Cdvlq. *Learn: participates in games*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
GSOEP

Version
1.0

Text
Participates in games with other children

Options

1	Yes	Yes
2	To some extent	To some extent
3	No	No

Use
`Ask CDVLQ`

Modules
Module Scachilddevelopment_w7. *Self-Completion Child Development Module*

In Loops

Loop *for each child age 3, 5 or 8.*

Universe
`If (((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web`
`And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh8Resp > 0) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8`
`And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh3Resp > 0) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3`

Scachilddevelopment_w7.Cdvlr. *Learn: playing pretend*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
GSOEP

Version
1.0

Text
Gets involved in role-playing games ("playing pretend")

Options

1	Yes	Yes
2	To some extent	To some extent
3	No	No

Use
`Ask CDVLR`

Modules
Module Scachilddevelopment_w7. *Self-Completion Child Development Module*

In Loops

Loop *for each child age 3, 5 or 8.*

Universe
`If (((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web`
`And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh8Resp > 0) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8`
`And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh3Resp > 0) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3`

Scachilddevelopment_w7.Cdvls. *Learn: particular friends*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
GSOEP

Version
1.0

Text
Shows a special liking for particular playmates or friends

Options

1	Yes	Yes
2	To some extent	To some extent
3	No	No

Use
Ask CDVLS

Modules
Module Scachilddevelopment_w7. *Self-Completion Child Development Module*

In Loops

Loop *for each child age 3, 5 or 8.*

Universe
If *(((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web*
And If *(GRIDVARIABLES.NCh3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh8Resp > 0) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8*
And If *(GRIDVARIABLES.NCh3Resp > 0) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3*

Scachilddevelopment_w7.Cdvlt. *Learn: knows feelings*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
GSOEP

Version
1.0

Text
Calls his/her own feelings by name, e.g. "sad", "happy", "scared"

Options

1	Yes	Yes
2	To some extent	To some extent
3	No	No

Use
Ask CDVLT

Modules
Module Scachilddevelopment_w7. *Self-Completion Child Development Module*

In Loops

Loop *for each child age 3, 5 or 8.*

Universe
If *(((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web*
And If *(GRIDVARIABLES.NCh3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh8Resp > 0) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8*
And If *(GRIDVARIABLES.NCh3Resp > 0) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3*

Display Note
SCREEN END

If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh8Resp > 0) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 5 or 8

Display Note
SCREEN START. Arrange in grid with response options listed horizontally as column headings and questions listed vertically as rows.

Scachilddevelopment_w7.Chsdpf. *behaviour:considerate*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
SDQ

Version
1.0

Text
We next have some questions about what *[CHILD NAME]* is like. To what extent do you think the following set of statements are true about *[CHILD NAME]*? Please give your answers on the basis of *[CHILD NAME]*'s behaviour over the last six months.

[CHILD NAME] is considerate of other people's feelings

Options

1	Not true	Not true
2	Somewhat true	Somewhat true
3	Certainly true	Certainly true
4	Can't say	Can't say

Use
Ask CHSDPF

Modules
Module Scachilddevelopment_w7. *Self-Completion Child Development Module*

In Loops

Loop *for each child age 3, 5 or 8.*

Universe
If *(((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web*
And If *(GRIDVARIABLES.NCh3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh8Resp > 0) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8*
And If *(GRIDVARIABLES.NCh5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh8Resp > 0) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 5 or 8*

Scachilddevelopment_w7.Chsdro. *behaviour: restless*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
SDQ

Version
1.0

Text
[CHILD NAME] is restless, overactive, cannot stay still for long

Options

1	Not true	Not true
2	Somewhat true	Somewhat true
3	Certainly true	Certainly true
4	Can't say	Can't say

Use
Ask CHSDRO

Modules
Module Scachilddevelopment_w7. *Self-Completion Child Development Module*

In Loops

Loop *for each child age 3, 5 or 8.*

Universe
If *(((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web*
And If *(GRIDVARIABLES.NCh3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh8Resp > 0) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8*
And If *(GRIDVARIABLES.NCh5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh8Resp > 0) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 5 or 8*

Scachilddevelopment_w7.Chsdhs. *behaviour:headaches*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
SDQ

Version
1.0

Text
[CHILD NAME] often complains of headaches, stomach-aches or sickness

Options

1	Not true	Not true
2	Somewhat true	Somewhat true
3	Certainly true	Certainly true
4	Can't say	Can't say

Use
Ask CHSDHS

Modules
Module Scachilddevelopment_w7. *Self-Completion Child Development Module*

In Loops

Loop *for each child age 3, 5 or 8.*

Universe
If *(((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web*
And If *(GRIDVARIABLES.NCh3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh8Resp > 0) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8*
And If *(GRIDVARIABLES.NCh5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh8Resp > 0) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 5 or 8*

Scachilddevelopment_w7.Chsdsr. *behaviour:shares readily*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
SDQ

Version
1.0

Text
[CHILD NAME] shares readily with other children (treats, toys, pencils etc.)

Options

1	Not true	Not true
2	Somewhat true	Somewhat true
3	Certainly true	Certainly true
4	Can't say	Can't say

Use
Ask CHSDSR

Modules
Module Scachilddevelopment_w7. *Self-Completion Child Development Module*

In Loops

Loop *for each child age 3, 5 or 8.*

Universe
If *(((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web*
And If *(GRIDVARIABLES.NCh3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh8Resp > 0) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8*
And If *(GRIDVARIABLES.NCh5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh8Resp > 0) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 5 or 8*

Scachilddevelopment_w7.Chsdtt. *behaviour:temper tantrums*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
SDQ

Version
1.0

Text
[CHILD NAME] often has temper tantrums or hot tempers

Options

1	Not true	Not true
2	Somewhat true	Somewhat true
3	Certainly true	Certainly true
4	Can't say	Can't say

Use
`Ask CHSDTT`

Modules
Module Scachilddevelopment_w7. *Self-Completion Child Development Module*

In Loops

Loop *for each child age 3, 5 or 8.*

Universe
`If (((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web`
`And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh8Resp > 0) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8`
`And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh8Resp > 0) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 5 or 8`

Scachilddevelopment_w7.Chsdsp. *behaviour:solitary*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
SDQ

Version
1.0

Text
[CHILD NAME] is rather solitary, tends to play alone

Options

1	Not true	Not true
2	Somewhat true	Somewhat true
3	Certainly true	Certainly true
4	Can't say	Can't say

Use
`Ask CHSDSP`

Modules
Module Scachilddevelopment_w7. *Self-Completion Child Development Module*

In Loops

Loop *for each child age 3, 5 or 8.*

Universe
`If (((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web`
`And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh8Resp > 0) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8`
`And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh8Resp > 0) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 5 or 8`

Scachilddevelopment_w7.Chsdor. *behaviour:obedient*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
SDQ

Version
1.0

Text

[CHILD NAME] is generally obedient, usually does what adults request

Options

1	Not true	Not true
2	Somewhat true	Somewhat true
3	Certainly true	Certainly true
4	Can't say	Can't say

Use
Ask CHSDOR

Modules
Module Scachilddevelopment_w7. *Self-Completion Child Development Module*

In Loops

Loop *for each child age 3, 5 or 8.*

Universe
If *(((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web*
And If *(GRIDVARIABLES.NCh3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh8Resp > 0) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8*
And If *(GRIDVARIABLES.NCh5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh8Resp > 0) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 5 or 8*

Scachilddevelopment_w7.Chsdmw. *behaviour:many worries*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
SDQ

Version
1.0

Text
[CHILD NAME] has many worries, often seems worried

Options

1	Not true	Not true
2	Somewhat true	Somewhat true
3	Certainly true	Certainly true
4	Can't say	Can't say

Use
Ask CHSDMW

Modules
Module Scachilddevelopment_w7. *Self-Completion Child Development Module*

In Loops

Loop *for each child age 3, 5 or 8.*

Universe
If *(((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web*
And If *(GRIDVARIABLES.NCh3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh8Resp > 0) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8*
And If *(GRIDVARIABLES.NCh5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh8Resp > 0) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 5 or 8*

Scachilddevelopment_w7.Chsdhu. *behaviour:helpful*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
SDQ

Version
1.0

Text
[CHILD NAME] is helpful if someone is hurt, upset or feeling ill

Options

1	Not true	Not true
2	Somewhat true	Somewhat true
3	Certainly true	Certainly true
4	Can't say	Can't say

Use
Ask CHSDHU

Modules
Module Scachilddevelopment_w7. *Self-Completion Child Development Module*

In Loops

Loop *for each child age 3, 5 or 8.*

Universe
If *(((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web*
And If *(GRIDVARIABLES.NCh3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh8Resp > 0) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8*
And If *(GRIDVARIABLES.NCh5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh8Resp > 0) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 5 or 8*

Display Note
SCREEN END

Display Note
SCREEN START. Arrange in grid with response options listed horizontally as column headings and questions listed vertically as rows.

Scachilddevelopment_w7.Chsdfs. *behaviour:fidgeting*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
SDQ

Version
1.0

Text
[CHILD NAME] is constantly fidgeting or squirming

Options

1	Not true	Not true
2	Somewhat true	Somewhat true
3	Certainly true	Certainly true
4	Can't say	Can't say

Use
Ask CHSDFS

Modules
Module Scachilddevelopment_w7. *Self-Completion Child Development Module*

In Loops

Loop *for each child age 3, 5 or 8.*

Universe
If *(((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web*
And If *(GRIDVARIABLES.NCh3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh8Resp > 0) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8*
And If *(GRIDVARIABLES.NCh5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh8Resp > 0) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 5 or 8*

Scachilddevelopment_w7.Chsdgf. *behaviour:good friend*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
SDQ

Version
1.0

Text
[CHILD NAME] has at least one good friend

Options

1	Not true	Not true
2	Somewhat true	Somewhat true
3	Certainly true	Certainly true
4	Can't say	Can't say

Use
Ask CHSDGF

Modules
Module Scachilddevelopment_w7. *Self-Completion Child Development Module*

In Loops

Loop *for each child age 3, 5 or 8.*

Universe
If *(((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web*
And If *(GRIDVARIABLES.NCh3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh8Resp > 0) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8*
And If *(GRIDVARIABLES.NCh5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh8Resp > 0) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 5 or 8*

Scachilddevelopment_w7.Chsdfb. *behaviour:fights*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
SDQ

Version
1.0

Text
[CHILD NAME] often fights with other children or bullies them

Options

1	Not true	Not true
2	Somewhat true	Somewhat true
3	Certainly true	Certainly true
4	Can't say	Can't say

Use
Ask CHSDFB

Modules
Module Scachilddevelopment_w7. *Self-Completion Child Development Module*

In Loops

Loop *for each child age 3, 5 or 8.*

Universe
If *(((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web*
And If *(GRIDVARIABLES.NCh3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh8Resp > 0) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8*
And If *(GRIDVARIABLES.NCh5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh8Resp > 0) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 5 or 8*

Scachilddevelopment_w7.Chsdud. *behaviour:unhappy*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
SDQ

Version
1.0

Text
[CHILD NAME] is often unhappy, down-hearted or tearful

Options

1	Not true	Not true

2	Somewhat true	Somewhat true
3	Certainly true	Certainly true
4	Can't say	Can't say

Use
Ask CHSDUD

Modules
Module Scachilddevelopment_w7. *Self-Completion Child Development Module*

In Loops

Loop *for each child age 3, 5 or 8.*

Universe
If *(((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web*
And If *(GRIDVARIABLES.NCh3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh8Resp > 0) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8*
And If *(GRIDVARIABLES.NCh5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh8Resp > 0) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 5 or 8*

Scachilddevelopment_w7.Chsdlc. *behaviour:liked*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
SDQ

Version
1.0

Text
[CHILD NAME] is generally liked by other children

Options

1	Not true	Not true
2	Somewhat true	Somewhat true
3	Certainly true	Certainly true
4	Can't say	Can't say

Use
Ask CHSDLC

Modules
Module Scachilddevelopment_w7. *Self-Completion Child Development Module*

In Loops

Loop *for each child age 3, 5 or 8.*

Universe
If *(((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web*
And If *(GRIDVARIABLES.NCh3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh8Resp > 0) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8*
And If *(GRIDVARIABLES.NCh5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh8Resp > 0) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 5 or 8*

Scachilddevelopment_w7.Chsddc. *behaviour:distracted*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
SDQ

Version
1.0

Text
[CHILD NAME] is easily distracted, concentration wanders

Options

1	Not true	Not true
2	Somewhat true	Somewhat true
3	Certainly true	Certainly true

4	Can't say	Can't say

Use
Ask CHSDDC

Modules
Module Scachilddevelopment_w7. *Self-Completion Child Development Module*

In Loops

Loop *for each child age 3, 5 or 8.*

Universe
If *(((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web*
And If *(GRIDVARIABLES.NCh3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh8Resp > 0) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8*
And If *(GRIDVARIABLES.NCh5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh8Resp > 0) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 5 or 8*

Scachilddevelopment_w7.Chsdnc. *behaviour:nervous*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
SDQ

Version
1.0

Text
[CHILD NAME] is nervous or clingy in new situations, easily loses confidence

Options

1	Not true	Not true
2	Somewhat true	Somewhat true
3	Certainly true	Certainly true
4	Can't say	Can't say

Use
Ask CHSDNC

Modules
Module Scachilddevelopment_w7. *Self-Completion Child Development Module*

In Loops

Loop *for each child age 3, 5 or 8.*

Universe
If *(((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web*
And If *(GRIDVARIABLES.NCh3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh8Resp > 0) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8*
And If *(GRIDVARIABLES.NCh5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh8Resp > 0) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 5 or 8*

Scachilddevelopment_w7.Cdsdky. *behaviour:kind*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
SDQ

Version
1.0

Text
[CHILD NAME] is kind to younger children

Options

1	Not true	Not true
2	Somewhat true	Somewhat true
3	Certainly true	Certainly true
4	Can't say	Can't say

Use

Ask CDSDKY

Modules
Module Scachilddevelopment_w7. *Self-Completion Child Development Module*

In Loops

Loop *for each child age 3, 5 or 8.*

Universe
If *(((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web*
And If *(GRIDVARIABLES.NCh3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh8Resp > 0) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8*
And If *(GRIDVARIABLES.NCh5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh8Resp > 0) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 5 or 8*

Display Note
SCREEN END

Display Note
SCREEN START. Arrange in grid with response options listed horizontally as column headings and questions listed vertically as rows.

Scachilddevelopment_w7.Chsdoa. *behaviour:often lies*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
SDQ

Version
1.0

Text
[CHILD NAME] often lies or cheats

Options

1	Not true	Not true
2	Somewhat true	Somewhat true
3	Certainly true	Certainly true
4	Can't say	Can't say

Use
Ask CHSDOA

Modules
Module Scachilddevelopment_w7. *Self-Completion Child Development Module*

In Loops

Loop *for each child age 3, 5 or 8.*

Universe
If *(((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web*
And If *(GRIDVARIABLES.NCh3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh8Resp > 0) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8*
And If *(GRIDVARIABLES.NCh5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh8Resp > 0) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 5 or 8*

Scachilddevelopment_w7.Chsdpb. *behaviour:bullied*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
SDQ

Version
1.0

Text
[CHILD NAME] is picked on or bullied by other children

Options

1	Not true	Not true
2	Somewhat true	Somewhat true
3	Certainly true	Certainly true

4	Can't say	Can't say

Use
Ask CHSDPB

Modules
Module Scachilddevelopment_w7. *Self-Completion Child Development Module*

In Loops

Loop *for each child age 3, 5 or 8.*

Universe
If *(((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web*
And If *(GRIDVARIABLES.NCh3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh8Resp > 0) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8*
And If *(GRIDVARIABLES.NCh5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh8Resp > 0) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 5 or 8*

Scachilddevelopment_w7.Chsdvh. *behaviour:volunteers*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
SDQ

Version
1.0

Text
[CHILD NAME] often volunteers to help others (parents, teachers, other children)

Options

1	Not true	Not true
2	Somewhat true	Somewhat true
3	Certainly true	Certainly true
4	Can't say	Can't say

Use
Ask CHSDVH

Modules
Module Scachilddevelopment_w7. *Self-Completion Child Development Module*

In Loops

Loop *for each child age 3, 5 or 8.*

Universe
If *(((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web*
And If *(GRIDVARIABLES.NCh3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh8Resp > 0) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8*
And If *(GRIDVARIABLES.NCh5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh8Resp > 0) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 5 or 8*

Scachilddevelopment_w7.Chsdst. *behaviour:thinks*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
SDQ

Version
1.0

Text
[CHILD NAME] thinks things out before acting

Options

1	Not true	Not true
2	Somewhat true	Somewhat true
3	Certainly true	Certainly true
4	Can't say	Can't say

Use

Ask CHSDST

Modules
Module Scachilddevelopment_w7. *Self-Completion Child Development Module*

In Loops

Loop *for each child age 3, 5 or 8.*

Universe
If *(((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web*
And If *(GRIDVARIABLES.NCh3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh8Resp > 0) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8*
And If *(GRIDVARIABLES.NCh5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh8Resp > 0) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 5 or 8*

Scachilddevelopment_w7.Chsdcs. *behaviour:steals*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
SDQ

Version
1.0

Text
[CHILD NAME] steals from home, school or elsewhere

Options

1	Not true	Not true
2	Somewhat true	Somewhat true
3	Certainly true	Certainly true
4	Can't say	Can't say

Use
Ask CHSDCS

Modules
Module Scachilddevelopment_w7. *Self-Completion Child Development Module*

In Loops

Loop *for each child age 3, 5 or 8.*

Universe
If *(((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web*
And If *(GRIDVARIABLES.NCh3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh8Resp > 0) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8*
And If *(GRIDVARIABLES.NCh5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh8Resp > 0) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 5 or 8*

Scachilddevelopment_w7.Chsdgb. *behaviour:gets on better*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
SDQ

Version
1.0

Text
[CHILD NAME] gets on better with adults than with other children

Options

1	Not true	Not true
2	Somewhat true	Somewhat true
3	Certainly true	Certainly true
4	Can't say	Can't say

Use
Ask CHSDGB

Modules
Module Scachilddevelopment_w7. *Self-Completion Child Development Module*

In Loops

Loop *for each child age 3, 5 or 8.*

Universe

`If (((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web`
`And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh8Resp > 0) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8`
`And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh8Resp > 0) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 5 or 8`

Scachilddevelopment_w7.Chsdfe. *behaviour:fears*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
SDQ

Version
1.0

Text
[CHILD NAME] has many fears, easily scared

Options

1	Not true	Not true
2	Somewhat true	Somewhat true
3	Certainly true	Certainly true
4	Can't say	Can't say

Use
`Ask CHSDFE`

Modules
Module Scachilddevelopment_w7. *Self-Completion Child Development Module*

In Loops

Loop *for each child age 3, 5 or 8.*

Universe

`If (((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web`
`And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh8Resp > 0) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8`
`And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh8Resp > 0) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 5 or 8`

Scachilddevelopment_w7.Chsdte. *behaviour:completes tasks*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
SDQ

Version
1.0

Text
[CHILD NAME] sees tasks through to the end, good attention span

Options

1	Not true	Not true
2	Somewhat true	Somewhat true
3	Certainly true	Certainly true
4	Can't say	Can't say

Use
`Ask CHSDTE`

Modules
Module Scachilddevelopment_w7. *Self-Completion Child Development Module*

In Loops

Loop *for each child age 3, 5 or 8.*

Universe
`If (((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web`
`And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh8Resp > 0) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8`
`And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh8Resp > 0) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 5 or 8`

Display Note
SCREEN END

Scachilddevelopment_w7.Cdcread. *Parent reads to child*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
MCS

Version
1.0

Text
How often do you read to *[CHILD NAME]*?

Options

1	Every day	Every day
2	Several times a week	Several times a week
3	Once or twice a week	Once or twice a week
4	Once or twice a month	Once or twice a month
5	Less often	Less often
6	Not at all	Not at all

Use
`Ask CDCREAD`

Modules
Module Scachilddevelopment_w7. *Self-Completion Child Development Module*

In Loops

Loop *for each child age 3, 5 or 8.*

Universe
`If (((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web`
`And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh8Resp > 0) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8`

Scachilddevelopment_w7.Cdoread. *Others read to child*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
MCS

Version
1.0

Text
Does anyone else at home ever read to *[CHILD NAME]*?

Options

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

Use
`Ask CDOREAD`

Modules
Module Scachilddevelopment_w7. *Self-Completion Child Development Module*

In Loops

Loop *for each child age 3, 5 or 8.*

Universe
`If (((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is`

face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web
`And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh8Resp > 0) //` *Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8*

If *(CDOREAD = 1) // If someone else reads to child*

Scachilddevelopment_w7.Cdwread. *Who else reads to child*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
multichoice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Version
1.0

Text
Who else at home reads to *[CHILD NAME]*? Please select all that apply.

Options

1	*[CHILD NAME]*'s mum or step-mum	CHILD NAME's mum or step-mum
2	*[CHILD NAME]*'s dad or step-dad	CHILD NAME's dad or step-dad
3	A brother or sister (or step-brother/step-sister)	A brother or sister (or step-brother/step-sister)
4	Another relative living here	Another relative living here
5	A non-relative living here	A non-relative living here

Use
`Ask CDWREAD`

Modules
Module Scachilddevelopment_w7. *Self-Completion Child Development Module*

In Loops

Loop *for each child age 3, 5 or 8.*

Universe
`If (((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) //` *Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web*
`And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh8Resp > 0) //` *Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8*
`And If (CDOREAD = 1) //` *If someone else reads to child*

Scachilddevelopment_w7.Cderead. *Frequency: Others read to child*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
MCS

Version
1.0

Text
How often does anyone else at home read to *[CHILD NAME]*?

Options

1	Every day	Every day
2	Several times a week	Several times a week
3	Once or twice a week	Once or twice a week
4	Once or twice a month	Once or twice a month
5	Less often	Less often
6	Not at all	Not at all

Use
`Ask CDEREAD`

Modules
Module Scachilddevelopment_w7. *Self-Completion Child Development Module*

In Loops

Loop *for each child age 3, 5 or 8.*

Universe
`If (((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) //` *Mode is*

face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web
`And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh8Resp > 0) //` *Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8*
`And If (CDOREAD = 1) //` *If someone else reads to child*

Scachilddevelopment_w7.Mealsreg. *Child has meals at regular times*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
MCS

Version
1.0

Text
Does *[CHILD NAME]* have meals at regular times?

Options

1	No, never or almost never	No, never or almost never
2	Yes, sometimes	Yes, sometimes
3	Yes, usually	Yes, usually
4	Yes, always	Yes, always

Use
`Ask MEALSREG`

Modules
Module Scachilddevelopment_w7. *Self-Completion Child Development Module*

In Loops

Loop *for each child age 3, 5 or 8.*

Universe
`If (((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) //` *Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web*
`And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh8Resp > 0) //` *Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8*

Scachilddevelopment_w7.Bedreg. *Child goes to bed at regular time*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
MCS

Version
1.0

Text
[Does *[CHILD NAME]* go to bed at a regular time?] {if CHILD is aged 3} / [On weekdays during term-time, does *[CHILD NAME]*] go to bed at a regular time?] {if CHILD is aged 5 or 8}

Options

1	No, never or almost never	No, never or almost never
2	Yes, sometimes	Yes, sometimes
3	Yes, usually	Yes, usually
4	Yes, always	Yes, always

Use
`Ask BEDREG`

Modules
Module Scachilddevelopment_w7. *Self-Completion Child Development Module*

In Loops

Loop *for each child age 3, 5 or 8.*

Universe
`If (((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) //` *Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web*
`And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh8Resp > 0) //` *Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8*

Scachilddevelopment_w7.Cdtvvidhrs. *Hours spent watching tv: schoolday*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Version
1.0

Text
How many hours does *[CHILD NAME]* spend watching TV, including video and DVDs, on a normal school day?

Options

1	None	None
2	Less than an hour	Less than an hour
3	1-3 hours	1-3 hours
4	4-6 hours	4-6 hours
5	7 or more hours	7 or more hours

Use
`Ask CDTVVIDHRS`

Modules
Module Scachilddevelopment_w7. *Self-Completion Child Development Module*

In Loops

Loop *for each child age 3, 5 or 8.*

Universe
`If (((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web`
`And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh8Resp > 0) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8`

Scachilddevelopment_w7.Cdtvvidhrw. *Hours spent watching tv: weekend day*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Version
1.0

Text
How many hours does *[CHILD NAME]* spend watching TV, including video and DVDs, on a weekend, that is on a Saturday or Sunday?

Options

1	None	None
2	Less than an hour	Less than an hour
3	1-3 hours	1-3 hours
4	4-6 hours	4-6 hours
5	7 or more hours	7 or more hours

Use
`Ask CDTVVIDHRW`

Modules
Module Scachilddevelopment_w7. *Self-Completion Child Development Module*

In Loops

Loop *for each child age 3, 5 or 8.*

Universe
`If (((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web`
`And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh8Resp > 0) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8`

If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh8Resp > 0) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 5 or 8

Scachilddevelopment_w7.Cdcomp. *Child uses computer at home*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Version
1.0

Text
Does *[CHILD NAME]* use a computer at home? This includes computers for playing games but not games consoles.

Options

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No
3	No computer in the home	No computer in the home

Use
`Ask CDCOMP`

Modules
Module Scachilddevelopment_w7. *Self-Completion Child Development Module*

In Loops

Loop *for each child age 3, 5 or 8.*

Universe
`If (((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web`
`And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh8Resp > 0) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8`
`And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh8Resp > 0) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 5 or 8`

If *(CDCOMP = 1) // If child uses computer at home*

Scachilddevelopment_w7.Cdpchrs. *Total hours spent using computer*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Version
1.0

Text
How many hours does *[CHILD NAME]* spend *[per day]* using the computer at home for any reason? Please do not include any use of a games console.

Options

1	None	None
2	Less than an hour	Less than an hour
3	1-3 hours	1-3 hours
4	4-6 hours	4-6 hours
5	7 or more hours	7 or more hours

Use
`Ask CDPCHrs`

Modules
Module Scachilddevelopment_w7. *Self-Completion Child Development Module*

In Loops

Loop *for each child age 3, 5 or 8.*

Universe
`If (((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web`
`And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh8Resp > 0) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8`
`And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh8Resp > 0) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 5 or 8`
`And If (CDCOMP = 1) // If child uses computer at home`

Scachilddevelopment_w7.Cdconsol. *Household has games console*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Version
1.0

Text
Does *[CHILD NAME]* or anyone else in your house have a games console such as Playstation, X_Box, Wii or something like that?

Options

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

Use
`Ask CDCONSOL`

Modules
Module Scachilddevelopment_w7. *Self-Completion Child Development Module*

In Loops

Loop *for each child age 3, 5 or 8.*

Universe
`If (((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web`
`And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh8Resp > 0) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8`
`And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh8Resp > 0) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 5 or 8`

If *(CDCONSOL = 1) // If has a games console in the house*

Scachilddevelopment_w7.Cdconstm. *Total hours spent on games console*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Version
1.0

Text
How many hours does *[CHILD NAME]* spend playing games on a games console on a normal school day?

Options

1	None	None
2	Less than an hour	Less than an hour
3	1-3 hours	1-3 hours
4	4-6 hours	4-6 hours
5	7 or more hours	7 or more hours

Use
`Ask CDCONSTM`

Modules
Module Scachilddevelopment_w7. *Self-Completion Child Development Module*

In Loops

Loop *for each child age 3, 5 or 8.*

Universe
`If (((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web`
`And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh8Resp > 0) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8`
`And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh8Resp > 0) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 5 or 8`
`And If (CDCONSOL = 1) // If has a games console in the house`

Scachilddevelopment_w7.Cdphsc. *Child happy in school*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Version
1.0

Text
On a scale from 1 to 7 where 1 means "Completely Happy" and 7 means "Not at all happy", how happy is *[CHILD NAME]* in the school *[he/she]* goes to?

Options

1	Completely happy	Completely happy
2	.	display number only on CASI/CAWI, no label
3	.	display number only on CASI/CAWI, no label
4	.	display number only on CASI/CAWI, no label
5	.	display number only on CASI/CAWI, no label
6	.	display number only on CASI/CAWI, no label
7	Not at all happy	Not at all happy
8	Does not attend a school	Doesn't attend school

Use
Ask CDPHSC

Modules
Module Scachilddevelopment_w7. *Self-Completion Child Development Module*

In Loops

Loop *for each child age 3, 5 or 8.*

Universe
If *(((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web*
And If *(GRIDVARIABLES.NCh3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh8Resp > 0) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8*
And If *(GRIDVARIABLES.NCh5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh8Resp > 0) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 5 or 8*

If *(CDPHSC = 5 | 6 | 7) // If child is unhappy in the school they attend*

Scachilddevelopment_w7.Cdphscy. *Problems at school*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
multichoice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
Adapted from GSOEP

Version
1.0

Scripting Notes
Code 7 is an exclusive code

Text
Does *[CHILD NAME]* have any of the following problems at school? Please select all that apply.

Options

1	Finds schoolwork difficult or challenging	Finds schoolwork difficult or challenging
2	Problems getting along with teacher(s)	Problems getting along with teacher(s)
3	Is bullied by other students	Is bullied by other students
4	Bullies other students	Bullies other students
5	Is just not interested in school	Is just not interested in school
6	Other sorts of problems	Other sorts of problems
7	No, no problems at school	No, no problems at school

Use
Ask CDPHSCY

Modules
Module Scachilddevelopment_w7. *Self-Completion Child Development Module*

In Loops

Loop *for each child age 3, 5 or 8.*

Universe

```
If (((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh8Resp > 0) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh8Resp > 0) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 5 or 8
And If (CDPHSC = 5 | 6 | 7) // If child is unhappy in the school they attend
```

Scachilddevelopment_w7.Chrisk. *Parental assessment of child risk aversion*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
Adapted from GSOEP

Version
1.0

Text
Using a scale from 1 to 7 where 1 means "Completely unwilling to take risks" and 7 means "Completely willing to take risks", how willing is *[CHILD NAME]* to take risks?

Options

1	Completely unwilling to take risks	Won't take risks
2	.	display number only on CASI/CAWI, no label
3	.	display number only on CASI/CAWI, no label
4	.	display number only on CASI/CAWI, no label
5	.	display number only on CASI/CAWI, no label
6	.	display number only on CASI/CAWI, no label
7	Completely willing to take risks	Ready to take risks

Use

```
Ask CHRISK
```

Modules
Module Scachilddevelopment_w7. *Self-Completion Child Development Module*

In Loops

Loop *for each child age 3, 5 or 8.*

Universe

```
If (((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh8Resp > 0) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8
```

Scachilddevelopment_w7.Chpat. *Parental assessment of child patience*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
Adapted from GSOEP

Version
1.0

Text
Is *[CHILD NAME]* generally an impatient child, or a child with a lot of patience?

Options

1	Very impatient	Very impatient
2	.	display number only on CASI/CAWI, no label
3	.	display number only on CASI/CAWI, no label
4	.	display number only on CASI/CAWI, no label
5	.	display number only on CASI/CAWI, no label
6	.	display number only on CASI/CAWI, no label
7	Very patient	Very patient

Use

Ask CHPAT

Modules
Module Scachilddevelopment_w7. *Self-Completion Child Development Module*

In Loops

Loop *for each child age 3, 5 or 8.*

Universe
If *(((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web*
And If *(GRIDVARIABLES.NCh3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh8Resp > 0) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8*

Scachilddevelopment_w7.Chdelay. *Parental assessment of delayed gratification*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
Adapted from GSOEP

Version
1.0

Text
Is *[CHILD NAME]* generally a child who takes a long time to reflect on things and thinks before acting, in other words, not at all impulsive, or is *[CHILD NAME]* a child who acts without much reflection, in other words, is very impulsive?

Options

1	Not at all impulsive	Not at all impulsive
2	.	display number only on CASI/CAWI, no label
3	.	display number only on CASI/CAWI, no label
4	.	display number only on CASI/CAWI, no label
5	.	display number only on CASI/CAWI, no label
6	.	display number only on CASI/CAWI, no label
7	Very impulsive	Very impulsive

Use
Ask CHDELAY

Modules
Module Scachilddevelopment_w7. *Self-Completion Child Development Module*

In Loops

Loop *for each child age 3, 5 or 8.*

Universe
If *(((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web*
And If *(GRIDVARIABLES.NCh3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh8Resp > 0) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8*

Development Note
RECORD STOP

Development Note
RECORD START 442 person

END LOOP

Module Scaparentingstyles_w7. *Self-Completion Parenting Styles Module*

Version
02 (Tue Oct 7 16:26:51 2014) produced Tue Feb 3 10:30:48 2015

Use
Use Scaparentingstyles_w7

If *(((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web*

If *(GRIDVARIABLES.NCh10 > 0) // Parent (biological mother, biological father, adoptive mother, adoptive father, step-mother or step-father) of a child aged 10*

Loop *for each child aged 10 in the household.*

Display Note

SCREEN START. Arrange in table with response options listed horizontally as column headings and questions listed vertically as rows.

Development Note
RECORD STOP

Development Note
RECORD START 441 parstyle

Scaparentingstyles_w7.Ps1. *Responsive to child's needs*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UC-Dublin

Version
1.0

Text
Next, we are interested in knowing a little about any of your children aged 10. Here is a list of ways you could interact with your child. Please mark the answer that best indicates how often you usually do each.

I am responsive to *[CHILD NAME]*'s feelings and needs.

Options

1	Never	Never
2	Once in a while	Once in a while
3	About half the time	About half the time
4	Very often	Very often
5	Always	Always

Use
`Ask PS1`

Modules
Module Scaparentingstyles_w7. *Self-Completion Parenting Styles Module*

In Loops

Loop *for each child aged 10 in the household.*

Universe
`If (((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3))` *// Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web*
`And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh10 > 0)` *// Parent (biological mother, biological father, adoptive mother, adoptive father, step-mother or step-father) of a child aged 10*

Scaparentingstyles_w7.Ps2. *Use physical punishment to discipline child*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UC-Dublin

Version
1.0

Text
I use physical punishment as a way of disciplining *[CHILD NAME]*.

Options

1	Never	Never
2	Once in a while	Once in a while
3	About half the time	About half the time
4	Very often	Very often
5	Always	Always

Use
`Ask PS2`

Modules
Module Scaparentingstyles_w7. *Self-Completion Parenting Styles Module*

In Loops

Loop *for each child aged 10 in the household.*

Universe
`If (((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web`
`And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh10 > 0) // Parent (biological mother, biological father, adoptive mother, adoptive father, step-mother or step-father) of a child aged 10`

Scaparentingstyles_w7.PS3. *Take child's desires into account*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UC-Dublin

Version
1.0

Text
I take *[CHILD NAME]*'s desires into account before asking *[him/her]* to do something.

Options

1	Never	Never
2	Once in a while	Once in a while
3	About half the time	About half the time
4	Very often	Very often
5	Always	Always

Use
`Ask PS3`

Modules
Module Scaparentingstyles_w7. *Self-Completion Parenting Styles Module*

In Loops

Loop *for each child aged 10 in the household.*

Universe
`If (((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web`
`And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh10 > 0) // Parent (biological mother, biological father, adoptive mother, adoptive father, step-mother or step-father) of a child aged 10`

Scaparentingstyles_w7.PS4. *Reasons for requests not given*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UC-Dublin

Version
1.0

Text
When *[CHILD NAME]* asks why *[he/she]* has to do something, I say 'because I say so' or 'I am your parent and I want you to'.

Options

1	Never	Never
2	Once in a while	Once in a while
3	About half the time	About half the time
4	Very often	Very often
5	Always	Always

Use
`Ask PS4`

Modules
Module Scaparentingstyles_w7. *Self-Completion Parenting Styles Module*

In Loops

Loop *for each child aged 10 in the household.*

Universe
`If (((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web`

And If *(GRIDVARIABLES.NCh10 > 0) // Parent (biological mother, biological father, adoptive mother, adoptive father, step-mother or step-father) of a child aged 10*

Scaparentingstyles_w7.Ps5. *Give feedback on child's behaviour*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UC-Dublin

Version
1.0

Text
I explain to *[CHILD NAME]* about how I feel about *[his/her]* good and bad behaviour.

Options

1	Never	Never
2	Once in a while	Once in a while
3	About half the time	About half the time
4	Very often	Very often
5	Always	Always

Use
Ask PS5

Modules
Module Scaparentingstyles_w7. *Self-Completion Parenting Styles Module*

In Loops

Loop *for each child aged 10 in the household.*

Universe
If *(((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web*
And If *(GRIDVARIABLES.NCh10 > 0) // Parent (biological mother, biological father, adoptive mother, adoptive father, step-mother or step-father) of a child aged 10*

Scaparentingstyles_w7.Ps6. *Spank child when disobedient*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UC-Dublin

Version
1.0

Text
I spank *[CHILD NAME]* when *[he/she]* is disobedient.

Options

1	Never	Never
2	Once in a while	Once in a while
3	About half the time	About half the time
4	Very often	Very often
5	Always	Always

Use
Ask PS6

Modules
Module Scaparentingstyles_w7. *Self-Completion Parenting Styles Module*

In Loops

Loop *for each child aged 10 in the household.*

Universe
If *(((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web*
And If *(GRIDVARIABLES.NCh10 > 0) // Parent (biological mother, biological father, adoptive mother, adoptive father, step-mother or step-father) of a child aged 10*

Scaparentingstyles_w7.Ps7. *Encourage child to talk about feelings*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UC-Dublin

Version
1.0

Text
I encourage *[CHILD NAME]* to talk about *[his/her]* troubles and/or feelings.

Options

1	Never	Never
2	Once in a while	Once in a while
3	About half the time	About half the time
4	Very often	Very often
5	Always	Always

Use
Ask PS7

Modules
Module Scaparentingstyles_w7. *Self-Completion Parenting Styles Module*

In Loops

Loop *for each child aged 10 in the household.*

Universe
If *(((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web*
And If *(GRIDVARIABLES.NCh10 > 0) // Parent (biological mother, biological father, adoptive mother, adoptive father, step-mother or step-father) of a child aged 10*

Scaparentingstyles_w7.Ps8. *Find it difficult to discipline child*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UC-Dublin

Version
1.0

Text
I find it difficult to discipline *[CHILD NAME]*.

Options

1	Never	Never
2	Once in a while	Once in a while
3	About half the time	About half the time
4	Very often	Very often
5	Always	Always

Use
Ask PS8

Modules
Module Scaparentingstyles_w7. *Self-Completion Parenting Styles Module*

In Loops

Loop *for each child aged 10 in the household.*

Universe
If *(((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web*
And If *(GRIDVARIABLES.NCh10 > 0) // Parent (biological mother, biological father, adoptive mother, adoptive father, step-mother or step-father) of a child aged 10*

Scaparentingstyles_w7.Ps9. *Encourage child to express self*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UC-Dublin

Version
1.0

Text
I encourage *[CHILD NAME]* to freely express *[him/herself]* even when disagreeing with parents.

Options

1	Never	Never
2	Once in a while	Once in a while
3	About half the time	About half the time
4	Very often	Very often
5	Always	Always

Use
Ask PS9

Modules
Module Scaparentingstyles_w7. *Self-Completion Parenting Styles Module*

In Loops

Loop *for each child aged 10 in the household.*

Universe
If *(((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web*
And If *(GRIDVARIABLES.NCh10 > 0) // Parent (biological mother, biological father, adoptive mother, adoptive father, step-mother or step-father) of a child aged 10*

Scaparentingstyles_w7.Ps10. *Take privileges away without explanation*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UC-Dublin

Version
1.0

Text
I punish by taking privileges away from *[CHILD NAME]* without telling *[him/her]* why.

Options

1	Never	Never
2	Once in a while	Once in a while
3	About half the time	About half the time
4	Very often	Very often
5	Always	Always

Use
Ask PS10

Modules
Module Scaparentingstyles_w7. *Self-Completion Parenting Styles Module*

In Loops

Loop *for each child aged 10 in the household.*

Universe
If *(((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web*
And If *(GRIDVARIABLES.NCh10 > 0) // Parent (biological mother, biological father, adoptive mother, adoptive father, step-mother or step-father) of a child aged 10*

Display Note
SCREEN END

Display Note
SCREEN START. Arrange in table with response options listed horizontally as column headings and questions listed vertically as rows.

Scaparentingstyles_w7.Ps11. *Emphasise reasons for rules*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UC-Dublin

Version
1.0

Text
Still thinking about *[CHILD NAME]*, please select the answer that indicates how often you do each of these things.

I emphasis the reasons for rules to *[CHILD NAME]*

Options

1	Never	Never
2	Once in a while	Once in a while
3	About half the time	About half the time
4	Very often	Very often
5	Always	Always

Use
Ask PS11

Modules
Module Scaparentingstyles_w7. *Self-Completion Parenting Styles Module*

In Loops

Loop *for each child aged 10 in the household.*

Universe
If *(((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web*
And If *(GRIDVARIABLES.NCh10 > 0) // Parent (biological mother, biological father, adoptive mother, adoptive father, step-mother or step-father) of a child aged 10*

Scaparentingstyles_w7.Ps12. *Comfort child when upset*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UC-Dublin

Version
1.0

Text
I give comfort and understanding when *[CHILD NAME]* is upset.

Options

1	Never	Never
2	Once in a while	Once in a while
3	About half the time	About half the time
4	Very often	Very often
5	Always	Always

Use
Ask PS12

Modules
Module Scaparentingstyles_w7. *Self-Completion Parenting Styles Module*

In Loops

Loop *for each child aged 10 in the household.*

Universe
If *(((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web*
And If *(GRIDVARIABLES.NCh10 > 0) // Parent (biological mother, biological father, adoptive mother, adoptive father, step-mother or step-father) of a child aged 10*

Scaparentingstyles_w7.Ps13. *Yell when child misbehaves*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UC-Dublin

Version
1.0

Text
I yell or shout when *[CHILD NAME]* misbehaves.

Options

1	Never	Never
2	Once in a while	Once in a while
3	About half the time	About half the time
4	Very often	Very often
5	Always	Always

Use
Ask PS13

Modules
Module Scaparentingstyles_w7. *Self-Completion Parenting Styles Module*

In Loops

Loop *for each child aged 10 in the household.*

Universe
If *(((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web*
And If *(GRIDVARIABLES.NCh10 > 0) // Parent (biological mother, biological father, adoptive mother, adoptive father, step-mother or step-father) of a child aged 10*

Scaparentingstyles_w7.Ps14. *Praise child when good*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UC-Dublin

Version
1.0

Text
I give praise when *[CHILD NAME]* is good.

Options

1	Never	Never
2	Once in a while	Once in a while
3	About half the time	About half the time
4	Very often	Very often
5	Always	Always

Use
Ask PS14

Modules
Module Scaparentingstyles_w7. *Self-Completion Parenting Styles Module*

In Loops

Loop *for each child aged 10 in the household.*

Universe
If *(((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web*
And If *(GRIDVARIABLES.NCh10 > 0) // Parent (biological mother, biological father, adoptive mother, adoptive father, step-mother or step-father) of a child aged 10*

Scaparentingstyles_w7.Ps15. *Give in when child makes a fuss*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UC-Dublin

Version
1.0

Text
I give in to *[CHILD NAME]* when *[he/she]* causes a commotion or creates a fuss about something.

Options

1	Never	Never
2	Once in a while	Once in a while
3	About half the time	About half the time
4	Very often	Very often
5	Always	Always

Use
Ask PS15

Modules
Module Scaparentingstyles_w7. *Self-Completion Parenting Styles Module*

In Loops

Loop *for each child aged 10 in the household.*

Universe
If *(((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web*
And If *(GRIDVARIABLES.NCh10 > 0) // Parent (biological mother, biological father, adoptive mother, adoptive father, step-mother or step-father) of a child aged 10*

Scaparentingstyles_w7.Ps16. *Explode in anger towards child*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UC-Dublin

Version
1.0

Text
I explode in anger towards *[CHILD NAME]*.

Options

1	Never	Never
2	Once in a while	Once in a while
3	About half the time	About half the time
4	Very often	Very often
5	Always	Always

Use
Ask PS16

Modules
Module Scaparentingstyles_w7. *Self-Completion Parenting Styles Module*

In Loops

Loop *for each child aged 10 in the household.*

Universe
If *(((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web*
And If *(GRIDVARIABLES.NCh10 > 0) // Parent (biological mother, biological father, adoptive mother, adoptive father, step-mother or step-father) of a child aged 10*

Scaparentingstyles_w7.Ps17. *Threaten punishment more than give*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UC-Dublin

Version
1.0

Text
I threaten *[CHILD NAME]* with punishment more often than actually giving it.

Options

1	Never	Never
2	Once in a while	Once in a while
3	About half the time	About half the time
4	Very often	Very often
5	Always	Always

Use
Ask PS17

Modules
Module Scaparentingstyles_w7. *Self-Completion Parenting Styles Module*

In Loops

Loop *for each child aged 10 in the household.*

Universe
`If (((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web`
`And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh10 > 0) // Parent (biological mother, biological father, adoptive mother, adoptive father, step-mother or step-father) of a child aged 10`

Scaparentingstyles_w7.Ps18. *Consider child's preferences when making plans*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UC-Dublin

Version
1.0

Text
I take into account *[CHILD NAME]*'s likes and dislikes when making plans for the family.

Options

1	Never	Never
2	Once in a while	Once in a while
3	About half the time	About half the time
4	Very often	Very often
5	Always	Always

Use
Ask PS18

Modules
Module Scaparentingstyles_w7. *Self-Completion Parenting Styles Module*

In Loops

Loop *for each child aged 10 in the household.*

Universe
`If (((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web`
`And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh10 > 0) // Parent (biological mother, biological father, adoptive mother, adoptive father, step-mother or step-father) of a child aged 10`

Scaparentingstyles_w7.Ps19. *Grab child when disobedient*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UC-Dublin

Version
1.0

Text

I grab *[CHILD NAME]* when *[he/she]* is being disobedient.

Options

1	Never	Never
2	Once in a while	Once in a while
3	About half the time	About half the time
4	Very often	Very often
5	Always	Always

Use
Ask PS19

Modules
Module Scaparentingstyles_w7. *Self-Completion Parenting Styles Module*

In Loops

Loop *for each child aged 10 in the household.*

Universe
If *(((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web*
And If *(GRIDVARIABLES.NCh10 > 0) // Parent (biological mother, biological father, adoptive mother, adoptive father, step-mother or step-father) of a child aged 10*

Scaparentingstyles_w7.Ps20. *State punishment but don't give*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UC-Dublin

Version
1.0

Text
I state punishments to *[CHILD NAME]* and do not actually do them.

Options

1	Never	Never
2	Once in a while	Once in a while
3	About half the time	About half the time
4	Very often	Very often
5	Always	Always

Use
Ask PS20

Modules
Module Scaparentingstyles_w7. *Self-Completion Parenting Styles Module*

In Loops

Loop *for each child aged 10 in the household.*

Universe
If *(((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web*
And If *(GRIDVARIABLES.NCh10 > 0) // Parent (biological mother, biological father, adoptive mother, adoptive father, step-mother or step-father) of a child aged 10*

Display Note
SCREEN END

Display Note
SCREEN START).Arrange in table with response options listed horizontally as column headings and questions listed vertically as rows.

Scaparentingstyles_w7.Ps21. *Respect child's opinion*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UC-Dublin

Version
1.0

Text
Still thinking about *[CHILD NAME]*, please select the answer that indicates how often you do each of these things.

I show respect for *[CHILD NAME]*'s opinions by encouraging *[him/her]* to express them.

Options

1	Never	Never
2	Once in a while	Once in a while
3	About half the time	About half the time
4	Very often	Very often
5	Always	Always

Use
Ask PS21

Modules
Module Scaparentingstyles_w7. *Self-Completion Parenting Styles Module*

In Loops

Loop *for each child aged 10 in the household.*

Universe
If *(((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web*
And If *(GRIDVARIABLES.NCh10 > 0) // Parent (biological mother, biological father, adoptive mother, adoptive father, step-mother or step-father) of a child aged 10*

Scaparentingstyles_w7.Ps22. *Allow child input into rules*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UC-Dublin

Version
1.0

Text
I allow *[CHILD NAME]* to give input into family rules.

Options

1	Never	Never
2	Once in a while	Once in a while
3	About half the time	About half the time
4	Very often	Very often
5	Always	Always

Use
Ask PS22

Modules
Module Scaparentingstyles_w7. *Self-Completion Parenting Styles Module*

In Loops

Loop *for each child aged 10 in the household.*

Universe
If *(((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web*
And If *(GRIDVARIABLES.NCh10 > 0) // Parent (biological mother, biological father, adoptive mother, adoptive father, step-mother or step-father) of a child aged 10*

Scaparentingstyles_w7.Ps23. *Scold and criticise*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UC-Dublin

Version
1.0

Text
I scold and criticise to make *[CHILD NAME]* improve.

Options

1	Never	Never
2	Once in a while	Once in a while
3	About half the time	About half the time
4	Very often	Very often
5	Always	Always

Use
Ask PS23

Modules
Module Scaparentingstyles_w7. *Self-Completion Parenting Styles Module*

In Loops

Loop *for each child aged 10 in the household.*

Universe
If *(((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web*
And If *(GRIDVARIABLES.NCh10 > 0) // Parent (biological mother, biological father, adoptive mother, adoptive father, step-mother or step-father) of a child aged 10*

Scaparentingstyles_w7.Ps24. *Spoil child*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UC-Dublin

Version
1.0

Text
I spoil *[CHILD NAME]*.

Options

1	Never	Never
2	Once in a while	Once in a while
3	About half the time	About half the time
4	Very often	Very often
5	Always	Always

Use
Ask PS24

Modules
Module Scaparentingstyles_w7. *Self-Completion Parenting Styles Module*

In Loops

Loop *for each child aged 10 in the household.*

Universe
If *(((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web*
And If *(GRIDVARIABLES.NCh10 > 0) // Parent (biological mother, biological father, adoptive mother, adoptive father, step-mother or step-father) of a child aged 10*

Scaparentingstyles_w7.Ps25. *Give reasons rules should be followed*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UC-Dublin

Version
1.0

Text
I give *[CHILD NAME]* reasons why rules should be obeyed or followed.

Options

1	Never	Never
2	Once in a while	Once in a while

3	About half the time	About half the time
4	Very often	Very often
5	Always	Always

Use
Ask PS25

Modules
Module Scaparentingstyles_w7. *Self-Completion Parenting Styles Module*

In Loops

Loop *for each child aged 10 in the household.*

Universe
If *(((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web*
And If *(GRIDVARIABLES.NCh10 > 0) // Parent (biological mother, biological father, adoptive mother, adoptive father, step-mother or step-father) of a child aged 10*

Scaparentingstyles_w7.Ps26. *Use threats with no justification*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UC-Dublin

Version
1.0

Text
I use threats as punishment with little or no justification or explanation.

Options

1	Never	Never
2	Once in a while	Once in a while
3	About half the time	About half the time
4	Very often	Very often
5	Always	Always

Use
Ask PS26

Modules
Module Scaparentingstyles_w7. *Self-Completion Parenting Styles Module*

In Loops

Loop *for each child aged 10 in the household.*

Universe
If *(((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web*
And If *(GRIDVARIABLES.NCh10 > 0) // Parent (biological mother, biological father, adoptive mother, adoptive father, step-mother or step-father) of a child aged 10*

Scaparentingstyles_w7.Ps27. *Warm happy times with child*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UC-Dublin

Version
1.0

Text
I have warm, happy and comforting times together with *[CHILD NAME]*.

Options

1	Never	Never
2	Once in a while	Once in a while
3	About half the time	About half the time
4	Very often	Very often
5	Always	Always

Use
Ask PS27

Modules
Module Scaparentingstyles_w7. *Self-Completion Parenting Styles Module*

In Loops

Loop *for each child aged 10 in the household.*

Universe
`If (((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web`
`And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh10 > 0) // Parent (biological mother, biological father, adoptive mother, adoptive father, step-mother or step-father) of a child aged 10`

Scaparentingstyles_w7.Ps28. *Child left alone with no explanation*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UC-Dublin

Version
1.0

Text
I punish *[CHILD NAME]* by putting *[him/her]* somewhere alone with little or no explanation.

Options

1	Never	Never
2	Once in a while	Once in a while
3	About half the time	About half the time
4	Very often	Very often
5	Always	Always

Use
Ask PS28

Modules
Module Scaparentingstyles_w7. *Self-Completion Parenting Styles Module*

In Loops

Loop *for each child aged 10 in the household.*

Universe
`If (((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web`
`And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh10 > 0) // Parent (biological mother, biological father, adoptive mother, adoptive father, step-mother or step-father) of a child aged 10`

Scaparentingstyles_w7.Ps29. *Help child understand consequences of their actions*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UC-Dublin

Version
1.0

Text
I help *[CHILD NAME]* to understand the effect of behaviour by encouraging *[CHILD NAME]* to talk about the consequences of *[his/her]* own actions.

Options

1	Never	Never
2	Once in a while	Once in a while
3	About half the time	About half the time
4	Very often	Very often
5	Always	Always

Use
Ask PS29

Modules

Module Scaparentingstyles_w7. *Self-Completion Parenting Styles Module*

In Loops

Loop *for each child aged 10 in the household.*

Universe

`If` *`(((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3))`* *// Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web*
`And If` *`(GRIDVARIABLES.NCh10 > 0)`* *// Parent (biological mother, biological father, adoptive mother, adoptive father, step-mother or step-father) of a child aged 10*

Scaparentingstyles_w7.Ps30. *Scold when child's behaviour doesn't meet expectations*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UC-Dublin

Version
1.0

Text
I scold or criticise when *[CHILD NAME]*'s behaviour doesn't meet my expectations.

Options

1	Never	Never
2	Once in a while	Once in a while
3	About half the time	About half the time
4	Very often	Very often
5	Always	Always

Use
`Ask PS30`

Modules
Module Scaparentingstyles_w7. *Self-Completion Parenting Styles Module*

In Loops

Loop *for each child aged 10 in the household.*

Universe

`If` *`(((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3))`* *// Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web*
`And If` *`(GRIDVARIABLES.NCh10 > 0)`* *// Parent (biological mother, biological father, adoptive mother, adoptive father, step-mother or step-father) of a child aged 10*

Scaparentingstyles_w7.Ps31. *Explain consequences of child's behaviour*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UC-Dublin

Version
1.0

Text
I explain the consequences of *[CHILD NAME]*'s behaviour.

Options

1	Never	Never
2	Once in a while	Once in a while
3	About half the time	About half the time
4	Very often	Very often
5	Always	Always

Use
`Ask PS31`

Modules
Module Scaparentingstyles_w7. *Self-Completion Parenting Styles Module*

In Loops

Loop *for each child aged 10 in the household.*

Universe

If *(((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web*
And If *(GRIDVARIABLES.NCh10 > 0) // Parent (biological mother, biological father, adoptive mother, adoptive father, step-mother or step-father) of a child aged 10*

Scaparentingstyles_w7.Ps32. *Slap child when misbehaves*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UC-Dublin

Version
1.0

Text
I slap *[CHILD NAME]* when *[he/she]* misbehaves.

Options

1	Never	Never
2	Once in a while	Once in a while
3	About half the time	About half the time
4	Very often	Very often
5	Always	Always

Use
Ask PS32

Modules
Module Scaparentingstyles_w7. *Self-Completion Parenting Styles Module*

In Loops
Loop *for each child aged 10 in the household.*

Universe
If *(((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web*
And If *(GRIDVARIABLES.NCh10 > 0) // Parent (biological mother, biological father, adoptive mother, adoptive father, step-mother or step-father) of a child aged 10*

Display Note
SCREN END

Development Note
RECORD STOP

Development Note
RECORD START 442 person

END LOOP

Module Casiend_w3. *CASI End module*

Version
01 (Tue Apr 15 11:58:48 2014) produced Tue Feb 3 10:30:48 2015

Use
Use Casiend_w3

If *(GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1) // Mode is face-to-face*

Casiend_w3.Casiend. *Self-completion ending*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Version
1.0

Text
Thank you. Please now return the laptop to the Interviewer

Options

1	INTERVIEWER: Continue	INTERVIEWER: Continue

Use
Ask CASIEND

Modules
Module Casiend_w3. *CASI End module*

Universe
If *(GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1) // Mode is face-to-face*

Casiend_w3.Casiintno. *Self-completion interviewer number*

Type	Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	6	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Version
1.0

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER YOUR INTERVIEWER NUMBER TO CONTINUE

Use
Ask CASIINTNO

Modules
Module Casiend_w3. *CASI End module*

Universe
If *(GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1) // Mode is face-to-face*

Module Consentsintro_w7. *Consents Introduction module*

Version
01 (Fri Jan 9 14:20:34 2015) produced Tue Feb 3 10:30:48 2015

Use
Use Consentsintro_w7

If *((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 | 3) & ((Ff_ivlolw = 4|5 & Ff_everint <> 1) | (HHGRID.Birthy > 1978 & (Ff_neww4 = 1 | MIS)) | (HHGRID.Birthy > 1978 & (Ff_npdconsent = 0|3|5)) | (GRIDVARIABLES.Npdadult = 1) | (GRIDVARIABLES.EYCA1 .. EYCA16 = 1) | (Ff_consentsben = 0|3|5|MIS))) // Mode is face-to-face or web AND respondent is rising 16 year old who has never completed the survey as an adult or respondent is born after 1978 and is a new entrant since W4 (excluding rising 16 year olds) or respondent is born after 1978 and should be asked NPD consent or respondent is the responsible adult for a child where EYC consent should be asked or respondent should be asked for Benefit record consent*

Consentsintro_w7.Consintro. *Introduction to consents*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Version
1.0

Text
We are interested in linking information from various public records to your survey answers. Before we finish this year's interview, we just need to ask if you are happy for us to do so.

Options

1	Continue	Continue

Use
Ask ConsIntro

Modules
Module Consentsintro_w7. *Consents Introduction module*

Universe
If *((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 | 3) & ((Ff_ivlolw = 4|5 & Ff_everint <> 1) | (HHGRID.Birthy > 1978 & (Ff_neww4 = 1 | MIS)) | (HHGRID.Birthy > 1978 & (Ff_npdconsent = 0|3|5)) | (GRIDVARIABLES.Npdadult = 1) | (GRIDVARIABLES.EYCA1 .. EYCA16 = 1) | (Ff_consentsben = 0|3|5|MIS)))*

// Mode is face-to-face or web AND respondent is rising 16 year old who has never completed the survey as an adult or respondent is born after 1978 and is a new entrant since W4 (excluding rising 16 year olds) or respondent is born after 1978 and should be asked NPD consent or respondent is the responsible adult for a child where EYC consent should be asked or respondent should be asked for Benefit record consent

Module Educationconsents_w7. ***Education Consents module***

Version
02 (Tue Oct 7 15:58:59 2014) produced Tue Feb 3 10:30:48 2015

Use
`Use Educationconsents_w7`

If ***(GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1|3) // Mode is face-to-face or web***

If ***(((Ff_ivlolw = 4|5) & Ff_everint <> 1) | (HHGRID.BIRTHY > 1978 & ((Ff_neww4 = 1 | MIS) | (Ff_npdconsent = 0| 3 | 5)))) // Respondent is a rising 16 year old, OR was born after 1978 and is either a new entrant since wave 4, has no consent information, was asked consent and rejected only once, or gave consent but form is not present or is present but is not valid.***

Educationconsents_w7.Schoolcntry. *Location of school: country*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
multichoice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Version
1.0

Notes
Code 5 is an exclusive code

Text
Did you attend school or college in the UK?

Interviewer Instruction
CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Options

1	Yes - in England	Yes - in England
2	Yes - in Scotland	Yes - in Scotland
3	Yes - in Wales	Yes - in Wales
4	Yes - in Northern Ireland	Yes - in Northern Ireland
5	No - not in the UK	No - not in the UK

Use
`Ask SCHOOLCNTRY`

Modules
Module Educationconsents_w7. *Education Consents module*

Universe
`If (GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1|3) // Mode is face-to-face or web`
`And If (((ff_ivlolw = 4|5) & Ff_everint <> 1) | (HHGRID.BIRTHY > 1978 & ((Ff_neww4 = 1 | MIS) | (Ff_npdconsent = 0| 3 | 5)))) // Respondent is a rising 16 year old, OR was born after 1978 and is either a new entrant since wave 4, has no consent information, was asked consent and rejected only once, or gave consent but form is not present or is present but is not valid.`

If ***(SCHOOLCNTRY <> 5|DK|REF) // School attended is in the UK***

Educationconsents_w7.Npdindlearn. *Respondent consent to link to NPD and ILR*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS, DfE, BIS, GLD, DES, DEESA

Version
1.0

Text
We would like to add information from your education record to your survey answers. This will create a more accurate picture of your life and experiences, and will be used for research and statistical purposes only. Your information is confidential and names and addresses will never be included in the results. We would like to link in information about your education to your survey responses on a yearly basis. If you decide that you no longer wish to take part in the study we will retain your education information up until that point. After this point we will make no further links. You can withdraw your consent at any time.

Please read this leaflet explaining what we would like to do and ask me any questions.

INTERVIEWER - PLEASE HAND LEAFLET **INFORMATION ON ADDING EDUCATION RECORDS** TO RESPONDENT AND ALLOW RESPONDENT TIME TO READ IT AND ASK QUESTIONS.

In order to locate your education records we need to send the data holder some personal information. Do you give permission to pass your name, address, sex, date of birth and last school attended to The Department for Education and the Department for Business, Innovation and Skills, as applicable or a contractor conducting the linkage? *{if SCHOOLCNTRY = 1}* / Do you give permission to pass your postcode, date of birth, gender and last school attended to the Scottish Government Learning Directorate or a contractor conducting the linkage? *{if SCHOOLCNTRY = 2}* / Do you give permission to pass your name, address, sex, date of birth and last school attended to The Department for Education and Skills or a contractor conducting the linkage? *{if SCHOOLCNTRY = 3}* / Do you give permission to pass your name, address, sex, date of birth and last school attended to The Department of Education and the Education and Skills Authority or a contractor conducting the linkage? *{if SCHOOLCNTRY = 4}* Once your education records have been added to your survey responses, we will remove all your personal information so that your answers are anonymous.

Options

1	Respondent has read leaflet and is happy to give consent	Respondent has read leaflet and is happy to give consent
2	Respondent does not want to give consent	Respondent does not want to give consent

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Scripting Notes

The 'INFORMATION ON ADDING EDUCATION RECORDS' should be hyperlinked to http://www.understandingsociety.ac.uk/participants /education-records but the web address SHOULD NOT appear on screen. The respondent should be able to click on the text 'INFORMATION ON ADDING EDUCATION RECORDS' and be taken to the correct page on the Understanding Society website.

Display Notes

The text 'INFORMATION ON ADDING EDUCATION RECORDS' should be centred on screen for CAWI

Text

We would like to add information from your education record to your survey answers. This will create a more accurate picture of your life and experiences, and will be used for research and statistical purposes only. Your information is confidential and names and addresses will never be included in the results. We would like to link in information about your education to your survey responses on a yearly basis. If you decide that you no longer wish to take part in the study we will retain your education information up until that point. After this point we will make no further links. You can withdraw your consent at any time.

Please read this leaflet explaining what we would like to do:

INFORMATION ON ADDING EDUCATION RECORDS http://www.understandingsociety.ac.uk/participants/education-records

In order to locate your education records we need to send the data holder some personal information. Do you give permission to pass your name, address, sex, date of birth and last school attended to The Department for Education and the Department for Business, Innovation and Skills, as applicable or a contractor conducting the linkage? *{if SCHOOLCNTRY = 1}* / Do you give permission to pass your postcode, date of birth, gender and last school attended to the Scottish Government Learning Directorate or a contractor conducting the linkage? *{if SCHOOLCNTRY = 2}* / Do you give permission to pass your name, address, sex, date of birth and last school attended to The Department for Education and Skills or a contractor conducting the linkage? *{if SCHOOLCNTRY = 3}* / Do you give permission to pass your name, address, sex, date of birth and last school attended to The Department of Education and the Education and Skills Authority or a contractor conducting the linkage? *{if SCHOOLCNTRY = 4}* Once your education records have been added to your survey responses, we will remove all your personal information so that your answers are anonymous.

Options

1	I have read the leaflet and am happy to give consent	I have read the leaflet and am happy to give consent
2	I do not want to give consent	I do not want to give consent

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask NPDINDLEARN

Modules

Module Educationconsents_w7. *Education Consents module*

Universe

If *(GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1|3) // Mode is face-to-face or web*
And If *(((ff_ivlolw = 4|5) & Ff_everint <> 1) | (HHGRID.BIRTHY > 1978 & ((Ff_neww4 = 1 | MIS) | (Ff_npdconsent = 0| 3 | 5)))) // Respondent is a rising 16 year old, OR was born after 1978 and is either a new entrant since wave 4, has no consent information, was asked consent and rejected only once, or gave consent but form is not present or is present but is not valid.*
And If *(SCHOOLCNTRY <> 5|DK|REF) // School attended is in the UK*

If (GRIDVARIABLES.NPDADULT = 1) // R is the responsible adult of any child aged 2-15 in the household where the child is either a new entrant since Wave 4 or at this wave, there is no education consent on record for that child, the education consent has only been asked once and rejected once for that child, or education consent has been given for that child but there is no form on record or the form is on record but is not valid.

Educationconsents_w7.Edlinkkid. *Consent to link child education data intro*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS, DfE, BIS, GLD, DES, DEESA

Version
1.0

Text
We would like to add some information from your child's, or children's, administrative school records and pre-school records, if applicable, *{if HHGRID.REGION = 1}* to the answers you have given. This will create a more accurate picture of your child's life and experiences, and will be used for research and statistical purposes only. It will be kept confidential and names and addresses are never included in the results. We would like to link in information about your child's education to your survey responses on a yearly basis. If you decide that you no longer wish to take part in the study we will retain the education information up until that point. After this point we will make no further links. You can withdraw your permission at any time.

Please read this leaflet explaining what we would like to do and ask me any questions.

Interviewer Instruction
PLEASE HAND LEAFLET **INFORMATION ON ADDING EDUCATION RECORDS** TO RESPONDENT AND ALLOW RESPONDENT TIME TO READ IT AND ASK QUESTIONS.

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Scripting Notes
The 'INFORMATION ON ADDING EDUCATION RECORDS' should be hyperlinked to http://www.understandingsociety.ac.uk/participants/education-records but the web address SHOULD NOT appear on screen. The respondent should be able to click on the text 'INFORMATION ON ADDING EDUCATION RECORDS' and be taken to the correct page on the Understanding Society website.
The 'INFORMATION ON ADDING EDUCATION RECORDS' should be hyperlinked to http://www.understandingsociety.ac.uk/consent but the web address SHOULD NOT appear on screen

Display Notes
The text 'INFORMATION ON ADDING EDUCATION RECORDS' should be centred on screen for CAWI

Text
We would like to add some information from your child's, or children's, administrative school records and pre-school records, if applicable, *{if HHGRID.REGION = 1}* to the answers you have given. This will create a more accurate picture of your child's life and experiences, and will be used for research and statistical purposes only. It will be kept confidential and names and addresses are never included in the results. We would like to link in information about your child's education to your survey responses on a yearly basis. If you decide that you no longer wish to take part in the study we will retain the education information up until that point. After this point we will make no further links. You can withdraw your permission at any time.

Please read this leaflet explaining what we would like to do.

INFORMATION ON ADDING EDUCATION RECORDS http://www.understandingsociety.ac.uk/participants/education-records

Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask EDLINKKID`

Modules
Module Educationconsents_w7. *Education Consents module*

Universe
`If (GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1|3)` *// Mode is face-to-face or web*
`And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NPDADULT = 1)` *// R is the responsible adult of any child aged 2-15 in the household where the child is either a new entrant since Wave 4 or at this wave, there is no education consent on record for that child, the education consent has only been asked once and rejected once for that child, or education consent has been given for that child but there is no form on record or the form is on record but is not valid.*

Loop *for each GridVariables.NPDA1..16*

Development Note
RECORD STOP

Development Note
RECORD START 426 educons

Educationconsents_w7.Npdeyc. *Parental consent to link child to NPD and EYC*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS, DfE, BIS, GLD, DES, DEESA

Version
1.0

Text
Thinking about *[child forename]*... (*[child surname]*,*[child sex]*,*[Child date of birth]*)

In order to locate your child's education records we need to send the data holder some personal information. Do you give permission to pass your child's name, address, sex, date of birth and school name to The Department for Education or a contractor conducting the linkage? *{if HHGRID.REGION = 1}* / Do you give permission to pass your child's postcode, date of birth, gender and the last school attended to the Scottish Government Learning Directorate or a contractor conducting the linkage? *{if HHGRID.REGION = 2}* / Do you give permission to pass your child's name, address, sex, date of birth and school name to The Department for Education and Skills or a contractor conducting the linkage? *{if*

HHGRID.REGION = 3} / Do you give permission to pass your child's name, address, sex, date of birth and school name to The Department of Education and the Education and Skills Authority or a contractor conducting the linkage? *{if HHGRID.REGION = 4}*

Once your child's education records have been added to your survey responses, we will remove all your child's personal information so that your answers are anonymous.

Options

1	Respondent has read leaflet and is happy to give consent	Respondent has read leaflet and is happy to give consent
2	Respondent does not want to give consent	Respondent does not want to give consent
3	(SPONTANEOUS) Child not at school or pre-school	(SPONTANEOUS) Child not at school or pre-school

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Options

1	I have read the leaflet and am happy to give consent	I have read the leaflet and am happy to give consent
2	I do not want to give consent	I do not want to give consent
3	My child is not at school or pre-school so this is not applicable	My child is not at school or pre-school so this is not applicable

Use
Ask NPDEYC

Modules
Module Educationconsents_w7. *Education Consents module*

In Loops

Loop *for each GridVariables.NPDA1..16*

Universe
If *(GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1|3) // Mode is face-to-face or web*
And If *(GRIDVARIABLES.NPDADULT = 1) // R is the responsible adult of any child aged 2-15 in the household where the child is either a new entrant since Wave 4 or at this wave, there is no education consent on record for that child, the education consent has only been asked once and rejected once for that child, or education consent has been given for that child but there is no form on record or the form is on record but is not valid.*

Development Note
RECORD STOP

Development Note
RECORD START 442 person

END LOOP

If *(HHGRID.DVAGE >= 16 & Ff_npdconsent = 4 & (Ff_ivlolw <> 4|5) & Ff_everint = 1) // interview is face-to-face or web, the respondent is aged 16+, has given education consent in the past and all forms are present and valid, and the respondent is not a rising 16 year old.*

Educationconsents_w7.Indlearnew. *Attended further education in England or Wales*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS, DfE, BIS, GLD, DES, DEESA

Version
1.0

Text
Including sixth form colleges, further education colleges and adult education centres, have you taken a course at a further education institution in England or Wales since 2006?

Interviewer Instruction
PLEASE EXCLUDE ATTENDANCE AT A UNIVERSITY

Options

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Text
Including sixth form colleges, further education colleges and adult education centres, have you taken a course at a further education institution in England or Wales since 2006? Please exclude attendance at a university.

Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask INDLEARNEW

Modules

Module Educationconsents_w7. *Education Consents module*

Universe

If *(GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1|3) // Mode is face-to-face or web*

And If *(HHGRID.DVAGE >= 16 & Ff_npdconsent = 4 & (Ff_ivlolw <> 4|5) & Ff_everint = 1) // interview is face-to-face or web, the respondent is aged 16+, has given education consent in the past and all forms are present and valid, and the respondent is not a rising 16 year old.*

If *(INDLEARNEW = 1) // If attended a further education institution in England or Wales since 2006*

Educationconsents_w7.Indlearn. *Consent to link to individual learner records*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS, DfE, BIS, GLD, DES, DEESA

Version
1.0

Text
We would like to add information from your further education records to your survey answers. This will create a more accurate picture of your life and experiences, and will be used for research and statistical purposes only. It will be kept confidential and names and addresses are never included in the results. You can withdraw your permission at any time.

Please read this leaflet explaining what we would like to do and ask me any questions.

INTERVIEWER - PLEASE HAND LEAFLET **INFORMATION ON ADDING EDUCATION RECORDS** TO RESPONDENT AND ALLOW RESPONDENT TIME TO READ IT AND ASK QUESTIONS.

In order to locate your education records we need to send the data holder some personal information. Do you give permission to pass your name, address, sex and date of birth to The Department for Education and the Department for Business, Innovation and Skills, as applicable, or a contractor conducting the linkage? Once your further education records have been added to your survey responses, we will remove all your personal information so that your answers are anonymous.

Options

1	Respondent has read leaflet and is happy to give consent	Respondent has read leaflet and is happy to give consent
2	Respondent does not want to give consent	Respondent does not want to give consent

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
Scripting Notes
The 'INFORMATION ON ADDING EDUCATION RECORDS' should be hyperlinked to http://www.understandingsociety.ac.uk/participants/education-records but the web address SHOULD NOT appear on screen. The respondent should be able to click on the text 'INFORMATION ON ADDING EDUCATION RECORDS' and be taken to the correct page on the Understanding Society website.
Display Notes
The text 'INFORMATION ON ADDING EDUCATION RECORDS' should be centered on screen for CAWI
Text
We would like to add information from your further education records to your survey answers. This will create a more accurate picture of your life and experiences, and will be used for research and statistical purposes only. It will be kept confidential and names and addresses are never included in the results. You can withdraw your permission at any time.

Please read this leaflet explaining what we would like to do.

INFORMATION ON ADDING EDUCATION RECORDS http://www.understandingsociety.ac.uk/participants/education-records

In order to locate your education records we need to send the data holder some personal information. Do you give permission to pass your name, address, sex and date of birth to The Department for Education and the Department for Business, Innovation and Skills, as applicable, or a contractor conducting the linkage? Once your further education records have been added to your survey responses, we will remove all your personal information so that your answers are anonymous.

Options

1	I have read the leaflet and am happy to give consent	I have read the leaflet and am happy to give consent
2	I do not want to give consent	I do not want to give consent

Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask INDLEARN`

Modules
Module Educationconsents_w7. *Education Consents module*

Universe
`If (GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1|3)` *// Mode is face-to-face or web*
`And If (HHGRID.DVAGE >= 16 & Ff_npdconsent = 4 & (Ff_ivlolw <> 4|5) & Ff_everint = 1)` *// interview is face-to-face or web, the respondent is aged 16+, has given education consent in the past and all forms are present and valid, and the respondent is not a rising 16 year old.*
`And If (INDLEARNEW = 1)` *// If attended a further education institution in England or Wales since 2006*

If *(HHGRID.REGION = 1) // currently living in England*

Loop *for each GridVariables.EYCA1..EYCA16*

Development Note
RECORD STOP

Development Note
RECORD START 426 educons

Educationconsents_w7.Eyc. *Linkage to early years census records*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS, DfE, BIS, GLD, DES, DEESA

Version
1.0

Text
Thinking about *[child forename]*... (*[child surname]*,*[child sex]*,*[Child date of birth]*)

We would like to add some information from your child's administrative pre-school records, if applicable, to the answers you have given. This will create a more accurate picture of your child's early education, and will be used for research and statistical purposes only. It will be kept confidential and names and addresses are never included in the results. We would like to link in information about your child's pre-school to your survey responses on a yearly basis until they start school. If you decide that you no longer wish to take part in the study we will retain your child's preschool information up until that point. After this point we will make no further links. You can withdraw your permission at any time.

Please read this leaflet explaining what we would like to do and ask me any questions.

INTERVIEWER - PLEASE HAND LEAFLET **INFORMATION ON ADDING EDUCATION RECORDS** TO RESPONDENT AND ALLOW RESPONDENT TIME TO READ IT AND ASK QUESTIONS.

In order to locate your child's pre-school records we need to send the data holder some personal information. Do you give permission to pass your child's name, address, sex and date of birth to The Department for Education or a contractor conducting the linkage? Once your child's pre-school records have been added to your survey responses, we will remove all your child's personal information so that your answers are anonymous.

Options

1	Respondent has read leaflet and is happy to give consent	Respondent has read leaflet and is happy to give consent
2	Respondent does not want to give consent	Respondent does not want to give consent
3	(SPONTANEOUS) Child not at pre-school	(SPONTANEOUS) Child not at pre-school

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
Scripting Notes
The 'INFORMATION ON ADDING EDUCATION RECORDS' should be hyperlinked to http://www.understandingsociety.ac.uk/participants/education-records but the web address SHOULD NOT appear on screen. The respondent should be able to click on the text 'INFORMATION ON ADDING EDUCATION RECORDS' and be taken to the correct page on the Understanding Society website.
Display Notes
The text 'INFORMATION ON ADDING EDUCATION RECORDS' should be centered on screen for CAWI
Text
Thinking about *[child forename]*... (*[child surname]*,*[child sex]*,*[Child date of birth]*)

We would like to add some information from your child's administrative pre-school records, if applicable, to the answers you have given. This will create a more accurate picture of your child's early education, and will be used for research and statistical purposes only. It will be kept confidential and names and addresses are never included in the results. We would like to link in information about your child's pre-school to your survey responses on a yearly basis until they start school. If you decide that you no longer wish to take part in the study we will retain your child's preschool information up until that point. After this point we will make no further links. You can withdraw your permission at any time.

Please read this leaflet explaining what we would like to do.

INFORMATION ON ADDING EDUCATION RECORDS http://www.understandingsociety.ac.uk/participants/education-records

In order to locate your child's pre-school records we need to send the data holder some personal information. Do you give permission to pass your child's name, address, sex and date of birth to The Department for Education or a contractor conducting the linkage? Once your child's pre-school records have been added to your survey responses, we will remove all your child's personal information so that your answers are anonymous.

Options

1	I have read the leaflet and am happy to give consent	I have read the leaflet and am happy to give consent
2	I do not want to give consent	I do not want to give consent
3	My child is not at pre-school so this is not applicable	My child is not at pre-school so this is not applicable

Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask EYC

Modules
Module Educationconsents_w7. *Education Consents module*

In Loops

Loop *for each GridVariables.EYCA1..EYCA16*

Universe
If *(GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1|3) // Mode is face-to-face or web*

And If *(HHGRID.REGION = 1) // currently living in England*

Development Note
RECORD STOP

Development Note
RECORD START 442 person

END LOOP

Module Benefitconsents_w7. *Benefit Consents module*

Version
01 (Thu Aug 28 13:40:55 2014) produced Tue Feb 3 10:30:48 2015

Use
Use Benefitconsents_w7

If *(GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1 | 3) // Mode is face-to-face or web*

If *(Ff_consentben = 0| 3 | 5 | MIS) // Eligible for benefit consent questions (including new entrants)*

Benefitconsents_w7.Benlink. *Consent to link to benefit data intro*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Version
1.0

Text
Thank you for taking part in this study. Your answers are of great value and interest to many academic and social policy researchers who will make good use of them.

We would like to add records held by the Department for Work and Pensions *{if HHGRID.REGION = 1 | 2 | 3}* / Social Security Agency *{if HHGRID.REGION = 4}*, containing information they hold on your benefit claims and time on employment programs, to the responses you have given to this study. Linking the information will help us to get a fuller picture about who claims benefits or seeks help from the DWP *{if HHGRID.REGION = 1 | 2 | 3}* / SSA *{if HHGRID.REGION = 4}*.

All information will be used for **research purposes only**. It will be used by academic or policy researchers under restricted access arrangements which make sure that the information is used responsibly and safely.

Please read this leaflet explaining how we would like to attach your DWP *{if region = England/Scotland/Wales}* / SSA *{if region = Northern Ireland}* records to the answers you have given in this study and let me know if you have any questions.

Do you give permission for us to pass your name, address, sex and date of birth to the DWP *{if region = England/Scotland/Wales}* / SSA *{if region = Northern Ireland}* for this purpose?

Interviewer Instruction
PLEASE HAND LEAFLET **INFORMATION ON ADDING ECONOMIC RECORDS** TO RESPONDENT AND ALLOW RESPONDENT TIME TO READ IT AND ASK QUESTIONS.

Options

1	Respondent has read leaflet and is happy to give consent	Respondent has read leaflet and is happy to give consent
2	Respondent does not want to give consent	Respondent does not want to give consent

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
Text
Thank you for taking part in this study. Your answers are of great value and interest to many academic and social policy researchers who will make good use of them.

We would like to add records held by the Department for Work and Pensions *{if HHGRID.REGION = 1 | 2 | 3}* / Social Security Agency *{if HHGRID.REGION = 4}*, containing information they hold on your benefit claims and time on employment programs, to the responses you have given to this study. Linking the information will help us to get a fuller picture about who claims benefits or seeks help from the DWP *{if HHGRID.REGION = 1 | 2 | 3}* / SSA *{if HHGRID.REGION = 4}*.

All information will be used for **research purposes only**. It will be used by academic or policy researchers under restricted access arrangements which make sure that the information is used responsibly and safely.

Please read this leaflet explaining how we would like to attach your DWP *{if HHGRID.REGION = 1 | 2 | 3}* / SSA *{if HHGRID.REGION = 4}* records to the answers you have given in this study.

https://www.understandingsociety.ac.uk/participants/economic-records

Do you give permission for us to pass your name, address, sex and date of birth to the DWP *{if HHGRID.REGION = 1 | 2 | 3}* / SSA *{if HHGRID.REGION = 4}* for this purpose?

Options

1	I have read the leaflet and am happy to give consent	I have read the leaflet and am happy to give consent

2	I do not want to give consent	I do not want to give consent

Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask Benlink`

Modules
Module Benefitconsents_w7. *Benefit Consents module*

Universe
`If (GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1 | 3)` *// Mode is face-to-face or web*
`And If (ff_consentben = 0| 3 | 5 | MIS)` *// Eligible for benefit consent questions (including new entrants)*

Module Posnegevents_w7. *Positive and Negative Events module*

Version
01 (Wed Nov 19 14:26:29 2014) produced Tue Feb 3 10:30:48 2015

Use
`Use Posnegevents_w7`

Posnegevents_w7.Pnevents. *Positive and negative events*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
text	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Version
1.0

Text
Our final question asks you to say, in your own words, anything that has happened to you over the past year that has been of particular importance to you. This could include anything we have just been talking about or something which has not been mentioned. Please tell me about both positive and negative events - just whatever comes to mind as having been important to you in your own life over the past year.

Interviewer Instruction
WRITE IN

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask PNEvents`

Modules
Module Posnegevents_w7. *Positive and Negative Events module*

Development Note
RECORD STOP

Development Note
RECORD START 365 contact

Module Contactdetails_w7. *Contact details module*

Version
02 (Fri Jan 23 12:05:02 2015) produced Tue Feb 3 10:30:48 2015

Use
`Use Contactdetails_w7`

Development Note
RECORD STOP

Development Note
RECORD START 424 contact

Contactdetails_w7.Intcontact. *Contact details intro*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Version
1.0

Text
Thank you very much for your time and patience. You have been a great help. One of the things we are most interested in is how things might change. We would like to contact you again in about a years time and we may also contact you to make sure you were satisfied with the way the interview was conducted *{if CAPI}*.

Options

1	Continue	Continue

Use
`Ask IntContact`

Modules
Module Contactdetails_w7. *Contact details module*

If *((Ff_rhland <> DK|REF|MIS) | (Ff_rphmob <> DK|REF|MIS) | (Ff_rphwrk <> DK|REF|MIS) | (Ff_remail <> DK|REF|MIS)) // has provided at wave t-1 a home landline number or a mobile phone number or a work phone number or an e-mail address*

Contactdetails_w7.Detinc. *Detail incorrect*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
multichoice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Version
1.0

Scripting Notes
Code 5 is exclusive. Code 6 is exclusive.

Text
Earlier you said that you expect to move in the coming year. To help us keep in contact *{if DEMOGRAPHICS.XPMOVE = 1}* I would just like to confirm the following details we have on record for you. We have...

Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT.
CODE ANY THAT ARE INCORRECT.
IF DETAILS ARE INCORRECT, QUESTIONS OBTAINING CORRECT DETAILS FOLLOW.
CODE ALL THAT ARE WRONG.

Options

1	[A home landline *[ff_rhland]*] {if ff_rhland <> DK or REF or MIS}	Home landline
2	[Personal mobile *[ff_rphmob]*] {if ff_rphmob <> DK or REF or MIS}	Personal mobile
3	[A work phone number *[ff_rphwrk]*] {if ff_rphwrk <> DK or REF or MIS}	Work phone number
4	[An e-mail address *[ff_remail]*] {if ff_remail <> DK or REF or MIS}	E-mail address
5	All correct	All correct
6	(SPONTANEOUS) Respondent adamantly refuses further contact	(SPONTANEOUS) Respondent adamantly refuses further contact

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
Text
Earlier you said that you expect to move in the coming year. To help us keep in contact *{if DEMOGRAPHICS.XPMOVE = 1}* we would just like to confirm the following details we have on record for you. Please select any details that are **INCORRECT**. You will be able to correct any details at the next screen.

Options

1	[A home landline *[ff_rhland]*] {if ff_rhland <> DK or REF or MIS}	Home landline
2	[Personal mobile *[ff_rphmob]*] {if ff_rphmob <> DK or REF or MIS}	Personal mobile
3	[A work phone number *[ff_rphwrk]*] {if ff_rphwrk <> DK or REF or MIS}	Work phone number
4	[An e-mail address *[ff_remail]*] {if ff_remail <> DK or REF or MIS}	E-mail address
5	All correct	All correct

Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask DetInc

Modules
Module Contactdetails_w7. *Contact details module*

Universe
If *((ff_rhland <> DK|REF|MIS) | (Ff_rphmob <> DK|REF|MIS) | (Ff_rphwrk <> DK|REF|MIS) | (Ff_remail <> DK|REF|MIS)) // has provided at wave t-1 a home landline number or a mobile phone number or a work phone number or an e-mail address*

If *(DetInc <> 6) // further contact has not been spontaneously refused*

If *((Ff_ivlolw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1) | (Ff_rhland = DK|MIS) | DetInc = 1) // new entrant never interviewed, has no fed-forward landline phone number or fed-forward landline number is incorrect*

Contactdetails_w7.Rhland. *Home landline phone number*

Type	Length	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
string	15	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Version
1.0

Scripting Notes
In addition to DK/REF options, we would like a meaningful non-response code of '0' if does not have a home landline.

Text
Could I please have your home landline number?

Interviewer Instruction
USE NUMBERS ONLY. DO NOT TYPE ANY SPACES OR DASHES.

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
Text
Please enter your home landline number. Please use only numbers, no spaces or dashes, in your answer.
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask RHLand

Modules
Module Contactdetails_w7. *Contact details module*

Universe
If *(DetInc <> 6) // further contact has not been spontaneously refused*
And If *((ff_ivlolw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1) | (Ff_rhland = DK|MIS) | DetInc = 1) // new entrant never interviewed, has no fed-forward landline phone number or fed-forward landline number is incorrect*

Soft Check: If *(Phone Number Format) // check phone number is in standard format*

Text
The number entered *[RHLand]* looks to be invalid. UK numbers start with '0' and are made up of a total of 10 or 11 digits.

If *(DEMOGRAPHICS.MOBUSE = 1 & ((Ff_ivlolw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1) | (Ff_rphmob = DK|MIS) | DetInc = 2)) // has a personal mobile phone and respondent is new entrant never interviewed, has no fed-forward mobile phone number or fed-forward mobile number is incorrect*

Contactdetails_w7.Rphmob. *Mobile phone number*

Type	Length	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
string	15	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Version
1.0

Text
And can I please have your personal mobile phone number?

Interviewer Instruction
USE NUMBERS ONLY. DO NOT TYPE ANY SPACES OR DASHES

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
Text

Please enter your personal mobile phone number. Please use only numbers, no spaces or dashes, in your answer.

Use
Ask RPHMOB

Modules
Module Contactdetails_w7. *Contact details module*

Universe
If *(DetInc <> 6) // further contact has not been spontaneously refused*
And If *(DEMOGRAPHICS.MOBUSE = 1 & ((Ff_ivlolw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1) | (Ff_rphmob = DK|MIS) | DetInc = 2)) // has a personal mobile phone and respondent is new entrant never interviewed, has no fed-forward mobile phone number or fed-forward mobile number is incorrect*

Soft Check: If *(Phone Number Format) // check phone number is in standard format*

Text
The number entered *[RPHMOB]* looks to be invalid. UK mobile phone numbers start with '07' and are made up of a total of 11 digits.

If *((CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBHAS = 1 | CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBOFF = 1) & ((Ff_ivlolw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1) | (Ff_rphwrk = DK|MIS) | DetInc = 3)) // did paid work last week or did no paid work but has a job and respondent is new entrant never interviewed or has no fed-forward work phone number or fed-forward work phone number is incorrect*

Contactdetails_w7.Rphwrk. *Work phone number*

Type	Length	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
string	15	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Version
1.0

Scripting Notes
In addition to DK/REF options, we would like a meaningful non-response code of '0' if does not have a work phone.

Text
Can I have a work phone number?

Interviewer Instruction
USE NUMBERS ONLY. DO NOT TYPE ANY SPACES OR DASHES

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
Text
Please enter your work phone number. Please use only numbers, no spaces or dashes, in your answer.

Use
Ask RPHWRK

Modules
Module Contactdetails_w7. *Contact details module*

Universe
If *(DetInc <> 6) // further contact has not been spontaneously refused*
And If *((CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBHAS = 1 | CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBOFF = 1) & ((Ff_ivlolw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1) | (Ff_rphwrk = DK|MIS) | DetInc = 3)) // did paid work last week or did no paid work but has a job and respondent is new entrant never interviewed or has no fed-forward work phone number or fed-forward work phone number is incorrect*

Soft Check: If *(Phone Number Format) // check phone number is in standard format*

Text
The number entered *[RPHWRK]* looks to be invalid. UK numbers start with '0' and are made up of a total of 10 or 11 digits.

If *(((Ff_ivlolw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1) | (Ff_remail = DK|MIS))) // new entrant never interviewed or fed-forward e-mail address is missing*

Contactdetails_w7.Hasemail. *Has e-mail*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Version
1.0

Text
In the future it may be possible to complete your Understanding Society interview on-line. To do this, we would need your email address so that we can send you a unique link to the survey. We would also like to use your email address to keep in touch. What is your email address?

Options

1	Record e-mail address	Record e-mail address
2	Respondent has no e-mail address	Respondent has no e-mail address

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
Scripting Notes
Do not display anything on screen at HASEMAIL if mode is WEB, HASEMAIL should be coded automatically from response at REMAIL (see compute statement below).

Use
```
If (GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 3 And REMAIL = Email Address Given) Compute HasEmail = 1;
Else If (GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 3 And REMAIL = 'I Do Not Have An Email Address')
Compute HasEmail = 2;
Else: Ask ;
```

Modules
Module Contactdetails_w7. *Contact details module*

Universe
```
If (DetInc <> 6) // further contact has not been spontaneously refused
And If (((ff_ivlolw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1) | (Ff_remail = DK|MIS))) // new entrant never interviewed or
```
fed-forward e-mail address is missing

If *(HasEmail = 1 & GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1) // Has an e-mail address and mode is face-to-face*

Contactdetails_w7.Emailent. *Email entry pre-amble*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Version
1.0

Interviewer Instruction
PLEASE GIVE THE LAPTOP TO THE RESPONDENT TO ENTER THEIR E-MAIL ADDRESS.

Options

1	Continue	Continue

Use
```
Ask EMAILENT
```

Modules
Module Contactdetails_w7. *Contact details module*

Universe
```
If (DetInc <> 6) // further contact has not been spontaneously refused
And If (HasEmail = 1 & GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1) // Has an e-mail address and mode is face-to-face
```

If *((HasEmail = 1 | DetInc = 4) | ((Ff_ivlolw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1) | (Ff_remail = DK|MIS & HasEmail <> 2))) // Has an e-mail address or fed-forward e-mail address is wrong OR new entrant never interviewed OR fed-forward e-mail address is missing and has not said they do not have an email address*

Contactdetails_w7.Remail. *E-mail address*

Type	Length	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
string	255	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Version
1.0

Text
Please enter your e-mail address here.

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
Display Notes
Please display radio button with the words 'I do not have an email address' underneath the text box for web mode.
Text
In the future we would like to send you a unique link to this survey by email. We would also like to use your email address to contact you if we have lost touch with you. What is your email address?

Delete
Interviewer Instruction
Telephone Interviews
Interviewer Instruction
ENTER E-MAIL ADDRESS
Delete
Text

Use
Ask REMAIL

Modules
Module Contactdetails_w7. *Contact details module*

Universe
If *(DetInc <> 6) // further contact has not been spontaneously refused*
And If *((HasEmail = 1 | DetInc = 4) | ((Ff_ivlolw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1) | (Ff_remail = DK|MIS & HasEmail <> 2))) // Has an e-mail address or fed-forward e-mail address is wrong OR new entrant never interviewed OR fed-forward e-mail address is missing and has not said they do not have an email address*

Hard Check: If *(E-mail Format) // check e-mail is in a valid format*

Scripting Notes
Script should go back to REMAIL to allow re-entry of email address

Text
Email format does not look valid.

If *(Ff_remail <> MIS & (REMAIL = Ff_remail) & GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1) // Fed-forward email not missing and email address matches fed-forward email address and mode is face to face*

Contactdetails_w7.Remailchk. *Email entry interviewer number*

Type	Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	5	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Version
1.0

Text
Thank you! Please return the laptop to the interviewer.

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER INTERVIEWER SERIAL NUMBER TO CONTINUE.

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
Delete
Text, Interviewer Instruction
Telephone Interviews
Delete
Text

Use
Ask REMAILCHK

Modules
Module Contactdetails_w7. *Contact details module*

Universe
If *(DetInc <> 6) // further contact has not been spontaneously refused*
And If *(ff_remail <> MIS & (REMAIL = Ff_remail) & GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1) // Fed-forward email not missing and email address matches fed-forward email address and mode is face to face*

If *((Ff_remail = MIS) | (Ff_remail <> MIS & (REMAIL <>= Ff_remail))) // Fed-forward email is missing or fed-forward email is not missing but email address does not match fed-forward email address*

Contactdetails_w7.Remail2. *E-mail address second entry*

Type	Length	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
string	255	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Version
1.0

Text

Please re-enter your e-mail address.

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Telephone Interviews
Interviewer Instruction
RE-ENTER E-MAIL ADDRESS
Delete
Text

Use
Ask REMAIL2

Modules
Module Contactdetails_w7. *Contact details module*

Universe
If *(DetInc <> 6) // further contact has not been spontaneously refused*
And If *((ff_remail = MIS) | (Ff_remail <> MIS & (REMAIL <>= Ff_remail))) // Fed-forward email is missing or fed-forward email is not missing but email address does not match fed-forward email address*

Hard Check: If *(REMAIL <> REMAIL2) // Email addresses do not match*

Scripting Notes
Return to 'REMAIL' if double entry of e-mail address does not match

Text
The two addresses entered do not match.

If *(REMAIL2 <> MIS & (REMAIL = REMAIL2) & GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1) // Second email entry not missing and first email entry matches second email entry and mode is face to face*

Contactdetails_w7.Remailend. *Email second entry interviewer number*

Type	Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	5	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Version
1.0

Text
Thank you! Please return the laptop to the interviewer.

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER INTERVIEWER SERIAL NUMBER TO CONTINUE.

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
Delete
Text, Interviewer Instruction
Telephone Interviews
Delete
Text

Use
Ask REMAILEND

Modules
Module Contactdetails_w7. *Contact details module*

Universe
If *(DetInc <> 6) // further contact has not been spontaneously refused*
And If *(REMAIL2 <> MIS & (REMAIL = REMAIL2) & GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1) // Second email entry not missing and first email entry matches second email entry and mode is face to face*

Contactdetails_w7.Soccont. *Consent to contact via social media*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Version
1.0

Text
May we send you a message through any social networking web site such as Facebook or LinkedIn if we are unable to reach you through mail, telephone or regular e-mail?

Options

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No
3	I don't have any social networking accounts	I don't have any social networking accounts

Use
Ask SOCCONT

Modules
Module Contactdetails_w7. *Contact details module*

Universe
If *(DetInc <> 6) // further contact has not been spontaneously refused*

If *((Ff_ivlolw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1)) // new entrant never interviewed*

Contactdetails_w7.Othcont. *Other contact details provided*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Version
1.0

Text
Do you have any other contact details you can give us?

Options

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

Use
Ask OthCont

Modules
Module Contactdetails_w7. *Contact details module*

Universe
If *(DetInc <> 6) // further contact has not been spontaneously refused*
And If *((ff_ivlolw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1)) // new entrant never interviewed*

If *(OthCont = 1) // Has other contact details to give*

Contactdetails_w7.Rcotherd. *Other contact details*

Type	Length	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
string	255	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Version
1.0

Text
What are the details for this other type of contact?

Interviewer Instruction
WRITE IN

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask RCOtherD

Modules
Module Contactdetails_w7. *Contact details module*

Universe
If *(DetInc <> 6) // further contact has not been spontaneously refused*
And If *((ff_ivlolw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1)) // new entrant never interviewed*
And If *(OthCont = 1) // Has other contact details to give*

Development Note
RECORD STOP

Development Note
RECORD START 446 scontact

Module Stablecontact_w7. ***Stable contact details module***

Version
02 (Mon Oct 20 11:10:34 2014) produced Tue Feb 3 10:30:48 2015

Use
`Use Stablecontact_w7`

If ***(Ff_ctname <> DK|REF|MIS) // Fed-forward stable contact name is not DK, REF or missing***

Stablecontact_w7.Ctconsconf. *Confirm stable contact details*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
multichoice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Version
1.0

Scripting Notes
Codes 8, 94 and 95 are exclusive.

Text
Sometimes people move homes and forget to let us know. It's really helpful to have the contact details of someone such as a relative or friend who would be able to let us know how to contact you. So it would be great if you could give us the details of someone who could simply put us back in touch with you.

Last year, you told us that *[ff_ctname]* *[, who is your [ff_ctrel], {if ff_ctrel NOT DK|REF|MIS}]* would know where to find you if you had moved. Are the following details correct?

Please select any details that are INCORRECT. If you would like to change the contact person, please select all details as incorrect and update them at the next screen. *{if WEB}*

Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT AND CODE EACH THAT NEEDS CHANGING OR CORRECTION. IF NECESSARY, REASSURE RESPONDENT THAT THESE DETAILS ARE FOR THE SURVEY TEAM ONLY. THE DETAILS DO NOT GET PASSED TO ANYONE ELSE AND WILL BE STORED SECURELY. THE PERSON NOMINATED WILL ONLY BE ASKED HOW TO CONTACT THE RESPONDENT SO THAT THEY CAN CONTINUE TO BE PART OF THE SURVEY

YOU WILL BE ASKED TO ENTER ANY INFORMATION THAT IS MISSING FOR THIS STABLE CONTACT. IF NONE IS AVAILABLE, CODE DON'T KNOW AT THE FOLLOWING QUESTIONS.

IF RESPONDENT SPECIFIES A DIFFERENT CONTACT PERSON THEN INDICATE A CHANGE IN CONTACT'S NAME.

Options

1	[Relation *[ff_ctrel]*] {if ff_ctrel <> DK or REF or MIS}	Relation
2	[Name *[ff_ctname]*] {if ff_ctname <> DK or REF or MIS}	Name
3	[Address *[ff_ctadd1]* *[ff_ctadd2]* *[ff_ctadd3]* *[ff_ctadd4]* *[ff_ctadd5]*] {if ff_ctadd1 <> DK or REF or MIS}	Address
4	[Postcode *[ff_ctpcode]*] {if ff_ctpcode <> DK or REF or MIS}	Postcode
5	[Telephone *[ff_cttel1]*] {if ff_cttel1 <> DK or REF or MIS}	Telephone
6	[Alternative telephone *[ff_cttel2]*] {if ff_cttel2 <> DK or REF or MIS}	Alternative telephone
7	[Email *[ff_ctemail]*] {if ff_ctemail <> DK or REF or MIS}	Email
8	No changes or corrections	No changes or corrections
94	SPONTANEOUS: Stable contact details refused and spontaneously refuses to be informed about future interview	Stable contact refused and future interview refused
95	SPONTANEOUS: Stable contact details refused	Stable contact refused

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Options

1	[Relation *[ff_ctrel]*] {if ff_ctrel <> DK or REF or MIS}	Relation
2	[Name *[ff_ctname]*] {if ff_ctname <> DK or REF or MIS}	Name
3	[Address *[ff_ctadd1]* *[ff_ctadd2]* *[ff_ctadd3]* *[ff_ctadd4]* *[ff_ctadd5]*] {if ff_ctadd1 <> DK or REF or MIS}	Address
4	[Postcode *[ff_ctpcode]*] {if ff_ctpcode <> DK or REF or MIS}	Postcode
5	[Telephone *[ff_cttel1]*] {if ff_cttel1 <> DK or REF or MIS}	Telephone
6	[Alternative telephone *[ff_cttel2]*] {if ff_cttel2 <> DK or REF or MIS}	Alternative telephone
7	[Email *[ff_ctemail]*] {if ff_ctemail <> DK or REF or MIS}	Email

8	No changes or corrections	No changes or corrections

Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask CTCONSConf`

Modules
Module Stablecontact_w7. *Stable contact details module*

Universe
`If (ff_ctname <> DK|REF|MIS)` *// Fed-forward stable contact name is not DK, REF or missing*

If (CTCONSConf <> 94 | 95) // Stable contact details not refused at check question

If ((CTCONSConf = 2) | (Ff_ctname = DK|REF|MIS)) // Stable contact name has changed/new stable contact OR fed-forward stable contact is DK, REF or missing

Stablecontact_w7.Ctname. *Stable contact name*

Type	Length	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
string	255	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Version
1.0

Text
Sometimes people move homes and forget to let us know. It's really helpful to have the contact details of someone such as a relative or friend who would be able to let us know how to contact you. So it would be great if you could give us the details of someone who could simply put us back in touch with you. *{if ff_ctname = MIS|DK|REF}*

What is your contact's name and title?

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER CONTACT TITLE AND NAME

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask CTNAME`

Modules
Module Stablecontact_w7. *Stable contact details module*

Universe
`If (CTCONSConf <> 94 | 95)` *// Stable contact details not refused at check question*
`And If ((CTCONSConf = 2) | (Ff_ctname = DK|REF|MIS))` *// Stable contact name has changed/new stable contact OR fed-forward stable contact is DK, REF or missing*

If ((CTNAME <> DK/REF) | (CTCONSConf = 2 | 3) | ((Ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) & (Ff_ctadd1 = MIS|DK|REF))) // Stable contact name is not DK or REF OR stable contact has changed OR contact address has changed OR continuing respondent and stable contact address was not provided at wave t-1

Display Note
SCREEN START

Stablecontact_w7.Ctadd1. *Stable contact address line 1*

Type	Length	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
string	255	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Version
1.0

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER STABLE CONTACT'S ADDRESS LINE 1 (NUMBER AND STREET)

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
Text
And what is their address?
Question Box Label

Address line 1
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask CTADD1

Modules
Module Stablecontact_w7. *Stable contact details module*

Universe
If *(CTCONSConf <> 94 | 95) // Stable contact details not refused at check question*
And If *((CTNAME <> DK/REF) | (CTCONSConf = 2 | 3) | ((Ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) & (Ff_ctadd1 = MIS|DK|REF))) // Stable contact name is not DK or REF OR stable contact has changed OR contact address has changed OR continuing respondent and stable contact address was not provided at wave t-1*

Stablecontact_w7.Ctadd2. *Stable contact address line 2*

Type	Length	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
string	255	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Version
1.0

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER STABLE CONTACT'S ADDRESS LINE 2 (ADDITIONAL NUMBER AND STREET IF ANY)

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
Question Box Label
Address line 2
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask CTADD2

Modules
Module Stablecontact_w7. *Stable contact details module*

Universe
If *(CTCONSConf <> 94 | 95) // Stable contact details not refused at check question*
And If *((CTNAME <> DK/REF) | (CTCONSConf = 2 | 3) | ((Ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) & (Ff_ctadd1 = MIS|DK|REF))) // Stable contact name is not DK or REF OR stable contact has changed OR contact address has changed OR continuing respondent and stable contact address was not provided at wave t-1*

Stablecontact_w7.Cttown. *Stable contact town*

Type	Length	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
string	255	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Version
1.0

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER STABLE CONTACT'S TOWN

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
Question Box Label
Town
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask CTTOWN

Modules
Module Stablecontact_w7. *Stable contact details module*

Universe
If *(CTCONSConf <> 94 | 95) // Stable contact details not refused at check question*
And If *((CTNAME <> DK/REF) | (CTCONSConf = 2 | 3) | ((Ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) & (Ff_ctadd1 = MIS|DK|REF))) // Stable contact name is not DK or REF OR stable contact has changed OR contact address has changed OR continuing respondent and stable contact address was not provided at wave t-1*

Stablecontact_w7.Ctcnty. *Stable contact county*

Type	Length	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
string	255	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Version
1.0

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER STABLE CONTACT'S COUNTY

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
Question Box Label
County
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask CTCNTY

Modules
Module Stablecontact_w7. *Stable contact details module*

Universe
If *(CTCONSConf <> 94 | 95) // Stable contact details not refused at check question*
And If *((CTNAME <> DK/REF) | (CTCONSConf = 2 | 3) | ((Ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) & (Ff_ctadd1 = MIS|DK|REF))) // Stable contact name is not DK or REF OR stable contact has changed OR contact address has changed OR continuing respondent and stable contact address was not provided at wave t-1*

Display Note
SCREEN END

If *((CTNAME <> DK/REF) | (CTCONSConf = 2 | 3 | 4) | ((Ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) & (Ff_ctpcode = MIS|DK|REF))) // Stable contact name is not DK or REF OR stable contact has changed OR contact postcode has changed OR continuing respondent and postcode was not provided at wave t-1*

Stablecontact_w7.Ctpcode. *Stable contact postcode*

Type	Length	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
string	10	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Version
1.0

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER STABLE CONTACT'S POSTCODE
PLEASE USE UPPER CASE LETTERS AND INCLUDE A SPACE AFTER THE 1ST PART OF THE POSTAL CODE
FOR EXAMPLE SW18 3, E3 9JP, TN8 5AB, S16 0XX, WC1H 3ZZ

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
Text
What is their postcode?
Question Box Label
Postcode
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask CTPCODE

Modules
Module Stablecontact_w7. *Stable contact details module*

Universe
If *(CTCONSConf <> 94 | 95) // Stable contact details not refused at check question*
And If *((CTNAME <> DK/REF) | (CTCONSConf = 2 | 3 | 4) | ((Ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) & (Ff_ctpcode = MIS|DK|REF))) // Stable contact name is not DK or REF OR stable contact has changed OR contact postcode has changed OR continuing respondent and postcode was not provided at wave t-1*

Soft Check: If *(Postcode Format) // check postcode is in a valid format*

Text
The postcode you entered looks to be invalid. Please double check and correct if necessary. If the entry is correct, click to continue.

If *((CTNAME <> DK/REF) | (CTCONSConf = 2 | 5) | ((Ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) & (Ff_cttel1 = MIS|DK|REF))) // Stable contact name is not DK or REF OR stable contact has changed OR contact telephone number has changed OR continuing respondent and telephone number was not provided at wave t-1*

Stablecontact_w7.Cttel1. *Stable contact telephone 1*

Type	Length	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
string	15	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Version
1.0

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER STABLE CONTACT'S CONTACT TELEPHONE NUMBER. IF NO NUMBER CODE DK
USE NUMBERS ONLY. DO NOT TYPE ANY SPACES OR DASHES

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
Text
Please enter a contact telephone number for *[CTNAME]*.
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask CTTEL1`

Modules
Module Stablecontact_w7. *Stable contact details module*

Universe
`If (CTCONSConf <> 94 | 95) // Stable contact details not refused at check question`
`And If ((CTNAME <> DK/REF) | (CTCONSConf = 2 | 5) | ((Ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) & (Ff_cttel1 = MIS|DK|REF))) // Stable contact name is not DK or REF OR stable contact has changed OR contact telephone number has changed OR continuing respondent and telephone number was not provided at wave t-1`

Soft Check: If *(Phone Number Format) // check phone number is in standard format*

Text
The number entered looks to be invalid. Please double check and correct if necessary. If the entry is correct, click to continue.

If *((CTNAME <> DK/REF) | (CTCONSConf = 2 | 6) | ((Ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) & (Ff_cttel2 = MIS|DK|REF))) // Stable contact name is not DK or REF OR stable contact has changed OR contact telephone number has changed OR continuing respondent and telephone number was not provided at wave t-1*

Stablecontact_w7.Cttel2. *Stable contact telephone 2*

Type	Length	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
string	15	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Version
1.0

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER ALTERNATIVE TELEPHONE NUMBER FOR THE STABLE CONTACT. IF NO NUMBER CODE DK
USE NUMBERS ONLY. DO NOT TYPE ANY SPACES OR DASHES

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
Text
And can we have an alternative contact telephone number for *[CTNAME]*? If no alternative number, just leave blank.
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask CTTEL2`

Modules
Module Stablecontact_w7. *Stable contact details module*

Universe
`If (CTCONSConf <> 94 | 95) // Stable contact details not refused at check question`
`And If ((CTNAME <> DK/REF) | (CTCONSConf = 2 | 6) | ((Ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) & (Ff_cttel2 = MIS|DK|REF))) // Stable contact name is not DK or REF OR stable contact has changed OR contact telephone number has changed OR continuing respondent and telephone number was not provided at wave t-1`

Soft Check: If *(Phone Number Format) // check phone number is in standard format*

Text
The number entered looks to be invalid. Please double check and correct if necessary. If the entry is correct, click to continue.

If ((CTNAME <> DK/REF) | (CTCONSConf = 2 | 7) | ((Ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) & (Ff_ctemail = MIS|DK|REF))) // Stable contact name is not DK or REF OR stable contact has changed or email has changed OR continuing respondent and email was not provided at wave t-1

Stablecontact_w7.Ctemail. *Stable contact e-mail*

Type	Length	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
string	255	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Version
1.0

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER STABLE CONTACT'S EMAIL. IF NO EMAIL CODE DK

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
Text
Can we please have a contact e-mail address for *[CTNAME]*? If there is no e-mail, just leave blank.
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask CTEMAIL`

Modules
Module Stablecontact_w7. *Stable contact details module*

Universe
`If (CTCONSConf <> 94 | 95)` *// Stable contact details not refused at check question*
`And If ((CTNAME <> DK/REF) | (CTCONSConf = 2 | 7) | ((Ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) & (Ff_ctemail = MIS|DK|REF)))` *// Stable contact name is not DK or REF OR stable contact has changed or email has changed OR continuing respondent and email was not provided at wave t-1*

Soft Check: If *(E-mail Format) // check e-mail is in a valid format*

Text
The email address entered looks to be invalid. Please double check and correct if necessary. If the entry is correct, click to continue.

If ((((CTNAME <> MIS|DK|REF) & (CTTEL1 <> MIS|DK|REF OR CTTEL2 <> MIS|DK|REF)) | (CTCONSConf = 1 | 2) | (CTConsConf=RESPONSE AND (Ff_CtRel=EMPTY OR Ff_CtRel=DK)))) // Stable contact telephone number is not DK or REF OR Stable contact relationship has changed or stable contact name has changed OR fed-forward relationship details missing

Stablecontact_w7.Ctrel. *Stable contact relation to R*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Version
1.0

Text
What is that person's relationship to you?

Options

1	Mother / Father	Mother / Father
2	Son / Daughter	Son / Daughter
3	Brother / Sister	Brother / Sister
4	Aunt / Uncle	Aunt / Uncle
5	Grandparent	Grandparent
6	Other Relative	Other Relative
7	Friend / Work Colleague	Friend / Work Colleague
8	Someone else	Someone else

Use
`Ask CTREL`

Modules

Module Stablecontact_w7. *Stable contact details module*

Universe
`If (CTCONSConf <> 94 | 95) // Stable contact details not refused at check question`
`And If ((((CTNAME <> MIS|DK|REF) & (CTTEL1 <> MIS|DK|REF OR CTTEL2 <> MIS|DK|REF)) | (CTCONSConf = 1 | 2) | (CTConsConf=RESPONSE AND (Ff_CtRel=EMPTY OR Ff_CtRel=DK))) // Stable contact telephone number is not DK or REF OR Stable contact relationship has changed or stable contact name has changed OR fed-forward relationship details missing`

Module Endofinterview_w7. *End of Interview module*

Version
03 (Wed Sep 17 11:03:31 2014) produced Tue Feb 3 10:30:48 2015

Use
`Use Endofinterview_w7`

If *(GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3) // Mode is web*

Endofinterview_w7.Indivcomplete. *Final interview statement CAWI*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Version
1.0

Text
Thank you for telling us about you and your experiences, you have been a great help.

Children aged 10 to 15 can take part in the study as well. We will shortly send you a youth questionnaire by post and we will encourage you to have your *[child/children]* aged 10 to 15 complete it. Thanks! *{if GRIDVARIABLES.NCh10to15 greater than 0}*

Options

1	Continue	Continue

Use
`Ask INDIVCOMPLETE`

Modules
Module Endofinterview_w7. *End of Interview module*

Universe
`If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3) // Mode is web`

If *(GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 | 2) // Mode is face-to-face or telephone*

If *((Ff_ivlolw = 1|2|3|4|5 & Ff_everint = 1|2) & GRIDVARIABLES.RJRFLAG = 0) // Not a new joiner and not a rejoiner*

Endofinterview_w7.Vouchletter. *Received voucher and letter*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Version
1.0

Text
Did you receive an Understanding Society advance letter with a voucher? *{if ff_nonprod = 1|MIS}* / Did you receive an Understanding Society advance letter? *{if ff_nonprod = 2|3|4|5|6}*

Options

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

Use
`Ask VOUCHLETTER`

Modules
Module Endofinterview_w7. *End of Interview module*

Universe
`If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 | 2) // Mode is face-to-face or telephone`
`And If ((ff_ivlolw = 1|2|3|4|5 & Ff_everint = 1|2) & GRIDVARIABLES.RJRFLAG = 0) // Not a new joiner and not a`

rejoiner

If *(GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1) // Mode is face-to-face*

If *(((Ff_ivlolw = MIS & Ff_everint = MIS) | GRIDVARIABLES.RJRFLAG = 1 | (Ff_nonprod = 2|3|4|5|6) | VOUCHLETTER = 2)) // New joiner or rejoiner or preceding wave household non-contact or did not receive letter and/or voucher*

Endofinterview_w7.Lastacapi. *Not received a voucher: CAPI*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Version
1.0

Interviewer Instruction
THIS IS THE END OF THE INTERVIEW.

BEFORE GIVING THE RESPONDENT A £20 *{if FF_NONPROD = 1|2|3|4|5|6}* / £10 *{if FF_NONPROD = MIS}* HIGH STREET VOUCHER, PLEASE ENTER THE VOUCHER CODE BELOW.

Text
Thank you very much for taking part, this is a gift card as a thank you for your time. We will have this activated and ready for you to use within 72 hours.

Interviewer Instruction
IF NECESSARY: EXPLAIN THAT YOU NEED TO ENTER THE VOUCHER CODE TO ACTIVATE THE GIFT CARD.

PLEASE ALSO HAND A THANK YOU LEAFLET TO THE RESPONDENT.

PID: *[14 DIGIT PID]*

Options

1	Continue	Continue

Use
`Ask LASTACAPI`

Modules
Module Endofinterview_w7. *End of Interview module*

Universe
`If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1) // Mode is face-to-face`
`And If (((ff_ivlolw = MIS & Ff_everint = MIS) | GRIDVARIABLES.RJRFLAG = 1 | (Ff_nonprod = 2|3|4|5|6) | VOUCHLETTER = 2)) // Newjoiner or rejoiner or preceding wave household non-contact or did not receive letter and/or voucher`

If *(((Ff_ivlolw = MIS & Ff_everint = MIS) | GRIDVARIABLES.RJRFLAG = 1 | VOUCHLETTER = 2)) // New joiner or rejoiner or did not receive letter and/or voucher*

Endofinterview_w7.Lastacapi_1. *Change of address card : CAPI*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Version
1.0

Interviewer Instruction

PLEASE GIVE THE RESPONDENT A CHANGE OF ADDRESS CARD. PLEASE MAKE SURE TO WRITE THE FOLLOWING INFORMATION ON THE CHANGE OF ADDRESS CARD BEFORE HANDING IT OVER:

NAME: *[NAME]*
PID: *[14 DIGIT PID]*

PLEASE ENSURE YOU FILL IN THE DECLARATION FOR THIS TO BE COUNTED AS A COMPLETE INTERVIEW.

Options

1	Continue	Continue

Use
`Ask LASTACAPI_1`

Modules
Module Endofinterview_w7. *End of Interview module*

Universe
If *(GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1) // Mode is face-to-face*
And If *(((ff_ivlolw = MIS & Ff_everint = MIS) | GRIDVARIABLES.RJRFLAG = 1 | VOUCHLETTER = 2)) // New joiner or rejoiner or did not receive letter and/or voucher*

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2) // Mode is telephone

If (((Ff_ivlolw = MIS & Ff_everint = MIS) | GRIDVARIABLES.RJRFLAG = 1 | (Ff_nonprod = 2|3|4|5|6) | VOUCHLETTER = 2)) // New joiner or rejoiner or preceding wave household non-contact or did not receive letter and/or voucher

Endofinterview_w7.Lastacati. *Not received a voucher: CATI*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Version
1.0

Scripting Notes
If VOUCHLETTER = 1 then do not include Change of Address paragraph.

Interviewer Instruction
THIS IS THE END OF THE INTERVIEW.

PLEASE POST THE RESPONDENT A £20 *{if FF_NONPROD = 1|2|3|4|5|6}* / £10 *{if FF_NONPROD = MIS}* HIGH STREET VOUCHER.

YOU ALSO NEED TO POST THE RESPONDENT A CHANGE OF ADDRESS CARD. PLEASE MAKE SURE TO WRITE THE FOLLOWING INFORMATION ON THE CHANGE OF ADDRESS CARD **NOW**:

NAME: *[NAME]*
PID: *[14 DIGIT PID]*

THE INCENTIVE, CHANGE OF ADDRESS CARD *{if VOUCHLETTER <> 1}* AND THE THANK YOU LEAFLET SHOULD BE POSTED TO THE RESPONDENT AS SOON AS POSSIBLE.

PLEASE ENSURE YOU FILL IN THE DECLARATION FOR THIS TO BE COUNTED AS A COMPLETE INTERVIEW.

Options

1	Continue	Continue

Use
Ask LASTACATI

Modules
Module Endofinterview_w7. *End of Interview module*

Universe
If *(GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2) // Mode is telephone*
And If *(((ff_ivlolw = MIS & Ff_everint = MIS) | GRIDVARIABLES.RJRFLAG = 1 | (Ff_nonprod = 2|3|4|5|6) | VOUCHLETTER = 2)) // Newjoiner or rejoiner or preceding wave household non-contact or did not receive letter and/or voucher*

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 | 2) // Mode is face-to-face or telephone

If (((Ff_nonprod = 1|MIS) & VOUCHLETTER = 1)) // Preceding wave household refusal and has received voucher and letter

Endofinterview_w7.Lastscreenb. *Received a voucher*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Version
1.0

Interviewer Instruction
THIS IS THE END OF THE INTERVIEW.

PLEASE GIVE A THANK YOU LEAFLET TO THE RESPONDENT. *{if GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 1}* / PLEASE MAKE SURE TO POST A THANK YOU LEAFLET TO THE RESPONDENT AS SOON AS POSSIBLE. *{if GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 2}*

PLEASE ENSURE YOU FILL IN THE DECLARATION FOR THIS TO BE COUNTED AS A COMPLETE INTERVIEW.

Options

1	Continue	Continue

Use
Ask LASTSCREENB

Modules
Module Endofinterview_w7. *End of Interview module*

Universe
If *(GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 | 2) // Mode is face-to-face or telephone*
And If *(((ff_nonprod = 1|MIS) & VOUCHLETTER = 1)) // Preceding wave household refusal and has received voucher and letter*

Module Interviewerobs_w7. *Interviewer Observations module*

Version
01 (Wed Oct 8 12:07:11 2014) produced Tue Feb 3 10:30:48 2015

Use
Use Interviewerobs_w7

Development Note
RECORD STOP

Development Note
RECORD START 439 observations

If *(GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|2) // Mode is face-to-face or telephone*

Interviewerobs_w7.Finobsq. *Interviewer Obs Intro*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Version
1.0

Interviewer Instruction
THE NEXT QUESTIONS ARE FOR YOU TO MAKE YOUR OBSERVATIONS ABOUT THE INTERVIEW, SO MAKE SURE THAT THE RESPONDENT CANNOT SEE YOUR SCREEN

Options

1	Continue	Continue

Use
Ask FinObsQ

Modules
Module Interviewerobs_w7. *Interviewer Observations module*

Universe
If *(GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|2) // Mode is face-to-face or telephone*

Interviewerobs_w7.Ivcoop. *Respondent cooperation*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Version
1.0

Interviewer Instruction
IN GENERAL, THE RESPONDENT'S COOPERATION DURING THE INTERVIEW WAS...

Options

1	Very good	Very good
2	Good	Good
3	Fair	Fair
4	Poor	Poor
5	Very poor	Very poor

Use
Ask IvCoop

Modules
Module Interviewerobs_w7. *Interviewer Observations module*

Universe
`If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|2) // Mode is face-to-face or telephone`

Interviewerobs_w7.Susp. *Respondent suspicion*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
HILDA

Version
1.0

Interviewer Instruction
WAS THE RESPONDENT SUSPICIOUS ABOUT THE STUDY **AFTER** THE INTERVIEW WAS COMPLETED?

Options

1	No, not at all suspicious	No, not at all suspicious
2	Yes, somewhat suspicious	Yes, somewhat suspicious
3	Yes, very suspicious	Yes, very suspicious

Use
`Ask Susp`

Modules
Module Interviewerobs_w7. *Interviewer Observations module*

Universe
`If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|2) // Mode is face-to-face or telephone`

Interviewerobs_w7.Undqus. *Respondent's understanding*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
HILDA

Version
1.0

Interviewer Instruction
IN GENERAL, HOW WOULD YOU DESCRIBE THE RESPONDENT'S UNDERSTANDING OF THE QUESTIONS?

Options

1	Excellent	Excellent
2	Good	Good
3	Fair	Fair
4	Poor	Poor
5	Very poor	Very poor

Use
`Ask UndQus`

Modules
Module Interviewerobs_w7. *Interviewer Observations module*

Universe
`If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|2) // Mode is face-to-face or telephone`

Interviewerobs_w7.Intqus. *Respondent's interest*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Version
1.0

Interviewer Instruction
IN GENERAL, THE RESPONDENT'S INTEREST IN THE QUESTIONS DURING THE INTERVIEW WAS...

Options

1	Very high	Very high
2	High	High
3	Medium	Medium
4	Low	Low
5	Very low	Very low

Use
`Ask IntQus`

Modules
Module Interviewerobs_w7. *Interviewer Observations module*

Universe
`If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|2)` *// Mode is face-to-face or telephone*

Interviewerobs_w7.Coopnxtyr. *How easy gain cooperation next year*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Version
1.0

Interviewer Instruction
HOW EASY DO YOU THINK IT WOULD BE TO GAIN COOPERATION FROM THIS RESPONDENT NEXT YEAR?

Options

1	Very easy	Very easy
2	Somewhat easy	Somewhat easy
3	Somewhat hard	Somewhat hard
4	Very hard	Very hard

Use
`Ask CoopNxtYr`

Modules
Module Interviewerobs_w7. *Interviewer Observations module*

Universe
`If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|2)` *// Mode is face-to-face or telephone*

Interviewerobs_w7.Ivprsnt. *Anyone present during interview*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Version
1.0

Interviewer Instruction
WERE ANY OTHER PEOPLE PRESENT DURING THE INTERVIEW?

Options

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

Use
`Ask IvPrsnt`

Modules
Module Interviewerobs_w7. *Interviewer Observations module*

Universe
`If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|2)` *// Mode is face-to-face or telephone*

If *(IvPrsnt = 1) // Others present during interview*

Interviewerobs_w7.Ivinfnce. *Others influenced the interview*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Version
1.0

Interviewer Instruction
DID ANY OF THESE PEOPLE SEEM TO INFLUENCE ANY OF THE ANSWERS GIVEN BY THE RESPONDENT?

Options

1	A great deal	A great deal
2	A fair amount	A fair amount
3	A little	A little
4	Not at all	Not at all

Use
`Ask IvInfnce`

Modules
Module Interviewerobs_w7. *Interviewer Observations module*

Universe
`If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|2) // Mode is face-to-face or telephone`
`And If (IvPrsnt = 1) // Others present during interview`

If *(IvInfnce = 1|2|3) // Others influenced the interview*

Interviewerobs_w7.Ivaffct. *How interview was affected*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
multichoice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Version
1.0

Interviewer Instruction
IN WHAT WAYS WAS RESPONDENT INFLUENCED?

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Options

11	Other answered directly for respondent (butted in, prompted respondent)	Other answered directly for respondent (butted in, prompted respondent)
12	Other changed/altered respondent's answers	Other changed/altered respondent's answers
13	Other augmented/added to respondent's answers	Other augmented/added to respondent's answers
14	Other disapproved of answers/stopped respondent answering	Other disapproved of answers/stopped respondent answering
15	Respondent sought help from/conferred with other(s)	Respondent sought help from/conferred with other(s)
17	Other negative effect, influence, disturbance	Other negative effect, influence, disturbance
21	Other confirmed respondent's answers	Other confirmed respondent's answers
22	Other helped in translation, reading showcards, other survey tasks	Other helped in translation, reading showcards, other survey tasks
23	Other helped recall of dates, amounts etc but did not answer directly for respondent	Other helped recall of dates, amounts etc but did not answer directly for respondent
27	Other positive effect, influence, disturbance	Other positive effect, influence, disturbance
30	Children/family/other being disruptive	Children/family/other being disruptive
97	Any other effect	Any other effect

Use
`Ask IvAffct`

Modules
Module Interviewerobs_w7. *Interviewer Observations module*

Universe
`If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|2) // Mode is face-to-face or telephone`
`And If (IvPrsnt = 1) // Others present during interview`
`And If (IvInfnce = 1|2|3) // Others influenced the interview`

If *(INDINTRO.LIEng = 1) // Interview conducted in English*

Interviewerobs_w7.**Ivlieng.** *Entire interview conducted in English*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Version
1.0

Interviewer Instruction
WAS THE INTERVIEW CONDUCTED ENTIRELY IN ENGLISH?

Options

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

Use
`Ask IVLIEng`

Modules
Module Interviewerobs_w7. *Interviewer Observations module*

Universe
`If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|2) // Mode is face-to-face or telephone`
`And If (INDINTRO.LIEng = 1) // Interview conducted in English`

Interviewerobs_w7.**Ivlitrans.** *Language other than English for interview*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Version
1.0

Interviewer Instruction
APART FROM ENGLISH, IN WHICH OTHER LANGUAGE WAS THE INTERVIEW CONDUCTED?

Options

0	English	English
1	Arabic	Arabic
2	Bengali	Bengali
3	Cantonese	Cantonese
4	Gujarati	Gujarati
10	Polish	Polish
11	Portuguese	Portuguese
5	Punjabi: Gurmukhi	Punjabi: Gurmukhi
6	Punjabi: Urdu	Punjabi: Urdu
7	Somali	Somali
12	Turkish	Turkish
8	Urdu	Urdu
9	Welsh	Welsh
97	Other language	Other language

Use
`If (IVLIEng = 1) Compute IVLITrans = 0;`
`Else: Ask ;`

Modules
Module Interviewerobs_w7. *Interviewer Observations module*

Universe
`If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|2) // Mode is face-to-face or telephone`
`And If (INDINTRO.LIEng = 1) // Interview conducted in English`

If *(IVLITrans = 97) // If Other language used*

Interviewerobs_w7.Ivlioth. *Other language also used for interview*

Type	Length	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
string	255	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Version
1.0

Interviewer Instruction
WHICH OTHER LANGUAGE?

Use
`Ask IVLIOth`

Modules
Module Interviewerobs_w7. *Interviewer Observations module*

Universe
`If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|2)` *// Mode is face-to-face or telephone*
`And If (INDINTRO.LIEng = 1)` *// Interview conducted in English*
`And If (IVLITrans = 97)` *// If Other language used*

If *(IVLIEng = 2 & Ivlitrans<>0) // Not all of the interview conducted in English*

Interviewerobs_w7.Ivliwho. *Who translated if not entire interview in English*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Version
1.0

Interviewer Instruction
WHO ASKED THE TRANSLATED QUESTIONS?

Options

1	TNS-BMRB Accredited Bilingual Interviewer	TNS-BMRB Accredited Bilingual Interviewer
2	Agency Translator	Agency Translator
3	Someone else	Someone else

Use
`Ask IVLIWho`

Modules
Module Interviewerobs_w7. *Interviewer Observations module*

Universe
`If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|2)` *// Mode is face-to-face or telephone*
`And If (INDINTRO.LIEng = 1)` *// Interview conducted in English*
`And If (IVLIEng = 2 & Ivlitrans<>0)` *// Not all of the interview conducted in English*

If *(INDINTRO.LIEng = 2 | IVLIEng = 2) // Interview not conducted in English or entire interview not conducted in English*

Interviewerobs_w7.Ivlibal. *Amount of interview conducted in translation*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Version
1.0

Interviewer Instruction
HOW MUCH OF THE QUESTIONNAIRE WAS CONDUCTED IN *LITRANS(INDINTRO.LIENG = 2) IVLITRANS(IVLIENG = 2)* ?

Options

1	Entire questionnaire was in *[LITrans]* / *[IVLITrans]*	Entire questionnaire was in LITrans / IVLITrans

2	The majority of the questionnaire was in *[LITrans]* / *[IVLITrans]*	The majority of the questionnaire was in LITrans / IVLITrans
3	Around half the questionnaire was in *[LITrans]* / *[IVLITrans]*	Around half the questionnaire was in LITrans / IVLITrans
4	The minority of the questionnaire was in *[LITrans]* / *[IVLITrans]*	The minority of the questionnaire was in LITrans / IVLITrans

Use
`Ask IVLIBal`

Modules
Module Interviewerobs_w7. *Interviewer Observations module*

Universe
`If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|2)` *// Mode is face-to-face or telephone*
`And If (INDINTRO.LIEng = 2 | IVLIEng = 2)` *// Interview not conducted in English or entire interview not conducted in English*

Interviewerobs_w7.Finobs. *End of Interviewer Obs module*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Version
1.0

Interviewer Instruction
END OF INTERVIEWER OBSERVATION MODULE

Options

1	Continue	Continue

Use
`Ask FinObs`

Modules
Module Interviewerobs_w7. *Interviewer Observations module*

Universe
`If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|2)` *// Mode is face-to-face or telephone*

Development Note
RECORD STOP

Development Note
RECORD START 442 person

Interviewerobs_w7.Indendtime. *Time at end of individual interview*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
time	-1	-2	-8	-9

Version
1.0

Use
`Compute IndEndTime = take From System Clock;`

Modules
Module Interviewerobs_w7. *Interviewer Observations module*

Universe
`If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|2)` *// Mode is face-to-face or telephone*

Development Note
RECORD STOP

Development Note
RECORD START 444 proxy

Module Proxy_w7. *Proxy Questionnaire*

Version
03 (Thu Oct 23 10:09:35 2014) produced Tue Feb 3 10:30:48 2015

Use
`Use Proxy_w7`

If *(GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1) // Mode is face-to-face*

Proxy_w7.Doneproxy. *Proxy interview done previously for this respondent*

Type	Decimals	Width	Range	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	1	1..2	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Version
1.0

Notes
1 = yes, 2 = no.

Use
```
If (ff_everint = 1) Compute Doneproxy = 1;
Else If (ff_ivlolw_1 = 2) Compute Doneproxy = 1;
Else If (ff_ivlolw_2 = 2) Compute Doneproxy = 1;
Else If (ff_ivlolw_3 = 2) Compute Doneproxy = 1;
Else If (ff_ivlolw_4 = 2) Compute Doneproxy = 1;
Else If (ff_ivlolw_5 = 2) Compute Doneproxy = 1;
Else If (ff_ivlolw_6 = 2) Compute Doneproxy = 1;
Else If (ff_ivlolw_7 = 2) Compute Doneproxy = 1;
Else If (ff_ivlolw_8 = 2) Compute Doneproxy = 1;
Else If (ff_ivlolw_9 = 2) Compute Doneproxy = 1;
Else If (ff_ivlolw_10 = 2) Compute Doneproxy = 1;
Else If (ff_ivlolw_11 = 2) Compute Doneproxy = 1;
Else If (ff_ivlolw_12 = 2) Compute Doneproxy = 1;
Else If (ff_ivlolw_13 = 2) Compute Doneproxy = 1;
Else If (ff_ivlolw_14 = 2) Compute Doneproxy = 1;
Else If (ff_ivlolw_15 = 2) Compute Doneproxy = 1;
Else If (ff_ivlolw_16 = 2) Compute Doneproxy = 1;
Else If (ff_ivlolw_17 = 2) Compute Doneproxy = 1;
Else If (ff_ivlolw_18 = 2) Compute Doneproxy = 1;
Else If (ff_ivlolw_19 = 2) Compute Doneproxy = 1;
Else If (ff_ivlolw_20 = 2) Compute Doneproxy = 1;
Else compute Doneproxy = 2;
```

Modules
Module Proxy_w7. *Proxy Questionnaire*

Universe
`If (GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1) // Mode is face-to-face`

Proxy_w7.Iproxy. *Able to do a proxy*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Version
1.0

Interviewer Instruction
ARE YOU ABLE TO DO A PROXY INTERVIEW ABOUT *[NAME]* NOW?

IF YOU DON'T YET KNOW IF IT WILL BE POSSIBLE TO DO A PROXY INTERVIEW ABOUT *[NAME]* THEN RETURN TO EREPS

Options

1	Do proxy interview for *[NAME]* now	Do proxy interview for NAME now
2	No interview and no proxy interview - unproductive	No interview and no proxy interview - unproductive

Use
`Ask IProxy`

Modules
Module Proxy_w7. *Proxy Questionnaire*

Universe
`If (GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1) // Mode is face-to-face`

If *(IProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent*

Proxy_w7.Pstime. *Computed Proxy Interview start time*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
time	-1	-2	-8	-9

Version
1.0

Use
`Compute PSTime = take From System Clock;`

Modules
Module Proxy_w7. *Proxy Questionnaire*

Universe
`If (GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1) // Mode is face-to-face`
`And If (IProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent`

Proxy_w7.Pstrtdat. *Computed Proxy Interview start date*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
date	-1	-2	-8	-9

Version
1.0

Use
`Compute PStrtDat = take From System Clock;`

Modules
Module Proxy_w7. *Proxy Questionnaire*

Universe
`If (GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1) // Mode is face-to-face`
`And If (IProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent`

Proxy_w7.Plieng. *Interview conducted in English*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Version
1.0

Scripting Notes
If answered 1 at PLieng proceed to do the Proxy interview in English.

Interviewer Instruction
WILL THIS INTERVIEW BE CONDUCTED IN ENGLISH?

Options

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

Use
`Ask PLIEng`

Modules
Module Proxy_w7. *Proxy Questionnaire*

Universe
`If (GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1) // Mode is face-to-face`
`And If (IProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent`

If *(PLIEng = 2) // Interview will not be conducted in English*

Proxy_w7.Plitrans. *Translated language*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Version
1.0

Scripting Notes
If answered 1-12 at HgLitrans proceed to do the Proxy interview in selected language.

Interviewer Instruction
WHICH LANGUAGE WILL THE INTERVIEW BE CONDUCTED IN?

Options

0	English	English
1	Arabic	Arabic
2	Bengali	Bengali
3	Cantonese	Cantonese
4	Gujarati	Gujarati
10	Polish	Polish
11	Portuguese	Portuguese
5	Punjabi: Gurmukhi	Punjabi: Gurmukhi
6	Punjabi: Urdu	Punjabi: Urdu
7	Somali	Somali
12	Turkish	Turkish
8	Urdu	Urdu
9	Welsh	Welsh
97	Other language	Other language

Use
`Ask PLITrans`

Modules
Module Proxy_w7. *Proxy Questionnaire*

Universe
`If (GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1)` *// Mode is face-to-face*
`And If (IProxy = 1)` *// Able to do a proxy interview for respondent*
`And If (PLIEng = 2)` *// Interview will not be conducted in English*

Soft Check: If *(PLITrans = 1 Thru 12) // Language is Arabic .. Welsh*

Text
Interviews in *[PLITrans]* must be conducted by a TNS BMRB Bilingual Interviewer or Agency Translator. Check with the office before proceeding if you think there is a specific justification to use someone else as interpreter (e.g..if respondent uncomfortable to be interviewed with an agency translator).

Soft Check: If *(PLITrans = 97) // Language is Other*

Text
For any language apart from the 12 languages that the standard questionnaire has been translated into you can only use a household translator (aged 14 or over).

Proxy_w7.Pintro. *Proxy intro*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Version
1.0

Text
I would first like to confirm some details about *[NAME]* already given in the opening part of the interview.

Options

1	Continue	Continue

Use
Ask PIntro

Modules
Module Proxy_w7. *Proxy Questionnaire*

Universe
If *(GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1) // Mode is face-to-face*
And If *(IProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent*

Proxy_w7.Prsex. *Proxy sex*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Version
1.0

Interviewer Instruction
ASK IF NECESSARY
PROXY RESPONDENT'S SEX

Options

1	Male	Male
2	Female	Female

Use
Ask PrSex

Modules
Module Proxy_w7. *Proxy Questionnaire*

Universe
If *(GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1) // Mode is face-to-face*
And If *(IProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent*

Hard Check: If *(If PrSex <> HHGRID.Sex) // Respondent's sex doesn't match what is recorded in the HHGrid*

Text
CHECK AND RESOLVE: Respondent's sex doesn't match what is recorded in the HHGRID.

Proxy_w7.Prel. *Rel between proxy and proxy informant*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Version
1.0

Text
What is your relationship to *[NAME]*?

Options

1	Husband/Wife	Husband/Wife
2	Partner/Cohabitee	Partner/Cohabitee
3	Civil Partner	Civil Partner
4	Natural son/daughter	Natural son/daughter
5	Adopted son/daughter	Adopted son/daughter
6	Foster child	Foster child
7	Stepson/stepdaughter	Stepson/stepdaughter
8	Son-in-law/daughter-in-law	Son/Daughter-in-law
9	Natural parent	Natural parent
10	Adoptive parent	Adoptive parent
11	Foster parent	Foster parent
12	Step-parent	Step-parent
13	Parent-in-law	Parent-in-law
14	Natural brother/sister	Natural brother/sister
15	Half-brother/sister	Half-brother/sister
16	Step-brother/sister	Step-brother/sister
17	Adopted brother/sister	Adopted brother/sister
18	Foster brother/sister	Foster brother/sister
19	Brother/Sister-in-law	Brother/Sister-in-law
20	Grand-child	Grand-child
21	Grand-parent	Grand-parent
22	Cousin	Cousin
23	Aunt/Uncle	Aunt/Uncle
24	Niece/Nephew	Niece/Nephew
25	Other relative	Other relative
26	Employee	Employee
27	Employer	Employer
28	Lodger/Boarder/Tenant	Lodger/Boarder/Tenant
29	Landlord/Landlady	Landlord/Landlady
30	Other non-relative	Other non-relative

Use
Ask PRel

Modules
Module Proxy_w7. *Proxy Questionnaire*

Universe
If *(GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1) // Mode is face-to-face*
And If *(IProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent*

Proxy_w7.Preason. *Reason for proxy*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Version
1.0

Interviewer Instruction
ASK IF NECESSARY
WHAT IS THE REASON *[NAME]* IS BEING PROXIED?

Options

1	In institution (e.g. hospital, Old People's Home)	In institution (e.g. hospital, OPH)
2	Studying away from home	Studying away from home
3	On holiday	On holiday
4	Away on business or work	Away on business or work
5	Temporarily away from home for other reasons	Temporarily away from home for other reasons
6	Unable to contact	Unable to contact
7	Permanently too unwell or disabled	Permanently too unwell or disabled
8	Temporarily unwell	Temporarily unwell
9	Old age	Old age
10	Deafness or speech problems	Deafness or speech problems
11	Language problems	Language problems
12	Individual refused but allows proxy	Individual refused but allows proxy
97	Any other reason	Any other reason

Use
Ask PReason

Modules
Module Proxy_w7. *Proxy Questionnaire*

Universe
If *(GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1) // Mode is face-to-face*
And If *(IProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent*

Proxy_w7.Pripn. *PNO of proxy informant*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Version
1.0

Interviewer Instruction
SELECT WHO IS ANSWERING THE PROXY SURVEY ON BEHALF OF *[NAME]*

Options

0	Non-household member	Non-household member
1	*[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 1]*	Person number 1
2	*[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 2]*	Person number 2
3	*[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 3]*	Person number 3
4	*[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 4]*	Person number 4
5	*[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 5]*	Person number 5
6	*[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 6]*	Person number 6
7	*[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 7]*	Person number 7
8	*[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 8]*	Person number 8
9	*[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 9]*	Person number 9
10	*[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 10]*	Person number 10
11	*[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 11]*	Person number 11
12	*[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 12]*	Person number 12
13	*[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 13]*	Person number 13
14	*[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 14]*	Person number 14
15	*[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 15]*	Person number 15
16	*[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 16]*	Person number 16

Use
Ask PRIPN

Modules
Module Proxy_w7. *Proxy Questionnaire*

Universe
If *(GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1) // Mode is face-to-face*
And If *(IProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent*

If *((Ff_everint <> 1) & (Doneproxy = 2)) // Never a full adult interview and never a proxy interview*

Proxy_w7.Mvever. *Has lived at address whole life*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Version
1.0

Text
Has *[NAME]* personally lived at this address her/his whole life?

Options

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

Use

Ask MvEver

Modules
Module Proxy_w7. *Proxy Questionnaire*

Universe
If *(GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1) // Mode is face-to-face*
And If *(IProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent*
And If *((ff_everint <> 1) & (Doneproxy = 2)) // Never a full adult interview and never a proxy interview*

If *(MvEver = 2) // Not lived at this address her/his whole life*

Proxy_w7.Mvmnth. *Month of move*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Version
1.0

Text
When did *[NAME]* personally move to this address?

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER MONTH

Options

1	January	January
2	February	February
3	March	March
4	April	April
5	May	May
6	June	June
7	July	July
8	August	August
9	September	September
10	October	October
11	November	November
12	December	December

Use
Ask MvMnth

Modules
Module Proxy_w7. *Proxy Questionnaire*

Universe
If *(GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1) // Mode is face-to-face*
And If *(IProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent*
And If *((ff_everint <> 1) & (Doneproxy = 2)) // Never a full adult interview and never a proxy interview*
And If *(MvEver = 2) // Not lived at this address her/his whole life*

Proxy_w7.Mvyr. *Year of move*

Type	Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	4	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Version
1.0

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER YEAR

Use
Ask MvYr

Modules
Module Proxy_w7. *Proxy Questionnaire*

Universe
If *(GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1) // Mode is face-to-face*
And If *(IProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent*

And If *((ff_everint <> 1) & (Doneproxy = 2)) // Never a full adult interview and never a proxy interview*
And If *(MvEver = 2) // Not lived at this address her/his whole life*

Hard Check: If *(Date Entered Is In The Future) // Do not allow future dates to be entered*

Text
CHECK AND RESOLVE: The date you have entered is in the future, please amend.

Proxy_w7.Ukborn. *Born in UK*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Version
1.0

Text
Was *[NAME]* born in the UK, that is in England, Scotland, Wales or Northern Ireland?

Options

1	Yes, England	Yes, England
2	Yes, Scotland	Yes, Scotland
3	Yes, Wales	Yes, Wales
4	Yes, Northern Ireland	Yes, Northern Ireland
5	Not born in the UK	Not born in the UK

Use
Ask UKBorn

Modules
Module Proxy_w7. *Proxy Questionnaire*

Universe
If *(GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1) // Mode is face-to-face*
And If *(IProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent*
And If *((ff_everint <> 1) & (Doneproxy = 2)) // Never a full adult interview and never a proxy interview*

If *(UKBorn = 5) // Not born in the UK*

Proxy_w7.Plbornc. *Country of birth*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Version
1.0

Text
In which country was *[NAME]* born?

Options

5	Republic of Ireland	Republic of Ireland
6	France	France
7	Germany	Germany
8	Italy	Italy
9	Spain	Spain
10	Poland	Poland
11	Cyprus	Cyprus
12	Turkey	Turkey
13	Australia	Australia
14	New Zealand	New Zealand
15	Canada	Canada
16	U.S.A	U.S.A
17	China/Hong Kong	China/Hong Kong
18	India	India
19	Pakistan	Pakistan

20	Bangladesh	Bangladesh
21	Sri Lanka	Sri Lanka
22	Kenya	Kenya
23	Ghana	Ghana
24	Nigeria	Nigeria
25	Uganda	Uganda
26	South Africa	South Africa
27	Jamaica	Jamaica
97	Other country	Other country

Use
Ask PLBORNC

Modules
Module Proxy_w7. *Proxy Questionnaire*

Universe
If *(GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1) // Mode is face-to-face*
And If *(IProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent*
And If *((ff_everint <> 1) & (Doneproxy = 2)) // Never a full adult interview and never a proxy interview*
And If *(UKBorn = 5) // Not born in the UK*

If *(PLBORNC = 97) // 'Other' country of birth*

Proxy_w7.Plboth. *Other country of birth*

Type	Length	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
string	50	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Version
1.0

Interviewer Instruction
PLEASE WRITE IN COUNTRY

Use
Ask PLBOTH

Modules
Module Proxy_w7. *Proxy Questionnaire*

Universe
If *(GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1) // Mode is face-to-face*
And If *(IProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent*
And If *((ff_everint <> 1) & (Doneproxy = 2)) // Never a full adult interview and never a proxy interview*
And If *(UKBorn = 5) // Not born in the UK*
And If *(PLBORNC = 97) // 'Other' country of birth*

Proxy_w7.Yr2uk4. *Year came to Britain*

Type	Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	4	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Version
1.0

Text
In what year did *[NAME]* first come to this country to live, even if she/he has spent time abroad since?

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER YEAR

Help
Definition of 'living in UK' is 3 months or more or a stay with an indefinite period of duration e.g. someone may have arrived in last week with an intention to settle indefinitely.

Use
Ask YR2UK4

Modules
Module Proxy_w7. *Proxy Questionnaire*

Universe
If *(GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1) // Mode is face-to-face*

And If *(IProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent*
And If *((ff_everint <> 1) & (Doneproxy = 2)) // Never a full adult interview and never a proxy interview*
And If *(UKBorn = 5) // Not born in the UK*

Hard Check: If *(Date Entered Is In The Future) // Do not allow future dates to be entered*

Text
CHECK AND RESOLVE: The date you have entered is in the future, please amend.

Proxy_w7.Jbstat. *Current economic activity*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Version
1.0

Text
Please look at this card and tell me what best describes *[NAME]*'s current employment situation?

Interviewer Instruction
PROBE FULLY
CODE ONE ONLY
IF RESPONDENT SAYS MORE THAN ONE APPLIES ASK THEM TO CHOOSE WHICH BEST APPLIES

Showcard
TBC

Options

1	Self employed	Self employed
2	In paid employment (full or part-time)	Paid employment(ft/pt)
3	Unemployed	Unemployed
4	Retired	Retired
5	On maternity leave	On maternity leave
6	Looking after family or home	Family care or home
7	Full-time student	Full-time student
8	Long-term sick or disabled	LT sick or disabled
9	On a government training scheme	Govt training scheme
10	Unpaid worker in family business	Unpaid, family business
11	Working in an apprenticeship	On apprenticeship
97	Doing something else	Doing something else

Use
Ask JBSTAT

Modules
Module Proxy_w7. *Proxy Questionnaire*

Universe
If *(GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1) // Mode is face-to-face*
And If *(IProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent*

If *((Ff_everint <> 1) & (Doneproxy = 2)) // Never a full adult interview and never a proxy interview*

Proxy_w7.Lprnt. *Natural parent of children*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Version
1.0

Text
Does *[NAME]* have, or has *[NAME]* ever *[had/fathered]* any biological children?

Interviewer Instruction
BIOLOGICAL CHILDREN ONLY: INCLUDE STILLBIRTHS EXCLUDE ADOPTED, FOSTERED OR STEP CHILDREN

Options

1	Yes	Yes

2	No	No

Use
Ask LPRNT

Modules
Module Proxy_w7. *Proxy Questionnaire*

Universe
If *(GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1) // Mode is face-to-face*
And If *(IProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent*
And If *((ff_everint <> 1) & (Doneproxy = 2)) // Never a full adult interview and never a proxy interview*

If *(LPRNT = 1) // Ever had/fathered any children*

Proxy_w7.Lnprnt. *No. of children natural parent to*

Type	Decimals	Width	Range	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	2	1..97	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Version
1.0

Text
Can I just check, how many biological children has *[NAME]* *[had/fathered]* in all?

Interviewer Instruction
INCLUDE STILLBIRTHS
WRITE IN NUMBER

Use
Ask LNPRNT

Modules
Module Proxy_w7. *Proxy Questionnaire*

Universe
If *(GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1) // Mode is face-to-face*
And If *(IProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent*
And If *((ff_everint <> 1) & (Doneproxy = 2)) // Never a full adult interview and never a proxy interview*
And If *(LPRNT = 1) // Ever had/fathered any children*

Proxy_w7.Ch1bm. *Month first child born*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Version
1.0

Text
Can you please tell me the date of birth of *[NAME]*'s eldest (first born) child? Month and year is fine if you know them.

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER MONTH

Options

1	January	January
2	February	February
3	March	March
4	April	April
5	May	May
6	June	June
7	July	July
8	August	August
9	September	September
10	October	October
11	November	November
12	December	December

Use

Ask CH1BM

Modules
Module Proxy_w7. *Proxy Questionnaire*

Universe
If *(GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1) // Mode is face-to-face*
And If *(IProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent*
And If *((ff_everint <> 1) & (Doneproxy = 2)) // Never a full adult interview and never a proxy interview*
And If *(LPRNT = 1) // Ever had/fathered any children*

Proxy_w7.Ch1by. *Year first child born*

Type	Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	4	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Version
1.0

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER YEAR

Use
Ask CH1BY

Modules
Module Proxy_w7. *Proxy Questionnaire*

Universe
If *(GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1) // Mode is face-to-face*
And If *(IProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent*
And If *((ff_everint <> 1) & (Doneproxy = 2)) // Never a full adult interview and never a proxy interview*
And If *(LPRNT = 1) // Ever had/fathered any children*

Hard Check: If *(Child's DOB Is Prior To Mother/father's DOB) // Child's DOB must be after mother/father's DOB*

Text
CHECK AND RESOLVE: The date you have entered is before *[PROXY NAME]*'s date of birth.

Hard Check: If *(Date Entered Is In The Future) // Do not allow future dates to be entered*

Text
CHECK AND RESOLVE: The date you have entered is in the future, please amend.

Proxy_w7.School. *Never went to/still at school*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Version
1.0

Text
How old was *[NAME]* when he/she left school?

Interviewer Instruction
DO NOT INCLUDE TECHNICAL COLLEGE

Options

1	Write in age	Write in age
2	Never went to school	Never went to school
3	Still at school	Still at school

Help
If respondent tells you that Proxy left school before reaching the minimum school leaving age - currently 16 - because his or her birthday was in the holiday period between school years or terms, record Proxy as having left at the then minimum age.

Use
Ask SCHOOL

Modules
Module Proxy_w7. *Proxy Questionnaire*

Universe
If *(GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1) // Mode is face-to-face*
And If *(IProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent*
And If *((ff_everint <> 1) & (Doneproxy = 2)) // Never a full adult interview and never a proxy interview*

If *(SCHOOL = 1) // Has left school*

Proxy_w7.Scend. *School leaving age*

Type	Decimals	Width	Range	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	2	10..20	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Version
1.0

Interviewer Instruction
WRITE IN AGE *[NAME]* LEFT SCHOOL

Use
Ask SCEND

Modules
Module Proxy_w7. *Proxy Questionnaire*

Universe
If *(GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1) // Mode is face-to-face*
And If *(IProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent*
And If *((ff_everint <> 1) & (Doneproxy = 2)) // Never a full adult interview and never a proxy interview*
And If *(SCHOOL = 1) // Has left school*

Proxy_w7.Fenow. *Still in Further Education*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Version
1.0

Text
And how old was *[NAME]* when he/she left college or university, or when he/she finished or stopped his/her course?

Interviewer Instruction
IF RETURNED TO COLLEGE OR UNIVERSITY AS A MATURE STUDENT AND COURSE NOT FINISHED, CODE 3

Options

1	Write in age	Write in age
2	Never went to college or university	Never went to college or university
3	Still at college or university	Still at college or university

Use
Ask FENOW

Modules
Module Proxy_w7. *Proxy Questionnaire*

Universe
If *(GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1) // Mode is face-to-face*
And If *(IProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent*
And If *((ff_everint <> 1) & (Doneproxy = 2)) // Never a full adult interview and never a proxy interview*
And If *(SCHOOL = 1) // Has left school*

If *(FENOW = 1) // Has left college/university*

Proxy_w7.Feend. *Further Education leaving age*

Type	Decimals	Width	Range	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	2	10..97	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Version
1.0

Interviewer Instruction
WRITE IN AGE *[NAME]* LEFT COLLEGE OR UNIVERSITY

Use
Ask FEEND

Modules
Module Proxy_w7. *Proxy Questionnaire*

Universe
If *(GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1) // Mode is face-to-face*
And If *(IProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent*
And If *((ff_everint <> 1) & (Doneproxy = 2)) // Never a full adult interview and never a proxy interview*
And If *(SCHOOL = 1) // Has left school*
And If *(FENOW = 1) // Has left college/university*

Proxy_w7.Qfhigh. *Highest qualification*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS/LFS

Version
1.0

Text
Can you tell me the **highest** educational or school qualification *[NAME]* has obtained?

Interviewer Instruction
CODE ONE ONLY

Showcard
TBC

Options

1	University Higher Degree (e.g. MSc, PhD)	University Higher Degree (e.g. MSc, PhD)
2	First degree level qualification including foundation degrees, graduate membership of a professional Institute, PGCE	First degree level qualification including foundation degrees, graduate membership of a professional Institute, PGCE
3	Diploma in higher education	Diploma in higher education
4	Teaching qualification (excluding PGCE)	Teaching qualification (excluding PGCE)
5	Nursing or other medical qualification not yet mentioned	Nursing or other medical qualification not yet mentioned
6	A Level	A Level
16	Advanced Higher / Scottish Baccalaureate	Advanced Higher / Scottish Baccalaureate

7	Welsh Baccalaureate	Welsh Baccalaureate
8	International Baccalaureate	International Baccalaureate
9	AS Level	AS Level
10	Higher Grade	Higher Grade
11	Certificate of sixth year studies	Certificate of sixth year studies
12	GCSE / O Level	GCSE / O Level
13	CSE	CSE
14	Credit Standard Grade / Ordinary (O) Grade (National 5 / Intermediate 2)	Credit Standard Grade / Ordinary (O) Grade (National 5 / Intermediate 2)
17	General Standard Grade (National 4 / Intermediate 1)	General Standard Grade (National 4 / Intermediate 1)
18	Foundation Standard Grade (National 3 / Access 3)	Foundation Standard Grade (National 3 / Access 3)
15	Other school (inc. school leaving exam certificate or matriculation)	Other school (inc. school leaving exam certificate or matriculation)
96	None of the above	None of the above

Help
Do not count first aid certificates as nursing qualifications. If teaching qualification is a degree then code as degree. Count degrees obtained overseas as first or higher degrees as appropriate

Use
Ask QFHIGH

Modules
Module Proxy_w7. *Proxy Questionnaire*

Universe
If *(GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1) // Mode is face-to-face*
And If *(IProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent*
And If *((ff_everint <> 1) & (Doneproxy = 2)) // Never a full adult interview and never a proxy interview*

If *(QFHIGH = 1|2|3|4|5|8|15) // Has a University First Degree, University Higher Degree, other higher academic qualification, IB, other school qualification*

Proxy_w7.Qualoc. *UK or non-UK qualification*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Version
1.0

Text
Can I just check, did *[NAME]* gain this qualification in the UK?

Options

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

Use
Ask QUALOC

Modules
Module Proxy_w7. *Proxy Questionnaire*

Universe
If *(GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1) // Mode is face-to-face*
And If *(IProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent*
And If *((ff_everint <> 1) & (Doneproxy = 2)) // Never a full adult interview and never a proxy interview*
And If *(QFHIGH = 1|2|3|4|5|8|15) // Has a University First Degree, University Higher Degree, other higher academic qualification, IB, other school qualification*

Proxy_w7.Qfvoc. *Vocational qualifications*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
multichoice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS (adapted)

Version
1.0

Scripting Notes
Code 96 as exclusive

Text
And which of the following vocational or other qualifications does *[NAME]* have, if any?

Interviewer Instruction
CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Showcard
TBC

Options

1	Youth training certificate	Youth training cert.
2	Key Skills	Key Skills
3	Basic skills	Basic skills
4	Entry level qualifications (Wales)	Entry lvl qual (Wales)
5	Modern apprenticeship/trade apprenticeship	Modern/trade apprentice
6	RSA/OCR/Clerical and commercial qualifications (e.g. typing/shorthand/book-keeping/commerce)	RSA/OCR/Cleri/comm qual
7	City and Guilds Certificate	City and Guilds Cert
8	GNVQ/GSVQ	GNVQ/GSVQ
9	NVQ/SVQ - Level 1 - 2	NVQ/SVQ - Level 1 - 2
10	NVQ/SVQ - Level 3 - 5	NVQ/SVQ - Level 3 - 5
11	HNC/HND	HNC/HND
12	ONC/OND	ONC/OND
13	BTEC/BEC/TEC/EdExcel/LQL	BTEC/BEC/TEC/EdExcel/LQL
14	SCOTVEC, SCOTEC or SCOTBEC	SCOTVEC/SCOTEC/SCOTBEC
15	Other vocational, technical or professional qualification	Other voc/tech/prof qual
96	None of the above	None of the above

Use
Ask QFVOC

Modules
Module Proxy_w7. *Proxy Questionnaire*

Universe
If *(GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1) // Mode is face-to-face*
And If *(IProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent*
And If *((ff_everint <> 1) & (Doneproxy = 2)) // Never a full adult interview and never a proxy interview*

Proxy_w7.Sf1. *General health*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
SF12

Version
1.0

Text
In general, would you say *[NAME]*'s health is...

Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT

CODE ONE ONLY

Options

1	Excellent	Excellent
2	Very good	Very good
3	Good	Good
4	Fair	Fair
5	or Poor?	or Poor?

Use
Ask SF1

Modules
Module Proxy_w7. *Proxy Questionnaire*

Universe
If *(GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1) // Mode is face-to-face*
And If *(IProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent*

Proxy_w7.Health. *Long-standing illness or disability*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
FRS (adapted)

Version
1.0

Text
Does *[NAME]* have any long-standing physical or mental impairment, illness or disability? By 'long-standing' I mean anything that has troubled *[NAME]* over a period of at least 12 months or that is likely to trouble *[NAME]* over a period of at least 12 months.

Options

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

Help
This is the respondent's definition of the Proxy's disability status

Use
Ask HEALTH

Modules
Module Proxy_w7. *Proxy Questionnaire*

Universe
If *(GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1) // Mode is face-to-face*
And If *(IProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent*

If *(HEALTH = 1) // Has long-standing illness or disability*

Proxy_w7.Disdif. *Type of impairment or disability*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
multichoice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
FRS (adapted)

Version
1.0

Scripting Notes
Code 96 is exclusive

Text
Does this/Do these health problem(s) or disability(ies) mean that *[NAME]* has substantial difficulties with any of the following areas of their life?

Interviewer Instruction
PROBE FOR ANY OTHERS
CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Showcard
TBC

Options

1	Mobility (moving around at home and walking)	Mobility (moving around at home and walking)
2	Lifting, carrying or moving objects	Lifting, carrying or moving objects
3	Manual dexterity (using your hands to carry out everyday tasks)	Manual dexterity (using your hands to carry out everyday tasks)
4	Continence (bladder and bowel control)	Continence (bladder and bowel control)
5	Hearing (apart from using a standard hearing aid)	Hearing (apart from using a standard hearing aid)
6	Sight (apart from wearing standard glasses)	Sight (apart from wearing standard glasses)
7	Communication or speech problems	Communication or speech problems
8	Memory or ability to concentrate, learn or understand	Memory or ability to concentrate, learn or understand
9	Recognising when you are in physical danger	Recognising when you are in physical danger
10	Your physical co-ordination (e.g. balance)	Your physical co-ordination (e.g. balance)
11	Difficulties with own personal care (e.g. getting dressed, taking a bath or shower)	Difficulties with own personal care
12	Other health problem or disability	Other health problem or disability
96	None of these	None of these

Use
Ask DisDif

Modules

Module Proxy_w7. *Proxy Questionnaire*

Universe
`If (GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1) // Mode is face-to-face`
`And If (IProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent`
`And If (HEALTH = 1) // Has long-standing illness or disability`

If *(HHGRID.HHSIZE > = 2) // Household size greater than 1*

Proxy_w7.Aidhh. *Cares for handicapped/other in household*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Version
1.0

Text
Is there anyone living with *[NAME]* who is sick, disabled or elderly whom *[NAME]* looks after or gives special help to (for example, a sick, disabled or elderly relative/husband/wife/friend etc)?

Options

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

Help
Occasionally a person may not think of the care they provide as special because they either may have been looking after this person for a long time or because they view it as a natural obligation to look after a close relative, or because they think it normal to povide special care for the elderly. In some cases you may already know of someone in the household who is infirm or disabled. If you have reason to believe that someone within the household is receiving regular care because of age, infirmity or disability but this is not reported by the respondent you should ask 'And what about (NAME OF PERSON)? Does *[NAME OF PROXY]* look after them at all?' If the respondent does not agree, code answer given.

Use
`Ask AIDHH`

Modules
Module Proxy_w7. *Proxy Questionnaire*

Universe
`If (GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1) // Mode is face-to-face`
`And If (IProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent`
`And If (HHGRID.HHSIZE > = 2) // Household size greater than 1`

If *(AIDHH = 1) // Looks after someone sick, disabled or elderly*

Proxy_w7.Aidhua. *PNO of (person) cared for*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
multichoice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Version
1.0

Scripting Notes
maximum number of mentions: 16

Text
Who does *[NAME]* look after?

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER PERSON NUMBER(S) FROM HOUSEHOLD GRID
CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Options

1		*[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 1]*	Person number 1
2		*[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 2]*	Person number 2
3		*[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 3]*	Person number 3
4		*[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 4]*	Person number 4
5		*[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 5]*	Person number 5
6		*[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 6]*	Person number 6
7		*[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 7]*	Person number 7

8	*[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 8]*	Person number 8
9	*[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 9]*	Person number 9
10	*[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 10]*	Person number 10
11	*[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 11]*	Person number 11
12	*[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 12]*	Person number 12
13	*[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 13]*	Person number 13
14	*[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 14]*	Person number 14
15	*[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 15]*	Person number 15
16	*[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 16]*	Person number 16

Use
Ask AIDHUA

Modules
Module Proxy_w7. *Proxy Questionnaire*

Universe
If *(GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1) // Mode is face-to-face*
And If *(IProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent*
And If *(HHGRID.HHSIZE > = 2) // Household size greater than 1*
And If *(AIDHH = 1) // Looks after someone sick, disabled or elderly*

Proxy_w7.Jbhas. *Did paid work last week*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Version
1.0

Text
Did *[NAME]* do any paid work last week - that is in the seven days ending last Sunday - either as an employee or self-employed?

Options

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

Help
Include:
*Employment for any number of hours, including Saturday jobs, and casual work, e.g. baby sitting, running mail-order clubs etc. NB Since some informants may not consider casual work to be serious work, please be prepared to probe those (e.g. housewives with dependent children, full-time students) to whom you feel this may apply.
*Anyone who was paid a wage or salary by an employer while attending an educational establishment.
*Someone working for any number of hours in a spouse's business as long as they were paid, i.e. received (or will receive) an amount of money in remuneration or a share of the profits.
*Someone working unpaid in a spouse's business provided they work 15 hours or more per week.
*Anyone else working in a friend's or relative's business, as long as he or she received (or will receive) an amount of money in remuneration or a share of the profits.
*Students on 'sandwich courses' currently with an employer or those on employer placements should be coded as employed only if they receive regular payment from the employer.

Student nurses: Nurses being trained under the PROJECT 2000 scheme which is mainly based in colleges outside hospitals should be regarded as full-time students. Unless they have other employment outside their PROJECT 2000 course they should be coded 2 at JBHAS and JBOFF. For student nurses always check if the nursing training course is part of PROJECT 2000 and proceed accordingly. If the respondent is unsure treat as employed.

Government Training Schemes: If a respondent was on such a scheme last week, they should be coded as employed if they are 'employer based'. This is defined as: 1) Last week they were with an employer or on a project providing work experience or practical training or 2) If they are normally 'employer based' but were away last week because of illness or for some other reason (including attending a college based course). If respondents are not normally 'employer based' that is they usually attend a college or other training centre, they should be coded 2 at JBHAS and JBOFF with the following exceptions: 1) those who have employment outside the training scheme. Code here as employed and take details of this secondary employment. 2) those sent on training schemes by employers who continue to pay their wages or salaries. Treat as employed and code 4 at JBOFFY. Record details of their job with the employer who has seconded them to the training scheme.

Use
Ask JBHAS

Modules
Module Proxy_w7. *Proxy Questionnaire*

Universe
If *(GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1) // Mode is face-to-face*
And If *(IProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent*

If *(JBHAS = 2) // Did not do any paid work last week*

Proxy_w7.Jboff. *No work last week but has paid job*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Version
1.0

Text
Even though *[NAME]* wasn't working did she/he have a job that she/he was away from last week?

Options

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No
3	Waiting to take up job	Waiting to take up job

Help
Include any persons who were absent because of holiday, strike, sickness, maternity leave, lay-off, or a similar reason, provided they have a job to return to with the same employer. Do not include those receiving redundancy payments who have no job to return to. Do not include people who have a job arranged but have not yet started work in it: such people should be coded 3 at JBOFF. A job exists if there is a definite arrangement for work on a regular basis (i.e. every week or every month) whether this work is full-time or part-time

Use
`Ask JBOFF`

Modules
Module Proxy_w7. *Proxy Questionnaire*

Universe
`If (GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1)` *// Mode is face-to-face*
`And If (IProxy = 1)` *// Able to do a proxy interview for respondent*
`And If (JBHAS = 2)` *// Did not do any paid work last week*

If *(JBOFF = 1) // Has a job*

Proxy_w7.Jboffy. *Reason off work last week*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Version
1.0

Text
What was the main reason *[NAME]* was away from work last week?

Options

1	Maternity/Paternity leave	Maternity/Paternity leave
2	Other leave/holiday	Other leave/holiday
3	Sick/injured	Sick/injured
4	Attending training course	Attending training course
5	Laid off/on short time	Laid off/on short time
6	On strike	On strike
7	Other personal/family reasons	Other personal/family reasons
97	Other reasons	Other reasons

Help
Code one only: if more than one reason ask respondent 'And which of these would you say was the main reason?' Maternity leave: only women who are on the special period of maternity leave allowed either by law or their contract should be included here. Any other leave taken for reasons of child bearing or child rearing should be coded 7. Any leave taken for pregnancy related sickness not covered by maternity leave should be coded 3. Count women on maternity leave from a job as employed even if they say it is their intention not to return to their jobs at the end of the statutory or contractual period of leave.

Use
Ask JBOFFY

Modules
Module Proxy_w7. *Proxy Questionnaire*

Universe
If *(GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1) // Mode is face-to-face*
And If *(IProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent*
And If *(JBHAS = 2) // Did not do any paid work last week*
And If *(JBOFF = 1) // Has a job*

If *(JBOFF = 2) // Does not have a job*

Proxy_w7.Pjulk4wk. *Looked for work in last 4 weeks*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Version
1.0

Text
Has *[NAME]* looked for any kind of paid work or government training scheme in the last four weeks?

Options

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

Help
Include as looking for work: being registered at any government or private employment agency, approaching employers, checking newspaper advertisements, making inquiries of friends etc.

Use
Ask PJULK4WK

Modules
Module Proxy_w7. *Proxy Questionnaire*

Universe
If *(GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1) // Mode is face-to-face*
And If *(IProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent*
And If *(JBHAS = 2) // Did not do any paid work last week*
And If *(JBOFF = 2) // Does not have a job*

If *(JBHAS = 1|JBOFF = 1) // Did paid work last week or no work last week but has a job*

Proxy_w7.Jbterm1. *Current job: permanent or temporary*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Version
1.0

Text
Leaving aside *[NAME]*'s own personal intentions and circumstances, is *[NAME]*'s job...

Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT

Options

1	A permanent job	A permanent job
2	Or is there some way that it is not permanent?	Or is there some way that it is not permanent?

Help
A permanent job is one which has no specific time limit even if a period of notice is required for dismissal.

Use
Ask JBTERM1

Modules
Module Proxy_w7. *Proxy Questionnaire*

Universe
If *(GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1) // Mode is face-to-face*
And If *(IProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent*
And If *(JBHAS = 1|JBOFF = 1) // Did paid work last week or no work last week but has a job*

If *(JBTERM1 = 2) // Job is not permanent*

Proxy_w7.Jbterm2. *Type of non-permanent job*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Version
1.0

Text
In what way is the job not permanent, is it...

Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT

CODE ONE ONLY

Options

1	Seasonal work	Seasonal work
2	Done under contract for a fixed period or a fixed task	Done under contract for a fixed period or a fixed task
3	Agency temping	Agency temping
4	Casual type of work	Casual type of work
97	Or is there some other way that it is not permanent?	Or is there some other way that it is not permanent?

Use
Ask JBTERM2

Modules
Module Proxy_w7. *Proxy Questionnaire*

Universe
If *(GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1) // Mode is face-to-face*
And If *(IProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent*
And If *(JBHAS = 1|JBOFF = 1) // Did paid work last week or no work last week but has a job*
And If *(JBTERM1 = 2) // Job is not permanent*

Proxy_w7.Jbsic07. *Industry (SIC07) of employer: current job*

Type	Length	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
string	255	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Version
1.0

Text
What does the firm/organisation *[NAME]* works for mainly make or do (at the place where she/he works)?

Interviewer Instruction
PROBE MANUFACTURING OR PROCESSING OR DISTRIBUTION ETC. AND MAIN GOODS PRODUCED, MATERIALS USED, WHOLESALE OR RETAIL ETC. IT SHOULD BE NOTED THAT INFORMATION ON INDUSTRY IS NECESSARY TO DISTINGUISH BETWEEN SOME OCCUPATIONS AT THE DETAILED LEVEL. DESCRIBE FULLY.

Help
This should be the firm or company that issued the contract of employment for the respondent

Use
`Ask JBSIC07`

Modules
Module Proxy_w7. *Proxy Questionnaire*

Universe
`If (GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1)` *// Mode is face-to-face*
`And If (IProxy = 1)` *// Able to do a proxy interview for respondent*
`And If (JBHAS = 1|JBOFF = 1)` *// Did paid work last week or no work last week but has a job*

Proxy_w7.Jbsoc00. *Occupation (SOC2000): current job*

Type	Length	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
string	255	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Version
1.0

Text
What was *[NAME]*'s (main) job last week? Please tell me the exact job title, if you can, and describe fully the sort of work they do.

Interviewer Instruction
IF MORE THAN ONE JOB, MAIN JOB IS THE JOB THAT IS HIGHEST PAID. IF EQUAL HOURS THEN MAIN JOB IS THE JOB WITH MOST HOURS.

Help
Please remember your general training as an interviewer that asks you always to probe for as detailed job description as you can get including title, qualifications or apprenticeships, responsibilities etc.

Use
`Ask JBSOC00`

Modules
Module Proxy_w7. *Proxy Questionnaire*

Universe
`If (GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1)` *// Mode is face-to-face*
`And If (IProxy = 1)` *// Able to do a proxy interview for respondent*
`And If (JBHAS = 1|JBOFF = 1)` *// Did paid work last week or no work last week but has a job*

Proxy_w7.Jbsemp. *Employed or self-employed: current job*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Version
1.0

Text
Is *[NAME]* an employee or self-employed?

Options

1	Employee	Employee
2	Self-employed	Self-employed

Help
Where there is doubt, try to find out how they are described for tax and National Insurance purposes. For self-employed, tax is not normally deducted at source but paid directly to the Inland Revenue. People working as child minders or odd-jobbing etc are usually classified as self-employed. If someone is self employed and works under contract to an employer, he or she may be treated as an employee for tax purposes (e.g. in the construction industry). Treat such people as self-employed. For all directors and managers who say that they are self-employed, check whether they work for a limited company. If they do, code them as employees for tax and NI purposes. An employee working through an agency (e.g. secretary, nurse etc) may either be an employee of that agency (i.e. the agency pays part of their NI contributions) or an employee with each different employer they go to.

Use
Ask JBSEMP

Modules
Module Proxy_w7. *Proxy Questionnaire*

Universe
If *(GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1) // Mode is face-to-face*
And If *(IProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent*
And If *(JBHAS = 1|JBOFF = 1) // Did paid work last week or no work last week but has a job*

Proxy_w7.Jbbgd. *Day started current job*

Type	Decimals	Width	Range	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	2	1..31	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Version
1.0

Text
And on what date did *[NAME]* start working in her/his present job? (If she/he has been promoted or changed grades, please give me the date of that change if it is known. Otherwise please give me the date when *[NAME]* started doing the job she/he is doing now for her/his present employer).

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER DAY

Use
Ask JBBGD

Modules
Module Proxy_w7. *Proxy Questionnaire*

Universe
If *(GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1) // Mode is face-to-face*
And If *(IProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent*
And If *(JBHAS = 1|JBOFF = 1) // Did paid work last week or no work last week but has a job*

Proxy_w7.Jbbgm. *Month started current job*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Version
1.0

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER MONTH

Options

1	January	January
2	February	February
3	March	March
4	April	April
5	May	May
6	June	June
7	July	July
8	August	August
9	September	September
10	October	October

11	November	November
12	December	December

Use
Ask JBBGM

Modules
Module Proxy_w7. *Proxy Questionnaire*

Universe
If *(GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1) // Mode is face-to-face*
And If *(IProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent*
And If *(JBHAS = 1|JBOFF = 1) // Did paid work last week or no work last week but has a job*

Proxy_w7.Jbbgy. *Year started current job*

Type	Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	4	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Version
1.0

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER YEAR

Use
Ask JBBGY

Modules
Module Proxy_w7. *Proxy Questionnaire*

Universe
If *(GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1) // Mode is face-to-face*
And If *(IProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent*
And If *(JBHAS = 1|JBOFF = 1) // Did paid work last week or no work last week but has a job*

Hard Check: If *(Date Entered Is In The Future) // Do not allow future dates to be entered*

Text
CHECK AND RESOLVE: The date you have entered is in the future, please amend.

If *(JBSEMP = 1) // Employee*

Proxy_w7.Jbmngr. *Managerial duties: current job*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Version
1.0

Text
Does *[NAME]* have any managerial duties or does *[NAME]* supervise any other employees?

Options

1	Manager	Manager
2	Foreman/supervisor	Foreman/supervisor
3	NOT manager or supervisor	NOT manager or supervisor

Help
A manager may manage other employees through supervisors or directly, and may have a more general responsibility for policy or long term planning. Foremen and supervisors have day-to-day control over a group of workers whom they supervise directly, sometimes themselves doing some of the work they supervise. Job titles can be misleading (e.g. a 'playground supervisor' supervises children, not employees and so should be coded not a supervisor). A stores manager may be a store-keeper and not a manager or supervisor of employees.

Use
Ask JBMNGR

Modules
Module Proxy_w7. *Proxy Questionnaire*

Universe
If *(GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1) // Mode is face-to-face*
And If *(IProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent*
And If *(JBHAS = 1|JBOFF = 1) // Did paid work last week or no work last week but has a job*

```
And If (JBSEMP = 1) // Employee
```

Proxy_w7.Jbsize. *Number at workplace (employees)*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Version
1.0

Text
How many people are employed at the place where *[NAME]* works?

Interviewer Instruction
INCLUDE ALL EMPLOYEES INCLUDING PART-TIME AND SHIFT WORKERS

Showcard
TBC

Options

1	1 - 2	1 - 2
2	3 - 9	3 - 9
3	10 - 24	10 - 24
4	25 - 49	25 - 49
5	50 - 99	50 - 99
6	100 - 199	100 - 199
7	200 - 499	200 - 499
8	500 - 999	500 - 999
9	1000 or more	1000 or more
10	Don't know but fewer than 25	Don't know but fewer than 25
11	Don't know but 25 or more	Don't know but 25 or more

Use
Ask JBSIZE

Modules
Module Proxy_w7. *Proxy Questionnaire*

Universe
```
If (GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1) // Mode is face-to-face
And If (IProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent
And If (JBHAS = 1|JBOFF = 1) // Did paid work last week or no work last week but has a job
And If (JBSEMP = 1) // Employee
```

Proxy_w7.Jbhrs. *No. of hours normally worked per week*

Type	Decimals	Width	Range	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	2	5	0.01..97.99	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Version
1.0

Text
Thinking about *[NAME]*'s (main) job, how many hours, excluding overtime and meal breaks, is *[he/she]* expected to work in a normal week?

Interviewer Instruction
IF NO NORMAL HOURS ASK FOR AVERAGE HOURS
IF NOT APPLICABLE CODE 97

Help
In the case of people permanently on call, probe for the total hours usually worked when on call (excluding overtime). If the hours vary or the work is intermittent (e.g. casual workers), try to obtain the weekly average over the past few months.

Use
Ask JBHRS

Modules
Module Proxy_w7. *Proxy Questionnaire*

Universe
```
If (GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1) // Mode is face-to-face
And If (IProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent
And If (JBHAS = 1|JBOFF = 1) // Did paid work last week or no work last week but has a job
```

And If *(JBSEMP = 1) // Employee*

If *(JBHRS = DK) // Job hours not known*

Proxy_w7.Pjbptft. *Part-time or full-time: current job*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Version
1.0

Text
Would you say that *[NAME]*'s current job is part-time or full-time?

Options

1	Part-time	Part-time
2	Full-time	Full-time

Use
Ask PJBPTFT

Modules
Module Proxy_w7. *Proxy Questionnaire*

Universe
If *(GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1) // Mode is face-to-face*
And If *(IProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent*
And If *(JBHAS = 1|JBOFF = 1) // Did paid work last week or no work last week but has a job*
And If *(JBSEMP = 1) // Employee*
And If *(JBHRS = DK) // Job hours not known*

Proxy_w7.Jbpl. *Work location*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Version
1.0

Text
Does *[NAME]* work mainly...

Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT
CODE ONE ONLY

Options

1	At home	At home
2	At her/his employer's premises	At her/his employer's premises
3	Driving or travelling around	Driving or travelling around
4	Or at one or more other places?	Or at one or more other places?
97	SPONTANEOUS Other	SPONTANEOUS Other

Help
Code one only. If more than one applies code one which applies to greatest part of working time

Use
Ask JBPL

Modules
Module Proxy_w7. *Proxy Questionnaire*

Universe
If *(GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1) // Mode is face-to-face*
And If *(IProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent*
And If *(JBHAS = 1|JBOFF = 1) // Did paid work last week or no work last week but has a job*
And If *(JBSEMP = 1) // Employee*

If *(JBSEMP = 2) // Self-employed*

Proxy_w7.Jsboss. *Hires employees*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Version
1.0

Text
Does *[NAME]* have any employees?

Options

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

Help
'Employees' covers anyone directly employed by the respondent (other than the respondent him or herself) where they pay wages and are responsible for Tax or NI deductions etc. Exclude those employed by firms as consultants etc. Exclude fellow partners in professional practice or business. These are all separately self-employed.

Use
Ask JSBOSS

Modules
Module Proxy_w7. *Proxy Questionnaire*

Universe
If *(GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1) // Mode is face-to-face*
And If *(IProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent*
And If *(JBHAS = 1|JBOFF = 1) // Did paid work last week or no work last week but has a job*
And If *(JBSEMP = 2) // Self-employed*

If *(JSBOSS = 1) // Hires employees*

Proxy_w7.Jssize. *Number of employees*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Version
1.0

Text
How many people does *[NAME]* employ?

Showcard
TBC

Options

1	1 - 2	1 - 2
2	3 - 9	3 - 9
3	10 - 24	10 - 24
4	25 - 49	25 - 49
5	50 - 99	50 - 99
6	100 - 199	100 - 199
7	200 - 499	200 - 499
8	500 - 999	500 - 999
9	1000 or more	1000 or more
10	Don't know but fewer than 25	Don't know but fewer than 25
11	Don't know but 25 or more	Don't know but 25 or more

Use
Ask JSSIZE

Modules
Module Proxy_w7. *Proxy Questionnaire*

Universe
If *(GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1) // Mode is face-to-face*
And If *(IProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent*
And If *(JBHAS = 1|JBOFF = 1) // Did paid work last week or no work last week but has a job*
And If *(JBSEMP = 2) // Self-employed*

And If *(JSBOSS = 1) // Hires employees*

Proxy_w7.Jstypeb. *S/emp: nature of employment*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Version
1.0

Text
Which of these best describes *[NAME]*'s employment situation...

Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT

Options

1	Running a business or a professional practice	Running a business or a professional practice
2	Partner in a business or a professional practice	Partner in a business or a professional practice
3	Working for themselves	Working for themselves
4	A sub-contractor	A sub-contractor
5	Doing freelance work	Doing freelance work
6	Or self-employed in some other way?	Or self-employed in some other way?

Help
Those who are paid for labour only, may keep accounts for presentation to the Inland Revenue and have an accountant, but they should only be coded '1' if they regard themselves as having a specific small business.

Use
Ask JSTYPEB

Modules
Module Proxy_w7. *Proxy Questionnaire*

Universe
If *(GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1) // Mode is face-to-face*
And If *(IProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent*
And If *(JBHAS = 1|JBOFF = 1) // Did paid work last week or no work last week but has a job*
And If *(JBSEMP = 2) // Self-employed*

Proxy_w7.Jshrs. *S/emp: hours normally worked per week*

Type	Decimals	Width	Range	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	2	1..97	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Version
1.0

Text
How many hours in total does *[NAME]* usually work a week in her/his job?

Interviewer Instruction
IF NO USUAL GIVE AVERAGE
WRITE IN HOURS

Help
In the case of people permanently on call, probe for the total hours usually worked when on call (excluding overtime). If the hours vary or the work is intermittent (e.g., casual workers), try to obtain the weekly average over the past few months.

Use
Ask JSHRS

Modules
Module Proxy_w7. *Proxy Questionnaire*

Universe
If *(GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1) // Mode is face-to-face*
And If *(IProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent*
And If *(JBHAS = 1|JBOFF = 1) // Did paid work last week or no work last week but has a job*
And If *(JBSEMP = 2) // Self-employed*

If *(JSHRS = DK) // Work hours not known*

Proxy_w7.Pjsptft. *S/emp: part-time or full-time*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Version
1.0

Text
Would you say that *[NAME]*'s current job is part-time or full-time?

Options

1	Part-time	Part-time
2	Full-time	Full-time

Use
`Ask PJSPTFT`

Modules
Module Proxy_w7. *Proxy Questionnaire*

Universe
`If (GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1)` *// Mode is face-to-face*
`And If (IProxy = 1)` *// Able to do a proxy interview for respondent*
`And If (JBHAS = 1|JBOFF = 1)` *// Did paid work last week or no work last week but has a job*
`And If (JBSEMP = 2)` *// Self-employed*
`And If (JSHRS = DK)` *// Work hours not known*

Proxy_w7.Jspl. *S/emp: work location*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Version
1.0

Text
Where does *[NAME]* mainly work? Is it...

Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT

Options

1	At home	At home
2	From their own home	From their own home
3	From separate business premises	From separate business premises
4	From a van or stall	From a van or stall
5	From client's or customer's premises	From client's or customer's premises
97	Or from some other place?	Or from some other place?

Help
Code one only. Someone who works at home does the major part of their work there (e.g. someone running a home typing service). Someone who works from home has the home as their base (e.g. for telephone calls) and travels to customers homes or businesses to work e.g. a plumber.

Use
`Ask JSPL`

Modules
Module Proxy_w7. *Proxy Questionnaire*

Universe
`If (GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1)` *// Mode is face-to-face*
`And If (IProxy = 1)` *// Able to do a proxy interview for respondent*
`And If (JBHAS = 1|JBOFF = 1)` *// Did paid work last week or no work last week but has a job*
`And If (JBSEMP = 2)` *// Self-employed*

Proxy_w7.Prearn. *Total earnings*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Version
1.0

Text
Would you please look at this card and give me the number for the group in which you would place *[NAME]*'s total earnings from this job before tax and other deductions?

Interviewer Instruction
CODE WHETHER ANSWER GIVEN AS WEEKLY OR ANNUAL THEN CODE AMOUNT AT NEXT QUESTION

Showcard
TBC (Please include weekly and annual amounts on same card)

Options

1	Answer in weekly amount	Answer in weekly amount
2	Answer in annual amount	Answer in annual amount

Use
Ask PREARN

Modules
Module Proxy_w7. *Proxy Questionnaire*

Universe
If *(GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1) // Mode is face-to-face*
And If *(IProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent*
And If *(JBHAS = 1|JBOFF = 1) // Did paid work last week or no work last week but has a job*

If *(PREARN = 1) // Earnings reported weekly*

Proxy_w7.Prearnw. *Total earnings weekly*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS adapted

Version
1.0

Interviewer Instruction
CODE **WEEKLY** INCOME BEFORE TAX

Options

0	NO INCOME AT ALL	No income at all
1	up to 99	up to 99
2	100 - 149	100 - 149
3	150 - 239	150 - 239
4	240 - 319	240 - 319
5	320 - 379	320 - 379
6	380 - 459	380 - 459
7	460 - 559	460 - 559
8	560 - 669	560 - 669
9	670 - 859	670 - 859
10	860 or more	860 or more

Use
Ask PREARNW

Modules
Module Proxy_w7. *Proxy Questionnaire*

Universe
If *(GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1) // Mode is face-to-face*
And If *(IProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent*
And If *(JBHAS = 1|JBOFF = 1) // Did paid work last week or no work last week but has a job*
And If *(PREARN = 1) // Earnings reported weekly*

If *(PREARN = 2) // Earnings reported annually*

Proxy_w7.Prearna. *Total earnings annually*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS adapted

Version
1.0

Interviewer Instruction
CODE **ANNUAL** INCOME BEFORE TAX

Options

0	NO INCOME AT ALL	NO INCOME AT ALL
1	up to 5,199	up to 5,199
2	5,200 - 7,799	5,200 - 7,799
3	7,800 - 12,499	7,800 - 12,499
4	12,500 - 16,599	12,500 - 16,599
5	16,600 - 19,999	16,600 - 19,999
6	20,000 - 23,999	20,000 - 23,999
7	24,000 - 29,999	24,000 - 29,999
8	30,000 - 34,999	30,000 - 34,999
9	35,000 - 44,999	35,000 - 44,999
10	45,000 - 54,999	45,000 - 54,999
11	55,000 or more	55,000 or more

Use
Ask PREARNA

Modules
Module Proxy_w7. *Proxy Questionnaire*

Universe
`If (GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1)` *// Mode is face-to-face*
`And If (IProxy = 1)` *// Able to do a proxy interview for respondent*
`And If (JBHAS = 1|JBOFF = 1)` *// Did paid work last week or no work last week but has a job*
`And If (PREARN = 2)` *// Earnings reported annually*

Proxy_w7.Pbnft. *Income types received*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
multichoice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Version
1.0

Scripting Notes
Code 96 is exclusive

Text
We have found that in order to help our research we need to ask a couple of general questions about the income that *[NAME]* receives. I would like to remind you that anything you tell me is completely confidential.

Please look at this card and tell me which if any of the types of income does *[NAME]* currently receive?

Showcard
TBC

Options

1	NI Retirement/State Retirement (old age) Pension	NI Retirement/State Retirement (old age) Pension
2	Pension from previous employer(s)	Pension from previous employer(s)
13	Universal Credit {if Istrtdat after 30/9/2013}	Universal Credit
3	Disability Living Allowance	Disability Living Allowance
4	Job Seekers Allowance (Unemployment) and/or Income Support	Job Seekers Allowance (Unemployment) and/or Income Support
5	Employment and Support Allowance	Employment and Support Allowance
6	Child Benefit	Child Benefit
7	Working Tax Credit (formerly Working Family Tax Credit and Disabled Person's Tax Credit)	Working Tax Credit (formerly Working Family Tax Credit and Disabled Person's Tax Credit)
8	Housing Benefit/Rent Rebate	Housing Benefit/Rent Rebate
9	Incapacity Benefit (Replaces Invalidity and NI Sickness Benefit)	Incapacity Benefit (Replaces Invalidity and NI Sickness Benefit)

10	Any other state benefit	Any other state benefit
11	Child Tax Credit	Child Tax Credit
12	Pension Credit	Pension Credit
96	None of these	None of these

Use
Ask PBNFT

Modules
Module Proxy_w7. *Proxy Questionnaire*

Universe
If *(GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1) // Mode is face-to-face*
And If *(IProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent*

Proxy_w7.Drive. *Driving licence*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Version
1.0

Text
Does *[NAME]* have a driving licence?

Options

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

Use
Ask DRIVE

Modules
Module Proxy_w7. *Proxy Questionnaire*

Universe
If *(GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1) // Mode is face-to-face*
And If *(IProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent*

If *(DRIVE = 1) // Has a driving licence*

Proxy_w7.Caruse. *Has use of a car or van*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Version
1.0

Text
Does *[NAME]* normally have access to a car or van that she/he can use whenever she/he wants to?

Options

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

Use
Ask CARUSE

Modules
Module Proxy_w7. *Proxy Questionnaire*

Universe
If *(GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1) // Mode is face-to-face*
And If *(IProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent*
And If *(DRIVE = 1) // Has a driving licence*

Proxy_w7.Mobuse. *Has a mobile phone*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Version
1.0

Text
Does *[NAME]* personally have a mobile phone?

Options

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

Use
Ask MOBUSE

Modules
Module Proxy_w7. *Proxy Questionnaire*

Universe
If *(GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1) // Mode is face-to-face*
And If *(IProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent*

Proxy_w7.Netuse. *Regularly uses internet*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Version
1.0

Text
Does *[NAME]* regularly use the internet?

Options

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

Use
Ask NETUSE

Modules
Module Proxy_w7. *Proxy Questionnaire*

Universe
If *(GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1) // Mode is face-to-face*
And If *(IProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent*

Proxy_w7.Prfitb. *Total personal income*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Version
1.0

Text
Would you please look at this card and give me the number for the group in which you would place *[NAME]*'s total personal income from all sources before tax and other deductions?

Interviewer Instruction
CODE WHETHER ANSWER GIVEN AS WEEKLY OR ANNUAL THEN CODE AMOUNT AT NEXT QUESTION

Showcard
TBC (include weekly and annual amount on same showcard)

Options

1	Answer in weekly amount	Answer in weekly amount
2	Answer in annual amount	Answer in annual amount

Use
Ask PRFITB

Modules
Module Proxy_w7. *Proxy Questionnaire*

Universe
If *(GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1) // Mode is face-to-face*
And If *(IProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent*

If *(PRFITB = 1) // Personal income reported weekly*

Proxy_w7.Prfitbw. *Total personal income weekly*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Version
1.0

Interviewer Instruction
CODE **WEEKLY** TOTAL PERSONAL INCOME BEFORE TAX

Options

0	NO INCOME AT ALL	No income at all
1	up to 74	up to 74
2	75 - 139	75 - 139
3	140 - 199	140 - 199
4	200 - 249	200 - 249
5	250 - 324	250 - 324
6	325 - 399	325 - 399
7	400 - 499	400 - 499
8	500 - 624	500 - 624
9	625 - 749	625 - 749
10	750 or more	750 or more

Use
Ask PRFITBW

Modules
Module Proxy_w7. *Proxy Questionnaire*

Universe
If *(GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1) // Mode is face-to-face*
And If *(IProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent*
And If *(PRFITB = 1) // Personal income reported weekly*

If *(PRFITB = 2) // Personal income reported annually*

Proxy_w7.Prfitba. *Total personal income annually*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Version
1.0

Interviewer Instruction
CODE **ANNUAL** TOTAL PERSONAL INCOME BEFORE TAX

Options

0	NO INCOME AT ALL	NO INCOME AT ALL
1	up to 3,599	up to 3,599
2	3,600 - 6,599	3,600 - 6,599
3	6,600 - 9,599	6,600 - 9,599

4	9,600 - 12,599	9,600 - 12,599
5	12,600 - 15,599	12,600 - 15,599
6	15,600 - 19,199	15,600 - 19,199
7	19,200 - 23,999	19,200 - 23,999
8	24,000 - 29,999	24,000 - 29,999
9	30,000 - 35,999	30,000 - 35,999
10	36,000 - 42,999	36,000 - 42,999
11	43,000 - 49,999	43,000 - 49,999
12	50,000 or more	50,000 or more

Use
Ask PRFITBA

Modules
Module Proxy_w7. *Proxy Questionnaire*

Universe
If *(GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1) // Mode is face-to-face*
And If *(IProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent*
And If *(PRFITB = 2) // Personal income reported annually*

Proxy_w7.Lastscreenp. *End of proxy interview*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Version
1.0

Interviewer Instruction
THIS IS THE END OF THE INTERVIEW.

PLEASE ENSURE YOU FILL IN THE DECLARATION FOR THIS TO BE COUNTED AS A COMPLETE INTERVIEW

Options

1	Continue	Continue

Use
Ask LASTSCREENP

Modules
Module Proxy_w7. *Proxy Questionnaire*

Universe
If *(GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1) // Mode is face-to-face*
And If *(IProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent*

Proxy_w7.Petime. *Computed Proxy Interview end time*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
time	-1	-2	-8	-9

Version
1.0

Use
Compute PETime = take From System Clock;

Modules
Module Proxy_w7. *Proxy Questionnaire*

Universe
If *(GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1) // Mode is face-to-face*
And If *(IProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent*

Proxy_w7.Penddat. *Computed Proxy Interview end date*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
date	-1	-2	-8	-9

Version
1.0

Use
`Compute PEndDat = take From System Clock;`

Modules
Module Proxy_w7. *Proxy Questionnaire*

Universe
`If (GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1)` *// Mode is face-to-face*
`And If (IProxy = 1)` *// Able to do a proxy interview for respondent*

Development Note
RECORD STOP

Wave 7 Youth Questionnaire GB

Your questionnaire

Self-completion questionnaire (10-15 yrs)

INTERVIEWER: WRITE IN FROM CAPI SCREEN

Serial | | | | | | | | |

Person number | | |

First name | |

Interviewer number | | | | | |

Month | |

Understanding Society

260124938 **W7 GB**
10-15s

COMPLETING THE QUESTIONNAIRE

The questions inside cover a wide range of subjects, but each one can be answered simply by ticking the box next to the answer, as in the example below. Next to some of the boxes are arrows and instructions. They show or tell you which question to answer next. If there are no special instructions, just answer the next question.

Example question

Q16 Did you have breakfast today?



When you have finished answering the questionnaire, please seal it in the envelope and hand it back to the interviewer. If you have any questions or need help, please ask the interviewer. Thank you again for your help.

1 Please write in your date of birth.

Day ☐☐ Month ☐☐ Year ☐☐☐☐

YPDOBD YPDOBM YPDOBY

2 Please tick whether you are male or female.

YPSEX

Male ☐ Female ☐

3 Do you ever use a computer at home? This includes computers for playing games but not games consoles.

YPCOMP

Yes ☐ → 4

No ☐ → 7

Don't have a computer at home ☐ → 7

4 How often do you use a computer at home for doing schoolwork or course work?

YPPCHW

Every day ☐

At least once a week ☐

At least once a month ☐

Less often than once a month ☐

Never ☐

5 How many hours do you spend using the computer at home for playing games on a normal school day?

YPCPGS

None ☐

Less than an hour ☐

1–3 hours ☐

4–6 hours ☐

7 or more hours ☐

6 How often do you use the computer at home for connecting to the Internet, including for playing games?

YPCINTNT

Every day ☐

At least once a week ☐

At least once a month ☐

Less often than once a month ☐

Never ☐

7 Do you belong to a social web-site such as Bebo, Facebook or MySpace?

YPSOCWEB

Yes ☐ → 8

No ☐ → 9

8 How many hours do you spend chatting or interacting with friends through a social web-site like that on a normal school day?

YPNETCHT

- None ☐
- Less than an hour ☐
- 1–3 hours ☐
- 4–6 hours ☐
- 7 or more hours ☐

9 Do you or anyone else in your house have a games console such as Playstation, X-Box, Wii or something like that?

YPCONSOL

- Yes ☐ → 10
- No ☐ → 11

10 How many hours do you spend playing games on a games console on a normal school day?

YPCONSTM

- None ☐
- Less than an hour ☐
- 1–3 hours ☐
- 4–6 hours ☐
- 7 or more hours ☐

11 How many hours do you spend watching TV, including video and DVDs, on a normal school day?

YPTVVIDHRS

- None ☐
- Less than an hour ☐
- 1–3 hours ☐
- 4–6 hours ☐
- 7 or more hours ☐

12 Do you have your own personal mobile phone?

YPMOBU

- Yes ☐
- No ☐

13 How many close friends do you have – friends you could talk to if you were in some kind of trouble?

YPNPAL

Write in number ☐

The next few questions are about you and your family.

14 In the past 7 days how many times have you eaten an evening meal together with the rest of your family who live with you?

YPEATLIVU

- None ☐
- 1–2 times ☐
- 3–5 times ☐
- 6–7 times ☐

15 Do you feel supported by your family, that is the people who live with you?

YPFAMSUP

- I feel supported by my family in most or all of the things I do ☐
- I feel supported by my family in some of the things I do ☐
- I do not feel supported by my family in the things I do ☐

16 Suppose you felt upset or worried about something and you wanted to talk about it. Who would you turn to first within your family? Please tick one box only.

YPUPSET

- Mum or stepmum ☐
- Dad or stepdad ☐
- A brother or sister (or step-brother/sister) ☐
- Another relative living with you ☐
- Another relative not living with you ☐
- No-one within my family ☐

17 In the past month, how many times have you stayed out after 9.00pm at night without your parents knowing where you were?

YPLATE

- Never ☐
- 1–2 times ☐
- 3–9 times ☐
- 10 or more times ☐

18 Do you have any brothers or sisters living with you at home?

YPSIBLING

- Yes ☐ → 19
- No ☐ → 21

19 How often do any of your brothers or sisters do any of the following to you at home?

	Never	Not much (1–3 times in last 6 months)	Quite a lot (more than 4 times in the last 6 months)	A lot (a few times every week)
Hit, kick, or push you YPSIBHIT	☐	☐	☐	☐
Take your belongings YPSIBSTEAL	☐	☐	☐	☐
Call you nasty names YPSIBVERAB	☐	☐	☐	☐
Make fun of you YPSIBTEASE	☐	☐	☐	☐

20 How often do you do any of the following to your brothers or sisters at home?

	Never	Not much (1–3 times in last 6 months)	Quite a lot (more than 4 times in the last 6 months)	A lot (a few times every week)
Hit, kick, or push them YPHITSIB	☐	☐	☐	☐
Take their belongings YPSTEALSIB	☐	☐	☐	☐
Call them nasty names YPVERABSIB	☐	☐	☐	☐
Make fun of them YPTEASESIB	☐	☐	☐	☐

The next few questions are about your relationship with your parents even if either of them live in a different household to you.

21 Most children have occasional quarrels with their parents. How often do you quarrel with your mother?

YPARGM

- ☐ Most days
- ☐ More than once a week
- ☐ Less than once a week
- ☐ Hardly ever
- ☐ Don't have a mother

22 How often do you quarrel with your father?

YPARGF

- ☐ Most days
- ☐ More than once a week
- ☐ Less than once a week
- ☐ Hardly ever
- ☐ Don't have a father

23 How often do you talk to your mother, about things that matter to you?

YPTLKM

- Most days ☐
- More than once a week ☐
- Less than once a week ☐
- Hardly ever ☐
- Don't have a mother ☐

24 How often do you talk to your father, about things that matter to you?

YPTLKF

- Most days ☐
- More than once a week ☐
- Less than once a week ☐
- Hardly ever ☐
- Don't have a father ☐

25 Do you have a step-mother or father, or someone like this, living at home with you?

YPSTEPHAS

- Yes ☐ → 26
- No ☐ → 27

26 How would you rate your relationship with your step-mother or father, or other person like this?

YPSTEPREL

- Very good ☐
- Good ☐
- Fair ☐
- Poor ☐
- Very poor ☐

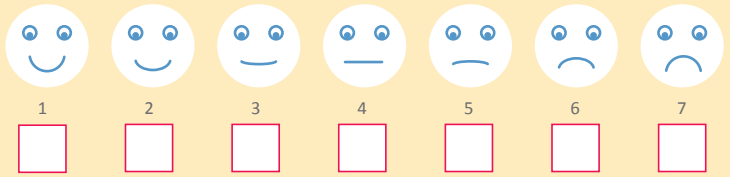
27 Now for some questions about how you see yourself as a person. For each item, please tick the box for Not True, Somewhat True or Certainly True. It would help us if you answered all items as best you can even if you aren't absolutely certain. Please give your answers on the basis of how things have been for you over the last six months.

		Not true	Somewhat true	Certainly true
YPSDQA	I try to be nice to other people. I care about their feelings	☐	☐	☐
YPSDQB	I am restless, I cannot stay still for long	☐	☐	☐
YPSDQC	I get a lot of headaches, stomach-aches or sickness	☐	☐	☐
YPSDQD	I usually share with others (food, games, pens, etc.)	☐	☐	☐
YPSDQE	I get very angry and often lose my temper	☐	☐	☐
YPSDQF	I am usually on my own. I generally play alone or keep to myself	☐	☐	☐
YPSDQG	I usually do as I am told	☐	☐	☐
YPSDQH	I worry a lot	☐	☐	☐
YPSDQI	I am helpful if someone is hurt, upset or feeling ill	☐	☐	☐
YPSDQJ	I am constantly fidgeting or squirming	☐	☐	☐
YPSDQK	I have one good friend or more	☐	☐	☐

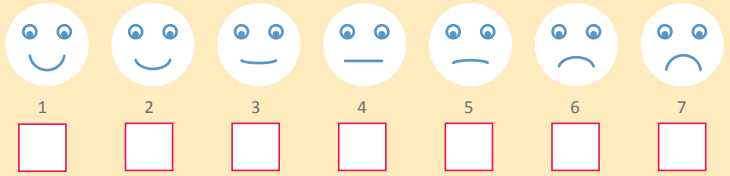
		Not true	Somewhat true	Certainly true
YPSDQL	I fight a lot. I can make other people do what I want	☐	☐	☐
YPSDQM	I am often unhappy, down-hearted or tearful	☐	☐	☐
YPSDQN	Other people my age generally like me	☐	☐	☐
YPSDQO	I am easily distracted, I find it difficult to concentrate	☐	☐	☐
YPSDQP	I am nervous in new situations. I easily lose confidence	☐	☐	☐
YPSDQQ	I am kind to young children	☐	☐	☐
YPSDQR	I am often accused of lying or cheating	☐	☐	☐
YPSDQS	Other children or young people pick on me or bully me	☐	☐	☐
YPSDQT	I often volunteer to help others (parents, teachers, children)	☐	☐	☐
YPSDQU	I think before I do things	☐	☐	☐
YPSDQV	I take things that are not mine from home, school or elsewhere	☐	☐	☐
YPSDQW	I get on better with adults than with people my own age	☐	☐	☐
YPSDQX	I have many fears, I am easily scared	☐	☐	☐
YPSDQY	I finish the work I'm doing	☐	☐	☐

28 The next few questions are about how you feel about different aspects of your life. The faces express various types of feelings. Below each face is a number where '1' is completely happy and '7' is not at all happy. Please tick the box which comes closest to expressing how you feel about each of the following things...

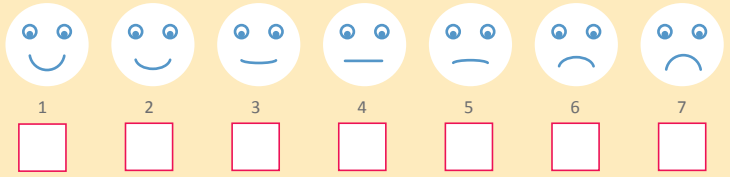
A Your school work? YPHSW



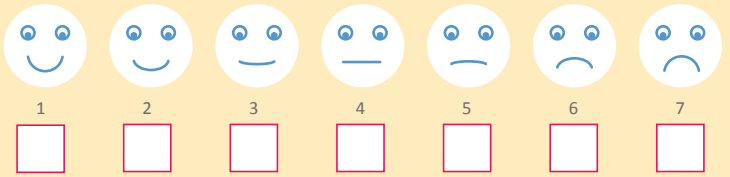
B Your appearance? YPHAP



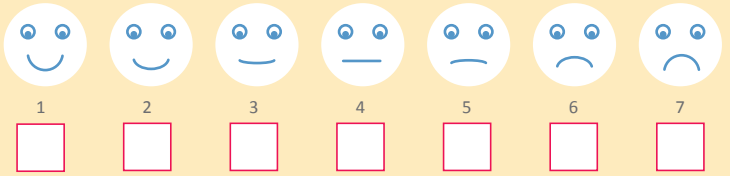
C Your family? YPHFM



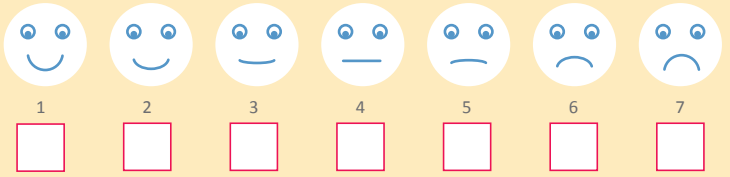
D Your friends? YPHFR



E The school you go to? YPHSC



F Which best describes how you feel about your life as a whole? YPHLF



29 Overall, do you like living in this neighbourhood?

YPLLKNBRD

- Yes ☐
- No ☐

30 How much do you worry that you might be a victim of a crime?

YPCRWRA

- A big worry ☐
- A bit of a worry ☐
- An occasional doubt ☐
- Not a worry at all ☐

31 How safe would you feel walking alone in this area after dark?

YPCRWORB

- Very safe ☐
- Fairly safe ☐
- A bit unsafe ☐
- Very unsafe ☐

The next questions are about school and what you want to happen in the future.

32 How important do you think it is for you to do well in your GCSE exams or Standard Grades (if you live in Scotland)?

YPACVWELL

- Very important ☐
- Important ☐
- Not very important ☐
- Not at all important ☐

33 The age young people must stay in education or training differs somewhat across the UK. What would you most like to do when you have completed your final GCSE / Standard Grade year at around age 16?

YPLVSC2DO

- Get a full-time job ☐ → 35
- Stay at school or college to do A levels/Highers ☐ → 34
- Get an apprenticeship ☐ → 34
- Do some other form of training ☐ → 34
- Do something else ☐ → 34
- Don't know ☐ → 34

34 Would you like to go on to do further full-time education at a college or University after you finish school?

YP2UNI

- Yes ☐
- No ☐
- Don't know ☐

35 In the last 12 months, have you ever played truant, that is missed school without permission, even if it was only for a half day or single lesson?

YPTRUANT

- Yes ☐
- No ☐

36 My parents are interested in how I do at school.

YPPARSCH

- Always or nearly always ☐
- Sometimes ☐
- Hardly ever ☐
- Never ☐
- Not sure ☐

37 My parents come to school parents evenings.

YPPAREVE

- Always or nearly always ☐
- Sometimes ☐
- Hardly ever ☐
- Never ☐
- Not sure ☐

38 How often do other pupils at your school misbehave or cause trouble in your classes?

YPOTRMISB

- In most or all of your classes ☐
- Less often but in more than half of your classes ☐
- In about half your classes ☐
- Now and then ☐
- This is not a problem at all ☐

39 And how often would you say you yourself misbehave or cause trouble in your classes?

YPMISBSCH

- In most or all of your classes ☐
- Less often but in more than half of your classes ☐
- In about half your classes ☐
- Now and then ☐
- This is not a problem at all ☐

Now some questions about bullying at school.

40 How often do you get physically bullied at school, for example getting hit, pushed around or threatened, or having belongings stolen?

YPFRPBULLI

- Never ☐
- Not much (1–3 times in the last 6 months) ☐
- Quite a lot (more than 4 times in the last 6 months) ☐
- A lot (a few times every week) ☐

41 How often do you get bullied in other ways at school such as getting called names, getting left out of games, or having nasty stories spread about you on purpose?

YPFROBULLI

- Never ☐
- Not much (1–3 times in the last 6 months) ☐
- Quite a lot (more than 4 times in the last 6 months) ☐
- A lot (a few times every week) ☐

42 Do you physically bully other children at school by hitting or pushing them around, threatening them or stealing their things?

YPFRPBULLY

- Never ☐
- Not much (1–3 times in the last 6 months) ☐
- Quite a lot (more than 4 times in the last 6 months) ☐
- A lot (a few times every week) ☐

43 How often do you bully children in other ways at school such as calling them names, leaving them out of games or spreading nasty stories about them on purpose?

YPFROBULLY

- Never ☐
- Not much (1–3 times in the last 6 months) ☐
- Quite a lot (more than 4 times in the last 6 months) ☐
- A lot (a few times every week) ☐

Here are some questions about money and any work you may do.

44 Which of the following describes what you usually do with your money?

YPSAVE

- I save up to buy things I want ☐
- I save money and try not to spend it ☐
- I spend money as soon as I get it ☐
- I generally do not have pocket money ☐

45 How much money did you receive last week to spend on yourself? Please include pocket money and any allowance you get. But if you have a job, do not include money you earned.

YPPKMP

Write in number of £ ☐ and pence ☐

46 Did you do any paid work last week?

YPWKLW

- Yes ☐ → 47
- No ☐ → 49

47 How many hours paid work did you do last week? If you have more than one job please write in the total hours worked at all of them.

YPWHRS

Write in hours ☐

48 What was your total pay last week? If you earned money from more than one job, please write in the total you earned from all of them.

YPPAY

Write in number of £ ☐ and pence ☐

The next questions are about taking care of others

49 Some people your age may have to look after other people. This could be a brother or sister, a relative or someone else who is disabled or sick. Is there anyone like this who lives here with you that you have to look after on a regular basis?

YPCARE

- Yes – in this household ☐ → 50
- No ☐ → 53

50 Who do you look after? Tick all that apply.

- Mother/Father ☐ YPCAWHO1
- Grandfather/Grandmother ☐ YPCAWHO2
- Brother/Sister ☐ YPCAWHO3
- Another adult relative ☐ YPCAWHO4
- Another adult who is not a relative ☐ YPCAWHO5
- Another child relative ☐ YPCAWHO6
- Another child who is not a relative ☐ YPCAWHO7

51 About how many hours a week would you say that you usually spend looking after or doing things for them?

YPCAHRS

Write in hours ☐

52 How often do you have to miss school to do this?

YPCASCH

- ☐ Never
- ☐ Once a week or more often
- ☐ Once or twice a month

Here are a few questions about health and nutrition.

53 How many days in a usual week do you eat fast food such as McDonalds, Burger King, KFC or other take-aways like that?

YPFFDWK

- ☐ Every day, or nearly every day
- ☐ About once a week
- ☐ Every now and then
- ☐ Never or hardly ever

54 How many days in a usual week do you eat crisps or sweets or have fizzy drinks such as Coke or lemonade?

YPJFD

- ☐ Every day, or nearly every day
- ☐ About once a week
- ☐ Every now and then
- ☐ Never or hardly ever

55 Do you ever smoke cigarettes at all? Please do not include electronic cigarettes (e-cigarettes).

YPEVRSMO

- ☐ Yes → 56
- ☐ No → 57

56 Please read the statements below and tick the box beside the statement that describes you best.

YPSMOFRQ

- ☐ I have smoked only once or twice
- ☐ I used to smoke but I don't now
- ☐ I sometimes smoke, but not every week
- ☐ I usually smoke between one and six cigarettes a week
- ☐ I usually smoke more than six cigarettes a week

57 Do you ever use electronic cigarettes (e-cigarettes)?

YPEVRESMO

- ☐ Yes
- ☐ No

Just to remind you, all your answers are confidential and will not be seen by anyone in your household.

58 Do you have any friends who drink alcohol regularly, that is at least once a week?

YPFRALCO

- Yes ☐
- No ☐

59 Have you ever had an alcoholic drink? That is a whole drink, not just a sip.

YPEVRALC

- Yes ☐ → 60
- No ☐ → 62

60 And would you say that you drink regularly, that is at least once a week?

YPREGALCO

- Yes ☐
- No ☐

61 How many times in the last four weeks have you had an alcoholic drink?

YPDKLM

- Most days ☐
- Once or twice a week ☐
- 2 or 3 times ☐
- Once only ☐
- Never ☐

62 How often in the past month have you had a fight with someone that involved physical violence, such as hitting, punching, or kicking?

YPFGHT

- None ☐
- Once ☐
- 2–5 times ☐
- 6–9 times ☐
- 10 or more times ☐

63 In the past year, have you deliberately broken or damaged property that didn't belong to you?

YPVAND

- Never ☐
- Once or twice ☐
- Several times ☐
- Often ☐

64 In the past year, have you taken something from a shop, supermarket, or department store without paying?

YPSHOP

- Never ☐
- Once or twice ☐
- Several times ☐
- Often ☐

Please tick one answer on the list for each of the following questions.

65 Which of the following groups do you think you belong to?

YPRACE

White

- British
- English
- Scottish
- Welsh
- Northern Irish
- Irish
- Gypsy or Irish Traveller
- Any other White Background

Mixed

- White and Black Caribbean
- White and Black African
- White and Asian
- Any other mixed background

Asian or Asian British

- Indian
- Pakistani
- Bangladeshi
- Chinese
- Any other Asian background

Black / African / Caribbean / Black British

- Caribbean
- African
- Any other Black background

Other

- Arab
- Any other ethnic group

66 And what is your religion? If you have no religion tick "No religion".

YPRELIGGB

- [ ] No religion
- [ ] Church of England/Anglican
- [ ] Roman Catholic
- [ ] Church of Scotland
- [ ] Free Church or Free Presbyterian Church of Scotland
- [ ] Episcopalian
- [ ] Methodist
- [ ] Baptist
- [ ] Congregational/United Reform/URC
- [ ] Other Christian
- [ ] Christian (no denomination specified)
- [ ] Muslim/Islam
- [ ] Hindu
- [ ] Jewish
- [ ] Sikh
- [ ] Buddhist
- [ ] Other
- [ ] I don't know

67 If you could vote for a political party, which <u>one</u> would you vote for?

YPVTE3GB

- [ ] Conservatives
- [ ] Labour
- [ ] Liberal Democrat
- [ ] Scottish National Party
- [ ] Plaid Cymru
- [ ] Green Party
- [ ] UK Independence Party
- [ ] British National Party
- [ ] Other party
- [ ] None

68 How interested are you in politics?

YPVTE6

- [ ] Very interested
- [ ] Fairly interested
- [ ] Not interested

The final two questions are about what you want to do in the future.

69 At what age would you like to leave home?

YPLVHM Write in age

70 Finally, what job would you like to do once you leave school or finish your full-time education? YPSOC_TXT

Thank you for your help

Please place the questionnaire in the envelope and hand it back to your interviewer.

Or please return to the address below:

TNS UK Ltd, Buckingham House
Desborough Road, High Wycombe
Buckinghamshire HP11 2PR

Wave 7 Youth Questionnaire NI

Your questionnaire

Self-completion questionnaire (10-15 yrs)

INTERVIEWER: WRITE IN FROM CAPI SCREEN

Serial

Person number

First name

Interviewer number

Month

Understanding Society

260124938 **W7 NI**
10-15s

COMPLETING THE QUESTIONNAIRE

The questions inside cover a wide range of subjects, but each one can be answered simply by ticking the box next to the answer, as in the example below. Next to some of the boxes are arrows and instructions. They show or tell you which question to answer next. If there are no special instructions, just answer the next question.

Example question

Q16 Did you have breakfast today?



When you have finished answering the questionnaire, please seal it in the envelope and hand it back to the interviewer. If you have any questions or need help, please ask the interviewer. Thank you again for your help.

1 Please write in your date of birth.

Day ☐☐ Month ☐☐ Year ☐☐☐☐

YPDOBD YPDOBM YPDOBY

2 Please tick whether you are male or female.

YPSEX

Male ☐ Female ☐

3 Do you ever use a computer at home? This includes computers for playing games but not games consoles.

YPCOMP

Yes ☐ → 4

No ☐ → 7

Don't have a computer at home ☐ → 7

4 How often do you use a computer at home for doing schoolwork or course work?

YPPCHW

Every day ☐

At least once a week ☐

At least once a month ☐

Less often than once a month ☐

Never ☐

5 How many hours do you spend using the computer at home for playing games on a normal school day?

YPCPGS

None ☐

Less than an hour ☐

1–3 hours ☐

4–6 hours ☐

7 or more hours ☐

6 How often do you use the computer at home for connecting to the Internet, including for playing games?

YPCINTNT

Every day ☐

At least once a week ☐

At least once a month ☐

Less often than once a month ☐

Never ☐

7 Do you belong to a social web-site such as Bebo, Facebook or MySpace?

YPSOCWEB

Yes ☐ → 8

No ☐ → 9

8 How many hours do you spend chatting or interacting with friends through a social web-site like that on a normal school day?

YPNETCHT

- None ☐
- Less than an hour ☐
- 1–3 hours ☐
- 4–6 hours ☐
- 7 or more hours ☐

9 Do you or anyone else in your house have a games console such as Playstation, X-Box, Wii or something like that?

YPCONSOL

- Yes ☐ → 10
- No ☐ → 11

10 How many hours do you spend playing games on a games console on a normal school day?

YPCONSTM

- None ☐
- Less than an hour ☐
- 1–3 hours ☐
- 4–6 hours ☐
- 7 or more hours ☐

11 How many hours do you spend watching TV, including video and DVDs, on a normal school day?

YPTVVIDHRS

- None ☐
- Less than an hour ☐
- 1–3 hours ☐
- 4–6 hours ☐
- 7 or more hours ☐

12 Do you have your own personal mobile phone?

YPMOBU

- Yes ☐
- No ☐

13 How many close friends do you have – friends you could talk to if you were in some kind of trouble?

YPNPAL

Write in number ☐

The next few questions are about you and your family.

14 In the past 7 days how many times have you eaten an evening meal together with the rest of your family who live with you?

YPEATLIVU

- None ☐
- 1–2 times ☐
- 3–5 times ☐
- 6–7 times ☐

15 Do you feel supported by your family, that is the people who live with you?

YPFAMSUP

- I feel supported by my family in most or all of the things I do ☐
- I feel supported by my family in some of the things I do ☐
- I do not feel supported by my family in the things I do ☐

16 Suppose you felt upset or worried about something and you wanted to talk about it. Who would you turn to first within your family? Please tick one box only.

YPUPSET

- Mum or stepmum ☐
- Dad or stepdad ☐
- A brother or sister (or step-brother/sister) ☐
- Another relative living with you ☐
- Another relative not living with you ☐
- No-one within my family ☐

17 In the past month, how many times have you stayed out after 9.00pm at night without your parents knowing where you were?

YPLATE

- Never ☐
- 1–2 times ☐
- 3–9 times ☐
- 10 or more times ☐

18 Do you have any brothers or sisters living with you at home?

YPSIBLING

- Yes ☐ → 19
- No ☐ → 21

19 How often do any of your brothers or sisters do any of the following to you at home?

	Never	Not much (1–3 times in last 6 months)	Quite a lot (more than 4 times in the last 6 months)	A lot (a few times every week)
Hit, kick, or push you YPSIBHIT	☐	☐	☐	☐
Take your belongings YPSIBSTEAL	☐	☐	☐	☐
Call you nasty names YPSIBVERAB	☐	☐	☐	☐
Make fun of you YPSIBTEASE	☐	☐	☐	☐

20 How often do you do any of the following to your brothers or sisters at home?

	Never	Not much (1–3 times in last 6 months)	Quite a lot (more than 4 times in the last 6 months)	A lot (a few times every week)
Hit, kick, or push them YPHITSIB	☐	☐	☐	☐
Take their belongings YPSTEALSIB	☐	☐	☐	☐
Call them nasty names YPVERABSIB	☐	☐	☐	☐
Make fun of them YPTEASESIB	☐	☐	☐	☐

The next few questions are about your relationship with your parents even if either of them live in a different household to you.

21 Most children have occasional quarrels with their parents. How often do you quarrel with your mother?

YPARGM

- ☐ Most days
- ☐ More than once a week
- ☐ Less than once a week
- ☐ Hardly ever
- ☐ Don't have a mother

22 How often do you quarrel with your father?

YPARGF

- ☐ Most days
- ☐ More than once a week
- ☐ Less than once a week
- ☐ Hardly ever
- ☐ Don't have a father

23 How often do you talk to your mother, about things that matter to you?

YPTLKM

- Most days ☐
- More than once a week ☐
- Less than once a week ☐
- Hardly ever ☐
- Don't have a mother ☐

24 How often do you talk to your father, about things that matter to you?

YPTLKF

- Most days ☐
- More than once a week ☐
- Less than once a week ☐
- Hardly ever ☐
- Don't have a father ☐

25 Do you have a step-mother or father, or someone like this, living at home with you?

YPSTEPHAS

- Yes ☐ → 26
- No ☐ → 27

26 How would you rate your relationship with your step-mother or father, or other person like this?

YPSTEPREL

- Very good ☐
- Good ☐
- Fair ☐
- Poor ☐
- Very poor ☐

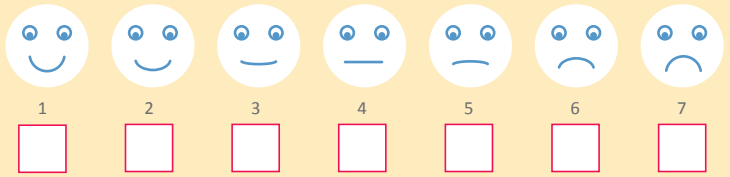
27 Now for some questions about how you see yourself as a person. For each item, please tick the box for Not True, Somewhat True or Certainly True. It would help us if you answered all items as best you can even if you aren't absolutely certain. Please give your answers on the basis of how things have been for you over the last six months.

		Not true	Somewhat true	Certainly true
YPSDQA	I try to be nice to other people. I care about their feelings	☐	☐	☐
YPSDQB	I am restless, I cannot stay still for long	☐	☐	☐
YPSDQC	I get a lot of headaches, stomach-aches or sickness	☐	☐	☐
YPSDQD	I usually share with others (food, games, pens, etc.)	☐	☐	☐
YPSDQE	I get very angry and often lose my temper	☐	☐	☐
YPSDQF	I am usually on my own. I generally play alone or keep to myself	☐	☐	☐
YPSDQG	I usually do as I am told	☐	☐	☐
YPSDQH	I worry a lot	☐	☐	☐
YPSDQI	I am helpful if someone is hurt, upset or feeling ill	☐	☐	☐
YPSDQJ	I am constantly fidgeting or squirming	☐	☐	☐
YPSDQK	I have one good friend or more	☐	☐	☐

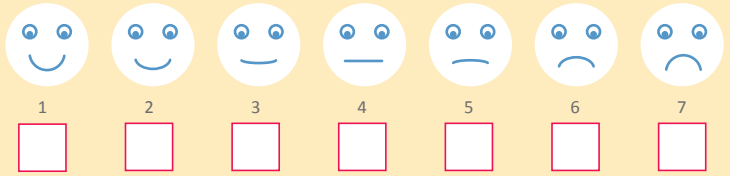
		Not true	Somewhat true	Certainly true
YPSDQL	I fight a lot. I can make other people do what I want	☐	☐	☐
YPSDQM	I am often unhappy, down-hearted or tearful	☐	☐	☐
YPSDQN	Other people my age generally like me	☐	☐	☐
YPSDQO	I am easily distracted, I find it difficult to concentrate	☐	☐	☐
YPSDQP	I am nervous in new situations. I easily lose confidence	☐	☐	☐
YPSDQQ	I am kind to young children	☐	☐	☐
YPSDQR	I am often accused of lying or cheating	☐	☐	☐
YPSDQS	Other children or young people pick on me or bully me	☐	☐	☐
YPSDQT	I often volunteer to help others (parents, teachers, children)	☐	☐	☐
YPSDQU	I think before I do things	☐	☐	☐
YPSDQV	I take things that are not mine from home, school or elsewhere	☐	☐	☐
YPSDQW	I get on better with adults than with people my own age	☐	☐	☐
YPSDQX	I have many fears, I am easily scared	☐	☐	☐
YPSDQY	I finish the work I'm doing	☐	☐	☐

28 The next few questions are about how you feel about different aspects of your life. The faces express various types of feelings. Below each face is a number where '1' is completely happy and '7' is not at all happy. Please tick the box which comes closest to expressing how you feel about each of the following things...

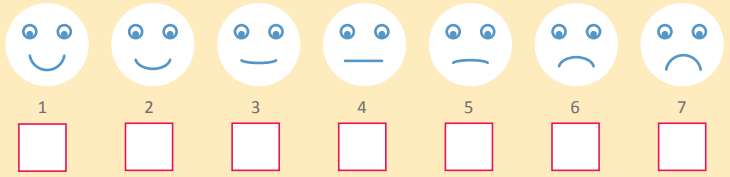
A Your school work? YPHSW



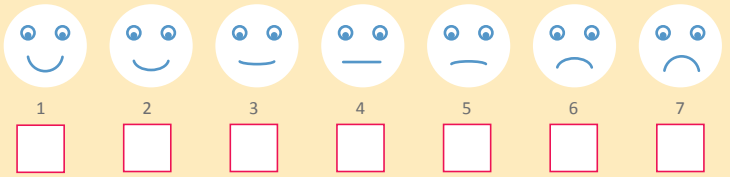
B Your appearance? YPHAP



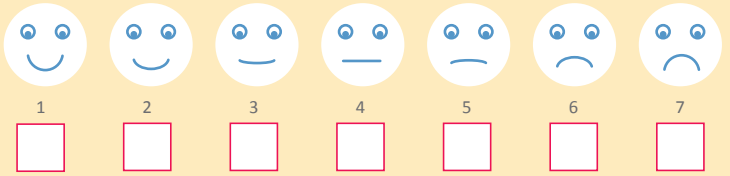
C Your family? YPHFM



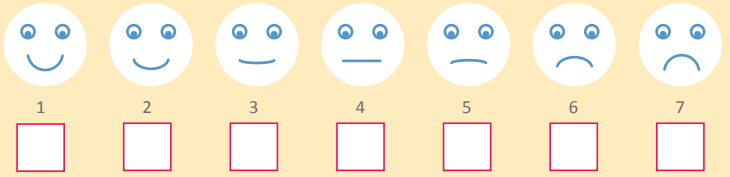
D Your friends? YPHFR



E The school you go to? YPHSC



F Which best describes how you feel about your life as a whole? YPHLF



29 Overall, do you like living in this neighbourhood?

YPLLKNBRD

- Yes ☐
- No ☐

30 How much do you worry that you might be a victim of a crime?

YPCRWRA

- A big worry ☐
- A bit of a worry ☐
- An occasional doubt ☐
- Not a worry at all ☐

31 How safe would you feel walking alone in this area after dark?

YPCRWORB

- Very safe ☐
- Fairly safe ☐
- A bit unsafe ☐
- Very unsafe ☐

The next questions are about school and what you want to happen in the future.

32 How important do you think it is for you to do well in your GCSE exams or Standard Grades (if you live in Scotland)?

YPACVWELL

- Very important ☐
- Important ☐
- Not very important ☐
- Not at all important ☐

33 The age young people must stay in education or training differs somewhat across the UK. What would you most like to do when you have completed your final GCSE / Standard Grade year at around age 16?

YPLVSC2DO

- Get a full-time job ☐ → 35
- Stay at school or college to do A levels/Highers ☐ → 34
- Get an apprenticeship ☐ → 34
- Do some other form of training ☐ → 34
- Do something else ☐ → 34
- Don't know ☐ → 34

34 Would you like to go on to do further full-time education at a college or University after you finish school?

YP2UNI

- Yes ☐
- No ☐
- Don't know ☐

35 In the last 12 months, have you ever played truant, that is missed school without permission, even if it was only for a half day or single lesson?

YPTRUANT

- Yes ☐
- No ☐

36 My parents are interested in how I do at school.

YPPARSCH

- Always or nearly always ☐
- Sometimes ☐
- Hardly ever ☐
- Never ☐
- Not sure ☐

37 My parents come to school parents evenings.

YPPAREVE

- Always or nearly always ☐
- Sometimes ☐
- Hardly ever ☐
- Never ☐
- Not sure ☐

38 How often do other pupils at your school misbehave or cause trouble in your classes?

YPOTRMISB

- In most or all of your classes ☐
- Less often but in more than half of your classes ☐
- In about half your classes ☐
- Now and then ☐
- This is not a problem at all ☐

39 And how often would you say you yourself misbehave or cause trouble in your classes?

YPMISBSCH

- In most or all of your classes ☐
- Less often but in more than half of your classes ☐
- In about half your classes ☐
- Now and then ☐
- This is not a problem at all ☐

Now some questions about bullying at school.

40 How often do you get physically bullied at school, for example getting hit, pushed around or threatened, or having belongings stolen?

YPFRPBULLI

- Never ☐
- Not much (1–3 times in the last 6 months) ☐
- Quite a lot (more than 4 times in the last 6 months) ☐
- A lot (a few times every week) ☐

41 How often do you get bullied in other ways at school such as getting called names, getting left out of games, or having nasty stories spread about you on purpose?

YPFROBULLI

- Never ☐
- Not much (1–3 times in the last 6 months) ☐
- Quite a lot (more than 4 times in the last 6 months) ☐
- A lot (a few times every week) ☐

42 Do you physically bully other children at school by hitting or pushing them around, threatening them or stealing their things?

YPFRPBULLY

- Never ☐
- Not much (1–3 times in the last 6 months) ☐
- Quite a lot (more than 4 times in the last 6 months) ☐
- A lot (a few times every week) ☐

43 How often do you bully children in other ways at school such as calling them names, leaving them out of games or spreading nasty stories about them on purpose?

YPFROBULLY

- Never ☐
- Not much (1–3 times in the last 6 months) ☐
- Quite a lot (more than 4 times in the last 6 months) ☐
- A lot (a few times every week) ☐

Here are some questions about money and any work you may do.

44 Which of the following describes what you usually do with your money?

YPSAVE

- I save up to buy things I want ☐
- I save money and try not to spend it ☐
- I spend money as soon as I get it ☐
- I generally do not have pocket money ☐

45 How much money did you receive last week to spend on yourself? Please include pocket money and any allowance you get. But if you have a job, do not include money you earned.

YPPKMP Write in number of £ ☐ and pence ☐

46 Did you do any paid work last week?

YPWKLW

- Yes ☐ → 47
- No ☐ → 49

47 How many hours paid work did you do last week? If you have more than one job please write in the total hours worked at all of them.

YPWHRS Write in hours ☐

48 What was your total pay last week? If you earned money from more than one job, please write in the total you earned from all of them.

YPPAY Write in number of £ ☐ and pence ☐

The next questions are about taking care of others

49 Some people your age may have to look after other people. This could be a brother or sister, a relative or someone else who is disabled or sick. Is there anyone like this who lives here with you that you have to look after on a regular basis?

YPCARE

- Yes – in this household ☐ → 50
- No ☐ → 53

50 Who do you look after? Tick all that apply.

- Mother/Father ☐ YPCAWHO1
- Grandfather/Grandmother ☐ YPCAWHO2
- Brother/Sister ☐ YPCAWHO3
- Another adult relative ☐ YPCAWHO4
- Another adult who is not a relative ☐ YPCAWHO5
- Another child relative ☐ YPCAWHO6
- Another child who is not a relative ☐ YPCAWHO7

51 About how many hours a week would you say that you usually spend looking after or doing things for them?

YPCAHRS

Write in hours ☐

52 How often do you have to miss school to do this?

YPCASCH

- Never ☐
- Once a week or more often ☐
- Once or twice a month ☐

Here are a few questions about health and nutrition.

53 How many days in a usual week do you eat fast food such as McDonalds, Burger King, KFC or other take-aways like that?

YPFFDWK

- Every day, or nearly every day ☐
- About once a week ☐
- Every now and then ☐
- Never or hardly ever ☐

54 How many days in a usual week do you eat crisps or sweets or have fizzy drinks such as Coke or lemonade?

YPJFD

- Every day, or nearly every day ☐
- About once a week ☐
- Every now and then ☐
- Never or hardly ever ☐

55 Do you ever smoke cigarettes at all? Please do not include electronic cigarettes (e-cigarettes).

YPEVRSMO

- Yes ☐ → 56
- No ☐ → 57

56 Please read the statements below and tick the box beside the statement that describes you best.

YPSMOFRQ

- I have smoked only once or twice ☐
- I used to smoke but I don't now ☐
- I sometimes smoke, but not every week ☐
- I usually smoke between one and six cigarettes a week ☐
- I usually smoke more than six cigarettes a week ☐

57 Do you ever use electronic cigarettes (e-cigarettes)?

YPEVRESMO

- Yes ☐
- No ☐

Just to remind you, all your answers are confidential and will not be seen by anyone in your household.

58 Do you have any friends who drink alcohol regularly, that is at least once a week?

YPFRALCO

- Yes ☐
- No ☐

59 Have you ever had an alcoholic drink? That is a whole drink, not just a sip.

YPEVRALC

- Yes ☐ → 60
- No ☐ → 62

60 And would you say that you drink regularly, that is at least once a week?

YPREGALCO

- Yes ☐
- No ☐

61 How many times in the last four weeks have you had an alcoholic drink?

YPDKLM

- Most days ☐
- Once or twice a week ☐
- 2 or 3 times ☐
- Once only ☐
- Never ☐

62 How often in the past month have you had a fight with someone that involved physical violence, such as hitting, punching, or kicking?

YPFGHT

- None ☐
- Once ☐
- 2–5 times ☐
- 6–9 times ☐
- 10 or more times ☐

63 In the past year, have you deliberately broken or damaged property that didn't belong to you?

YPVAND

- Never ☐
- Once or twice ☐
- Several times ☐
- Often ☐

64 In the past year, have you taken something from a shop, supermarket, or department store without paying?

YPSHOP

- Never ☐
- Once or twice ☐
- Several times ☐
- Often ☐

Please tick one answer on the list for each of the following questions.

65 Which of the following groups do you think you belong to?

YPRACE

White

- British
- English
- Scottish
- Welsh
- Northern Irish
- Irish
- Gypsy or Irish Traveller
- Any other White Background

Mixed

- White and Black Caribbean
- White and Black African
- White and Asian
- Any other mixed background

Asian or Asian British

- Indian
- Pakistani
- Bangladeshi
- Chinese
- Any other Asian background

Black / African / Caribbean / Black British

- Caribbean
- African
- Any other Black background

Other

- Arab
- Any other ethnic group

66 And what is your religion? If you have no religion tick "No religion".

YPRELIGNI

- No religion
- Church of England/Anglican
- Roman Catholic
- Church of Scotland
- Free Church or Free Presbyterian Church of Scotland
- Episcopalian
- Methodist
- Baptist
- Congregational/United Reform/URC
- Other Christian
- Christian (no denomination specified)
- Muslim/Islam
- Hindu
- Jewish
- Sikh
- Buddhist
- Other
- I don't know

67 If you could vote for a political party, which <u>one</u> would you vote for?

YPVTE3NI

- Ulster Unionist
- SDLP
- Alliance Party
- Democratic Unionist
- Sinn Fein
- Green Party
- UK Independence Party
- British National Party
- Other party
- None

68 How interested are you in politics?

YPVTE6

- Very interested
- Fairly interested
- Not interested

The final two questions are about what you want to do in the future.

69 At what age would you like to leave home?

YPLVHM Write in age

70 Finally, what job would you like to do once you leave school or finish your full-time education? YPSOC_TXT

Thank you for your help

Please place the questionnaire in the envelope and hand it back to your interviewer.

Or please return to the address below:

TNS UK Ltd, Buckingham House
Desborough Road, High Wycombe
Buckinghamshire HP11 2PR